



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

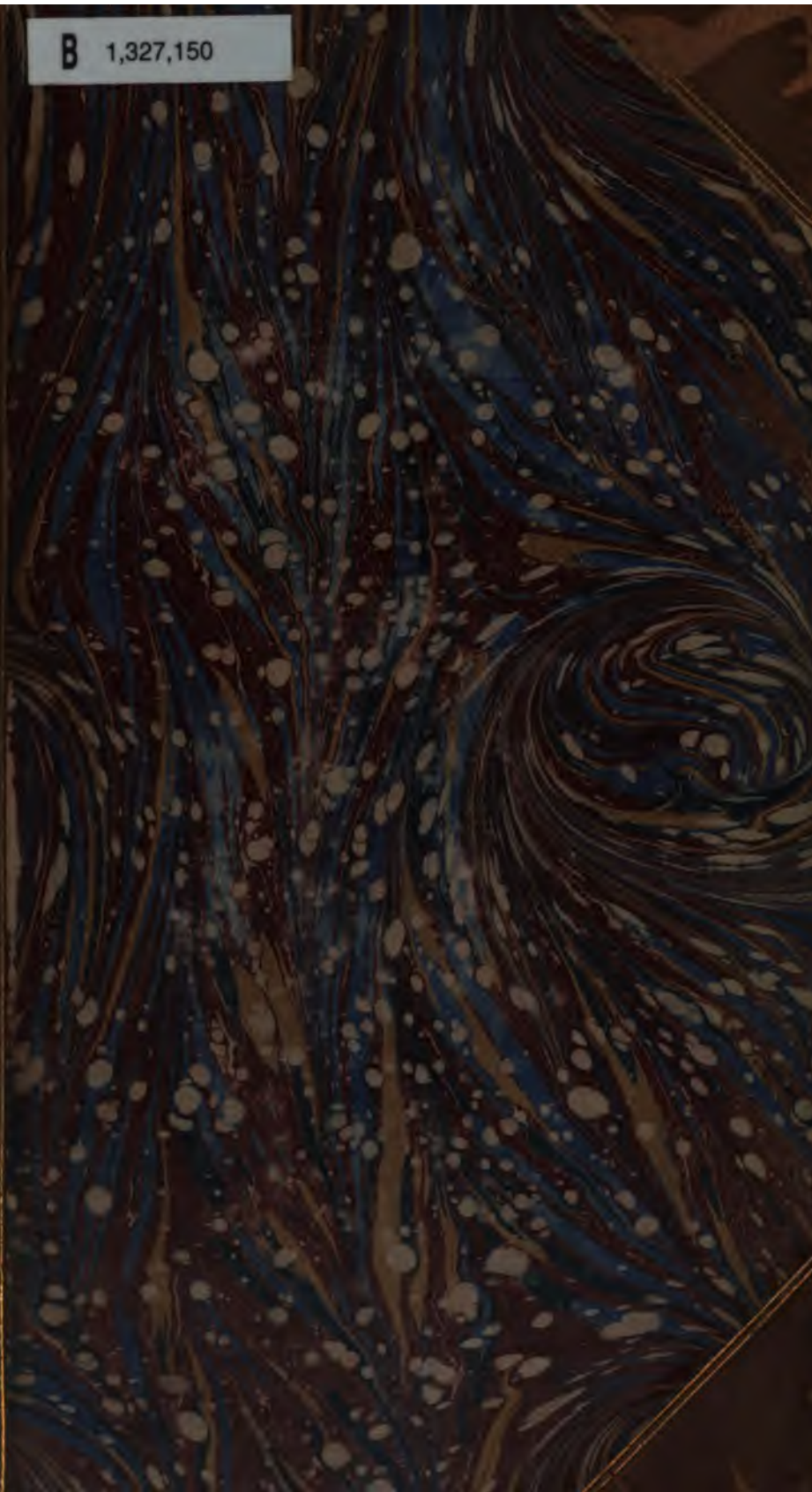
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

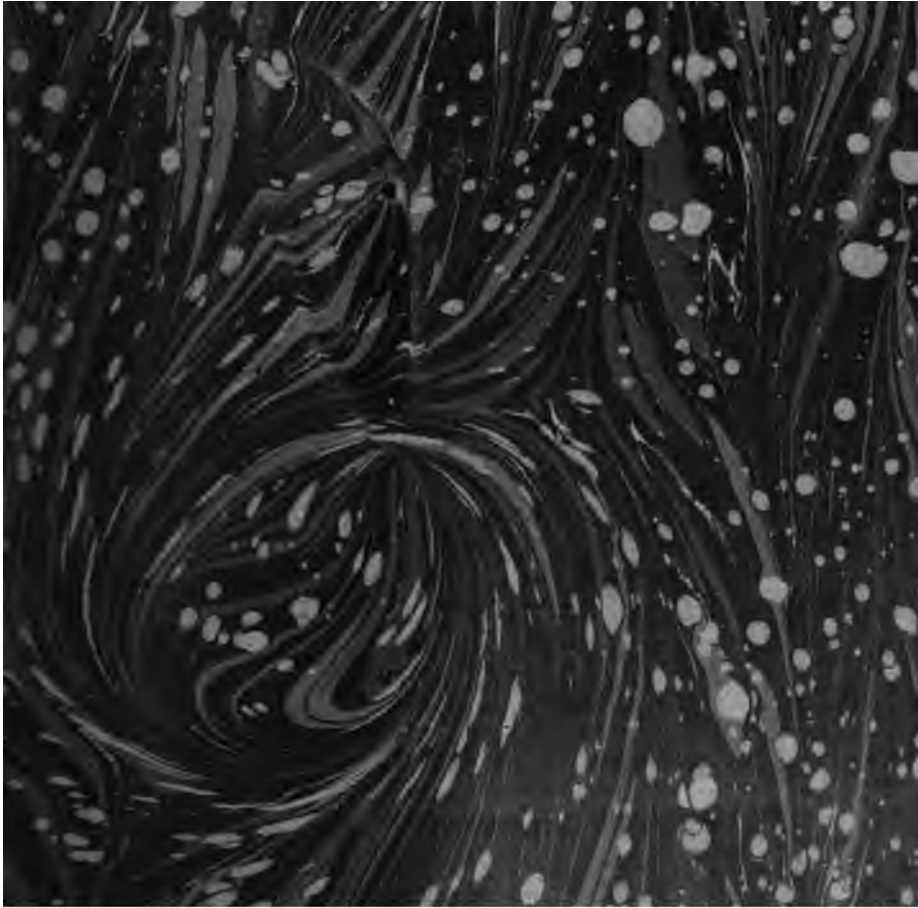
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B 1,327,150





J. J. Chapman.





DA
670
.Y59
Y62

THE
YORKSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL
JOURNAL.

THE
YORKSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL
JOURNAL.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE COUNCIL

OF THE

Yorkshire Archæological Society.

VOL. XIV.

[ISSUED TO MEMBERS ONLY.]



LONDON :

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY BY

BRADBURY, AGNEW, AND CO. LD., WHITEFRIARS, E.C

MDCCCXCVIII.

BRADBURY, AGNEW, & CO. LD., PRINTERS,
LONDON AND TONBRIDGE.

55017

5 Domesday
9.2.16
'2.11.35
2.2.36

PREFACE.



THE contents of the present Volume do not call for any special comment. Mr. Skaife's translation of Domesday is completed. It will appear as a separate volume, provided with an Introduction and Index, which will, it is hoped, facilitate its use by students of Yorkshire history. Mr. A. D. H. Leadman is responsible for painstaking articles on Pocklington Church and School. Mr. Skaife's Extracts from the House Books of the Corporation of York bring to light much curious matter relating to the history and topography of that city during the earlier part of last century.

Since the last volume appeared the Society has been deprived of the services of its two Secretaries, Mr. G. W. Tomlinson and Mr. J. W. Walker. Mr. Tomlinson's retirement was followed not long afterwards by his death. An obituary notice, written by Mr. A. D. H. Leadman, is given at the close of this volume.

Mr. William Brown, who was appointed as Mr. Tomlinson's successor, has, since Mr. Walker's retirement, acted as sole Secretary, pending the appointment of a colleague.

The Society is now installed in premises of its own at

10, Park Street, Leeds, where the library is being arranged by Mr. E. K. Clark, the Honorary Librarian.

The Council have to say, in conclusion, that the authors of the various papers are alone responsible for the opinions and statements therein.

10, PARK STREET, LEEDS.
January, 1898.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PREFACE	v
TABLE OF CONTENTS	vii
<hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/>	
DOMESDAY BOOK FOR YORKSHIRE	ROBERT H. SKAIFE 1, 249, 347
LIST OF PERSONS IN YORKSHIRE WHO PAID THE TAX ON MALE SERVANTS IN 1780	J. J. CARTWRIGHT, F.S.A. 65
JOHN FIELD OF EAST ARDSLEY, "THE PROTO-COPERNICAN OF ENGLAND"	OSGOOD FIELD 81
POCKLINGTON CHURCH	ALEX. D. H. LEADMAN, F.S.A. 85
POCKLINGTON SCHOOL	ALEX. D. H. LEADMAN, F.S.A. 133
THE FOUNDATION OF ST. CLEMENT'S IN THE CASTLE OF PONTEFRACT	RICHARD HOLMES 147
NOTES ON YORKSHIRE CHURCHES (PART VI.)	SIR STEPHEN GLYNNE, BART. (the late) 158
Do. Do. (PART VII.)	Do. 327
EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF THE CHURCH OF HOLY TRINITY, HULL	JOHN SYKES, M.D. 185
PAVER'S MARRIAGE LICENCES (PT. XIII.)	REV. C. B. NORCLIFFE, M.A., AND OTHERS 220
Do. Do. (PT. XIV.)	Do. 468
A MUSTER ROLL OF CAVALRY (temp. Edward III.)	HENRY APPLETON, M.D. 239
WRAGBY REGISTERS (BOOK NO. III.)	REV. E. H. SANKEY, M.A. 313
THE EPISCOPAL VISITATIONS OF THE YORKSHIRE DEANERIES OF THE ARCHDEACONRY OF RICHMOND IN 1548 AND 1554	H. D. ESHELBY, F.S.A. 390
LETTERS FROM THE STOWE MANUSCRIPTS	422

	PAGE
EXTRACTS FROM THE HOUSE BOOKS OF THE CORPORATION OF YORK . . .	ROBERT H. SKAIFE . . . 444
MONTMENTAL BRASSES IN THE EAS RIDING (Additions and Corrections)	MILL STEPHENSON, B.A., F.S.A. 507
GEORGE WILLIAM TOMLINSON, F.S.A. (Obituary Notice)	A. D. H. LEADMAN, F.S.A. 514
NOTES :—	
LXIV.—Note on the Domesday Book for Yorkshire	242
LXV.—Notes on the Pedigree of the Cravens of Appletree- wick	244
LXVI.—Brass at Burnsall Church	245
LXVII.—Funeral Certificates	245
INDEX OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS ISSUED IN 1894.	
INDEX OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS ISSUED IN 1895.	

INDEX	519

Illustrations.

	PAGE
POCKLINGTON CHURCH :—	
Plan	88
Capitals in the Nave.	91
Sotheby Monument	<i>to face</i> 105
The Sotheby Cross	108
POCKLINGTON SCHOOL :—	
Seal	134
Bell	138
MAP OF EURUICSCIRE, ON THE EVIDENCE OF DOMESDAY BOOK, A.D. 1086	
	<i>to face</i> 347
A MAN IN ARMOUR, c. 1420, LOWTHORPE, E. YORKS	„ 510
PORTRAIT OF THE LATE G. W. TOMLINSON, F.S.A.	„ 514

THE

Yorkshire Archæological Journal

DOMESDAY BOOK FOR YORKSHIRE.

Translated by ROBERT H SKAIFE

(CONTINUED FROM VOL. XIII., P. 536.)

Earl Alan.

In **Scottune** (Scotton), for geld, nine¹⁹ carucates, and six ploughs may be [there]. *Gospatric* and *Torfin* had two manors there. Now, the same *Gospatric* has what he had. *Bodin* has the land of *Torfin*. Each is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings.

In²⁰ **Hudreswelle** (Hudswell), for geld, six carucates, and three ploughs may be [there]. *Tor* had this land; now, *Enisan* has, and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixteen shillings.

In **Hindrelaghe**,²¹ (Richmond), for geld, one carucate, and one plough may be [there]. *Tor* had [it]; now, the *Earl* has, and it is waste. A fishery²² is there; and underwood. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, sixteen pence.

In **Dune** (Downholme), for geld, three carucates, and two ploughs may be [there]. *Gospatric* had a manor there. Now, the same [*Gospatric*] has [it] of the *Earl*, and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

In **Elreton** (Ellerton Abbey), for geld, two carucates, and two ploughs may be [there]. *Gamel* had a manor there; now, the *Earl* has, and it is waste. Underwood. The whole, two leugæ in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirteen shillings.

In **Mange** (Marrick), for geld, five carucates, and two ploughs may be [there]. *Archil* had a manor there; now, *Gospatric* has, and it is waste. Underwood. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

¹⁹ Eight carucates in the Recapitulation.

²⁰ Orig., fo. 311 a, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page xxvii.

vol. XIV.

²¹ See Vol. XIII., page 530

²² The river Swale flows past Richmond.

Earl Alan.

In **Grinton** (Grinton), for geld, one carucate and one plough may be there. *Torfa* had a manor there; now, *Bodia* has, and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings.

In **Fremington** (Fremington), for geld, one carucate, and one plough may be there. *Cum* had a manor there; now, *Earl Alan* has, and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings.

In **Rie** (Rie), for geld, six carucates and three ploughs may be there. *Torfa* had a manor there; now, *Bodia* has, and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixteen shillings.

In **Dentone** (Dentone), for geld, four² carucates, and two ploughs may be there. *Torfa* had a manor there; now, *Bodia* has, and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings.

In **Borch** (Brough Pasture), for geld, three carucates, and two ploughs may be there. *Archil* had a manor there; now, *Earl Alan* has, and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth eight shillings.

In **Pors** (Pors), for geld, four carucates, and two ploughs may be there. *Torfa* had this land; now, *Bodia* has, and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth seven shillings.

In **Ascric** (Askrigg), for geld, ten carucates, and five ploughs may be there. *Archil* had a manor there; now, *Goisfric* has, and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

In **Werton** (Worton), for geld, six carucates, and four ploughs may be there. *Torfa*² had a manor there; now, *Bodia* has, and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixteen shillings.

In **Toreton** (Thornton Rust), for geld, six carucates, and four ploughs may be there. *Turot* had a manor there; now, *Earl Alan* has, and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

In **Echescard** (Aysgarth), for geld, three carucates, and two ploughs may be there. *Cnut* had a manor there. Now, *Goisfrid* has [it] of the Earl. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth eight shillings.

In **Crocsbi** (Croftsby), three² carucates for geld, and one plough may be there. *Bernulf* had a manor there; now, the same [*Bernulf*] has [it] of the Earl, and it is waste. The whole, two leugæ in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. There are moors there. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings.

In **Turoldebsi** (Thorlby), for geld, six carucates, and four ploughs may be there. *Bernulf* had a manor there; now, the same [*Bernulf*]

² Three carucates in the Recapitulation.

Edit., page xxvii b.

² The Recapitulation has 1 car.

² Orig., fo. 311 a, col. 2.—Facsimile

Earl Alan.

has [it], and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

In **Burton** (West Burton), for geld, six carucates, and four ploughs may be [there]. *Turchil* had this land, now *Goisfrid* has, and it is waste. In **Ecinton**²⁸ (), a berewick of **Burton** (West Burton), for geld, three carucates, and two ploughs may be [there]. The whole of **Burton** (West Burton) two leugæ in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., [it was worth] twenty shillings.

In **Chirprebi** (Carperby), for geld, nine carucates, and six ploughs may be [there]. *Tor* had a manor there; now, *Enisan* has, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth.

In **Bodelton** (Castle Bolton), for geld, six carucates, and four [ploughs] may be [there]. *Ghilepatric* had a manor there; now, *Ribald*²⁷ has, and it is waste. The whole, two leugæ in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

In another **Bodelton** (Low, or West, Bolton), for geld, six carucates, and three ploughs may be [there]. Four sons of *Balt* had four manors there. Now, *Earl Alan* has [it], and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

In **Toresbi** (Thoresby), for geld, one carucate, and one plough may be [there]. *Gospatric* had this [land], and now has [it] again of the Earl, and it is waste.

In **Ridemare** (Redmire), for geld, five carucates, and three ploughs may be [there]. Two manors were there [belonging to] *Gilepatric* and *Gamel*. Now, *Earl Alan* has [it], and *Ribald* of him, and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth eighteen shillings.

In **Prestun** (Preston-under-Scar), for geld, three carucates, and two ploughs may be [there]. *Torfin* had one manor there; now, *Bodin* has, and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

In **Witun** (West Witton), for geld, twelve carucates and eight ploughs may be [there]. *Glunier* had one manor there. Now, *Earl Alan* has [it]. In²⁸ the demesne two ploughs, and eleven villanes and two bordars with five ploughs. Meadow, one leuga in length and one quarenteen in breadth. Underwood. The whole, one leuga and a half in length and as much in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds; now, twenty shillings.

To this manor belong [these] berewicks:—**Toresbi** (Thoresby), two carucates, **Witun** (East Witton), five carucates, **Wendreslaga**

²⁸ "Ecinton" is omitted in the Recapitulation.

²⁷ Doubtless "Ribaldus frater Alani comitis," who gave four carucates in Burneston to St. Mary's abbey, York, for the souls of Earl Alan, and of Beatrix, his own wife, etc., in the time of Abbat Stephen, who died in 1112. He also gave two garbs of the tithes of his demesnes in Snape and other places to

St. Martiu's priory, Richmond. His wife Beatrix was the daughter of Ivo Taillebois, of Bolinbroke, co. Linc., and the mother, it is probable, of his sons, Ralph, Hervey, and Henry. Ralph, the eldest son, married Agatha, daughter of Robert de Brus, by whom he had three sons, Robert, Ribald, and Ralph.

²⁸ Orig., fo. 311 b, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page xxviii.

Earl Alan.

)Wensley, four carucates, and another **Wendreslaga** (Wensley), three carucates.²⁹ Together, for geld, fourteen carucates, and ten ploughs may be [there]. They are waste. The whole, two leugæ in length and two in breadth.

In **Carleton** (Carlton, in Coverdale), for geld, six carucates, and four ploughs may be [there]. *Bernulf* had a manor there; now, the same [*Bernulf*] has [it] of the Earl, and it is waste. Underwood, with plain land, four leugæ in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixteen shillings.

In **Scraftun** (Scrafton), for geld, three carucates, and two ploughs may be [there]. *Ghilepatric* had a manor there; now, *Ribald* has, and it is waste. Underwood, and plain, four leugæ in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

In **Melmerbi** (Melmerby, *par. Coverham*), for geld, six carucates, and four ploughs may be [there]. *Eldred* had a manor there; now, the same [*Eldred*] has [it] of the Earl, and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth eight shillings.

In **Aculestorp** (Agglethorpe), for geld, three carucates, and two ploughs may be [there]. *Torchil* had a manor there; now, the same [*Torchil*] has [it] of the Earl, and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth eight shillings.

In **Caldeber** (Caldbergh), for geld, five carucates, and three ploughs may be [there]. *Orm* had a manor there; now, the same [*Orm*] has [it] of the Earl, and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth seven shillings.

In **Covreha'** (Coverham), for geld, four carucates, and three ploughs may be [there]. *Tor* and *Egbrand* had two manors there. Now, *Earl Alan* has [it], and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

In **Mædelai** (Middleham), for geld, five carucates, and three ploughs may be [there]. *Ghilepatric* had a manor there. Now, *Ribald* has, and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

In **Leborne** (Leyburn), for geld, seven carucates and a half, and five ploughs may be [there]. *Aschil* and *Audulf* had two manors there. Now, *Wihomarc*³⁰ has [them], and they are waste. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

In **Hernebi** (Harnby, or Harmby), for geld, nine carucates, and six ploughs may be [there]. *Tor* had a manor there; now, *Wihomarc* has in the demesne one plough, and twelve villanes and eight bordars with five ploughs. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, the same.

²⁹ The Recapitulation has "In duabus **Wentreslage** 7 car."

³⁰ *Wihomarc*, a Breton, the seneschal of Earl Alan. As *Guihomar*, dapifer, he witnessed the charter of *Osbern de Arcis* to St. Mary's abbey, York, to which he himself gave four carucates in *Edlingthorpe*, four in *Myton*, one carucate in *Forset*, the church of *Thornton Steward*,

with half a carucate there; also the chapel of St. Martin, and half a carucate of land at *Richmond*, where the monks afterwards established a cell or priory. "*Kirkby's Inquest*" records that "*Abbas Beate Mariæ Ebor. tenet j car. in Forset de Comite Richmundiæ in puram elemosinam.*"

Earl Alan.

In ²¹ **Speningetorp** (Spennithorne), for geld, eight carucates and a half, and six ploughs may be [there]. *Ghilepatric* had a manor there; now, *Ribald* has twelve villanes and six bordars there with six ploughs. A church is there. Six acres of meadow. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, sixteen shillings.

In **Danebi** (Danby, *par. Thornton Steward*), for geld, four carucates, and three ploughs may be [there]. *Gamel* had a manor there. Now, his sons have [it] of the Earl. In the demesne two ploughs, and five villanes and three bordars with two ploughs. The whole, five quarenteens in length and three in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, the same.

In **Belgebi** (Bellerby), for geld, six carucates, and six ploughs may be [there]. *Tor* had a manor there; now, *Enisan* has one plough there, and thirteen villanes and two bordars with four ploughs. Eight acres of meadow. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty-two shillings; now, the same.

In **Bernedan** (Barden), for geld, five carucates, and four ploughs may be [there]. *Gamel* had a manor there; now, *Earl Alan* has [it], and it is waste. Five acres of meadow. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

In **Haucswelle** (East Hauxwell), for geld, six carucates, and four ploughs may be [there]. *Gunre* had a manor there; now, *Ribald* has [it], and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

In another **Haucswelle** (West Hauxwell), for geld, six carucates, and four ploughs may be [there]. *Gunre* and *Game* had two manors there. Now, *Earl Alan* has [it], and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

In **Gerdestone** (Garriston), for geld, three carucates, and two ploughs may be [there]. *Turchil* had a manor there; now, *Goisfrid* has [it], and it is waste. The whole, five quarenteens in length and four in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings and four pence.

In **Bortone** (Constable Burton), for geld, twelve carucates, and ten ploughs may be [there]. *Tor* had a manor there; now, *Enisan* has two ploughs there, and twelve villanes and eight bordars with four ploughs. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, twenty-five shillings and four pence.

In **Tormentone** (Thornton Steward), for geld, six carucates, and three ploughs may be [there].

In **Ascam** (), a berewick of this manor, for geld, four carucates, and five ploughs may be [there]. Of these, one carucate lies in the soke of **Witune** (West Witton).

In **Tormentune** (Thornton Steward), *Gospatric* had a manor. Now, the same [*Gospatric*] has [it] himself of the Earl. In the demesne one plough, and five villanes and two bordars with two ploughs. A church is there. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

²¹ *Orig. in 311 b, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page xxviii b.*

Earl Alan.

In **Ellintone** (Ellington), for geld, six carucates, and four ploughs may be [there]. *Gospatric* (two carucates) and *Norman* (three carucates and two bovates) and *Torchil* (six bovates) had three manors there. Now, the same *Gospatric* has what he had of the Earl. In the domesne one plough, and ²² two villanes and three bordars with one plough. In the remaining land the *Earl* has six villanes with three ploughs. Six acres of meadow. The whole, one leuga and a half in length and half a leuga in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, thirty shillings.

In **Siwartorp** ^{22a} (), for geld, one carucate, and one plough may be [there]. A moiety is inland of **Massan** (Masham). *Torchil* had, now, the *Earl* has [it], and it is waste.

In **Sudtone** (High Sutton), for geld, one carucate, and one plough may be [there]. *Norman* had a manor there; now, *Earl Alan* has [it], and it is waste. The whole, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

In **Federbi** (Fearby), for geld, three carucates, and two ploughs may be [there]. *Gospatric* and *Eldred* had two manors there. Now, the *Earl* has [it], and *Gospatric* of him. Eight villanes and one bordar have two ploughs and a half there. The whole, half a leuga in length and four quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, sixteen shillings.

In **Hilchetun** (Ilton), for geld, two carucates, and two ploughs may be [there]. *Archil* had a manor there; now, *Gospatric* has one plough there, and three villanes and two bordars. The whole, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixteen shillings; now, eight shillings.

In **Massan** (Masham), for geld, twelve carucates, and eight ploughs may be [there]. *Gospatric* had one manor there; now, *Ernegis* has one plough there, and ten villanes and three bordars with five ploughs. A church is [there].

To this manor belong [these] berewicks:—**Tuislebroc** ^{22a} (), three carucates, **Suinton** (Swinton), three carucates and a half, ²³ and **Sudton** (High Sutton), one carucate, for geld, seven carucate and a half, and four ploughs may be [there]. They are waste. The whole manor, with the berewicks, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth six pounds; now, sixteen shillings.

In **Clifton** (Clifton-upon-Ure), for geld, three carucates, and two ploughs may be [there]. *Cnut* had a manor there; now, *Doneuuald* has one plough there, and three villanes with one plough and a half. The whole, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth eight shillings; now, five shillings.

In **Welle** (Well), for geld, eight carucates, and six ploughs may be [there]. *Torchil* had a manor there; now, *Bernulf* has two ploughs there, and six villanes and six bordars with three ploughs. A church is there, and a priest. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth.

²² Orig., fo. 312 a, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page xxix.

^{22a} Both "Swarthorp" and "Twislebrok" are named in the extent of Rich-

mondshire, 1183 (see Gale's Honor of Richmond).—A. S. E.

²³ Only three carucates in the Recapitulation.

Earl Alan.

To this manor belong [these] berewicks :—**Burtone** (High Burton), four carucates, **Opetone** (), four carucates, **Achebi** (Aikbar?), four carucates. Together, for geld, twelve carucates, and eight ploughs may be [there]. Twenty-six villanes and four bordars are now there with fourteen ploughs. Four acres of meadow. Underwood. The whole, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole manor, T. R. E., was worth forty shillings; now, sixty shillings.

In ²⁴ **Fredebi** (Firby), for geld, five carucates, and four ploughs may be [there]. *Aduuid* had a manor there. Now, *Earl Alan* has there seven villanes and three bordars with four ploughs. The whole, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, thirteen shillings.

In **Bedale** (Bedale), for geld, six carucates, and four ploughs may be [there]. *Tori* had a manor there; now, *Bodin* has there two ploughs, and seventeen villanes and five bordars with five ploughs. A church, and a mill of five shillings [annual value]. Six acres of meadow. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, thirty shillings.

In **Echescol** (Aiskew), there is soke belonging to **Massan** (Masham), for geld, ten carucates, and seven ploughs may be [there]. *Earl Alan* has there five villanes and one bordar with three ploughs. Underwood. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

In **Borel** (Burrill) is soke belonging to **Witone** (West Witton), for geld, five carucates, and three ploughs may be [there]. The *Earl* has there two villanes having six oxen. The whole, half a leuga in length and three quarenteens in breadth.

In **Torretun** (Thornton Watlas), for geld, six carucates, and four ploughs may be [there]. *Uluward* had a manor there, and *Stan*, another homager, not having a hall. Now, *Ribald* has there one plough, and one villane and five bordars. Three acres of meadow. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, five shillings.

In **Wadles** (Watlas), for geld, three carucates, and two ploughs may be [there]. *Sigreda* had a manor there; now, *Ribald* has [it], and it is waste. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixteen shillings.

In **Torp** (Thorpe Perrow) is soke of **Welle** (Well), for geld, four carucates, and three ploughs may be [there]. It is waste.

In **Torneton** (Thornton), for geld, four carucates, and three ploughs may be [there]. *Eduin* had this land; now, *Robert* has, and it is waste.

In **Thirne** (Thirn), for geld, three carucates, and two ploughs may be [there]. *Bernulf* had a manor there; now, the same [*Bernulf*] has [it] himself of the Earl. In the demesne one plough; and thirteen villanes and seven bordars have six ploughs. The whole, four quarenteens in length and as much in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings; now, twenty shillings.

In **Rocuid** (Rookwith), for geld, six carucates, and four ploughs

²⁴ Orig., fo. 312 a, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page xxix b.

Earl Alan.

may be [there]. *Stenulf* had a manor there; now, *Earl Alan* has [it], and it is waste. Half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth eight shillings.

In **Hotun** (Hutton Hang), for geld, five carucates, and four ploughs may be [there]. *Ghille* had a manor there; now, *Landric* has there one villane and two bordars with one plough. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, four shillings.

In **Finegala** (Fingall), for geld, six carucates, and four ploughs may be [there]. *Gamel* had a manor there; now, *Earl Alan* has there thirteen villanes having seven ploughs. Half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, twenty shillings.

In ²⁵ **Riseuic** (Ruswick), for geld, two carucates, and two ploughs may be [there]. *Asul* and *Ulchil* had one manor there. Now, the *Earl* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings.

In **Neuton** (Newton-le-Willows), for geld, twelve carucates, and seven ploughs may be [there]. *Archil*, *Torchil*, and *Asul* had three manors there. Now, four knights have [them] of the Earl. In the demesne three ploughs, and twelve villanes having four ploughs. Underwood. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, twenty-eight shillings.

In **Huntone** (Huntou), for geld, twelve carucates, and eight ploughs may be [there]. *Gospatric* and *Torfin* had two manors there. Now, *Gospatric* has what he had, and therein two villanes with one plough. *Bodin* has the land of *Torfin*. He [has] two ploughs there, and thirteen villanes and one bordar with five ploughs. The whole manor, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty-six shillings; now, twenty-eight shillings.

In **Heslintone** (Hesselton), for geld, six carucates, and four ploughs may be [there]. *Torfin* and *Orm* had two manors there. Now, three knights have [it] of Earl Alan. In the demesne one plough, and seven villanes and three bordars with seven ploughs. Six acres of meadow. Underwood and plain, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty-four shillings; now, fifteen shillings.

In **Bruntone** (Patrick Brompton), for geld, thirteen carucates, and seven ploughs may be ²⁶ [there]. *Ghille* and *Torfin* were there, having halls, and *Archil* without a hall. Now, three knights have [it] of Earl Alan. They [have] two ploughs, and twenty-two villanes and five bordars with seven ploughs, and a mill of five shillings [annual value]. Four acres of meadow. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty-six shillings; now, forty-six shillings.

In **Crachele** (Crakehall), for geld, twelve carucates, and seven ploughs may be [there]. Of these, one carucate [is] soke in **Massan** (Masham). *Ghille* and *Ulchil* had two manors there. Now, two knights have [them] of the Earl, and two ploughs are there in the demesne, eight villanes and six bordars with five ploughs, and one mill of four

²⁵ Orig., fo. 312 b, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page xxx.

²⁶ An erasure, apparently, of eight words, occurs here on the Original.

Earl Alan.

shillings [annual value]. Eight acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, two quarenteens in length and as much in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, thirty-eight shillings.

In **Tanefeld** (East Tanfield), for geld, five carucates, and three ploughs may be [there]. *Archil* had a manor there; now, *Gospatric* has one plough there.³⁷ Underwood and plain, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, five shillings.

In another **Tanefeld** (West Tanfield), for geld, eight carucates, and four ploughs may be [there]. *Torchil* had a manor there. Now, the *Earl* has there five villanes with three ploughs. Underwood and plain, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

In **Opsala** (Upsala), for geld, three carucates, and two ploughs may be [there]. *Archil* and *Torfin* had two manors there. Now, the *Earl* has [it], and it is waste. Wood, pasturable, four quarenteens in length and two in breadth. The whole, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth eight shillings.

In **Hogrove** (Hougrave), for geld, five carucates. The *Archbishop of York* has two, the *Bishop of Durham* two, [and] *Earl Alan* one. They are waste.

In **Sudtone** (Sutton Hougrave), for geld, four carucates, and three ploughs may be [there]. Of these carucates, three are the *Bishop of Durham's* and one *Earl Alan's*. *Floteman* had a manor there; now, the *Earl* has there nine villanes having four ploughs. The whole manor, five quarenteens in length and four in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, eight shillings.

In **Wat** (Wath), for geld, six carucates and four ploughs may be [there]. *Archil* and *Roschil* had a manor there. Now, the *Earl* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

In **Malmerbi** (Melmerby), for geld, six carucates, and four ploughs may be [there]. *Archil* and *Tor* had a manor there. Now, the *Earl* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

In **Middeltun** (Middleton Qwernhowe), for geld, five carucates, and three ploughs may be [there]. *Tor* had a manor there; now, *Enisan* has one plough there, and eight villanes and two bordars with two ploughs. The whole manor, five quarenteens in length and three in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, fifteen shillings.

In **Cherdinton** (Kirklington), for geld, nine carucates, and six ploughs may be [there]. *Roschil* had a manor there; now, *Robert*, a homager of the *Earl's*, has one plough and a half there, and four villanes [with] two ploughs and a half. The whole manor, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, sixteen shillings.

In **Gernuic** (Yarnwick), for geld, three carucates, and two ploughs may be [there]. *Gernan*³⁸ had a manor there; now, *Robert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

In **Normanebi** (), for geld, six carucates, and four

³⁷ Orig., fo. 312 b, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page xxx b.

³⁸ From this German, or from a prede-

cessor, "Gernuic," doubtless, derived its name.

Earl Alan.

ploughs may be [there]. *Archil* had this land; now, *Gospatric* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

In **Caretorp** (Carthorpe), for geld, four carucates, and two ploughs may be [there]. *Archil* had a manor there. Now, *Gospatric* has one plough there. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, five shillings.

In³⁹ **Brennigston** (Burneston), eight carucates, and **Eston** (Theakston), twelve carucates, and **Aschilebi** (Exilby), eight carucates and a half,⁴⁰ and **Neutone** (Newton Picot), six carucates, and **Ghetenesbi** (Gatenby), three carucates, and **Ounesbi** (), three carucates, for geld thirty-two (*underlined, and*) forty carucates (*superscribed*), and twenty ploughs may be [there]. *Merlesuain* had three manors there. Now, *Robert*, a homager of Earl Alan's, has [them]. All [are] waste, except that one homager has one plough there. Three leugæ in length and one leuga and a half in breadth. T. R. E., they were worth six pounds.

In **Suanebi** (Swainby), for geld, six carucates, and four ploughs may be [there]. *Aschil* had a manor there; now, *Ribald* has one plough there, and three villanes and five bordars with one plough. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

In **Herleuestorp** (Allerthorpe, *par. Burneston*), for geld, two carucates. *Aschil* had [it]. *Ribald* has [it].

In **Sevenetorp** (), for geld, three carucates. *Aschil* had [it]. The *Earl* has [it].

In **Picala** (Pickhill), for geld, twelve carucates. *Tor* and *Sprot* [had] two manors. The *Earl* has [them].

In **Senerebi** (Sinderby), for geld, six carucates. *Sudan* had [it]. The *Earl* has [it].

In **Aiendrebi** (Ainderby Qwernhow), for geld, six carucates. *Floteman* [had] a manor. The *Earl* has [it].

In **Hou** (Howe), for geld, three carucates. *Sprot* [had] a manor. *Robert* has [it].

In **Baldrebi** (Baldorsby), for geld, three carucates. *Archil* [had] a manor. The *Earl* has [it].

In **Asebi** (Asenby), for geld, four carucates. *Torchil* had [it]. The *Earl* has [it].

In **Reineton** (Rainton), for geld, nine carucates. *Torchil* [had] a manor. The *Earl* has [it].

All these⁴¹ are waste, except that in **Picala** (Pickhill), there is one villane with one plough, and he renders three shillings among them. T. R. E., they were worth eight pounds.

Together, for geld, fifty carucates, and thirty ploughs may be [there].

Westreding (WEST RIDING).

In **Ascām** (Askham Bryan), for geld, eight carucates, and four ploughs may be [there]. *Earl Edwin* had one manor there. Now, *Earl Alan* has two ploughs there, and eight villanes having four ploughs.

³⁹ Orig., fo. 313 a, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page xxxi.

⁴⁰ Eight carucates in the Recapitula-

tion.

⁴¹ The nine last-mentioned villa.

Earl Alan.

Three acres of meadow. Wood, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., [it was worth] three pounds; now, the same.

In **Ovretun** (Overton)⁴² and **Scheltun** (Skelton),⁴² a berewick, for geld, seven carucates and six bovates,⁴³ and four ploughs may be [there]. *Morcar* had one manor there. Now, *Earl Alan* has two ploughs there, and six villanes and three bordars having four ploughs. Thirty acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and two quareteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty-six shillings; now, the same.

In **Acastre** (Acaster Selby),⁴⁴ for geld, six bovates, and half a plough may be [there]. *Goduin* had one manor there. Now, *Earl Alan* has there four bordars and one villane with one plough and a half. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings; now, six shillings and eight pence.

In **Stochetun** (Stockton-on-the-Forest),⁴⁵ for geld, three carucates, and two ploughs may be [there]. *Earl Alan* has [it], and it is waste.

In **Foleforde** (Fulford),⁴⁶ for geld, ten carucates, and five ploughs may be [there]. *Morcar* had one manor there; now, *Earl Alan* has two ploughs there, and six villanes with two ploughs. Twenty acres of meadow. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, sixteen shillings. To this manor belongs the soke of two bovates, for geld, in **Stefingefled** (Stillingfleet), which is in the **Estreding** (East Riding).

In ⁴⁷**Cliftune** (Clifton, near York), for geld, nine carucates and a half,⁴⁸ and five ploughs may be [there]. *Morcar* had one manor there. Now, *Earl Alan* has two ploughs there, and two villanes and four bordars with one plough. Twenty-one acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, sixteen shillings.

[Two lines partly erased.]

IN **Estreding** (THE EAST RIDING).

To the above-mentioned manor of **Cliftun** (Clifton) belongs this soke:—**Fuleforde** (Fulford), one carucate and three bovates, **Ascri** (Escrick), four carucates, **Chetelstorp** (), four carucates, **Langwelt** (Langwith), one carucate and a half, **Chelchefeld** (Kelfield), two carucates and two bovates, **Morebi** (Moreby) one carucate, **Distone** (Deighton), four carucates. These three (!)⁴⁹ were manors, yet they are in the soke of **Cliftun** (Clifton). Together, for geld, fifteen carucates less one bovat, and eight ploughs may be [there]. Now, *Earl Alan* has four sokemen and nine villanes having five ploughs. Twenty-six acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, two leugæ in length and two in breadth.⁵⁰

⁴² Overton and Skelton are in the North Riding.

⁴³ Divided thus:—5 car. in Overton and 2 car. 6 bov. in Skelton. See the Recapitulation.

⁴⁴ Acaster Selby is in the West Riding.

⁴⁵ In the North Riding.

⁴⁶ In the East Riding. Refer to "Fulford," Vol. XIII., page 326.

⁴⁷ Orig., fo. 313 a, col. 2—Facsimile Edit., page xxxi b.

⁴⁸ See Vol. XIII., page 326.

⁴⁹ Perhaps iij is an error for vij. Mr. Holmes suggests that "the superior a indicates a deliberate intention to write *tria*. It may be that only the three last named were intended to be called manors."

⁵⁰ It appears from the Recapitulation

Earl Alan.**IN Nortreding (THE NORTH RIDING).**

In **Fostun** (Foston, in *Bulmer Wapentake*), for geld, eight carucates, and four ploughs may be [there]. *Morcar* had one manor there. Now, *Earl Alan* has there twelve villanes with six ploughs; and one church. Wood, pasturable, three quarenteens in length and three in breadth. The whole manor, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, the same.

To this manor belongs this soke:—**Teurinctune** (Terrington), one carucate and a half, **Torentune** (Thornton-le-Clay), two carucates, **Huntindune** (Huntington) one carucate and two bovates, **Flaxtune** (Flaxton), one carucate and a half. Together, for geld, six carucates and two bovates, and five ploughs may be [there]. They are waste.

VII. LAND⁶¹ OF ROBERT DE TODENI.⁶²

In **Daltone** (North Dalton), for geld, fifteen carucates and two bovates. *Turgot*⁶³ had there one manor. Fifteen ploughs may be there. Now, *Robert de Toden* has [it], and *Berenger*, his son, of him. In the demesne four ploughs, and twenty-two villanes and three bordars having five ploughs. A priest is there, and a church.

In the same vill is soke belonging to the same manor, six carucates and six bovates for geld. One sokeman is there now. T. R. E., the manor was worth four pounds; now, three pounds.

In **Naborne** (Naburn), for geld, four carucates, and four ploughs may be [there]. *Turgot* had there one manor. Now, *Berenger* has [it] of his father *Robert*. Three oxen are there ploughing. Thirty acres of meadow. Underwood, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, seven shillings.

that Earl Alan held five carucates and the Archbishop four carucates in Healington. This information is not given elsewhere in the Survey.

(Folio 313 b of the Original in blank.)

⁶¹ Orig., fo. 314 a, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page xxxiii.

⁶² A younger son, it is probable, of *Randolph*, lord of *Toeni*, or *Todeni*, a vill near the river *Seine*, opposite to the *château Gaillard*. He held some seventy-eight manors in divers counties, his chief estate, lying together, being on the borders of *Leicestershire* and *Lincolnshire*. "and in the midst of this he fixed upon a commanding site, which he called

'Belvoir,' where he built a castle for his residence, and, near it, afterwards founded a priory as a cell to *St. Alban's* abbey. He died 4th August, 1088, and was buried in the chapter-house of the priory." By his wife, *Adela*, he had issue *William* (de *Albini*), from whom the Duke of *Rutland*, the present owner of *Belvoir* castle, is descended; *Berenger* de *Todeni* (who follows), *Geoffrey*, *Robert*, and a daughter, the wife of *Hubert* de *Rye*, a great landowner in *Lincolnshire*.

⁶³ Perhaps *Turgot* the *Lageman*. See Vol. XIII., page 344, note 6.

VIII. LAND OF BERENGAR DE TODENI.⁵⁴

IN Nort Treding (THE NORTH RIDING).

In **Chirchebi** (Kirkby Misperton), *Torbrant*⁵⁵ had two carucates and six bovates for geld. Land [to] two ploughs. Now, *Berenger de Todeni* has [it], and the *Abbat of York* of him. In the demesne three ploughs, and thirteen villanes, and half a church, with a priest; and one mill rendering five shillings and four pence; and twelve acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth three shillings; now, twenty shillings.

In another **Chirchebi** (Kirkby Moorside), *Gamel*⁵⁶ had one manor of four carucates and two bovates for geld. Land [to] two ploughs. Now, the *Abbat* has [it] of Berenger, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth eight shillings. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth.

In **Lestingeham** (Lastingham), *Gamel* had one manor with one carucate of land for geld. Land [to] one plough. Now, of Berenger, the *Abbat*⁵⁷ has one villane there with one plough.

In **Spantun** (Spaunton), *Gamel* had one manor with six carucates and a half of land for geld. Land [to] six ploughs. Now, the *Abbat* has [it] of Berenger. In the demesne two ploughs, and nine villanes with two ploughs. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and four quarentens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, the same.

In **Dalbi** (Dalby. *Bulmer Wapentake*), *Gamel* had one manor, with three carucates for geld. Land [to] three ploughs. Now, the *Abbat* has [it] of Berenger. In the demesne one plough, and six villanes with two ploughs, and one mill of two shillings [annual value], and twelve acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, five quarentens in length and three in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, the same.

To this manor belongs one carucate of land in *Fornetorp*⁵⁸ ().

Manor. In **Bruntun** (Brompton, in *Pickering Lithe*), *Gamel* had six carucates for geld. Land [to] three ploughs. Now, *Berenger* has one plough there, and nine villanes with five ploughs, and one mill of five shillings [annual value]. A priest and a church, and eight acres of meadow, and underwood two quarentens in length and two in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Leidtorp** (), *Gamel* had three carucates and a half for geld. Land [to] two ploughs. Now, *Berenger* has one plough

⁵⁴ Second son of Robert de Todeni (see note 52, *supra*). Besides what he held in Yorkshire, the Conqueror gave him, in his father's lifetime, the manor of Adlington, co. Linc., two manors in Oxfordshire, and three in Nottingham.

⁵⁵ Refer to "Sondriton" (Settrington), page 16, *postea*.

⁵⁶ All that Berenger de Todeni held in Yorkshire had belonged to Gamel and Turbrand (see page 16, *postea*). In Kirkdale, about one mile and a quarter south-west from Kirkby Moorside, is the church of St. Gregory. Over the south door is a Saxon inscription, part of which

Mr. Eastmead translates thus:—"Orm, the son of Gamal, bought St. Gregory's church, when it was all broken down and fallen; and he caused it to be made new from the ground; to Christ and St. Gregory, in the days of Edward the King, in the days of Tosti the earl.—And Hawarth me wrohte and Brand presbyter" (*Hist. Rievallensis*, p. 52).

⁵⁷ It appears from the Recapitulation that the Abbat held two carucates and B. Todeni one carucate in Lastingham.

⁵⁸ Perhaps Upper Towthorpe, near Farlington (see Vol. XIII., page 513). In the Recapitulation, the Count of Mortain

Berengar de Todeni.

there, and fifteen villanes and nine bordars and seven farmers, and four acres of meadow. The whole manor, two leugæ in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings and eight pence; now, sixteen shillings and four pence.

Manor. In **Sevenictun** (Sinnington), *Torbrand* had three carucates of land for geld. Land [to] two ploughs. Now, *Berenger* has one plough there, and eight villanes and six bordars with three ploughs, and eight acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga and a half in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth fourteen shillings; now, ten shillings.

Manor. In **Hotun**⁶⁰ (High Hutton), *Torbrand* had five carucates and a half of land for geld. Lands [to] five ploughs. Now, *Berenger* has two villanes there with half a plough, and three farmers and fourteen other villanes and twelve bordars with six ploughs. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, eight shillings.

Manor. In **Hildreschelf** (Hinderskelfe, the site of Castle Howard), *Torbrand* had four carucates of land for geld. Land [to] four ploughs. Now, *Berenger* has three farmers there with two ploughs, and four acres of meadow. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, five shillings.

Manor. In **Atun** (East Ayton), *Gamel* had two carucates for geld. Land to one plough.

Manor. In **Neuetun** (Newton, *par. Pickering*), one carucate for geld. Land to half a plough.

Manor. In **Snechintun** (Snainton), five carucates for geld. Land to three ploughs.

Manor. In parvo **Mersc** (Little Mareis⁶⁰), two carucates for geld. Land to one plough.

Manor. In **Torentun** (Thornton Dale), one carucate for geld. Land to half a plough.

Manor. In **Martun** (Marton, *par. Sinnington*), five carucates for geld. Land to three ploughs.

Manor. In **Broctun** (Broughton, *par. Appleton-le-Street*), one carucate for geld. Land to half a plough.

In **Hom** (South Holme), one carucate and a half for geld. Land to one plough.

Manor. In **Oswaldescherca** (Oswaldkirk), one carucate for geld. Land to half a plough.

In **Teurinctun** (Terrington), two bovates for geld. Land to two oxen.

In **Wichingastorp** (Wiganthorpe), one carucate for geld. Land to half a plough.

Gamel had these lands, and now *Berenger* has [them], but they are all waste.

Manor. In **Micheledestun** (Great Edston), *Gamel* had eight

recorded as holding 7 carucates in **Farlintun et Fornetorp**, and B. de Todeni 1 car. "ibidem."

⁶⁰ The "Hoton Bardolf" of "Kirkby's Inquest," wherein 5½ carucates are assigned to it. In his will, dated 24th Jan., 1401-2, John Robinson, of Hoton

Colswayn, desires to be buried "in cimiterio Beate Margarete de Hoton Bardolf" (*Reg. Test.*, iii, fo. 72). The church of St. Margaret is at High Hutton. "Hoton Colswayn" is now called Hutton-upon-Derwent, or Low Hutton.

⁶⁰ The site of Yedingham abbey.

Berengar de Toden.

carucates for geld. Land to four ploughs. Now, *Berenger* has [it], and it is waste. Eight acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable in places, two quarenteens in length and one in breadth. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

In parva **Edestun** (Little Edston), *Torbrant* had three carucates for geld. Land [to] two ploughs. Now, *Berenger* has [it], and it is waste. Wood, pasturable, two quarenteens in length and one in breadth. The whole manor, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

Manor. In **Nageltone** (Nawton), two carucates for geld.

In **Siverinctun** (Sinnington), two carucates for geld.

Manor. In **Wellebrune** (Welburn), one carucate for geld.

In **Waletune** (), one bovate for geld.

In **Harun** (Harome), two bovates for geld.

Torbrand had these lands. Now, *Berenger* has [them], and they are waste.

Westreding (WEST RIDING).

Manor. In **Westone** (Weston), *Torbrand* had five carucates of land for geld. Land [to] five ploughs. Now, *Berenger* has four villanes there with one plough. A church and a priest, and two acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, ten shillings.

In **Ascvid** (Askwith), *Gamel* had one carucate of land for geld.

Crave (Craven). In **Neutune** (Bank Newton) and **Broctune** (Broughton), *Turbrand* had eight carucates of land for geld.

Estreding (EAST RIDING).

Manor. In **Bochetone** (Buckton), *Turbrant* had ten carucates of land for geld. Land [to] ten ploughs. Now, *Berenger* has there in the demesne four ploughs, and one mill of six shillings [annual value]. A church and a priest. In this vill is the soke of twelve carucates and six bovates for geld. Seven sokemen are there now, having twelve villanes and six bordars with nine ploughs, and one mill of two shillings [annual value]. T. R. E., the manor was worth four pounds; now, eight pounds. To the same manor belongs, also, this soke:—**Unglesbi** (Uncleby), four carucates, **Esrelton** (East Heselton), one carucate and a half, **Cogrun** (Croom), one carucate, **Colnun** (Cowlam), six carucates. All these are waste. Together, for geld, twelve carucates and a half. Land to as many ploughs.

Manor. In **Mennistorp** (Menethorpe); *Gamel* had six carucates for geld. Land [to] six ploughs. Now, *Berenger* has two ploughs there, and nine villanes and nine bordars with four ploughs, and one mill of twelve shillings [annual value]. Half a leuga in length and four quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now the same.

Berengar de Todeni.

In **Sendriton** (Settrington), *Turbrant*⁶¹ had nine carucates of land for geld. Land [to] nine ploughs. Now, *Berenger*⁶² has there two ploughs in the demesne, and sixteen villanes and two bordars with six ploughs. Twenty acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, forty shillings.

Two manors. In **Difgelibi** (Duggleby), *Turbrant* and *Gamel* had eight carucates for geld. Land [to] eight ploughs. Now, *Berenger* has one plough there, and five villanes and two bordars with two ploughs, and it is worth ten shillings. T. R. E., (*blank*).

Manor. In **Higrefelt** (Heathfield, near *Bewerley*, W.R.), *Gamel* had two carucates for geld. Land [to] two ploughs. Now, *Berenger* has [it], and it is waste. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Bergetorp** (Burythorpe), *Turbrant* had three carucates for geld. Land [to] three ploughs. Now, *Berenger* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

IX. LAND⁶³ OF ILBERT DE LACI.⁶⁴**Westreding (WEST RIDING).****Siraches Wapentac (Skyrack Wapentake).**

Manor and berewick. In **Chipesch** (Kippax) and **Ledestune** (Ledston), *Earl Eduin* had eighteen carucates for geld, and ten ploughs may be there. To this manor belongs land which properly is called Bereuuit

⁶¹ Eldest son of Carl, son of Thurbrand (see Vol. XIII., pp. 337, 340). Slain in 1073 by order of Waltheof, at Settrington, which appears to have been his principal residence.

⁶² He and his wife Albrede gave the tithes of "Sederynketon" to St. Alban's abbey.

⁶³ Orig., fo. 315 a, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page xxxv.

⁶⁴ Ilbert de Laci appears to have derived his name from Lassi, between Aulnai and Vire, in Normandy, which fief was held by Guillebert and Henry de Laci, of the Bishop of Bayeux, in 1146. He was heir to his mother, Emma, who was probably daughter of Ilbert the Marshal, and the same Emma perhaps, who took the veil, before 1069, at St. Amand's, in Rouen, and became Abbess of that house. The christian name of his father is not known, but Walter de Laci was his son and heir, and Ilbert's half-brother.

For his services to the Conqueror, Ilbert was munificently rewarded. Among other grants, the great domain which afterwards constituted the Honor

of Pontefract was bestowed upon him; and on an elevated site in "Tateshale" (Tanshelfe, in Pontefract, *vide postea*), he built a castle, which he named "Pontfrét." Within its walls he founded the collegiate chapel of St. Clement, which was granted to the priory of St. John the Evangelist, in the same town, by the founder thereof, Robert de Laci, who was, apparently, Ilbert's son and heir. To the monks of Selby, Ilbert de Laci gave the manor of Hambleton; and to St. Mary's abbey, York, land at Sturton (Grauge, *par. Aberford*), and Garforth, with the church there. Jointly with his wife Hadrude, he gave (by an undated charter, still preserved in Winchester college), the mansion of "Tinscuicz" (Tingewick, co. Bucks) to the abbey of the Holy Trinity of the Mount, in Rouen, for the health of the soul of his son Hugh, who was buried there. Ilbert had another son, also named Hugh, who was elected Abbat of Selby in 1097, in the place of Benedict, who retired to Rochester. He resigned in 1123, and afterwards led a life of

Ilbert de Laci.

(Barwick-in-Elmete), in which there are eight carucates for geld, and four ploughs may be there.

This land *Ilbert de Laci* has now, where he has in the demesne twelve ploughs and forty-eight villanes and twelve bordars with sixteen ploughs, and three churches and three priests, and three mills of ten shillings [annual value]. Wood, pasturable, two leugæ in length and one in breadth. The whole manor, five leugæ in length and two in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixteen pounds; now, the same.

To this manor belongs this soke :—**Alretune** (Allerton Bywater), six carucates, **Prestune** (Preston, *par. Kippax*), six carucates, **Suilligtune** (Swillington), three carucates, **Gereforde** (Garforth), one carucate and a half, **Sceltune** (Skelton, *par. Leeds*), three carucates, **Caldecotes** (Coldcotes), two carucates, **Colletun** (Colton, *par. Whitkirk*), two carucates, **Ossetorp** (Austhorpe), four carucates, **Mainestune** (Maunston), four carucates, **Chidal** (Kiddal), three carucates, **Potertun** (Pottertun) two carucates, **Chipertun** (Gipton), one carucate, **Perlinctune** (Parlington), six carucates, **Cuford** (Cuforth, *near Becca*), two carucates. Together, for geld, forty-five carucates and a half, and twenty-four ploughs may be [there]. These are waste. To this manor there are thirty acres of meadow [belonging].

Manor. In **Gereford** (Garforth), *Ernui* had seven carucates of land for geld, and four ploughs may be there. Now, *Ilbert* has there two ploughs in the demesne, and four villanes and one bordar with one plough. A church and a priest. Four acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, two quarenteens in length and two in breadth. The whole manor, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixty shillings; now, thirty shillings.

In the same vill, *William* and *Warin*, homagers of *Ilbert*, have three ploughs.

Two manors. In **Suillictun** (Swillington), *Dunstan* and *Ode* had nine carucates for geld, and five ploughs may be [there]. Now, *Ilbert* has two villanes there, and two bordars with one plough. A church is there, and four acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, four quarenteens in length and one quarenteen in breadth. The whole manor, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds; now, ten shillings.

Manor and berewick. In **Scipene** (Shippen House, *par. Barwick-in-Elmete*) and **Stretune** (Sturton Grange, *par. Aberford*), *Godric* and *Ernui* had four carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. *Ilbert* has [it], and *Rannulf*⁶⁵ of him. It is waste. Four acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, four quarenteens in length and one in breadth. The whole manor, half a leuga in length and four quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Stretun** (Sturton Grange), *Grimchil*⁶⁶ had five caru-

reclusion at a farm called "Scablu," the site of which is probably occupied by "Scalm Park," a farm about three miles west from Selby.

The date of the death of *Ilbert de Laci*, the tenant *in capite* of more than

200 manors in Yorkshire, is not known; but his son Robert was in possession of the Honor of Pontefract in 1090.

⁶⁵ Ralph Paynel, the tenant *in capite*.
Vide postea.

⁶⁶ See Vol. xiii., page 344, note 4.

Ilbert de Laci.

catas for geld, and three ploughs may be [there]. Now, *Ralph*⁶⁷ has [it] of Ilbert. There. [in the demesne], five ploughs, and five villanes and three bordars with one plough. Three acres of meadow. The whole manor, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, forty shillings.

Manor⁶⁸ and berewick. In **Chidale** (Kiddal) and **P'tilinctun** (Parlington), *Ulchil* had three carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *Ilbert* has three bordars there with one plough. Wood, pasturable, is there, four quarenteens in length and four in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, three shillings.

In **Halletune** (Halton), *Morfare* had six carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, it renders two shillings.

Five manors. In **Sacroft** (Seacroft), *Ode* and *Niuelig*, *Ulmar*, *Stainulf* [and] *Ragenild* had seven⁶⁹ carucates of land for geld, and four ploughs may be there. Now, one *Robert*⁷⁰ has [it] of Ilbert, and it is waste. Wood, pasturable, four quarenteens in length and three in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds, now, twenty pence.

Four manors. In **Torneure** (Thorner), *Ulchil*, *Uluer*, *Berguluer*, and *Ulstun* had eight carucates of land for geld, and four ploughs may be there. Now, *Ilbert* has there two villanes and one bordar with two ploughs. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and as much in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds; now, ten shillings.

Manor and berewick. In **Bretebi** (Birkby Hill, *par. Thorner*) and **Watercroft** (), *Aluward* had two carucates of land for geld, and one plough may be there. Now, *Robert* has [it] of Ilbert, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

In **Alretun** (Chapel? Allerton), *Gluwier* had six carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

Manor and berewick. In **Cipetun** (Gipton) and **Coletun** (Colton), *Gospatric* had four carucates and a half of laud for geld, and three ploughs may be there. Now, *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, two shillings. A church⁷¹ is there, and wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

Two manors. In **Neuhusu'** (Temple Newsam), *Dunstan* and *Gluwier* had eight carucates of land for geld, and four ploughs may be [there]. Now, *Ansfriid* has [it] of Ilbert, and eight villanes and two sokemen are there with three ploughs. Three acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixty shillings; now, six shillings.

Manor. In **Torp** (Thorpe Stapleton), *Ode* had four carucates of land

⁶⁷ See note 65, *supra*.

⁶⁸ Orig. fo. 315 a, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page xxxv6.

⁶⁹ The Recapitulation has viij car.

⁷⁰ Robert de Somerveio, or Sommervieu, near Bayeux, where the bishops had a castle. In the time of Robert de Laci, son and heir of Ilbert, he gave the

third of a carucate of land in Seacroft, to the chapel of St. Clement in the Castle.—R. H.

⁷¹ The church may have been near to Chapel Allerton, rather more than a mile distant, which is now a perpetual curacy.—Mr. Holmes suggests that the church was at Gipton.

Ilbert de Laci.

for geld, and two ploughs may be [there]. Now, *Gislebert*^{71a} has [it] of Ilbert, and two villanes and three bordars are there with two ploughs, and five acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one quarenteen in length and as much in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, five shillings and four pence.

Four manors. In **Snitertun**⁷² (), *Niuelin*, *Maban*, *Morfare*, [and] *Uctred* had eight carucates of land for geld, and six ploughs may be there. Now, *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth sixty shillings. Two acres of meadow are there.

In **Lied** (Lead), *Gunner* had two carucates of land for geld, and three ploughs may be there. Now, *William*^{72a} has [it] of Ilbert. In the demesne two ploughs, and three villanes and two bordars with one plough, and two acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, thirty shillings.

In **Ledes**⁷³ (Leeds), ten carucates and six bovates of land for geld. Land [to] six ploughs. Seven thanes held [it] T. R. E. for seven manors. Now, twenty-seven villanes and four sokemen and four bordars have fourteen ploughs there. A priest [is] there, and a church, and a mill of four shillings [annual value], and ten acres of meadow. It was worth six pounds; now, seven pounds.

In **Hedingeleia** (Hedingley), seven carucates of land for geld. Land [to] three ploughs and a half. Two thanes held [it] for two manors. Two villanes are there with one plough. It was worth forty shillings; now, four shillings.

In **Saxton** (Saxton), six carucates of land for geld. Land [to] four ploughs. And in four berewicks⁷⁴ thereto belonging, nine carucates and two bovates of land for geld. Land [to] eight ploughs. Now, there are in the demesne three ploughs and seven villanes and seven bordars with six ploughs. A church [is] there, and three parts⁷⁵ of one church, and two mills of ten shillings [annual value], and ten acres of meadow. It was worth seven pounds; now, one hundred shillings. Three thanes held [it] for three manors.

Manor.⁷⁶ In **Burtone** (Burton Hall) and **Bretone** (Brayton), a berewick, and **Torp** (Thorpe Willoughby), a berewick, three carucates

^{71a} This Gilbert was the son of Dama; he owned Stapleton in Darrington, also. His son Hugh assumed the name of Stapleton, and from him that name became the second name of Thorpe.—R. H.

⁷² By his charter, without date, William Paynel, the founder of the priory of Drax, gave, *inter alia*, to the canons of that house two carucates of land in Snitterton. Mr. Stapleton (*Hist. of Holy Trinity Priory, York, p. 32*) says these two carucates "are apparently identical with a township in Bingley, which by reason of this donation acquired the name of Priestthorpe, and where canons from Drax occasionally resided." The hamlet of Priestthorpe is about half a mile north-east from Bingley.

^{72a} William the Poictevin. See note ⁶², *postea*.

⁷³ The entries relating to Leeds, Hedingley, and Saxton are written at the foot of the page, across both columns.

⁷⁴ The four berewicks were Stutton, Grimton, Towton, and Kirkby Wharfe, which, with Saxton, contained 15 carucates and 2 bovates. See the Recapitulation.

⁷⁵ This may possibly mean three-fourths of the advowson of a church, which may have been at "Chirohebi" (Kirkby Wharfe), although not mentioned in the account of that place. *Vide postea*, page 21.

⁷⁶ Orig., fo. 315 b, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page xxxvi. This entry appears to have been originally omitted by the scribe. It is written, in a smaller hand, at the top of the column, and is not rubricated.

Ilbert de Laci.

and a half⁷⁷ for geld. Land [to] two ploughs. A church is there,⁷⁸ and a priest with one plough. *Baret* held [it] T. R. E.

Manor. In **Hunchilhuse** (Huddleston ?), *Hunchil* had one carucate of land for geld. Land [to] half a plough. Now, *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings and eight pence.

Manor. In **Barchestun** (Barkston), *Saxulf* had one carucate of land for geld. Land [to] half a plough. Now, *Ilbert* has there one sokeman with one plough. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, the same.

Manor. In **Fentun** (Church Fenton), *Osmund* had three bovates for geld. Land [to] half a plough. Now, the same [*Osmund*] has [it] of *Ilbert*. In the demesne one plough, and one acre of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, ten shillings.

Three manors. In **Rie** (Ryther), *Archil* and *Gamel* and *Roschil* had two carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be [there]. Now, *Hugh* has [it] of *Ilbert*. In the demesne one plough, and six villanes and four bordars with one plough. A priest and a church. Eighteen acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga and a half in length and one leuga in breadth. The whole, two leugæ in length and one leuga in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, thirty shillings.

Manor. In **Hameltun** (Hambleton), *Alchel* had three carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. Now, *Ernu* has [it] of *Ilbert*. In the demesne one plough, and six villanes and one bordar and two sokemen, but they have no ploughs. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth. The whole manor, two leugæ in length and one leuga and a half in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Berchinge** (Birkin), *Aluric* had one carucate of land for geld, and one plough may be there. Now, *Gamel* has [it] under *Ilbert*. In the demesne one plough, and four villanes and two bordars with two ploughs, and one mill of three shillings [annual value]. Two acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, the same. This land is said to belong to **Esneid**⁷⁹ (Snaith).

Manor. In **Niuueton** (Newton Wallis), *Aluward* had three carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. Now, *Ilbert* has [it], and *Hunfrid*^{79a} of him. In the demesne one plough, and two villanes and one bordar with one plough, and five acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Fareburne** (Fairburn), *Ligulf* had two carucates and a half of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. Now, the same

⁷⁷ Three carucates and six bovates is the quantity given in the Recapitulation.

⁷⁸ The church of St. Wilfrid, at Brayton, of which the Abbats of Selby were the patrons. Half a carucate of land here formed part of the original endowment of the abbey, and was the gift of the Conqueror.

⁷⁹ The soke of land in Hensall and Whitley also belonged to Esnoïd, or Enoit (*vide postea*). By an undated charter, the Conqueror gave the church

of Snaith, and a carucate of land there, to the monks of Selby. Among the witnesses were Odo, Bishop of Bayeux, Remigius, Bishop of Lincoln, and Geoffrey de la Wirce; of whom the last-named will occur subsequently as a tenant *in capite*.

^{79a} Humphrey de Villeis (Englished into Veilly), whose descendants owned land in this neighbourhood till the close of the 13th century. See note ⁹³, *postea*. —R. H.

Ilbert de Laci.

[*Ligulf*] has [it] of Ilbert. In the demesne one plough, and four villanes and three bordars with one plough, and five acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, the same.

To this manor belongs **Ledesha'** (Ledsham), where there are two carucates of land for geld, and one plough may be there. Now, two villanes and three bordars are there with two ploughs.

Manor. In **Grimeston** (Grimston, *par. Kirkby Wharfe*), *Wlsi* had one carucate and five bovates of land for geld, and one plough may be there. Now, *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

Manor. In **Chirchebi** (Kirkby Wharfe), *Forne* had half a carucate of land for geld, and half a plough may be there. Now, *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings.

In **Niuuehusu'**⁸⁰ (Newthorpe?), *Chetel* had two carucates of land for geld, and one plough may be there. Now, *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings. Two acres of meadow are there, and the site of one mill.

In⁸¹ **Witewde** (Whitwood), eight carucates of land for geld. Land [to] four ploughs. Three ploughs are there, and four villanes with one bordar, and three acres of meadow. Formerly [it was worth] forty shillings; now, it is worth twenty shillings. *Ligul* held [it] T. R. E.⁸²

Manor. In **Mileford** (North Milford), *Wlstan* had two carucates of land for geld, where one plough may be. Now, *Tursten* has [it] of Ilbert. Four villanes and five bordars are there, but they plough not. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, ten shillings.

Three manors. In **Ermeshale** (South Elmsall), and **Torp** (Moorthorpe), and **Cherchebi** (South Kirkby), and **Frichehale** (Frickley), *Suen* and *Archil* had eleven carucates of land for geld, where six ploughs may be. Now, *Ilbert* has three ploughs there, and eleven villanes and five bordars having seven ploughs. A church [is] there, and a priest, and three acres of meadow, and the site of one mill. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth. The whole manors, one leuga and a half in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., they were worth one hundred shillings; now, four pounds and ten shillings and eight pence, and out of the sheriff-wick six pounds.

Two manors. In **Nortone** (Norton, *par. Campsall*), *Elsi* and *Orm* had five carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, *Ilbert* has it, and they themselves under him. In the demesne two ploughs, and ten villanes and fifteen bordars with six ploughs, and one mill of five shillings [annual value]. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and eleven quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth six pounds; now, seventy shillings.

Manor. In **Cansale** (Campsall), *Alsi* had two carucates and a half of land for geld, and five ploughs may be there. Now, *Ilbert* has two

⁸⁰ Refer to "The Claims," *postea*, where the jurors say that *Chetel* held a manor and two carucates of land in *Neuhuse*, of which *William Malet* was formerly seized, and which were *now* within the bounds of *Ilbert's castellate*.

⁸¹ Orig., fo. 315b, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page xxxvib.

⁸² This entry, relating to *Whitwood*, is inserted at the top of the column, in a later hand. It is a compressed copy of what appears on page 31, *postea*.

Ilbert de Laci.

ploughs there, and sixteen villanes and three bordars with five ploughs. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole manor, three leugæ in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds; now, the same.

Manor. In **Burg** (Burghwallis), *Toc* had three carucates of land for geld, and three ploughs may be there. Now, *William*⁸³ has [it] of Ilbert. In the demesne one plough, and three villanes and three bordars having two ploughs and a half, and two acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and as much in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, thirty shillings.

Manor. In **Cansale** (Campsall), *Baret* had two carucates and a half for geld, where five ploughs may be. Now, *Ilbert* has four ploughs there, and two villanes and three bordars with two ploughs, and two acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole manor three leugæ in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds; now, the same.

Five manors. In **Scanhalla** (Skellow), *Gluwier*, *Norman*, *Elsi*, *Adelo* and *Leuccol* had four carucates of land for geld. Land [to] three ploughs. Now, *William* has [it] of Ilbert. In the demesne one plough, and ten villanes and five bordars having three ploughs. Eight acres of meadow are there. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and four quareteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixty shillings; now, forty shillings.

Two manors. In **Austun** (Owston), *Gluwier*, *Ulchil* and *Scotcol* had four carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, *Alured* has [it] of Ilbert. Himself one plough, and twelve villanes and five bordars having four ploughs. Eight acres of meadow there. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixty shillings; now, forty shillings.

Manor. In **Neuose** (Moes (?),^{83a} *par. Campsall.*) and **Sutone** (Sutton, *par. Campsall*), *Elsi* had two carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, the same [*Elsi*] has [it] of Ilbert, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth sixty shillings; now, six shillings,—the rent of one mill which is there.

Manor.⁸⁴ In **Scalebre** (Skelbrooke), *Godric* and *Aluwin* had three carucates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. Now, *Herueus*⁸⁵ has [it] of Ilbert. He has two ploughs there, and nine villanes and two

⁸³ Probably William the Poitevin, elder brother of Roger, of Altofts, near Normanton, ancestor of the Peytefins, of that place. Before 1100, he gave two garbs in Skellow to St. Clement's chapel in Pontefract castle. Thomas le Poitevin held property in Headingley in 1199; William le Poitevin was living in 1207; and in 1284—5, William Petevin held one knight's fee in Headingley of the Earl of Lincoln (*Kirkby's Inquest*, ed. *Surt. Soc.*, p. 38).

^{83a} See *Journal*, xiii., page 303.—R. H.

⁸⁴ *Orig.*, fo. 316a, col. 1.—Facsimile

Edit., page xxxvii.

⁸⁵ The same Herveus, perhaps, who was the tenant, under Odo, Bishop of Bayeux, of four manors in Oxfordshire, which, after the Bishop's banishment, became part of the Honour of Pontefract. In the time of King Henry III., these manors were held by William de Scalebroc, and formed part of the Honour. His descendants or successors, styled "Pincerna," or "le Boteler," were the ancestors, it is supposed, of the Butlers, Marquesses of Ormonde, in the peerage of Ireland.

Ilbert de Laci.

bordars having four ploughs, and five acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds; now, three pounds.

Manor. In **Hanepol**⁸⁶ (Hampole), *Godric* had one carucate of land without geld, where one plough may be. Now, *Ansgot* has [it] of Ilbert. He has one plough there, and half a mill^{86a} rendering three shillings, and four acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, the same.

Manor. In **Eistop** (Stubbs Walden, *par. Womersley*), *Elsi*, *Archil* and *Eduard* had three carucates and half a bovate of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *Robert*⁸⁷ has [it] of Ilbert. He has two ploughs there, and three sokemen and one villane and three bordars having two ploughs. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, thirty shillings.

Two manors. In **Badesuurde** (Badsworth) and **Ultone** (Upton) and **Rugartorp** (Rogerthorpe), *two brothers* had nine carucates and five bovates of land for geld, where six ploughs may be. Now, *Ilbert* has one plough and a half, and thirteen villanes and eleven bordars having five ploughs. A church is there, and a priest, and one acre and a half of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one lenga in length and three quareteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth three pounds; now, the same.

Manor. In **Torp** (Thorpe Audlin), *Elsi* had six carucates and three bovates of land for geld, where five ploughs may be. Now, *Ralph*⁸⁸ has [it] of Ilbert. He [has] there one plough and a half, and eight villanes and six bordars having three ploughs and a half. The site of one mill is there, and one acre of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds; now, forty shillings.

Three manors. In **Smedetone** (Kirk Smeaton), *Gamel*, *Ulchel* and *Morcar* had five⁸⁹ carucates of land for geld, and five ploughs may be there. Now, *Robert* has [it] under Ilbert. He [has] there two ploughs, and seven villanes and six bordars and two free men. A priest is there, and a church. All these [have] one plough, and one mill of two shillings [annual value]. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds; now, forty shillings.

⁸⁶ "Hanepol" is now called Hamphall-Stubbs, between which place and Hampole (see "Honepol," under the "Land of Roger de Busli," *postea*), where there are the remains of a priory, a supposed Roman road, or British way, crosses "The Beck" at "Stubbs-bridge." See *Journal*, xiii., p. 307, and accompanying map.

^{86a} The second half mill is reckoned with Hampole in the fee of Roger de Busli, *postea*. It is curious that Ilbert de Laci's half of Hampole is called "Hamphall" Stubbs, while that belonging to Roger de Busli retains the name of "Hampole."—R. H.

⁸⁷ This Robert was probably the father of two sons, Gerard de Ramosville, who gave half the tithes of Kirk Smeaton, before 1088, to the chapel of St. Clement in

Pontefract castle, and Ilbert de Ramosville, who gave two garbs from his demesne in Campsall. This family occurs subsequently as de Rameville or Rainville, and probably came from Ranville, near Caen (*Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journal*, v., p. 324).

⁸⁸ Before 1088, Ralph (Pincerna) gave two garbs, and the tithe of the mill at Thorpe, to St. Clement's chapel, in Pontefract castle (*Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journal*, v., p. 320). Mr. Holmes adds:—"Ralph Pincerna was not the same as Ralph son of Kdelina, for the two are named separately in the History of the Foundation of St. Clements. A pedigree from this Ralph is given in the *Journal*, xiii., p. 139.

⁸⁹ Four carucates in the Recapitulation. See *Journal*, xiii., p. 310.

Ilbert de Laci.

Five manors. In **Smedetone**⁹⁰ (Little Smeaton), *Baret* and *Artor* and *Gamel* and *Ulchel* and *Morcar* had nine carucates of land for geld, where thirteen ploughs may be. Now, *Robert* has [them] of *Ilbert*, and the same persons have under him six ploughs, and twenty-three villanes and twenty bordars having eight ploughs, and two mills rendering nine shillings and four pence. Underwood in places. The whole manors one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., they were worth six pounds; now, six pounds and fourteen shillings.

Manor. In **Wlmeresleia** (Womersley), *Wege* had six carucates of land for geld, and six ploughs may be there. Now, *Ilbert* has three ploughs there, and fourteen villanes and four bordars having eight ploughs. A priest is there, and a church, and three acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth six pounds; now, five pounds.

Two manors. In **Stapleton** (Stapleton), *Baret* and *Ulchil* had four carucates of land for geld, where five ploughs may be. Now, *Gislebert*⁹¹ has [them] of *Ilbert*. He [has] there two ploughs and a half, and four villanes and twelve bordars with⁹² four ploughs, and one acre of meadow. The whole manors, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., they were worth four pounds; now, three pounds.

Two manors. In **Darnintone** (Darrington), *Baret* and *Alsi* had six carucates of land for geld, where eight ploughs may be. Now, *Ilbert* has three ploughs there, and sixteen villanes and six bordars having twelve ploughs. A priest is there, and a church, and one mill of three shillings [annual value]. T. R. E., it was worth eight pounds; now, one hundred shillings.

Two manors. In **Acurde** (Ackworth), *Eddulf* and *Osulf* had six carucates of land for geld, where five ploughs may be. Now, *Hunfrid*⁹³ has [it] of *Ilbert*. He [has] there one plough and a half, and fourteen villanes and two bordars with six ploughs. A church [is] there, and a priest, and a mill of sixteen pence [annual value]. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds; now, three pounds.

Manor. In **Hasele** (Hessle, *par. Wragby*), *Aluuard* had half a

⁹⁰ This "Smedetone" is omitted in the Recapitulation.

⁹¹ Gilbert son of *Dama* gave two garbs to St. Clement's chapel in Pontefract castle before 1090. He was probably the same Gilbert who held the manor of Thorpe Stapleton, in the parish of Whitkirk, under *Ilbert de Laci* (see page 18, *ante*). These two manors were afterwards in the possession of a family who took the name of Stapleton, but were distinct from the Wighill Stapyltons. In 1166, *Robert de Stapleton* held two knight's fees of *Henry de Laci*, and, in 1255, another *Robert* had a charter of free-warren in his demesnes in this place (*Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journal*, v., 305). In 1284—5, the heirs of *Robert de Stapylton* held two carucates in

"Thorp sub Rothwelhaght," of the Honour of Pontefract, by military service (*Kirkby's Inq., ed. Surt. Soc., p. 34*). Rothwell Hague, or Hage (*par. Whitkirk*), was an ancient park of the Lacies. In the 31st Ed. I., the collectors of the Aid granted to the King received 6s. (part of 8s.) "de hærd de Thorp Stapelton, pro ij car. terræ in Thorp Stapelton" (*Ibid.*, p. 288).

⁹² Orig., fo. 316 a, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page xxxvii b.

⁹³ *Umfred de Villeio* gave, before 1100, two garbs from the harvest, yearly, in *Snydal* and *Newton* to the chapel of St. Clement in Pontefract castle. He came, doubtless, from one of the places called *Villy*, in the department of *Calva-dor*, in which *Lassy* is also situated.

Ilbert de Laci.

carucate of land for geld, and half a plough may be there. Now, *Malger*⁹⁴ has [it] of Ilbert. Six smiths are there, and three bordars with one plough. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings; now, eight shillings.

Manor. In **Ferestane** (Featherston) and **Prestone** (Preston, or Purston, Jaglin) and **Arduwic** (Hardwick) and **Osele** (Nostell, *par. Wragby*), *Ligulf* had sixteen carucates of land for geld, and six ploughs may be there. Now, *Ralph*⁹⁵ and *Ernulf*⁹⁶ have [them] of Ilbert. In the demesne three ploughs, and twenty villanes and fifteen bordars with seven ploughs. Two churches⁹⁷ [are] there, and two priests. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., they were worth one hundred shillings; now, sixty shillings.

Manor. In **Hoctun** (Glass Houghton), *Leuwin* had six carucates of land for geld, and four ploughs may be there. Now, *Ilbert* has three ploughs there, and fourteen villanes and four bordars having six ploughs. T. R. E., it was worth one hundred shillings; now, four pounds.

Manor. In **Queldale** (Wheldale) and **Fristone** (Ferry Fryston), *Gamel* had seven carucates of land for geld, where five ploughs may be. Now, *Gerbodo*⁹⁸ has [them] of Ilbert. He has three ploughs there, and four villanes and one bordar having four ploughs and a half. A church⁹⁹ [is] there, and a priest, and twenty-four acres of meadow. T. R. E., they were worth four pounds; now, thirty shillings.

Manor. In **Fereia** (Ferrybridge), *Suuan* had five carucates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. Now, *Hamelin*¹⁰⁰ has [it] of Ilbert. He [has] there two ploughs, and three villanes with two ploughs, and three acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth fifty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Notingeleia** (Knottingley), *Baret* had four carucates

⁹⁴ The same Malger, I believe, who held several manors under William de Perci, amongst them Hazlewood, which became the principal seat of the Vavasours. Mauger le Vavasur, a benefactor to Sawley abbey, who died in 1168, was very probably his grandson, and ancestor of William le Vavasour, a justice itinerant in the reign of Henry II., from whose younger son, Malger, the Vavasours of Askwith and Denton were descended.

⁹⁵ See note 88, *supra*.

⁹⁶ Ernulf gave two garbs in Purston and two in Rowden to St. Clement's chapel before 1100.

⁹⁷ The church of All Saints, Featherston, was given by Hugh de Laval to Nostel priory, *temp.* Henry I. There was a chantry chapel at Preston Jaglin, dedicated to St. John the Baptist.

⁹⁸ Gerbodo, probably a Fleming, gave two-thirds of the tithes of one carucate in Fryston to St. Clement's chapel before 1100. He was, perhaps, the same Gerbod who gave three bovates in Warmfield to Nostel priory; and he may have

been ancestor of William fitz Gerbode and Robert, his brother, who gave land in Braithwell to Roche abbey (*Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journal*, v., 305). Gerbodo also held Crofton under Ilbert (*vide postea*, page 31).

⁹⁹ The church of St. Andrew at Ferry Fryston was given to the Vicars Choral of York by Sir Henry Vavasour. There was formerly a chapel of ease at Wheldale.

¹⁰⁰ Perhaps he was the same Hamelin, who, when the Survey was taken, had one mansion in York, in the city ditch (page 323, vol. xiii.). The name occurs also in "The Claims," where it is stated that Hamelin detained until now, by force, two carucates and five bovates of land in Middleton-upon-the-Wolds, the soke of which belonged to Driffild. Mr. Holmes adds: In Pontefract, Fryston Mill was called Hamelin Mill, as Stump Cross (one of the boundary crosses between Pontefract and Ferrybridge, see *Journal*, xiii., 561) was styled Ralph's Cross from Ralph Grammaticus at Knottingley.

Ilbert de Laci.

of land for geld, and four ploughs may be there. Now, *Rannulf*^{100a} has [it] of Ilbert. He has there one plough and a half, and six villanes and two bordars with one plough and a half. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and four quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds; now, forty shillings.

Manor. In **Begale** (Beall), *Baret* had four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, a certain thane has [it] of Ilbert. He [has] there two ploughs, and two villanes and two bordars with two ploughs, and six acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Chelinctone** (Kellington), *Baret* had two carucates of land for geld, where one plough may be. Now, *Elric* has [it] of Ilbert. He [has] half a plough there, and one villane and two bordars. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and three quarenteens in breadth; and three acres of meadow. T. R. E.,¹ it was worth twenty shillings; now, five shillings.

Manor. In **Ruhale** (Roall) and **Eburg** (Egbrough), *Baret* had four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, the same [*Baret*] has [it] of Ilbert. He [has] one plough there, and two villanes and three bordars with one plough. Four acres of meadow [are] there, and one mill rendering three shillings. T. R. E., they were worth sixty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Chellinctone** (Kellington), *Baret* had two carucates of land for geld, where one plough may be. Now, the same [*Baret*] has [it] of Ilbert. He has one plough there, and two villanes with one plough. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, fifteen shillings. To this manor belongs **Acheburg** (Egbrough), soke, two carucates of land for geld, where there are two villanes and one bordar with one plough.

Two manors. In **Ermeshala** (North Elmsall), *Siuuard* and *Els* had eight carucates of land for geld, where five ploughs may be. Now, *Elric* has [it] of Ilbert. He [has] two ploughs there, and one villane and five bordars with one plough. Wood, pasturable, three quarenteens in length and three in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth three pounds; now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Tateshale** (Tanshelf, in Pontefract), there are sixteen carucates of land, without geld, where nine ploughs may be. The King² had this manor.

Now, *Ilbert* has four ploughs there, and sixty small burgesses, and sixteen cottars, and sixteen villanes, and eight bordars, having eighteen ploughs. A church is there, and a priest, and one fishery and three mills rendering forty-two shillings, and three acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga and a half in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty pounds; now, fifteen pounds.

Within this limit is contained the alms-land of the poor.³

^{100a} Ralph Grammaticus.—R. H.

¹ Orig., fo. 316 b, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page xxxviii.

² The entry in the Recapitulation reads

thus:—"In Tateshale (Rex) xvj car., et in elemosina ij car t'ra." Ilbert's name does not appear.

³ Refer to the previous note.

Ilbert de Laci.

To the same manor belongs this soke :—**Manestorp** (Mensthorpe), two carucates, **Barnebi** (Barnby, *par. Cawthorne*), two carucates,⁴ **Silchestone** (Silkstone), one carucate and a half. Together, five carucates and a half of land for geld, where five ploughs may be. Nine villanes and three bordars are there, having four ploughs.

Staincros Wapentac (Staincross Wapentake).

Manor. In **Chineslai** (Kinsley), *Elsi* had three carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *Gamel*⁵ has [it] of Ilbert. He [has] one plough there, and two villanes and three bordars with one plough. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Two manors. In **Hamelesuurde** (Hemsworth), *Ulf* and *Siuuard* had four carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, *Gamel* has [it] of Ilbert. He [has] two ploughs there, and three villanes and one bordar with one plough, and four acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Breselai** (Brierley) and **Hindeleia** (South Heindley), *Erwi* had six carucates of land for geld, and three ploughs may be there. Now, *Elric* has [it] of Ilbert. He [has] three two ploughs, and three villanes and six bordars with two ploughs, and two acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Two manors. In **Rorestone** (Royston), *Ufac* and *Norman* had four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *Ulchel* has [it] of Ilbert. He [has] there two villanes and three bordars with one plough, and one acre of meadow. Wood, pasturable, six quarenteens in length and four in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Manor. In **Dodesuurde** (Dodsworth), *Suuan*⁷ had five carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, the same [*Suuan*] has [it] of Ilbert. He [has] one plough there, and two villanes and two bordars with one plough. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half a leuga in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Manor. In **Caltorne** (Cawthorne), *Alric* had three carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. Now, the same [*Alric*] has [it] of

⁴ In the Recapitulation, these two carucates in Barnby and one carucate and a half in Silkstone are assigned to the King.

⁵ Perhaps the same Gamel whose chief seat was at Bradford (*see* page 34, *postea*).

⁶ Orig., fo. 316 b, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page xxxviii b.

⁷ Sweyn, son of Alric (who still held Cawthorne, *vide infra*). As a King's thene, Sweyn retained, also, his manor of West Malton, with its four *berewicks*.

On his father's death he succeeded to Cawthorne, and gave the chapel there, and the church at Silkstone, with land in both places, to the monks of Pontefract. His son, Adam fitz Sweyn, founded, in 1156, the priory of Bretton, to which he gave, *inter alia*, land in Cadeby which had belonged to his father in the Confessor's reign (*see* Land of Roger de Busli, *postea*).

Adam's mother survived her husband, and died about 1131. His own death appears to have occurred in 1158.

Ilbert de Laci.

Ilbert. He [has] two ploughs there, and four villanes with two ploughs. A priest [is] there, and a church. Wood, pasturable, two leugæ in length and two in breadth. The whole manor, three leugæ in length and two in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

To the same manor belongs **Silchestone** (Silkstone), one carucate and a half, **Holant** (High Hoyland), six bovates, **Clactone** (Clayton West), six bovates. That is, three⁸ carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there.

Manor. In **Pangeston** (Peniston), *Elric* had ten bovates of land for geld, and one plough⁹ may be there. Now, the same [*Elric*] has [it] of Ilbert, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Berg** (Baragh), *Gerneber* had three carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, the same [*Gerneber*] has [it] of Ilbert. He [has] half a plough there, and three villanes and two bordars with two ploughs. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Manor. In **Dertone** (Darton), *Gerneber* had one carucate of land for geld, and half a plough may be there. Now, the same [*Gerneber*] has [it] of Ilbert, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings.

Manor. In **Chizeburg** (Kexbrough), *Godric* had two carucates and a half of land for geld, and one plough may be there. Now, *Suuan* has [it] of Ilbert. He [has] one plough there, and two villanes with one plough, and two acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, six quarenteens in length and as much in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, the same.

Manor. In **Holant** (High Hoyland), *Osulf*¹⁰ had two carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. Now, the same [*Osulf*] has [it] of Ilbert. He [has] one plough there. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, five shillings.

Manor. In **Sceptone** (Shafton) and **Carlentone** (Carlton, *par. Royston*), *Elsi* had eighteen carucates of land for geld, and twelve ploughs may be there. Now, *Gamel* and *Elric* have [them] of Ilbert. They [have] one plough, and nine villanes and three bordars with seven ploughs, and four acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, six quarenteens in length and five in breadth. T. R. E., they were worth four pounds; now, thirty shillings.

Two¹¹ manors. In **Wircesburg** (Worsbrough), *Gerneber* and *Haldene* had five carucates and a half of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. Now, *Gamel* and *Chetelber*¹² have [it] of Ilbert. They [have] two ploughs, and four bordars, and one mill rendering two shil-

⁸ Three carucates in "**Siloston**" are assigned to Ilbert in the Recapitulation; but no mention is therein made of either "**Holant**" or "**Clactone**."

⁹ The scribe has written "car. t're" in error.

¹⁰ Perhaps he was the same *Osulf* whose manor in Methley Ilbert retained

in his own hands.

¹¹ Orig., fo. 317 a, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page xxxix.

¹² He may have been the former lord of Wombwell, "**Widuntorp**" (Wildthorpe. *Lost*), and Barnby-upon-Don, which manors were given to Roger de Busli.

Ilbert de Laci.

lings. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds; now, thirty shillings.

Two manors. In **Turgesland** (Thurgoland), *Alric* and *Gamel* had four carucates and a half of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. The soke belongs to **Tatessella** (Tanshelf). Now, *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

Soke. In **Stainburg** (Stainborough) is other soke belonging to **Tateshalla** (Tanshelf), [consisting of] two carucates of land for geld, and one plough may be there. Now, *Ilbert* has one plough there, and one villane and one bordar, and one acre of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and two quarenteens in breadth.

Soke. In **Creuesford** (Keresforth) and **Berneslai** (Barnsley) there is likewise soke belonging to **Tateshalla** (Tanshelf), [consisting of] five carucates of land for geld, and three ploughs may be there. Now, one villane is there with two ploughs, and one acre of meadow. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and as much in breadth.

Berewick. In **Dertone** (Darton) there are four carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. This belongs to **Tateshalla** (Tanshelf). Now, *Ilbert* has four villanes and one bordar there with two ploughs. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth.

Manor and berewick. In **Notone** (Notton), there are six carucates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. Of this land, four carucates are in the soke of **Tateshalla** (Tanshelf), and two carucates inland. Nevertheless, *Godric* had a hall there. Now, *Ilbert* has two sokemen and three bordars there with half a plough. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

Manor and berewick. In **Cevet** (Chevet) there are four¹³ carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Two carucates and a half are in the soke of **Tateshalla** (Tanshelf), and one carucate and a half inland. Nevertheless, *Norman* had a hall there. Now, under *Ilbert*, three sokemen are there with two ploughs, and six acres of pasturable wood. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

Soke and berewick. In **Hindeleia** (Cold Heindley) there are four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Three carucates are in the soke of **Tateshalla** (Tanshelf), and one inland. The whole is waste.

Manor. In **Hunescelf** (Hunshelf), *Alric* had three carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, the same [*Alric*] has [it] of *Ilbert*, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth.

Two manors and a berewick. In **Turulfestune** (Thurlstone) and **Berceuorde** (Ingbirchworth) and **Scelmertorp** (Skelmanthorpe), *Alric* and *Aldene* had nine¹⁴ carucates of land for geld, where

¹³ One carucate and a half is all that is entered under "**Cevet**," in the Recapitulation.

¹⁴ Six of these carucates were in

Thurlston and Ingbirchworth, and three in Skelmanthorpe. See the Recapitulation.

Ilbert de Laci.

five ploughs may be. Now, *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds. Wood, pasturable, one leuga and a half in length and as much in breadth.

Two manors. In **Denebi** (Denby, *par. Peniston*), *Edulf* and *Godric* had three carucates of land for geld, where one plough and a half may be. Now, *Elric* has [it] of *Ilbert*. Wood,¹⁵ pasturable, there, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, six shillings. There is a cow-byre there.

Manor. In **Co'breuorde** (Lower Cumberworth), *Lewin* and *Elric* had one carucate of land for geld. Now, *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth six shillings.

Manor. In **Claitone** (Clayton West), *Elsi* had three carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. Now, *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

Manor. In **Brettone** (Monk Bretton), *Wlmaer* had one carucate and a half of land for geld. One plough may be there. Now, *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

Manor. In **Osprinc** (Oxspring) and **Bercewrde** (Rough Birchworth), *Suuen* had two carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings. Wood, pasturable, six quarenteens in length and three in breadth.

Manor. In **Holan** (Hoyland Swaine), *Turber* had ten¹⁶ bovates of land for geld, where one plough may be. *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth eight shillings. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

Berewick. In **Rihella** (Ryhill, *par. Wragby*) there are four carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. This belongs to **Sceptone** (Shafton). Five villanes are there with two ploughs. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

Hagebrige Wapentac (Agbrigg Wapentake).

Two manors. In **Medelai** (Methley), *Osulf* and *Cnut* had eight carucates of land for geld, where five ploughs may be. *Ilbert* has seventeen villanes and five bordars there with five ploughs. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth. A church¹⁷ [is] there, and a priest. T. R. E., it was worth sixty shillings; now, forty shillings.

Manor. In **Aitone** (Ackton), *Lignif* had three carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *William*¹⁸ has [it] of *Ilbert*. He [has] half a plough there, and two villanes and six bordars with one plough and a half. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and four quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, the same.

¹⁵ Orig., fo. 317 *a*, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page xxxix *b*.

¹⁶ One carucate one bovate, in the Recapitulation.

¹⁷ The church was dedicated to St.

Oswald, and the patronage passed from the Lacies to the Earls and Dukes of Lancaster.

¹⁸ See page 22, *antea*, note ⁵³.

Ilbert de Laci.

Three manors. In **Westrebi**^{18a} (), *Suan, Aldene*, and *Orm* had six carucates of land for geld, and three ploughs may be there. Of these, one carucate is in the soke of **Tateshale** (Tanshelf). Now, *Ilbert* has [it], and *Roger*^{18b} of him. [He has] one plough there, and five villanes and four bordars with five ploughs, and one mill of twelve pence [annual value], and three acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth three pounds; now, sixteen shillings.

Manor. In **Snitehala** (Snydall), *Ernuin* had six carucates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. Now, *Hunfrid*¹⁹ has [it] of *Ilbert*. He [has] one plough there, and nine villanes and three bordars with three ploughs. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and two quareteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth three pounds; now, thirty shillings.

Two manors. In **Scrotone** (Crofton), *Gerneber* and *Aluward* had four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *Gerbodo*²⁰ has [it] of *Ilbert*. He [has] one plough there, and four villanes and two bordars with two ploughs, and six acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, six quareteens in length and six in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Manor.²¹ In **Witeude** (Whitwood), *Ligulf* had eight carucates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. Now, *Roger*^{21a} has [it] of *Ilbert*. He [has] two ploughs there, and four villanes and one bordar with one plough, and three acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Two manors. In **Flochetone** (Flockton), *Alric* and *Gamel* had three carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Ilbert* has [it] now, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Denebi** (Denby, par. *Kirkburton*), *Aldene* had three carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth.

Manor. In **Leptone** (Lepton), *Gerneber* had three carucates of land for geld, and three ploughs may be there. *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

In **Heptone** (Kirkheaton), two brothers had three carucates of land for geld, and three ploughs may be there. *Ilbert* has [it], and *Gamel* of him, but it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings. Wood, pasturable, one leuga and a half in length and one leuga in breadth.^{21b}

Manor. In **Almaneberie** (Almondbury), *Chetel* and *Suuen* had

^{18a} Mr. Holmes says this is Altofts.

^{18b} Roger Pictavus, the tenant of the adjoining manor of Whitwood.—R. H.

¹⁹ See page 24, *antea*, note ⁹³.

²⁰ See page 25, *antea*, note ⁹⁶.

²¹ Orig., fo. 317 b, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page xl.

^{21a} See note ^{18b}, *supra*.

^{21b} Between "Heptone" and "Al-

maneberie" is a marginal note obliterated in the original by the use of nutgall, but said to be as follows in the 1783 edition:—"In Dalton two carucates for geld. Land to two ploughs . . . has there . . . with two villanes and two acres of meadow. It is worth ten shillings. Ailric held it."—R. H. See the entry relating to "Dalton" on page 33, *postea*.

Ilbert de Laci.

four carucates of land for geld, and four ploughs may be there. Now, *Leusin* has [it] of Ilbert, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth three pounds. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth.

Two manors. In **Fereleia** (Farnley Tyas), *Goduin* and *Suuen* had three carucates of land for geld, and three ploughs may be there. *Ilbert* has [it] now, but it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings. Wood, pasturable, six quarenteens in length and six in breadth.

Manor. In **Haneleia** (Honley) and **Meltha'** (Meltham), *Cola* and *Suuen*²² had four carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings. Wood, pasturable, two leugæ in length and one leuga and a half in breadth.

Manor. In **Hoptone** (Hopton), *Alric* had two carucates of land for geld, and one plough may be there. Now, the same [*Alric*] has [it] of Ilbert, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth six shillings. Two acres of meadow are there, and twenty acres of wood.

Manor. In **Oderesfelt** (Huddersfield), *Goduin* had six carucates of land for geld, where eight ploughs may be. Now, the same [*Goduin*] has [it] of Ilbert, but it is waste. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth one hundred shillings.

Two manors. In **Bradeleia** (Bradley, *par. Huddersfield*), *Goduin* and *Delfin* had two carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. Now, *Chetel* has [it] of Ilbert, but it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth three pounds. Wood, pasturable, one leuga and a half in length and one in breadth.

Manor. In **Lillaia** (Lindley), *Goduin* had two carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. Now, *Ulchel* has [it] of Ilbert, but it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings. Wood, pasturable, five quarenteens in length and two in breadth.

Manor. In **Cornebi** (Quarmby), *Gamel* and *Goduin* had two carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. *Ilbert* has [it], but it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings. Wood,²³ pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

Manor. In **Gudlagesarc** (Golcar), *Leuinc* had half a carucate of land for geld, and half a plough may be there. Now, *Dunstan*²⁴ has [it] of Ilbert, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half a leuga in breadth.

Manor. In **Croisland** (South Croisland), *Suuen* had two carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. *Ilbert* has [it], but it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings. Wood, pasturable, two leugæ in length and one in breadth.

²² These two names eventually became united. In the time of King John, and in 1280, Hutton-upon-Derwent was called "Coleswain Hot n.;" and in 1284, "Hoton Coleswayn" (*Kirkby's Inquest. ed. Surt. Soc., pp. 108, 109.*)

²³ Orig., fo. 317 b, col. 2.—Facsimile Edn., page xlb.

²⁴ Dunstan, the son of Æthelnoth, one of the thanes who took part in the Rebel

Gemot at York, on October 3rd. 1065. He had a house in the city, which was given to William de Perci, as was, also, the manor which he held in Tatecaster, and another in the same vill, which had belonged to Turchil. In the Claims we find the men of the wapentake say that Dunstan had not the land of Turchil in Tatecastre in the time of King Edward.

Ilbert de Laci.

Three manors. In **Torni**²⁵ (Thornhill), *Gerneber*, *Aldene* and *Gamel* had four carucates of land for geld, and three ploughs may be there. Now, *Gerneber* has three villanes and three bordars there with two ploughs. A priest [is] there, and a church. Wood, pasturable, six quarenteens in length and six in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Manor. In **Witelaiia** (Whitley), *Gerneber* had five carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *Gamel* and *Elric* have four villanes there with four ploughs. Four acres of meadow there. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, (*blank*).

Manor. In **Daltone** (Dalton, *par. Kirkheaton*), *Alric* had two carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. Now, *Suuen* has [it] of Ilbert. He [has] one plough there, and two villanes with one plough. Wood, pasturable, five quarenteens in length and four in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Moreleia Wapentac (Morley Wapentake).

Manor. In **Moreleia** (Morley), *Dunstan*²⁶ had six carucates of land for geld, and six ploughs may be there. *Ilbert* has [it], but it is waste. A church²⁷ is there. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings.

Four manors. In **Rodewelle** (Rothwell) and **Loftose** (Loft-house), **Carlentone** (Carlton), **Torp** (Thorpe-on-the-Hill) and **Mildetone** (Middleton) there are twenty-four carucates and one bovate²⁸ of land for geld, and twelve ploughs may be there. *Harold* (fourteen carucates), *Bared* (seven carucates and a half), *Alric* (ten bovates and a half), and *Stainulf* (ten bovates and a half) had halls there. Now, *Ilbert* has two ploughs there, and sixteen villanes and one bordar with eight ploughs, and one mill of two shillings [annual value], and nine acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, two leugæ in length and one in breadth. The whole manors, two leugæ in length and two in breadth. T. R. E., they were worth eight pounds; now, sixty-five shillings.

Two manors. In **Erdeslauue** (East Ardsley), *Alric* and *Gerneber* had five carucates and three bovates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, *Suuen* has [it] of Ilbert. He [has] there one plough. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Two manors. In **Ristone** () and **Ermelai** (Armley), *Morfar* and *Archil* had six carucates of land for geld, where three

²⁵ "Tornil," in the Recapitulation.

²⁶ See note ²⁴, *supra*.

²⁷ We read in the Claims:—"Concerning the church of St. Mary, which is in the wood of Morelege (Morley), the King has a moiety of the alms at the three feasts of St. Mary, because it belongs to Wacsfeld (Wakesfeld). All the other

Ilbert has, and the priest who serves the church. This is the verdict of the men of Morley wapentake." Morley Old Chapel was taken down in September, 1875.

²⁸ This one bovate is omitted in the Recapitulation.

Ilbert de Laci.

ploughs may be. Now, *Ligulf* has [it] of Ilbert, and eight villanes are there with three ploughs. Six acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and four quareteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Two manors. In **Podechesaie** (Pudsey), *Dunstan* and *Stainulf* had eight carucates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. *Ilbert* has [it] now, but it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

Manor.²⁹ In **Brameleia** (Bramley), *Archil* had four carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. *Ilbert* has [it] now, and it is waste. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

Two manors. In **Bestone** (Beeston), *Turstan* and *Morfare* had six carucates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. Now, *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

Soke. In **Hunslet** (Hunslet) there are six carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. The soke is in Bestone (Beeston). Eight villanes are there having three ploughs and six acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, five quareteens in length and four in breadth.

Manor. In **Caverleia** (Calverley) and **Ferselleia** (Farsley), *Archil* had three carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

Manor. In **Tuinc** (Tong), *Stainulf* had four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Ilbert* has [it], but it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

Manor. In **Dreslintone** (Drighlington), *Dunstan* had four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings. Wood, pasturable, four quareteens in length and as much in breadth.

Two manors. In **Gomershale**³⁰ (Gomersall), *Dunstan* and *Gamel* had fourteen carucates of land for geld, where seven ploughs may be. *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth.

Manor. In **Bradeford** (Bradford), with six berewicks, *Gamel* had fifteen carucates of land for geld, where eight ploughs may be. *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

Manor. In **Bodeltone** (Bolton, *par. Bradford*), *Archil* had four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings. To this manor belongs this land:—**Celeslau** (Chellow Grange, near Bradford), **Aletone** (Allerton, *par. Bradford*), **Torentone** (Thornton), **Claitone** (Clayton) [and] **Wibetese**³¹ (Wibsey). Together, for

²⁹ Orig., fo. 318 a. col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page xii.

³⁰ The Recapitulation has "In Gomes-

hale et dnabus berewic, xi'ij car."

³¹ See page 36, *postea*.

Ilbert de Laci.

geld, ten carucates of land, and six ploughs may be there. It is waste. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings.

Manor. In **Bollinc** (Bowling), *Sindi* had four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings.

Manor. In **Scipeleia** (Shipley), *Rauenchil* had three carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

Manor. In **Birle** (East, or North, Bierley), *Stainulf* had four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

Two manors. In **Wiche** (Wike), *Stainulf* and *Westre*³² had four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings. Wood, pasturable, four quarenteens in length and four in breadth.

Two³³ manors. In **Hetone** (Cleckheaton), *Dunstan* and *Rauenchil* had six carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. *Ilbert* has [it] now, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Cliftone** (Clifton, par. *Dewsbury*), *Escelf* had seven³⁴ carucates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth three pounds. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and three quarenteens in breadth.

Three manors. In **Mirefelt** (Mirfield), *Gerneber*, *Haldene* and *Gamel* had six carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, *three Englishmen* (Anglici) have [it] of *Ilbert*. They [have] two ploughs, and six villanes and three bordars with two ploughs. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in breadth and one leuga in length. T. R. E., it was worth three pounds; now, ten shillings.

Three manors. In **Bateleia** (Batley), *Dunstan*, *Stainulf* and *Westre* had five carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *Ilbert* has six villanes and four bordars there with five ploughs. A priest [is] there, and a church,³⁵ and two acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, three quarenteens in length and three in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, the same.

Two manors. In **Livressec** (Liversedge), *Leuenot* and *Gerneber* had four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *Ralph* has [it] of *Ilbert*. Five villanes and four bordars are there with two ploughs. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Manor. In **Horteseue** (Hartshead), *Gerneber* had two carucates of land for geld, where one plough may be. Now, *Elsi* has [it] of *Ilbert*. Three villanes have one plough there. Wood, pasturable, three quaren-

³² Perhaps "Westrebi" (page 31, *antea*), which I am unable to identify, took its name from this *Westre*, or from one of his ancestors.

³³ Orig., fo. 318 a, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page xli b.

³⁴ The *Recapitulation* has "xij car.,"

which may be an error for "vij car."

³⁵ The church of All Saints, Batley, was given to Nostel priory by Robert de Laci, after whose attainder it was re-granted to the monks there by Hugh de Laval.

Ilbert de Laci.

teens in length and three in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, five shillings.

Manor. In **Elant** (Elland), *Gamel* had three carucates and a half of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Ilbert* has [it] now, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and four quareteens in breadth; and four acres of meadow.

Manor. In **Overe** (South Owham), *Gamel* had three carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Ilbert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings. Wood, pasturable, three quareteens in length and three in breadth.

[In **Celeslau** (Chellow) and **Alretune** (Allerton) and **Toretune** (Thornton) and **Claiton** (Clayton) and . . . **betese** (Wibsey) ten carucates of land for geld. There is land to six ploughs. *Archil* held it T. R. E., and it was worth forty shillings; now, it is [worth] nothing.] *From the printed edition of 1783. This entry^{26a} is obliterated in the Original by the use of nutgall.*

X. LAND^{26a} OF ROGER DE BUSLI^{26a}.

Manor and berewick. In **Lastone** (Laughton-en-le-Morthen) and **Trapu'** (Thropham) there are eighteen carucates of land for geld, where nine ploughs may be. *Earl Edwin* had a hall there. Now, *Roger de Busli* has there, in the demesne, five ploughs, and thirty-three villanes

^{26a} This obliterated entry is a duplicate of that on page 34, but it contains a valuable *variorum* expression. The former "six ploughs may be there" is here "land to six ploughs," showing that these were equivalent expressions.—R. H.

²⁶ Orig., fo. 319 a, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page xliii. Fo. 318 b of the Original is blank.

^{26a} Roger de Busli had his name from his manor of Builly-en-Brai, near Neufchâtel, in Normandy. In addition to his Yorkshire estates, the Conqueror gave him several lordships in the counties of Derby, Leicester, Lincoln and Nottingham. He had, also, Clifford, co. Gloucester, and Sanford, co. Devon. The "caput" of his barony in Yorkshire was at Tickhill, a place not mentioned in the Survey, but very probably within the manor of "Dadesleia" (*vide infra*), a name which still survives in Dadesley Well, near Tickhill. And here he built a castle, of which but little more remains than the gate-way.

The manor of Sanford, mentioned above, was given to Roger de Busli, with his wife Muriel, by Queen Matilda. Before 1086, he and his wife gave Clifford

to Gloucester Abbey; and, in 1088, they founded and endowed the priory at Blythe, co. Notts, as a cell to the abbey of the Holy Trinity of the Mount at Rouen, to the abbat of which house he sold, between 1053 and 1066, "for 72 pounds of silver, and a horse," the tithes of his manor of Builly-en-Brai.

Roger was dead in 1098, leaving a son and heir, Roger, then a minor, whose wardship was purchased from the King by Robert de Belesme, Count of Alençon, and Earl of Shrewsbury, brother of Roger the Poictevin, the Yorkshire tenant *in capite*, whose lands are entered at the end of the Survey.

Roger de Busli, junior, died without issue about 1102, and his estates eventually came into the possession of Robert de Vipont, through his wife Idonea, the heiress of the de Buslis of Kimberworth, who were descended from Arnald de Busli, brother of the first-named Roger, the builder of Tickhill Castle.

Robert de Vipont left two daughters and co-heiresses, Isabella, wife of Roger de Clifford, junior, whom she survived, and Idonea, who married, first, Roger de Leyburn; secondly, John de Cromwell, and died without issue about 1333.

Roger de Busli.

and six bordars having ten ploughs. Wood, pasturable, one leuga and two quarenteens in length and eight quarenteens in breadth. The whole manor, two leugæ and a half in length and eight quarenteens in breadth.

Soke. To this manor belongs this soke :—**Dunnitone** (Dinnington) four carucates, **Litelastone** (South Anston) six carucates, **Anestan** (North Anston) ten carucates, **Torp** (Thorpe Salvin) six carucates, **Wales** (Wales) three carucates and a half, **Hotone** (Slade Hooton) three carucates, **Neuehalla** (Newhall Grange) three carucates and a half. Together, for geld, thirty-six carucates, where twenty ploughs may be. Now, fifty villanes are there, and seventeen bordars and twenty-three sokemen having eighteen ploughs. *Roger* has there, in the demesne, five ploughs, and two of his knights two ploughs.

The whole manor, with the appurtenances, T. R. E., were worth twenty-four pounds; now, fifteen pounds.

Manor. In **Wadewrde** (Wadworth), *Seuard* and *Tochi* had twelve carucates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. Now, *Roger* has four ploughs there in the demesne, and twenty-four [villanes] and one bordar with eleven ploughs. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and three quarenteens and a half in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth eight pounds; now, five pounds.

Two manors. In **Dadesleia**²⁷ (site of Tickhill), **Stantone** (Stainton) and **Helgebi** (Hellaby) *Elsi* and *Seuard* had eight carucates of land for geld, and eight ploughs may be there. Now, *Roger* has in the demesne there seven ploughs, and a certain knight of his two ploughs and a half. Fifty-four villanes and twelve bordars are there, having twenty-four ploughs, and thirty-one burgesses, and three mills rendering forty shillings. A priest [is] there, and a church,²⁸ and two acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, three quarenteens in length and one in breadth.

T. R. E. they were worth twelve pounds; now, fourteen pounds.

Manor. In **Maltebi** (Maltby) and **Helgebi** (Hellaby) *Elsi* had four carucates of land for geld, where six ploughs may be. Now, *Roger* has in the demesne there five ploughs, and thirteen villanes and eighteen bordars with eighteen ploughs, and three mills rendering sixteen shillings. Wood, pasturable, sixteen quarenteens in length and five in breadth. The whole manor two leugæ in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth eight pounds; now, six pounds.

Manor. In **Staintone** (Stainton), *Seuard* had two²⁹ carucates and a half of land for geld, where one plough may be. Now, *Roger* has one plough there, and two villanes and three bordars ploughing with two oxen. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, sixteen shillings.

Two manors. In **Wicresleia** (Wickersley), *Aldene* and *Estan* had four carucates of³⁰ land for geld, where three ploughs may be. *Roger* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

²⁷ See previous note.

²⁸ The church was probably at Stainton.

²⁹ The Recapitulation has "one caru-

cate and a half."

³⁰ Orig., fo. 319 a, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page xliii b.

Roger de Busli.

Manor. In **Brinesford** (Brinsworth), *Godric* had eleven bovates of land for geld, where one plough and a half may be. *Roger* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth fifteen shillings.

Three manors. In **Tirneslauue** (Tinsley), *Ulchel*, *Agemund* and *Archil* had five⁴¹ carucates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. *Roger* has now one villane and three sokemen there with one plough, and the site of one mill, and ten acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and eight quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds; now, twenty shillings.

Soke. In **Nortgrave** (Orgrave) is soke of this manor, four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be.

Manor. In **Gersebroc** (Greasbrough), *Godric* had three carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Roger* has now one plough there, and three villanes and three bordars with one plough. Wood, pasturable, three quarenteens in length and two in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Grimeshou** (), *Ulfac* had three carucates and a half of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *Roger* has one plough there, and three villanes and three bordars with one plough. Wood, pasturable, three quarenteens in length and two in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Three manors. In **Niwehalla** (Newhall, *par. Wath*) and **Hotun** (Hooton Roberts) and **Degenebi** (Denaby), *Ulfac*, *Ulchel* [and] *Ulchil* had six carucates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. *Roger* has now one plough there, and six villanes and six bordars with three [ploughs⁴²], and the site of a mill. Wood, pasturable, nine quarenteens in length and two in breadth. T. R. E., they were worth four pounds; now, thirty shillings.

To these manors belongs soke in **Maltebi** (Maltby) of half a carucate of land for geld.

Three [manors]. In **Mechesburg** (Mexbrough), *Ulfac*, *Ulchil* [and] *Ulchel* had five carucates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. *Roger* has now one plough there, and eight villanes and four bordars with three ploughs, and one mill of eight shillings [annual value]. T. R. E., it was worth six pounds; now, forty shillings.

Two manors. In **Hadeuic** (Adwick-on-Dearne), *Ulfac* and *Ragenal* had two carucates and a half of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Roger* has now one plough there, and sixteen villanes with four ploughs, and one mill of five shillings [annual value]. Wood, pasturable, seven quarenteens in length and three in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, thirty shillings.

Manor. In **Berneburg** (Barnbrough) and **Bilha'** (Bilham), *Osul* had six carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. *Roger* has now one plough and a half there, and nine villanes and twenty bordars with five ploughs, and two acres of meadow, and two hundred acres of underwood. T. R. E., they were worth sixty shillings; now forty shillings.

⁴¹ Eight carucates and one bovat in⁴² The Original has "bord." erroneously. The Recapitulation, which omits "Nort-grave."

Roger de Busli.

Six manors. In **Eclesfelt** (Ecclesfield), *Ulfac, Elsi, Godric, Dunning, Elmar* and *Norman* had four carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. *Roger* has now one plough there, and two villanes and two bordars with one plough. Wood, pasturable, one leuga and a half in length and as much in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth three pounds; now, ten shillings.

Manor.⁴³ In **Wade** (Wath-upon-Dearne), *Reider* had six carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. *Roger* has now one plough there, and four villanes and eight bordars with one plough. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, ten shillings.

To this manor belongs the soke in **Suintone** (Swinton) and **Winte-uorde** (Wentworth) of two carucates and two bovates of land for geld. This land is waste. Wood, pasturable, fourteen quarenteens in length and five in breadth.

Manor. In **Holand** (Hoyland, *par. Wath*), *Reder* had two carucates for geld, and two ploughs may be [there]. *Roger* has [it] now, and it is waste. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and six quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Wanbuelle** (Wombwell), *Chete[l]ber* had fourteen bovates of land for geld, where one plough may be. *Roger* has now one plough there, and eight villanes and four bordars with three ploughs. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, the same. To this manor belongs the soke in **Toftes** (Altofts?) of one bovate and [in] **Middeltun** (Melton-on-the-Hill) of two bovates.

Manor. In **Middeltun** (Melton-on-the-Hill), *Suuen* had eight carucates of land for geld, and three ploughs may be there. *Roger*^{43a} has now three ploughs there, and eight villanes and one bordar with three ploughs. Underwood, four quarenteens in length and four in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds; now, sixty shillings and sixteen pence.

Manor. In **Widuntorp** (Wildthorpe,⁴⁴ *Lost*), *Chetelber* had two carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. *Roger* has now one plough there. A priest is there. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings and eight pence.

Manor. In **Catebi** (Cadeby), *Suuen* had three carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Roger* has now one plough there, and three villanes and two sokemen with two ploughs. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Sproteburg** (Sprotborough) and **Scusceourde** (Cusworth) and **Ballebi** (Balby), *Suuen* had eight carucates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. *Roger* has now three ploughs there,

⁴³ Orig., fo. 319 b, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page xlv.

^{43a} But Sweyn had part of this manor as a king's thane (see *postea*).—R. H.

⁴⁴ A lost vill. It is not named in Kirby's Inquest or in the Nomina Villarum.—Wildthorpe Cliffs, however, are well known to the sportsmen of this neighbourhood, and on that high and exposed point between Melton and Cadeby there is a tradition that a village once

stood, and that it was blown away; a violent storm sweeping down into the valley all the houses, to which some who relate the tradition add. and the church" (*South Yorks.* I. 370).—"A priest is there;" see the text. In the 31st Edw. I., William, son and heir of Sir John de Bella Aqua, held half a Knight's fee in Wildthorpe, within the Liberty of Tickhill, for which he paid 20s. towards the Aid granted to the King.

Roger de Busli.

and twelve villanes and ten bordars and eight sokemen having eight ploughs. Underwood, one leuga in length and two quarenteens and a half in breadth. T. R. E., they were worth four pounds; now, three pounds.

Manor. In **Haltone** (Little Houghton), *Osul* had two⁴⁶ carucates of land for geld, where one plough may be. *Roger* has [it] now, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, four shillings. Two acres of meadow are there, and underwood, three quarenteens in length and one quarenteen and a half in breadth.

Manor. In **Bilingeleia** (Billingley), *Suuen* had five carucates of land for geld, and three ploughs may be there. *Roger* has [it] now, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, ten shillings. Twenty acres of meadow there.

Manor. In **Bode[1]tone** (Bolton-upon-Dearne), *Osulf* had two carucates and a half of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Roger* has now eight villanes and one bordar there having four ploughs and a half, and one mill of five shillings [annual value]. A priest [is] there, and a church. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one quarenteen in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Two manors. In **Marra** (Marr), *Ustan* had two carucates and three bovates of land for geld, and *Ulchil* nine bovates of land for geld. In these two ploughs may be. *Roger* has now one plough there, and seven villanes with three ploughs. Underwood, eight⁴⁷ quarenteens in length and four in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings. These nine bovates of land are in the soke of **Egescop**⁴⁷ (). *Fulk*⁴⁸ holds [them] of *Roger*.

Manor. In **Godetorp** (Goldthorpe) and in **Dermescop** (Thurnscope), *Osul* had five⁴⁹ carucates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. *Roger* has now three villanes there with three ploughs, and seven acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, six quarenteens in length and two in breadth. T. R. E., they were worth thirty shillings; now, sixteen shillings.

Manor. In **Branuuat** (Kirk Bramwith), *Suuen* had one carucate and a half of land for geld, where one plough may be. Half a carucate is soke in another **Branuuat** (Sand Bramwith). Now, *Roger* has nine villanes and two bordars there with three ploughs and a half. Wood,

⁴⁶ "ij car. et dim." in the Recapitulation.

⁴⁷ Orig., fo. 319 b, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page xiv b.

⁴⁸ "Egescop," Mr. Holmes says, is Hexthorpe in Doncaster.

⁴⁹ *Fulk de Lusoriis* (see the Claims, *postea*) had his name, probably, from *Lisora*, in the canton of Lyon en Forêt, in Normandy. In 1088, he and his brother Thorald were witnesses to the charter of Roger de Busli, founding Blythe priory, to which he himself and Albrede, his wife, afterwards gave half the vill of Billingley (*vide supra*), and his brother Thorald (with the consent of his son William) also gave the land he held there, for the soul of his wife Beatrix.

Fulk and Albrede, by the desire of Robert, his son, gave other lands to the same priory.

Robert de Lisures succeeded his father *Fulk*, and married, in 1131, Albrede, daughter of Robert de Laci, of Pontefract, and by her, who was dead in 1166, had a daughter and heiress, Albrede, who in 1193, as heir of her cousin Robert de Laci, inherited, also, the Honour of Pontefract. The second Lacies, Earls of Lincoln, were descended from her son by her first husband, and the Fitzwilliams from her son by her second (*Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journal*, v., 300).

⁴⁹ The Recapitulation has — "In Goldetorp et Dermescop, iij car. et v bov."

Roger de Busli.

pasturable, three quarentens in length and one quarenten and one virgate in breadth. T. E. E. it was worth fifty shillings: now, seven shillings.

Mancr. In **Karnesh** **Bacnyngton-Tun**, *Threolere* had nine bovates of land for geld, where one plough may be. Now, *Roger* has four villanes and one bocher there with one plough, and three waste fisheries. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one quarenten in breadth. T. E. E. it was worth forty shillings: now, twenty shillings.

Mancr. In **Chibereverde** **Karnesworth**, *his* had six carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. *Roger* has now two ploughs there, and eight villanes and twelve bochers (*bocher*), and six acres of mesurow. Wood, pasturable, threzen quarentens in length and one leuga in breadth. T. E. E. it was worth four pounds: now, thirty shillings.

Mancr. In **Harnesgall** (**Harnesgale**), *Senen* had three carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Roger* has now one plough there, and three villanes and two bochers with one plough, and half a mill of forty pence [annual value]. Underwood, five quarentens in length and two quarentens and a half in breadth. T. E. E. it was worth forty shillings: now, ten shillings.

Mancr. In **Friselene** (**Frisley**) and **Stanfild** (**Stotford**), *Senen* had six bovates of land for geld, and one plough may be there. *Roger* has [it] now, and it is waste. *Fulk* holds [it] of *Roger*.

Mancr. In **Broudesmure** (**Brousworth**), *his* had five carucates and a half of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. *Roger* has now two ploughs there, and three villanes and nine bochers with three ploughs. A press [is] there, and a church. T. E. E. it was worth four pounds: now, fifty shillings.

Mancr. In **Haldenmure** (**Haldworth**), *his* had two carucates of land for geld, where one plough may be. *Roger* has [it] now, and it is waste. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. E. E. it was worth twenty shillings.

Mancr. In **Ughill** (**Tunill**) and **Wihale** (**Worall**) and **Walsley** (**Walsley**), *his* had fourteen bovates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Roger* has [it] now, and it is waste. T. E. E. it was worth twenty shillings. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth.

In **Ardlesceia** (**Arisey**), *Andro* had two carucates and six bovates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Roger* has there now half a plough, and five villanes and six bochers with five ploughs and a half. Wood, pasturable, seven quarentens in length and two in breadth. T. E. E. it was worth forty shillings: now, twenty shillings.

Mancr. In **Beresleia** (**Bentley**), *his* had two carucates and two bovates of land for geld, where two ploughs and a half may be. *Roger* has now twelve villanes and two bochers there with ten ploughs, and eight acres of mesurow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half

²⁰ He is called *his* at page 224. vol. III. *ante*.

²¹ The Recapitulation has—“In Broudesmure et Haldenmure (Ho. 304) v. ant. et dim. lib. 100. lib. 100.”

one carucate” at page 224. vol. III. *ante*.

²² The Recapitulation has—“In Broudesmure et Haldenmure (Ho. 304) v. ant. et dim. lib. 100. lib. 100.”

Roger de Busli.

quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Three manora. In **Adeuinc** (Adwick-le-Street), *Suuen* and *Glunier* and *Archil* had six carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. *Roger* has now two ploughs there, and twelve villanes and eleven bordars with five ploughs, and nine acres of meadow. Underwood, eight quarenteens in length and two in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, the same. *Fulk*⁵³ holds [it] of *Roger*.

Soke. In **Marle** (Marr⁵⁴) is the soke of this manor of eleven bovates of land for geld, where one plough may be.^{54a}

Manor. In **Hallun** (Hallam), with sixteen berewicks, there are twenty-nine carucates of land for geld. *Earl Wallef* had a hall there. Twenty ploughs may be there. *Roger* has this land of *Judith*⁵⁵ the countess. He has two ploughs there, and thirty-three villanes having twelve ploughs and a half. Eight acres of meadow there. Wood, pasturable, four leugæ in length and four in breadth. The whole manor ten leugæ in length and eight in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth eight marks of silver; now, forty shillings.

Two manors. In **Ateclive** (Attercliffe) and **Escafeld** (Sheffield), *Suuen* had five⁵⁶ carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. This land is said to have been inland in **Hallun** (Hallam).

Berewick and soke. In **Scalchebi** (Scawsby), *Alsi* had five carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. This land belongs to **Brodesurde** (Brodsworth), two carucates inland and three carucates soke.

Roger has now two ploughs there, and eight villanes and five bordars with three ploughs. Underwood, four quarenteens in length and four in breadth. This is valued in the manor to which it belongs. (See Brodsworth, *supra*.)

[In the Original, the remainder of folio 320 a is blank.]

XI. LAND⁵⁷ OF ROBERT MALET.⁵⁸

Æstreding (East Riding). **Welleton** (*sic, sed lege Cave*) **Hund'** (Cave Hundred).

Manor. In **Cave** (North Cave), *Game* had twenty-four carucates of

⁵³ See page 40, *antea*, note 48.

⁵⁴ See page 40, *antea*.

^{54a} Arksey, Bentley, and Adwick are classed under Osgoldcross in the Recapitulation.—R. H.

⁵⁵ "Jud. comitissa" is written over "Hallun" in the Recapitulation. She was niece to the Conqueror, and widow of the above-named Wallef (Waltheof), Earl of Northumberland, who, for conspiring against the King, was beheaded on St. Giles' hill above Winchester, 31st May, 1076.

Waltheof, "the last English Karl,"—"the martyr of his people," was buried at Crowland. "Signs and wonders were

wrought at his tomb,—till displays of miraculous power which were so inconsistent with loyalty and good order were straitly forbidden" (*William the Conqueror*, by E. A. Freeman).

⁵⁶ The Recapitulation reads:—"In Ateclive iij car. In Escafeld iij car.,"—"ead. co." being written over the names of both places.

⁵⁷ Orig., fo. 320 b, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page xlvi.

⁵⁸ Son of William Malet, the head of a family of note in the pays de Caux, in Normandy, and the original grantee of lands in Yorkshire and elsewhere. William Malet, the father, distinguished

Robert Malet.

land for geld, where twelve ploughs may be. Now, *Robert Malet* has there four ploughs in the demesne, and thirty villanes having eight ploughs. A church is there, and a priest, and the site of two mills. Wood, pasturable, and under-wood, one leuga in length and one in breadth. The whole manor, seven leugæ in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twelve pounds; now, one hundred shillings.

Six manors. In the other **Cave** (South Cave) *Tored* (two carucates), *Basin* (two carucates), *Mule* (ten bovates), *Aldred* (four bovates), *Turstan* (one carucate) [and] *Ulfiet* (half a carucate) had seven carucates and two bovates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. Now, *Robert* has there two ploughs, and six villanes and four bordars having one plough and a half. T. R. E., it was worth seventy shillings; now, thirteen shillings. The greatest part [is] waste.

Two manors. In **Drouetone** (Drewton), *Chetel* and *Norman* had four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *Robert* has there two ploughs, and six villanes and five bordars with two ploughs. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, thirty-two shillings.

Manor. In **Torp** (Kettlethorpe, near Drewton), *Chetel* had two carucates of land for geld and one plough may be there. *Robert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings. In the same vill, *Tored* had one carucate of land for geld. *Robert* has this, and it is waste.

Two manors. In **Hode**⁵⁹ (Hotham), *Orm* and *Basin* had one carucate and a half of land for geld, where one plough may be. Now, *Robert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings. To this manor belongs one carucate of land which is in Iugufled (Yokefleet). It is waste.

[Soke.⁶⁰ In **Hode** (Hotham) one carucate of land. The soke is in **Wellet'** (Welton) and **Wicstun** (Market Weighton).]

Soke. In **Houetun**⁶¹ (Houghton) four carucates and a half of land. [The soke is] in **Wicstun** (Market Weighton).

himself at the battle of Hastings, and was entrusted by the Conqueror with the disposal of the body of Harold, which he saw buried on the seashore. He was with the King when York submitted in 1067, and, with Robert fitz Richard and Gilbert de Ghent, was left in command of the city; he himself being about this time appointed sheriff of the county. When York was taken by the Danes in September, 1069, he and Gilbert de Ghent were still in command. The garrison was slain, only "William Malet, his wife and two children," and a few others, being spared.

The wife of William Malet was Hesilia, daughter of Gilbert Crispin, of Bec-Crispin. By her he left issue Robert, William, Gilbert, Lucy, Countess of Chester, and Beatrix. The latter married William de Arches, and by him had two daughters, his co-heirs, of whom Emma married, 1st, Nigel de Monville

(see vol. xiii., page 322), and, 2ndly, Manasses, Count of Guisnes.

Robert Malet succeeded his father in 1069. His principal residence was Eye, in Suffolk, where he founded a priory as a cell to the abbey of Bernai, in Normandy. He was great-chamberlain to Henry I., but took Duke Robert's side, and was killed at the battle of Tinchebrai, 28th Sept. 1106. His estates were escheated; but subsequently (about 1152) his nephew, Rannulph, Earl of Chester (son of his sister Lucy), obtained the Honour of Eye (*Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journal*, iv., 144).

⁵⁹ See the Recapitulation, *postea*.

⁶⁰ The four entries within brackets are written in the margin.

⁶¹ "Houetun" and "Santun" in "Wicstun Hundret." See the Recapitulation, which has "In Oaeton, Rex vel Ro. Malet, iij car. et dim."

Robert Malet.

Soke. In **Santun** (Sancton) four carucates and a half.⁶² [The soke is] in **Wicstun** (Market Weighton).

Soke. In **Brunebi**⁶³ (Buruby) two carucates of land. [The soke is] in **Pocli'ton** (Pocklington).]

Nortreding (NORTH RIDING).**Langeberge Wapentac (LANGBARGH WAPENTAKE).**

Manor. In **Ghigesborg** (Guisbrough), *Leisinc* had three carucates and two bovates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *Robert* has one plough there, and three villanes with one plough. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings and fourpence; now, the same.

Manor. In **Normanebi** (Normanby), *Leisinc* had half a carucate of land for geld. *Robert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings and fourpence.

Manor. In **Torp** (Pinchingthorpe), *Edmund* had three carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Robert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

Three manors. In **Atun** (Great Ayton), *Aldred*, *Edmund* [and] *Turorne* had four⁶⁴ carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *Robert* has there one plough, and nine villanes with two ploughs, and three acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, twenty-five shillings and fourpence.

Manor. In the other **Atun** (Little Ayton), *Aschil* had two carucates of land for geld, where one plough may be. *Robert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

Manor. In **Martune** (Marton), *Edmund* had five carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. *Robert* has [it] now, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

Manor.⁶⁵ In **Niweha'** (Newham), *Edmund* had ten⁶⁶ bovates of land for geld, where one plough may be. *Robert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

Berewick. In **Tollesbi** (Tolesby) there are three carucates of land for geld, which belong to **Martune** (Marton). They are waste.

Manor. In **Aclun** (Acklam), *Edmund* had one carucate of land for geld. *Robert* has [it], and it is waste. Land to half a plough.

Manor. In **Steintun** (Stainton), *Edmund* had two carucates of land for geld.

Manor. In **Tormozbi** (Thornaby), *Edmund* had one carucate and a half of land for geld. *Robert Malet* has these, and they are waste.

Soke. In **Torentun** (Thornton, par. Stainton) is one carucate of land for geld, the soke belonging to **Steintun** (Stainton). It is waste.

⁶² What *Robert Malet* held in "Santun" is not entered in the Recapitulation. Fifteen carucates, apparently the whole vill, are therein assigned to *G. Tison* (see his Land, *postea*). The Claims record that "*William Malet* is affirmed to have had in Santune seven carucates and a half of

land, that is half the vill, in demesne, and to have been seized thereof."

⁶³ "Brunebi" in "Poclianton Hundred."

⁶⁴ The Recapitulation has "iij car."

⁶⁵ Orig., fo. 320 b, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page xlvi b.

⁶⁶ "vj bov.," in the Recapitulation.

Robert Malet.

Manor. In **Buschebi** (Great Busby), *Eldred* had half a carucate of land for geld. *Robert* has [it], and it is waste.

Maneshou Wapentac (Part of Ryedale wapentake).

Manor. In **Scaltune** (Scawton), *Aschil* had three⁶⁷ carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *Robert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

Bolesforde Wapentac (Part of Bulmer wapentake).

Manor. In **Torentune** (Thornton-le-Clay), *Archil* had two carucates⁶⁸ of land for geld, where one plough may be. *Robert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

Gerlestre Wapentac (Part of Birdforth wapentake).

Manor. In **Tormozbi** (Thormanby), *Aschil* had four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Robert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings. In the same vill, *Gamel* had half a carucate for geld.

Manor. In **Begeland** (Old Byland), *Aschil* had six carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, *Robert* has one plough there, and seven villanes with two ploughs. A priest is there, and a wooden church. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, sixteen shillings.

Manor. In **Bernebi** (), *Aschil* had four⁶⁹ carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs.

Manor. In **Horenbodebi**⁷⁰ (Hornby, *par. Great Smeaton*), *Aschil* had two carucates and two bovates of land.

Aluretone Wapentac (Allerton wapentake).

Manor. In **Torentone** (Thornton-le-Street), *Edmund* had five carucates of land for geld.

Manor. In **Mortun** (Morton, or Murton), *Aschil* had six carucates of land for geld.

Manor. In **Dal** (Dale Town), *Ulf* and *Aschil* had one carucate and a half of land for geld.

Manor. In **Halmebi** (Hawnbly), *Ulf* had one carucate and a half of land for geld.

Robert Malet has these lands, but they are all waste. [Together, for geld, twenty carucates]⁷¹ and two bovates, and in these there may be ten ploughs.

Westreding (WEST RIDING).**Siraches Wapentac** (SKYRACK WAPENTAKE).

Manor. In **Carletune** (Carlton, *par. Guiseley*), *Archil* had three carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Robert* has [it],

⁶⁷ The Recapitulation has "iiij car."

⁶⁸ These two carucates are entered in the Recapitulation, but the name of the tenant is omitted.

⁶⁹ "iiij car. et dim." in the Recapitulation.

⁷⁰ What *Robert Malet* held in "**Horenbodebi**" is not entered in the Recapitulation. The Bishop of Durham is the only tenant mentioned.

⁷¹ I have supplied the words within the brackets. The text is illegible.

Robert Malet.

and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings. Underwood, half a leuga in length and three quarenteens in breadth. The whole manor one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

[AINSTY WAPENTAKE.]

Manor.⁷² In **Torp** (Bishophthorpe), the church of Christ, *Gamel* [had] one carucate for geld. Land to half a plough. Now, *Robert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, three shillings.

Manor. In **Acastra** (Acaster Malbis), *Elsi* [had] four carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. Now, *Robert* has there two ploughs and three villanes. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, fifteen shillings.

In the other **Acastre** (Acaster Selby), *Ulstan* had six bovates for geld, and half a carucate⁷³ for geld, soke. Land to one plough. Now, *Robert* has one villane and two bordars with one plough. T. R. E., it was worth twelve shillings; now, five shillings.

XII. LAND⁷⁴ OF WILLIAM DE WARENNE.⁷⁵

In **Coningesburg** (Conisbrough), *Earl Harold* had five carucates of land for geld. The land is to five ploughs. There, *William de Warena* has now five ploughs in the demesne, and twenty-one villanes and eleven bordars having eleven ploughs. A church [is] there, and a priest, and two mills [which] are worth thirty-two shillings. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth.

To this manor belongs this soke:—**Raunesfeld** (Ravenfield), one

⁷² Orig., fo. 321 a, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page xlvi.

⁷³ These two items agree with the quantity given in the Recapitulation, viz.—“j car. et ij bov.”

⁷⁴ Orig., fo. 321 a, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page xlvi b.

⁷⁵ William, son of Rudolf de Warenne, or Guarenne, a vill in Normandy, on a river which formerly had the same name. The vill has since been called Bellescambre, and the river the Arques, from the famous castle of Osbern de Arcis (the tenant *in capite*. *Vide postea*), by which it flows. His mother was Beatrix, niece of the Duchess Gunnora, the Conqueror's great-grand-mother.

William de Warenne distinguished himself at the battle of Hastings, and was rewarded with lordships and lands in twelve counties. He erected castles at Reigate in Surrey, Castle Acre in Norfolk, Lewes in Sussex (his principal residence), and at Conisbrough, which

was his “caput baronie” in Yorkshire.

When the King left England in 1073, he and Richard fitz Gilbert were made chief justiciaries of the Kingdom. Their government was principally distinguished by overcoming the rebellion raised by the Earls of Hereford and Norfolk; but they disgraced their victory by cruelty towards their prisoners (*Foss's Judges of England*, p. 704).

William de Warenne was created Earl of Surrey at the coronation of William Rufus,—Sunday, 26th Sept., 1087. He did not, however, enjoy this honour long, dying 24th June, 1088. He was buried in Lewes priory, near the body of Gundreda, his wife, who died in childhood, at Castle Acre, 17th May, 1085. In 1845, their bones were found in two small leaden chests by some navvies making a railway cutting across the site of the priory. Their eldest son William succeeded to the Earldom, and died in 1138.

William de Warene.

carucate and a half; **Cliftone** (Clifton, *par. Conisbrough*), three carucates; **Bradeuuelle** (Braithwell), eleven carucates; **Barneburg** (Barnbrough), six carucates; **Holand** (Hoyland, *par. Wath*), one carucate; **Bilam** (Bilham), one carucate; **Daltone** (Dalton, *par. Rotherham*), three carucates; **Wilseuice** (Wilsick), fifteen acres; **Hertil** (Harthill) and **Ciuetone** (Kiveton), thirteen carucates and a half; **Estone** (Aston), six bovates; **Sandale** (Kirk Sandall), two carucates; **Greseburg** (Greasbrough), three carucates; **Cuzeuorde** (Cusworth), three carucates; **Bramelei** (Bramley), three carucates; **Actone** (Aughton, *par. Aston*), two bovates; **Witestan** (Whiston), three carucates; **Wemesforde** (Warmsworth), one carucate and six bovates; **Domnitone** (Dinnington), two carucates; **Anestan** (North Anstan), two carucates; **Stenforde** (Stainforth), three carucates; **Branuuite** (Bramwith), six bovates; **Fixcale** (Fishlake), five carucates; **Torne** (Thorne), four carucates; **Tudeuorde** (Tudworth), one carucate; **Hedfeld** (Hatfield), eight carucates; **Stirestorp** (Streethorpe), two carucates; **Sandela** (Little Sandall), one carucate and three bovates.

Together for geld fourscore and six carucates (less one bovat) and fifteen acres.⁷⁶ The land is to fifty-four ploughs.

In **Rauenesfeld** (Ravenfield) there is one plough in the demesne, and two villanes and four bordars with one plough. Wood, pasturable, two quarenteens in length and as much in breadth.

In **Clifton** (Clifton), four ploughs in the demesne, and one sokeman with one plough. Wood, pasturable, three quarenteens in length and as much in breadth.

In **Bradeuuelle** (Braithwell) there are sixteen sokemen and twenty bordars with sixteen ploughs. A church⁷⁷ [is] there, and a priest. Wood, pasturable, one quarenteen in length and one in breadth.

In **Barneburg** (Barnbrough), four sokemen having three ploughs and a half, and one mill of five shillings [annual value]. Wood, pasturable, two quarenteens in length and two in breadth, and six acres of meadow.

In **Holand** (Hoyland, *par. Wath*), four sokemen with one plough. Wood, pasturable, three quarenteens in length and breadth.

In **Bilan** (Bilham), one sokeman and one bordar with half a plough.

In **Wilseuice** (Wilsick), three bordars with one plough. Wood, pasturable, one quarenteen in length and breadth.

In **Hertil** (Harthill), thirteen sokemen and eleven villanes with twelve ploughs. Wood, pasturable, four quarenteens in length and four in breadth.

In **Dalton** (Dalton), five sokemen and thirteen bordars with four ploughs. Wood, pasturable, one quarenteen in length and one in breadth.

In **Estone** (Aston), one sokeman and four bordars with one plough. Wood, pasturable, four quarenteens in length and half a quarenteen in breadth.

⁷⁶ The Recapitulation has "quater xxⁱ et xi car. terræ et iij bov. et xv acre."

⁷⁷ The church, which was dedicated to St. James, was given to Lewes priory by William, Earl of Warenne.

William de Warene.

In **Sandale** (Kirk Sandal), one plough in the demesne, a church⁷⁸ and a priest, and four bordars. Wood, pasturable, two quarenteens in length and half [a quarenteen] in breadth.

In **Greseburg** (Greasbrough), six sokemen and three bordars with one plough. Wood, pasturable, four quarenteens in length and three in breadth.

In **Cuzeuorde** (Cusworth), seven sokemen with three ploughs. Wood, three quarenteens in length and two in breadth.

In **Bramelei** (Bramley), one sokeman and seven villanes with three ploughs. Wood, pasturable, three quarenteens in length and two in breadth.

In **Actone** (Aughton), one sokeman and three bordars with one plough. Wood, pasturable, one quarenteen in length and two perches in breadth.

In **Witestan** (Whiston), two sokemen and seven bordars with two ploughs. Wood, pasturable, five quarenteens in length and five in breadth.

In **Wemesford** (Warmsworth), *William* has five ploughs in the demesne, and one sokeman and four villanes and sixteen villanes (*sic, sed lege* bordars ?) with one plough.

In **Domnitone** (Dinnington), three sokemen and six bordars with three ploughs. Wood, pasturable, eight quarenteens in length and three in breadth.

In **Anestan** (North Anston), four sokemen with one plough. Wood, pasturable, one quarenteen in length and half a quarenteen in breadth.

In⁷⁹ **Stenforde** (Stainforth) there are seven sokemen with four ploughs. Wood, pasturable, one quarenteen in length and as much in breadth.

In **Branuuith** (Bramwith), five sokemen and two bordars with one plough. Wood, pasturable, one quarenteen in length and one in breadth.

In **Fixcale** (Fishlake), eleven sokemen and six villanes and seven villanes (*sic, sed lege* bordars ?) with four ploughs. Wood, pasturable, five quarenteens in length and five in breadth.

In **Torne** (Thorne), five sokemen and eleven villanes with four ploughs.

In **Tudeuorde** (Tudworth), seven sokemen and seven villanes with three ploughs. Twenty fish-garths [are] there, yielding (or rendering ?) twenty thousand eels.

In **Hedfeld** (Hatfield), twelve sokemen with six ploughs. A church [is] there, and a priest. Wood, pasturable, six quarenteens in length and six in breadth.

In **Stirestorp** (Streetthorpe), two sokemen and one bordar with one plough. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and as much in breadth.

In **Sandalie** (Little Sandal), one sokeman and three villanes with two ploughs.

T. R. E., they were worth eighteen pounds; now, thirty pounds, and of tallage ten pounds.

⁷⁸ This church, of which St. Helen was the patron saint, was also given by the Earl to Lewes priory.

⁷⁹ The remaining entries are written in the original on fo. 321 a, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page xlvi.

William de Perci.

XIII. LAND⁸⁰ OF WILLIAM DE PERCI.⁸¹

Two manors. In **Tatecastre** (Tadcaster), *Dunstan* and *Turchil* had eight carucates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. Now, *William de Perci* has there three ploughs, and nineteen villanes and eleven bordars having four ploughs, and two mills of ten shillings [annual value], and one fishery of five shillings [annual value]. Sixteen acres of meadow [are] there. The whole manors, five quarenteens in length and five in breadth. T. R. E., they were worth forty shillings; now, one hundred shillings.

Two manors. In **Stutone** (Stutton), *Archil* and *Ustan* had one carucate and a half of land for geld, where one plough may be. Now, *Malger* has [them] of *William*. He has there one plough, and four villanes with two ploughs, and one mill of five shillings [annual value]. Five acres of meadow there. Wood, pasturable, five quarenteens in length and one in breadth. The whole manors, six quarenteens in length and three in breadth. T. R. E., they were worth forty shillings; now, fifteen shillings.

Two manors. In **Eseleuode** (Haslewood), *Gamel*^{81a} and *Ulf* had three carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now,

⁸⁰ Orig., fo. 321 b. col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page xlviij.

⁸¹ William de Perci had his name from Perci, in the department of La Manche, a seigneury owned by the Paynels. He came into England, in 1067, with Duke William, and probably accompanied the Conqueror in most of his campaigns. He appears to have been with him in his expedition into Scotland in 1072, and was afterwards governor of York. "Concerning one mansion of a certain Uctred, the burgesses say that W. de Perci included it within the castle buildings after he returned. William himself, however, denies that he had the land of the said Uctred; but, of the house itself, he said that he had appropriated it for the castle by permission of Hugh, the sheriff, the first year after the destruction of the castles" (see vol. xiii., page 323).

Spofforth was probably the principal seat of the Percies in this county. The ruins of what is called the castle are at the west end of the village. The date of its erection may be assigned to the latter part of the reign of Edward the First. In 1309, Henry de Percy had license to fortify his castle here. Leland observes that "the manor house at Spofford was sore defaced in the time of the civile wars between Henry the sixth and Edward the fourth."

Early in the reign of Rufus, William

de Perci's brother Serlo was prior of Whitby, and to him and the monks there he gave the town of Whitby, with Stainsacre, Newham, Stakesby, &c. His charter was witnessed by Thomas, Archbishop of York, "Emma de Port, my wife, Alan, Walter, and William my sons, and Ernald de Perci." (*Whitby Chart, Surt. Soc.*, i., 32).

William de Perci joined the first crusade to the Holy Land, under Robert Curthose, in 1096; died at Mountjoy, near Jerusalem, and was buried there; but his heart was brought to Whitby.

His wife was the daughter of Hugh de Port, with whom he had the manor of Ambledun, in Hants. She survived her husband, and was interred in Whitby Abbey. Their eldest son, Alan de Perci, married Emma, daughter of Gilbert de Gand. From him, in the female line, the Earls of Northumberland and the present Duke derive their descent. Richard de Perci, the youngest son of William and Emma, was ancestor of the Percies of Dunsley.

Picot de Perci, apparently a brother of William, held under him the manor of Bolton-upon-Dearne. The under-tenant of his manor of Bolton (Percy), in the Ainsty, was Rozelin, who also held of him the manors of Brinsworth, Dalton and Thribergh.

^{81a} In the Claims, he is called the "son of Osmund."—R.H.

William de Perci.

*Malger*⁸² has [them] of *William*. He [has] there one plough, and three bordars with two ploughs. Underwood, half a leuga in length and four quarenteens in breadth. The whole manors, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., they were worth (*blank*).

Manor. In **Saxhalla**⁸³ (), *Gamel* had four carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, *Malger* has [it] of *William*, but it is waste. Under-wood, half a leuga in length and two quarenteens in breadth. The whole manor, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Illicleia** (Ilkley), *Gamel* had three carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *William* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings. A church [is] there, and a priest, and wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and four quarenteens in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and eight quarenteens in breadth.

Manor. In **Brinesford** (Brinsworth), *Norman* had three carucates and five bovates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, *Rozelin* has [it] of *William*, but it is waste. Six acres of meadow there. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one quareteen in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and four quarenteens in breadth. R. E., it was worth forty shillings.

Manor. In **Bodeltone** (Bolton-upon-Dearne), *Norman* had two carucates and a half of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *Picot*⁸⁴ has [it] of *William*. He has one plough there, and three villans and one bordar with one plough. The site of one mill [is] there, and ten acres of meadow. The whole manor, nine quarenteens in length and two in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixty shillings; now, fifteen shillings.

To this manor belongs this soke:—in **Ternusche** (Thurnscoe), six bovates, in **Stiuetune**⁸⁵ (Steeton, *par. Bolton Percy?*), one carucate. In this land one plough may be.

Manor. In **Barnebi** (Barnby-upon-Dou), *Osulf* had nine bovates of land for geld, and half a plough may be there. Now, *Malger* has [it] of *William*. He has half a plough, and four villans and one bordar with one plough. A priest [is] there, and a church.

Manor and berewicks. In **Ellintone** (Edlington) and **Bradevvelle** (Braithwell) and **Donecastre** (Doncaster), *Norman* had three carucates and five⁸⁶ bovates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now,⁸⁷ *Malger* has [them] of *William*. He [has] two ploughs

⁸² See page 25, *antea*, note ⁸⁴.

⁸³ The men of Barketon wapentake say that two carucates of the land of Chetel, in Saxe-hale, are within the bounds of the castle of Ilbert de Laci (see *The Claims, postea*). I am unable to identify this place, which is entered in the Recapitulation between Haslewood and Stutton.

⁸⁴ Brother, it is probable, of William de Perci, the tenant *in capite*. See note ⁸¹.

⁸⁵ In the Recapitulation of "**Annesti**

wapentac," immediately after "**Badestone**" (Bolton Percy), is this entry:—"In Stiueton, Ernui j car.," from which it would appear that the scribe has assigned this soke to the wrong Bolton. Refer to "**Bodetone**" below, in which Ernui had a manor. This was probably the same person as "**Ernui presbiter**," the only King's thane whose name is given in the Recapitulation.

⁸⁶ The Recapitulation has "vj bov."

⁸⁷ Orig., fo. 321 b, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page xlviii b.

William de Perci.

there, and eight villanes and four bordars having four ploughs and a half. One acre of meadow there. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds; now, thirty shillings.

Manor. In **Triberga** (Thribergh), *Norman* had four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *Rozelin* has [it] of *William*. He [has] two villanes there with two ploughs, and four acres of meadow. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds; now, eight shillings.

Manor. In **Daltone** (Dalton, *par. Rotherham*), *Norman* had two carucates and six bovates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *Rozelin* has [it] of *William*. He [has] one plough there, and three acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Three manors. In **Bodetone** (Bolton Percy), *Ligulf*, *Turchil* [and] *Ernui* had eight carucates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. Now, *Rozelin* has [it] of *William*. He [has] two ploughs there, and six villanes with two ploughs, and twenty acres of meadow. A priest [is] there, and a church. Wood, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, thirty shillings.

Manor. In **Torp** (Pallethorpe), *Gamelbar* had two carucates of land for geld, and one plough may be there. Now, *Fulk* has [it] of *William*. Two villanes and two bordars are there with one plough. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Berewick and soke. In **Ulsitone** (Ouston) there are two carucates and a half of land for geld. This is inland; and half a carucate soke in **Hailaga** (Healaugh). Two ploughs may be there. It is waste. Four acres of meadow are there. The whole, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings and four pence.

Manor. In **Malchetone** (Tadcaster East ?), *Ligulf* had four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *William* has [it], and it is waste. Four acres of meadow are there, and half a fishery. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, the same.

Manor and soke. In **Hagedenebi**⁸⁸ (Haggenby, *near Easdike*), *Archil*⁸⁹ had three carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. The soke is in **Hailaga** (Healaugh). Now, *Ebrard* has [it] of *William*. He has one plough there, and two villanes and one bordar

⁸⁸ The Recapitulation has "In Hagedebi et Hailaga (W. Perci) iij car." About 1230, Robert de Lelay granted "domui S. Johannis Evangeliste de Parcho (Healaugh priory) et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus,—totam villam de Hagandebey, in qua continentur tres carucate terræ." By an undated charter, the Prior and Convent of Healaugh convey to Sir William de Percy "decem

acras terræ in territorio de Haggandebi; illas, scilicet, quæ jacent propinqu ores aquæ de Fosse versus boscum de Cather-ton, et inter boscum de Haggandebey et moram et campum de Tadcaster" (*Kirkby's Inquest, ed. Surt. Soc.*, page 26n.)

⁸⁹ He is called "Archel filius Ulfi" in the Claims.

William de Perci.

with one plough, and four acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, twenty-four shillings.

Two manors. In **Hornitone** (Hornington), *Gamelbar* and *Aldene* had three carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *Godefrid* has [it] of *William*. Five villanes are there with one plough and twelve acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and as much in breadth. The whole, six quarenteens in length and six in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, fifteen shillings.

Soke. In **Coletorp**⁹⁰ (Cowthorpe) is soke of **Cuselade** (Whixley), four carucates for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *Godefrid* has, of *William*, four villanes there with two ploughs and one acre of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, five shillings and four pence.

Borgescire wapentac (CLARO WAPENTAKE).

Manor.⁹¹ In **Ripesten** (Little Ribston), *Turber* had one carucate and a half of land for geld, where one plough may be. Now, *Godefrid* has [it] of *William*. He [has] one plough there. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Manor. In **Merchefeld** (Markenfield), *Grim* had five carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, *Bernulf* has [it] of *William*. He [has] two villanes there with two ploughs. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Manor. In **Asmundrebi** (Aismunderby), *Grim* had two carucates of land for geld, and one plough may be there. Now, *Bernulf* has [it] of *William*. Three villanes are there with two ploughs. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Manor. In **Stollai** (Studley), *Leduin* had thirteen bovates of land for geld, and one plough may be there. Now, *Archil* has [it] of *William*, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

Manor. In **Cludun** (Clotherholme), *Uluuine* had one carucate and a half for geld, and one plough may be there. It was worth twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Nacefeld** (Nesfield), *Gamebar* had three carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be.

Three manors. In **Ascvid** (Askwith), *Ulchil* and *Gamel* and *Bernulf* had three carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be.

William de Perci has these, but they are waste; except that in

⁹⁰ It would appear from the text, and page 54, *postea*, that there were two "Coletorps" at this period, one (containing 4 car.) in the Ainsty, and the other (cont. 3 car.) in Claro (Borzescire) wapentake. In the Recapitulation, "Coletorp," in the former case, immediately precedes "Bichrestone" (Bickerton); in the latter, it is next after

"Germundstorp" (Ingmanthorpe). In the Inquisitions "de feodis militum," taken in the 18th Edw. I., it is recorded that there were in "Colthorp, de feodo de Percy, iij car. terræ" (*Kirkby's Inq.*, ed. *Surt. Soc.*, p. 293).

⁹¹ Orig. fo. 322 a, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page xlix.

William de Perci.

Ascuid (Askwith), there are four villanes with two ploughs, and it is worth ten shillings.

Manor. In **Ledelai** (Leathley), *Archil* had four⁹² carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *Ebrard* has [it] of *William*. He [has] two ploughs there, and five villanes and three bordars with two ploughs, and one mill of two shillings [annual value], and two acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty-four shillings.

Manor. In **Cherebi** (Kereby), *Wibert* had four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *William* has [it]. Wood, pasturable, there, two quarenteens in length and one in breadth. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, sixteen pence.

Manor and berewick. In **Cherchebi** (Kirkby Overblow)⁹³ and **Todoure** (*Lost*), *Gamelbar* had six⁹⁴ carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, *William* has two ploughs there, and eleven villanes and four bordars with four ploughs, and two acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty-four shillings. The whole manor, two leugæ in length and two in breadth.

Soke of this manor is in **Waltone** (Walton-Head), one⁹⁵ carucate of land for geld.

Manor. In **Berghebi** (Barrowby), likewise soke of **Chirchebi** (Kirkby Overblow), one carucate of land for geld, and one plough may be there. Five villanes are there with one plough.

Manor. In **Rofellintone** (Rudfarlington), *Gamelbar* had two carucates and two bovates of land for geld, and one plough may be there. Now, *Eldred*⁹⁶ has [it] of *William*. Three villanes and five bordars [are] there with two ploughs. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and nine quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Manor. In **Plontone** (Plumpton), *Gamelbar* had two carucates of land for geld, and one plough may be there. Now, *Eldred*⁹⁷ has [it] of *William*. Eight villanes and ten bordars are there with three ploughs and two acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, the same.

Manor.⁹⁸ In **Michelbram** (Great Braham), *Gamelbar* had four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *William* has one plough there, and eight villanes and three bordars with two

⁹² The Recapitulation has "iij car. et vij bov."

⁹³ Called "Kyrkeby Orblauers" in 1284-5, and also in 1302-3, when, according to the "Feoda Militum," there were in "Kyrkby Orblauers, de feodo de Percy, cum bameletto de Walton. iij car. terræ" (*Kirkby's Inq.*, ed. *Surt. Soc.*, p. 203).

⁹⁴ These six carucates were, apparently, equally divided between "Cherchebi" and "Todoure." The Recapitulation reads thus:—"In Cherehebi iij car. In Waltone et Todoure iij car.;" and from the text we find that there was one

carucate in "Waltone."

⁹⁵ See the previous note.

⁹⁶ See the next note.

⁹⁷ The pedigree of Plumpton of Plumpton in Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1665-6 (*ed. Surt. Soc.*, p. 190), commences thus:—"Eldredus tenuit terras in Plumpton de Gulielmo de Percy, ut patet per librum vocatum Domesday;" his son, according to "Norroy King of Armes," being "Petrus de Plumpton, miles, a^o 6 R. 1." (!)

⁹⁸ Orig., fo. 322 a, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page xlix.

William de Perci.

ploughs, and one mill of five shillings and four pence [annual value]. *Godefrid* holds it. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, thirty shillings.

Manor. In **Spoford** (Spofforth), *Gamelbar* had three carucates of land [for geld], and two ploughs may be [there]. Now, *William* has four ploughs there, and nine villanes and ten bordars with four ploughs, and one mill of two shillings [annual value], and four acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth. The whole, sixteen quarenteens in length and twelve in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, sixty shillings.

Manor. In **Cradeuuelle**⁹⁹ (), *Turber* had two carucates of land for geld, and one plough may be there. *William* has [it] now, but it is not inhabited. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, five shillings and four pence.

Six manors. In **Lintone** (Linton, *par. Spofforth*), *Wiber*, *Ulf*, *Rauechil*, *Ruschil*, *Ber* [and] *Ulchil* had eight carucates and a half of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. Now, *Ebrard* has [it] of *William*. He [has] one plough there, and three villanes and two bordars with one plough, and one mill of sixteen shillings [annual value]. Twelve acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixty shillings; now, forty shillings.

Manor. In **Wedrebi** (Wetherby), *Wiber* had two carucates of land for geld, and two¹⁰⁰ ploughs may¹ be there. Now, *William*, a knight, has [it] of *William de Perci*. He [has] one plough there, and three villanes and one bordar with one plough. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, the same.

In this same vill there is one carucate of land for geld, the soke [of which] belongs to **Chenaresburg** (Knaresbrough). *William* has [it]. Half a plough may be there.

Soke. In **Coletorp**² (Cowthorpe) there are three carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. The soke is in **Cruchelaga** (Whixley). Now, *Godefrid* has [it] of *William*. Three villanes [are] there with one plough. A church is there. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, five shillings and four pence.

Halichelde Wap' (HALLIKELD WAPENTAKE).

Manor. In **Disforde**³ (Dishforth), *Torchil* had six carucates of

⁹⁹ In the Recapitulation this place is called "Caldewelle," and in the margin, opposite to the entry, are the letters "Cra." Refer to "Caldewelle," vol. xiii., p. 527, and "Caldwelle" (Caldwell, *par. Stanwick*), vol. xiii., p. 530.

Stockeld Park, between Spofforth and Linton, near to which place are *Spring Wood* and *Linton Spring*, probably

occupies the site of the "Cradeuuelle" of the text.

¹⁰⁰ Altered, apparently, from j to ij.

¹ The text has "potest."

² See page 52, *antea*.

³ "Disforde" is omitted in the Recapitulation, as are, also, the manors and berewicks which W. de Perci held in Craven.

William de Perci.

land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, *William* has [it], and it is waste. Half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

In Crave (CRAVEN).

Manor and berewicks. In **Renitone** (Rimington) eight carucates for geld; **Croche** (Crooks House, *par. Bracewell*) one carucate, **Mithope** (Middop), one carucate, **Stratesergum** (), one carucate.

Manor and berewicks. In **Bodeltone** (Bolton-by-Bowland) and **Raghil** (Raygill) and **Holme** (), eight carucates for geld.

Manor and berewicks. In **Paghenale** (Painley) and **Ghiseburne** (Gisburn) and **Pathorp** (Paythorne), **Neuhuse** (News-holme) [and] **Haluuidetorp** (Ellenthorpe), twelve carucates and a half for geld.

Two manors. In **Napars** (Nappa), two carucates for geld. In **Hortun** (Horton, *par. Gisburn*), four carucates and a half for geld.

Two manors. In **Torentun** (Thornton), six carucates for geld. In **Chelbroc** (Kelbrook), two carucates and a half.

Manor and berewicks. In **Suindene** (Swinden) and **Helgefelt** (Hellifield) and **Malgun** (Malham) and **Cuningestone** (Cold Coniston), thirteen carucates and a half for geld.

These manors were *Bernulf's*; now, *William de Perci* has [them], and they are waste.

Manor. In **Glusebrun** (Glusburn) and **Cheldis** (Melsis Hall?), *Gamel* had three carucates. *William* has [them].

IN 'ESTREDING (THE EAST RIDING). WICSTUN HUND' (WEIGHTON HUNDRED).

Manor. In **Gudmundha'** (Goodmanham), *Norman* had two carucates of land for geld, and one plough may be there. *William de Colevil*⁵ has [it] of *William de Perci*. He [has] two ploughs there. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

⁴ Orig. fo. 322 b, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page 1.

⁵ One of the few instances where the surname of the under-tenant is given in the Survey. He was probably the same *William* who held land in Wetherby under *William de Perci*. In the reign of Stephen, *Thomas de Colvyll* gave pasture in the wood of Eversley (Yearsley) to Byland abbey. In 1256-7, *Thomas de Colevyll* had a charter of free warren in Cukewald (Coxwold) and Euersle. He was probably the *Thomas de Kolevill* who in 1284-5 held land in Coxwold, Oulston, and Yearsley—forming one Knight's fee—of *Roger de Moubray*, for which he paid a yearly wapentake fine of 7s

In 1270, *Richard de Malebisse* demised to *Simon de Clerevall* "totum tenementum" which *John Engram* once held of *Sir Wm. de Malebisse* "in villa de Dale juxta Halmeby," until the full age of *William*, son of *Philip de Colevill*, heir of the said *John* (*York Corporation Papers*, vol. ii., p. 967). In 1284-5, *Wm. de Colville* paid half a mark for land held by him in West Heselton.

In the 31st Edw. I. (1302-3), *Hugh de Colvill* held 5 bovates, and *Stephen de Colevill* 1 bovate, of the Percy fee in Goodmanham (in which vill, one organg had been given, temp. Henry III., by *Hugh de Colvyll* to Ellerton priory); *John de Colevill* held one bovate in Holm cum Bursai, of the fee of *Moubray*

William de Perci.

Two manors. In **Estorp** (Easthorpe), *Bernulf* and *Norman* had seven carucates and two bovates of land for geld, where five ploughs may be. Now, *Goisfrid* has [it] of *William*. He [has] two ploughs there, and five villanes with two ploughs, and two mills of six shillings [annual value]. T. R. E., it was worth seventy shillings; now, sixteen shillings.

Soke. In **Climbicote** (Kipling-Cotes) there is one carucate of land for geld; the soke [is] in **Wartre** (Warter). *Bernulf* had [it]. *William* has [it] now, and it is waste. One plough may be there.

Sneculfros Hund' (HUNDRED).

Three manors. In **Lachinfeld** (Leckonfield), *Osber* and *Ulfiet* and *Osber* had three carucates and five bovates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, *William* has two ploughs there, and eight villanes with one plough and a half, and ten fisheries yielding two thousand and four hundred eels. Wood, pasturable, two leuga in length and two in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, forty shillings.

Three manors. In **Scornesbi** (Scoreby), *Cille* (a manor), *Aluine* (a manor), *Asa* (a manor), *Forne* [and] *Fargrim* had six carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, *Osbern* has [them] of *William*. He [has] two ploughs there, and four villanes and two bordars with two ploughs. Meadow, three quarenteens in length, and one in breadth. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole manors one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, forty shillings.

Soke. In **Ianulfestorp** (Owsthorpe, *par. Pocklington*) there are two carucates of land for geld; the soke [is] in **Clitun** (Clifton, near York). *Alden*⁶ had [it]. *William* has [it], and it is waste. One plough may be [there].

Two manors. In **Domniton** (Dunnington), *Norman*⁷ and *Alden* had five carucates and six bovates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, *Goisfrid* has [them] of *William*. He [has] one plough there, and two villanes with half a plough. T. R. E., it was worth twenty-four shillings; now, ten shillings.

Manor. In **Grimestone** (Grimston, *par. Dunnington*), *Ulchil* had

Robert de Colevill half a knight's fee in Ingleby Arncliffe, of the Fauconberg fee; 3 bovates in East Heslerton of the Moubrey fee; and one carucate in East Lutton, of the fee of John FitzReginald.

In 1316, Thos. de Collevill was lord of Coxwold and Yearsley,—Oulston being held by the prior of Newburgh, to which house it had probably been given by one of the family. He was also joint lord, with Henry le Scrope, of Fencote, and, with John de Ainderby, of Ainderby Myra. Robert de Colville was lord of East Heslerton and East Lutton, joint

lord, with Wm. Bard, of West Lutton, and, with John de Heslerton, of West Heslerton and Knaption, in the East Riding. He was also lord of Dale, Sigston and Thimbleby, in the North Riding.

This family came, doubtless, from one or the other of the two Collevilles in the department of Calvados in Normandy.

⁶ Probably Halden, who had a mansion in York, which was given to Robert Malet. See vol. xiii., p. 324.

⁷ Norman also had a mansion in the city, which was given to W. de Perci. See vol. xiii., p. 323.

William de Perci.

one carucate of land for geld, and one plough may be there. *William* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

Warte^{7a} Hundret (WARTER HUNDRED).

Manor. In **Warte^{7a}** (Warter), *Norman* had four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. *Goisfrid* has [it] of *William*, and it is waste.

Poclington Hundret (POCKLINGTON HUNDRED).

Soke and berewick. In **Haitone** (Hayton), *Norman* and *Asa*⁸ had two carucates and a half of land for geld, and one plough and a half may be there. This belongs to **Bruneb'** (Burnby).

Manor and berewick. In **Brunebi** (Burnby), *Bernulf* and *Asa*⁹ had two carucates and seven¹⁰ bovates for geld, and one plough and a half may be there. *William* has this, and it is waste.

Two manors. In **Sudtone** (Full Sutton), *Bernulf* and *Norman* had five carucates of land for geld, and three ploughs may be there. Now, *Picot* has [it] of *William*. He¹¹ [has] one plough there, and eleven villanes with three ploughs. T. R. E., it was worth thirty-six shillings; now, twenty shillings. In the same vill, *Segrida*¹² had one carucate of land for geld, which half a plough may till. *William* has now three fisheries there, yielding four shillings. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Coldrid**¹³ (Wheldrake), *Norman* had six carucates and six bovates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. Now, *William Colevile*¹⁴ has [it] of *William*. He [has] one plough there, and three villanes and three bordars with one plough, and three fisheries yielding two thousand eels. A church [is] there, and twenty acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga and a half in length and one in breadth. The whole manor, two leugæ and a half in length, and one [leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, the same.

Manor. In **Aluuintone** (Elvington), *Ulchil* had six carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, *Alulf*¹⁵ has [it] of *William*. He [has] one plough there, and three villanes with one plough. A church [is] there, and two fisheries yielding one thousand eels, and

^{7a} Spelt rightly "Wartre," in the Recapitulation.

⁸ See the following note.

⁹ It is recorded in "The Claims" that the men of the county testify "concerning all the land of *Asa*. that it ought to belong to Robert Malet, because she had her land separate and free from the control of *Bernulf*, her husband, even when they were together, so that he could neither make a gift or sale of it, nor forfeit it; but, after their separation, she retired with all her land, and possessed it as lady or owner thereof. But the men of the county have seen *William Malet* seized as well of that [land] as of

the whole of her land until the castle [of York] was besieged." This they affirm of all the land of *Asa* which she had in Yorkshire.

¹⁰ The Recapitulation has "ij car. et dim."

¹¹ Orig., fo. 322 b, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page 1b.

¹² *Sigreda* held a manor in "**Wadles**" (*Thornton Watlas*) previous to the date of the Survey. See page 7, *antea*.

¹³ See "The Claims," *postea*.

¹⁴ See note 4, *supra*.

¹⁵ This name does not occur elsewhere in the Survey.

William de Perci.

ten acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Turbar Hundret (HUNDRED).

Manor. In **Fodstone** (Foston-on-the-Wolds), *Carle* had five carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, *Hugh*¹⁶ holds [it] of *William*. He [has] one plough there, and two villanes with one plough. A church [is] there, and one mill of five shillings [annual value]. The whole, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, fifteen shillings.

Manor. In **Nadfartone** (Nafferton), *Carle* had twenty-three carucates and two¹⁷ bovates of land for geld, where fifteen ploughs may be. Now, *William* has three ploughs there, and thirteen villanes have three ploughs, and one mill of five shillings [annual value]. Meadow, two leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth eight pounds; now, fifty shillings.

To this manor belongs the soke in **Pochetorp** (Pockthorpe) of five carucates for geld, where two ploughs and a half may be.

IN Norttreding (THE NORTH RIDING). Langeberge Wap' (LANGBARGH WAPENTAKE).

Manor. In **Figlinge** (Fyling-dale), *Mereuin* had one carucate of land for geld, which half a plough may till. *William* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings and four pence.

Manor. In **Hildreuuelle** (Hinderwell), *Norman* had four carucates and six bovates of land for geld, where two ploughs and a half may be. *William* has [it], and it is waste. Thirteen acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

Soke. In **Arnodestorp** (Arnold's Toft, near *Linthorpe*) is the soke, belonging to **Hildreuuelle** (Hinderwell), of ten bovates of land for geld, and one plough may be there.

Manor. In **Mersche** (Marske), *Norman* had eight carucates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. Now, *William* has there sixteen villanes with five ploughs. Eight acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Weslide** (Kirkleatham), *Norman* had four carucates of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *William* has there sokeman and¹⁸ seven bordars with one plough. A priest [is] there, and a church, and six acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, five shillings and four pence.

Soke. In **Normanebi** (Normanby) is the soke of half a carucate of land for geld, belonging to **Mersche** (Marske). It is waste.

¹⁶ Mr. Ellis (*Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journal*, v., p. 311) suggests that this Hugh may have been a younger brother of William de Perci.

¹⁷ These two bovates are omitted in the Recapitulation.

¹⁸ Orig., fo. 323 a. col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page li.

William de Perci.

Dic Wapentac (DICKERING WAPENTAKE).

Manor. In **Cloctune** (Cloughton), *Ligulf* had one carucate of land for geld, where half a plough may be. Now, *Richard* has [it] of *William*, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings and four pence.

Two manors. In **Chilvertebi** (Killerby, *par. Seamer*), *Blac* and *Sprot* had two carucates of land for geld, where one plough may be. Now, *William* has [it], and it is waste.

Manor. In **Semser** (Seamer), *Carle* had six carucates of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, *William* has five ploughs there, and fifteen villanes with four ploughs. A church [is] there, and a priest. Wood, pasturable, three quarenteens in length and two in breadth. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, four pounds.

Two manors. In **Torp** (Thorfield) and **Iretune** (Irton), *Carle* and *Blacre* had four carucates and a half of land for geld, where two ploughs may be. Now, *William* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth sixteen shillings; now, sixteen pence.

Manor. In **Hildegrip** (Hilda Green, *near Hackness*), *Carle* had one carucate of land for geld, and half a plough may be [there]. Now, *William* has [it], and it is waste. Wood, pasturable, three quarenteens in length and two in breadth.

Three manors. In **Atune** (East Ayton), *Blacre*, *Ghilander* and *Torbrand* had six carucates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. Now, *William* has one mill there of five shillings [annual value], and eighteen villanes with six ploughs. Forty acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, nine quarenteens in length and nine in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, forty shillings.

Manor. In **Hagenesse** (Hackness), and **Sudfelt** (Suffield) and **Eurelai** (Everley), there are eight carucates of land for geld, where five ploughs may be. Of this land, two¹⁹ carucates are in the soke of **Walesgrip** (Falsgrave), and the others are of the land of St. Hilda.²⁰ Now, *William* has two ploughs there, and fourteen villanes and four bordars with four ploughs. Three²¹ churches [are] there, and a priest. Wood, pasturable, two leugæ in length and one in breadth. The whole manor, six leugæ in length and two in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth seven pounds; now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Snechintune** (Snainton), *Blacre* had one carucate and a half of land for geld, and one plough may be there. Now, *Fulk* has [it] of *William*. He [has] one plough there, and five villanes [with] half a plough, and two acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth sixteen shillings; now, the same.

Manor. In **Inguluestuet**²² (), *Gamel* had eight

¹⁹ The Recapitulation reads:—"In Sudfeld et Eurelag, vj car. In Hagenesse, iij car."

²⁰ That is, belonging to the abbey of St. Hilda at Whitby, to which William de Percy gave the church at Hackness, where a cell was afterwards founded.

²¹ I have not met with any other

notice of the churches at Suffield and Everley, which places are in the parish of Hackness.

²² I am unable to identify this place, which is entered in the Recapitulation of "Bolesford" (part of Bulmer) wapentake between "Toresbi" (*lost*) and Harby. "Inguluestuet" — Ingold's

William de Perci.

carucates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. Now, *F* has [it] of *William*, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth t shillings; now, eight shillings. Wood, half a leuga in length a much in breadth.

Gerlestre Wapentac (PART OF BIRDFORTH WAPENTAKE)

Manor. In **Berghebi** (Borrowby, *par. Leake*), *Cnut* had carucates of land for geld, where four ploughs may be. *Willia*: [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings. ¹ pasturable, four quarenteens in length and as much in breadth.

Manor²⁵ and berewicks. In **Topeclive** (Topcliffe) and **Cre** (Crakehill Cottage, *par. Topcliffe*), **Deltune** (Dalton), **Estar** (Asenby) [and] **Schipetune** (Skipton-on-Swale), *Bernulf*²⁶ twenty-six carucates of land for geld, where fifteen ploughs me Now, *William* has three ploughs there, and thirty-five villane fourteen bordars with thirteen ploughs. A church [is] there,²⁶ an priests having one plough, and one mill of five shillings [annual v Wood, pasturable, four quarenteens in length and four in breadth. whole manor, three leugæ in length and two in breadth. T. R. E., [worth] four pounds; now, one hundred shillings.

Two manors. In **Raneuuat**²⁶ [vel **Rainincton** *supersc* (Rainton), *Ardul* and *Archil* had three²⁷ carucates of land for where two ploughs may be. Now, *William* has there three villane one plough, and four acres of meadow. The whole, half a leuga in l and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shil now, two shillings.

Four manors. In **Catune** (Catton, *par. Topcliffe*), *Bernulf*, *Carle* and *Ulgrim* had six carucates of land for geld, where three pl may be. Now, *William* has two ploughs there, and three villane one plough. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, ten shilli

XV. LAND²⁸ OF DROGO DE BEVRERE.²⁹

Manor. In **Brocestewic** (Burstwick), *Earl Tosti* had four cates of land for geld, where six ploughs may be. Now, *Drogo* has one plough and one bordar and thirty acres of meadow. Wood, p able, four quarenteens in length and as much in breadth.

thwaite—had its name, probably, from “Ingold,” upon whose land only Edwin and Morcar had soke, sac, &c., in the time of King Edward. See vol. xiii., page 327.

²⁵ Orig., fo. 323 a, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page lib.

²⁶ Probably the same *Bernulf*, whose wife *Asa* had her land free from his control (see page 57, *antea*), as stated in “The Claims,” *postea*.

²⁷ The church was at Topcliffe.

²⁸ Called “**Rainingeuuat**” in the Recapitulation.

²⁹ The Recapitulation has “*iiij car.*”

²⁸ Orig., fo. 323b, col. 1.—Fa Edit., page lii.

²⁹ Drogo de Bevrere, “miles p in armis probatus,” accompani Conqueror into England, and, as a for his services, received from h territory of Holderness. Mr. (*Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journ* page 214) says that “he must hav from La Beuvrière, a parish near B and was probably lord of that He is said, by the *Meaux chroni* have built the castle of Skipses, not mentioned, by that name, Survey, but probably then, as n

Drogo de Bevrere.

To this manor belong these berewicks :—**Paghel** (Paull), one carucate; **Nichuetun** (Newton, near Burstwick, *lost*), one carucate; **Holm** (Paull Holme), one carucate; **Notele** (Nuttles), two carucates; **Scachelinge** (Skeckling), six bovates. Together for geld, four carucates of land, where ³¹ ploughs may be. Now, *Drogo* has there two ploughs, and twenty-six villanes and four bordars having seven ploughs.

To the same manor belongs this soke :—**Sudtone** (Sutton), two carucates; **Scachelinge** (Skeckling), two carucates and a half; **Camerinton** (Camerton), six carucates; **Torne** (Thorngumbald), two carucates; **Holme** (Paull Holme), one carucate; **Diche** (Lelley Dike ?), four carucates; **Sprotele** (Sproatley), one carucate; **Prestone** (Preston), eleven bovates. Together, twenty carucates and three bovates of land for geld, where twenty ploughs may be. There, *Drogo* has now five ploughs, and six sokemen and sixteen villanes; but they do not plough.

The whole manor, with the appurtenances, T. R. E., was worth fifty-six pounds; now, ten pounds.

Manor. In **Chilnesse** (Kilnsea), *Morcar* had thirteen carucates and a half of land for geld, where twelve ploughs may be. Now, *Drogo* has one plough there, and twenty-five villanes and two bordars with seven ploughs, and twelve acres of meadow.

To this manor belongs this soke :—**Tunestale** (Tunstall), seven carucates; **Rosse** (Roos), three carucates and the third part of one carucate; **Hosteuuic** (Owstwick), three carucates; **Asteneuic** (Elsternwick), four carucates; **Tansterne** (Tansterne), one carucate; **Redenuince** (), two carucates; **Righeborg** (Ring burg), one carucate; **Humeltone** (Humbleton), one carucate; **Fostun** (Foston-on-the-Wolds), three carucates; **Flentun** (Flinton), three carucates and a half; **Wifestad** (Winstead), half a carucate.

Together, for geld, twenty-nine carucates of land, where thirty-two ploughs may be. Now, *Drogo* has there two ploughs and a half, and twenty villanes having six ploughs, and six sokemen and one bordar. In **Fostune** (Foston-on-the-Wolds), there is a church and a priest. T. R. E., they were worth fifty-six pounds; now, ten pounds.

cluded within the manor of Cleeton, a hamlet in the parish of Skipsea.

'Castle Hill,' a conical mound, about a quarter of a mile to the west of the village, and some earth-works near to Skipsea Brough, indicate the site of *Drogo's* stronghold. The castle was dismantled by the King's orders in 1220, in consequence of the rebellion of the Earl of Albemarle.

Drogo married 'a certain cousin of the King's, whom he unhappily killed.' After her death he went to him, pretending that *with her* he wished to visit Flanders. He obtained from William sufficient money for that purpose,—hastened to the sea-coast and took ship. When his crime and deceit were made known to the King, orders were given

for his apprehension; but *Drogo* had already crossed the channel. Holderness was afterwards given by the Conqueror to his own brother-in-law, Odo, Count of Champagne.

The name of *Drogo* appears in the Claims, but it occurs only once in the Recapitulation, and then, not under the heading "Holdrenesse," but in "Huntou Hundret," at "Wiulestorp" (a berewick to Cleeton), where he held two carucates, as stated in the text. Refer to "Wifestorp" (Wilsthorpe), *postea*.

³⁰ Apparently an error for "bovates," if the sum total, four carucates, be correct.

³¹ The number is omitted in the Original.

Drogo de Bevrere.

Two manors. In **Heldouestun** (Hilston) and **Hostewic** (Owstwick), *Murdac* had seven carucates of land for geld, and seven ploughs may be there. Now, *Drogo* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth fifty-five shillings.

Manor. In **Witfornes** (Withernsea), *Morcar* had eighteen carucates and six bovates of land for geld, where fifteen ploughs may be. Now, *Drogo* has there one plough and four villanes and five bordars and two priests. All these together [have] two ploughs and one hundred acres of meadow.

To this manor belongs this soke :—**Andrebi** (), two²² carucates; **Bortune** (Burton Pidsea), seven carucates; **Danestorp** (Danthorpe), two carucates and six bovates; **Fidlinge** (Fitling), six carucates; **Sprotele** (Sproatley), five bovates; **Grimestun** (Grims-ton Garth), four carucates; **Washam** (Waxholme), six bovates; **Tunestal** (Tunstall), one carucate; **Torne** (Owthorne?), five bovates; **Holam** (Hollym), one carucate; **Rotmare**^{22a} (Redmere Field, *par. Owthorne?*), three bovates. Together, thirty-two²² carucates of land for²⁴ geld, where twenty-five ploughs may be. Now, *Drogo* has there ten sokemen and ten villanes and two bordars having seven ploughs. T. R. E., they were worth fifty-six pounds; now, six pounds.

Manor. In **Mapletone** (Mappleton), *Morcar* had thirteen carucates of land for geld, and thirteen ploughs may be there. Now, *Drogo* has there one plough, and four villanes have one plough, and one hundred acres of meadow.

To this manor belongs this soke :—**Roolfestone** (Rowlston), five carucates and two bovates; **Arnestorp** (Arnold), one carucate and a half; **Coldun** (Little Colden), three carucates; **Widforneuinc** (Withernwick), six carucates. Together, for geld, sixteen carucates of land, less two bovates, where fifteen ploughs may be.

Now, *Drogo* has there four sokemen and six villanes and nine bordars having three ploughs.

Soke. Also other soke belonging to **Mapletone** (Mappleton) :—**Torchilebi** (Thirtleby), four carucates; **Widetune** (Wyton), four carucates; **Mereflot** (Marfleet), four carucates; **Coiningesbi** (Coniston), four carucates; **Rute** (Routh), four²⁶ carucates; **Haifelt**²⁶ (Great Hatfield), two carucates and two bovates; **Golse**²⁶ (Goxhill), three carucates and the third part of one bovat. Together, for geld, twenty-six carucates, where twenty (*illegible*) ploughs may be. Now, *Drogo's* homagers have there four ploughs, and nineteen villanes and nine sokemen and six bordars having six ploughs.

T. R. E., they were worth fifty-six pounds; now, six pounds.

Manor. In **Hornesse** (Hornsea), *Morcar* had twenty-seven carucates of land for geld, and as many ploughs may be there. Now, *Drogo* has one plough there, and *Wizo*,²⁷ his homager, one plough, and nine villanes

²² These two carucates had previously belonged to Ravenchil. See The Claims, *postea*.

^{22a} "Redmar" in the Recapitulation.

²³ This amount does not tally with the sum of the separate items.

²⁴ Orig., fo. 323b, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page liib.

²⁵ One of these carucates belonged to St. John of Beverley. See the Recapitulation.

²⁶ These two carucates and two bovates in "Haifelt," and "Golse," are omitted in the Recapitulation.

²⁷ *Wizo* also held land under *Drogo* at *Strawson*, in Lincolnshire.

Drogo de Bevrere.

and three bordars with one plough and a half. A church [is] there, and a priest, and sixty acres of meadow.

To this manor belongs this soke :—**Burtune** (Hornsea Burton), two carucates ; **Torp** (Southorpe, *lost*), one carucate and a half ; **Ristune** (Long Riston), two carucates and six bovates ; **Schireslai** (North Skirlaugh), six bovates ; **Schereltune** (Skirlington), five carucates.

Together, for geld, eleven carucates and a half of land, where twelve ploughs may be. Now, *Drogo* has there two sokemen and three villanes with two ploughs. T. R. E., they were worth fifty-six pounds ; now, six pounds.

Manor. In **Cletune** (Cleeton³⁰), *Harold* had twenty-eight carucates and one bovatè and a half of land for geld, where twenty-eight ploughs may be. Now, *Drogo* has there two ploughs, and six villanes with one plough, and one hundred acres of meadow.

To this manor belongs the soke in **Dringolme**³¹ (Dringhoe) and **Uptun**³² () of five carucates and a half of land for geld, where five ploughs and a half may be. Now, one villane is there, having two oxen. The whole manor, with its adjuncts, five leugæ and a half in length and one leuga in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty-two pounds ; now, six pounds.

In **Esintone** (Easington), *Morcar* had fifteen carucates of land for geld, and as many ploughs may be there. Now, *Drogo* has there one plough, and³³ thirteen villanes and four bordars having three ploughs, and one hundred acres of meadow.

To this manor belongs this soke :—**Garton** (Garton) and **Ringheborg** (Ringburgh), eight³⁴ carucates of land for geld, and as many ploughs may be there. Now, *Baldwin* has [it] of *Drogo*. He has there one plough. A priest [is] there, and a church,³⁵ and sixty acres of meadow.

Manor. In **Dimelton**³⁶ (Dimlington), there are five carucates of land for geld, and as many to be ploughed. It belongs to **Hesintone** (Easington).

T. R. E., they³⁷ were worth thirty-two pounds ; now, eight pounds.

Manor and berewicks. In **Aldenburg** (Aldbrough), *Ulf* had nine carucates of land for geld, where ten ploughs may be. In **Niuuetone** (East Newton) and **Scirelai** (South Skirlaugh) and **Totele** (Thorpe Garth¹) there are two carucates and six bovates³⁸ of land for geld, where three ploughs may be. Now, *Drogo* has one plough there, and a certain knight of his one plough, and fourteen villanes with two ploughs. One hundred acres of meadow there. Wood, pasturable, four quarentens in length and three in breadth.

³⁰ See *antes*, page 61. note ²⁹. The name is retained in Cleeton Lands, and also, perhaps, in Clayton Hill, a farm in the township of Skipsea. Cleeton is not mentioned in Kirkby's Inquest or in the *Nomina Villarum*. Skipsea cum Cleeton occurs in 1785.

³¹ "Dringolme" and "Uptun" are omitted in the Recapitulation.

³² Orig., fo. 324a, col. 1.—Facsimile Edn., page liii.

³³ Six of these carucates were in Garton and two in Ringburgh.

³⁴ The church was at Garton.

³⁵ "Dimelton," is omitted in the Recapitulation.

³⁶ Easington, with the soke belonging to it, and Dimlington.

³⁷ Thus distributed :—"Niuuetone" j car. et dim., "Scirelai" j car., "Totele" ij bov.

Drogo de Bevrere.

To this manor belongs this soke :—**Wagene** (Waghen), seven carucates ; **Melse** (Meaux), two carucates ; **Benincol** (Benningholme), two carucates and five bovates ; **Rugheton** (Rowton), two carucates ; **Scherle** (South Skirlaugh), four carucates ; **Duuetorp** (Dowthorpe), three carucates ; **Meretone** (Marton), two carucates ; **Fosham** (Fosham), three carucates ; **Biuinch** (Bewick), six carucates ; **Niuue-tone** (East Newton), one carucate and a half ; **Ringeburg** (Ringbrough), one carucate ; **Wassum** (Waxholme), two carucates and two bovates ; **Totele** (Thorp Garth?), five carucates and six bovates ; **Otrege** (Ottringham), half a carucate. Together, for geld, forty and one ⁴⁶ carucates of land, where forty ploughs may be.

Now, *Drogo* has two ploughs there, and six sokemen and thirteen villanes and three bordars having seven ploughs. Three of *Drogo's* knights have there two ploughs and two villanes and two bordars.

To these belong one hundred and seventy-four acres of meadow. The whole manor, with the appurtenances, nine leugæ in length and six leugæ and a half in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty pounds ; now, six pounds.

Manor. In **Chaingeha'** (Keyingham), *Toruerd* had eight carucates of land for geld, where eight ploughs may be. Now, *Drogo* has thirty villanes there, having three ploughs. A priest [is] there, and a church, and twenty-four acres of meadow. Two leugæ in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth eight pounds ; now, thirty shillings.

Two manors. In **Otrengaha'** (Ottringham), *Tor* and *Torchil* had four carucates of land [for geld], and four ploughs may be there. Now, *Henry* has there, of *Drogo*, one plough, and six villanes and six bordars with one plough and a half. A priest [is] there, and a church, and one mill, and twenty acres of meadow. Two leugæ in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth one hundred shillings ; now, twenty shillings.

Berewick. **Halsem** (Halsham) belongs to this manor. Six bovates of land there for geld, [and one plough]⁴⁷ may be there. Now, *Gumar* has there, of *Drogo*, four villanes and one bordar with one plough, and four acres of meadow. In length four quarenteens and as much in breadth.

Manor. In **Niuuehusu'** (Newsome Farm, *par. Owthorne*), *Ernuin* had five carucates and two bovates of land for geld, where five ploughs may be. Now, *Drogo* has there one sokeman and nine villanes and seven bordars with three ploughs and twenty acres of meadow. One leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixty shillings ; now, forty shillings.

⁴⁶ Forty-two carucates and five bovates would appear to be the correct quantity.

^{46a} It is recorded in the Claims that the eight carucates which Turvert had

held in Keyingham had belonged to Wm. Malet.—R. H.

⁴⁷ I have supplied the words within brackets ; the Original is illegible.

(To be continued.)

LIST OF PERSONS IN YORKSHIRE WHO PAID THE TAX
ON MALE SERVANTS IN 1780.

Communicated by J. J. CARTWRIGHT, F.S.A.

THE Act under which this tax was levied was passed in the seventeenth year of George III.'s reign, 1777, and provided that from and after the fifth day of July in that year there should be paid yearly the sum of twenty-one shillings for every male servant retained or employed in the following capacities: Maitre d'hotel, house steward, master of the horse, groom of the chamber, valet de chambre, butler, under butler, clerk of the kitchen, confectioner, cook, house porter, footman, running-footman, coachman, groom, postilion, stable-boy, and other helpers in the stables, gardener (not being a day-labourer), park-keeper, game-keeper, huntsman, and whipper-in. The Act did not, however, extend to servants employed in husbandry or manufactures, or in any trade or calling by which the master or mistress of such servants should earn a livelihood or profit.

The following list of persons taxed in Yorkshire has been compiled from a manuscript volume among the records of the Lords of the Treasury preserved in the Public Record Office, and is now printed by the kind permission of their Lordships. The entries in the volume were evidently made by a clerk unfamiliar with the names of persons and places in the county; errors in the spelling of these are therefore not infrequent and have been corrected, but there are no doubt others which readers specially familiar with particular localities will correct for themselves.

ALLANSON, Mr.	York	1	Annison, Luke	Eddlethorp	1
Anderson, Lady	"	1	Ayrton, Mr. ...	Norton Welham and	
Alkinson, D.	"	1		Sutton	2
Anderson, Sir Wm. Kildwick Piercy		6	Ayton, Mr.	New Malton	1
Appleton, Aldn.	Beverley	1	Addison, Mr.	"	1
Appleton, Mr.	"	4	Anandale, Margt.	Hackness	3
Athorp, Elias.	Howden	1	Ann, Geo.	Burghwallis	3
Arthur, Mrs.	"	3	Auckland, Jno.	Pontefract	1
Atkinson, Mr.	Hollym	1	Atkinson, Mrs.	Clifford	2
Acklam, Peter	Bishop Burton	7	Adams, Boynton J.	Camblesford	2

Bowling, Mrs. Pontefract	1	Blaydes, John Woodlesford and	
Brook, Gabl. Gateforth	1	Oulton	1
Brook, Mr. Barwick-in-Elmett	1	Beaumont, Rd. Hy. Whitley	8
Bland, Mrs. Kippax	6	Butler, Revd. Mr. Bradford	1
Buckley, Mr. "	1	Bentley, Mr. "	1
Brook, Mrs. Seacroft	3	Buck, Mr. "	2
Bramley, Robt. Leeds	1	Brown, Mr. Wakefield	1
Bramley, Chr. "	1	Bacon, Dr. "	1
Barnard, Chas. "	1	Brooke, Mr. "	1
Bradley, Jno. "	1	Baylden, Mr. "	1
Bellam, Frs. "	1	Barstow, Mr. "	1
Bischoff, Jno. "	1	Burton, Colon "	2
Beckett, Jno. "	2	Banks, Mr. "	1
Blayde, Miss "	2	Briscoe, Musgrave "	2
Blaydes, John "	4	Buxton, Mr. "	1
Biscoff, Geo. "	1	Barstow, Mr. "	1
Buck, Saml. "	2	Barren, John Hipperholme, &c.	1
Blackburne, Mr. Hunslet	1	Bower, John Seorton	2
Barker, Edmd. Potter Newton	3	Bulmer, Thos. Middleham	1
Bainbridge, Mrs. "	1	Blackburne, Revd. Mr. ... Richmond	1
Bower, Mr. Doncaster	1	Bowes, Mr. "	1
Bradford, Mr. "	1	Barnard, Mr. Knaresboro'	1
Brinkman, Mrs. "	1	Beckwith, Mr. "	1
Barker, Mr. "	1	Bladen, Mrs. Scriven	1
Buck, Capt. "	1	Brayshaw, Jno. Skipton	1
Bower, Mr. Bawtry	2	Butler, Revd. Mr. Bentham	1
Burton, Mr. Brightside Bierley	1	Butler, Edmd. "	1
Brook, Wm. "	3	Bateman, Dr. Sedbergh	1
Buck, Mrs. Darfield	2	Blackett, Mrs. Allhallowgate	1
Booth, Mr. Ecclesfield	1	Bayne, Wm. Westgate	1
Bland, Mr. "	1		
Broadbent, Mr. "	2		
Batty, Mary Ecclesall Bierlow	1	ClOUGH, Edwd. York	1
Broadbent, Sarah ... "	1	Croft, Stepn. "	3
Burton, Mrs. Hansworth	2	Champney, Wm. "	1
Beckwith, Wm. Laughton le		Clough, Jno. "	1
Morthing	4	Compton, Mr. "	1
Booth, Mr. Rotherham	1	Chapeau, Mr. "	1
Bower, Mr. "	1	Cordley, Mr. "	1
Beckwith, Mr. "	1	" Askam Bryan	2
Betta, Silvia Sheffield	1	Cornelli, Major York	1
Berryman, Mr. Thorne	1	Cholmley, Frans. Bransby	5
Berridge, Mr. Tickhill	3	Carlisle, Earl of, Hinderskelf	10
Beckett, Mrs. Barnsley	1	Croft, Stepn. Junr. Stillington	7
Beaumont, Mr. Darton	2	Cheape, Revd. Mr. Sutton on	
Boeville, Godfrey Gunthwaite	3	the Forest	1
Busk, Hans Thurlston	3	Cholmley, Wm. Whitwell	2
Blackett, Sir Thos. ... West Bretton	9	Clarkson, Wm. Brackenholm	1
Bannerman, Lady East Hartley	4	Constable, W. H. M. Everingham	2
Butterwick, Mattw. Thirsk	1	Cross, Revd. Mr. Pocklington	1
Bell, Ralph Thirsk	4	Cross, Ried. "	1
Beckett, Mr. Thornton le Moor	1	Cross, C. "	1
Benson, Jaa. Aislabie	1	Coulton, Mr. Gt. Driffield	1
Burton, Mr. Yarm	1	Courtney, Jno. Beverley	2
Brandling, Cha Middleton	2	Craven, Mr. "	1

Coates, Revd. Dr. Rise	1	Cooke, Sir Geo. Bart. Wheatley	
Constable, Marmaduke Wassand	3	with Sandal	7
Constable, Revd. Mr. Siggles-		Cockshutt, Jos. Bawtry	1
thorn	2	Cawdron, Mr. "	1
Constable, Wm. West Newton	12	Caryl, Rev. Dr. Barnbrough	2
Chambers, Dr. Hull	1	Carlehill, Mr. Ecclesfield	1
Caley, Cornelius "	2	Cook, Mrs. Hatfield	1
Codd, Edwd. "	1	Cooke, Geo. Kirk Sandal	4
Catherine, Jos. Anlaby	2	Cutforthay, — Rotherham	1
Chambers, Mr. Willerby	1	Copley, Sir Jos. Bart. Sprotboro'	2
Chomley, Nathl. Howsham	12	Close, Geo. Sheffield	1
Calley, Revd. Mr. Burton Agnes	3	Cutts, Mordica Thorne	2
Crake, Ralph Stackton, &c.	2	Childers, C. W. Warmsworth	5
Cayley, Sir Geo. Bart. Brompton,		Carver, Revd. Mr. Whiston	4
Sawdon, &c.	2	Cotton, Thos. Kexbrough	2
Cayley, Jno. "	1	Crookes, Miss Monk Bretton	1
Colley, M ^c Mr. Frozenby	1	Cocksoot, Jno. Thurgoland	1
Craythorn, R. B. Eastness and		Challouer, Wm. Guisboro'	14
Westness	7	Carter, Edwd. Theakston	3
Clement, Mr. Helmesly	1	Consett, Mr. Peter Knayton	3
Comber, Revd Wm. ... Kirby Moor-		Carey, Genl. Skuttersakef	5
side	2	Charnock, Mr. Wakefield	1
Cleaver, Revd. Mr. Malton	1	Cockerill, Mr. "	1
Caudler, Cant. Scarboro'	1	Crowther, Mr. "	1
Crosdale, Wm. "	1	Cookson, Mrs. "	3
Coates, Wm. Eskdaleside	2	Cheatham, Mr. "	1
Campion, Nathl. Ruswarp	1	Charlesworth, Robt. Halifax	1
Chapman, Abel Whitby	1	Coxcroft, Mrs. "	1
Clark, Henry "	1	Chappell, Jno. "	1
Crowle, Roger Ferryfryston	4	Caygill, Jno. "	3
Cook, Mrs. Owaton	3	Cornforth, Wm. Barforth	4
Cockell, Aldr. Pontefract	1	Craddock, Sheld. Gilling	5
Coates, Mr. Jas. "	2	Chaytor, Dr. Croft	4
Crowder, Jno. Brotherton	1	Crowe, Geo. Kiplin	5
Crane, Mr. Aberford	1	Cooper, Dr. Mansfield	2
Chalouer, C. "		Cape, Mr. Coverham	5
Clinton, Lord Thos. Barwick in		Chaytor, Wm. Spennithorne	3
Elmett	2	Cualobody, — Winsley	1
Cookson, Robt. Leeds	1	Coore, Mrs. Bedale	1
Cotton, Mr. "	1	Carmarthen, Lord Hornby	1
Crowder, Dr. "	1	Cowling, Mr. Richmond	1
Cattanea, Mrs. (<i>sic</i>) "	1	Close, Mr. "	-
Carter, Jos. "	1	Cornforth, Mr. "	
Creed, Henry "	1	Cunningham, Lady Folly Foot	
Cookson, Mr. "	1	Cooper, Revd. Dr. Kirkby Over-	
Cotton, Richd. "	1	blow	
Calverley, Jno. "	1	Collins, Revd. Mr. Knaresboro'	
Coulton, Geo. "	1	Cook, Jno. Spofforth	
Cole, Thos. "	1	Coghill, Sir Jno. Scriven	
Cooke, Bryan Doncaster	1	Collins, Js. "	
Cooke, Revd. Mr. "	1	Coulthurst, Mr. Gargrave	
Caley, Mr. "	1	Currer, Jno. Kildwick	1
Carter, Mr. "	1	Clayton, Jno. Ribblesdale	1
Cave, Mr. "	1	Chambers, Mr. Crossgate	1
Copley, Thos. "	4		

DANBY, Capt. City of York	2	Dixon, Mr. Ecclesfield	1
Dring, Jer. "	2	Dickinson, Mr. Sheffield	1
Dodsworth, Ralph. "	1	Dixon, Wm. Wadworth	4
Dawson, Mrs. "	1	Dixon, Revd. Mr. Worsborough	1
Dealtree, Revd. Mr. ... Bishopsthorp	1	Dent, Mr. Senr. Thirak	1
Dawson, Mr. Oxton	1	Dundas, Sir Lawce. Danby Dale	1
Darley, Hy. Brewster Butter-		Dundas, Thos. Upleatham	9
cramb	3	Deighton, Ricd. Northallerton	1
Dobson, Revd. Mr. Cramb	1	Dowson, Wm. Yarm	1
Dawson, Wm. Shipton	1	Dillon, Theal Warmfield, &c.	4
Dealtrey, Revd. Mr. ... Up. Helmsley	1	Duffield, Mr. Bradford	1
Dunnington, Jno. Thorganby	1	Denton, Miss Wakefield	1
Devonshire, D. of Lonsborough	2	Dyson, Thos. Halifax	1
Darley, Mrs. Bp. Wilton	1	Dearden, Jno. Warley	1
Drake, Revd. Mr. Beverley	2	Dundas, Sir Lawce. Aske	3
Dickenson, Mr. Jno. "	1	Dalton, Revd. Mr. Hauxwell	3
Dickens, Mr. "	1	Dinsdale, Mr. Middleham	1
Dallyport, Mr. "	1	Dinsdale, Mr. "	1
Denton, Peter "	1	Drake, Mrs. Askew	1
Dickenson, Mr. "	1	Dawney, Revd. Mr. Bedale	1
Dobson, Robt. "	3	Dodsworth, Matt. Crakehalls	6
Dunn, Josh. Howden	1	Davison, Mr. Scruton	2
Dunn, Eliz. "	1	Danby, Wm. Swinton	8
Danser, Jno. "	1	Dodsworth, Mrs. Thornton	
Donner, Edwd. Sutton	1	Watas	5
Duncomb, Thos. Helmsley	9	Dockray, Mr. "	1
Duesbury, Robt. Scarboro'	3	Dundas, Sir Lawe. Richmond	1
Dorner, Edwd. "	2	Devonshire, D. of Beamsley	1
Dickinson, P. "	1	Duncomb, Hy. Copgrove	5
Dodsworth, Revd. Geo. ... "	2	Day, Mr. Menwith	1
Driffield, Revd. Mr. ... Featherstone	1	Dawson, Revd. Mr. Bolton	1
Davison, Dr. Pontefract	1	Daidsou, Mr. Sedbergh	1
Day, Mr. B. "	1	Dalton, Jno. North Stainley	4
Disney, Dr. "	1	Dawson, Anthy. Skelgate	1
Driver, Jas. Branthorpe	1		
Deane, Revd. Mr. ... Barwick in Elmett	1	EGLIN, Rev. Mr. York	1
Denison, Robt. "	1	Ewbank, Mr. "	1
Dean, Mr. Templenewsam	1	"	1
Donaldson, Jas. Leeds	1	Etherington, Miss Thornton	2
Dawson, Mrs. "	1	Earles, Giles Newton	1
Dawson, Ob. "	1	Eglin, Revd. Thos. ... Stillingfleet	2
Denison, Wm. "	4	Evans, Revd. Mr. Loundsbrough	1
Denison, Mrs. T. "	2	Ellis, Mrs. Beverley	1
Denison, Mrs. R. "	2	Ewbank, Mr. "	1
Dalley, Coll. "	2	Ellerker, Wm. Ellerker	1
Danby, Wm. Farnley	1	Edge, Mrs. Weltou	1
Dixon, Jer. Chapel Allerton	5	Etherington, Sir Hy. Hull	4
Danser, Mrs. Doncaster	1	"	
Dawson, Mr. "	1	Ferriby	1
Delabene, Mr. "	1	Empson, Mr. Norton, &c.	2
Dawson, Dr. "	1	Ebblethwaite, Wm. Bridlington	2
Dixon, Wm. Esqr. Loversall	4	Elliott, Mrs. South Kirby	2
Duncomb, Thos. Adwick le St.	5	Elliott, Mr. "	1
Dalsiel, Robt. Bawtry	2	Emonson, Mr. Leeds	1
Drummond, Robt. Brodsworth	6	Elam, Mrs. "	1

DABY, Capt.	City of York	2	Dixon, Mr.	Ecclesfield	1
Dring, Jer.	"	2	Dickinson, Mr.	Sheffield	1
Dodsworth, Ralph.....	"	1	Dixon, Wm.	Wadworth	4
Dawson, Mrs.	"	1	Dixon, Revd. Mr.	Worsborough	1
Deatree, Revd. Mr. ...	Bishopsthorp	1	Dent, Mr. Senr.	Thirak	1
Dawson, Mr.	Oxton	1	Dundas, Sir Lawce.	Danby Dale	1
Darley, Hy. Brewster	Butter-		Dundas, Thos.	Upleatham	9
	cramb	3	Deighton, Ried.	Northallerton	1
Dobson, Revd. Mr. ...	Cramb	1	Dowson, Wm.	Yarm	1
Dawson, Wm.	Shipton	1	Dillon, Theal	Warnfield, &c.	4
Dealtrey, Revd. Mr. ...	Up. Helmsley	1	Duffield, Mr.	Bradford	1
Dunnington, Jno.	Thorganby	1	Denton, Miss.	Wakefield	1
Devonshire, D. of	Londborough	2	Dyson, Thos.	Halifax	1
Darley, Mrs.	Bp. Wilton	1	Dearden, Jno.	Warley	1
Drake, Revd. Mr.	Beverley	2	Dundas, Sir Lawce.	Aske	3
Dickenson, Mr. Jno.	"	1	Dalton, Revd. Mr.	Hauxwell	3
Dickens, Mr.	"	1	Dinsdale, Mr.	Middleham	1
Dallyport, Mr.	"	1	Dinsdale, Mr.	"	1
Denton, Peter	"	1	Drake, Mrs.	Aske	1
Dickenson, Mr.	"	1	Dawney, Revd. Mr.	Bedale	1
Dobson, Robt.	"	3	Dodsworth, Matt.	Crakehalls	6
Dunn, Josh.	Howden	1	Davison, Mr.	Scruton	2
Dunn, Eliz.	"	1	Danby, Wm.	Swinton	8
Danser, Jno.	"	1	Dodsworth, Mrs.	Thornton	
Donner, Edwd.	Sutton	1		Watlas	5
Duncomb, Thos.	Helmsley	9	Dockray, Mr.	"	1
Duesbury, Robt.	Scarboro'	3	Dundas, Sir Lawce.	Richmond	1
Dorner, Edwd.	"	2	Devonshire, D. of	Beamsley	1
Dickinson, P.	"	1	Duncomb, Hy.	Copgrove	5
Dodsworth, Revd. Geo. ...	"	2	Day, Mr.	Menwith	1
Driffield, Revd. Mr. ...	Featherstone	1	Dawson, Revd. Mr.	Bolton	1
Davison, Dr.	Pontefract	1	Davidson, Mr.	Sedbergh	1
Day, Mr. B.	"	1	Dalton, Jno.	North Stainley	4
Dianey, Dr.	"	1	Dawson, Anthy.	Skelgate	1
Driver, Jas.	Branthorpe	1			
Deane, Revd. Mr. ...	Barwick in Elmett	1	EGLIN, Rev. Mr.	York	1
Demison, Robt.	"	1	Ewbank, Mr.	"	1
Dean, Mr.	Templenewsam	1	"	"	1
Donaldson, Jas.	Leeds	1	Etherington, Miss.	Thornton	2
Dawson, Mrs.	"	1	Earles, Giles.	Newton	1
Dawson, Ob.	"	1	Eglin, Revd. Thos. ...	Stillingfleet	2
Demison, Wm.	"	4	Evans, Revd. Mr.	Londesbrough	1
Demison, Mrs. T.	"	2	Ellis, Mrs.	Beverley	1
Demison, Mrs. R.	"	2	Ewbank, Mr.	"	1
Dalley, Coll.	"	2	Ellerker, Wm.	Ellerker	1
Danby, Wm.	Farnley	1	Edge, Mrs.	Weltou	1
Dixon, Jer.	Chapel Allerton	5	Etherington, Sir Hy.	Hull	4
Danser, Mrs.	Doncaster	1	"	Ferriby	1
Dawson, Mr.	"	1	Empson, Mr.	Norton, &c.	2
Dehane, Mr.	"	1	Ebblethwaite, Wm.	Bridlington	2
Dawson, Dr.	"	1	Elliott, Mrs.	South Kirby	2
Dixon, Wm. Esqr.	Loversall	4	Elliott, Mr.	"	1
Duncomb, Thos.	Adwick le St.	5	Emonson, Mr.	Leeds	1
Dahiel, Robt.	Bawtry	2	Elam, Mrs.	"	1
Drummond, Robt.	Brodsworth	6			

Klecker, Mrs.	Doncaster	1	Foljambe, Jno.	Rotherham	1
Effingham, Earl of	Ecclesfield	14	Foster, Edwd.	Thorne	3
Empson, Mr.	Thorne	1	Finch Savile	Thryberg	9
Ellison, Mr.	"	1	Fourness, Mr.	Hemsworth	1
Ellison, Ricd.	"	2	Fenton, Wm.	Hunshelf	1
Edmonds, Frans.	Worsbrough	6	Fenton, Mr.	Worsbrough	3
Ellis, Chas.	Bolby	1	Fox, Mr.	Filakirk	1
Elaley, Geo.	Filskirk	3	Falconbridge, Earl of ...	Newborough	5
Elaley, Revd. Mr.	Burniston	2	Fagg, Lady	Thornton le Street	6
Elmsall, Revd. Mr.	Easley	1	Firby, Thos.	Craythorne	1
Ernhaw, Revd. Mr.	Osett, &c.	1	Fenton, Wm.	Huddersfield	1
Elmsall, Edwd.	Thornhill	1	Fearnly, Benj.	Morley	2
Ellison, Mr.	Wakefield	1	Fenton, Jas.	Rothwell Haigh	4
Edmonson, Jno.	Idle	1	Fenton, Thos.	"	4
Edwards, Jno.	Skircoat	2	Fearth, Mr.	Shipley	1
Emmerson, Wm.	Easby	2	Faber, Revd. Mr.	Calverley, &c.	1
Elaley, Gregory	Pattk. and Brompton	3	Feald, Jos.	Heaton	4
Ewbank, Edwd.	Richmond	2	Fielding, Geo.	Startforth	1
Elsworth, Mr.	"	1	Fawkes, Frans.	Farnley	3
Edger, Sir Thos.	Horton	1	Fletcher, Capt.	Knaresboro'	1
			Fountain, Richd.	Linton	1
			Foxcroft, Edwd.	Thornton	1
FOUNTAIN, Revd. Dr.	York	1			
Fothergill, Mr.	"	2	GARBENCERS, Mr.	York	1
Favil, Mr.	"	1	Goodrick, Sir Jno.	"	2
Fenwick, Mr.	"	1	"	Bramham	15
Ford, Mrs.	"	3	Gossip, Mr.	York	2
Ford, Mrs.	"	1	Garford & Co.	"	1
Fowles, Lady	"	2	Garland, Ric.	"	1
Formor, Jas.	"	3	Goddarda, Miss	"	1
Fairfax, Jno.	"	1	Garforth, Mr.	"	2
Foster, Revd. Mr.	Brantingham	1	Garforth, Wm.	Aakam Richard	16
Farland M ^c , Robt.	Ferryby	1	Gossip, Wilmer	Thorp Arch	5
Foord Barnabas	Hesterton West	3	Gream, Mr.	Healington	1
Fairfax, Hon. Miss	Gilling	3	Grimston, Jno.	Kilnwick	7
Frank, Bacon	Campsall	8	Grimston, Robt.	Newick	7
Fane, Honble. Henry	North Elmsall	6	Grayburn, Miss	Beverley	1
Fretwell, Mr.	Snaith	1	Goulton, Mr.	"	2
Fox, Mr.	Ledston	14	Gilbey, Mr.	"	3
Fairfax, Robt. ...	Norton and Tolston	3	Garton, Jno.	Saltmarsh	1
Fairfax, Revd. Mr.	"	2	Greathhead, Mrs.	Hull	1
Farrand, Benjn.	Branthorpe	3	Garton, Mr.	"	1
Fleming, Miss	Harwood	1	Green, Mr.	"	2
Faber, Wm.	Leeds	1	Gee, Roger	Bishop Burton	12
Fountain, Jos.	"	1	Gilbert, Revd. Mr.	Settingerton	1
Fisher, Wm.	"	1	Grame, Jno.	Bridlington	1
Farrer, Mrs.	Doncaster	1	Greame, Jno.	Stackton	3
Ford, Revd. Mr.	"	1	Graham, Sir B.	Nunnington	2
Foljambe, Frans.	Aldwark, &c.	10	Goulton, Mr.	"	1
Farrer, Jas.	Barnbrough	8	Garlick, Mrs.	Featherston	1
"	Warley	1	Gascoyne, Sir Thos.	Parlington	4
Fenton, Mr.	Greasbrough	1	"	and Stapleton (sic).....Barwick in Ellmett	9
Fontayne, Dr.	Melton	7	Green, Ricd.	Swillington	4

Goodinge, Dr.	Leeds	1	Hill, Capt.	Full	2
Gott, Wm.	Headingley	1	Horner, Henry	"	1
Gill, Mr. :	Doncaster	1	Hewson, Thos.	"	1
Greaves, Mr.	Attercliff, &c.	2	Hippius, Mr.	"	1
Griffith, Revd. Mr.	Hansworth	5	Horner, Simon	"	1
Grove, Mr.	Kimberworth	1	Hammond, Mr.	"	1
Greaves, Jno.	Sheffield	1	Howard, Mr.	Anlaby	1
Gum, Thos.	"	1	Huntington, Revd. Mr. ...	Kirk Ella	1
Godfrey, Mr.	Thorne	1	Hall, Mr.	"	1
Garland, Mr.	Wombwell	1	Howard, Benj.	Cottingham	1
Goulton, Chr.	Hustwaite	1	Hutchinson, Mr.	Norton	
Goulett, Peter	Carthorpe	1		Welham and Sutton	3
Grantham, Lord	Raintham	2	Huntsman, Town	Bridlington	1
Graham, Sir Ballg.	Norton		Hayes, Thos.	Aislaby	1
	Conyers	7	Hill, Cath.	Middleton	1
Greenside, Revd. Jno. ...	Craythorne	1	Hill, Richd.	Thoruton	4
Green, Robt.	Eccleshall	1	Hebden, Mr.	Eastthorpe	2
Green, Mr.	Wakefield	1	Horncastle, Mr.	Malton	1
Garnett, Jno.	Sowerby	1	Hartes, Wm.	Spaunton	1
Gill, Thos.	Barton	1	Huntress, Jos.	Scarboro	1
Gale, Revd. Mr.	Langaton		Hebb, Jno.	"	1
	Great and Little	1	Holt, Jno.	Whitby	1
Golton, Thos.	Langaton		Holt, Thos.	"	1
	Great and Little	4	Higgou, Godfrey	Burghwallis	3
Gale, Henry	Scruton	3	Hodgson, Revd. ...	Campsall	1
Galway, Lord	Allerton	4	Harvey, Stantn.	Womersley	6
Garforth, Bayne	Streton	3	Harrison, Revd. Mr.	Pontefract	1
Glegger, Thos.	Bentham	1	Herring, Revd. Mr.	"	1
Gawthorp, Mr.	Sedbergh	1	Hawke, Hon. M. Bladen		
Grimston, Jno.	Crossgate	1		Saxton cum Scarthingwell	7
Gill, Mr.	Saudall	1	Hill, Mr.	Tadcaster	1
Goodrick, Revd. Mr.	Aldborough	6	Hawke, Hon. M. B.	Towton	1
			Harcastle, Revd. Mr.	Addle, &c.	2
			Herrick, Mrs.	Bingley	1
			Harrington, Earl of	Harwood	1
HURRA, Dr.	York	2	Hawksworth, Walter ...	Hawksworth	7
Hay, Jno.	"	1	Hardy, Mr.	Horsforth	1
Hobson, Mr.	"	1	Hird, Dr.	Rawdon	1
Hewetson, Mr.	"	1	Hird, Mr.	Yeadon	1
Hartley, Geo.	"	2	Hutchinson, Wm.	Leeds	1
Hotham, Mrs.	"	1	Hird, Dr.	"	2
Hamerton, Mr.	"	2	Horner, Mr.	Headingley	1
Hartley, Mr.	"	1	Hailestead, Mr.	Chapel Allerton	2
Harland, Miss	"	2	Hatfield, Jno.	Doncaster	2
Hodgson, Revd. Mr.	Ganthorpe	2	Hatfield, Revd. Mr.	"	1
Harland, Richd.	Sutton on		Holmes, Aldern.	"	1
	the Forest	1	Heaton, Mr.	"	1
Hutton, Mr.	Beverley	1	Heaton, Aldern.	"	1
Hoggard, Aldn.	"	1	Harrison, Mr.	Bawtry	2
Hunter, Mr.	"	1	Hewett, Selwood ..	Bilham	4
Harland, Mr.	"	1	Herring, Mrs. ...	Bentley and Harkley	
Hutchisson, Dr.	"	1		(Arksey ?)	1
Handcock, Mr.	"	2	Hall, Barnes ..	Ecclesfield	1
Howard, Mr.	Sutton	2	Hewett, Revd. Mr.	Harthill	1
Holme, Henry	Skeffing	1	Hatfield, Jno.	Hatfield	2
Hildyard, Sir Robt.	Winestead	6			

Harrison, Revd. Mr.	Hooton	Heber, Revd. Mr....	Martonsboth (sic)	1
	Roberts	Heber, Eliz.	"	1
Hirst, Mr. Sour.	Kimberworth	Hargraves, Mr.	Austwick	1
Hodgson, Revd. Mr.	Rawmarsh	Hammerton, Jas.	Hellfield	2
Hamer, Mr.	Rotherham	Hutchinson, Mrs.	Bishopton	1
Hawkesley, Jno.	Sheffield			
Hoyle, Mr.	"	JOHNSON, Mr.	York	1
Hedges, Revd. Mr.	Thrybergh	Jubb, Robt.	"	3
Herrinson, Wm.	Tinsley	Johnson, Peter.....	"	4
Hall, Revd. Mr.	Tankersley	Jubb, Hy.	"	2
Harrison, Jno.	Guisboro	Iles, Mr.	"	1
Hale, Genl. Jno.	Tockets	Jessey, Revd. Mr....	Hutton Cranswick	1
Hook, Revd. Mr.	Birkby	Johnson, Dr.	Beverley	1
Hugill, Revd. Hy.....	Hornby	Johnson, Revd. Dr.	Hedon	2
Hustler, Wm.	Acklam	Jolliffe, Wm.	Hull	1
Healey, Jno.	Carlton	Jarrett, John	"	1
House, Hebdon	Craythorne	Johnson, Miss	"	1
Harrison, Mr.	Yarm	Jackson, John	Hesale	1
Horsfall, Mr.	Dewsbury	Ingram, Mrs.	Pontefract	1
Horsfall, Wm.	Thurstonland	Jessop, Wm.	Fairburne	1
Harper, Robt.	Warmfield and	Jewison, Mr.	Tolston	3
	Heath	Jackson, Revd. Mr.	Harwood	1
Hopkinson, Mr.....	Warmfield and	Irwin, Lady	Templenewsam	15
	Heath	Jones, Thos.	Leeds	1
Hoddesdon, Mr.	Bradford	[ken, Arthur.....	"	1
Hemmingway, Mr.	"	Jones & Bustard	"	1
Horton, Josha.	Barkisland	Jaques, Mr.	Hunslet	1
Hodgson, Mr.	Wakefield	Johnson, Thos.	Holbeck	1
Haywood, Mr.	"	Jennings, Mr.	Doncaster	1
Humplebee, Joa.	"	Judson, Mr.....	"	1
Huertley, Mr.	"	Jackson, Wm.....	Guisboro	1
Hardman, Mr.	"	Jackson, Ralph	Normanby	4
Hamer, Hy.	Halifax	Jackson, Mrs.	Ayton Mag	1
Haigh, Mrs.	Skircoate	Jackson, Jos.	Thornhill	1
Hoyle, Jas.	Soyland	Johnson, Alton	Wakefield	4
Holdsworth, Thos.....	Southowram	Ingram, Mrs.....	"	3
Hillyard, Robt. D'Arcy	Gilling	Joy, Mr.	Smeaton	1
Hutton, Jno.	Marsk	Jackson, Mr.	Richmond	1
Hartley, Geo.	Middleton Tyas	Ingoldby, Jno.	Dacre Pasture	1
Hartley, Leond.....	"	"	Haveray Park	1
Hobson, Mrs.	"	"	Ripley	5
Hoyle, Mr.	Coverham	Ibbetson, Sir Jas.	Denton	7
Hobson, Mr.	Middleham	Jolliffe, Tuffl.	Nunmonkton	9
Hardcastle, Jno.	Bedale	Ingleby, Steph.	Austwick	2
Hutchinson, Mr.	"			
Hutton, Jno.	Burton upon Ure	KITCHINMAN, Mrs.	Alne	1
Hutchinson, Thos.	Hipswell	Key, Mrs.	Fulford	3
Hardcastle, Major	Masham	Knowles, Robt.	Bolton	2
Hardcastle, Mr.	"	Keld, Mr.	Beverley	1
Hicks, Mr.	Richmond	Kirk, Mr.	"	1
Healop, Mr.	"	Kaistor, Wm.	Howden	1
Harrison, Mr.	"	Kirk, Thos.	Hull	1
Hartley, Geo.	"	Knowlaly, Geo.	"	1
Horsfall, Mann ...	Whixley			
Hall, Bolton	Halton East			

Kirkby, Mr.	Kirk Ella	4	Lucas, Jas.	Leeds	1
Kentish, Ried.	Bridlington	1	Lodge, Mrs.	"	1
Knipes, Jno.	Helmsley	2	Lloyde, T.	"	1
Keld, Thos.	Scarboro'	1	Lloyde, Gaml.	"	1
Key, Wm.	Leeds	1	Lister, Mrs.	"	1
Kirkahaw, Revd. Dr.	"	2	Lee, Richd.	"	2
Kenion, Jas.	"	1	Lee, Mrs.	"	1
Killingbeck, Jno.	Clayton and Frickley	2	Lee, Wm.	"	3
Kent, Mr.	Hooton Roberts	1	Luptou, Revd. Mr.	Headingley	1
Knight, J.	Letwell	4	Lay, Capt.	Doncaster	1
Kaye, Sir Jno.	Flockton Upper	12	Lister, Mrs.	Bawtry	1
Kaye, J. Hatfield	Wrenthorpe	3	Ledger, Col. St.	Firbeck	6
Knowles, Jno.	Halifax	1	Leeds, Duke of	Harthill	6
Kaye, Revd. Mr.	Melsonby	1	Loxley, Revd. Mr.	Sprotboro'	1
Kaye, Mr.	Richmond	1	Langdale, Revd. Mr. ...	Crigglesstone	1
Knowles, Jno.	Kettlewell	1	Lumb, Rt.	Wakefield	2
Knowlton, Revd. Mr.	Keighley	1	Lister, Saml.	Manningham	2
Kilvington, Thos.	Allhallowgate	2	Leeds, Edwd.	Northbierly	3
Kitchingman, Thos.	Crossgate	1	Lodge, Edwd.	Skircoate	2
			Lister, Jerh.	Southowram	1
			Lodge, Ra.	Easby	3
			Lascelles, Revd. Mr.	Gilling	1
			Lightfoot, Mr.	Askrigg	1
Lawton, Mr.	York	1	Lindsey, Mr.	Bainbridge	1
Lapluck, Mr.	"	1	Lister, Mr.	Coverham	1
Legard, Mr.	"	1	Law, Wm.	West Wilton	2
Lund, Mr.	"	1	Lawson, Sir Hy.	Brough	9
Lakeland, Mr.	"	1	Lanchester, Mr.	Richmond	2
Limley, Revd. Mr.	"	1	Lamploigh, Revd. Mr.	Copgrove	4
Lloyds, Mr.	"	4	Lascelles, Danl.	Goldsbrough	8
Lund, Jno.	Clifton	1	Lister, Mr.	Gisborn	6
Lascelles, L. S.	Helperby	4	Lister, Anty.	Giggleswick	1
Lunley, Revd. Mr.	Stewksby (?), &c.	1	Lister, Justice	Crossgate	1
Legard, Hy.	Beverley	1	Lunn, Samuel	West Gate	1
Luthwaite, Revd. Mr.	"	1			
Lawson, Revd. Mr.	Sproatley	1			
Lawson, Hugh	Hull	1			
Lightley, Geo.	"	1	MORRITT, Chn.	York	2
Lambert, Mr.	"	1	Moyser, Mr.	"	1
Lillington, Mrs.	Ferriby	2	Mayor, The Lord	"	1
Legard, Mrs.	Elton	2	Metcalfe, Mr.	"	1
Langdale, Phil.	Sancton	6	Mayer, Mrs.	"	1
Lutton, Ralph	Knapton	5	Mason, Mrs.	"	3
Legard, Lady	Ganton and Brompton	4	Marriott, Miss	"	3
			Mortimer, Mr.	"	
Leatham, Isaac	Barton le Street	2	Metcalfe, Mr.	"	1
Lambert, David	New Malton	1	March, Revd. Mr.	"	1
Langdale, W.	Scarboro	1	Moore, Miss	"	1
Lagar, Capt. St.	Skelbrook	4	Mayor, Mrs.	Acomb	2
Lascelles, Edwin	Tanshelf	8	Milner, Sir Wm. Bart.	Appleton	10
Lucas, Aldn.	Pontefract	1	Maraden, Revd. Dr. ...	Bolton Piercy	4
Lamb, Aldn.	"	1	Messenger, Revd. Mr.	Marston	1
Leeds, Edwd.	Kirby Milford	1	Mackley, Mr.	Beverley	1
Lloyd, Geo.	Austrop	1	Midgeley, Mrs.	"	3
Lobley, Mr.	Bingley	1	Moor, Mr.	"	1
Lascelles, Edwd.	Harwood	16	Mould, Mr.	Sutton	1

Maister, Arthur	Hull	1	Mitchell, Revd. Jno.	Thornhill	2
Mallison, Mr.	"	1	Martin, Mr.	Wakefield	1
Moor, Jos.	"	1	Maude, Mr. F.	"	1
Maister, Henry	"	6	Maude, Miss	"	1
Maister, Mrs.	"	1	Mawhud, Mr.	"	1
Martin, Mrs.	"	1	Milnes, Jas.	"	3
Monckton, Carleton	"	1	Milnes, Peter	"	4
Moses, Mrs.	Ferryby	2	Milnes, Robt.	"	3
Mould, Mrs.	Kirk Ella	2	Milnes, Jno.	"	6
Moore, Jos.	Sculcoates	1	Milnes, Jas.	"	3
Masterman, Mrs.	Settington	4	Milbanke, Miss	Barningham	1
Matson, Revd. Frans. ...	Hunmanby	1	Mayer, Henry	Lartington	6
Morley, Mr.	Stonegrave	2	Morritt, Jno. Sawrey	Rokeby	3
Metcalfe, Dory.	Scarboro'	1	Milbank, Sir Ralph	Croft	3
Macklay, Jno.	"	2	Marriott, Randolph	Askew	4
Malling, Thos.	"	1	Moore, Mr.	Bedale	1
Matthews, Jno.	Whitby	2	Moises, Revd. Mr.	Masham	1
Morson, Ricd.	"	1	Milbank, Miss	Snape	6
Metcalfe, Revd. Mr.	East Hard-		Mayor, Mr.	Richmond	1
	wick	1	Meek, Wm.	Kirkhammerton	3
Middley, Ratt.	Tanshelf	1	Maud, Frans.	Leathley	2
Maud, Thos.	Lotherton	1	Messenger, Jno.	Stainley	1
Marshall, Mrs. ...	Norton or Tolston	2	Mood, Jno.	Stonebeckup	1
Margetroude, —	Bingley	1	Morehouse, Wm.	Skipton	1
Morritt, Jno.	Burley	3	Morney, Jos.	Giggleswick	1
Medhurst, Thos.	Kippax	5			
Marshall, Mr.	Yeadon	1			
Maslin, Mr.	Leeds	1	NESS, Mr.	Huttons Ambo	1
Markland, Mr.	"	1	Node, Jno.	Skelton, &c.	1
Micklewate, Jno.	"	1	Nelson, Mrs.	Beverley	1
Markham, Mrs.	"	1	Norris, Robt.	"	1
Molinox, Dar.	"	1	Nixon, Edwd.	Howden	1
Milner, Mrs.	"	1	Norcliffe, Sir Jas. Bart.	Langton	7
Milner, Mr.	Attercliffe, &c.	1	Newton, Foord	Scarboro'	1
Mason, Revd. Mr.	Aston, &c.	3	Newsted, Wm.	"	1
Marris, Mr.	Bawtry	1	Newport, Jas.	Leeds	1
Moor, Revd. Mr.	Pickburn	1	Nicholls, Jas.	Maltby	3
Marriott, Dr.	Darfield	3	Neville, Mrs.	Chevett	3
Murray, Lord Jno.	Ecclesall	4	Nettleton, Mr.	Oasett, &c.	1
Murfin, Mr.	Laughton en le		Norris, Revd. Mr. ...	Warmfield, &c.	1
	Morthen	1	Norton, Mr.	Wakefield	1
Mathewman, Mr.	Sheffield	2	Naylor, Mr.	"	1
Mower, Mr.	Swinton	1	Nicholson, Mr.	"	1
Micklethwaite, Mr.	Ardsley	1	Naylor, Mr.	"	1
Milner, Mr.	Monk Bretton	2	Norton, Sir Fr.	Grantley	2
Manwaring, Roger	Sowerby	3	Norton, Edwd.	Sawley	3
Middleton, Sir Thos. Heron					
	Easington	2			
Meniel, Edwd.	High Worsal	5	OVEREND, Geo.	Fangfoss	1
Mauleverer, Thos.	Arncliffe	4	Outram, Mrs.	Hambleton	1
Marwood, Wm.	Busby	5	Outram, Mr.	Hull	1
Matthews, Mr.	Stoxley	1	Outram, Mr.	"	1
Marsden, Wm.	Crigglestone	2	Osborn, Wm.	Sculcoates	1
Milnes, Jno.	Flockton Nether	1	Osbaldiston, Hy.	Hunmanby	23
Mexboro', Earl of	Methley	4	Outram, Mr.	Kilham	1

Osbaldiston, Lady ... Hutton Bushell	6	Pearson, Mr.Doncaster	1
Oats, Anthony	Levisham	Perkins, Dr.	"
Oxley, Mr.	Pontefract	Pearson, Mr.	"
Oates, Jea	Leeds	Patrick, Mr.	"
Oates, Saml.	"	Pemberton, Mr.	Hexthorp, &c.
Oates, Fredk.	"	Pearls, H.	Ashton cum Aughton
Oates, Jaa	Chapel Allerton	Pearson, N.	Darfield
Oates, Geo.	Potter Newton	Parkins, Mrs.	Ecclesfield
Osborne, Mrs.	Ravenfield	Phipps, Mr.	"
Oates Thoa.	Rawmarsh	Parker, Jno.	Hansworth
Oates, Mr.	Swinton	Parkinson, Mr.	Hatfield
Outram, Mr.	Elland, &c.	Palmer, Chas.	Thurnscoe
Oates, Mr.	Wakefield	"	Barnsley
Oxley, Chr.	Allhallowgate	Phipps, Mr.	Cawthorne
		Prince, Edwd.	Woolley
		Pearson, Revd. Mr.	Coxwold
		Peirce, Revd. Wm.	Hutton Ben-
			ville
PRESTON, Eliz.	York	Peacock, Revd. Mr. ...	Northallerton
Piggott, Revd. Mr.	"	Pannel, Mr.	"
Pullin, Mr.	"	Pennet, Thos. ...	Ayton Magna
Parsons, Mrs.	"	Passman, Mr.	Craythorne
Plumer, Mr.	"	Peirse, Thos.	Low Worsal
Pairce, Mrs.	"	Preston, Mr.	Batley
Place, Lionel.	"	Proctor, Metcalfe	Middleton, &c.
Preston, Revd. Mr. ...	Askam Bryan	Parkhill, Mr.	Stanley
Plumber, Mr.	Lillings Ambo	Pilkington, Henry	Warmfield or
Potter, Revd. Mr. ...	Hemingbrough		Heath
Peirse, Mrs.	Kelfield	Pollard, Jos.	Allerton and
Palmer, Jno.	Narburne		Willaden
Preston, Wm.	Stillingfleet	Pilkington, Sir Mich.	Wakefield
Pennington, Sir Jno.	Water	Parker, Robt.	Halifax
Pennyman, Sir Ja.	Beverley	Priestly, Jno.	Sowerby
"	Ormesby	Priestly, Mr.	"
Paul, Revd. Mr.	Catwick	Percy, Lord Algernon	Stanwick
Pead, Mr.	Sutton	Percy, Earl	"
Pease, J. R.	Hull	Pulleins, Henry	"
Porter, Jno.	"	Pratt, Jno.	Askrigg
Pickwith, Jonah	"	Place, Dean	Middleham
Peak, Richd.	"	Pirse, Henry	Bedale
Poole, Chas.	"	Pickering, Mr.	Crakeshall
Prime, Mr.	"	Pringle, Mr.	Richmond
Prickett, Mr.	"	Place, Thos.	Green Hammerton
Preston, Mr.	Norton Welham or	Pattison, Peter	Knaresboro'
	Sutton	Prestow, Mr.	Flasby
Prickle, Mr.	Bridlington	Parker, Edwd. ...	Forest of Bowland
Petch, Jno.	Kirby Moorside	Pickering, Roger	Giggleswick
Preston, Mrs.	Malton	Parker, Mrs.	Newton
Paddy, Revd. Mr.	Kellington	Parker, Mr.	Settle
Perfect, Aldn.	Pontefract	Preston, Thos.	Allhallowgate
Popplewell, Aldn.	"		
Perfect, Aldn. Wm.	"	QUINTIN, M. C. St.	York
Pullen, Mary	Isurley	Quintin, Sir Wm. St.	Scampston
Popplewell, Mr.	Harwood		
Pollard, Mrs.	Horsforth		
Pascopp, Mrs.	Hunslet		
Preston, Abram	Potter Newton		

RICHMOND, Capt.	York	1	Robinson, Mr.	Yarm	1
Ratcliffe, Fras.	"	1	Ray, John	"	1
Raper, Mr.	"	3	Radcliffe, Wm.	Longwood	8
Raper, Hy.	"	1	Roberts, Mr.	Methley	
Robinson, Mr.	"	1	Ryley, Saml.	Quick	1
Roe, Mr.	"	1	Rawson, Mrs.	Bradford	2
Readhead, Mrs.	Huntingdon	1	Richardson, Dr.	Wakefield	1
Read, Wm.	Sand Hutton	6	Rickerby, Chas.	"	1
Robinson, Lady	St. Marys	1	Rickerby, Giles	"	1
Rudson, R. C.	Hayton	2	Ridsdale, Mr.	"	1
Robinson, Mr.	Grimthorp	1	Rhodes, Jno.	Halifax	2
Robinson, Revd. Mr.	Pockling-		Richardson, Rd.	North Bierley	3
	ton	1	Ramsden, John	Ovenden	1
Rood, Mr.	Beverley	1	Rawson, Mr.	Southoram	1
Ridster, Mrs.	"	1	Rawson, Jno.	"	1
Robinson, Mr.	"	2	Raine, Revd. Mr.	Gilling	1
Ramsey, Mr.	"	1	Robinson, Thos.	Reeth	1
Romley, Robt.	Howden	1	Raine, Chr.	"	1
Rooksby, Sherman	Melton	2	Revely, Hy.	Newby Wisk	3
Robinson, Bethet	Catwick	1	Raper, Mrs.	Bedale	1
Robson, Edwd.	Sutton	1	Redshaw, Mr.	Richmond	1
Robinson, Revd. Mr.	Hull	1	Robinson, Mr.	"	1
Rennard, Joe.	"	1	Rooksby, Capt.	Knareboro'	1
Reaston, Mr.	"	1	Rouudall, Wm.	Martonsboth'	3
Robinson, Mr.	Sutton	3	Roandell (<i>sic</i>), Revd. Mr.	Thornton	1
Rousby, Revd. Mr.	Sledmire	2	Rhodes, Mrs.	Allhallowgate	2
Rickaby, Jno.	Bridlington and Quay	1	Robinson, Alderman	Cross Gate	1
Rickaby, Revd. C.	"	1	Rakes, Revd. Mr.	"	1
Rickaby, Jno.	"	1	Rutlers, Mr.	Westgate	1
Robinson, Hy.	New Malton	1			
Richardson, John	Scarboro'	1	SPENCER, Wm.	York	1
Richardson, Chr.	Whitby	1	Smith, Francis	"	2
Rockingham, Marq. of ...	Badsworth	1	Sanderecock, Mrs.	"	1
"	Wentworth	62	Swainston, Dr.	"	2
Rostorne, Mr.	Badsworth	1	Siddall, Mr.	"	1
Ramsden, Col.	Pontefract	3	Sinclair, Mr.	"	1
Ramsden, Sir John	Byrom and		Savage, Mr.	"	1
	Poole	10	Searks, Mr.	"	1
Rusfield, J. A.	Bingley	5	Slingsby, Mr.	"	1
Rooke, Wm.	Hawkesworth	7	Sugar, Mrs.	"	1
Rayner, Mrs.	Leeds	1	Saltmarsh	"	1
Rastow, Thos.	"	1	Swann, Mr.	"	1
Ryther, Ing.	"	1	"	"	1
Reed, Mrs.	"	2	Stephenson, M.	"	1
Redford, Mr.	Darnall	1	Swann, Mr.	"	1
Rawson, Mr.	Ecclesfield	1	Suttle, Thos.	"	1
Rhodes, Mrs.	Great Houghton	4	Stockdale, Revd. Mr.	"	1
Roser, Mr.	Rotherham	1	Scarisbrick, Mrs.	"	1
Rayner, Mr.	Sheffield	1	Simonson, Mrs.	Bishophthorp	1
Robuck, Benj.	"	1	Stapleton, Mrs.	Wighill	1
Rose, Wm.	Cold Kirby	25	Stapleton, Sir Jno.	Myton	1
Rudd, Mr. Barrett	Guisboro	1	Stainforth, Wm.	Stillington	1
Reed, Mr.	Northallerton	1	Sykes, Chr.	Wheldrake	1
Rakes, Robt.	"	3	Singleton, Jno.	Givendal	1
Robinson, Rd.	Stoxley	1			

Simpson, Revd. Mr. Wheldrake	1	Smithson, Wm. Leeds	1
Seymour, Revd. Mr. Pocklington	1	Scott, Mr. "	3
Storton, Jas. Beverley	1	Smithson, Mrs. "	1
Sampson, Mr. "	1	Skelton, Mrs. "	1
Stern, Mr. "	1	Skelton, Hy. "	1
Stanhope, Mr. "	1	Smith, Mr. Hunslett	3
Strickland, Wm. "	3	Smith, Jno. Holbeck	1
Shopforth, Mrs. Howden	1	Smith, Jas. "	1
Shepherd, Revd. Mr. Brandesburton	1	Standish, Mr. Doncaster	1
Shields, Mr. Hull	1	Smith, Dr. "	1
Stoven, Mr. "	1	Stephenson, Capt. "	1
Smith, Jno. "	3	Stovin, Jas. Rossington	3
Standige, Saml. "	1	Spilsbury, Mr. Bawtry	2
Stephenson, Jno. "	2	Swain, Jno. Brightside Bierley	1
Stainforth, Jno. "	1	Spencer, Wm. Bramley	2
Sherman, Wm. "	1	Shirtliff, Mr. Ecclesfield	1
Scott, Mr. "	2	Sparrow, Mr. "	2
Smith, Mr. "	1	Stead, Mr. "	2
Sykes, Jos. West Ella	4	Sitwell, Frans. Ecclesall Bierlow	5
Slather, Thos. Hotham	2	Stanyforth, Jonan. Firbeck	3
Stillingfleet, Revd. Mr. "	2	Stacey, Revd. Mr. Hanswarp	1
Sykes, Revd. Mr. Sledmere	4	Smilter, Mr. "	1
Strickland, Sir Geo. Boynton	3	Scarboro, Earl of Maltby	17
Skipper, Mr. New Malton	1	Shephard, Edwd. Sheffield	1
Skelton, Mr. "	1	Shore, Jno. "	1
Simpkin, Geo. "	1	Simpson, Mr. Wentworth	2
Strickland, Wm. Welburn	5	Stocks, Mr. Hemsworth	1
Skelton, Thos. Scarborough	1	Sheppard, Mr. Monk Bretton	1
Scarth, Thos. Ruswarp	1	Strafford, Earl of Stainbrough	2
Sykes, Frans. Ackworth	1	Seure, Edwd. Boltby	1
Smith, Mr. "	1	Sheppard, Mr. Carlton Hustwaite	1
Surtees, Any. "	2	Stephenson, Jno. Hall Skelton	6
Sotherton, Wm. Darrington	10	Stanfield, Mrs. Carthorp	1
Stovin, Corns. Reedness	2	Swann, Thos. Langthorne	1
Stovin, Mrs. "	1	Scottowe, Mrs. Ayton Magna	1
Stovin, Jas. Whitgift	4	Stonehouse, Mr. Yarm	1
Swiney, Aldn. Pontefract	1	Scott, Robt. Farnley	1
Saltonstall, Aldn. "	1	Scratchard, Mr. Morley	1
Sugden, Mrs. "	1	Scott, Mr. Methley	1
Seaton, Jas. "	1	Smith, Jno. Silvester Normanton	6
Stapleton, Thos. Carlton	10	Smithson, Mr. Ossett, &c.	1
Smith, Nicholas Selby	1	Smith, Jno. Warmfield and Heath	7
Sm Eaton, Mr. Austrop	1	Smith, Mrs. "	3
Stanfield, Mrs. Hawkesworth	1	Slater, Mr. Bradford	2
Stanhope, W. Spencer Cawthorne	3	Stanhope, Mrs. Eccleshall	3
" Horsforth	8	Sergeatson, Wm. Wakefield	4
Stanhope, Wm. Cawthorne	2	Steer, Mr. "	1
Strother, Mrs. "	1	Straubensee, Chas. "	3
Snell, Mr. Oley	1	Shaw, Mrs. "	1
Smith, Mr. Swillington	1	Sayer, Thos. Halifax	1
Scott, Mrs. Leeds	3	Smith, Saml. "	2
Shipley, Jno. "	1	Smith, Wm. "	1
Smithson, Henry "	1	Sharp, C. S. B. Horton	4
Syton, Thos. "	1	Spenceley, Leond. Aldborough	1
Steponson, Mrs. "	1	Seymour, Ricd. "	2

Stapylton, Miles	Marak	6	Thompson, Mrs.	Hunalet	1
Simpson, Thos.	Reeth	1	Thompson, Rt.	Headingley	1
Scott, Jno.	"	1	Tothe, Wm.	Chapel Allerton	1
Smith, Mr.	Coverham	1	Tooker, Saul.	Rotherham	3
Scroope, Simn. ...	Thornton Steward	7	Tunnicliff, Mr.	"	1
Strickland, Simon.	Askew	2	Toffield, Thos.	Stansell and	
Simpson, Mr.	Richmond	1		Willingley	2
Surrey, Earl of	"	6	Tudor, Henry	Sheffield	1
Steel, Jno.	Aszerley (?)	1	Turner, Mrs.	Treton	1
Shepherd, Mr.	Knaresboro'	2	Tofield, Mr.	Wombwell	1
Slingsby, Mr.	Staveley	4	Thorpe, Mr.	Barugh	1
Slingsby, Sir Saville	Scriven	5	Tancred, Chas.	Arden	3
Scuire, Revd. Mr.	Farnhill	2	Tancred, Mr.	Kilburne	2
Stockdale, Robt.	Martonsboth	2	Thoytes, Saml.	Sutton	1
Scott, Mrs.	Shellgate	1	Turner, Chas. ...	Kirkleatham	26
Shuttleworth, Mr. ...	Stubbs Walden	2	Towls, Sir Wm.	Ingleby	5
Simpson, Mr.	Doncaster	1	Thompson, Mr.	Batley	1
			Travis Mrs.	Crofton	2
TILBURN, Thos.	York	2	Torre, Revd. Mr.	Snydall	3
Thompson, Mary	"	3	Tinker, Uriah	Hepworth	1
Trafford, Mr.	"	4	Thornhill, Thos.	Fixby	2
Townsend, Mr.	"	1	Tennant, Mr.	Wakefield	1
Terry, Mr.	"	6	Tunstall, Mr. ...	"	1
Topham, Edwd.	"	1	Turton, Mr.	Gildersome	1
Topham, G.	"	1	Thornton, Mrs.	Shipley	2
Thompson, Mr.	"	1	Thompson, Mr.	Southouram	2
Thornton, Mr.	"	4	Tempest, Jno.	Tong	6
Thornhaugh, Mrs.	"	2	Tunstall, Mamke.	Thorpe	6
Townley, Mrs.	"	1	Thwaites, Thos.	Masham	1
Thompson, Richd.	"	4	Temple, Revd. Mr.	Richmond	1
Taylor, Wm.	"	1	Thornton, Thos. ...	Kirkhammerton	3
Turner, Mrs.	Brafferton	2	Thompson, Revd. Mr.	Kirk	
Thompson, Leon ...	Sheriff Hutton	3		Deighton	3
Thompson, Beilby.	Eakrick	13	Thompson, Henry	Kirkby Hall	6
Tankard, Mrs.	Fulford	1	Thornton, Thos.	Thornville	6
Todd, Mr.	Heslington	1	Thompson, Revd. Mr. ...	Addinghau	1
Tennyson, Mr.	Preston	1	Tempest, Stephen	Broughton	6
Thorley, Mr.	Hull	1	Tenant, John	Coniston	
Thornton, Wm.	"	2		in Kettlewell Dale	2
Thompson, Blaydes	Cottingham	2	Tenant, Mr.	Carlton	1
Travis, Wm.	"	2	Tindale, Thos.	Skipton	1
Thompson, Sir Chas. ...	South Dalton	4	Taylor, Peter	Cross Gate	1
"	Ebberston	1			
Taylor, Jerh.	Key (sic) and Brid-		VAVASOUR, Mrs.	Clifton	1
	lington	1	Vallett, Mrs.	St. Mary's	1
Taylor, Wm. ...	"	1	Vigreux, Mr.	Pocklington	1
Thompson, Revd. Mr.	Appleton	2	Vaux, Danl.	Ackworth	1
Temple, Mr.	Malton	1	Vavasour, Sr. Walter	Sutton	
Teasdale, Mrs.	"	1		and Haslewood	12
Thompson, Mr.	Oswald Kirk	2	Vavasour, Walter	Weston	3
Travis, Jno.	Scarborough	1			
Twistleton, Mrs.	Rawcliffe	3	WEBSTER, Isaac	York	1
Taylor, Aldn.	Pontefract	1	Womble, Cath.	"	1
Torre, Nichs.	"	2			

Wallis, Edwd.	York	1	Witham, Mr. Wm.....	Lotherton, &c.	2
Wyvill, Mr.	"	2	Williamson, Jas.	Milton	5
Wilson, Mrs.	"	2	Wentworth, P.	Norton and Folston	18
Willoughby, Henry	"	2	Wharrey, Morley	Selby	1
Warrens, Mr.	"	1	Walker & Frith	Hull	1
Warburton, Mr.	"	1	Wickham, Henry	Bingley	5
Wharton, Mr.	"	1	Willoughby, Revd. Mr.	Guisley	2
Waite, Mr.	"	1	Wilson, Mr.	Otley	1
Withers, Mr.	"	2	Wilson, Revd. Mr.	"	1
Wharton, Mrs.	"	3	Wormatt, Jno.	Leeds	1
Wormall, Saml.	"	1	Wright, Griffin Junr.	"	1
Wharton, Richd.	Holgate	3	Weutworth, Hugh	"	2
Wright, Mr.	Alne	1	Woolrich, Thos.	"	1
Wilson, Revd. Mr.	Murton	1	Walker, Wm.	"	2
Wormley, Edwd.	Riccall	1	Wilson, Thos.	"	7
Walton, Banister	Skipwith	8	Wright, Mrs.	"	1
Wait, Mr.	Thorganby	1	Wade, Jno.	"	1
Whaley, Revd. I.	Huggate	2	Wade, Mrs.	Headingley	4
Willans, Revd. Mr. ...	Nunburnham	1	Whitacre, —	Doncaster	1
Worsley, Mrs.	Beverley	1	White, Mrs.	"	1
Webb, Mrs.	"	1	Wray, Revd. Mr.	"	1
Whitaker, Wm.	Howden	1	Wiley, Revd. Mr.	"	1
Williamson, Thos.	Welton	5	Wheat, Mr.	Brightside Bierley	1
Wesat, Mr.	"	1	Westley, Mrs.	Brinsworth	2
Wade, Revd. Mr.	Branston	1	Wharton, Jno. ...	Clayton & Frickley	2
Witham, Henry	Burstwick	4	Woodyer, Jno.	Conisborough	6
Walter, Mr.	Holmpton	1	Watkins, Revd. Mr.	"	1
Wright, Mr.	Hull	1	Walker, Mrs.	Darfield	3
Wray, Jno.	"	1	Wainwright, Mrs.	Eccleashall Bierlow	2
Wilberforce, Mr.	"	2	Woodhead, Geo. ...	"	2
Warry, Thos.	"	1	Wilkinson, Jas. ...	"	2
Wray, Revd. Mr.	"	1	Wentworth, Godfy.	Hickleworth (sic)	7
Wasley, Mr.	"	1	Ward, St. Andw. ...	Hutton Pagnell	5
Williamson, Mrs.	"	2	Walker, Saml.	Kimberworth	2
Williamson, Mrs.	Kirk Ella	1	Walker, Saml. Junr. ...	Kimberworth	1
Wright, Mr.	Cottingham	1	Wrightson, Wm.	Sprotboro	10
Walker, Wm.	"	1	Waterhouse, Miss	Sheffield	1
Watson, Mrs.	"	2	Woolley, Revd. Mr.	Thurnscoe	1
Wakefield, Revd. Mr.	Wighton	1	Wadsworth, Jos.	Warmsworth	6
	Parva	1	Wrightson, Mrs.	"	4
Willoughby, Henry	Birdsall	7	Watson, Mr.	Wath	1
Walls, Mr.	Bridlington	1	West, M.	Cawthorne	1
Ward, Revd. Mr.	Thornton	1	Wood, Revd. Dr.	Hemsworth	5
Worsley, Thos.	Hovingham	5	Woods, Miss	Monk Bretton	1
Watson, Mr.	New Malton	1	Wood, Revd. Mr.	Royston	1
Ward, Robt.	"	1	Watson, Mrs.	South Hindley	1
Waston, Geo.	Old Malton	2	Williamson Lee, Rev. Wm.	Guisboro'	1
Wilkinson, Jerh.	Scarborough	1	Ward, Thos. Read	Dinsdale	1
Willeford, Wm.	"	1	Walker, Mr.	Northallerton	2
Winn, Sir Rowd.	Purston Jaglin	14	Welbank, Mr.	"	1
Wilsford, Mrs.	Pontefract	2	Wilson, Wm.	Ayton Magna	3
Wilson, Jno.	"	4	Williamson, Mr.	Storley	1
Winn, Sir Geo. Allanson ...	Bramham	2	Wane, Mr.	"	1
Winn, Edwd.	"	2	Wenn, Thos.	Ackton	6
Wright, Revd. Mr.	Burkine	2			

80 PERSONS WHO PAID THE TAX ON MALE SERVANTS IN 1780.

Wood, Michl.	Ardley West	1	Waine, Mr.	Richmond	1
Wentworth, Peregrine ..	Alverthorp		Wynn, Mr.	"	1
	Thornes	1	Watson, Jno.	Bilton and	
Whitley, Mr.	Soothill Nether	1		Harrowgate	1
Wood, Saml.	Sandall	2	Wilkinson, Andw. ...	Boroughbridge	4
Waterton, Thos. ...	Walton	2	Wilkinson, Thos.	Knaresboro'	1
Wood, Chas.	Bowling	1	Ward, Mr.	New Hall	2
Walker, Mr.	Wakefield	1	Wainman, Mr.	Cowling	1
Woollin, Mr.	"	1	Wilson, Mattw.	Eshton	2
Wainwright, Mr.	"	1	Wrigglesworth, Jas.	Stidburn	2
Wolmer, Mrs.	Halifax	1	Wills, Thos.	Sedbergh	2
Waterhouse, Jno.	"	1	Weddell, Thos.	Waddington	4
Wetherherd, Mrs.	"	1	Wanley, Dr.	Allhallowgate	5
Wainhouse, Michl.	"	1	Weddle, Wm.	Newby	10
Waterhouse, Saml.	"	1	Wyndham, H. W.	Yateley	4
Watkinson, Jno.	Ovenden	1			
Wrightson, Anty.	ShIPLEY	2	YARKER, Revd. Mr.	York	1
West, Revd. Mr.	Soyland	1	Yoward, Mr.	"	1
Walker, Jno.	Southowram	1	York, Arch. Bhp. of ...	Bishopthorp	1
Witham, Mrs.	Cliffe	2	Yarborough, Chas.	Healington	5
Wycliffe, Thos.	Dalton	1	Young, Mrs.	Hull	2
Wilkinson, Chr.	Thorpe	2	Yarborough, Mrs.	Campsall	7
Wastle, Jno.	Ainderby Steeple	1	Yeoman, H. W.	Whitby	1
Wright, Mrs.	Ellerton	1	Yarker, Mr.	Middleham	1
Watson, Revd. Mr. ...	Middleton Tyns	1	York, Jno.	Bewerley	1
Wilson, Jas. ...	Askrigg	1	York, Thos.	Hatton West	5
Wyville, Revd. Mr.	Burton				
	Constable	7	ZOUCH, Revd. Hy.	Sandall	2
Williamson, Jas.	Bedale	1	Zouch, Revd. Mr.	Thorpe	1
Wright, Mr.	Richmond	1			
Wycliffe, Mr.	"	1			

JOHN FIELD OF EAST ARDSLEY, "THE PROTO-COPERNICAN
OF ENGLAND."

By OSGOOD FIELD.

AMONG the English pioneers of science, whose claims to the remembrance of posterity have been unjustly overlooked, may be cited the man whose name is at the head of this article.

One would naturally suppose that some account would have been handed down to us of one who made known in England, for the first time, those discoveries of Copernicus which overthrew the Ptolemaic system and revolutionized the prevailing ideas of the notions of the heavenly bodies, and yet John Field, or Feld, as the name was spelt in his day, is not even mentioned in any English work on astronomy ; or kindred subjects.

He is equally forgotten in his own neighbourhood, and his name does not appear in Lupton's "Wakefield Worthies," published in our time.

It is in the hope of rescuing his memory from almost, if not complete oblivion, that these lines are written.

The astronomer was the son of Richard Field, who was residing at East Ardsley when he made his will on the 19th of August, 1542, and his death must have occurred shortly after, as it was proved December 9th of same year. The testator appointed his wife Elizabeth and his son John executors. The presumption is that the astronomer was then of age, and from this and surrounding circumstances it may be assumed that he was born between 1510 and 1522. The two Fields doubtless belonged to the family of the same name which had been seated near the neighbouring village of Sowerby at least as early as the beginning of the 14th century.

Wood says that the astronomer was educated at Oxford, and although the evidence brought forward in support of this theory is not conclusive, his mathematical attain-

ments and the elegance of his Latin render it not improbable.

There are no means of ascertaining where he passed the 15 years between his father's death and the publication of his *Ephemeris*, or astronomical tables, in 1557, when he was residing in London; but there are grounds for supposing that he spent a part of his time abroad, and perhaps acquired in Germany his knowledge of and zeal for the new doctrines which were first adopted there.

It would seem from a letter of the celebrated Dr. Dee, prefixed to the work referred to, that he had urged his friend John Field to undertake it, and as Dee was much on the Continent between 1542 and 1557, the two may have met and become intimate there. The book, which is a small quarto, is dated "Londini, ex Museo nostro," and was printed by Thomas Marsh.

The celebrated work of Copernicus, "*De Orbium Coelestium Revolutionibus*," was published in 1543, just before his death. He had been assisted in his observations by a German philosopher, Rheticus, who shortly after gave the world a volume of *Ephemerides* in accordance with the recent discoveries, and in 1551 similar tables appeared, the work of his countryman Reinhold. There is every reason to believe that the first English book in which the Copernican theories were noticed was the *Ephemeris* of John Field, which issued from the press in 1557.

In 1558, he published similar tables for that and the two following years. These were probably not his only works; but they are all that have been preserved; the British Museum and Bodleian libraries possessing a copy of each book, the only ones known to exist.

Nor was it by his writings only that Field endeavoured to disseminate the new doctrines; for a treatise, in manuscript, on the management of great ordnance, in the Lambeth library, without date, but probably of about this time, contains this remark: "Mr. Felde taught me astronomie after Copernicus, the great astronomer."

That his services in the cause of science were not unnoticed in his time is evident from the fact that on the 4th of September, 1558, William Harvey, Clarencieux King at Arms, confirmed to the former the coat belonging to his

family:—Sable, a chevron between three garbs argent,—and granted him the following crest—a dexter arm habited gules issuing from clouds proper holding an armillary sphere or. This grant was evidently intended to be a recognition of his astronomical acquirements.

It was probably in 1561 or 1562, that John Field married Jane, daughter of John Amyas of Kent,—as the lady is described in the Herald's Visitation of Yorkshire in 1584—5, at which time it is recorded that their eldest son, Richard, was aged 22. It is rather surprising to find the astronomer's father-in-law described as “of Kent,” as his family was of Yorkshire, and had been seated for some time before this marriage at Sandal, Horbury, Thornhill, Royston and other places near Ardsley. As early as the 1st of Edward I. (1272), John de Amyas hired the tolls of Wakefield manor for £100 per annum. We may suppose, therefore, that the father of Jane Field removed to Kent from this neighbourhood before her marriage. Apparently John Field passed the remainder of his life at East Ardsley, during which time we meet a few passing references to him. In 1577, he served on the jury for the Wapentakes of Agbrigg and Morley, summoned to find what lands belonged to the Duchy of Lancaster, and by whom held. In the same year he witnessed the will of John Nowell of Middleton.—George Nevile, Gent., of High Popplewell, leaves in his will, dated January 1st, 1577—8, to Thomas Brigg “a black thine stone for multiplying and dividing,” and adds “also I will that Mr. Field of Ardsley shall have another of these stones for division.” On January 16, 1579, Laurence Nailor of Westerton, adjoining Ardsley, in his will “humbly desires Robert Greenwood of Westerton and John Fielde of Ardsley, Gentleman, to be the supervisors.” In June, 1584, the latter witnessed the will of Darninge, and in August, 1585, that of Bowling, two of his neighbours. In 1584—5 he attended the summons of the heralds on their Yorkshire visitation and recorded the names of his wife, 8 sons and daughter. In his will, dated December 23th, 1586, and proved May 3, 1587, he desired that his body should be “buried within the parish church porch of Ardsley.” In this document,—which shows that he was a man of substance,—he disinherited his eldest son

Richard, for his loose life. Matthew, the second child & heir, resided and died at East Ardsley.

Jane Field was buried August 30th, 1609. In her will made the previous 17th of July, she desired "my body to be buried by my husband John Feild, in Ardsley church porch."

POCKLINGTON CHURCH.

By ALEX. D. H. LEADMAN, F.S.A.

This holy place is named the royal fane
Of Him the Infinite Monarch ; Heaven's own door :
Life's haven unto all that seek to gain
That blissful shore :
Which tempests ne'er can shake, nor wandering blasts
Shall wreck, nor sudden clouds of evil doom :
O'er which dark hell shall ne'er appalling cast
Its deadly gloom.

Anglo-Saxon Hymn by CHLICTOVÆUS.

STANDING at the western foot of the Yorkshire Wolds, sheltered by those "calm, cold, and grey hills," is the præ-Norman town of Pocklingas, now Pocklington, the chief feature of which is its ancient parish church, whose handsome tower forms a landmark for many miles round. When Domesday Book was made (1083—86) it was a royal manor, and under "Terra Regis" we find :—

In Poclinton with the three berewicks **Haiton, Mileton, Belebi** are twenty-five carucates to be taxed, and there may be fifteen ploughs. Morcar held this for one manor. The King has now there thirteen villanes and five bordars having five ploughs, and four farmers (censores) who pay thirty shillings. There is a church and a priest there, and two mills paying five shillings. The whole manor is four miles long and three broad. In King Edward's time it was valued at fifty-six pounds, now eight.

To this manor belongs the soke of these lands :—**Bruna** (Nunburnholme) one carucate ; **Meltebi** (Meltonby) eight carucates ; **Grimtorp** (Grimthorp) four carucates ; **Mileton** (Millington) thirteen carucates ; **Brunebi** (Burnby) a carucate and a half ; **Aluuares-torp** (Allerthorpe) six carucates ; **Waplington**, two carucates ; **Bernibi** (Barnby Moor) six oxgangs ; **Ghiuedale** (Givendale) eight carucates ; and **Torp** (Thorpe) three carucates.

In the whole thirty-five carucates are to be taxed ; and there may be thirty ploughs. The King has now there fifteen burgesses having seven ploughs, and a mill paying two shillings.

It will be thus seen, by the tremendous reduction in value, how the Conqueror had turned the fertile country into a desert, whilst this Saxon manor would be very thinly populated.

Christianity made its way into these parts about A.D. 627, and the first church would be a wooden structure. About 1070 or 1080 a stone edifice would replace this in the Norman style. Of this fabric there are still some remnants in the north pier of the chancel, and in a few carved stones built into the porch. From the strength of this pier there may have been a low central tower. This early church would be without aisles. About the end of the 12th century, or early in the 13th, the north aisle was added, of which remains the arcade with its remarkable and beautifully carved capitals. Fifty years later saw the addition of a southern aisle, of which both the arcade and outer wall still exist. A chapel was added on the north side of the chancel in the 13th century, and then there seems to have been a pause in building for about a hundred years. Then the chancel was rebuilt, the clerestory put in, the grand west tower added, and new roofs to all parts of the church. There are one or two old windows, but nearly all tracery is modern, and as the windows have altered from time to time according to the prevailing fashion, it will be seen at once that the so-called restorations have only been partial. In 1854 the chancel was refaced with thin stone, and so is simply "veneered."

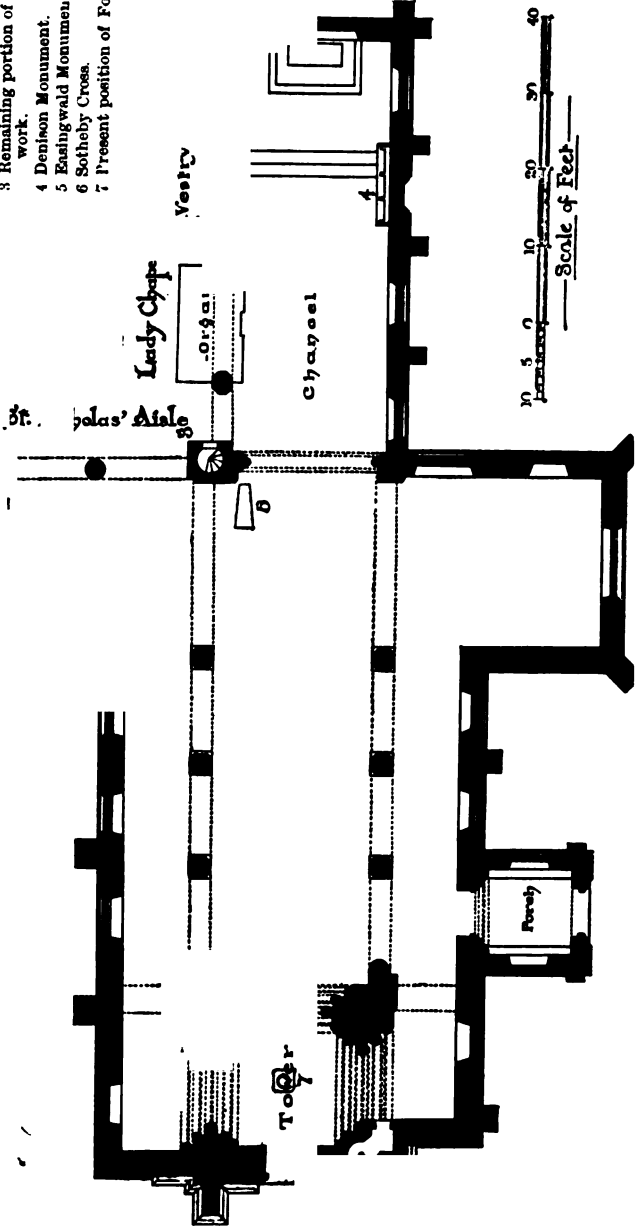
The style of the present building is Perpendicular, and its most striking feature is the tower. It is high, of three courses, well buttressed, with battlements, pinnacles, and a little turret. Each course is pierced with windows having rich hood mouldings, and that on the west side has at its apex a priest reading his service book, while the terminals have heads of two more ecclesiastics (perhaps deacon and sub-deacon) all being, doubtless, caricatures of former vicars. The view from the top on a clear day is very fine, and will well repay the ascent of rugged steps.

There is a tradition that the stone used in building this church was brought from Acklam-on-the-Wolds.

The general condition of the fabric is bad, and urgently needs attention. It suffers from being crowded up by buildings, and though a row of cottages blocking up the west was pulled down in 1877, and the ground added to the churchyard, the further opening out would be an improvement and show the church to great advantage. It is a grand monument of past religious generosity, and Pockling-

Pocklington Church
Yorkshire

- REFERENCES.
- 1 Sothby Monument.
 - 2 Dolman Monument.
 - 3 Remaining portion of Norman work.
 - 4 Denison Monument.
 - 5 Easingwold Monument.
 - 6 Sothby Cross.
 - 7 Present position of Font.



ton ought to be very proud of it. For more than 800 years has it been used for worship! What an heritage!

As regards its history the records are few and meagre. What ought to have been everyone's business became nobody's, and deeds belonging both to the Church and Grammar School have been lost or destroyed.

The town too has passed through no stirring scenes, for it is not on the direct road between York and Hull, but "all o' ya' side, like Gate Helmsley."

The church, which is cruciform in plan, stands due east and west, and consists of a chancel 54 feet by 20 ft. 6 in.; nave 75 ft. by 25 ft. 9 in.; western tower, opening into the church, 17 ft. 8 in. by 20 ft. 6 in.; north and south aisles running full length of nave and tower—the north 9 ft. wide, the south 11 ft.; north transept 17 ft. 7 in. by 22 ft. 6 in.; south transept 18 ft. by 22 ft. 8 in. The north transept has an aisle 10 ft. wide, called St. Nicholas' Aisle, and it opens into the Lady Chapel on the north side of the chancel. This chapel measures 19 ft. 4 in. by 14 ft. 8 in. and is partly filled by the organ. To the east of the chapel and entered from the north side of the chancel is the sacristy. There is also a south porch. The full length of the church is 147 feet and its width across the transepts 71 ft. The clerestory gives to the interior a lofty and dignified appearance. There are two main entrances, west and south, an east vestry door, and there has been a south door into the chancel but it is built up. The south doorway of the porch is Early English and old. The porch, which was partly blown down by a gale, was rebuilt in 1884, and dedicated 6 May, 1885. It is floored with Minton tiles, subscribed for by the children of the parish. The doorway of the porch is partly new, and over it inside are inserted some zigzag moulding, a beak's-head and a cat's-head found in the roof of the old porch.

The chancel opens into the nave with an arch its full width, and to its haunches are still attached the projecting stones used in fixing the rood, while behind the pulpit can still be traced the doorway leading up to the loft.

The nave is separated from the aisles and transepts by pointed arches of four bays, the transept arches being very wide. All spring from massive circular pillars and have hood mouldings terminating on the south side in beak-heads, and on the north in corbels of grotesque heads. One

moulding has a carved head at its apex, as also had the others, but they are broken off. The south arches are more chamfered than the north. The capitals of the pillars on the south side have plain circular mouldings; on the north under each abacus are carved figures with branches, leaves and fruit. That nearest the east has a beast with human head meeting a bird with a beast's head. The next has two men crawling through branches and pomegranates, two men wrestling and a head. The third a full-length horizontal figure of a man, fruit, and foliage. The fourth is merged in the tower wall, but has foliage. The north transept is divided from St. Nicholas' Aisle by arches of two bays, and this aisle opens into the Lady Chapel by a single pointed arch, and into the chancel by a small but beautifully pointed arch, while the chapel communicates with the chancel by another pointed arch, which the organ-front nearly fills.

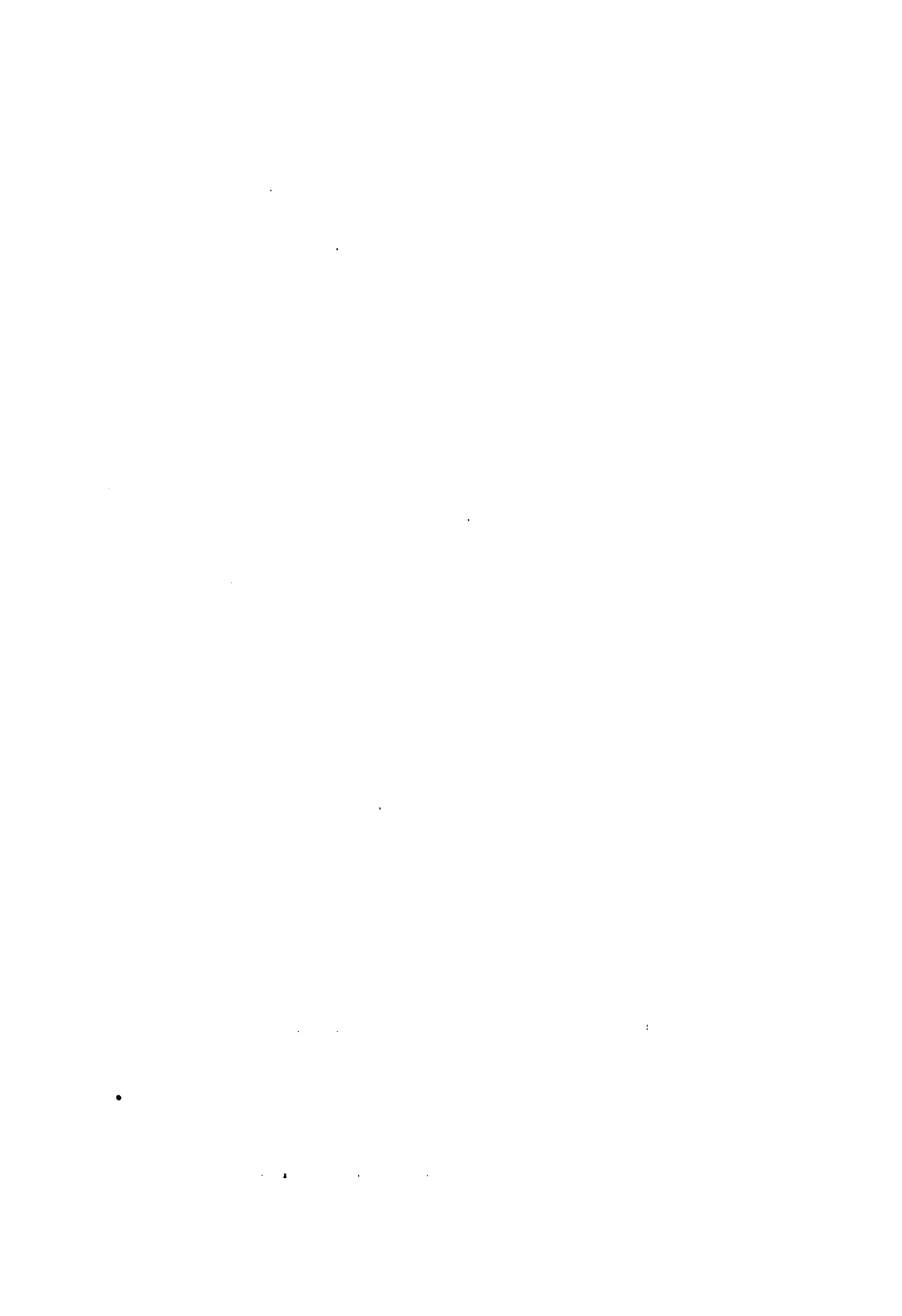
The tower is internal and opens into the nave by a magnificent pointed arch of striking dimensions, and by similar pointed arches into each aisle—but less in height, and chamfered. On the north-east pier are seven or eight stones with well-defined mason's marks, and on the north-west pier is the Consecration Cross. The pillars supporting the tower are bold roll and hollow work, the capitals of which are most extraordinary. They are carved into 21 heads, no two being alike. Most of the faces are human, but two or three are animals; all are larger than life, and are mixed with foliage, scroll work, and other tracery. The countenances betoken mirth, laughter, comedy, tragedy, derision, defiance, horror, grief, pain, despair, &c.,—in short they are a finely preserved series of surprising distortions illustrating the period of ecclesiastical architecture when caricature so much prevailed in art. An organ-gallery and ringers' chamber used to hide these carvings until it was pulled down some 30 years ago; and the Rev. J. H. Wicksteed, the then vicar, had these pillars, &c., scraped and four cart-loads of paint and colour-wash were removed. The roof is flat and in a very bad state of repair.

Pocklington Church is the work of different dates: there is evidence to show that in the original design the aisles were to be groined, a priest's chamber in the tower and a bell-chamber over it, while the roof would have been pitched and



CAPITALS IN THE NAVE, POCKLINGTON CHURCH.

20



not flat. Perhaps want of money, or an outbreak of the Plague, or both, stopped the work, and it had to be finished in plainer style. Of the donors to the rebuilding of the edifice little or nothing is known,¹ and local traditions are scanty. Throughout the fabric has suffered from repeated patching and tinkering. More the pity!

The chancel is lighted by an east window of five lights, a two-light window on the north side, and three similar ones on the south. The east window is filled with stained glass, the gift of the late Admiral Duncombe, the central panels representing:—the Nativity, Baptism, Last Supper, Crucifixion, and Ascension of Jesus Christ, and above and below are geometrical designs. The south transept has an east window of three lights, and a double lancet window of no style. On the west there are no windows. On the south there is a handsome four-light window filled with stained glass, the subjects being the Archangels. 1. St. Raphael. 2. St. Michael. 3. St. Gabriel. 4. St. Uriel. Above each is a crown, and under each crown a scroll.

1. O ye angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord ;
2. Praise him and magnify him for ever.
3. O ye powers of the Lord, bless ye the Lord ;
4. Praise him and magnify him for ever.

In the four panels below are:—

1. An angel leaning over a stooping figure with the text, "Take him by the gill and draw him to thee." (Tobit, ch. vi., v. 3).
2. St. Michael and the Dragon.
3. St. Gabriel and the Virgin. "Behold the handmaid of the Lord. Hail thou that art highly favoured."
4. St. Uriel appearing to Esdras. (II. Esdras, ch. iv.).

Below all there is this inscription:—"To the glory of God, and to the dear memory of Anne wife of Henry Powell, who died Oct. 13th, 1890, this window is erected by her husband in thankful remembrance of forty-two happy years spent together. She hath done what she could." In the tracery above are two angels bearing shields with

¹ Item lego operibus ecclesiarum Arne-
clyf. Pokelyngton, Donyngton, et
Scoreburgh, per sequales porciones viijl.
Will of Lord Henry Percy, pr 12
March, 1351, Test. Ebor. vol. i. p. 61.
Ecclesie de Poklyngton, Pykeryng,

Killum, et Almondbury, xxi, cuilibet.
C.s. Lego pro obitu meo celebrando in
dictis ecclesiis, cuilibet, xls.—Will of W^m
Felter, Dean of York, pr 10 April 1451
(Ibid. vol. iij. pp. 115-17).

⦿ and Ω on them, and just under are five cherubin. This window was inserted in 1891, and below was found a pointed arch over a recess, to the west of which is a shield of arms in stone :—“Three bears’ heads cabossed.” (Barwyck of Pocklington.) If ever there was any effigy, none remains, but from the position of the shield, it must be the burial-place of the Barwycks, and their family pew very near it, for in the list of “Testamentary Burials” it will be found that two testators desire to be buried “in Barwyke Isle.”

The Lady Chapel has an east window of two lights, the lower portion being walled up, and there is a two-light window. St. Nicholas’ Aisle has east and north windows both two lights. The north transept has a window of four lights on the north, and on the west a one-light window with “1868” in the centre, and below “The Rev. J. F. Ellis vicar. John Kilby, John Smith. Churchwardens.”

The north aisle has four, and the south three two-light windows. The west window is in the tower and has five lights. The clerestory is lighted by six square-headed windows of two lights on either side. In the north aisle are two stained glass windows :

1. The Crucifixion. 2. The Resurrection. 3. The Raising of Lazarus. 4. The Raising of the widow’s son. Above, on scrolls—“I am the resurrection and the life, he that believeth in me though he be dead yet shall he live.” Below :—“This window was erected in 1856 by Elizabeth Loftus of Pocklington in affectionate remembrance of her husband John Loftus who died December 16th 1836, aged 52 years. William Loftus his son died January 31st, 1844, aged 35 years, and George Loftus, his cousin, who died December 1st, 1849, aged 72 years.”

1. The Good Shepherd. 2. Behold I stand at the door and knock. Above are flowers conventionally treated. Below :—“To the Glory of God and in loving memory of William Powell who died July 23rd, 1852. Also of Anne Powell, who died October 29th, 1849. This window is placed by their youngest son Henry Powell of Scarborough.” And, on a brass underneath :—“This window was erected to the Glory of God and in loving memory of William Powell, born Aug. 3rd, 1774, died July 23rd, 1852. Also of Anne Powell, born March 22nd, 1773, died Oct. 29th, 1849, by their son Henry Powell of Scarborough.”

In the south aisle :—

1. The Raising of Jairus' Daughter. 2. Suffer little children to come unto me. In the tracery above are flowers. Below :—“This window was erected as a memorial to Kate Ellis, inf^t, who died Feb^y 7th, 1848, John Ellis, died July 3, 1849. Solamina Ellis died March 1, 1850, aged 12 years, By their Father, J. F. Ellis, Vicar of Pocklington, who died July 31st, 1878.”

1. Moses with the tables of stone. 2. Aaron with a censer. And this inscription :—“In memory of Rev^d Fred James Gruggan, M.A., late Fellow of S. John's College, Cambridge, and 24 years Head Master of the Grammar School at Pocklington, died March 30th 1872.”

In the south porch are two three-light windows, both filled with stained glass.

The central light on the east has the Presentation in the Temple and on either side “The Holy Dove” and “The Agnus Dei.” Below :—“To the Glory of God and in loving remembrance of Richard English, died March 4th, 1855, aged 63. Also of Jane his wife died April 16th, 1884, aged 90.”

The other window has “Mary and Martha,” and on the sides sacred monograms. Below :—“This window was placed here by William Shaw Parish Clerk of this church, in loving memory of Ann, his wife, A.D. 1884.”

Over the chancel arch on an escotcheon is painted the Royal Arms, W.R. IV. John Todd. John Beal. Churchwardens. R. Scaife. 1834.

On a beam in the roof of the nave, “R. Scaife, 1834,” and on a square board, “Rev. C. Hawkins. Vicar. John Todd and William Cook. Churchwardens. 1834.”

On a beam in the south transept a board with :—

The Rev. J. F. Ellis. Vicar. Thos. Scaife and Thos. Wright. Churchwardens. 1858.

On a pew in the south aisle :—

C. Smeatham and — Byas. Ch W^{dns}, 1761.

On a beam in the south aisle :—

W. B: I. C. C W. 1782.

On another in same aisle :—

R. Jenkinson. W. Hagyard. C W. 1800.

On a beam in the north aisle :—

I. S : R. I : C W. 1751.

On the outer wall of the south aisle is a Sundial with this inscription above :—*Quis solem dicere falsum aude* and under :—R. English and W. Cook. Churchwarden 1820. It was formerly over the entrance to the porch, & ought to have been replaced.

On the east buttress of the south transept :—

W.

T.B.	T.L.
1725.	

 B.

On the west buttress :—

T.

I.H.	I.H.
1669.	

 R.

In the belfry :—“ Thomas Lovett, vicar, 1739 ; Thomas Linton & William Chambers, Church-wardens ; Jan Harrison of Barton-on-Humber in Lincolnshire, Belfry-hanger.”

The altar-table is an ordinary wooden structure, and the credence table is poor and unworthy of the church. The credence table is of stone, Early Decorated in style, with a carved top. It was anciently the pedestal of the font, and was formerly covered with brick and hidden. In the chancel there are twelve stalls all on the south side. The pulpit is of carved oak, and was erected at a cost of 100 guineas by Messrs Elwell of Beverley. One panel represents “ the Good Samaritan,” another “ Peter healing the lame man at the gate of the Temple,” and the other two have figures bearing shields. Inside the pulpit is :—“ In memory of Thomas Wilson, M.D., died 1879.” The money was raised by public subscription, and the panels were designed by Mr. Temple Moore.

The font is old and worth notice. Its basin, of 11th century work, is cut into a single square piece of fossil limestone. It has been “restored”—to wit raised on a centimetre smooth stone pillar flanked by four polished marble shafts—hardly in harmony with the ancient rough work. It used to stand in a corner upon a red brick structure.

There are four 15th century desk-ends in the chancel, a double stall and later oak work in St. Nicholas' Aisle. Renovation is much needed inside, as the present fittings

are mean both in design and material, new church furniture worthy of the edifice and open benches are urgently wanted, and the screen ought to be removed.

The Communion Plate consists of a plain bell-shaped silver chalice with the Hall marks η : a York rose : and I.P.² Around the body : "The Gift of Mrs. Jane Belt. For the Use of the Church of Pocklington, 1673." and this shield, Argent, a chevron gules charged with a cross pattée fitchée and two mullets or, between three torteaux.⁵ Also another silver chalice, plain without hall marks, but with M.B. stamped on six times. Round the body is :—"Renewed 1744. The Rev^d Tho. Lovett. Vicar. Tho. Jackson & Robert Wright Churchwardens of Pocklington." The paten is electro-plate and worthless. There are two pewter plates, each stamped P.P.C., and also Rodwell⁴ under a York rose. And a large quart-bellied pewter flagon with lid and flat band handle. The only marks are at the bottom of the inside X, and a rose, crowned. On the front is :—Charles Cross. John Baldarson Church-Wardens 1764.

The Alms-dish is gilt. The centre represents the Last Supper, and on the rim is :—"In loving memory of Ada Ross. and her work for Christ and this Church. at rest. 1887. aged 22. ✱"

The Organ is well-toned and a good instrument. It has two manuals with swell and pedal organs. It was damaged by a heavy fall of snow in December, 1891, and repairing it cost £50.

The Bells are five in number. The first bell weighs 860 pounds, and cost £50 3s. 4d., towards which £39 17s. was raised by subscription. They bear the following inscriptions :—

1. Te Deum Laudamus. Tho. Lovett vicar.
R. Walker. I. Gartham Ch Wardens. 1754. G. Dalton. York.
2. Voco veni precare. 1712. Io. Lowe. vic.
J. Manby. G. Baitson. Church Wardens. SS Ebor.
3. Gloria in altissimus Deo. 1739.
Will. Chambers. Tho. Linton Church Wardens. E. Seller, Ebor.
4. Soli Deo Gloria Pax Hominibus inet. 1650.
M. P. P. B. I. L. S. P. 5.
5. Memento mori. Joseph Lowe vicar.
George Overend. John Horsley.
Church Wardens. 1722. S. S. Ebor.

² John Plummer, goldsmith, York.

⁴ A York Pewterer.

⁵ The arms of Belt.

The Curfew is still rung in this parish every evening, and on December 1st the ringing is continued for an hour, which one shilling is paid. The money was left by a name now unknown, who was lost when coming home from Stamford Bridge Fair. For hours he wandered on moor and at last recovered his way by hearing the bells of Pocklington Church. This was before the Enclosure Act which was passed in 1756-57.

The Feast-day has long ceased to be observed, but a charter granted 28 Edward I. (1299-1300) to Henry, Lord Percy he was empowered to hold a market every Saturday in his manor of Pocklington, and two fairs (or feasts) on *eves* of St. Margaret=19 July, and All Saints=31 October. A later charter granted to his son Henry, 18 Edward I. (1324-25), gave leave for two more fairs.

The Allerthorpe people were buried at Pocklington until 1828; Yapham up to 1654 and occasionally after; Thorton until March 12. 1415, when the right of sepulture was conceded to the parishioners by John Prophete, Dean of York, "by reason of inundations which frequently happened both in summer and winter," so that those attending funerals "were hardly preserved from drowning" as they went to Pocklington.

Pocklington Church is not mentioned in the Taxation of Pope Nicholas IV. (1288-92). It is valued in the King's Books at £10 2s. The living was augmented in 1757 to £200, to meet a benefaction of £500 from the Hon. and Rev. Henry Finch, Dean of York, and Mr. E. Finch in their wills. In 1818 its value was £140 per annum. In 1818 Parliament granted £300 to meet £200 from the will of Mr. J. Marshall, gentleman, and in 1822 another £200 to meet benefaction of £200 from Mrs. H. Griffith. It is a Peculiar belonging to the Church of York, and the living discharged vicarage formerly in the gift of the Dean of York but now the patronage is vested with the Archbishop. The dedication is to All Saints and does not appear to have ever been changed, though in Archbishop Sharpe's MSS. it is given as "All Souls." It is in the Diocese of York, Wapentake and ancient Deanery of Harthill—but now is the head of the Deanery of Pocklington, Archdeaconry of the East Riding, the Hundred of Pocklington, and Wilton Beauchamp. The parish consists of Pocklington, to which are united

two hamlets and chapelry of Yapham-cum-Meltonby and Owsthorpe, containing in all 4,680 acres. The ancient parish had in addition Allerthorpe with Waplington, Barmby Moor, Bolton, Fangfoss with Spittle, Great Givendale with Grimthorpe, Hayton and Beilby, Millington with Little Givendale, Thornton with Melbourne and Storthwaite, bringing the area up to 26,360 acres. Bolton is a chapelry in Bishop Wilton parish—the others form seven independent parishes which have been carved out of the ancient Saxon parish of Pocklington, and small sums were reserved and paid annually to the mother church in name of subjection: Allerthorpe and Thornton twelve pence; Barmby and Fangfoss two shillings; Givendale and Millington two shillings; and Hayton-with-Beilby, four shillings. Burton says “that Pocklington and Halifax were the first to sub-divide their large parishes.”

The town of Pocklington was by Ulfus given to the Church of York, wherein the Prebendary of Barmby hath divers tenements going together on the west side of Hungate St. leading towards the South. Also one carucate of freehold land held of him by William Jackson at the rent of 30s. per ann. and suit of court: and 9 tofts held by Robert Dowman and other tenants by rent of suit of court. The Church of Pocklington, in which a Chantry was founded, was given by Henry I. to Gerard, Archbishop of York, and the Deans of York, together with the chapels within the soke thereof, to be as free and quit from episcopal jurisdiction as are the possessions of the Prebendaries of York. The tythes, corn, hay growing in the fields of Pocklington with four oxgangs of land, cottages, closes, and a water-miln were for a term of years by the Deans of York demised for the annual rent of £21, and a vicarage was ordained 8th Ides of November 1252.

At the request of Dean Sewell the Archbishop and Chapter of York ordered that there be a perpetual vicarage in this church of Pocklington who shall have cure of the parishioners and sustain the burdens of the church, and besides other necessary ministers shall maintain one chaplain for his assistance, and shall have in the name of his *vicaridge* the whole Altarge of Pocklington excepting the three principal oblations, the tythes of hay and all fotherland, the tythes of lamb, wooll, and of the milns, excepting the mortuaries of living cattle, but should have the tythe of cartelage, and of line, and of hemp.

Owsthorpe is a hamlet in the parish of Pocklington, and is a parcel of the Dean and Chapter. The tythes of wool and lamb are demised at a rental of 33s. 9d., and the tythe of a Water-Myln at 3s. 4d.

Meltonbye is another town in the parish of Pocklington. So also is Yapham:—the tythe of corn and hay of both places belonging to the Deanery of York is let for the rent of £10 per ann.

(*Torre's Peculiars.*)

MONUMENTS AND MURAL TABLETS, &c.

Against the South Wall of the Chancel.

Sacred to the memory of Robert Denison Esq. of Kilwick Percy who died Feb'y 19th, 1829, aged 68. He married Frances daughter of Sir Richard Brooke Bart. of Norton Priory Cheshire. She died Decr 28th, 1837 aged 71. This monument is erected to their memory in token of his filial love by their only surviving son Robert. Also Thomas their eldest son who died July 16th, 1802, aged 10. Robert, eldest son of the last-named Robert Denison by his wife Charlotte, daughter of Col. Geo. Hotham, died Dec. 2nd 1831, aged 5 years. Harry, second son, Captⁿ in 90th Light Infantry, being dangerously wounded in the advance of the British Troops under Gen^l Havelock for the relief of Lucknow in the East Indies, died of his wounds in that city Oct. 29th, 1857, aged 27. Robert, son of the first-named Robert and Frances Denison, who died May 5th, 1868, aged 72. Charlotte, widow of the last-named Robert Denison who died July 19th, 1875, aged 73.

Over this monument is a fine series of elaborate oak carvings brought from Italy by Robert Denison Esq. They are fronted with glass except two figures on the top. The work is German, date about 1500, good of its kind and well preserved. The Crucifixion occupies the centre. On either side of Our Lord are the thieves. Roman soldiers with spears and mounted on horses, the Virgin fainting and other disciples complete the group.

To the left is Christ bearing the cross, on his head a crown of thorns—a crowd following, with a monkey.

To the right is a scene after the taking down from the cross. The Virgin Mary is holding in her arms the dead Christ, surrounded by other disciples.

Above are handsome canopies and the style is florid throughout.

Below are six compartments:—1. A nun praying in a cloister. 2. A child kneeling on a board placed upon an altar: against it is a castle with embattled wall. 3. Joseph, Mary, Jesus and the wise men. 4. A castle. 5. A bed. 6. A lady on a camel. At the top of the case are two statuettes=Moses and Aaron. There are about 53 figures in this piece of wood-work, which has evidently been intended for a reredos.

South Transept.

James Powell, attorney-at-law, died Nov. 11. 1848, aged 75. Jane, wife of Henry Powell, attorney-at-law, died Jan. 5. 1851, aged 46. Henry Powell died Sept. 8, 1862, aged 59. James Powell, his son, solicitor died Sept. 15, 1882, aged 51.

William Cook of this parish, yeoman, died May 4, 1847, aged 72; buried at Barmby Moor. Mary his relict died Oct. 15. 1870, aged 90.

William Cook died Nov. 17, 1825, aged 82. Ellen, his wife, died May 8, 1809, aged 60.

Charles Cross, gent., died May 12, 1790, aged 71. Erected by his niece Sarah Debrau.

George Smith of London, citizen and stationer, died at Pocklington suddenly July 2. 1845, aged 48.

George Clarkson, a native of this town, died suddenly March 23, 1843,

aged 64. Elizabeth, his wife died Nov. 16. 1868, aged 86. Also a son and two daughters died of Typhus Fever:—W^m Feb. 4. 1847, aged 30; Mary, wife of James Coverdale of Millington, Feb. 16, 1847, aged 32; Elizabeth, wife of John Pickering, of Smylett Hall, March 16, 1847, aged 40. George Clarkson, their son died May 20, 1866, aged 51.

Hamond Bagley died at York, Nov. 12. 1825, aged 17. Mary Hargitt died at Edinburgh Nov. 27, 1847, aged 37. Hannah Hargitt, their mother, died at Edinburgh, Oct. 17, 1849, aged 66.

In memory of Thomas Shield BD late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, 41 years Master of Pocklington Grammar School, who died July 1. 1848, aged 82 years. At his own cost in Chancery he caused the illegal leases of the School Estates to be set aside and increased the rent tenfold.

South Aisle.

Mary Dewsbury died Oct. 4. 1846 aged 75. Mary Gardam, adopted daughter of Thomas and Prisoilla Johnson, died Dec. 25, 1846, aged 27. They are interred in the chancel of this church by permission of Robt. Denison Esq. the lord of the manor.

Crest. An arm embowed, the hand grasping a spear propper.

Arms. Azure, a pale gules between two garbs or, over all a bend or charged with a mullet sable and two annulets gules.

Motto. Favente Deo, nil timendum.

Note. This is meant for *Johnson*, and is very much mixed, being most likely the work of some local painter who knew nothing about heraldic tinctures.

Robert Catton died June 19. 1822. Elizabeth, his wife, Nov. 15, 1842. Also their off-spring John, Robert, Richard, George, James, James Harrison, and Emily together with W^m Rex their grandson. All interred here. Elizabeth Rex buried in St. John's Church-yard, Newcastle-on-Tyne. Erected by their son, W^m Catton of York.

North Aisle.

Seth Stables died Aug. 28, 1830, aged 54. Mary, his wife, died Nov. 3, 1848, aged 74. Erected by their daughter Bessy Harrison.

Nathaniel Holmes of Pocklington interred in the centre of this church, died April 26, 1835 aged 62.

Tower.

Here lyeth the Body of John Dobson, Parish Clerk 51 years who succeeded his Father, Grand-Father in the Office, and whose Great Grand Father was vicar of this Church. He was a man diligent in his Office, faithful to his Masters and courteous to all Men. He dyed Feb. 25. A.D. 1730, aged 80.

North Transept.

James Silburn, died Feb. 8, 1829, aged 65. Hannah, his widow, April 25, 1844, aged 70.

Thomas Scaife jun died July 5, 1859, aged 53. Rachael, his wife, Oct. 4, 1861, aged 63.

Walter Staveley of Pocklington, gent, died Feb. 23. 1780, aged 79. Alice, his wife, died April 26. 1773, aged 63. Erected by their nephew Walter Staveley of Beverley.

Crest. A hart's head cabossed or.

Arms. On a chevron between 3 lozenges sable as many harts' heads erased or. (Staveley.)

In St. Nicholas' Aisle.

In memorial of Kingsman Baskett, Clerk, formerly Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, 53 years Master of the Free Grammar School in this place, who died April 11. 1807, aged 85. He was the youngest son of Samuel Baskett, vicar of Shapwick, Dorsetshire.

On a Brass.

+ To the Glory of God and in loving memory of Cuthbert Wayland Joyce who entered into rest on May 30. 1890, aged 13 years. This brass was erected by his school-fellows.

INSCRIPTIONS ON THE FLOOR IN THE CHURCH.

Within the Sacrarium.

Under this stone lyeth interr'd Elizabeth, relict of Thomas Lusher late of Leighton, Bedfordshire, gent. who died 6 Sept. 1730 aged 72 years.

On the south side also of this stone lyeth interr'd Thomas, son of the said Thomas and Elizabeth Lusher who died 24 of July, 1727, aged 30 years.

Chancel Floor.

Sacred to the memory of Mrs. Hannah Stephenson late of Beverley who departed this life the 30 of May, 1831, aged 77.

Here lieth inter'd the body of Edmund Creadock, Gent, who departed this life the second day of Feby 1736, aged 36 years. Also of Ruth his wife who died the 18 of March, 1762. in the 62nd year of her age, and of two sons who died in their infancy.

Near the foot of the pulpit is a flat stone measuring 6 feet 4 inches long, 2 feet 3 inches wide at the top, and 1 foot 10 inches at the bottom. It used to be in St. Nicholas' Aisle, and near it was found a skeleton with a token fast in the left orbicular socket. The stone is fractured across its lower third. It has a floriated Latin cross on three steps cut into its surface, and round the edge

Hic jacet dña Margareta Esingwald qua'ndā p̄rissa hujus loci cujus obitu erit xxix—die septēber—anno—dñi—M—Cccc—xii.

There was a Margaret Esyngwald prioress of Wilberfoss Nunnery, five miles west from Pocklington. She held the office from Dec. 6, 1479 to Sept. 29, 1512,^{4a} a period of nearly 32 years, when she resigned, her successor Elizabeth Lorde being confirmed prioress on Oct. 18, 1518. I have no doubt

^{4a} The will of a Margaret Esingwolde, made April 15, 1513, was proved at York Aug. 28, following.

this was her tombstone, and it is the sole remanet of the Benedictine Nunnery of St. Mary of Wilberfoss. from whence it must have been brought, and it states the day when her obit shall be commemorated : viz. 29 September.

Floor of Nave.

Arthur Henry son of Edward Bentley and Georgina Slater. He died August 2, 1852, aged 4 months.

Maria Voore Filia Rich : Langley ar : ob : 22 Jan. 1675.

(The Langleys were then living at Owthorpe, in the parish of Pocklington.)

Next this is a stone but the inscription is almost hidden under a pew. Nathaniel Holmes of Pocklington, Attorney-at-law, died April 25. 1835, aged 62. Edwin Holmes, his youngest son, died April 13. 1843, aged 27.

Matthew Holmes gent of this Town died 16 Nov. 1826. aged 82.

Francis Richardson late of St. Nicholas House in the suburbs o the city of York died April 22. 1833 aged 46. John Briskham jun late of St Nicholas Place died Aug. 1. 1840 aged 31.

Elizabeth wife of Thomas Knowlton Wilson died Sept. 13. 1828 aged 37. Thomas Knowlton, their infant son, died Oct. 13. 1824. Margaret, their infant daughter, died Sept. 13, 1826.

Robert Wilson died April 9, 1820, aged 80. Elizabeth, his wife, died Dec. 22, 1821, aged 76.

Seth Stables died Aug. 28. 1836 aged 91. Mary, his wife, Nov. 3. 1818, aged 71.

William Clark, late of Hayton, died March 7. 1825, aged 68. Ann, his wife, died Nov. 12. 1841, aged 86. Thomas, their son May 21. 1849, aged 55.

Christopher Kettlewell died March . . . aged 28 years. Ann Kettlewell his mother died April 28, 1800 aged 73. Thomas, his father died Jan. 15. 1815, aged 95.

Joseph Kettlewell, Pocklington, died March 9. 1814, aged 48. Margaret his wife Sept. 16. 1815, aged 48.

Ann Martha, daughter of Richard and Ann Donn, died May 25, 1835, aged 10.

Mary Hessel, wife of Robert Hessel of this town, draper, died June 17. 1811, aged 74.

At the east end of the nave there is a stone partly under a pew. The inscription is in Latin—hopelessly worn, only 2 or 3 words are legible.

On the floor of the North Transept are a few broken slabs with fragments of inscriptions.

North Aisle.

Henry Beal son of George and Mary Beal died 13 Dec. 1794, aged 9 months.

South Transept.

Here lieth the body of Mr. C . . .

Here lieth the body of M^r James Black[beard]. . . .

A large blue stone with the matrix of a cross in the centre, and around the edges a matrix for a brass border.

South Aisle.

Solomina Frances Ellis died March 1, 1850. aged 12.

Kate, daughter of James Francis Ellis, clerk, vicar of this place, and Jane Dobson his wife, died Feb. 7. 1848, aged 8 months. John Henry, their infant son, died July 3. 1849.

Floor of Lady Chapel.

Here lyeth the body of Miss Anna Marie Prickett, daughter to Robert Prickett of Wressell Castle, Esqre, who died September y^e 9th, 1661, aged 3 months.

Here lyeth the body of Mrs. Mary Prickett, wife of Robert Prickett,⁵ of Wressell Castle, Esqre, daughter to the Right Honourable Marmaduke Lord Langdale, Baron of Holme who departed this life the 4th day of September Anno Domini 1678, aged 48.

Arms. Or, on a cross azure quarter pierced of the field four mascles or, Prickett, impaling Argent, a chevron between three cinquefoils gules. Langdale.

Here lyeth the body of Miss Lennox daughter of Robert Prickett of Wressell Castle, Esqre, who departed this life the 15th of Novr, 1673, aged 17 years.

Near this is a stone with the matrix for a shield and brass—both of which are gone.

Close to is another stone, the inscription all broken up.

There are several inscribed stones covered by the organ. They were formerly in the chancel and sacrarium, and when removed no copy of the inscriptions was made.

Here lieth the body of John Baker, A.M. Master of the Grammar School in Pocklington and vicar of Hayton and Beilby, who departed this life January the 18th, 1739, aged 50 years. Also of Ann, his wife, daughter of John Harvey Esq. Merchant of Norwich who died October 8th 1739, aged 50 years. Also three of their children, Elisabeth, John, and Harvey who died in infancy are interred here.

(Rev. John Baker, bur. Jan. 22 ; 1739—40. His wife, Oct. 11. 1739 ; Elisabeth, Oct. 15, 1731 ; John, March 5. 1732 ; Harvey, Aug. 21, 1736. —*Pock. Registers.*)

Burials inside Pocklington Church were discontinued by an Order in Council, 30 January, 1856.

On the north wall of the north transept there is a very fine Renaissance monument, richly coloured. The tablet is white marble.

⁵ The Pricketts lived at Allerthorpe. Sir Marmaduke had been created Baron Langdale of Holme-on-Spalding Moor by Charles II. for his gallant services in the Civil Wars to the Royalist cause. Holme is about seven miles from Allerthorpe, and between the two families there was some feud as Mr. Marmaduke

Prickett in his will dated Sept. 23, 1652, disinherits his son Robert "if he takes to wife one of the daughters of Sir Marmaduke Langdale." In spite of all the marriage came off, and in addition to the above we find from the Registers, "Robert Prickett, Esqre., from Wressell Castle buried March 7. 1701."



INK PHOTO SPRAGUE & CO LONDON

THE SOTHEBY MONUMENT, POCKLINGTON CHURCH.

10

MORS ET SORS MUTANT MORTALIA
 HEARE VNDER LIETH INTER'D THE CORPS OF ROBERT
 SOTHEBEE OF POCKLINGTON ESQUIER WHO FIRST
 MARRIED GRACE DAUGHTER OF MARMADYKE VAVASOUR
 OF WESTON ESQUIER. BY WHOM HE HAD XI CHILDREN AFTER
 WHOSE DECEASE HE TOOKE TO WIFE ELIZABETE DAUGHTER OF
 ANTHONIE SMETHELEY OF BRANTINGHAM ESQUIER AND SURVIVINGE
 HER LIVED TO SEE III OF HIS SOVNES AND V OF HIS DAUGHTERS MATCH^{ED}
 AS MAY APPEAR BY THE ESCVTCHONS IN BORDERINGE AND DEPTED THIS LIFE
 IN PLENTYE AND PEACE ON THE LAST DAY OF JULIE ANO DOMINI
 1594 IN Y^R EIGHTYE YEARE OF HIS AGE TO THE GRATEFVLL AND
 REVERENT ME'ORY^E
 WHEREOF HIS SAID CHILDREN IN ALL DVTEOVVS AFFECTIONS HA^{VE}
 DEDICATED THIS MONVMENT CONFIDENTLYE HOPINGE TO RE-
 JOICE WITH HIM IN THE RESVRRECTION OF THE JVST.

PATER O CHARISSIME SPES EST
 IN CŒLIS TECVM NATES LĒTARIER OMNES
 O VITA MISERO. LONGA FŒLICI
 BREVIS.

THIS MONUMENT WAS RESTORED A.D. 1851 BY REAR ADMIRAL CHARLES
 SOTHEBY OF THE MANOR HOUSE, SEWARDSTONE, ESSEX, REPRESENTATIVE
 OF THE SOTHEBY FAMILY, AND H. WILLOUGHBY ESQ. OF BIRDSALL HALL
 YORKSHIRE, GREAT GRANDSON OF ELIZABETH DAUGHTER AND HEIRESS OF
 THOMAS SOTHEBY ESQ. OF THE SAME PLACE.

Arms, &c., on this Monument.

Crest. A demi-talbot purpure.

Arms. Argent, on a fess vert between 3 cross crosslets sable, as many talbots passant arg. (Sotheby).

Sotheby impaling Or, a fesse dancettee between 2 cinquefoils sable.
 Vavasour of Weston. (1)

Sotheby, impaling Argent, 3 eagles displayed sable. Bird. (2)
 Sotheby.

Sotheby, impaling Sable, a bird vert, membered and collared gules,
 between three pairs of shin-bones in saltaire argent. Newton. (3)

Sotheby.

Sotheby, impaling Gules, a chevron engr. between 3 hounds sejant
 argent. Hungate. (4)

Sotheby, impaling Argent, on a bend gules between two demi-lions
 rampant sable three lozenges vairé. Bishop of Pocklington. (10)

Quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent 3 fusils sable. Daniell. 2 and 3, Gules,
 on a cross or 5 eagles displayed of the field. Daniell of Beswick,
 impaling Sotheby. (5)

Sable, on a bend argent 3 fleur-de-lis of the field, a crescent argent.
 Wood of Kilnwick, impaling Sotheby. (6)

Argent, a chevron between three boars heads coupé sable. Ogle-
 thorpe, impaling Sotheby. (7)

¹ M^r Robert Sotheby, buried 1 August. 1560.

1594. M^r Robert Sotheby's (2nd) wife, buried
 M^{rs} Grace Sotheby, buried 2 January, 29 March, 1580 (Registers).

Argent, a chevron azure between three chaplets gules. Holme of Huntingdon impaling Sotheby. (8)

Gules, on a fess cotised or three leopards' heads of the first. Lee of Southwell, Notts, impaling Sotheby. (9)

Sotheby, impaling Gules, three lions passant guardant argent, over all on a bend sable as many mullets of six points pierced or. Payler of York. (11)

(1) Mr. Robert Sotheby first married Grace daughter of John Vavasour of Weston, and for his second wife, Elizabeth daughter of Richard Smethley of Brantingham and widow of William Daniell of Beswick. All his children—four sons and five daughters, were by his first wife.

(2) Thomas, his eldest son, lived at Birdsall and married 10 April 1569 Isabel Bird of Newcastle.

Robert, a student of the Inner Temple died in Worcestershire, *s. p.*

(3) Marmaduke was a merchant at York and married Isabel Newton of that city.

(4) Roger lived at Pocklington and married Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Hungate of Saxton at Watton Church, April 1582.

(5) Agnes was married to William Daniell, of Beswick, at Pocklington 6 Nov. 1569.

(6) Mary to Barnard Wood, of Kilwick Percy, at Pocklington Church 12 Oct. 1574.

(7) Anne to W^m Oglethorpe, of Oglethorpe, at Pocklington, 16 Oct 1580, æt. 21.

(8) Grace to Seth Holme of Huntingdon, at Pocklington.

(9) Bridget to Gervase Lee, of Southwell, Notts, at Pocklington 20 Feb. 1581 æt. 21.

The two other shields are grand-children :—

(10) Isabel, was the daughter of Roger Sothebie :—"Mr John Bishop and Isabell Sothebye were maryed y^e 30 of Januarie 1593."

(11) Robert, son and heir to Thomas Sotheby married Catharine daughter of W^m Payler of York.

THE DOLMAN MONUMENT.

Crest. A garb argent, eared and banded or.

Arms. 1. Azure, a fesse dancette or between eight garbs of the second banded gules. Dolman.

2. Argent, a chevron vert, in chief a bezant. Chilton.

3. Or, a chevron engrailed between three trefoils slipped Vavasour of Spaldington.

4. Or, a chevron gules, a chief vair argent and azure. St Quintin.

Motto. Virtute et veritate.

Beneath this are three compartments, the centre having recumbent effigies of Thomas Dolman and his wife, and on either side are 5 sons and 3 daughters kneeling.

The monument is of black and white marble.

Hic jacet corpus Thomæ Dolman ar : nuper unius Justitiariorum Dñæ. Eliz^æ Reginæ ad pacem infra Eastriding cōm Ebor. libertatis de Beverley et Scti Petri Ebor. conservandum hoc in his de selectiori illo numero qui vulgo quorum dicuntur qui in uxorum duxit Eliz^æ sororem et solam hæredam Petri Vavasor de Spaldingto^o ar. et de ea' xii. genuit proles de quibus octo hora mortis suæ^{1*} superstiterūt vz Robertus filius senior et ejus hæres nuptus Eleonoræ uni filiarum Wilelmi Malere militis, Joanes, Marmaducus, Petrus, coñes legis paritus, et Wilelmus filiæ autem Anna nupta Rico^o Whittingham, de Whittingha^o, coñ. Lancastriæ gener Brigitta nupta Georgio Middleton de Nuton Coñ Dunelmæ gener et Jana innupta. Et cum vixisset años sexaginta ix obiit 30 Aprilis^{2*} Anno dñi 1589 cui felicem dat misericordissimus Resurrectionem Deus. Amen.⁷

Hoc monumentum dirutum accurate restauravit Johannis Thomas Dolman, M.D. armiger. A. D. 1850.

When altering the floor of St. Nicholas' Aisle, a stone slab broken and decayed was found five feet below the surface. On it were cut the letters J. D.

The Sotheby Cross stands in the south aisle at the tower end where it was placed in 1879. On the south side is the Crucifixion of Our Lord, with the Virgin Mary and St. John ; on the north, the Deity on a throne holding a crucifix—the Holy Dove broken off ; on the east a mitred bishop giving the benediction (S^t Paulinus ?) ; on the west, a man erect, with flowing beard, holding in his hand a model of a church. (John Sotheby.) The style is Late Decorated. The canopies over each of the figures terminate in carved finials, damaged by stone throwing and weather, as subsequent to its discovery for some time it stood in the churchyard from whence it was removed to its present position in the Church.

Around the collar of the column on which it is placed is :—

Orate pro aña Johis Sotheby

Around the base :—

✠ Paulinus hic prædicabit et celebrabit A.D. 827.

On a mural slab fixed against the south pillar of the tower :—

This churchyard cross erected about the middle of the fifteenth

¹ 1562. M^r Dowman's wife buried
y^e 23 of November.

² 1589. M^r Thomas Dowman buried
y^e 31 of March (Registers).

POCKLINGTON CHURCH.

y to the memory of John Sotoby was discovered A.D. 1835 wh
 g a grave near the west door of the church, where during the Ci
 it had no doubt been deposited for preservation. It was resto
 e-erected A.D. 1855 (with the permission of the Rev. J. F. El
 of Pocklington and churchwardens) in the churchyard at
 use of Samuel Leigh Sotheby of the Woodlands, Norwood, in
 ty of Surrey, he being a descendant of the elder branch of the Soth
 ly.



THE SOTHEBY CROSS.

This cross, or rather cross-head, was brought out of [£]
 obscure corner, and erected on its present Calvary in 187
 in memory of D^r Wilson. The inscription on the base is ^{sa}
 to have been copied from an old stone bearing simil
 wording which was found near it. These representatio
 of the Trinity in stone prevailed from about 1360
 1400.

The following Arms and Inscriptions ⁸ were in this chur
 in 1584, and as late as Dodsworth's time, *circa* 1654.
 person now living remembers to have seen them, and th
 is very little doubt but they have been plastered c
 One, already referred to, was discovered when the sta

⁸ Foster's Edition "Glover and St. George's Visitation." 1584-85 and
 100

~~was~~ was inserted into the south transept window. It is a one shield, and had been hidden by wainscoting.

Orate pro anima Magistri Johannis Prophete, Decani ecclesie qui . . .

John Prophete, Canon of York, was Prebendary of Langthorpe, 1404 ; Bugthorpe, 1406 ; and, on the Pope's Collation, Canon of York 1 April, 1407, to which he was then admitted by proxy, and 23 March, 1408, in person. He died 1 May, 1416. He made his will, dated London 8 April, 1416, revised 14 May, in which he desired to be buried in the Church of Leighton Buzzard, or in *his* Church of Ringwood, if he chanced to die within the province of Canterbury ; or if he died in the north, then either to be buried in the Cathedral Church of York, or *his Parish Church* of Pocklington. He bequeathed 100 shillings apiece to his nieces Elizabeth Deigncourt and Margery Edolf to pray for his soul, and to Mr. Bryan Fairfax a silver cup with a cover.⁹

These two were upon buriall escocheons :—

A lozenge, quarterly. 1 and 4. Argent on a bend between 2 unicorns' heads azure 3 lozenges or ; 2 and 3. Or, a cross patonce gules (Smethley).

Argent, on a fess vert between 3 cross crosslets sable as many talbots passant argent (Sotheby).

These were in memory of Mr. Robert Sotheby and his second wife.

Gules, a chevron ermine between 3 martlets or, (Bayley ?), impaling . . . on a chief argent 3 torteaux. (Walton ?)

The same, impaling Argent, on a pale sable three lions' heads erased argent crowned or.

The same, impaling Sable, a chevron between three garbs argent.

The same, impaling Azure, on a fesse dancettée between ten billets or three billets sable.

The same, impaling Gules, a bend ermine. (Walys or Wallis.)

The same, impaling Azure, a bend argent cotised or between six martlets of the last (Mountney).

The same, impaling Argent, a tower tripple-turreted sable. (Castle.)

Gules, a chevron between three martlets or.¹⁰

⁹ Test. Ebor. vol. iii, pp. 53, 54. His will was proved at Canterbury on May 14, and at York on June 1. He was buried at Ringwood, where there is part of a fine priestly brass to his memory.

¹⁰ I have sought in vain for the owners of these arms, and have appealed not only to books, MSS., &c., but to the principal living authorities on Heraldry. The nearest is Bayley :—"Gules, a chevron engrailed ermine between 3 martlets

argent," or Manyngham :—"Gules, a chevron argent between 3 martlets or."

The arms were traced by Dodsworth (MS. 137), a series of 17 rough sketches, but no names. Neither do the Registers afford any clue. It is an extraordinary thing that a shield with seven impalements should have no record. My friend Mr. A. S. Ellis thinks they belong to some upstart family of Bailey who

Or, a cross sable (Aton).

Vert, three escallops argent (Anley).

Argent, three bears' heads erased sable muzzled gules. (Barw
(James Rudston married the d. & h. of Thos. Barwick of Pockl)

Three coats in one shield :—

Centre : Gules, three levriers courant in pale argent. (Sir
Mauleverer.)

Dexter : Gules, two bars gemelles and a chief or. (Stodowe.)

Sinister : Sable, on a saltier argent (or ?) a trefoil (Ashton ?)

Quarterly. 1 and 4. Stodowe. 2 and 3. Sable, on a saltier or
Ashton ?)

**Orate pro animabus Roberti Stodowe, Armigeri, Matris
uoris ejus, ac Albani, filii eorundem, quorum animabus pro
Deus.**

Quarterly. 1 and 4. Gules, two bars gemelles, on a chief or
(Stodowe) ; 2 and 3, Argent. a lion rampant sable. (Creswick.)

“This escocheon was paynted upon the wall, and an esco
Hungate by it.”

Gules, a chevron engrailed between 3 hounds sejant argen
gate.”)

CHARITIES.

When the Charity Commissioners were here in 1823, beyond a board or boards in the church, the
“no documents in the possession of the parish
relating to the other dole charities. . . . The church
was searched about a year ago for such documents
various relics of parchment and paper were found
but so defaced by time as to be quite illegible.”

Mrs. Isabella Moor, late of Pocklington, widow, left by her
pounds to be paid into the hands of the Church-wardens six
after her decease, and the interest arising therefrom to be laid
Bread and distributed by the Minister and Churchwardens to the
indigent poor belonging to the parish of Pocklington every New
Day for ever.

BEQUESTS.

Mrs. Ann Blackbeard, by her will dated December 11th, 1740,
queathed one close in Pocklington, known by the name of Jobs
for ever, for uses hereafter mentioned : viz. Ten shilling
Parson for a sermon upon St Thomas' Day, Two shillings to the

flourished in Elizabethan days and as
suddenly collapsed. This was a time
when there was undoubtedly much
mushroom heraldry. There was a family
of Bayleys at Bubwith, and one may have
come here.

¹¹ A family of Hungates was for some

time resident in Pocklington, and
property. The west side of Green
Street was called Hungate until
1815, when George Street, Regent
Waterloo Terrace, were named
of George III., George IV. (the
Regent), and the battle of Wat

One shilling to the sexton, and the residue to be distributed by the Minister, Churchwardens, and Overseers of the Poor to such of the most indigent poor of the parish of Pocklington as they may think proper who may attend divine service on that day.

Robert Chapman, Yeoman, by his will bearing date 23rd of June 1718, did give to the poor of Pocklington the sum of Ten pounds to be paid into the hands of the Overseers of the Poor, and the interest thereof to be laid out in bread and to be distributed in the church every Christmas day yearly. Ten shillings.

D^r Henry Watkinson and M^r John Moor, late Vicar of Pocklington, by deed did settle and agree to be paid out of the Vicarage House, which was then purchased for the use of all succeeding vicars, Ten shillings yearly to be distributed among the most indigent widows and fatherless children there by the Vicar and Churchwardens on the Monday before Easter. Ten shillings.

William Westoby of Pocklington, gent., by his will ordered Five pounds to be paid to the Churchwardens, the interest thereof to be laid out in bread every year, and in the church to be by them distributed among the poor widows at Christmas. Five shillings.

M^r John Seymour of Pocklington, Yeoman, by his will gave half an oxgang of land laying in the North Fields with the meadow thereto belonging, the rent thereof to be paid to one of the Seymours, and by him and the overseer distributed at Christmas annually. Ten shillings.

John Cole of Pocklington, Yeoman, by will gave for the use of the Poor six lands laying on the North Fields, the rent thereof to be paid to the Overseers, and by them distributed to the Poor annually at Easter. 6s. 8d.

Rev. J. F. Ellis. Vicar. 1843.	George Bagley	} Churchwardens.
Robert Scaife. Painter.	John Moor	

The above are painted on 2 boards in the south transept.

Other Charities.

Thomas Wood, of Kilwick Percy, left by will, dated 1568, an annual sum of £10, charged upon his estate of Kilwick Percy, to be divided among the poor of 44 neighbouring parishes—the share due to Pocklington being £1.

William Westoby of Allerthorpe gave 6s. 8d. yearly, payable out of a close in Allerthorpe, at Whitsuntide to the poor of Pocklington to be distributed annually at Christmas by the overseers thereof.

He also gave by will £5, the interest thereof to be distributed annually at Christmas by the overseers among the Poor of Pocklington, which sum is stated on the church tablet to have been lent in 1635 to John Lund, Robert Flint, and William Sotheby, and it is *now* lost.

Jane Smith, of Pocklington, by will gave 5s. yearly, payable out of Longhorn Close, at Christmas, to the poor of Pocklington, to be distributed by the overseers.

George Smith, of Waplinton, gave by will 12s. yearly, payable out of his land at Allerthorpe, to the poor of Pocklington, to be distributed by the overseers at Christmas.

Marmaduke Hewitt, of Pocklington, gave by will 5s. yearly, payable out of a house in Chapmangate, to the poor of Pocklington, to be distributed by the overseers at Christmas.

Ellis Braidley gave by will 10s. yearly, payable out of Hall Garth in East Cottingwith, to the poor of Pocklington, to be distributed by the overseers at Lady-day and Michaelmas.

John Scorbrough, of Pocklington, gave by will 13s. 4d. yearly, payable out of Barwick Flatts, being several closes in Barmby Moor Parish, to the poor of Pocklington, to be distributed by the overseers every Christmas.

Mr. Henry Powell, of Hampton Villa, Esplanade Gardens, Scarborough, who died on the 25th March 1895, by his will and codicil, directs the purchase of £4,300 2½ per cent. Consols in the names of the vicar and churchwardens of Pocklington, the interest to be appropriated in the payment of £5 per annum to each of the five ringers of the Parish Church, who, among other services, shall ring a dumb peal on the anniversary of his death; £20 per annum to the organist if his services are satisfactory to the Vicar and churchwardens; £5 per annum each to five choristers for the Parish Church, and £3 per annum to the vicar for the time being for holding a special evening commemoration service and preaching a sermon on the anniversary of his death, and the sum of ten shillings annually to the parish clerk for assisting in that service. The testator also desires that the vicar and churchwardens shall, out of the annual dividends, expend a sufficient sum for repairing and keeping clean the brass tablets and the two windows erected by him in the church to the memory of his deceased parents and wife, and two windows to be placed in the church to the memory of himself by his executor and trustee. The residue of the dividends are to be applied by the vicar and churchwardens as follows:—For such of the poor people of the parish of Pocklington as shall regularly attend the services of the said church, or being regular attendants, are, through illness or infirmity, unable to attend such services, and shall, in the opinion of the said vicar and churchwardens for the time being, be deserving recipients to receive hot-cross buns on Good Friday morning, plum loaves on each Christmas Day, each Easter Day, and each Whit Sunday, and the sum of one shilling each after the said annual commemoration service, and the balance, if any, to be distributed amongst the said poor people in bread or money, as the vicar and churchwardens shall think proper, after the morning service on the first Sunday in each month, and the testator further directs that the said vicar shall, out of the annual dividends, retain to himself for his trouble in the matter thirty shillings annually. This legacy is to be paid free from legacy duty.

VICARS.¹²

Robert de Kernetby, capellanus, collated 21 October, 1349, by the Dean of York who always presented.

Reginald de Senier, capellanus, collated 17 April 1356 on the resignation of Kernetby. He resigned on being appointed to Chantry of Hamelton.

Stephen de Bubwith, capellanus, collated 22 April 1364 and resigned in six months for the vicarage of Bubwith.

Adam de Esyngton, collated 31 October 1364. He resigned.

¹² The list of Vicars is incomplete. seq. From 1549 a complete list is given in the Registers. Torre only gives ten, Peculiars, p. 683 et

collated . . . He resigned for the vicarage of Burnby.
Pocklington collated 27 June 1382. Resigned for vicarage

Switt, collated . . . He resigned . . .
Pockton, presbyter, occurs in 1451—53.¹³

Warkar, clericus, collated 27 May 1541. He resigned.
Warkar, collated . . . 1549. Died here and was buried 19

Warkar, collated 19 January 1603. Buried 11 January 1619.
Warkar collated January 1619. He was both vicar and
Pockington Grammar School, resigning in March 1622.
Warkar inducted 25 March 1622. Buried 29 February

Warkar by collated March 1624. He also was vicar and school-
master 12 August 1630.

Warkar collated August 1630. He appears to have resigned.
Warkar inducted May 1641. Buried 2 August 1673.¹⁵

Warkar B.A. clericus. collated August 1673. Buried 14 July

Warkar M.A. inducted 18 October 1707. He resigned.
Warkar M.A. of Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge, inducted
1707, by Dr. Henry Finch, then Dean of York. He died 2
1710. It was during his vicariat that the Enclosure Act
was obtained for Pocklington.

Warkar Warkar collated December 1776. He resigned.
Warkar occurs as vicar in 1779, with T. Wilcock as his curate.
Warkar collated 11 May 1794. He resigned.

Warkar collated 27 March 1796 and afterwards assumed the
vicarage in addition. He resigned.

Warkar Warkar B.C.L. inducted 30 March 1832. He resigned.
Warkar under Cockburn M.A. inducted 9 October 1834. Re-

Warkar is Ellis . . . 1840. Died 1876.

Warkar Wicksteed M.A. Oxon inducted May 1876, resigned
1893 for vicarage of Bexley, diocese of Canterbury.

Warkar M.A. Cantab., collated November 1883 instituted 9

Warkar ton vicar de Pokling-
ton under the Will of
John de Nov. 20, 1453. Test.
John de . . . Again William Felter,
John de Will pr. April 10. 1451
John de Ricardo Yotton es."'
115-17.

Warkar jeuth to the vicar of
Warkar yowne, y^t lyeith at
Warkar anod of damaske."—
Warkar orne, Sub-treasurer of
Warkar 12 Nov. 1533 Ibid.

Warkar must have been a pro-
Warkar . . . It was in his day
Warkar occurs in the Registers

Warkar 26, Recognisances for

the appearance at the azzizes of Marmaduke
Richardson of Pocklington, clerk,
for "praying publickly before his sermon
in the parish church of Pocklington for
Charles II., Kinge of Scotland and heire
apparent to this realme." Depositions
from York Castle. p. 24. Surtees Soc.

Mr. Richardson had to find sureties for
his good behaviour.

Humphrey Sydenham is said to have
held this vicarage for a few years during
the Commonwealth along with the rec-
tory of Ashbrittle in Somerset, but was
ejected from both as he was a staunch
Royalist. He died 1650 and was buried
at Dulverton, also in Somerset. He was
succeeded by a Puritan Minister, named
Mayue, a man of inferior talents.

January 1894 by the Archbishop of York in person. Inducted 13, and read himself in on 14 January.

There was a Chantry in the Church of Pocklington, at the Altar of St. Mary the Virgin, founded 1302. Only two chantry priests are recorded, Sir William Brown, who died, and 27 November 1545 Sir William Mudy or Moodie who was the last, as chantry priests were abolished in 1547. He died 2 January 1548. (See Testamentary Burials.)

A Guild was founded in this church 1514 by Archdeacon Dowman, an account of which is given under Pocklington School—at the end of this account of the Church.

The Registers begin in 1559, and are contained in 19 volumes, of which the two oldest are on parchment. No gap occurs, and with very few exceptions they are legible throughout. The earliest volume contains baptisms, marriages and burials from 1559 to 1711. On the flyleaf is:—

“The Register Book of y^e Parische of Pocklington written by John Dobson minister. 1600.

“boughte by

“Christopher Sharpe Churche

“John Kosdaile Wardens.

“The price vij*d*.

“Received of Thomas Hawkyard and John Williams fourthy shillinges for writinge this Regester Book in parchmente anew for fourthy and two yeares of the reigne of our Sourain Ladye Elizabeth.

“by me John Dobson.”

On the back there is a fulsome notice of the Coronation of James I at Westminster, July 29. 1609; and these entries:—

Richard Cowland, of Flaxington a vagrant was whipped at Pocklington upon Monday the 9th of July anno 1666.

March 4. 1642. Executed in the mark^t for a witch Petronel Haxby the smith's wife.

May 13. 1677. Collected yn y^e Church six shillings fower pence for one Nichola Christopherus a Gracian who had His Ma^{ties} Credentiall, &c., for y^e redeeming his son and bro^r out of Captivity.

Nov. 27. 1703. A Great Storm.¹⁶ 12 of His Majesties Shippes sunk, 8000 seamen drowned. Atte Yappā y^e old oak was uprooted near St. Nicholas his chapple along with many great trees far and near. Mr. Wilberfosse was killed attē Meltonby by the fall of a tree there. Y^e Episcopus Bath and Wells killed in his bed. Y^e lightho on y^e Rock Eddystone clean washed away along with M^r Winstanley y^e designer and builder.

Dec 10. 1703 Johannes Moor. Vic.

¹⁶ “So when an angel by divine command

With rising tempests shakes a guilty land;

(Such as of late o'er pale Britannia passed.”)

Poem. *Battle of Blenheim*, Addison. 1704.

2. May 1. Pade Master John Scaif for repair Ducking Stole 6*d*.
Walker Sluggs for whipping doggs 4*d*.
3. Elizabetha Regina Obiit 23 martij año dom 1602. Anñ Regni 45.
Jacobus Rex proclamata Londini martij 24 añ dom 1602. Ebör
27 martii. Pocklinto⁹ 29 martii.
Coronatus foeliciter Westmonast' Juli 25 año dom 1603.
Mestoris annos vinat. valeat. regnet. floreat. 1603.
8. John Thompson natu maximus was buried the 2 day of Jan-
uarie.
10. Old wife Green burnt in Market for a witch . . . March 3.
Francis Bland.¹⁷
11. Sept. 29. Here begins the sickness of the plague.
(49 burials are recorded as due to it.)
12. July 26. Here by the Goodness and Marcy of Almighty God the
sickness of the Plague ceased.
13. March 24. Thomas Dobson bewitched was buried.
14. "Bellum." (*Battles of Marston Moor, Selby, &c. Sieges of
York.*)
54. Thomas Reede and Jane Gautresse were marryed the first day of
July before Richard Robinson Esq. one of the Justices of
peace for these parts in the presence of Robert Reed father
of the sayd Thomas, and Thomas Smeethman, the younger son.
(5 similar marriages are recorded.)
50. Charles II. proclaimed London 8, York 11, and Pocklington 12
May.
14. June the 5th. A collection made in the parish church of Pockling^{to}
for the rebuildinge of the church of Witheham wherof was
5*s*. 6*d*. delivered to Willia⁹ Cuminge deputed collector.
8. July 28. Now follow the Burialls since the Act for burying in
Woollen only took place.
*The list contains 48 names with the dates when the affidavits were
brought.*
3. May 29. Perused by us :—John Stapylton, Rich. Robinson, Will.
Bethel.
4. William, son to Alice Allen was bap. y^c 12 March. Alice did
public Penance for this birth.
Carolus secundus (Beatissimæ memoriæ Rex) Στέφανον ἀμάρτανιον
accepit Feb. 6. 1684.
6. James II. proclaimed London 6, York 10, Pocklington 11
February.
1. Robert Dolman, Esq., had a son born June 23rd, of whose name
Robert hee gave notice within the time limited by the Act of
Parliam^t.
3. Thomas Sixton & his wife Joan did publicly in y^c church repeat
y^c Declaration of Penance for ante-nuptial fornication, & like-
wise Katherine Snow for simple fornication both on the same
day by an order from Dep. Registr Clapham.

¹⁷ At York Spring Assizes, 1649, Isa-
bella Billington, aged 32, was sentenced
death for crucifying her mother at
Pocklington on 5 January, 1649, and
bringing a calf and a cock as a burnt

sacrifice, and her husband was hanged
for being a participator in the crime.
—Twyford's Records of York Castle,
p. 177.

1709. Feb. 8. Thomas, Base son of Elizabeth Harrison and Job dale, was baptised whom the Queen's Act of Grace exe from doing public Penance.
1711. Oct. 10. John Base son of Jane Ffallowfield baptised— wh away before the time of churching to escape doing of Pe
 „ Feb. 20. A Daught^r of M^r W^m Appleton's a Presbyterian Re & Schismatick who was putt into the Grave w^{thout} y^e Office because they could not prove the child to be baptis a church of England Divine.
 „ March 15. Mary Linton, a reputed Papist, buried.
1725. Jan. 13. John, son of John Windus, buried. “ Killed by t of a Tree.”
1732. Sept. 23. William Bibbins, fell down dead upon y^e Common, l
1733. April 10. Thomas Pelling from Burton Strather in Lincoln Flying Man, who was killed by jumping against the Battl of y^e Choir when coming down y^e Rope from y^e Steepl buried).
1736. Jan. 26. Robert Linton, a Popish Recusant buried.
1737. March 10. Jane, wife of Robert Taylour, a Popish Recusant l
1748. Nov. 2. M^r George Lee, shot dead in his Mill, buried.
 Eugene Aram executed at York for y^e foul murder of Dan^l of Knaresborough yesterday. Done 15 years previous. Tu August 7. 1759. Mich: Lythe Curate.
- 1774—75. Jan 1. Francis Smith Butcher who was murdered in a cruel manner & robbed at 6 o'clock on Thursday M. before, near Kexby Turnpike. (buried).

From 1779 to 1812, the various “ Distempers ” which carried off are stated. Small-pox was prevalent from 1796 to 1807. *A* the diseases are :—A Nervous Fever ; Gout at Stomach ; a Worm l Dry Gripes ; Missals ; the Evil ; Convulsion Fits, &c., &c.

In 1806 there are several entries of baptisms in the parish whe rite was administered by Roman Catholic Priests.

TESTAMENTARY BURIALS.

(*Torre's MS., Peculiars, at p. 683, et seq.*¹⁰)

- . . . 1397. Thomas Chalmer of Pocklington made his will (f 17 January 1397) whereby he committed his s God Almighty, St. Mary and All Saints, and his body to be buried in the Chappell of S^t M. y^e south side of y^e church of Pocklington.
- 3 April 1494. Robert Ashe, (will proved 14 May 1494) “ to be l in the Church of All Saints of Pocklington.”
- 24 Feb. 1542. Isabell Bland, Meltonby (will proved 21 July “ to be buried in the Church of All Hallows of lington, and bequeathed 4*d.* to the Vicar for 7 forgotten.”

¹⁰ With respect to proving wills Pock- lington is a peculiar under the jurisdic- tion of the Dean of York. The earliest will extant is said to bear the date 1610. A few of the wealthy would be proved in

the Prerogative Court, and the ones (says D^r Collins) are not in ence. Whenever possible I have dates of burials from the Register

- 17 Nov. 1543. Thomas Burton, Pocklington.
- 20 Oct. 1544. Robert Turner, Pocklington, butcher (proved 25 June 1545).
- 8 Dec. 1544. Agnes Garland, Pocklington, to be buried besides her father-in-law.
- 24 Apr. 1545. Robert Harper, Pocklington, husbandman, (proved 11 June 1545) to be buried "before St. Nicholas' Closset, and bequeathed 10*d.* for a Trentall of Masses to be said for him."
- 16 Jun. 1545. Agnes Foster.
- 21 Feb. 1545. Robert Pickering.
- 29 Jun. 1546. Nicholas Chapell, Pocklington.
- 1 Nov. 1546. William Dowman, Pocklington, to be buried "near the place where his father, mother, and Elizabeth his wife lye buried."
- 16 Jul. 1547. John Warde, Pocklington, to be buried "before the Rode."
- 2 Jan. 1548. William Moodie, Pocklington made his will giving his soul to God Almighty, St. Mary, and All Saints, and his body to be buried in the parish church of All Hallows in Pocklington, before y^e Ladye Altar. (He was the last Chantry-Priest.)
- 8 Mar. 1548. Robert Wood, Pocklington.
- 20 Jan. 1549. William Bagbie, Pocklington.
- 4 Aug. 1552. Ann Butcher, Pocklington, (proved 25 Aug. 1558).
- 22 Sep. 1553. John Reynard, Pocklington, (proved 18 April 1554) to be buried "near to the place where Will Dobson is buried."
- 30 Dec. 1553. William Turner, Millington, (proved 31 Jan. 1553) to be buried "in *his* parish church of Pocklington."
- 27 Mar. 1554. Thomas Lambe, Pocklington, husbandman, (proved 28 Dec. 1555.) to be buried "on the east side of Barwyke Isle."
- 31 Apr. 1555. John Martin, Pocklington, to be buried "in y^e myd Isle besides Alyson his wife."
- 12 Oct. 1556. Edward Hewatson, Pocklington, (proved 17 Oct. 1556).
- 30 Aug. 1557. Jane Dowman, Pocklington, widow, (proved 4 Oct 1557.) to be buried "next unto her good man with mass and dirige."
- 15 Nov. 1557. George Rawling, Pocklington, butcher, (proved 10 Jan. 1557.)
- 17 Dec. 1557. Richard Plaxton, Pocklington, butcher, (proved 14 March, 1557).
- 4 Jan. 1557. Elizabeth Hedley, Pocklington, widow, (proved 11 Oct. 1558).
- 6 Jan. 1557. Nicholas Watson, Pocklington, (proved 14 March 1557).
- 31 Jul. 1558. Edward Said, Yapham, (proved 19 Dec. 1558).
- 2 Aug. 1558. Adam Lockwood, Pocklington, (proved 12 Aug. 1558).
- 21 Dec. 1558. Jannett Lawson, Pocklington.
- 2 Jan. 1558. John Hixton, Pocklington, husbandman, (proved 14 April. 1559).

- 1 Mar. 1558. Michael Wilson, Pocklington, husbandman, (buried March ; proved 13 April. 1559).
- 9 Oct. 1559. Jane Watson, Pocklington, (proved 15 June 1560)
- 21 Mar. 1560. Christopher Smith, Waplington, husbandman, (proved 2 May. 1560).
- 2 Apr. 1560. Thomas Haxby, Pocklington, (buried 6 April ; proved 16 April 1561).
- 19 Aug. 1560. George Jackson, Pocklington, (buried 24 April ; proved 23 Dec. 1560.)
- 18 Feb. 1560. Thomas Fell, Pocklington, (buried 29 Feb., proved 16 April 1560).
- 6 Jun. 1583. Thomas Gibson, Waplington, (proved 16 June 1584)
- 26 Sept. 1584. John Plaxton, Pocklington, yeoman, (buried 15 Sept. 1594 ; proved 27 March, 1594).
- 18 Apr. 1585. Christopher Jobson, Pocklington, (buried 26 May 1586 ; proved 18 Feb. 1586), to be buried "in y^e next y^e Organs where his father was buried."
- 7 Jul. 1585. Thomas Roper, Pocklington, (buried 7 July ; proved 18 Aug. 1585).
- 9 Aug. 1586. Will. Sanderson, Pocklington, maltman, (buried March ; proved 4 April, 1587).
- 26 Aug. 1586. John Williams, Pocklington, (buried 31 Aug. 1588 ; proved 28 Sept. 1588).
- 28 Apr. 1587. James Wilson, Pocklington, (buried 4 May 1588 ; proved 26 Aug.).
- 7 Oct. 1587. John Sotheby y^e younger of Pocklington, husbandman, (buried 9 Oct. ; proved Oct. 1587) to be buried "besides his wife Barbara."
- 13 Feb. 1587. Thomas Beverley, Pocklington, gent. (buried 14 Feb. 1588 ; proved 23 Feb. 1588) to be buried "where the executors please."
- 12 Mar. 1587. Lawrence Harte, Pocklington, husbandman, (buried 22 March, 1588 ; proved 28 March), to be buried "near his seat."
- 21 Mar. 1588. John Richardson, Pocklington, (buried 24 May 1588 ; proved 27 June).
- 13 Jun. 1588. William Wood, Pocklington, maltman, made his will (buried 4 Sept. 1589 ; proved 22 Dec. 1589) to give his soul to Jesus Christ his Saviour and Redemptour and his body to be buried in y^e church of Pocklington, near his seat.
- 2 Aug. 1588. Anne Appleyard, Pocklington, widow, (proved 23 Aug. 1597).
- 25 Mar. 1589. Thomas Dolman, Pocklington, (buried 31 Mar. 1589).
- 19 Jul. 1589. John Lambe, Pocklington, husbandman, (buried 19 Jul. 1590 ; proved 22 Oct. 1590).
- 5 Jun. 1590. Alexander Dobson, glover, (buried 25 June ; proved 28 July 1590).
- 5 Mar. 1590. John Hudson, Pocklington, blacksmith, (buried 5 Mar. 1591 ; proved 9 Sept 1591) to be buried "near John Dobson's Grave."

- 10 Mar. 1590. Christopher Thirkell, Pocklington, (buried 20 April ; proved 21 Oct. 1591).
- 14 Apr. 1591. Thomas Smyth, Allerthorpe, husbandman, (proved 29 April, 1591).
- 15 May 1591. Sybill Dawson (Dobson ?), Pocklington, widow, (buried 19 June 1591 ; proved 26 June), to be buried "near her husband, Alex. Dobson, late deceased."
- 10 Jan. 1591. Will Sympson, Pocklington, (buried 15 Jan. ; proved 20 Jan. 1591).
- 20 May 1594. William Lodie, Pocklington, maltman, (buried 22 May ; proved 22 May 1594) to be buried "near his stall."
- 26 Oct. 1594 (?). Robert Sotheby y^e elder, of Pocklington, esq. (buried 1 Aug. ; proved 8 Aug. 1594). See notes on his monument.
- 4 Apr. 1597. George Hall, Allerthorpe, gent, (buried 15 Nov. : proved 15 Dec. 1598.) to be buried "in the parish church near the sepulchre of his father manners."
- 17 Jun. 1597. Thomas Plaxton, Pocklington, butcher, (buried 24 July : proved 11 Aug. 1597).
- 10 Oct. 1597. William Barton, Pocklington, yeoman, (buried 2 Oct. ; proved 3 Oct. 1597).
- 26 Nov. 1598. John Cooke y^e elder of Allerthorpe, (buried 30 Nov. ; proved 7 Dec. 1598).
- 21 Feb. 1598. Charles Sharpe, Pocklington, carpenter, (buried 23 Feb. ; proved 15 March 1599.) to be buried "at the stall near the pulpit where his wife sitteth."
- 21 May 1601. Philip Wood, Pocklington, (buried 3 June ; proved 17 Aug. : 1601) to be buried "in Barwyk Isle near to his father."
- 3 Nov. 1603. John Godson, Pocklington, glover, (buried 4 Nov. ; proved 19 Nov. : 1603).
- 7 Jan. 1604. Francis Topham, Pocklington, tanner. "Frauncis Topping buried 13 Jan. : 1604" (proved 1 March, 1604.)
- 10 Apr. 1607. Alice Tymperson, Allerthorpe, (buried 14 April : proved 7 May 1607).
- 8 Dec. 1609. Will Dewsburie, Pocklington, glover (buried 30 Oct. : proved 22 Nov. : 1610), to be buried "nigh his stall."
- 6 Jun. 1611. Isabell Lambe, Pocklington, widow, (buried 11 June ; proved 29 June 1611), to be buried "near her husband."
- 4 May 1612. Richard Tymperson, Allerthorpe, husbandman, (buried 7 May ; proved 29 May 1612).
- 2 Nov. 1612. Thomas Lampson, Pocklington, panyerman, (buried 6 Nov. ; proved 17 Nov. : 1612).
- 24 Nov. 1612. John Dove, Allerthorpe, (buried 3 Jan. 1612 ; proved 20 April, 1613).
- 27 Jan. 1613. Mary Temperson, Allerthorpe, widow, (buried 3 Feb. ; proved 21 March, 1613).
- 19 Nov. 1614. Elizabeth Dolman, widow, (buried 19 Feb. ; proved 24 March, 1616).

- 15 Feb. 1614. William Lambson, Pocklington, (buried 16 Feb. 1614 proved 21 June 1615), to be buried "near his father."
- 20 Feb. 1615. Dynis Bell, widow. "Dionis Bell buried March 20 1615" (proved 19 July, 1616).
- 11 Jan. 1616. Alice Cooke, Allerthorpe, widow, (buried 22 Nov. proved 2 Dec. 1617).
- 25 Jul. 1619. Alex. Appleyard, Pocklington, yeoman, (buried 10 Aug proved 4 Sept: 1619), to be buried "near his ancestors."
- 19 Oct. 1619. Rowland Smyth, Pocklington, yeoman. "Rowland Smyth of Allerthorpe buried 23 Oct. 1619" (proved 5 Nov., 1619).
- 8 Jan. 1619. John Dobson, Pocklington, parish clerk, (buried 11 Jan. 1619; proved 4 May 1624), giving his soul to God Almighty his Creator hoping through Jesu Christ to be saved, and his body to be buried in y^e Quere of y^e Parish Church under y^e blue stone in the midst thereof.
- 20 Dec. 1628. Thomas Fell, Pocklington, (buried 21 Dec. 1628).
- 15 Jan. 1629. James Smyth, Pocklington, chapman (buried 18 Jan. proved 9 March 1689).
- . . . 1630. Katharine Westalie, Allerthorpe, (proved 12 Jan 1630), to be buried "near her husband."
- 21 Jan. 1632. Roger Sotheby of Pocklington, esq. (buried 25 Feb: proved 29 Feb 1632), to be buried "in the Parial Church in a Clossett where his Ancestors have been usually buried."
- 16 Jul. 1635. Edward Lund, (buried 26 Aug.: proved 31 Oct 1635).
- . . . 1638. Marmaduke Dolman, Pocklington, gent., (buried 2^d March 1639), to be buried "in y^e parish church c^o Pocklington in y^e place where his elders and h^e daughter Frances was buried."
- 11 Feb. 1638. Edmund Richmond, Meltonby, Batchellor. "Edmond Richman buried 24 Feb., 1638" (proved "on Monday after the feast of St Thomas").
- . . . 1639. Margaret Blande, (buried 21 May; proved 3 Jan 1639).
- . . . 1639. Ursula Topham, Pocklington, widow. "Ursuldaughter to Robert Willis, buried 30 Novembe^r 1639" (proved 14 March 1639).
- 23 Nov. 1652. Robert Sotheby, Pocklington, gent. to be buried "in the church of Pocklington where his ancestors have been buried." "Mr. Robert Sothebie Esquire buried 27 Nov. 1652" (proved 10 Dec. 1652).
- 17 Sep. 1654. Frances Dolman, Pocklington, widow, "to be buried in the Ladye Quire at Pocklington Church near my husband." M^r Thomas Dolman was buried August. 1648. M^{rs} Frances Dolman 19 Sep-1654.

When the Valor Ecclesiasticus was made in 1534 Pocklington Church¹⁹ and its Chantry were valued as follows :—

	£	s.	d.
Poklyngton vicaria valet clare p ann.	x.	ij.	—
X ^{ma} pars inde	—	xx.	ij. ob.
Poklyngton cantar' valet clare p ann.	—	xlvi.	viiij.
X ^{ma} pars inde	—	iiij.	viiij.

CHANTRY CERTIFICATE, YORK.^{19a}

No. 66. temp. Edward VI.

108. The Chaunterye of Our Lady in the parisshe of Poklynton.

William Mody the Incumbent, of the foundaçon of Roger son of Bemyge of Poklynton dated viijth day of Aprell in the yere of Our Lorde God Mcccij in the yere of the raigne of Edward the son of Henrici xxxth to thentente to pray for the souls of the sayd founders and all Crispen soules and to mynistrer in the sayd Chapell, There be within the same D.C. (600) howslyng people and above.

The same Chaunterye is wythyn the sayd parysshe Church of Poklynton the necessite therof is to do divyne service and helpe to mynstre sacramentes, Ther is no landes tenementes alienatyd nor solde wth the iiijth day of Februarye Anno Regni Regis Henrici viij^{vi} xxvij.

Goodes Ornamentes and plate pertenyg to the said Chantrye as appereyth by Inventory that is to saye Goodes valued at xv^s. viij^d. Plate lx^s. viij^d.

Goodes	xv ^s . viij ^d .
Plate	lx ^s . viij ^d .

Firste certen landes and tenementes set lyeng and beyng in divers places, viz : one messuage in Poklynton, in the holdyng of Richard Howson	s.	d.
Item one oxgange of lande in the tenure of the sayd Richard	xviij.	—
Item iij Oxganges lande in Ulvestrope in the parysshe of Poklenton in the holding of Robert Trame of Maltenly	ix.	—
One parcelle of ground inclosed lying in the sayd Ullvestrope in the tenure of the sayd Robert xd. in all	—	x.
Some of the sayd }	lj.	x.
Chantrye }		

Whereof

Paiale yerly to the Kynges Majestie for a tenthe	
Some of allowance	iiij.
And so remaneth	xlviij. x.

From the Parliamentary Surveys of Church Lands—21 volumes made during the Commonwealth (1649) and delivered at the Restoration to Archbishop Juxon, who placed them in the Library at Lambeth Palace, where they still remain.

¹⁹ Vol. v. p. 141.

^{19a} For this Chantry Certificate I am

indebted to the kindness of Mr. Wm. Page, F.S.A.

VOLUME XVII. p. 372.

Pocklington.

The parish Church situate in Pocklington the Villadge formerly disposed of by the Deane of Yorke Nowe by the Comon wealth It is worth yearly three pounds Mr. James Hudson A preaching Mynister In this Villadge there is two Chappells Alerthorp and Waplington and Yeapham and Mettonbye belonging to the same wee are of opinion that these two maye be made parishes seaing they are A myle from Pocklington and Ill waye they are also sufficient Congregacoñs the pryve Tythes belonging to Alerthorp and Waplington are worth yearly three pounds Fraucis Bland a preaching Mynister there the pryve Tythes of Yeapham and Mettonbye worth yearly two pounds The tythes of Corne and haye of Pocklington Now in the hands of S^r Robert Belt and lett to him by the Deane of Yorke for three lyues w^{ch} are All yett in being value yearly one hundred pounds Reserved out of this as Fee Farme yearly R^t Fowre and twentye pounds Six shillings and Eight pence.

The Tythe Wooll and Lamb of Pocklington Leased by Thomas Dickinson Alderman of Yorke worth yearly Foure pounds the Tythe Corne and haye of Alerthorp formerly the Deanes of Yorke by him Letten to Thomas Myers and Marmaduke Prickett gent three lyues yett in being in Alerthorp and two in Waplington Alerthorp worth yearly one and Fiftye pounds And Waplington fourteene pounds both of them yearly three score and Five pounds.

Payed yearly out of Alerthorp (*sic*) Tenn pounds and out of Waplington three pounds three shillings and Fowre pence in both Thirteene pounds three shillings and fowre pence.

The Tythe wooll and Lamb of Alerthorp Letten to M^r Thomas Dickinson thirteene pounds three shillings and Fowre pence.

The Tythes of Alerthorp and Waplington are worth three score and Five pounds yearly above the Rent of thirteene pounds three shillings and fowre pence The value thereof yearly is Tenn shillings Marmaduke Prickett formeth (*sic*) the Tythes of the same kinde in Waplington letten unto the said Deane unto Marmaduke Prickett for three (*sic*) lyues whereof two are yett lyving the said tythe worth yearly three pounds and Tenn shillings.

Oulstrop is of Pocklington parish butt much fitter to be united to Millington the Tythe Corne and haye of Yeapham and Metton bye was the late Deanes now the Comon wealths and by them given to M^r Seth Ellicocke who is now Lecturer att Pocklington they are worth yearly three score and tenn pounds. The Tythe wooll and Lamb of Yeapham and Mettonby the late Deanes now in the hands of Thomas Dickinson and are worth yearly three pounds and Tenn shillings.

payed out of the Tythes of Yeapham and Mettonbye to the states yearly Tenn pounds.

[Page 468.] A Survey of Certaine Tithes in the Townshipp of Pocklington and Given Dale and Millington in the County of Yorke made and taken in the moneth of December 1649.

In the Townshipp of Pocklington.

One Tithe Lathe or Barne standing in the Towne of pocklington on a parcell of ground or garthe on the South east side of the manno^r howse betwixt y^e Deanes Lane and the East, and a Barne and Backside in the occupaçon of George Bradley on the South west, w^{ch} together with the Tithe Corne and haye (Redd *xxiLi*.) of the Townshipp of Pocklington wth the appurtenānces in the possession of S^r Robert Belt are worth upon Improvement over and abouve the reserved Rent p Ann——
lxxixLi (*sic*).

Memorand John Scott Do^cr of Divinitye Deane of the Cathedrall &c metropolitteall Church of S^t Peeters in Yorke bye Indenture dated *xxx^{mo}* Maij Anno Regⁱ Caroli Angl & 12^o 1636 Demiseth to Robert Belt of the City of Yorke Alderman. All the Tithe Corne and haye groweing renewing and Comeinge in the Towne and Feilds of Pocklington with the appurtenānces and one parcell of ground with the appurtenānces in Pocklington wherein one Tithe Lathe or Barne is now builded Lyeinge betweene the Deanes Lane on the East side, And a Tenement Some tymes William Wormes and his wifes on the west side abuttinge pn the north ende of a Tenement of the Kings Ma^{ty}s And at the South ende of y^e South feilds of Pocklington, And one Tenem^t and one Garden with the appurtenānces Lyeinge in the said Towne of Pocklington abuttinge on the East part uppon a little waye called Downe Spints, and one the west one (*sic*) one other Tenement appertayneing unto the said Deanry, haveinge betweene them one well, and of the South part abuttinge upon a high waye and towards the South feild of Pocklington, And of the north part uppon the markett place of Pocklington, And alsoe the one halfe of the said well with Free Liberty to have and Drawe water at the said well without Disturbance—And one Close with the appurtenānces in the said Towne of Pocklington about^o towards the East on a Tenement late William Hobsons and towards the west one a Certaine water milne called Godshawes milne appertayneinge to the said Deanry. And towards the South upon Pocklington Feilds and towards the north on Besque moore, And Fower oxgangs of Land with the Apurtenānces lyeinge in the Feilds of Pocklington and all his meadowe there with all and every of there appurtenānces To Hold from the daye of the date for and Dureinge the naturall Lives of Leonard Belt, Daniell Belt and Robert Belt Sonnes of the said Robert Belt, Payeinge therefore (*sic*) yearly unto the said Deane and his Successo^{rs} For the said Tithes and for the said parcell of ground in wch the Tithe Barne now is *xxj*£ And for the said Tenement and Garden *xs*. and for the said Close *vis. viiij*d. And for the said Foure oxgangs of Lande & meadowes with the appurtenānces *L^{re}*. In all *xxiiij*£ *vis. viiij*d at purification and Lammas bye equall portons (*sic*) but they are worthe over and above there said Rents as is Distinguished in the Originall Survey.

The Lives are all in beinge Viz Leonard Belt now aged 30 yeares or thereabouts, Daniell Belt now aged 27 yeares or thereabouts, Robert Belt now aged 18 yeares or thereabouts.

For non payment by the Space of Forty dayes to re enter and repossesse.

[Page 472.] Memorand John Scott Do^cr of Divinity Deane of the

Cathedral and metropolitan Church of St Peters of Yorke by In-
dated 22th daye of Maye Ann^o Dni 1634 Et Anno Regⁱ Carol
Demised to Thomas Dolman in Pocklington in the County of
gent, All that the water milne and mill howse called the White
als hog^s (*sic*) on mill and the water and water course to the
belonginge withe the garthe or yeard called the milne garthe or
Close withe the appurtenn^{cs} Sett lyeing and beinge at the South
side of Pocklington aforesaid and all that the howse or Tenement in
markett steade (*sic*) in Pocklington aforesaid now or late in the T^e
or occupaçon of Henry Turner or his assignes, And the Garthe an
other Grounds Edifices and buildings to the same howse or T^e
belonginge with all and Singular the appurtenn^{cs} And all that
Chamber and Garthe or Garden in Pocklington aforesaid now or la
the occupaçon of John Hide or his assignes, And all other h
buildings and grounds to the said Chamber garthe or garden belong
or that doth or ought of Right belonge to y^e said Deane or his Succ^r
and was of late in the occupaçon of John Hide or his assignes, Ar
that y^e Tithes of Corne and haye of East Givindale and parcell of
belonginge to the parish Church of great Givindale in the said Co
Yorke, And the parcell of ground in Millington aforesaid where
tymes past the Tithe Barne or Lathe did stand, And all the Tithe
the winde mill late builded bye Mr. George Hall beinge in Allerthorpe
y^e Countye of Yorke, And alsoe the pasturage herbage and Agist^{ment}
East Givindale and Millington aforesaid, To Hold from the Daye o
Date unto the end of Twentye and one yeares next Followeing Pay
therefore yearly unto the said Deane and his Successo^r For the
Water Mill and other the p^rmisses to the same belonging iiii*l*. vii*l*.
For the said howse or Tenem^t in y^e o^ccupaçon of Henry Turner c
Assignes and other the premis^s to the same belonging xiiii*l*. iiiid.
fore the said Chamber garthe or garden and other the premises t
Same belonging iiii*l*. id.* In all iiii*l*. iiiis. id. at pentecost
Martinmas by equall porçons within the Church pish of Pocklir
And alsoe Payeing yearlye for the said Tithes of East Givindale
Millington ix*l*. And for the Tithes of the said Windemill iiii*l*.
Lammas and purifir by equall porçons within the said pish^e Chau
Pocklington but they are worth upon Improvem^t over and above
said Rent p Ann as they are distinguished in the p^rticc^lars.

For non payment of the said severall Rents iiii*l*. vii*l*. viiid. fo
said water mill, or of xiiii*l*. iiiid. (*sic*) for the said howse or Tenement,
iiiis. and id. for the said Chamber garthe or Garden to bee behind
the Space of Tenn dayes after either of the said Feasts on wch the
ought to bee paid Or for non payment of y^e said severall Rents ix*l*.
Tithes of East Givandale and Millington or of iiiis. for the Tit
the said Winde-mill to bee behinde by y^e space of two dayes after eit
the said Feasts on wch the same ought to bee paid the Lease to bee

The Tenn^t to repaire the Water mill and howses and the Hedge
Fences and soe to Leave them.

There was 6 yeares in this Lease to
the xxijth of May last past.

* The Lessee hath noe right of Her-
bage and Agistm^t

† There is noe Winde mill in Allerthorpe

nor hath the Lessee the Tithes
though shee pay the rent of iiiis.
for y^e same dureing her Terme.

The Viccaridge of Pocklington

The Viccar hath the Easter Booke and
all small Tithes in Pocklington Owstropp
Yapham and Meltonbye wch wee estimate
to bee Altogether worthe Coifs Annis —

xviii.

James Hudson is Present Incumbent. The Deane hath y^e Gift
antacon.

turned amongst other things the 21th of Sept^r 1649. By

Henry Barker	}	Surveyors
Ralphe Hasell		
Rob ^t White		
Rich ^d Croxall		

An Abstract of John Lunds Lease

in Scott Doer of Divinity Deane of the Cathedrall and Metropolitt-
church of S^t Peeters of Yorke by Indenture dated the 2^d Novembris
Reg^e Caroli ij^{mo} Anno Dni 1633. Demised unto John Lund of
ington in the County of Yorke Silkweaver, His Executors or
nes All the Tithe Corne and Sheaves of all kinde of Corne and
e, And the Tithes of Haye yearely comeinge groweing and
reinge within the Towne feilds and Territories of Givindale a^s
le comonly called great Givindale, within the said County of Yorke,
olde from the daye of the date, unto y^e ende of Twentye and one
s next following Payeing therefore yearly unto the said Deane and
uccessors the Rent of xlvi^s. viii^d, At purificaton and michas bye
l porcons.

For non payment of the said Rent bye the Space of thirtey
dayes at or uppon Haxey a^s Haxby Tombe within the said
Cathedrall and Metropoliticall Church (it beinge Lawfully
demaunded to Reenter and repossese

There were five years to Come and unexpired in this
Lease the second of November 1649

Henry Barker :	Rich Croxall	}	Surveyors.
Ralphe Hassell	Robt White		

ese two Last pages, are an Addiconall Survey to y^e Manno^r of Pock-
n concerninge John Lunds Lease

Returned 16th Novem^{br} 1649.

By y^e Surveyors above named

^a Ra : Hall
gist Dept

INSCRIPTIONS IN THE CHURCHYARD.

is ancient place of burial, now closed by an Order in Council (5
, 1857), has been in use for over 600 years, and it is calculated
; 20,000 interments have been made therein. It is commonly said
this churchyard has been encroached on in times past. No old
s remain. There is the head of an incised cross built into the outer
of the north aisle. It has most likely belonged to some early
; and cannot be dated later than 1100.

e inscriptions commence at the west end, along the north, east and

south sides to the west end again. They are as near as possible given row by row, and are all shortened. Many are much weatherworn.

Novos amicos dum paras veteres cole. Interred here in contiguous graves are the remains of Thomas Brown, clerk, vicar of Blacktoft in East Yorkshire, the respective Curate of this parish above 25 years, and for 23 years Usher of Pocklington Free Grammar School*, Died 28 Feb. 1838, aged 78. Elizabeth, his wife, died 10 Jan. 1836, aged 76. Requiescant in pace. (*Appointed Usher 1811, became stone-deaf 1817.)

William Hornby, surgeon, Pocklington, died Feb. 19. 1820, aged 66. Also children. William died in infancy. John died March 30. 1800, aged 12. William died June 23. 1801, aged 9. Ann died April 29. 1819, aged 17. John died July 31. 1819 aged 19. Elizabeth, his wife, died August 25. 1833 aged 78.

Thomas Cook died Aug. 7. 1836, aged 67. Ellen, his daughter, died Feb. 15. 1836 aged 28. Rachael, his daughter, died May 13. 1836, aged 11. Rachael, wife of Thomas Cook jun died July 28. 1848, aged 28.

Elizabeth grandmother of Elizabeth Robinson died Nov. 14 1790 aged 80.

John Todd, butcher, died Dec. 31. 1838, aged 66. Ann, his wife, died Jan. 8. 1835, aged 58. Henry, their son, died Feb. 10. 1836, aged 18. Robert Todd, shoemaker died Sept. 30. 1836, aged 69.

Robert Todd died Oct. 18. 1802, aged 66. Mary, his wife, died Oct. 27. 1808, aged 69. Henry, Son of John and Ann Todd, died Aug. 18. 1815, aged 6 months. William, son of Robert and Mary Todd died July 5. 1827, aged 68.

Robert Todd died Sept. 30. 1836, aged 69. Mary, his wife, died March 27. 1854, aged 77.

Eliza Barr died March 14. 1818, aged 11 months.

James Scaife died May 23. 1840, aged 75. John Scaife died April 4. 1817 aged 22. Jane wife of James Scaife, and aunt to John, died March 1. 1819, aged 49.

Edward Dans n died Aug. 27. 1849, aged 67. Mary, his wife, and daughter of Robert Dolman Esq of Pocklington Manor, died Jan. 5. 1860, aged 84. Juliana Teresa, their second daughter, died Dec. 28. 1844, aged 37. Matilda Maria died Feb. 17. 1856, aged 40.

William Hudson died April 26. 1819, aged 62.

William Hudson, butterfactor, died Dec. 20. 1804, aged 79. Mary, his wife, died March 10. 1814, aged 79. Mary, wife of Henry Hudson, butterfactor, died April 13. 1814, aged 50.

Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Fife, died Sept. 20. 1820 aged 48.

Mary, wife of Thomas Fife, died Nov. 11. 1843, aged 50. Mary, their daughter, died in infancy. Thomas Fife died Jan 1851, aged 70.

Daniel Harland died Feb. 18. 1825, aged 44. Jane, his wife, died April 24 1821, aged 26. Also their infant child.

William Johnson died Dec. 24. 1847, aged 74. Ann, his wife, died Sept 10. 1850, aged 84. William, their son, died in America Oct. 28. 1849, aged 49.

William Smith died Sept. 24. 1780, aged 35. Mary, his wife, died March 30. 1804, aged 59.

Thomas Young died Oct. 6, 1821, aged 80.

POCKLINGTON SCHOOL.

By ALEX. D. H. LEADMAN, F.S.A.¹

THE Grammar School at Pocklington owes its origin to a religious society consisting of a master, two wardens, brethren and sisters, incorporated by the title of "The Fraternity or Guild of the Name of Jesus, and of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and of Saint Nicholas the bishop, in the parish church of Pocklington, in the county of York; founded by John Dowman, Doctor of Laws." The licence was granted by Writ of Privy Seal, dated 23 May, 1514. Dr. Dowman also left lands to the value of 20 marks (£13 6s. 8d.) to the master and wardens "to find a fit man sufficiently learned in grammatical science to instruct and teach all scholars resorting to the town of Pocklington, to be taught according to the *statutes and ordinances* of the said John Dowman, and to perform other works of piety at the discretion of the master and wardens, and to maintain other duties from time to time incumbent on the said fraternity or guild."

None of Dr. Dowman's statutes now exist, and there are no records left of the guild, which continued until 1547, when it was dissolved by Act of Parliament in the first year of Edward VI., and later on its revenues were devoted to continue the Grammar School.

One relic remains :— a handsome seal in excellent preservation, and now used as the School Seal. The matrix is brass, and weighs nearly four ounces. In circumference it measures $8\frac{1}{4}$ inches, its diameter being $2\frac{5}{8}$ inches. In the centre is a nude figure of the child Jesus standing on a bracket, the head surrounded by a glory, the hands raised in benediction, and on the breast is a plate bearing the

¹ My best thanks are due to the following gentlemen for their kind and courteous replies : Rev. J. R. Lunn, B.D., vicar of Marton-cum-Grafton ; Rev. C. R. Manning, M.A., F.S.A., Diss Rectory,

Norfolk ; Rev. Canon Sparrow Simpson, D.D., F.S.A., Amen Corner, E.C., and R. F. Scott, Esq., St. John's College, Cambridge.

George, son of Thomas and Mary Wilson, died Feb. 28. 1827. aged 18. Jane, their daughter, died Aug. 12. 1820, aged 9. Thomas Wilson died March 7. 1837, aged 56.

Richard Codd, gent, formerly of Hull, died Sept. 30, 1835, aged 72.

Ann, wife of Richard Simpson Cook, and daughter of Thomas and Mary Wilson died Sept. 22. 1844, aged 21.

Wm. Stubbs died Oct. 9. 1853, aged 80. Elizabeth, his wife, died Dec. 3. 1854 aged 76. Richard, their son, died Aug. 25. 1879, aged 52, and was interred in St. James' Cemetery, Toronto.

Margaret Hodgson died Aug. 27. 1828, aged 21.

Emily, wife of George Winter of Kilnwick Percy, and youngest daughter of the Rev. H. Ingilby, Kirkleatham, Cleveland, died July 21, 1832, aged 29.

George Brown died Feb. 11. 1827, aged 26.

Mary, wife of Wm. Rispin, died May 30. 1794, age 63. Wm. Rispin died May 20 1821, aged 81. Wm. their son, died Nov. 18. 1822, aged 55. Also 4 children die in infancy.

John Haxby Wright, son of Thomas and Elizabeth Wright, died March 5. 1818 aged 3½ years. Jane, their daughter, died Sept. 15. 1821, aged 9 weeks.

James Stathers, nearly 30 years a faithful servant to Robert Denison Esq, die Jan. 16. 1821, aged 65.

Sarah, wife of James Powell of Pocklington, attorney-at-law, died Nov. 1. 180 aged 26. Mr. James Powell, father of the above James Powell, died July 3, 180 aged 72. Christiana, daughter of the first-named James Powell, died May 10. 1820 aged 84.

Isabella Bell died Dec. 14. 1809, aged 79.

Jane, wife of Henry Powell, attorney-at-law, died Jan. 5. 1861, aged 46. Henr Powell died Sept. 8. 1862, aged 59. James Powell, attorney-at-law, died Nov. 1. 1848, aged 75.

Robert Judson died Aug. 30. 1842, aged 68.

Here lieth the body of William Rogerson, a Church Methodist, and at his right hand lie his two wives, who were of the same persuasion. Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord. W.R died Dec. 10, 1819.

Ann Rogerson died Sept. 6. 1811, aged 74.

Ruth Rogerson, wife of W^m Rogerson, druggist of this town, died of a consumptic Feb 27. 1805, aged 32. Thomas, their second son, died March 23. 1820, aged 17.

Wm. Elliot died Feb. 9. 1840, aged 80. Isabella, his wife, died Oct. 29. 1840 aged 76.

Mary Ann, wife of John Singleton Esq. of Teresa Cottage, Pocklington died Nov.....

Rliza Silburn, daughter of James Powell, attorney-at-law, died Sept. 7. 1840 aged 49. James Silburn died April 17. 1852, aged 26. John Silburn, husband of Eliza, died May 28. 1867, aged 71.

John Burkin died May 7. 1850, aged 77. Elizabeth, his wife, died March 20. 181 aged 41. James, their son, died Oct. 12. 1801, aged 6. William died June 11. 181 aged 10.

Joseph Robinson, youngest son of W^m and Ann Rogerson, died of Confusus Small-pox Sept 6. 1820, aged 3.

Sarah, wife of Thomas Gilbertson, died Nov. 4. 1817 aged 55. Her infant son died 1799. Thomas Gilbertson died May 12. 1834, aged 78. Thomas their son died May 8. 1838, aged 40.

Matthias Beck died March 2. 1823, aged 72.

George Bagley, High Constable, died March 28. 1852, aged 77.

John Shaw died Aug. 28. 1861, aged 70. Ann, his wife, died March 3. 1857, aged 64. Charles, their son, died Sept. 18. 1849, aged 31.

William Stocks, son of Mary (daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth Bias) and Charles Stocks, Pocklington, died Nov. 4. 1844, aged 19. Four children died in infancy. Christopher, their son, died Dec. 10. 1851, aged 20.

John Lake, Master Mariner of Kingston-upon-Hull, died Aug. 20, 1788, aged 27.

Thomas West of Kingston-upon-Hull died June 6. 1813, aged 52. Nancy, his wife, died June 25. 1815, aged 42.

Ann Wrightson died Jan. 7. 1833, aged 70. W^m Johnson Wrightson, her husband, died July 6, 1832, aged 75. W^m Wray, brother to Ann Wrightson, died Jan. 8 1851, aged 68. John Wray, their father, died Feb. 17. 1819 aged 82. Elinor his wife died June 10. 1792, aged 56. John, their son, died June 6. 1796, aged 27.

Matthias Linton died June 5. 1764, aged 71. Isabella, his wife, Oct 30, 1737, aged 37. 4 children died in infancy. Thomas, their son, died April 5. 1802, aged 81. Elizabeth, his wife.....

Matthias Linton of this place died March 6, 1830, aged 73. W^m his son died June 17. 1849, aged 53. Ann, daughter of W^m Linton and wife of Philip Darling, died Dec. 1. 1851, aged 21.

Robert Ransome died Oct 6. 1809.

W^m Linwood died July 22. 1797, aged 42. 4 daughters died in infancy. W^m son of John and Ann Linwood and grandson of the above W^m, died Sept 6, 1822, aged 19 years. Frances, their daughter, died in infancy. Elizabeth, wife of W^m Linwood, died March 17. 1830, aged 75. Ann died April 2. 1834, aged 58. Thomas died Feb. 10. 1848, aged 55.

Thomas Richardson died Dec. 15. 1822, aged 48.

Clifford Swann died Dec 29. 1842, aged 90. Mary, his wife, died Feb. 2. 1833, aged 80. John, their son, died in London of the Cholera Aug. 23. 1832. Clifford and Thomas died in infancy.

Thomas, son of W^m and Elizabeth Richardson, died March 29. 1818, aged 5. Henry and Ann died in infancy. Robert died March 7. 1822 aged 1. The above W^m died Feb 7. 1823, aged 44.

Mary and Hannah, daughters of Robert and Jane Scaife, died in infancy. W^m died March 15. 1846, aged 7 months. Harriet died June 14. 1848, aged 4. Jane died in infancy. Jane, their mother, died Feb. 21. 1852, aged 36. Robert Scaife died March 22, 1860, aged 49.

Peter Quarton died April 27, 1746, aged 26.

George Chumley Overend, son of Timothy and Elizabeth Overend died Aug. 19 1801, aged 2. Elizabeth died April 10. 1804, in infancy.

Thomas Fallowfield, innkeeper, died April 27. 1828, aged 48. Grace, his wife, died Sept. 12. 1839, aged 64. Jane his sister died Dec. 19. 1841, aged 72.

Ann Wrangham (of Fridaythorpe) died June 11. 1769.

Thomas and Elizabeth English, children of W^m and Ann English, died Nov. 18
Thomas aged 5 and Elizabeth 2½ years.

Sarah Thomas of Pocklington died March 18, 1863, aged 84.

Eliza Ann, daughter of John and Ann Horaley died Oct. 20. 1844, aged 4.

John Lund died July 30. 1851, aged 64.

E. F. 1829. M. E. F. 1835.

Scaife W^m Tinson, son of John and Eleanor Tinson died March 20. 1844, aged
Ann Elizabeth died Jan 8. 1848, aged 13 weeks.

Alice, daughter of John and Mary Dewsberry of Allerthorpe, died Dec 21. 17
aged 2. Jane died July 8. 1800, aged 5. John, *their* father, died April 24, 1812 a
37. John Dewsberry, gent, his father died Aug. 9, 1794, aged 57.

On the next stone are these names, but the dates are obliterated :—

Wm. Warterton.....Ann Tinson.....John Tinson.....James Richardson.

Hannah, wife of Rich. Tasker of Wobut Mill died March 14. 1762, aged 65. M
their daughter March 13, 1763. Richd Tasker died Feb 12. 1790, aged 75.

George, son of Thomas and Elizabeth Terry died Dec 4. 1800, aged 3. Thom
Terry died at York June 28. 1806, aged 45. Elizabeth, his wife, died at York, Ma
11. 1829, aged 65.

John Terrey, attorney-at-law of this place, died Sept. 24. 1797, aged 32. Rich
Seymour Terrey, his son, died Joseph Terrey died

Emmey, wife of W^m Lawrence, died Aug. 22. 1844, aged 39.

W^m Dewsberry of Allerthorpe died Sept. 1745.

Mary daughter of John and Sarah Cobb of Sheffield, died July 16, 1789. aged 4-

Hugh Ibbetson died April 23, 1787 aged 55. Dorothy, his wife, died Dec 29, 17
aged 67. (He was "slain by y^e falling of a building at Kilwick Piercy. Registers)

John Easton of Pocklington died April 21. 1808, aged 66. Mary, his daughter, a
May 8. 1810, aged 10. Mary, his wife, died Aug. 4, 1825 aged 66.

Ann Judson, relict of W^m Judson, builder, died Dec. 30. 1844, aged 43. Ja
Catton Scaife died July 3. 1850, aged 36. Jane Powell, wife of Henry Powell, attor
at-law, died Jan. 5. 1851, aged 46. Ann Scaife, wife of Thomas Scaife son
mother of the above died Jan. 23. 1855, aged 76.

Thomas Catton died Feb. 12. 1820, aged 80. Thomas, his son, died Feb. 17. 14
aged 25. Ann, his wife, died Jan 12. 1834, aged 83.

Robert Catton died June 19. 1822, aged 67. Robert, his son, April 16. 1822, a
32. Four sons in infancy. Elizabeth Rex, his daughter, June 30. 1822, aged
and her infant child, whose remains are interred at Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

Robert Rex died April 17. 1830, aged 9. Emily Catton died Jan. 4. 1838, aged
Elizabeth, wife of Robert Catton died Nov. 15. 1842, aged 50.

Ralph Johnson, inn-keeper of Pocklington. died Oct. 18. 1853, aged 72.

Robert Richardson died Sept. 27. 1820, aged 31. Also 2 children died in infan

Frances Richardson of Allerthorpe died March 1. 1789, aged 61. John Her
gardener, died May 16. 1807, aged 79. Jane, daughter of Frances Richardson, a
Oct 8. 1821, aged 61.

George Carter died Oct. 29. 1839, aged 30.

Esther Maria, wife of William Lamb of Pocklington, died Sept. 20. 1812, aged 54. Elizabeth and John, their children, died in infancy.

George Beard, cord-wainer, died May 1. 1812, aged 66. Mary, his wife, died Nov. 15. 1833, aged 82. Elizabeth Brigham, their daughter died Sept. 11. 1842, aged 56.

Dinah Cobb, daughter of John and Ellen Cobb of Pocklington died April 2. 1848, aged 38. Ellen Cobb, her mother, died April 8. 1812. aged 24. Also 2 children.

W^m Richardson, stone mason of this place, died March 12. 1834, aged 44.

Robert, son of W^m and Susanna Richardson died May 16. 1826, aged 16 months. Elisabeth, their daughter, died Aug. 6. 1831 aged 2 years. Also Elisabeth, their daughter died Jan. 9 1836 aged 17 months.

Thomas Blanchard died July 18. 1850, aged 59. James and Ann, his children, died in infancy.

Elizabeth Blanchard

Margaret, wife of Robert Jackson, died Sept 9. 1819, aged 25.

Susanna, [wife of John Martindale died Nov. 27. 1839, aged 39. Ann Tinson Martindale, their daughter, died Aug. 28. 1831, aged 3. Selina died Feb 25. 1840, aged 3 months. Mary, second wife of John Martindale died Oct. 10. 1850, aged 55. Thomas died Oct. 26. 1848, aged 13.

Richard Donn of Pocklington died May 31, 1854, aged 63.

Susanna, wife of John Gray, died Jan. 9. 1802, aged 62.

A carved head-stone—inscription gone.

W^m Thomas, son of W^m and Elizabeth Thorpe, of this place, died Jan 31. 1803, aged 17 weeks.

John Harte of Allerthorpe died July 16. 1823, aged 74. Elizabeth, his wife, Aug. 10. 1823, aged 77.

Sarah Susanna, daughter of John and Elizabeth Kelsey, died Dec 11. 1838, aged 9 months. Elizabeth died Sept. 23. 1848, aged 8 years.

Frances Rechanna, daughter of George and Ann Kelsey, died April 22. 1846, aged 19.

John Fryer died April 15. 1831, aged 45. W^m, his son, March 24. 1833, aged 19. John, Sept 13. 1844, aged 17: and a daughter died in infancy.

John Nicholson died Sept. 17. 1833, aged 89. Hannah, his wife, June 16, 1801, aged 44. Thomas, his son, April 18. 1789, aged 2.

Mary, daughter of Thomas and Mary Nicholson died Oct. 13. 1826, aged 15.

Mary, wife of Thomas Nicholson, died Dec. 27. 1844, aged 63. Thomas Nicholson died Oct 8. 1846, aged 57.

W^m Stables, eldest son of Samuel and Elizabeth Stables of Foston, died May 3. 1799, aged 6.

Mary, wife of W^m Leuty and daughter of Peter and Elizabeth Wilson of Towthorpe, died March 17. 1844, aged 57.

Elizabeth Staveley died April 23. 1765. She was first married to Thomas Stephenson, and after his death to Thomas Staveley who also left her a widow. Alice daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth Staveley died April 13. 1774, aged 80. Mary daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth Stephenson died June 22, 1783, aged 74.

The following are on the south side and close to the church.

John Loftus, Pariah Clerk 17 years, died Dec 24. 1847, aged 66. His father a grandfather held the same office many years.

W^m Pinder, innkeeper, died April 20. 1803, aged 46. Eleanor, his wife, Feb. : 1801, aged 47. James Pinder, May 6, 1801, aged 41.

George Loftus, son of Thomas and Ann Loftus, died Dec. 1. 1849, aged 72. Ma wife of George Loftus, died 20 Jan. 1818, aged 40. William, son M^r Thos. Loftus

Motto. Loyal au mort. Arms. Sable, a chevron engrailed between 3 trefoils argent. Motto. Prend mois tel que je suis.

John Bagley died May 18. 1812, aged 32. W^m, his father, died Dec 3, 1804, ag 72. Mary, his sister, died April 19. 1808, aged 29. James, his brother, died Se 16. 1808, aged 39. Hannah, his mother, died March 8. 1809, aged 75. (Mu tablet.)

Elizabeth, wife of Robert Skelton of Pocklington, died April 1. 1836, aged : (Mural tablet.)

Thomas Staveley died May 31. 1808, aged 67. Ann, his widow, Oct. 31. 181 aged 83. (Children.) Thomas, died March 1. 1850, aged 62. Mary, March 1. 181 aged 66. Stephen, Feb. 14. 1851, aged 79. W^m, June 25. 1856, aged 66. (Mural

Richard Bell died Oct 1. 1755. Richard Bell jun July 7. 1756, aged 31. Hann his wife, March 27. 1786, aged 62. John Bell, surgeon, son of Richard and Hann Bell, died April 10. 1836, aged 90. Mary Bell, his wife, née Fotherby, died Feb. 1 1820, aged 70. (Mural.)

Eliza, daughter of John and Elizabeth Jackson, died Jan. 16. 1823, aged 2.

Harriet, wife of W^m Thirkell of Scarborough died at Pocklington, Nov. 28. 18 aged 30.

Thomas Staveley, butcher, died June 12. 1847, aged 75. Elizabeth, his widc Jan. 17. 1848, aged 71.

James Askham died Sept 24. 1840, aged 67. Elizabeth, his wife, June 7. 18 aged 86. W^m and George, their sons, died in infancy.

Jane, wife of Joseph Philips Esq, of the Inner Temple, barrister-at-law, died Se 7. 1859, aged 47. Jane, their youngest daughter died Dec. 18. 1856 on her 8th bir day.

In the corner formed by the intersection of the chancel and the south transept an altar-tomb having on it a shield of arms, and a long inscription—both mu weather-worn. It is to the memory of a "M^r Gyles Bateson" and "M^{rs} Isabe Bateson," his widow. (See inscr. on 2nd bell) (Many years ago a house was brok into at Pocklington, and the thieves removed a pannel from the side of this tomb a hid the stolen goods therein, where they remained for a long period. Some pass by seeing a pannel was loose gave it a push and the nefariously hidden articles w thus discovered.)

POCKLINGTON SCHOOL.

By ALEX. D. H. LEADMAN, F.S.A.¹

THE Grammar School at Pocklington owes its origin to a religious society consisting of a master, two wardens, brethren and sisters, incorporated by the title of "The Fraternity or Guild of the Name of Jesus, and of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and of Saint Nicholas the bishop, in the parish church of Pocklington, in the county of York; founded by John Dowman, Doctor of Laws." The licence was granted by Writ of Privy Seal, dated 23 May, 1514. Dr. Dowman also left lands to the value of 20 marks (£13 6s. 8d.) to the master and wardens "to find a fit man sufficiently learned in grammatical science to instruct and teach all scholars resorting to the town of Pocklington, to be taught according to the *statutes and ordinances* of the said John Dowman, and to perform other works of piety at the discretion of the master and wardens, and to maintain other duties from time to time incumbent on the said fraternity or guild."

None of Dr. Dowman's statutes now exist, and there are no records left of the guild, which continued until 1547, when it was dissolved by Act of Parliament in the first year of Edward VI., and later on its revenues were devoted to continue the Grammar School.

One relic remains :— a handsome seal in excellent preservation, and now used as the School Seal. The matrix is brass, and weighs nearly four ounces. In circumference it measures $8\frac{1}{4}$ inches, its diameter being $2\frac{5}{8}$ inches. In the centre is a nude figure of the child Jesus standing on a bracket, the head surrounded by a glory, the hands raised in benediction, and on the breast is a plate bearing the

¹ My best thanks are due to the following gentlemen for their kind and courteous replies : Rev. J. R. Lunn, B.D., vicar of Marton-cum-Grafton ; Rev. C. R. Manning, M.A., F.S.A., Diss Rectory,

Norfolk ; Rev. Canon Sparrow Simpson, D.D., F.S.A., Amen Corner, E.C., and R. F. Scott, Esq., St. John's College, Cambridge.

letters i. h. v. To the right on a bracket is the Holy Virgin crowned, and holding in her arms the infant Jesus. To the left, on another bracket, stands St. Nicholas. He wears a mitre, is vested in chasuble, alb, and stole, the right hand grasps a crosier, whilst the left is held up in benediction. Below the left arm is a tub in which stand three naked boys, a late medieval way of illustrating a miracle attributed to this saint, who is said to have restored to life some Christian children, who had been killed, and then cut up to sell as salted meat. Beneath all these is a floor of tile pattern, in



SEAL OF POCKLINGTON SCHOOL.

the centre of which is a prayer-desk, and upon it is laid an open book. Before it John Dowman is kneeling, clad in a doctor's gown and hood, with his hands clasped. On the right side of the altar is a small shield, diamond shaped, with the letters J.D.m.a.n. so arranged as to make Dowman. The background is powdered with the sacred monogram, and small objects meant for rude crowns. On a quarter inch marginal rim is this legend:—"A rose—Sigillū : coie : frater : noīs : ihū : bte : marie : sci : niche : de : Poklintōn :"
The Common Seal of the Brotherhood of the Name of Jesus, the Blessed Mary, and St. Nicholas of Pocklington. The date is *circa* 1514.

The founder of this guild, John Dolman, or Dowman, was the son of William Dolman, whose ancestors had long

resided at Pocklington, and were lords of the manor here.² He was in holy orders, and evidently a man of both learning and note in his day. He is said to have held the *Rectory*³ of Pocklington, but for how long is not known. On 4 April, 1506, he was admitted rector of St. Nicholas Acons in the city of London. Resigning that benefice in May, 1507, he was made Archdeacon of Suffolk, prebend of Portpool in St. Paul's Cathedral, and one of the residentiary canons. On 31 March, 1509, he was instituted prebend of Offley in the Cathedral Church of Litchfield, and about this date the degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred upon him by the University of Cambridge. In 1514 he resigned the stall of Portpool, and was collated to that of Twyford, which he held until his death. He was also Auditor of Causes under Cardinal Wolsey. In 1525 he resigned Offley, and the year following must have failed in health, for on Thursday, November 8, he made his will, and before the 11th the good Archdeacon had passed to his rest. He bequeathed "his body to be buried in the chapel of St. Catherine, on the south side of St. Paul's Cathedral, against a pavement under the altar there by him made." His will was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 6 December, 1526. This generous and distinguished Yorkshireman not only founded the School here, but also five scholarships and nine sizarships in St. John's College, Cambridge, to which boys of his name or kindred, or from Pocklington School, had special preference. He also endowed a chantry in St. Paul's Cathedral, for which two priests were to be provided, who were both to be scholars of St. John's. The name Dowman is said to have been spelt Doveman, and a rebus, carved upon the school beams, was existing early in this century :—three doves with the letters—M·A·N—under them.

His arms :—" Azure, a fesse dancette between 8 garbs or, banded gules," are in the old oriel window of St. John's College Hall, and are worn by all Pocklington Grammar School boys as their badge. They are also over the entrance to the school-house, surmounted by his crest :—" a garb

² Foster's Yorkshire Pedigrees, p. 86. court, I. 200; La Neve; Dugdale's St. Paul's, 1818 ed.; &c., &c.

³ Cooper's Athense Cantab. 1858; New-

argent, eared and banded or," and below is this inscription :—

Scholæ Pocklingtoniensis
 A Joanne Dolman
 Utriusque Juris Doctore
 Suffolciæ Archdiacono
 Fundata. A.D. MDXIV.
 Impensis Frederici Jacobi Gruggen. A.M.
 Instaurata est A.D. MDCCCL
 Hoc qualicumque
 aritæ municipes suos munificentiæ
 Monumentum
 P.C.
 Joanne Thomas Dolman, M.D.

An Act of Parliament, passed in 1551,⁴ vested the nomination of master in the Master and Fellows of St. John's College, who were to appoint a "discreet and learned man." An usher was to be chosen by the master, vicar or curate and churchwardens of Pocklington. If the vacancy was not filled up within two months, the Archbishop of York was to appoint both master and usher without delay. The master was to receive two-thirds of the emoluments, the usher one-third—the two forming a close corporation.

Of the School, Carlisle⁵ says "it is open to the boys of the parish of Pocklington and indeed to any other boys without limitation, but it has not been considered that they (that is those from outside the parish) are entitled to their education *free* of expense, although the school is designated the *Free Grammar School*." It was handsomely endowed by Archdeacon Dolman, and during the reign of Elizabeth it was further endowed by the Rev. Thomas Mountforth, who left an estate at Wetwang, but there is good reason to believe that property has been lost by sheer neglect. The income at the time of the Charity Commissioners' Report⁶ (1820) was £1020 9s. 8d. from various properties—683A. 2R. 2P. in extent, but both before and since that date there have been many sales and exchanges. The Rev. Kingsman Baskett, master from 1754 to 1807, had about 50 boys at

⁴ A copy of this Act is before me. It is very lengthy, and refers more to St. John's than to Pocklington School. It appears, however, that Thomas Dolman, the Archdeacon's brother, was seized of the property bequeathed to the Guild, and meant to stick to it, but this Act

clearly pointed out to him his false position, and he had to yield the estates, though much against his will.

⁵ Endowed Schools, p. 863.

⁶ Charity Commission, 19th Report and Appendix, &c., pp. 541-46.

school in his time, but later on "there were only two or three town boys attending and no aliens,—the buildings were in a ruinous condition, the lower class-room being used as a saw-pit and barn."

The Rev. Thos. Shield, master from 1807 to 1848, must ever be regarded as the champion of the School. He found that the estates had been for some time past let on long and ruinous leases under small reserved rents, renewable every seven years on payment of a fine—the income only being £65 per an., the fines so small that "for ten years previous to his appointment the whole average income of the master and usher amounted to no more than £103 4s. 2d. a year" ! With praiseworthy zeal he instituted suits in Chancery at very great expense to himself, "and he alone bore every penny of costs" though he succeeded in setting aside the leases and restoring the full income to the School. This involved frequent absence, and the Rev. Thos. Brown, who was made usher in 1811, becoming permanently deaf in 1817, and obliged to resign, as a result there was a great falling off in boys. "The master hath not attended for the last twelve months, and the usher being deaf, the children have been sent to other schools."

"At the time of this Inquiry (says the Report) there were 17 scholars, very young, and, for the most part, from Pocklington." Mr. Shield was living in a cottage close to the school, there being no master's house, and took two boarders. The Rev. David Jones, who was usher from 1818 to 1825, at which date he left Mr. Shield and started a local school on his own account, so again numbers fell off, and the average was reduced to 12. Mr. Shield still was often absent on account of pecuniary difficulties. He rebuilt the school-house in 1819. It was in his time that the North Eastern Railway was laid through Pocklington, to which he offered strenuous objection, declaring "that it endangered the lives of the scholars," and at that time he had only two!

His successor, Dr. Gruggen, re-established the prestige of the school, and in his day most of the present fabric was erected. He died suddenly, 30 March, 1872, whilst on a visit, and for some time the Rev. C. G. Wilkinson (who had been Second Master under him) carried on the school.

On 13 May, 1875, the New Scheme came in force, and an

Order in Council deprived St. John's College, Cambridge, of its former patronage, and vested it in a representative governing body of 13 members, Mr. Wilkinson being elected master in April, 1876, the school under him increasing in numbers. He resigned early in 1884, when the Rev. H. London was appointed; but there was a sad falling off, and, on his resignation in 1889, the Rev. C. F. Hutton, who was Master of Daventry School, was elected. He brought a lot of boys with him, since which all has been highly successful, and Pocklington Grammar School now takes its rank among the leading schools of Yorkshire.

Two boys who in after-life became famous men owe their



BELL IN POCKLINGTON SCHOOL.

education to this *Alma Mater*:—Daniel Sykes, the statesman, and William Wilberforce, M.P. for Yorkshire—the world-wide known repealer of the slave trade.

Besides the seal, another relic, a little silver bell, is kept in the possession of the head-master. It weighs one ounce and eight pennyweights Troy, is barely 2 inches in height, with a circumference round the base of $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches. There is a little band handle fixed to the top and underneath a slit $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. in length. Round the side in cursive writing is engraved:—

“Thō Ellison Moderator 1666 Scholæ Liberæ Grammaticalis de Pocklington.”

“Johañes Clarke Moderator 1660 Scholæ Liberæ gramaticalis de Pocklington.”

It was given to the Rev. C. F. Hutton by Rev. C. G.

Vilkinson with the tradition handed down from master to master that it was "the ancient cock-fighting bell of this school." They are said to be rare.

No old deeds or writings concerning Pocklington School are extant, and no one knows what has become of them.

Nor of the early masters do we know much, save that they sent many bright boys to St. John's College, Cambridge.⁷

HEAD MASTERS.

- Anthony Ellison. Buried at Pocklington, 27 Sept., 1581.
- 2 Aug. 1598. James Nelson, M.A. Resigned for Rectory of Crofton.
- 18 Feb. 1599. Martin Briggs. Resigned for misconduct.
- 27 April, 1613. William Nesfield. Resigned before coming into residence.
- 19 May, 1613. Richard Elcock, M.A. (also Vicar). Resigned. Obediah Chossip, usher.
- 19 Feb. 1624. James Sotheby (also Vicar). Died. Buried 12 Aug. 1630.
- 8 Nov. 1630. Robert Sedgwick, or Siggeswick. Resigned.
- 3 Aug. 1650. Edward Llwelin, B.A. Resigned.
- 28 Sept. 1657. Rowland Greenwood. Resigned.
- 7 Sept. 1660. John Clarke.
- 6 Oct. 1664. Thos. Elyson de Heldon in Com. Dunelm. Died. Peter Shamton, usher. Buried 6 May, 1693. William Dunn, usher.
- 1 May, 1693. Thos. Dwyer. Resigned. William Dunn, usher.
- 25 June, 1698. Miles Farrer. Died. Buried 17 April, 1704. William Dunn, usher.
- 25 April, 1704. John Foulkes. Resigned. William Dunn, usher.
- 4 Aug. 1709. John Drake. Resigned. Mr. Wm. Donn, Clerk, Vicar of Seaton Ross, and usher, buried 2 Oct. 1710.
- 2 Jany. 1714. Joseph Trebell, M.A. Died æt. 27. Buried 25 June, 1716.
- 28 July, 1716. Christopher Lantrew, M.A. Resigned.
- 11 Jany. 1717. John Baker. Died æt. 50. Buried 22 Jany. 1739-40.
- 25 Feb. 1740. Robert Robinson. Resigned.
- 10 March, 1749. Edward Birkbeck. Died. Burial not registered at Pocklington.
- 21 Sept. 1754. Kingsman Baskett, M.A. Died. Buried 14 April, 1807. (Jenny, his wife, buried 26 July, 1769.)
- 5 June, 1807. Thomas Shield, B.D. Died 1 July, 1848. Rev. Thos. Brown, usher. Rev. David Jones, usher.
- 16 Aug. 1848. Fred. James Gruggen, D.D. Died suddenly 30 March, 1872.
- 13 May, 1875. New scheme came in force.
- 1 April, 1876. Charles Gilmour Wilkinson, M.A. Resigned.
- 30 Jany. 1884. Herbert London, M.A. Resigned.
- 23 Aug. 1889. Charles Frederick Hutton, M.A.

⁷ Admissions to St. John's College, Parts I. and II. 1882-93.

WRIT OF PRIVY SEAL. 6 HENRY VIII. MAY.^a

Md qd xxiii die May Anno rr subscr. istud bre libat fuit Dño C Angl apud Westm̄ Oxeguend Henricus dei gr̄a Rex Anglie et Francæ Dns Hibernie Rewendissimo in xp̄o p̄ri Wiffmo Cantuar Archiepo tot Anglie primati et aptice sedis legato Cancellario n̄ro saltm̄ Vobis m damus qd sub magno sigillo n̄ro lras n̄ras patentes fieri faciate infor sequen Rex Omnibus ad quos etc Saltm̄ Sciatis qd nos de gratia spiali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu n̄ris ad laudem domini n̄ri xp̄i necnon in honorem beatissime Marie Virginis matris eius et sancti Nicholai Epi diuiniqz cultus augmentacione & ampliacione concessimus licencia dedimus ac p̄ p̄sentes concedimus et licentiam damus pro n̄ heredibz et successoribz n̄ris quantum in nobis est. Dilecto n̄ro Johanni Dowman legum Doctori qd ipe executores vel assignati sui eorum aliquis vel aliqui quandam fraternitatem siue gildam p̄petuam quibuscumqz p̄sonis legeis n̄ris de fraternitate siue gilda illa esse vol tibz infra eccliam pochialem de Poklyngton in Com̄ n̄ro Ebor de magro et duobus Gardianis ac fratribus et sororibus creare erigere fac fundare seu fundari facere ordinare & stabilire ac h̄m̄oi p̄sonas & a p̄sonas quascumqz que de dicta fraternitate siue gilda esse voluerint fratres et sorores eiusdem fraternitatis siue gilde admittere & accept possit aut possint Et qd fraternitas siue gilda illa cum sic erecta ore facta fundata ordinata et stabilita fuit sit vn̄m corpus integrum in nomine heat qz successionem p̄petuam et nomie ac per nomen fraternitatis siue gilde n̄ois Jhn̄ bte qz Marie Virginis et sancti Nicholai ecclia proch de Poklyngton in Com̄ Ebor per Johem Dowman legum Doctorem fundat appellat nomiet^r & n̄cupetur imp̄p̄m Et qd M Gardiam & fr̄es fraternitatis siue gilde illius qui pro tempore fuerint nomen Magri gardiamoz et form̄ fratnitatis siue gilde nomis Jhu bte Maria Virginis et sancti Nicholai Epi in ecclia proch de Poklyngton Com̄ Ebor per Johem Dowman legum Doctorem fundat heat et ger imp̄p̄m heat qz com̄une sigillum pro negotiis frat' nitate siue gilde il agend Et qd iidem magr gardiam & fr̄es sint p̄sone apte habile capaces in lege p̄ idem nomen p̄ quirere recipe h̄ere tenere et possid sibi & suc̄ suis ac Dare concedere et dimittere terras ten̄ reddi reu'siones suicia possessiones & heredita ac bona & catalla cumqz p̄ idem nomen pro terris ten' redditibus et possessionibus boni catallis frat' nitatis siue gilde illius in quibuscumqz actionibus ca demandis querelis & plitis tam zealibus et p̄sonalibus q̄i mixtis cumqz genis seu conditionis fuerint vel nature per idem nomen cor quibuscumqz iustic siue Judicibus sp̄ualibus vel temporalibus p̄litari implitari ac rondere & responderi possint & valeant eodm̄ modo ceteri ligei n̄ri p̄sone habiles et capaces in lege p̄litare et implitari respondere et fonderi poterint qd qz iidem magr et gardiam ac om̄es eiusdem fraternitatis siue gilde et eorum suc̄ congregare et aliquo honesto conuenire possint ad dies loca et tempora congrua etc oport quotiens & quando eis videbitur fore necessarium et oportunum tractand coicana et corcordand inter seīpos vna cum aliis secum inter volentibus pro bono aduisamento et sano consilio boni status regis et gubernationis fraternitate siue gilde p̄dic̄i necnon fr̄m et soro

^a The search for this writ was difficult. All previous accounts gave a wrong date, and all antiquaries know what that

means at the Record Office—even a making a difference.

eiusdem et succ̄ suorum imp̄p̄m congregare et in aliquo loco honesto
 convenire possint Et qd idem Johes Dowman executores seu assignati
 sui habeant plenam p̄ tatem facultatem et auctoritatem edere condere et
 constituere statuta ordinaciones aut prouisiones pro bono regimine et
 gubernatione tam dicte gilde et Scolę gramaticalis qm̄ magri gardianor̄
 et fr̄m eiusdem gilde et successor̄ suor̄ p̄petuis futuris tempibus
 duratur iuxta sanam discrecionem eiusdm̄ Johis Dowman executor̄ seu
 assignator̄ suor̄ pro maiori securitate et continuatione eiusdm̄ gilde Et
 qd Magr gardiani et fr̄s eiusdm̄ frat̄nitate siue gilde pro tempore
 existēteant plena auctem et ptatem iuxta ordinatives et statuta p̄d̄ci
 Johis Dowman vel executor̄ suor̄ seu eor̄ alicuius de seip̄s inde fiend̄
 eligere ordinare et successiue constituere vnū de seip̄s in Magr̄m et duos
 in Gardianos fraternitate siue gilde illius. Ac ip̄os Magr̄m et gardianos
 seu eor̄ aliquem de tempe in tempus put opus & necesse fu'it amouere
 expellere & exonare et alios magr̄m et Gardianos eor̄ vice & loco
 quotiens & quando eis placu'it ponere substituere et subrogare possint
 imp̄p̄m. Et ulterius de vberiori gr̄a n̄ra concessimus et licentiam dedi-
 mus ac p̄ p̄ntes concedimus et licenciam damus pro nobis hered̄ et succ̄
 n̄ris p̄dictis quantam in nobis est. p̄fato Johi qd ip̄e vel execu' aut
 assign̄ sui p̄d̄ci ve eor̄ alicui aut aliquis vel quecūq̄ alie p̄sona seu
 quecumq̄ alia p̄sona postqm̄ frat̄nitas siue gilda p̄d̄ca erecta facta
 fundata ordinata & stabilita fu'it terras teñ redditus reu'siones Seruicia
 annuitates possessiones et hereditamenta quecumq̄ ad Annuū valorem
 viginti marcaꝝ Ultra omia on'a & reip̄e que de nobis non tenent in
 capite Dicte magro et Gardianis frat̄nitis siue gilde p̄d̄ce pro tem-
 pore existēte dare et concedere possint et possit Hend̄ et tenend̄ eisdem
 Magro et gardianis & succ̄ suis imp̄p̄m Abinde de tempore in tempus
 Inueniend̄ vnū homiaem idoneū in scientia gramaticali sufficient̄ doctum
 ad instruend̄ et erudiend̄ om̄es et sinḡ xxx ad villam de Poklyngton
 p̄dict̄ causa erudiciois confuen̄ iuxta ordinacōes et statuta Dicti Johis
 in hac pte fiend̄, et alia pietatis opa iuxta Sanam discrecoem dicti Magri
 et gardianorum pro tempe existēte faciend̄ et p̄ implend̄ ac alia on'a eidem
 frat̄nitati siue gilde de tempore in tempus incumbencia manutenend̄ et
 supportand̄ et eisdem magro et gard̄ qd ip̄i et succ̄ sui terras teñ
 redditus reu'siones Seruicia annuitates possessiones et hereditamenta
 quecumq̄ cum suis pti neñ ad dictum Annuū Valorem Viginti marcaꝝ
 Ultra omia onera et reprisas a p̄fato Johanne execu' vel assign̄ suis aut
 aliis p̄sonis quibuscumq̄ siue aliq̄ p̄sona quacumq̄ ea eis dare concedere
 legari vel assignare Volentibus siue volente recipere et xxx sibi succ̄ suis tenere
 possint imp̄p̄m absq̄ impedicoe impedimento molestacōe seu grauamie
 n̄ri heredum Vel succ̄ n̄roꝝ aut justic̄ Escaetor̄ Vicecomitū seu alioꝝ
 ballioꝝ aut Ministros n̄roꝝ heredum aut successor̄ n̄roꝝ quorum cūq̄
 statuto de terris et teñt ad manū mortuam non ponend̄ edito non
 obstant̄. Et hoc absq̄ aliqua inquisicione siue aliquibus inquisi coibz
 p̄ textu alicuius br̄is n̄ri siue aliquoꝝ br̄ium n̄roꝝ hered̄ vel successor̄
 n̄roꝝ de ad quod dampnū seu alicuius cōmissiōis mandati seu p̄cepti n̄ri
 hered̄ vel successor̄ n̄roꝝ xxx xxx fiend̄ capiend̄ et in Cancellar̄ n̄ram
 hered̄ vel successor̄ n̄roꝝ seu alibi retornand̄ Et absq̄ aliquibz aliis br̄is
 n̄ris patentibus hered̄ vel succ̄ n̄roꝝ de in siue pro p̄missis vel p̄missiof̄
 quouis modo xxx fiend̄ seu fiend̄ aliquibus statutis actibus siue ordincoibz
 incontrariū inde factis edit̄ siue ordinat̄ nō obstant̄. Et volum⁹ et p̄
 p̄ntes concedimus p̄f̄ f̄ato Johi qd p̄sentes tre xxx et deliberent eidem

Johi xxx in hac parte deputato absq; fine et feodo magno vel hanapio Cancellar̄ nre seu alibi ad opus nrm pro eisdem quo solvend̄ et facien̄ d̄ Eo q̄d expressa mencio etc Aliquo statuto cuius Rei &c Daf̄ nro sub privato sigillo apud Manerium Elthm̄ xxii^{do} die Maii Anno Regno nri Sexto.

T. R.

WILL OF ARCHDEACON JOHN DOWMAN, LL.D.

(Prerogative Court of Canterbury). Porch 14.

In dei nomine Amen. Octauo die mensis No
 Tesm̄ Magri Anno dni Miffmo quingentesimo vicesimo se:
 Jo. Dowman etici Johannes Dowman legū Doctor Archidiacon
 folcie sanus mente & corpore sit deo gratia
 adu^otens q; vita hoīs sup̄ terram more florū marcessit Et q
 cotidie ad finem vite sue pperat Et q; mors hoīem cotidie i
 Acalias proinde considēras q; nichil certius morte nichil q; u
 eius hora eueñto h̄mōi hore timens volens q; eam precanere Nc
 intestatus ab hac vita decedere s; aīe mee saluti prouidere repost
 meum sup̄ bonis p me relicte aliqua valeat discordia exoriri or
 horib; hiis modis et formis quib; vtrius q; Juris Sanctione fieri
 & debeo ac iuxta mee condicōis possibilitatem meū testamentū siu
 voluntatem ordino facio & condo In p̄mis lego aīam meā oipot
 & glose virgini genitrici sue Marie Totiq; celesti curie Ac
 materiam Corpus videt̄ terre Sepeliend̄ infra Capellam s̄te Ki
 ex parte australi Cathedralis Eccie diūi pauli iuxta parietē sul
 ibidem per me preparatum Item I bequeth and gyf to the Chu
 Seint Paule a coōpe of red cloth of golde and a vestment of the
 And I wille that suche money as is owynge me of my prebenc
 Twyford shall be bestowed whan it may be gotten to by decon a
 decon accordyng to the same sewte and to other things necessari
 same Item I giff and bequeath to the said churchē ii cushione
 of gold to lay before my lord Byshopp and the Deane whereof
 side is red cloth of golde and the tother purpull veluett. Item I
 to the priory of Newarke to haue a dirige and a masse of mr p
 his coñent and to be praid for amonge them xx^s. Item I g
 bequeth to the Abbey of Chertsey to haue a dirige and a masse
 be praid for of my lord and his couent amonge them xx^s. Item
 pisshe Churchē of Kyngston I wille haue a dirige & a masse of
 preests and clerk̄ that longith to the churchē and there to be b
 xi^s of the whiche I will the pisshe preest haue xii^d eu^oy other pre
 comys and sayes masse viii^d a pece euery Clerk p^osent at diri
 masse iiiii^d els but ii^d and the residue of the xi^s to be disposed i
 ale and chese for the poore folke Ifm̄ in the parisshe chur
 lethereth I will haue a dirige and masse where I will haue disp
 preests clerk̄ and to poore folke after the maner and forme ad
 and in brede ale and chese xx^s. Item I bequeth to the At

^o This is a very interesting will. Testator does not mention his brother Thomas or any of his Pocklington relatives, but is most kind to his brother,

Christopher Dowman, and his ds who then lived at Newenham, & This will has not been printed b

Waverley of the xl^s that remaineth in the Abbottē hands to be distributed to my lord Abbott and to the Covent to haue a dirige and a Masse & to be praied for amonge them xx^s. Item I bequeth to haue a dirige and a masse at ffarnh̄m xx^s thus to be disposed to the pisshe preest xiii^d to euery other preist p^osent at dirige & seyinge masse on the morne viii^d to euery Clerk present at masse and dirige iiii^d els but ii^d the Residue of the xx^s to be disposed in brede ale and chese amonge poore folke. Item I will haue dirige and a masse in Seint Nicholas Churchē in Gylford where I wille haue disposed in lyke man^o to priestē clerke and poore folke as is expressed in ffarnh̄m xxxiii^s iiii^d. Item to the pisshe churchē of Dorkyng I wille haue in lyke maner a dirige and a masse and disposed to priestē Clerkē and poore folke as is expressed before in ffarnh̄m to be don' xxvi^s viii^d. Item I bequeth to the Abbey of Bermondsēy to haue a dirige and a masse of my lord Abbott and the Covent and to be praied for amonge them xx^s. Item I bequeth to the Priory of Seint Mary Ou^oey to haue a dirige and a Masse of my lord prior and the Covent and to be praide for amonge theym xx^s. Ifm I bequeth to Seint Thomas hospitall to haue a dirige and a masse and to be praied for of the maist^o and Brethern & Sisterne xx^s of the whiche I wille the Maist^o haue vi^s viii^d. And the residewe to be disposed amonge the Brethern and the Clerkē and the susterne of the howse as it shalbe seen expedient to the Maister Ifm I wille haue in euery churchē of Southwerk a dirige and a masse for the whiche I bequeth to be bestowed on Seint Olave Church xxiii^s viii^d that is to the pisshe preist xii^d to euery preist els of the churchē viii^d to the Clerkē viii^d a pece to the Sexten iiii^d the Residue for brede Ale and chese amonge poore folke of the pisshe. Item to the pisshe Churches of Seint Margarete and Seint George in either of them to be bestowed xxiii^s iiii^d after the same maner and fo^rme as is afore ex^pssed in Seint Olaves. Item I bequeth to haue a dirige and a masse in either pisshe of Seint Mary Maudleyn in Southwerke to be disposed after the same maner and fo^rme as is afore ex^pssed at eche Churchē xx^s. Item I bequeth to the prisoners in either p^oson in Southwerk to eche p^oson to be bestowed in brede Ale and chese xiii^s iiii^d that is in all to them both xxvi^s viii^d. Item I bequeath to the Abbey of Merton to haue a dirige and a masse of my lord prior and his Covent. And to be praied for amonge them xx^s. I bequeth to the prior and Covent of Rigate to haue a dirige and a masse amonge them xiii^s iiii^d. And if the preists of the Cuntre thereabowtte cum into Dirige and saye masse ther than I wille that they haue viii^d a pece beside that Some. And poore folke to haue brede Ale and chese. Item I bequeth to the prior and Couent of Tanriche to haue a dirige and a Masse amonge them xiii^s iiii^d. And if ony preists of the Countre thereabowtte come in to dirige and saye masse ther on the morne I wille they haue viii^d a pece as is afore written and poore folke to haue brede Ale & chese. Item I bequeth to Cristchurchē in Hamshire a vestment. Item I bequeth xx^s to be bestowed in Hamshir whiche xx^{li} is in thands of the Abbott and Covent of Tychefeld of the whiche and for the whiche I haue an obligacon whiche xx^{li} I will it be disposed after the maner and forme of a bill made betwene th abbot and me. Item to my Churchē of Seint Mary in Southampton my preistē and Clerkē and my dette and dewties of the Churchē paide. The residewe dewe vnto me of the same churchē I wille it be bestowed and disposed amonge poore

folke at myn obytt And to the welth of the said Church Also for dela pi-
 dacon I had nought I haue nought but I trust to haue aft x^{li} a yere yf
 ther be ony that hath ought in their hande I requyre them in Viscerit^{us}
 Ihu xpi that they see yt layde on the said Church. Yf the good^e be
 not well spendyd In Repayryng the Chauncell the Chirche and t^{he}
 houses of the psonage, my lorde of Wynchestere and his officers be
 blame for ther is a preist putt yn by my lord^e mynde and Auctoritie to
 Receyue the ffrytt^e with all maner obuentions of the same church to
 make Repacoñe accordyng to his pleasure And as shalbe best semyng^e to
 hls goode lordshippe And yerely he or his officers visytt that Churc^{he}
 psonally w^t other Churches that ys Michelmers with Wonston to
 Repacions well to be doon and to se what is to be reformed ther. And
 my said lord hath yerely of the said Church vii^s v^d ob And his officeⁿ
 meete and drynke for them and their sūnt^e (servants) And ther hors^{es}
 And for all them that they bryng with them at their visitacions Item^m
 in myn Archideaconry of Suffolke I bequēth legatē & dispose x Chales^{es}
 to be disposed by thands of Roger Kente my Scribe for suche Church^{es}
 as he shalle thynke moost nede with the Counsell of myn official of m^y
 said Archdeaconry Item I wille and bequethe all my chieff booke^s
 of Councelle and Docteurs of the lawe whiche be in my Study^e
 or in my howse to the vniuersitie of Cambrige to Remayne in t^{he}
 Comen libraries or els where it shalbe seen to myn executours t^{he}
 thaduyce (the advice) and Councell of the Vice Chanuceler and t^{he}
 Reders of thordynaries of lawe. And the pryncipall of Clement host^{ell}
 for the tyme beyng The other booke of lawe that be duplicate I wil^{le}
 that they Remayne in Clemente hostell in Cambrige. Item I gif^{and}
 bequethe all my booke of Diuinte that be of greate Volumes to t^{he}
 Colledge of Seint John in Cambrige. And as tochyng my small volum^{es}
 of sermons. Ifm I gif and bequeth to eche of my god childreⁿ
 vi^s viii^d Item I bequethe to the fyve howses of ffreis in lond^{on}
 to be at my buriall and to synge a trentall of Masses the s^{an}
 daye or assone as they may conueniently to eche howse for their lab^{ours}
 and for their Trentalle xx^s that is in all v^{li} Item I bequēth to the iii
 howses of the Obpunte [Observance] that is for to saye Richmond and Sout^h
 ampton within the dyoces of royuchestere & Grenewich in Kent tow^{ards}
 the Reparacions and ther moost necessarye vse to eche xl^s that is in all
 vi^{li} Ifm I bequēth to the pore p^{er}sons in Newgate and ludgate to be d^{is}
 posed in brede and drynke or chese as they shall moost nede v^s to eitt^{er}
 p^{er}son the daye of my buryall. And v^s to eche howse at my mon^{eth}
 day that is in all xx^s Item I bequethe xl^s to the Redempcion of
 prissoners that lyeth onely for their ffes in either of the said pris^{ons}
 Immedyatly after my decease to be doon after the discrecion of m^y
 executours Item I gyff and bequethe to mr Docto^r Sampson Deane of
 the Kinge Chapell my best gray ammes Item I bequeth to mr Doct^{or}
 Wolman my waggyn and the harnes for horses that longith to t^{he}
 draught of the same wagyn Item I gyff to the Crafte of the Haber^{er}
 dasshers ii greate stondyng Salt^e w^t a Cover pcell gylted Ifm I gyff to
 William Raschall a ffether bed and a bolster w^t all that longith to a
 bedde. And a Cownter a cupbord a chaier thre joyneid stoles six
 cussshyns a carpett for a table w^t flowers lyned with lymen cloth ii Syl^{ver}
 Salts with a cover with wyres a pewter basen with an Ewer ii latt^{yn}
 Candelstyke And the hangyng of the new plo^t of grene saye [silk]. Ifm

o my Brother Xpofe Dowman I giff and bequeth ii great flat bowles with a cover A gowne a jaket a Dowblet a horse Sadyll aud bugille with iarnes complete. Item to Elizabeth Dowman daughter to my said Brother I giff and bequethe the trussing bedde that standith withyn the plo^r Chamb^r w^t the testor and curtens paaned of yelow and blewe aye to the said bedd belongyng A ffetherbed a bolster with ii pillowes of (sic) paier of blankette with the cordyng for the same bedde lyned w^t whitte lynnyn cloth A table cloth ii pewter charg^{er} Six pewter plattess ix disshes six sawcers a basen & an ewer A potell pott a quarte potte A pynte pott of pewter ii pewter pottengers A nutt paynted with a Cover Sylver and gilted A cupborde a Cawdron of brasse a brasse pott a brasse panne a chasyng disshe of latton iii latton Candelstik^e a brason mortar with a pestell of yron a water chafer of brasse a broche with ii small lacke a drippingng paffe of yron a ffrying panne a paier of pothooke Item o eche other of my Brother Xpofe Dowman fflower daughters I giff and bequeth ii pewter chargers six platters iiiii disshes iiiii Sawcers ii pottengers of pewter ii Ale pott^e of pewter iii latton Candelstik^e A brasse pott a brasse pan a broche of yron a maaser a table cloth a towell iii able napkyns Item I giff and bequethe to my lord Cardynall^e grace Sylver pott^e gilted humbly besechyng his grace to be good and gracious lord in helping myn executours to the p^{ro}mans of this myn wille & testament as I may praye for his noble grace. I^{tem} I giff and bequeth to eche of myn Chapelyns fownded in powles a black gowne at the day of my buriall. Item I bequeth to Maister Robert Russelle Mr John Baas Sir William Bullok person Sir Thomas Mowforth to eche of them and eu^{er}y one of them one of my weryng gownes. Item I will that eche of my p^{ro}nts (servants) haue at my buryall a gowne and mete and drynke afterward by the space of a quarter of a yere And a qt wag^e eche of them after my decesse on this condicon that they be trewe and diligent and p^{ro}ysable (serviceable) to myn executours And to all suche as shaft myneste for me to helpe to fourder them in suche busynes as they shall haue for me and all other causes concernyng the same. And also I giff and bequethe to eu^{er}yone of my said p^{ro}nt^e xx^s a pece to pray for me

Residū vero oīm bonorū meoz sup ius non Legatorū do & lego executoribz meis infra nōiatīs vt ipi disponant ea pro Salute anime mee sedm discretionem et sanas conscientias eorund huius q3 p^{ro}sent^e mei testamenti Ordino facio et constituo magistros Ricardum lyster gen^{er}osū Galfridū Wharton decretorū doctorem Robertum Russell in decret^e bach Willmū Raschall in vtroq3 Jure bach et Willm Cherteseye grocer & Cuiem london meos executores Et dmū Dominū Cuthberta Tunstall dei gra london ep^{iscop}ū Supervisorum Cui do et lego duas ollas argenteas partim deauratas Et cuilibet executorū meoz prius nōiatorū do & lego decem marcas & omiodas expensas circa p^{ro}missa et in p^{ro}missis quocumodo faciend^o. Hiis testibz Willmo Esyngton (sic) gen^{er}oso Johane Bas in legibz bach et Notario publico Willmo Bullok Johne Persye & Thoma Mowforth Clie^{re} ad hec specialī Rogate et vocate

Probatū fuit suprascriptum testamentum coram Commissarijs prescripto^r Reverendissimorū prūm in ecclia diui pauli London sexto die mens Decembris Anno dñi Miffimo quingentesimo xxvi^o Ac approbatum et insinuatum comissa q3 fuit aucte predicator^e Ro3 patrum admīstratio

oīm et singuloꝝ bonorum Jurium et creditorum predicī defui
Executoribꝫ in hīmoi testamento noīate De bene et fidelir adīm
eadem Ac de pleno et fidei Inuentario oīm et singuloꝝ bꝫ
Jurium et creditoꝝ hīmoi conficiend etē Necnon de plano et ver
poto calculo sine raiocimo in ea pte reddend ad Sancta dei Eu
Jurat.

THE FOUNDATION OF ST. CLEMENT'S IN THE CASTLE OF
PONTEFRACT (MON. ANG. 659, 660).

By RICHARD HOLMES.

ROGER DODSWORTH spent thirty-four years in forming the collection which he used in the compilation of *Monasticon Anglicanum*; and when he was making his selection of charters for the volume, which at the time of his last illness was in the press and nearly ready for publication, it was his occasional practice to include documents which, although not actually relating to the monastery he was considering, yet bore, though perhaps only indirectly, reference to it, and afforded some measure of illustration to its history.

Such were sometimes of considerable interest; and of this class was the document named above, which will be found in the *Monasticon* (Dodsworth's volume), pp. 659, 660. But as unfortunately there is reason to suppose that the portion of the volume in which it occurs did not receive his final revision, the consequence is that in many places it is disfigured by errors and mistakes which he might have corrected, but which were published in the unrevised condition in which he left them. And this was evidently the case with the document before us.

As a charter it has really nothing whatever to do with the monastery; it was not in the monastic chartulary; and there is no reason to suppose it was ever in the possession of the monks. But during one of his very earliest enquiries, as early indeed as 1622 (he died in August, 1655), Roger Dodsworth discovered it among the archives of Sir Henry Savile at Methley. As he is very careful to say, and to repeat, it is but a copy of a copy, which was perhaps made by him without the exactness which he acquired by his subsequent thirty-three years' experience; and as it does not appear that he ever revised even his original draft, still less the copy prepared for the printer, it requires in its present condition much conjectural emendation; and to

make this, even imperfectly, demands more the knowledge of the surroundings.

Notwithstanding, however, all such and simi- backs, the document is, as may easily be perceived considerable interest; and is in one respect supplying information to be found nowhere else the eminent antiquary who transcribed it must full knowledge, for he felt, as it were instinctive deserved preservation; though according to his a Monasticon there was no heading under which properly class it to ensure that it might be at required.

There had been little connection between establishments, the Castle Chapel and the mona- of which almost overlooked the other. The Prior fract might indeed on occasion have held the c the chapel or one of its four prebends together priory,¹ but since the election of the two was i same hands, such a plurality was probably rare. Ye ing that the foundation to which it referred was in the charters both of Roger de Lascy and of Laval, with the promise that if not given to the St. John, St. Clement's Chapel should be given to monastery, Roger Dodsworth considered that this the foundation of St. Clement's, as given by the of its founder, would form a suitable append documents connected with the Pontefract monks, before he placed it immediately after them. It is in the New Monasticon several other documents of the monastery have been added, so that the tran-

¹ And doubtless did so. Indeed, when the rateable value of the four prebends was taken for Pope Nicholas's Taxation, their value was then given as follows (p. 298):—

	£	s.	d.
Prebenda Magistri Jacobi de Ispanya	17	6	8
Prebenda Ade de Poterton.....	13	6	8
Prebenda filii Theobaldi de Luco	13	6	8
Prebenda Prioris de Pontefracto	10	0	0

Although it does not appear so on the record, yet that these were the names of the casual holders only of the different prebends appears from the following note

discovered by Mr. W. F. Memoranda Roll L. T. F. Ed. I. m. 101*d*, and obligat- ed to me: "Monday t- cension 26 Edw. i. [12 May by Mr. James de Ispania, d chapel of the Castle of Reginald de Lynham, call- his portion of Lynham be said Deanery, for five y- feast of the Nativity of St. in the same year [24 June] church of St. Frideswide ii a year, by half-yearly p- also strengthens my iud- "Lurham," as a misreadi- ham."

are considering is now embedded in the St. John's documents (being No. xxxii. out of xxxviii.), yet such was not Roger Dodsworth's evident plan. He intended it for a quasi appendix to his selection from the monastic charters.

Besides that which Roger Dodsworth made for the **Monasticon**, there are two other copies among his MSS. now in the Bodleian, one in Vol. 9 and another in Vol. 118, his **B** volume (that is his earliest but one); and these exhibit some small variations, some of which I have noted. Moreover, the document is described in the **Monasticon** as being taken "ex vetusto exemplari," which in Vol. 118 is said to be "ex quoddam transcripto." In the MS. volume no date is given to the transcript, but in the **Monasticon**, printed after the lapse of a generation, Dodsworth found it convenient and desirable to name the year in which it was made. Again in the original copy he described it as "De Fundatione 'Ecclesie' Sancti Clementis;" which, having subsequently ascertained the distinction, he afterwards corrected into "Capelle."

There is no date to the document itself, and a false date might easily be ascribed to it, owing to the circumstance that the third witness is described as "Abbot of Selby," which he did not become till 1139. But this description is probably only an interpolation by the copyist, for the internal evidence shows that the document belongs to that transitional time, probably measured only by weeks, between the murder in December, 1135, of William Maltravers, the intruding lord of Pontefract, and the grant to Ilbert de Lascy, the rightful heir of the dispossessed Robert, while Ilbert himself is singularly enough called Herbert in the printed edition, though each of Dodsworth's two volumes (9 and 118) gives "Ilbert" most clearly. The document seems to represent Ilbert, who had just come of age, as waiting for the grant which he expected, and as consulting with the Archbishop, Thurstan, as to the future of the foundation of which he gives the history.

As further evidence that the copy in Vol. 118 was the original made by Dodsworth, it may be noted that it gives the vowel sound only (e) of the diphthongs, but that that in Vol. 9, which is written with great care and deliberation, gives them according to the practice then coming into vogue, as æ; and as æ they are printed in the **Monasticon**.

With regard to the date of the Foundation by Ilbert Lascy, that also may be very approximately ascertained the circumstances of the original gifts of Ilbert. For wh the gifts of Ilbert de Lascy were all from manors which held in his own hand at the Survey, the benefactions of t tenants (where they are traceable) are, with one exceptio those of men who were, at that very time, tenants of t particular manor. And as there had been, with this o exception, no changes among them between the time of t Foundation and the date of the Survey, it may fairly deduced that the interval was but small. The excepti (which I shall consider presently) shows, moreover, that t Foundation preceded the Survey.

The document itself thus classifies the donations wi great precision and considerable clearness.

I. The seigniorial gifts ; (a) of the lord Ilbert de Lasc; and (b) those of his son.

II. The gifts of the tenants ; (a) those given in the tin of Ilbert ; (b) that of Robert de Somerveio in the time Robert.

Those were all from persons within the fee, for no o not belonging to it would have sought to intrude l gift.

In the first place, Ilbert gave two-thirds of his tithe fro certain manors then in his own hand. These were eigh and, subject to the correction which I suggest of Newt (315*b*; xxxvi. col. 1),² (*i.e.*, Newton Wallis), for Newson they were all in the hands of Ilbert, both at the time the Foundation of St. Clement's, and at the time of t Survey ; they had either never been granted out, or th had reverted to the lord after the death or forfeiture of t holder. At first sight this is remarkable and might thought to be due only to coincidence ; but when t circumstances are considered, it will come to be perceiv that it was most natural that it should be so, and that o other state of things was possible in the circumstances the time. For the gift was a proportion of the tithe, at this no one could give but its owner. Had the manor bee in the hand of a tenant, it would have been granted to hi on certain terms ; and these would have been infringed

² These references signify (1) the edition of Domesday, (2) the number number of the folio of the printed the page of the photozincographic copy

over the tenant's head, the lord had added to them the alienation of a part of the tithe; to do which the formal consent of the tenant would have been necessary, and his name would have necessarily appeared in the grant. Accordingly, in each of these instances, as we know from the Domesday Survey, the manor was bodily in the hands of the lord. And this circumstance clearly fixes the time of the Foundation as being very near to the date of the Survey; as indeed so near, either before or after that date, as not to have allowed of any interval for a change in the owner of a manor. Thus the Survey reports Campsall (315 *b*; xxxvi. col. 2) to have been in the time of Edward the Confessor in the hands of Alsi as to the first moiety, and of Baret (315 *b*; xxxvi. col. 2) as to the second, but "now Ilbert" in each case, whoever that Ilbert might have been, Ilbert de Lascy or Ilbert de Reineville; Darrington (316; xxxvii. col. 2) had been similarly in moieties in the hands of the same tenants, "now Ilbert;" Rothwell (317 *b*; xl. col. 2) had been in the hands of Harold, "now Ilbert;" Parlington (315; xxiv. col. 2) had been in the hands of Ulchil, "now Ilbert;" Barwick and Kippax, Allerton and Ledston (315; xxxv. col. 1) had been in the hands of Earl Edwin, "now Ilbert;" who had not subinfeuded even one of them; each was in his own hands, both at the Foundation and at the Survey; so that, like Araunah of old, of his own he gave to this Foundation. The manors in the second group come into the same category; for what again says the Survey? Houghton (316; xxxvii. col. 2) had been held by Lewin, "now Ilbert has it;" Womersley (316; xxxvii. col. 1) had been held by Wege, "now Ilbert;" Campsall (315 *b*; xxxvi. col. 2) (the second moiety) had been held by Alsi (or Baret), "now Ilbert" has it; Ermesala (315 *b*; xxxvi. col. 2) (South Elmsall) had been held by Swen and Archil, "now Ilbert."

But the remainder of this group of manors was of a somewhat different character, for Ilbert himself was but a sub-infeudatory in at least three of them; though in the rest (so far at least as can now be ascertained) he was also the chief lord. In all, however, whether as lord or as tenant, he was the beneficiary owner. Chorisbera, in Lindsay, I do not identify, but Frisbera (Domesday, 342) had been held by Alwi and Aschil, "now Ilbert holds of the Bishop of Ryeux" is the tale told by the Survey; Hekeling (291) had

been held by Turchil and Godwin, now Ilbert as chief lord Stainton and Lineham (156), former tenants not named, nor in each case Ilbert of the Bishop. Thus throughout all the first division, Ilbert again held, either as tenant or as chief lord; and therefore was in a position to give tithe; and the consequence was that when he subsequently granted out either of these manors, he granted it subject to the new liability he had himself created; to pay the tithe which he had thus severed from the rest of the manor. And therefore again, although the tenant was the medium of the tithe payment to St. Clement's, it was by no means his own tithe that he paid; it was practically a part of his rent.

In all the places subsequently named, Ilbert had previously parted with the immediate ownership, retaining only a limited interest, and therefore he could not give the tithe of the produce which was not his, but was the result of the labour and capital of his tenant. At Knottingley (316; xxxvi col. 2), for instance, the mesne tenancy was in the hands of Rannulph [Grammaticus]; and at Burg [Wallis] (315 b xxxvi. col. 2) William [Pictavus] was the tenant. But at Rothwell (317 b; xl. col. 2), where, as I have seen, the manor was in his own hand, he gave the tithe of apples, as he did also at Cerswist (wherever that was; East Keswick near Leeds, and Keswick in Holderness are both impossible), and at Went, which was possibly Wentbridge, a part of Darlington, not specially named in Domesday.

In the next group the gifts of Robert de Lascy indicate a later stage by a few years. His father was dead, and himself in possession; while, though a term of not more than three years had elapsed, the period of quietude between about 1080 and 1086 was compensated by the abnormal number of changes between 1086 and about 1089. Change of king from the Conqueror to Rufus; change of lord from Ilbert to Robert; change of occupier had all followed rapidly. At the time of the Survey, the Greater Elmsall (316 b; xxxviii. col. 1) (North Elmsall) was tenanted by Elric; Norton (315 b; xxxvi. col. 2) by Elsi and Orm, the tenants of twenty years previously; and Hemsworth (316 xxxviii. col. 1) by Gamel; but when Robert made his gift each manor had reverted to him, whether by death or by dispossession there is no evidence; so that he was able to seize the opportunity, and before he again granted out

these manors he made an ecclesiastical disposition of their tithe.

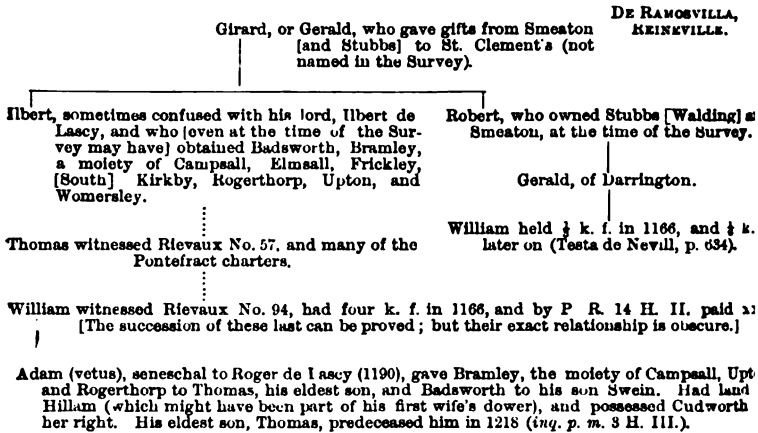
On the other hand, in almost all the manors in the next group, which I have titled "Original gifts of tenants of the Founder, each in his own Manor," that manor is proved by the Survey to have been sub-infeuded to the tenant named. And, moreover, singularly enough, while the Survey gives the Christian name only of the tenant, the document before us, contemplating him from another point of view, gives his surname also. The Roger who held Altofts (Westerby, 317; xxxix. col. 2) is here called Pictavus also; one of the Ilberts who holds a moiety of Campsall (315 *b*; xxxvi. col. 2) is identified as de Reinville; the Humphrey of Snydale (317; xxxix. col. 2) and Newton [Wallis] (315 *b*; xxxvi. col. 1) is here "de Villeio"; Gislebert of Stapleton (316; xxxvii. col. 1) is Gilbert, son of Dama; Ralph of Thorp (316; xxxvii. col. 1) is Ralph Pincerna; Henry de Lacy of Skelbrook (316; xxxvii. col. 1) should be Hervey de Campels; William in Skellow (Scanhalla, 315 *b*; xxxvi. col. 2) is William Pictavus; Ansgot in Hampole [Stubbs] (316; xxxvii. col. 1) is Ansgot Ruffus; and Robert in Seacroft (315; xxxv. col. 2) is Robert de Somerveio. Thus, out of the thirteen seigniorial lords, this document provides additional means of identification for eight. Of the remainder, Ernulf of Purston (316; xxxvii. col. 2) who granted a bovate in Hardwick to Nostell (*Y. A. J.* xi. 32-41) and Gerbodo in Fryston (316; xxxvii. col. 2) seem to have acquired no surname, while Ralph, son of Edelina, of Stubbs, and Cheme in Stubbs have nothing in the Survey corresponding to these entries, and each is probably a corruption.

I have found no satisfactory key to either. With regard to the first, there was no "Stubbs juxta Encesalam" (? Hensall) as the name is given in the Monasticon; and even if for "Encesalam" we read "Emasalam" (as in Dods-worth, Vol. 118), which might be rendered "next Elmsall," we do not obtain much enlightenment, for the Stubbs that was in that neighbourhood was Hampole Stubbs, belonging to Ansgot [Ruffus].

One other of the sub-infeuded manors remains for consideration. There is nothing in the Survey in any possible way corresponding to "Cheme in Stubbs." The Stubbs was probably that called "Cridling Stubbs," not mentioned in

the Survey, and evidently held in moieties, one of which became towards the end of the twelfth century, Cridlin Park in the Parish of Darrington, and the other Cridlin Stubbs in the Parish of Womersley (see Map, *Y. A. J.* xiii. 287). But Cheme completely eludes me. I find the name nowhere else, and can only suppose that the reading is again corrupt.

The Survey holder of the manor of Stubbs [Walding] was Robert [de Reineville], and this Cheme may be a misreading for that Gerald (father of Robert) who gave half his tithe in Smeaton, in which manor, during the time which elapsed between the date of this Foundation and the Survey, he had been succeeded by his son Robert. This supposition helps us to the following, which I offer as a correction of the early genealogy of the Reinevilles as it appears in *Y. A. J.* xiii. 134.



As for "Henry de Lacy of Skelbrook," there was no such person, at the time, either as lord or tenant. The tenant of Skelbrook (316; xxxvii. col. 1) was Hervey de Campels, for whose name this is clearly a misreading, and who witnessed Robert de Lascy's Foundation Charter to Pontefract Priory.

THE FOLLOWING is the Document as in Dodsworth, Vol. 118 :—

¹ De Fundatione capellæ [*originally ecclesie, capellæ being written above*] Sancti Clementis in castro de Pontefracto : ex quoddam transcripto penes Dominum Henricum Savile, armigerum, et Baronetum.

Quando Ilbertus de Lacey in honorem dei et sancte Marie, et omnium sanctorum ecclesiam beati Clementis in castello suo pro salute Willelmi regis majoris, Willelmi (filii *interlined*) ejus et filiorum ipsorum, et pro animabus predecessorum, et pro animabus uxoris et filiorum suorum, et pro salute omnium fidelium vivorum et mortuorum in tempore principis supradicti fundavit.

[GIFTS OF ILBERT DE LASCY, THE FOUNDER.]

Donavit et confirmavit eidem ecclesie plenarie decime sue duas partes de dominico suo ; videlicet in Camasella, in Daringtona, Rodwella, Barvica, Parlingtona, Chipiesio cum Alretona, Ledstona, pro qua habet ipsa ecclesia unum molendinum in Newsam ⁴ ; et tertiam partem decime quam habebant monachi de dominio castellanie.

Rursus in Octono, Wulmerslee, Chamsala, Ermesela ; in Lindessio, in Chorisbera, Frisbera ; in Nottinghamshire, Hekelinga ; in Oxenfordshire, Staintona, Lurham [Lineham] ; ⁵ et totam decimam pollorum armenti sui, ac decimam piscatorie Knottingleie ; harum rerum omnium supradictorum tenuit Ranulphus Grammaticus dimidiam partem, cum octo bovatibus terre in Darthingtona ad servitium ecclesie, et dimidium coe contra Ranulphum Grammaticum, et Godefridum presbiterum.

Dedit etiam Ilbertus decimam malorum Rodewelle, et malorum Cerswist et Went, et unius molendini in Burgo, et quinque bovatibus terre in Knottingley.

[ADDITIONAL GIFTS BY ROBERT HIS SON.]

Et pater meus Robertus de Lacey dedit ibi ⁶ sextam partem, pro quibus ipse excambuit [excambiavit in the *Monasticon*] duas partes decime Norsone, et in Majore Emsala duas partes ; in Hemelsword duas partes.

Et Robertus de Lacey dedit in Feria duas bovatibus terre ad luminare ecclesie predicte barones [larouæ in 9, baronibus in the *Monasticon*] ejusdem castellanie.

[ORIGINAL GIFTS BY TENANTS OF THE FOUNDER.]

Rogerus Pictavus in Altofta ⁶ duas garbas.

In Cantona scilicet [scilicet is omitted in the *Monasticon*].

¹ This is dated September, 1622.

⁴ Newsam is generally thought to be Temple Newsome ; but no mill is recorded to have been there, even in the time of the Domesday Survey, Mr. Hunter (*S. Y. II. 482*) suggests Newsome Grange in Skellow ; but the place meant was probably Humphrey de Villesio's manor at Newton in Ledsham, which had as many as three mills.

⁵ This must be a misspelling for Lineham. Knottingley having been subinfeudated to Ralph Grammaticus, Robert de Lascy had no tithes there, but obtained some by exchange for tithes in three other places then in his hand.

⁶ Altofta was called Westrebi in the Survey, where it was returned as in the hand of Roger [Pictavus].

Ilbertus de Ramosvilla [Rainisville in the *Index to the Mon*
*duas garbas Camsalie*⁷ de dominio suo.

Umfredum de Villeio⁸ duas garbas in Snitella et Newtona.

Ernulphus in Prestona garbas duas et in Rouedona.⁹

Gilbertus filius Dame in Stapeltona¹⁰ duas garbas.

Radulphus Pincerna de Thorpe¹¹ duas garbas, et totam d
 molendini.

Radulphus¹² filius Edeline de Stubbs juxta Emesalam duas gar
 Henricus de Laceio¹³ dimidiam partem decime de Scalbroke.

Willelmus Pictavus in Scaleilla¹⁴ duas garbas [Skellow, nere
 wallis, in margin].

Ansgotus Ruffus in Hampole¹⁵ duas garbas.

Cheme¹⁶ in Stubbs duas garbas.

Giraldus de Ramesvilla dimidiam partem decime sue in Smead
 Gerbodos in Fristona¹⁷ duas partes decime unius carucate.

⁷ Showing that one moiety of the manor had been granted to Ilbert de Reineville before the Survey, and therefore that the Ilbert named therein was a de Reineville. The same remark will probably hold good with regard to Badesworth, Bramley, (South) Elmsall, Frickley, Kirkby (South), Rogorthorp, Upton and Womersley; or some of them. For each was held by an Ilbert at the Survey: and each was in possession of a Reineville throughout the twelfth century and till 1218, when Thomas de Reineville son of Adam died seized of them, and his wife had dower from them.

⁸ Humphrey held Ackworth also; but Ackworth had its own church which received its own tithes. Ackworth Rectory was never definitely appropriated, though it was given by Hugh de Laval to Nostell, a donation by an intruded lord and not properly confirmed.

⁹ Called Rovendina in Harl. 2101. It was probably Rawdon in Armley.

¹⁰ This Gilbert was the progenitor of the Stapletons of Stapleton in Darrington; his son Hugh being the first to assume the name. (See *Yorks. Arch. Journal*, vol. xiii. 117.)

¹¹ Thorp Audlin, so called after Aldhelm, the grandson of Ralph Pincerna. Aldhelm's son William (William Fitz-Audlin) succeeded Earl Strongbow as Governor of Ireland (*York. Arch. Journal*, vol. xiii. p. 139).

¹² This appears to make a clear distinction between the two Ralphs. Otherwise it might be thought that the second name Audlin, now borne by Thorp, had been derived from Edeline. The distinction is however clear, and this Stubbs is probably Hampole Stubbs, Emesalam being South Elmsall. There is no Stubbs near Hensall.

¹³ Although Mr. Hunter (*S. 457*) accepts this statement without mark, this could not have been Ilbert Lascy, who was the younger brother of Ilbert, and died in 1187. He was aged at the date of this document still less could he have been a nephew of his grandfather at the Foundation of St. Clement's, which was thirty years before he was born. There is, moreover, no evidence, if even there is any, that he ever possessed Skelbrook, the Survey belonged to Hervey's family, whose descendants, under the name of Butler, held it till temp. Ed. I.

¹⁴ In Domesday, Scanhalla, where the tenant is named William only.

¹⁵ In Domesday, Hanpole, where the tenant is called Ansgot only. Its spelling is Hamphall Stubbs, it being on the opposite side of the river from the fee of Roger de Busli. Both Hamphall and Hamphall Stubbs had a mill each, each being credited in the Survey with half a mill. With regard to the singular spelling of one Stubbs and the other as Hamphall, it may be thought of the carelessness of the scribe, or of the knowledge which assisted to this result, such is now the orthography, in other words the use; and it will be therefore probably to adhere to it, even if a planatory addition is appended.

¹⁶ Cheme is probably another name for Gerard de Gerard de ville, who gave half of the Survey tithes.

¹⁷ The gift was small, for the church at Fryston which had absorbed the tithes. Of all the churches from which grants were made by the king this was the only one which church.

[ADDITIONAL GIFT FROM A TENANT OF ROBERT DE LASCY.]

Robertus de Somervill dedit in tempore Roberti de Lacey in Seacroft ¹⁸ tertiam partem unius carucate.

Hec autem beneficia confirmavit autoritate (*sic*) Thome ¹⁹ senioris archiepiscopi, dedicavit ipsam ecclesiam cum scolis ²⁰ de Kirkby et Pontisfracti (*sic*), et sicut antecessores mei has donationes et confirmationes statuerunt in suis temporibus; ita ego Ilbertus ²¹ concedo et confirmo eas cum autoritate Turstini archiepiscopi apud Brothertonam ²² cum omnibus que [littere Sancti Clementis tenebant *is put within brackets, and canonici* ²³ *is added as a marginal correction, in vol. 118*] ad servitium ejusdem ecclesie die qua Deus per manum suam dederit ²⁴ mihi hereditatem meam.

Testibus: ipso Turstino archiepiscopo, ²⁵
episcopo Karliel, ²⁶
Waltero, abbate Selby: ²⁷
et Rogero Pictavio et
Roberto Malvilla.

¹⁸ The tenant of Seacroft is in Domesday dismissed as "Quidam Robertus."

¹⁹ Ilbert founded the Chapel, and this is no assistance in fixing the date of the confirmation of the Foundation by Robert his son, except that it was between 1070 and 1100, the term of Thomas's archiepiscopate. It would have been soon after the accession of Robert to the Honour; *i.e.* about 1090.

²⁰ There must be another corruption here. Kirkby and Pontefract were not two separate places. Kirkby was *in* Pontefract, one of its hamlets, so that the school was "de Kirkby in Pontefracto." This is an indication of the early existence of this Pontefract School, doubtless the rudimentary foundation which by degrees developed into the present King's Grammar School, so called because Edward VI. refounded it with a contribution from the ancient revenues of a chantry in All Saints' Church. There is another such indication in the Chartulary of St. Nicholas, where in 1267 an allowance to the scholars of the school is prescribed.

²¹ The name is most clear in both vols. 9 and 118. But it is misprinted "Her-

bert" in the Monasticon (another illustration of the carelessness with which this part of the Monasticon was edited, consequent upon the illness of Roger Dodsworth in the summer of 1655), and copied as Helbert into Harl. 2101.

²² Brotherton was an ancient residence of the Archbishops of York.

²³ See also *note* ¹. This implies that the original Foundation was one for Canons. In the Taxation of Pope Nicholas, their holdings are called Prebends.

²⁴ This use of the conditional future shows that Ilbert was not yet in possession of his heritage, when he entered into this bond, as it may be called.

²⁵ Died 1140.

²⁶ Adelwald, who had been prior of Nostell, and was first bishop of Carlisle.

²⁷ A former monk of Pontefract. But he was not abbot till 1139, so that Thurstan and he were contemporaries as archbishop and abbot for but a few months, and those of illness on the part of the archbishop. Walter's title was probably added by the copyist as a description only.

NOTES ON YORKSHIRE CHURCHES.

By the late SIR STEPHEN GLYNNE, Bart

CONTINUED FROM P. 404, VOL. XIII.)

ST. JOHN BAPTIST, KNARESBOROUGH (W. R.)

THIS is a large church consisting of a nave and each with side aisles, and a tower standing in the chancel, but there are no towers in the nave. The aisles running past the tower. There is much sculpture both without and within. The parapets are plain. In the nave all the windows have been deprived of tracery. There is a large west window and a doorway below it. The string course lowered under the window and on each side under the window, a Perpendicular niche with a pointed ogee canopy. There is a south porch rather plain. The buttresses intended for pinnacles which are unfinished. The nave is divided from each aisle by four pointed arches supported by lofty octagonal columns. The tower rises upon four arches and elegant pointed arches which spring from large clustered shafts, and open respectively to the N., S., E., and W. The upper part of the tower is plain and seems to have been modernized. It is crowned by an octagonal spire. At the S.W. corner of the tower is a square turret, and between the south aisle of the nave and the chancel is a fine Early English arch enriched with a toothed ornament.

The chancel with its side aisles or chapels retains more of good original work than the nave. The pointed arch on either side dividing it from the aisles, however are continued a little further eastward, the nave quite to the east end. There are three clerestory windows on each side of the chancel which are Perpendicular. The east window is good Decorated of five lights. On the north side of the altar is a plain small niche with piscina, also a seat with a Tudor arch. In the east wall externally is a string course with the rope or spiral moulding filled

the bead ornament, but this is stopped by the Decorated east window. The north chapel, belonging to the Slingsby family, is Early English origin, and has some lancet windows and two very fine Decorated ones of two and three lights. Within this chapel is a gorgeous tomb of the debased Elizabethan character, with the figures of Sir Francis and Lady Slingsby, obt. 1600. Also monumental figures in like style to others of the same family. The south chapel belonged to the Plumptions and has some Early Decorated windows of three lights, with mullions simply crossing. The font is an octagonal bowl, panelled with plain shields. The interior is shamefully disfigured by pews and galleries; the latter surround the nave entirely, and an especially frightful one at the east end, of great depth, extends over nearly the whole chancel, darkening it and obstructing the celebration of the communion service in its proper place. In this gallery is placed the organ, for which a hole is made in the ceiling. Such is the height of the gallery and the lowness of the roof. The pulpit is mounted upon an arch under the western arch of the tower.¹¹

ST. MARY, GATE HELMSLEY (N. R.).

A small church having a good Perpendicular west tower, a nave and chancel. The tower is rather out of proportion to the rest of the church, and has a bold battlement and three-light window, but is only two stages in height. It opens to the nave by a pointed arch with continuous mouldings. The chancel opens to the nave by a semicircular arch, and in it is one Norman window and one small lancet. On the south side a small piscina. There are some open seats, and the interior is neat. Most of the windows are Late Perpendicular and square-headed.

ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL, HESLINGTON (E. R.).

A small church or chapel, having a nave with added north aisle and a chancel, and a small western tower. The greater

¹¹ Length of the church 123 feet. The organ was erected in 1788. Hargrove's History of Knaresborough, published in 1821, states that there existed a wood screen and some ancient wood stalls in

the chancel. These have probably been sacrificed to make way for the present Protestant fittings.

[This church was restored in 1872 at a very considerable cost.—Ed.]

part is late and poor, but there are three small Norman windows at the east end, and one in the upper part of its gable, also one on the south side.

ST. MARY AND ST. ALKELD, MIDDLEHAM, NORTH RIDING.

This church¹² has a west tower, a nave with side aisles and south porch, and a chancel with south aisle. The tower is not square, its east and west sides being the smallest, but has a battlement and four decayed pinnacles, the buttresses are diagonal, the west window Perpendicular of three lights, belfry windows square-headed and no regular string courses. The parapets of the church are well but simply moulded. The south porch has a small plain niche over the entrance, within it a doorway with arch mouldings and shafts, but these capitals have been mutilated. The windows of the south aisle are late and square-headed, with labels, except those at the east and west ends, which are Decorated, the east of three lights and good, the west of two lights. The northern windows are also square-headed. The nave is divided from each aisle by four large drop arches springing from octagonal columns of large size, the bases of which are square and appear to be Early English. Above the arches within the side aisles is on each side a range of stone brackets for the roof. The clerestory has square-headed Perpendicular windows of two lights. The chancel arch is wide, and the chancel is divided from its south aisle by a plain arch of elliptical form, which may perhaps have been altered. The east window of the chancel is Decorated, of four lights, the arch rather depressed. On the south side of the church beyond the aisle is a Perpendicular window, the sill of which is carried down low as a stall. Near the east window of the aisle is a pedestal for a statue, and on its south side a two-light Decorated window. The altar is raised on several steps.¹³ On the north side is a Perpendicular vestry, and over it a small square clerestory window. The church has for the most part modern ceilings. there are some ancient stalls formed into pews. The font is modern, but has a cover of wood tabernacle work. Against the wall

¹² It is remarkable that a Collegiate Church should not have been a more distinguished or spacious structure. This church being only a fair parochial one.

¹³ Below it is a square aperture in the wall which may perhaps have lighted crypt.

of the chancel is a slab sculptured with a crozier, a mitre, and an inscribed shield. In the west gallery a barrel organ. The view from the churchyard is fine. [This church was restored in 1878.—ED.]

ST. MICHAEL, SPENNITHORNE (N. R.).

This church has a west tower, nave with aisles, south porch and chancel, with much more of early work than the last. The tower is strongly built, and appears originally Early English. The battlement is plain, and beneath it is a corbel table of small heads. There is no west door, but a window of two lights, apparently Decorated, and belfry windows which are square-headed and appear late. On the south side is a square turret reaching to the top. The south porch has corner buttresses with battlement and square pinnacles. The parapets are plain, but beneath them a corbel table of heads, which seems Early English. Several of the windows are of transition from Early English to Decorated, having two trefoil lights, and a four-foiled circle above, some having a moulded arch above, some only a dripstone. The east window of the south aisle is Decorated of three lights, the label on head corbels, and containing some pieces of stained glass. The aisles are narrow, and there is no clerestory. The arches on the north of the nave are four, of Norman form and small, with circular columns having square capitals. On the south are three pointed arches, also with circular columns. The south doorway within the porch has mouldings and shafts with foliated capitals of Decorated character. In the north aisle is a window with flat arch of transition to Perpendicular, and one of three lights which appears to be Perpendicular. In the chancel arch is a wood screen in imitation of Early English work. The chancel has a north aisle divided from it by a plain low and rude arch, eastward of which is a vestry. The chancel has an Early Perpendicular east window of five lights with elegant tracery and some stained glass. On the south are two Decorated windows of two lights and early character, and one single trefoiled light near the west. On the north beyond the vestry is a trefoiled lancet. On the south a square-headed Perpendicular clerestory. Under the window is a string course, and on the south side of the

chancel a curious stone sedile with elbows of the same and a trefoil niche with drain. A neat churchyard and pretty parsonage on the north. [Restored in 1872.—ED.]

ST. ANDREW, AYSGARTH (N. R.).

This church is a large building in a beautiful and lonely situation on an eminence overlooking the rocky bed of the Ure, bounded by woody slopes. It consists of a west tower, a nave and chancel with side aisles and no architectural distinction of chancel. The two lower stages of the tower appear to be Norman, and are without buttresses except one which seems to be an insertion. There are small narrow apertures at irregular intervals, and the tower tapers towards the top, the belfry story has a plain battlement and square-headed windows of two lights. The body is very long and rather wants relief, there is no battlement. All the windows of the side aisles and clerestory are square-headed, of three lights, and the former have labels. The nave has five arches, the chancel two on each side separating the aisles. The four western arches are good Early English with fine mouldings, the piers formed of an octagon with four shafts surrounding it, but quite disengaged, and the alternate faces of the pier channeled. They are set on a general octagon base, the capitals vary, some shafts have plain mouldings, others of the bell form. Some piers have general capitals of stiff foliage, but the opposite capitals correspond. The three other arches are very wide and plain, and rather straight sided, the piers octagonal and inelegant, it is difficult to say of what date. The east window of five lights, early Decorated without foils. The arches in the chancel are very irregular and ill-formed, the two western are very wide, the other consequently narrow and acute. Between the nave and chancel is a very elegant wood rood-loft screen painted and gilt across the whole breadth of the church, though only perfect in its western front. It is set across the middle of the fifth arch from the west, and has six compartments filled with tracery, besides the door in the centre, there is fan groining and most elegant cornice enriched with leaves, animal and fruits. There is a parclose screen enclosing the east end of each aisle, of later date than the other, and the east end of the north aisle is used as a vestry. At the east end is a pedestal and a tre-

foil niche with piscina, inscribed A. S. Abbas. Anno. dm. 1536.¹⁴ The east window is not quite in the centre. On the south side of the altar is a square recess, and what may have been a credence. There is a stone seat on each side of the east end of the chancel, but no trace of canopied sedilia. The east end of the south aisle has a small rude niche, and there is a large modern pew surmounted by a canopy covering it. There is a considerable ascent to the altar and a large space enclosed. There is much wood carving worked into pews. In the chancel some very fine ends with splendid foliage and finial, also animals sedant. On the seat ends appear: (1) a shield with mitre, inscribed B. M. (2) A scroll inscribed W. under an ogee canopy. The font is modern. The roof of timber and rather plain. There is no arch to the tower, but flat buttresses in the wall adjoining the nave. There are no graves on the north side, but the churchyard is of unusual size and great picturesque beauty.

HOLY TRINITY, WENSLEY ^{14a} (N. R.).

This church consists of a west tower, nave with aisles, and north and south porch, and chancel. There are portions of all the three Pointed styles and much of excellent work. The tower is modern. The south porch plain. The north porch is also plain, except a tablet charged with armorial bearings, but the church door within it has a fine moulded arch with trefoil feathering and surmounted by a high triangular canopy with mouldings, springing from a shaft with moulded capitals. There are some very curious buttresses on both sides of the nave, which seem to be Perpendicular carried up square and charged with flat ogee niches containing shields with the arms of Neville, Darby, &c. The top of each buttress has a small battlement. The niches on the south side are better finished than those on the north and have crochets. The roofs are of lead and the parapets moulded. Under the windows externally is a string course, and the dripstones are upon head corbels. The windows of the side aisles are of two lights and appear to be early Decorated, those at the east end of the aisles of three trefoiled lights. The interior is striking and venerable

¹⁴ The carved oak came from Jervaulx. The A. S. denotes Adam Sedbergh, the last abbot (1533—7) who was executed by Henry VIII.

^{14a} The situation of the church very pleasing, looking over the Ure. There is a barrel organ and three bells.

in its appearance, the arches being of noble dimensions and there being much of ancient wood carving in seats and screens. The nave is divided from each aisle by three arches, all which are very tall and wide, and there is no clerestory. The piers octagonal and deriving much effect from being disencumbered by pews, &c., of which there are but few, but principally open benches. The tower arch resembles the others, and within it is part of the rood-loft screen. At the east end of the north aisle is a very rich wood screen enclosing a chantry chapel, having pierced panelling, mitres, &c., and an inscription partly obliterated. This chantry is also curious from being formed into a family pew for the Scropes by the insertion of another wood screen within the original one about the time of James I. and a top added to cover it in. The whole of this later wood-work is gorgeous of the sort, with Italian forms, and the whole of this screen-work bedizened with white paint and gilding and blazoned shields, and the wood-cover or ceiling has pendants. The two styles of screen work do not at all harmonize, and the whole may be regarded as a curious and early instance of the erection of a pew. The original inscription on the earlier screen is intercepted by the later erection. The chancel is large, and its interior presents a very elegant and interesting appearance. The east window appears to be of incipient Decorated character, of five trefoiled lights within a large general arch and trefoils above the heads of the two extreme lights.¹⁵ On the south side of the chancel are three wide lancets with fine mouldings and shafts, the bands of toothed moulding being carried down amidst the shafts. The window next the west end is brought down low as a lychroscope and divided by a transom. On the south side near the altar are three equal Early English sedilia with toothed mouldings on circular shafts. The altar is raised upon several steps. On the north side of the chancel is a vestry of plain Perpendicular work, with a room over it approached by a ladder. The chancel contains a quantity of the original wood stalls and desks, the woodwork of which is very beautiful and well preserved. Some of the ends have heads as finials, or else animals sedant, and there is a good deal of niche panelling bearing shields with arms

¹⁵ There is a string course rising and falling under the south chancel windows externally. Beneath the east window externally is a stone seat.

Nevill, Scrope and Keppel), also the following inscription upon shields in front of the stalls : So li Deo ho nor et glo ri a Hen ricus Rich(ardson, Rector) M° CCCC XX. VIII.

On a slab just before the altar is a fine brass figure of an ecclesiastic in sacerdotal robes,¹⁶ below which : Oswaldus Dyke jaceo hic, rector huius ecclesie XX annos, reddidi animam 5 Decemb^r 1607. Non moriar sed vivam et narrabo opera domini. There is a little stained glass and an alms-box of Perpendicular woodwork.

ST. MARY, MASHAM (N. R.).

This church has a Norman west tower, crowned by a lofty stone spire rising on an octagon of later date, a nave with aisles and south porch, and chancel and north aisle. The tower has very thick walls and divided into three stages by string courses. On the west side is a good doorway with deep arch mouldings and shafts with well-worked capitals in excellent preservation, and apparently of later date than the rude construction of the tower. In the lower stages are plain rude openings for windows, the lowest of all very small, but gradually getting larger. Those of the belfry have a double arch within a general one, divided by a shaft. The tower has no buttresses, always an early feature, and tapers towards the top. At each angle is a small pinnacle and beneath the parapet is a corbel table. The octagon and the spire are Perpendicular, and the whole composition forms a very elegant steeple in spite of the difference of style. The octagon is embattled, and on its alternate faces are two light windows with depressed arches ; at the alternate angles are buttresses corresponding with the angles of the square tower. The spire is lofty, and ribbed at the angles. The south porch is Perpendicular with pinnacles, and the door within it has a depressed arch. The exterior of the nave is chiefly Perpendicular, and has large graduated buttresses. The clerestory is embattled and has pinnacles, some of which are broken. At its eastern gable are pinnacles and a cross. The north aisle has a moulded parapet. The windows are

¹⁶ This is one of the finest specimens remaining of a Flemish brass, and has been engraved in several works. It represents a priest in sacerdotal vestments, the chalice on his breast ; it was originally placed in memory of Simon de

Wenslagh, Rector circa 1390. The inscription below, which has been appended to it and at first sight seems to belong to it, it need hardly be said is of much later date, and is subsequent to the Reformation.

mostly Perpendicular and square-headed, of two and three lights, those of the clerestory of three lights with depressed arch; there is however one on the south side which appears to be Decorated, with a curious straight-sided arch. The tower arch is very plain, upon imposts. The nave is very wide, but the interior is frightfully glaring with whitewash. The nave is divided from each aisle by five pointed arches springing from octagonal pillars. The chancel arch is a wide pointed one, and the chancel is divided from its north aisle by two pointed arches upon an octagonal pillar. There is on the north side of the chancel arch an arched hag-scope. The chancel has externally a plain parapet, and on the south side an Early English corbel table. The windows of the chancel are chiefly square-headed and late, with labels, the east window an ugly modern one.¹⁷ The space within the altar rails is neatly carpeted, the ceilings are plastered and very ugly. The font modern. There is a large pew belonging to the Danbys of Swinton, and a large modern monument to the late W. Danby, Esq., and others to the Countess Harcourt and Mr. Lockhart. One of 1722 with a bust to one of the Danbys. In the north aisle is a large monument to some of the Wyvill family; the figures of a man and woman are painted and gilt. She has a flowered band down the dress. At the west end is a brass plate with a verse inscription, 1690. In a west gallery is a good organ. In the churchyard is part of an ancient cross sculptured with Norman arches and various figures, among which baptism may be deciphered. [This church underwent certain restorations in 1860-5.—ED.]

ST. GREGORY, BEDALE (N. R.).

This is a large and fine church, consisting of a strongly built west tower, a nave with side aisles, and a chancel aisle with aisles. There are portions of excellent work of all the three later styles, especially Early English and Decorated. The tower is very curious, and of very large dimensions—remarkable also for its peculiar construction, which seems to have been adapted for purposes of defence. It is partly Decorated, partly Perpendicular. Attached to its south side

¹⁷ The north chapel of the chancel is loftier than the north aisle of the nave.

There is a bay or projection in the north aisle of the nave.

is a porch unusually placed, having very strong stone ribs and plain arch mouldings to the outer door on octagonal brackets, the whole surmounted by an acute pediment, and the dripstone is on corbels formed of grotesque heads. There is also a plain western door in the tower, and over it a Decorated window of three lights. There are three tiers of Decorated windows on the south side, all of two lights and unglazed, with dripstones and corbels, but there are not string courses between each of them. There is a projecting stair turret on the south side lighted by loopholes; the upper or belfry story looks like an addition to the rest and is Perpendicular, with a battlement and eight small crocketed pinnacles. There are on each side two square-headed windows of two lights with labels. Between these windows are small buttresses, set upon a sloping plinth. The lower parts of the tower have bold projecting buttresses, but not set at the angles. The ringing floor of the tower is spacious, and in it is a fire-place and other appendages, which make it probable that it was once inhabited. The whole of the church is built of excellent stone. The body and chancel are all embattled. The tower has a good stone groined ceiling of eight ribs, and is open to the nave by a pointed arch with good mouldings on half-octagonal shafts. The windows of the side aisles are mostly Decorated, some early of two lights with aisles; at the west of the south aisle is one of three lights which is rather mutilated. Some others are Perpendicular insertions with square heads, and the clerestory of the nave is wholly of this last character, with windows of four lights. The nave has on the south side three very narrow acute arches of Early English character on light octagonal columns; on the north four, also narrow and acute, on extremely light piers, the piers short and the arches springing very low, the hood mouldings are hatched, the inner mouldings of each have one course of the ball flowers. The three piers are dissimilar. The western one is octagonal, the capital having acanthus foliage and abacus; the second is clustered of four shafts, the capitals of rude and stiff foliage with the abacus; the third is octagonal with octagonal capitals like the last, and Perpendicular courses of ball-flowers carried down the alternate and chamfered faces. The first is on an octagonal base, the others have square bases. Unfortunately these curious and

elegant arches and pillars are frightfully clogged with whitewash. The mixture of Early English and Decorated work is singular. The eastern pier on each side of the nave has an aperture in the wall. The chancel arch is pointed and moulded on octagonal brackets. The roof of the nave is plain, the brackets have figures in the nave. The pitch of the original roof is seen against the wall of the tower. There is no arch of separation between the south aisle of the nave and that of the chancel. The chancel has a lower pitched roof than the nave, but the original pitch is seen against the east end of the clerestory externally. The east window of the chancel south aisle is Decorated, of five lights, with circles in the tracery, the centre one cinquefoiled. This window is wide and short, the side windows of this aisle are square-headed and Perpendicular, and there is a small door. The east window of the north aisle is also Decorated, but unlike the other of four lights, and the tracery the upper part resembling a star, and very uncommon in character. The chancel extends beyond the aisles a little way; its east window is of five lights with tracery of a Perpendicular character, but not very good. On the north and south of the altar are two square-headed windows of two lights, apparently of the same age. The altar is considerably elevated, and being approached by an ascent of steps has a fine effect. Beneath it there appears to be a crypt lighted from without by a square-headed window on the east side. On the south side of the altar are three beautiful sedilia which have been cleared of whitewash. They have crocketed ogee canopies with trefoil feathering and delicate mouldings. The piers have shafts with fine moulded capitals. There is also a trefoil niche with drain partly hidden by wainscoting. The chancel has no clerestory, and is divided from the south aisle by two lofty pointed arches with a light octagonal pillar having an overhanging capital, from the north aisle by two pointed arches of dissimilar form with a larger octagonal column. Over the altar there is a boarded ceiling, and over the east window internally some toothed moulding. The square aperture on the north of the chancel arch, opening into the aisle, has something the appearance of a locker. The church is too full of piers and most glaring with whitewash. There is also a vestry gallery and a good organ. Within the altar rails are

fine monumental effigies. One is a cross-legged knight with shield charged with arms, *barry*; in chain armour, and the head beneath a crocketed ogee canopy moulded with ball-flowers. Angels support the head, and at the feet is a dog. Also a lady with a wimple on a cushion, with dog at her feet. In the north aisle of the chancel is a fine ogee arched recess in the wall with foils and a finial, but no crockets, springing from small shafts with moulded capitals. On each side of the upper part of the arch is an angel in relief, upon a small bracket, kneeling and holding something like a sword. Beneath this arch is a very curious monumental effigy of a lady¹⁸ almost hidden by pews. The font is modern, bearing the date 1707. Within the tower are placed two fine monumental effigies of knights. There is a portion of a late Perpendicular altar tomb built into the wall of a modern vestry, added on the north side of the altar. The situation of the church is particularly pleasing. In the town is a cross in the market-place. [Restored 1854.—ED.]

ALL SAINTS, NORTHALLERTON (N. R.).

A large church with a handsome central tower. The nave with side aisles, short transepts and a large modern chancel in an ugly and incongruous style. There are several portions of early architecture. A west door now made into a window is Norman, having arch mouldings and plain capitals of shafts destroyed. There is a singular south porch, large but very shallow, and within it an Early English doorway with fine mouldings, but the shafts have disappeared. On the outside of the porch is a benatina. The west window is modern. The walls of the side aisles appear to have been rebuilt in a late and coarse Perpendicular style, and the windows have lost their foils. There are ugly pinnacles crowning the buttresses and flanking the porch. The roofs are of slate, ugly and modern. There are three Early English lancets now stopped on the east side of each transept, and on the west side also of the north transept are traces of lancets. There are Perpendicular windows inserted in each transept at the ends, and in the northern a vesica piscis in the gable. The parapets are moulded without battlements. The tower

¹⁸ Drawn by Buckler. The head slightly raised, and beneath a canopy of uncommon design.

is fine in its outline, but the details are less good ; the work of it is Perpendicular, with an embattled parapet, four octagonal pinnacles at the angles, and four smaller ones, the battlements have ogee finishing, the belfry windows large and double, each of two lights with transoms. Below them on each side are two small windows with an ogee head in a square and surmounted by label. Against the tower appear the traces of the original high-pitched roof. The nave has no clerestory, and the aisles are wide. The nave is divided from the north aisle by four Norman arches springing from short and thick circular columns, one with an octagonal and two with square capitals, the responds are small shafts. On the south side of the nave are four tall, well-moulded Early English arches, on circular columns with well-moulded capitals. The tower rises from four tall pointed arches in the centre, the mouldings springing straight from the wall. There is a western gallery and another on the east of the nave, in which is an organ erected in 1819. There is a wood screen forming an enclosure for the vestry. The chancel is spacious and open, but without a trace of original work, except the entrance to the staircase for the ascent of the tower. On the east side of the transepts are string courses and flat buttresses of Early English work. There is a bad modern octangular font. The external appearance is damaged by the entire mutilation of the windows, and the insertion of frightful glazing with heavy square panes in others, which last enormity is very common in the north of England. [Restored in 1885.—ED.]

ST. HELEN, AINDERBY-STEEPLE (N. R.).

This church has a west tower, nave with aisles, south porch and chancel. The tower is engaged with the aisle and has a battlement, but is altogether very plain. The porch is entirely of stone, having a vault with very strong ribs. The windows of the south aisle are of two lights with tracery, and have dripstones on head corbels decayed. The tower has a pointed arch on the north and south sides. Beyond the tower are on each side three pointed arches springing from octagon pillars, one of which on the south side has been altered and strengthened. Above is a clerestory with plain and late square-headed windows. The parapets of

whole church are plain. The east window of the south aisle is of three lights, and early Decorated tracery with foils. There is a pedestal for statue on each side of this window.¹⁹ The east window of the north aisle is of three lights with something of Flamboyant tracery. Other windows of the north aisle are some single, some double, with ogee heads and trefoil feathering. The chancel arch is pointed, springing from octangular columns. The chancel is large, but its roof has been lowered. It is of much superior style to the rest of the church, the buttresses are large, on each side are elegant Decorated windows of two lights with very good mouldings, dripstones on head corbels and some fine pieces of stained glass. On the south side is the low side aperture with trefoil head now closed up, and the centre space on the same side is occupied by a pointed doorway with good mouldings. The east window is of five lights, but has been mutilated. On the south side of the altar are three very fine equal Decorated sedilia early in the style, they each have ogee canopies with magnificent crockets and finials and elegant mouldings, within which is trefoil feathering; these are flanked at each extremity by buttresses and surmounted by a horizontal string course. Eastward of these is a similar ogee niche only much smaller, and with pointed hood moulding, and containing a piscina. In the sedilia there is an unusually large blank space between the trefoil feathering and the canopy. The south door is surmounted by a label within, and also the low side window. The font has an octagonal cup-shaped bowl. [Restored in 1870.—ED.]

ST. PETER, CROFT (N. R.).

This church has a nave with side aisles, a large chancel, a south porch and a small low tower at the west end of the south aisle. The tower has no battlement, it has a trefoil lancet in its lowest stage. A two-light belfry window and some armorial bearings sculptured. The nave is embattled but not the aisles, the chancel has a moulded parapet. At the west of the north aisle is a lancet closed, the clerestory is late Perpendicular, but the aisle windows are mostly Decorated, and also that at the west end, which is mutilated. Some are of two, some of three lights. Those of the chancel

¹⁹ The west end of the south aisle adjoining the tower is used as a school.

are the best and much longer than the others, having drip-stones and head corbels. The south porch adjoins the tower and is shallow, its arch of entrance elliptical. The nave is divided from each aisle by three pointed arches springing from octagonal piers of light proportions, especially the northern, but the southern arches have the best moulding and some of nail head ornament. The chancel arch rises from a small shaft set upon a bracket. The chancel is nearly equal in length to the nave. The east window has five trefoil lights, but the head of the window has been cut and part of the corbels remain externally. On the north side of the chancel is a square recess. In the north aisle a huge marble tomb of the 17th century. In the south aisle is a Late Perpendicular with the Nevill arms, also an organ gallery pew and part of a wooden screen. The south door of the chancel has a label and corbels. In a north window is a little stained glass. Over the east end of the chancel a panelled wood ceiling. Some of the buttresses have elegant canopied niches with crockets and bands of foliage [Restored in 1878.—ED.]

The bridge at Croft is ancient and has pointed arches with strong stone ribs.

HOLY TRINITY, SKIPTON (W. R.).

August, 1846.—A large plain church with little architectural beauty, and in some measure reconstructed by Ann Countess of Pembroke about 1660. Accordingly some portions are of a debased Pointed style. It comprises a chancel and nave, each with aisles, a massive tower at the west end engaged with the aisles, and a south porch. The tower supposed to be undoubtedly the work of the Countess, and is of poor Third Pointed work, having a battlement and four pinnacles, a large belfry window of four lights.²⁰ The porch is of ordinary character. The nave and chancel have clerestory; the aisles are embattled, but not the other part. The east window of the north aisle appears to be Middle Pointed, that of the south aisle of three lights also is spire Middle Pointed. The east window of the chancel is of five lights. Those of the clerestory square-headed, of which sort are most other windows in the church. The inter-

²⁰ The tower built 1655, by Ann, Countess of Pembroke, as by inscription.

sents a deplorable confusion of pews and galleries: one
ery, mounted upon the rood screen and sustaining the
n, forms a complete barrier between the nave and
cel.²¹ The only trace of an earlier building is in the
lia in the south aisle of the nave, near its eastern termi-
on, where it approaches the chancel aisle. There are
in number of First Pointed character with trefoil
ls, on circular shafts, one of which has a foliated, the rest
lded capitals. The tower arch to the nave is pointed
lofty, with half octagonal shafts, those from the tower
ie aisles are low. The nave has four pointed arches on
side, the chancel has three. In the nave the piers are
lustered shafts, in the chancel octagonal. The roof of
nave is panelled and rather flat. There is no chancel
, and the unfortunate gallery spreads over a great part
ie chancel. The rood screen beneath it has compartments
four-light tracery, and there are parclose screens north
south. The altar is raised at an unusual elevation, the
t of the Cliffords-being under it. To this family are
e large tombs, one of Third Pointed character with
t of brass, two debased and one Italian. There is a
tura^{21a} near the closed north door, and one of the
hern windows, near the roodloft, is set obliquely looking
. The font has a large plain octagonal bowl chamfered
w, on an octagonal stem and step; the cover of wood,
sbean, lofty and hung from the roof. In the tower is
representation of the Last Judgment, burnt on wood.

ST. MARY, LONG PRESTON (W. R.).

August, 1846.—This church is chiefly of the poor Third
nted work which prevails in the north-west of Yorkshire,
resembles other neighbouring ones in general features.
as a chancel²² and nave with aisles, long and low, and a
plain western tower. The latter has a parapet, but no

1860. Skipton church is now
ly changed within, for though the
h and south galleries remain, that
ren the nave and chancel is removed;
organ set up at the east end of the
h aisle, and the seats made all low
uniform.

^a A holy water stoup.

In the south chancel is the Founder's

tomb in an arch in the wall :

“Orate pro animabus Laurentii
Hamerton Armri et Isabelle uxoris eius,
Ricardii filii eius militis, Elizabetha
uxoris eius, Parentum. Liberatorum,
et omnium Benefactorum istius capelle
sue Cantarie quo fundata erat A.D.
MCCCCXLV.

battlement, and four small crocketed pinnacles, corner buttresses, but no west door, belfry window of two lights, with other small apertures in the lower part.²³ There is a south porch at the east end of the south aisle, an odd window of four lights,²⁴ which has something of a Middle Pointed character. Several windows of the nave are Third Pointed of two lights, that at the east end is of three lights, another on the south is square-headed, of four lights and Elizabethan. The roofs are low and flat, especially in the chancel, and there is no clerestory. The nave is divided from each aisle by four pointed arches, with octagonal columns. The eastern arch on the north being wider than the others and very obtuse. The chancel has three wide pointed arches (lower than those of the nave) with like piers on each side, the last on each side being obtuse. The chancel arch is pointed. There is a vestry on the north. The pewing bears the date 1639. There is a west gallery with an organ. The roofs are flat but open. The font is cased in wood and has a high Jacobean wood cover, as at Skipton. This church is built of a dark granite-like stone. [Partially restored in 1868.—Ed.]

ALL SAINTS, HESSLE (E. R.).

July 31, 1848.—This church is Third Pointed in its external character, but has earlier portions within. The plan comprises a nave and chancel, each with aisles, an engaged west tower surmounted by a stone spire, north and south porches. In the north aisle are two Middle Pointed windows with flowing tracery. The clerestory of the nave is embattled and embellished with pinnacles. The north aisle has a moulded parapet. The south aisle of the nave is partly of brick, and has a patched appearance. The south aisle of the chancel is wider and embattled. The north aisle of the chancel has two tiers of late windows, and seems to have been once divided into two stories by a floor.²⁵ The north side is generally of fine stone. The north porch has a cross on the pediment, within it is a First Pointed doorway of two orders. The south porch has a Third

²³ In the steeple is a vaulted chamber.

²⁴ The upper part seems cut off by the roof.

²⁵ The two Middle Pointed windows

have hoods, one with crockets representing a king and a bishop; the other representing monstrous heads with gaping mouths.

outer doorway with panelled capitals but no shafts. It is a fine First Pointed doorway with four mouldings and shafts with moulded capitals. This has stone seats. The windows of the aisles and clerestory are almost all of three lights, and rather common Third Pointed character. The east window of the chancel is of three lights. The steeple is rather elegant in its general form and entirely of Third Pointed character. It has two stages, a battlement and four pinnacles. The spire is tall and of fair proportions, with two tiers of canopied

The belfry window is long and large, of three lights and a doorway rather depressed. On the north side of the tower is also a three-light window. The tower is open to the nave, and without shafts. The organ is disposed in two parts so as to show the west window, and has been filled with fair modern stained glass. The tower has on each side a First Pointed arcade of three arches, supported by circular columns, the southern arches having better proportions than the northern. The capitals of the columns are hidden by the galleries. The clerestory windows are disposed closely in pairs, and much resemble those of Trinity,

The roof of the nave has fair pierced tracery above the clerestory. The aisles are narrow. The chancel is lower than the nave. The chancel arch has a First Pointed appearance with square imposts and no shafts. The chancel has a clerestory of two pointed arches on each side. On the south side is a clustered pier of four shafts, apparently Middle Pointed. On the north the pier is octagonal and probably

There is a low pointed arch between the south aisle and that of the chancel. The east end of the south aisle forms a vestry and has square-headed windows. The west window contains modern stained glass. The altar is decorated with a Last Supper. The font is a very fine one. The bowl octagonal, diminishing, on a stem of the same form. The churchyard is kept neat. The chancel is without a parapet.

ST. ANDREW, FERRY FRYSTON (W. R.).

June 29, 1849.—A small church, not prepossessing in appearance, consisting of a nave and chancel. A north aisle extending from the east and extending along part of the

nave, and a small tower engaged at the west end. The western part of the nave has some First Pointed features, but all the rest is of late and almost debased Third Pointed character. Within a debased porch on the south is a First Pointed doorway, the hood having toothed ornament, the inner member springing from capitals of shafts now gone. Near this door is a First Pointed lancet, and there is another at the west end. The tower is embattled, and has a square-headed belfry window. The other windows are all late and square-headed. The nave has an arcade of two pointed arches of some width, with an octagonal pier. In the pier next the chancel arch is a pointed doorway. The chancel has also two arches with octagonal pier, lower than those of the nave. There is a plain pointed piscina on the south side of the chancel, and one of the south windows of the chancel is set low in the wall. [Restored in 1878.—ED.]

INGLETON (W. R.).

August 18, 1846.—This church is entitled to very little notice, except for its fine Norman font. The body seems to have been rebuilt in the 17th century, with vile square windows. The roof covers both nave and aisles, and there is a clumsy arcade of four round ugly arches with coarse circular columns. In the eastern pier by the altar is a square opening. The seats are mostly open benches of the 17th century. The tower is a very ordinary Third Pointed one, with angular buttresses, battlement, and four crocketed pinnacles. On the west side a door, and a three-light window, and the belfry window is of two lights. The font is a fine Norman one, of cylindrical form, surrounded by intersecting arches which contain figures. The situation is romantic, on a steep bank overhanging an impetuous stream. [This church was rebuilt in 1887.—ED.]

ST. JOHN BAPTIST, KIRKHEATON (W. R.).

Jan. 18, 1854.—This church, the head of a populous parish, is itself in a pleasant and almost rural site, within a large churchyard, commanding fine views over hill and dale, enlivened with mills and numerous dwellings, all of stone. It is now a shapeless, spoiled building. Originally there was a nave and chancel, each with north aisle and western tower.

chancel with its north aisle or chapel are comparatively touched, as is also the tower, but the nave has been very largely rebuilt in utter disregard of propriety, the arcade destroyed and the walls heightened, so that the tower looks almost buried and not belonging to the body.²⁶ The new windows were built in 1823, with two tiers of ugly windows. There is a fair north door still remaining, with good mouldings, and part of this side of the nave is still original in the north part. The interior of the nave is exactly like a concourse, with galleries, pews, and huge pulpit. The tower is supported on octagonal piers; and part of a circular archway; which may be original and early, remains under the tower. The chancel arch is gone, but the octagonal shafts still appear. The north chapel is divided from the chancel by a good deal of dead wall, in which is only one pointed window springing straight from the wall. The east window of the chancel is late, of five lights, rather debased. In the north wall is one Decorated window of three lights with flowing tracery, and at the east end a late square-headed one of five lights. In this chapel are some monuments and funeral chests. The altar neatly panelled. The chancel has plain masonry. An organ in west gallery. [This church was burned down in 1886, and rebuilt and re-opened in 1888.—ED.]

ST. NICHOLAS, KAYINGHAM (E. R.).

This church has a western tower with a stone spire, a nave, north aisles and south porch, and chancel with vestry on the north side.²⁷ The prevailing features are Perpendicular, the exterior is plain, without a west door, and the windows single. The spire heavy, squared at the base in the broach form and containing three tiers of small windows. The clerestory and chancel are brick, but the vestry is of stone and also the north wall. The windows are mostly square-headed and late. The north window in the north aisle, where they are of three lights and decorated with better masonry. One window is of two lights and four foils, perhaps early, in north of the chancel. The

The tower is Late Perpendicular and looks most unhappy, standing on the lofty sprawling roof of the nave. It is embattled, with four small pinnacles and cornice buttresses. The north window of two lights and a west

vol. XIV.

window of three. The font modern. The north wall of the chapel covered with ivy, and the two eastern gables surmounted by crosses.

²⁷ In the porch over the door is a square containing a quatrefoil.

nave is divided from each aisle by four pointed arches, piers are clustered of four shafts with rather good moulded capitals. There is a clerestory to the chancel as well as nave, and some appearance of an aisle now destroyed on south of the chancel. The east window has been restored and is of five lights, with questionable tracery devoid of foils. On the south of the altar is a plain trefoil niche and piscina. The vestry has a very good window with good mouldings, apparently of Decorated character, and is finished with buttresses and gurgoyles. The font is a circular bowl moulded with plain lancet arches, on a cylindrical base painted yellow and white, apparently Early English.

ST. WILFRID, OTTRINGHAM (E. R.).

This church has a west tower with stone spire, a north and south side aisles, small south transept, and chancel. The steeple appears to be Decorated, the tower is divided by string courses into five divisions. The west window of three lights is Decorated. The belfry windows small. There is no battlement. The spire is octagonal, but at its base on alternate faces are wedges, but not occupying the whole square of the tower. The steeple and the clerestory are of stone, the rest of the walls of rubble. The parapets are plain, that of the clerestory has good mouldings and the windows are Decorated of two lights. Beneath its parapet is a fine and curious corbel table. The corbels are large and bold in their workmanship. The windows on the south side are mostly Decorated, with square heads. In the north transept they are Perpendicular of three lights. Some of the buttresses are finished by crocketed pinnacles. The transept is cut off from the church by a wall, and has on its west wall an early Decorated window of three lights, without tracery. The nave is divided from each aisle by five pointed arches springing from rather elegant and slender piers formed of four clustered shafts with moulded capitals and bases. The pier on the north side is circular, and two seem to have been strengthened by additional stone work. The chancel is small and narrow, the arch opening to it rises upon plain clustered octagonal shafts. There are some Decorated and some Perpendicular windows in the chancel, and on the south side one lancet. The east window is of five lights with a flat

and label, apparently Perpendicular, but it is partly

There is in the chancel a cinquefoil niche with a
 The font is octagonal, with the sides panelled and
 ing shields.

ST. PATRICK, PATRINGTON (E. R.).

A magnificent church ranks amongst the finest in
 id, and is perhaps unequalled as a specimen of large
 rm Decorated church, not only of the richest character,
 site unmixed, except the inserted Perpendicular east
 r.

The plan consists of a nave with side aisles, large tran-
 sso with aisles on both sides, a spacious chancel and a
 s tower and spire rising from the centre of the cross,
 rth and south porches. The period of its erection is
 ly that of Edward III., and the whole is built of the
 tone, which must have been brought from beyond the
 none exists in the neighbourhood.

The west front is in three portions, and has an imposing
 ance, the aisles being almost equal to the nave in
²⁸ The buttresses are crowned by fine crocketed
 es, the centre window is a large one of five lights, with
 late in the style, approaching to the French Flam-
 character, and having a transom, below which the
 r is blocked up by a hideous singing gallery. The
 s terminating the aisles are of two lights, and the
 nes of all the windows terminate in corbel heads. The
 sles have buttresses at regular intervals, similar to
 at the west end, terminated by crocketed pinnacles.
 e windows are of three lights with excellent Decorated
 , and the second space on each side, reckoning from
 st, is occupied by a porch. The north porch is smaller
 he south, but has buttresses crowned with crocketed
 es, and is wholly of stone, including a strong-ribbed
 th foliated bosses. The south porch has also a stone
 and a parvise over it approached from the interior.
 ransepts are very nearly uniform, except that the
 rn has a door beneath its central window, and the
 rn the elegant apsidal projection of the Lady Chapel
 east side. There being two side aisles to each, the

²⁸ There is no west door.

north and south ends resemble the ternary arrangement; the west front, being divided by similar buttresses and having in the centre of each a large four-light window with transom, and tracery of decided Decorated character. The end windows of the aisles are of two lights. The buttresses are charged with rich canopied niches, and there are also throughout the church several grotesque gargoyles on the buttresses. There is an elegant doorway under the great window of the north transept of rather singular character with elegant mouldings continued, and at the point of the arch a niche containing a figure of Our Blessed Lord. The door is surmounted by an angular hood or canopy of stone having crockets and supported by very bold corbels. The south transept end differs from that of the north transept in there being a kind of graduated moulding over the large windows, above which a small circular window in the apex of the gable. The projection on the east side for the Lady Chapel forms three sides of a hexagon, and has plain pinnacles crowning the buttresses. The north-east and south-east sides are pierced with two-light windows. The chancel has four buttresses on each side and two at the east end, crowned above the parapet by crocketed pinnacles. There are four lateral windows on each side of three lights of fine flowing Decorated tracery, the first and third, second and fourth correspond. The east window, of seven lights and very noble dimensions, is the only feature in the whole edifice that is of Perpendicular character. Nor is there any trace of any style earlier than Decorated. The gables of each of the four members of the cross are terminated by stone crosses. The roof of every part is of high pitch and of lead remaining unaltered, a circumstance very favourable to the general external effect. The aisles of the nave are of nearly equal height, and there is no clerestory.²⁹

The tower rises from the intersection of the arms of the cross, supported by massive piers, and has two stages above the apex of the roof. Of these the lowest has on each side one plain single light, the other, which is the bell chamber, an arcade of four arches, two of which are pierced. The buttresses are not carried all the way up. The parapet is plain, and similar to that which runs round the whole church,

²⁹ There is a string course below the windows, and a fine moulding along the basement.

no part of which has battlements. On the tower rises an octagon connected by flying buttresses with the four rocketed pinnacles at the angles, pierced and surmounted by an open parapet, and having a crocketed pinnacle at each angle. From within this, which forms a kind of beautiful and uncommon fence round its base, rises the lofty and grandly proportioned spire to the height of 180 feet. In external beauty and symmetry this church is almost unequalled.

The interior, though in some respects it may not equal the exterior in its general effect, is still most beautiful in its details, and except for the insertion of the usual hideous boxes or pews (here for the most part painted green), and of a western gallery, and the whitewashing of several portions, is in fine preservation, and none of the ornamental parts, without or within, can be said to be mutilated. The absence of a clerestory in the nave may perhaps take off from the lightness of the internal appearance. There are four finely shaped pointed arches on each side of the nave, the piers handsome, and each composed of eight shafts clustered in lozenge-shape. The capitals have for the most part oak foliage, but those near the west end are plainer than the others. The roofs are open and plain, there are no beams in the nave on stone corbels. In the aisles are the springing of ribs on head corbels, for intended groining. The four great arches under the steeple rise from huge clustered piers resembling those of the nave, above which are seen in the wall of the tower on each side three pointed arches rising from large heads. There is a curious staircase leading to the tower, carried over the great southern arch facing the transept without parapet or protection of any sort, and entered by doors set at a great height upon worked stone brackets. The circumstance of both transepts having two side aisles is remarkable and unusual, even in a church of the scale and grandeur of this, and many cathedrals are without it. Each division in the transepts is formed by three arches and columns uniform with those of the nave. The eastern aisle of the north transept has a raised floor, and in the piers in its east wall are three piscina set on head corbels, and some brackets for statues. There were probably chantry altars in this part. Over the central arch is a square aperture containing pierced tracery. The eastern aisle of the south transept is entirely groined in stone in an

elegant style. The centre space on the east side has, as I have already mentioned, a semi-hexagonal apse—a beautiful feature, somewhat continental, as are other features in the church. It was the chapel of the Virgin Mary. Two sides are pierced with two-light windows, the centre occupied by an elegant reredos, the lower part of which has a rectangular compartment enclosed with mouldings, within which there appears to have been once some sculpture or perhaps painting. The upper part is formed by a triple ogee niche with crockets, finials, and trefoil feathering, the centre niche surmounted by a triangular canopy with rich finial and crockets and a pierced trefoil within it, and between the niches rise lofty crocketed pinnacles. These niches are set on a horizontal string course, with moulding enriched with foliage. Under the south-east window is a piscina, the basin moulded and contracting, under a small trefoil niche surmounted by a dripstone on bold head corbels. The groining is very elegant, and springs from clustered shafts with foliated capitals. At the point of the arch opening to this apse is a piece of sculpture representing the Virgin Mary. In the southern part of this same aisle is another niche with a piscina. Some of the south transept windows have shafts with foliated capitals. There is a fine pointed arch at the entrance of the chancel beyond the tower arch, which does not include the space formed by the breadth of the transept aisle. The chancel is very long, and without aisle. On the south side of the altar are three sedilia with fine crocketed canopies, the finials rising above the string course also a piscina eastward of the sedilia. On the north side corresponding is the Easter Sepulchre, a great curiosity, which but few specimens exist, and coeval with the church. It resembles those at Hawton and Heckington. The lower part exhibits bas-relief sculpture, apparently representing the soldiers who watched the Sepulchre, under ogee canopies over which is an opening perhaps in order to form a creche or prothesis, and the upper part has a bas relief of the Saviour rising from the tomb attended by angels, and crowned by a depressed ogee arch. It is flanked by brackets with crocketed pinnacles and very large finials, and on each side are brackets. There is a priests' door on the north of the chancel and a vestry. The font²⁰ is not

²⁰ Font engraved. "Baptismal Fonts," Pt. I.

the north-east pier of the tower and an excellent specimen, coëval with the church. It is a decagon in form. The bowl large and set on a low moulded base, raised upon a circular plinth. It is charged with a series of straight-sided arches with crockets and finials, and containing elegant and varied Decorated tracery, the ground enriched with foliage in bas-relief. The arches are divided by buttresses with crocketed pinnacles. The whole is unluckily painted.

ALL SAINTS, ROOS (E. R.).

The church is a neat though not remarkable structure, but having had lately the advantage of a complete and judicious restoration presents (especially the interior) a pleasing and truly ecclesiastical appearance. The plan is a western tower, nave with aisles, and chancel, on the north of which is a vestry, with an apartment over it. A west porch is attached to the tower which is engaged with the west end of the aisles. The tower itself is plain Perpendicular, the walls of the church are of brick and rubble mixed. The nave is divided from each aisle, beyond the tower, by three acute arches springing from light circular columns, which must be Early English. The clerestory windows are very obtuse and of Perpendicular character, as are most of the features of the church. There is however one Decorated window on the north of the chancel. The east window is filled with stained glass by Willement, and has a depressed arch. The chancel is large and some new sedilia have been made in it. The room over the vestry is entered by a staircase in an octagonal turret with circular termination. In this room is a window looking into the chancel just over the altar. It was probably the residence of a priest.

The nave has been entirely cleared of pews. The tower opens to the nave and aisles by three pointed arches upon head corbels. The font a plain octagonal bowl.

ST. JOHN, PENISTONE (W. R.).

July 27, 1846.—A large plain church of considerable length, and nearly all of Third Pointed character. The material is an excellent hard gray stone. The plan com-

prises nave and chancel, each with aisles, a western tower and south porch. The tower is rather a fine one of the stages, with battlement and four crocketed pinnacles. There are angular buttresses and good gargoyles. The west doorway has two orders of moulding filled with heads and pieces of foliage, some round, some square. Over it is a three-light window, the belfry window of two lights with transom. The south aisle and clerestory of the nave are embattled, the latter having crocketed pinnacles. The chancel and chapels have plain moulded parapets. The porch is plain. The windows of the aisles are of two and three lights, so much mutilated. Those of the clerestory square-headed; late. The chapels of the chancel have externally something of the air of transepts, with gables. The arcades of the nave have something of an earlier character. On each side pointed arches, rather low, with hoods, and very much like First Pointed. The piers are alternately circular and octagonal. Some of the northern capitals square, but many of them circular. The responds are curtailed shafts. The southern arches differ in their chamfering from the northern. The roof of the nave is panelled, with bosses at the points of intersection. Those of the aisles are low and flat ceiling. The chancel arch has continuous chamfered orders. There is a pointed arch upon octagonal shafts between the south aisle of the nave and that of the chancel. Between the two north aisles the arch has been removed, but the head corbels remain. There is a vestry eastward of the north aisle. The chancel opens to each aisle by one pointed arch on octagonal shafts, but not quite corresponding. The east window of the chancel is of five lights with mullions simply crossing that at the east of the south aisle similar, of three lights. The north chapel has three light windows with straight arches and of large size. The chancel has a flat open roof. The font is in the corner of the south aisle, and Third Pointed. The bowl octagonal, with starlike panelling, diminishing towards the base. It seems late. There is a large organ. The pulpit bestrides the nave.

(To be continued.)

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF THE CHURCH OF
HOLY TRINITY, HULL.

Communicated by JOHN SYKES, M.D.

BAPTISMS.

1570. Mar. 6, Grace, d. of Thomas Saltmarsh.
 1583. June 2, Thomas, s. of Edward "
 Dec. 1, Thomas & Abigail, children of Marmaduke Haddlesiae.
 1584. Oct. 11, Anne, d. of Edward Saltmarsh.
 1587. June 4, Jane, y^e D. of no man † it dyed.
 1588. Dec. 18, Elez, D. of Mr. Heugh Armyn.
 1589. June 29, Henry, s. of W^m Maleveray.
 1590. Dec. 2, Elizabeth, D. of "
 1594. May 26, John, y^e S. of Maister Thomas Bate, of essenton (Easington).
 1595. Aug. 2, Judithe, y^e D. of William Maleveraye.
 Sep. 20, Thomas, son of Thomas Bate.
 1596. Sep. 8, Joyce, dr. of "
 1599. May 13, Alexander, s. of Thomas Swan, Merchant.
 Nov. 15, Blaz, s. of Mr. Thomas Baate, gentleman.
 1600. Ap. 6, Thomas, s. of Mr. Robert Fowbery.
 Dec. 29, Francis, s. of Mr. Thomas Bate.
 1601. Feb. 20, Henry, s. of Robt. Herryson, merchant.
 July 8, Robert, s. of Mr. Robert Fowberry, scolem^r.
 1602. June 9, Mighell, y^e S. of Mr. Willm. Mitchell, "ye Mr. of the Imposte."
 1603. Sep. 29, Tobie, s. of Mr. Thomas Bate.
 1604. Mar. 7, Elizabeth, d. of "
 1605. Nov. 10, Clare, d. of Mr. James Beste.
 1606. Feb. 7, Marye, d. of Mr. Willyam Maleverer.
 1607. Dec. 23, Leonard, s. of Master Thomas Bate, gen.
 1608. April 17, Thomas, s. of James Beste.
 May 7, Lawrence, s. of Ezechias Prestwood.
 Oct. 22, Armitage, d. of Edward Prestwood.
 " 29, William, s. of William Maleveray.
 1609. Jan. 27, Cutberd, s. of Lawrence Prestwood.
 May 3, Christofer, s. of Mr. Thomas Bates.
 Aug. 19, Anne, d. of William Beste, Surgeon.
 Oct. 19, Christopher, s. of Robt. Herrison, merchant.
 1610. Jan. 19, John, s. of James Beste, Poticarie.
 Dec. 8, Sarah, d. of Mr. William Maleveray.
 1611. Jan. 11, Ann, d. of Mr. Thomas Bate, gent.
 Nov. 16, Robert, son of Thomas Saltmarche, sailor.
 " 23, Marmaduke, s. of Mighell Haddlesey, merchant.

1612. Barnard, the sone of Robert Smyth, bap: the third day of March
Ano. Dni. 1612, the w^{ch} Robert was the brother of Mr. Barnard
Smyth, Alderman of Kingstone, sup: Hull
" Aug. 29, Anne, d. of Widow Maleveray.
1613. Oct. 31, William, s. of Peter Poore, mercer.
Nov. 20, Mary, d. of Mr. Thomas Bate, Gent.
1614. June 8, Robert, son of Robert Herrison, merchant.
1616. Feb. 21, John, s. of Mr. Ric. Perrott, Preacher.
1619. Nov. 28, Christopher, s. of Anthonie Best.
1620. Feb. 28, Dinah, d. of Anthonie Best.
1622. May 27, Thomas, s. of " "
Nov. 18, Jael, d. of Mr. Joel Gascoyne.
1624. Mar. 24, Barnard, s. of Mr. William Haddlesey.
1626. July 5, Alexander, s. of Mr. Philip Wright, alias Wretham
Phisitian.
1631. " 4, Margaret, d. of Mr. Coniston Wrightington.
1632. Feb. 20, Frances, d. of Richard Best.
Oct. 15, Hugh, s. of James Best, Junior.
1637. July 19, Leonard, s. of Cuthbert Prestwood.
1638. Jan. 4, Lawrence, s. of " "
1639. May 13, Munson, s. of Munson Harrison.
June 27, William, s. of Thomas Saltmarsh.
1642. Aug. 10, Isaac, s. of Abraham Marshall.
Nov. 9, Judith, d. of Richard Best.
24, Susanna, d. of George Best.
1643. May 4, Barnard, s. of Thomas Saltmarsh.
July 17, Dorothy, d. of Mr. Christopher Legard.
1644. May 14, Nathaniel, s. of Mr. Francis Bointor.
1645. Sep. 29, John, s. of Mr. John Mauleverer.
1646. July 2, Thomas, s. of Thomas Saltmarsh.
- Baptisms wanting from 1651 to 1653.*
1654. Feb. 5, Cornelia, d. of Mr. Cornelius Prowle, merchant.
1657. May 24, Susanna, d. of Mr. Wm. Charnelhouse.
Dec. 23, Francis, s. of Mr. Martin Frobisher.
1662. Dec. 12, Jane, d. of Nicholas Anderson, housewright.
1663. June 23, Jane, d. of Mr. Thomas Style.
1668. Aug. 12, Ann, d. of Mr. Christopher Hillyard.
1671. April 5, Robert, s. of Mr. Christopher Hillyard.
May 22, William, s. of Mr. John Catlyn, Minister.
1674. April 15, Christopher, s. of Christopher Hilyard, Esq.
1675. Mar. 31, Sarah, d. of Mr. Richard Kidson, Lecturer.
May 19, Hester, d. of Christopher Hilyard, Esq.
Oct. 18, Penelope, d. of Mr. Henrie Holme, Minister.
1676. July 16, Bartholomew, s. of William Saltmarsh.
1680. April 28, Abraham & Isaac, sons of Abraham Marshall.
1691. Dec. 12, Elianor, d. of Mr. W^m Crowle.
1692. Nov. 22, Edward, s. of Mr. John Bower.
1693. Oct. 5, Richard, s. of Mr. W^m Crowle.
1694. Ap. 23, Henry, s. of William Dawson, Esq.
June 13, Tabitha, d. of Christopher Sykes.
1696. May 21, George, s. of W^m Crowle.

1697. Oct. 29, Ann, d. of Christopher Anby.
 1698. June 8, John, s. of John Feather.
 1699. Aug. 2, Richard, s. of Mr. W^m Crowle.
 1700. June 23, Thomas, s. of Cyriac Weslid, Esquire.
 1701. Mar. 5, Richard, s. of John Feather.
 1703. Dec. 21, Vigorous, s. of Lievt. George Edwards.
 1708. June 19, Frances, d. of Mr. Edmund Merrick.
 1709. Aug. 18, Margaret, d. of Mr. W^m Ashmole.
 1711. „ 22, Rosamond, d. of „ „ „

MARRIAGES.

1556. June 28, Robert Barwick and Em Waddie.
 1558. Jan. 17, Thomas Hogg and Marie Dalton.
 1561. Oct. 31, Roger Mounon and Alice Rosse.
 1562. Jan. 18, John Stott and Maister Jopson puella.
 June „, William Byssecle and Elline Hall.
 1565. Aug. 21, Edmond Latham and Elline Alred.
 Oct. 16, William Ellis, clarcke, and Margrett Riddall.
 1566. Feb. 11, John Rawlane and Jane Herryson.
 Dec. 2, Thomas, son of William Kente and Anne, uxor Joseph
 Criswell.
 1567. Jan. 26, Christopher, son of William Herryson, and Eliz., d. of
 Thomas Clarcke.
 1568. Jan. 24, John, s. of William Fisweke, and Anne, d. of Robert
 Dalton.
 Ap. 14, John, son of William Woodmansey, and Eliz., d. of Robert
 Swanne.
 May 23, John, son of William Harrison, and Jane, d. of John
 Cloyston.
 Sep. 13, William, s. of Thomas Mounsie, and Anne, nuper uxor
 William Normavelt.
 1569. May 23, Arter, son of William Johnson, and Juliana, d. of Robert
 Proudfeellow.
 1570. Feb. 25, William Waddington and Mary Gaiton.
 Ap. 3, John, son of Thomas Hemsleie, and Eliz., nuper uxor
 Richard Hessewood.
 Aug. 14, Thomas, son of William Wraie, and Joane Poskitt,
 vidua.
 Nov. 28, Christopher Legerd, generosus, and Jane Parkin, vidua.
 Dec. 3, David Harison and Isabel Tailer.
 1571. Jan. 28, William Maister and Margaret Kirckbie.
 June 14, George Hogg and Margaret Archer.
 July 30, Marmaduke Haddlesaie and Elizabeth Gaiton.
 Sep. 16, Robert Haryson and Margaret Day, vidua.
 Nov. 5, Xpofer Haryson and Thomisina Edwardes.
 „ „, Thomas Stringer and Jane Settles.
 1573. Feb. 9, Robert Kirckbie and Elizabeth Harrison.
 June 11, William Fleming and Margret (*sic*).
 Aug. 16, Paul Hogg and Ellin Tell.
 Nov. 23, Thomas Scoles and Mary Nailor.

1574. Nov. 28, Robert Haryson and Jane Haryson.
 1575. Ap. 4, John at Marr and Christiana Whanley.
 1576. Feb. 20, Edward Thornton and Elline Gaiton.
 May 24, George Adwick and Jane Carlill.
 1578. Aug. 11, George Twisleton and Anne Alredd.
 1579. May 11, Richard Percie and Anne Magham.
 Aug. 3, John Hemsleie and Joan Dowlie.
 Sep. , John Symson and Claire Stanhopp.
 1580. „ 5, Henry Fulwood and Mercie Bentaie.
 „ „ Richard Prestwood and Mary Reade.
 „ 13, Francis Wormlaie and Margaret Wakefelde.
 1581. Oct. 22, Laurance Collinson and Anne Saltmshe.
 „ 30, Edward Saltmsh and Anne Rotherforth.
 Nov. 6, Robert Gaiton and Elizabeth Lynne.
 1582. Jan. 21, Hugh Armyn and Elizabeth Bennyngton.
 1584. May 14, George Preston and Margret Harison.
 1585. Sep. 19, William Gentleman and Jane Calvard.
 1586. Nov. 6, Charles Thompson and Jane Constable.
 Sep. 20, John Modie and Jane Persey.
 1587. Aug. 28, Robert Trimyngham and Margaret Nicholson.
 Oct. 10, Richard Blawe and Aune Saltmarsh.
 1588. Ap. 22, Richard Haryson and Margaret Hopkinson.
 May 6, Marmaduke Adlesaie and Anne Fawne.
 Aug. 19, William Pate and Grace Saltmarsh.
 1589. Feb. 10, James Normavell and Margaret Thornsby.
 May 30, James Haryson and Anne Nicholson.
 1590. Jan. 17, Pawl Barwick and Jane Read.
 1591. June 14, James Armine and Elizabeth Mitchell.
 1594. Jan. 26, Noah Haryson and Elizabeth Clarcke. }
 June 3, Thomas Haryson and Annes Hall.
 June 26, Anthoni Haryson and Suzana Morton.
 Sep. 24, William Saltmarsh and Susanna Caverde.
 1595. June 29, George Pease and Anne Trimmingham.
 1596. Feb. 2, Hugh Foddell and Rebecca Loggan.
 July 19, Robert Raakes and Elizabeth Carlell.
 1597. Jan. 16, Edward Harryson and Mary Cockerill.
 1599. Mar. 4, Willm Herrieson and Eliz. Tindell.
 June 11, Edward Copplaye and Jane Garratte.
 1600. Ap. 28, John Lard and Alles Estofoe.
 1601. Dec. 7, Robert Smarte and Mawdlen, d. of Peter Crew, **Merchant**.
 1603. Oct. 20, Christopher Hogg and Jane Smartfoote.
 Nov. 17, Barnard Rosse and Anne Carllell.
 1604. Sep. 14, John Prym and Elizabeth Walker.
 Oct. 15, John Cockerler and Grace Nicksonne.
 1605. Feb. 21, Mr. Thomas Brockelbanke and Anne Palmer
 Aug. 11, Robert Marcam and Ellis Movnte.
 1607. Jan. 13, John Ramsden and Margaret Barnard.
 Feb. 11, Michael Hadlesay and Ellyn Phillippes.
 1608. Feb. 4, William Hadlesay and Joan Barnard.
 Feb. 20, Josyas Herryson and Jane Jackson.
 Ap. 9, Henry Wray and Margaret Reddett.
 1609. Aug. 9, Richard Prestwood and Sarah Fulwood.

1609. Aug. 28, Lawrance Prestwood and Elizabeth Blithe.
1610. May 8, Richard, s. of Mr. Steven Prestwood, and Elisabeth Peacocke.
Oct. 10, Mr. James Casson and Mrs. Katerine Pecke.
1611. Aug. 22, Thomas Saltmarsh and Anne Gibson.
Oct. 14, Thomas Darnebrugh and Anne Butler.
1612. June 9, Walter Herrison and Everill Wilkynson.
July 14, Christopher Harbart and Ellyn Graves.
1613. Feb. 24, Willm Collson and Marie Fulwood.
Ap. 8, John Robtson of Hessel and Marie Maleveray.
July 20, Christopher Storr and Margaret Mowne.
" 29, Steven Barnerd and Elizabeth Maleveray.
Nov. 28, Peter Roose and Margaret Leckenbie.
1614. Jan. 23, Augustine Harrison and Margaret Danburgh.
July , James Carlell, goldesmithe, and Elisabeth Harland.
Aug. 15, Robart Herrison and Margaret Smithe. *
1615. Ap. 25, James Foxcroft and Ann Bernard.
1616. Jan. 9, Thomas Johnson and Frances Barnard.
May 1, Mr. John Mangham and Elisabeth Barton.
1617. May 12, John Harrison and Jane Bacon.
June 19, Edward Haddlesey and Ann Cowton.
Sep. 8, Willm Penrose and Prudence Pearcye.
Oct. 9, Philip Turritt and Ann Dyxsou.
1619. July 22, William Prestwood and Jane Fidgitt.
Aug. 11, Christopher Shore and Ann Rakes.
Dec. 23, Mr. Robert Legaerd and Frances Johnson.
1621. Nov. 18, Mr. Robert Hemsworth and Mrs. Marie Robinson.
1622. Dec. 16, Robert Saltmarshe and Ann Holloe.
1624. Mar. 29, Mr. Barnard Smyth and Jane Field.
1625. Sep. 20, Mr. W^m Perkinson and Mrs. Katherine Smyth.
1626. May 4, William Saltmarshe and Elline Jefferson.
Dec. 14, William Crispine and Elizabeth Harrison.
1627. Feb. 20, Alexander Swan and Margaret Ramsden.
Sep. 20, Edward Haddlesey and Susanna Cooper.
Nov. 2, Abraham Marshall and Joane Baker.
1629. Aug. 6, Joseph Twisloton and Mary Mapples.
1630. Nov. 11, Jerimie Bladworth and Elline Robinson.
1631. May 11, John Swan and Frances Ramsden.
Dec. 1, John Watson and Joan Saltmarsh.
13, S^r Edward Munnford and Mrs. Anne Ferres.
29, George Saltmarsh and Dorothy Rakes.
1632. Oct. 11, Mr. William Taylor and Joan Lockwood.
1633. Aug. 5, Lyonel Catlin and Elizabeth Coultus.
Sep. 22, Robert Pelham and Elline Harlan.
Oct. 29, Mr. Leonard Barnard, Sheriffe, and Mrs. Elizabeth Lister.
Dec. 29, James Blades and Anne Marvell, in the Charterhouse Chappell.
1634. Jan. 22, John Gooch and Ann Mather.
Oct. 2, Hosea Nixon and Mary Wrey.
Dec. 22, Steven Harrison and Easter Hopkinson.
1635. Mar. 22, Francis Mapples and Mary Woodmansey.
June 25, Lawrence Booth and Elizabeth Jefferson.

1635. July 27, Robert Govre and Cecilie Empson.
1636. Jan. 3, Mr. Richard Sandwith and Mrs. Sarah Swan.
 July 20, Tristram Conyers and Dorcas Greetham.
 Aug. 14, Edward Haddlesey and Margaret Kelson.
 „ 18, Edward Popple and Marie Marvell, at Chart' [*house*].
 Dec. 12, Alexander Asbourne and Elizabeth Woodmansey.
1637. Ap. 18, Willm Fugill and Susanna Prestwood.
 Oct. 4, Ralph Haddlesey and Phillis Hunter.
1638. Jan. 19, Richard Ganton and Elizabeth Kirke.
 „ 20, Edward Haddlesey and Elizabeth Trumbles.
 July 15, Robert Rose and Anne Eleven.
 Oct. 3, John Harrison and Elizabeth Mather.
1639. Jan. 19, Gervisse Mering and Elizabeth Dooley.
 Feb. 17, Mr. W^m Maister and Elizabeth Richardson.
 June 27, John Crismus and Isabel Rakes.
1640. Aug. 9, Abraham Marshall and Francis Cooling.
1641. Jan. 10, Mr. Hugh Lister and Jane Smith.
1642. Feb. 2, William Blancherd and F Field (*sic*).
1643. „ 10, Ralph Haddlesey and Isabel Patis.
1644. Nov. 25, William Fugill and Mary Best.
 Sep. 22, John Foster and Ann Arlush.
 „ „ Mr. Henry Cop and Mrs. Ann Gooch.
1645. Nov. 18, George Worsley and Sarah Oliver.
1649. Jan. 7, Roger Newton and Ann Grimston.
 July 19, William Carlton and Dinah Rawson.
1650. Feb. 20, Mr. William Ramsden and Mrs. Ann Hall, at Lowe
 Church : both of this parish.
 Ap. 18, Mr. Joseph Raikes and Mrs. Katherine Norcliffe.
1651. „ 10, Mr. Phillip Forde and Mrs. Isabel Kirle.
 Oct. 23, Mr. John Shoart and Judith Sommerfeld.
 Nov. 27, Mr. Joseph Custis and Katherine Haddlesey.
1652. Jan. 27, Mr. Richard Robinson and Sarah Addison.
 Feb. 27, Robert Ripley, Gentleman, and Elizabeth Chapman.
 Mar. 6, Henry Dalton „ and Susannah Wilkinson,
 widow.
 „ „ Robert Scot, Marchant, and Vrsula Mallore.
 „ 20, Edward Hailes, Marchant, and Barbara Thornton, widow.
 Ap. 29, John Blansherd and Ann Lillie.
 Sep. 9, Phyneas Hogshon and Elizabeth Lambert.
1653. Sep. 26, Mr. Robert Robinson, Gouldsmyth, and Frances Hansley,
 widdowe.
 Nov. 18, Benjamin Carter and Obedience Northrop, d. in law to
 Mr. William Gyfford, of Laughton in the morning (*en le*
Morthen).
1654. Feb. 8, Edward Chapman, Marchant, and Elizabeth, dau. to the
 Worshipful Nicholas Denman, Alderman.
 Mar. 15, Anthony Lambert, Grocer, and Ann Saltmarsh.
 May 11, Mr. Thomas Drewre, Draper, of York, and Rachel, dau.
 to Mr. Robert Berear.
 May 11, Marmaduke Pattison, Bearbrewer, and Jane, dau. of Mr.
 Robert Ripley.

1654. May 15, Thomas Crcse, Gentleman at Armes, and Katherine Clarke.
 July 19, Thomas Moxon, Marchant, and Anna Baynes, of the Parish of Wistow.
 Aug. 28, William Thompson, Gentleman, of Humbleton, and Frances, dau. to Mr. Henry Barnard, Ald.
 Sep. 12, Mr. Anthony Welles and Elizabeth, dau. to Misteris Buckle.
 Dec. 26, John Catlyn, gent, and Rebecca Duglas, single woman.
1655. Mar. 2, Captin George Westby and Benedicta, d. to Mr. Joseph Drake.
 May 29, John Green, mariner, and Prudence Northrop, d. in law to Mr. W^m Gelford, dwelling at Laughton in the morning.
 June 14, John Southerne, Marsers, and Misteris Jsbell Orme, c. to Mr. Robert Orme, Leaftenant Collonell.
 July 19, William Trimmingham, of Fishlake, and Judith Best, widow.
 July 30, John Brooke, Marchant, in the parish of Birstall, and Elling Coverdall, single woman.
 Sep. 3, Michael Browne, Marchant, and Barbara, dau. to Misteris Dorothy Parnell, of East Retford.
 Sep. 11, Thomas Morley, Marchant, and Susana, dau. to John Lun, in the parish of Hallifax.
 Nov. 15, Thomas Best, Apothecary, and Mary, dau. to David Jackson, M^r and Mariner deceased.
1656. Jan. , William Hansley, Merchant, and Jane Saltmarsh, widow.
 June 18, Lionell Buckle, Linning draper, and Elizabeth, dau. to Mr. Robert Beriar, Ald.
 June 21, John Srivener, Gentleman, and Mary Norcliffe, Gentlewoman.
 Aug. 12, Richard Sykes, Mariner, and Sarah, d. of Ann Hill, widow.
 Oct. 21, Steven Arlush, Minister of God's Word at Cawood, and Rebecca Taylor, living with Mr. Robert Moore, Merchant.
 Nov. , Mr. John Hall, Marchant, and Mary Hollis.
 Nov. , Mr. John Osbolston and Mary Fisher.
 Dec. , Mr. Edward Atkinson and Grace Peckit, widow.
1657. Ap. 23, Mr. William Dawson and Elizabeth Newstead.
 Ap. 29, Mr. Richard Elton, Collonell, and Mrs. Elizabeth Hollis.
 May 5, John Frankland, of Beverley, and Margaret Milbourne of this town.
 Aug. 11, Mr. Richard Thompson and Mrs. Mary Taylor, widow.
 Aug. 14, Mr. Marshall Ripley and Mrs. Grace Grimston.
 Aug. 14, Mr. Thomas Moore and Mrs. Margaret Blaxton.
 Sep. 1, Mr. Joseph Raikes, Marchant, and Mrs. Elizabeth Webster.
 Dec. 19, Mr. Jonathan Stanniforth and Mrs. Dorothy, dau. to Mr. John Shaw, Preacher of the Gospel in this parish.
1658. Feb. 1, John Field, Marchant, and Sarah, dau. to Mr. Robert Wood, of Monk Bretton.
 Mar. 10, John Harrison, merchant, and Elizabeth, dau. to Thomas Harrison, of Howden.
 June 23, Francis Portington, coupars, and Susanna Taylor, widow.

1658. Oct. 12, Arnold Whiffen, Ensigne, and Elizabeth Prestwood, spr.
 1659. Ap. 4, John Standcliffe, of Beverley, Ald., and Hanna, dau. to John Rawson, Gent.
 May , Mr. Mark Trichit and Prudence Green, widow.
 May 23, George Goulton, mariner, and Magdalen Arnold, kinswoman to Mrs. Lupton.
 Nov. 24, Mr. Thomas Blount, Draper, and Mrs. Emit Wardell, widow.
1660. Feb. 18, Henry Maisters and Ann Raikes.
 1661. Dec. 26, George Froggatt, merchant, and Eliz. Tripp, spinster.
 1662. Ap. 2, Joseph Ellis, Draper, and Jane Buckle, spinster.
 1663. Sep. 22, Robert Anbie and Elizabeth Newmarch.
 1664. May 12, Andrew Perrott and Martha Vaux.
 Aug. 4, Marmaduke Haddlesey and Grace Bowes.
 1666. May 10, Francis de la Champe and Anne Bloome.
 1667. June 15, Mr. Robert Waller and Mrs. Jane Rodgers.
 July 24, Isaac Marshall and Hanna Lockwood.
 Oct. 27, Leonard Marshall and Katherine Sandy.
1668. Aug. 2, Alderman Wilson and Mrs. Alice Anderson.
 1669. Aug. 17, Mr. John Jackson and Mrs. Elizabeth Burton.
 1670. Jan. 19, Lyonell Ripley and Jane Moore.
 July 27, Robert Spalforth and Jane Bell.
 Sep. 4, Mr. William Catlyn and Mrs. Mary Mitchell.
1673. Mar. 2, Mr. Francis de la Champe and Barbara Pierson.
 1674. May 7, Mr. Mark Kirkby and Mrs. Jane Richardson.
 1678. Ap. 20, Moses Ashington and Lydia Moxon.
 May 1, Mr. Benjamin Taylor and Mrs. Elizabeth Lister.
1679. Feb. 2, Nicholas Anderson, Vicar, and Rebecca Catlyn, widow.
 June 15, Mr. Edward Calverley and Mrs. Ann King.
1680. Feb. 17, Robert Ganton and Susanna Fairburn.
 Ap. 29, Mr. Richard Ellis and Mrs. Dorothy Crowle.
 May 28, Mr. Richard Ogle and Mrs. Ann Pie, widow.
 Nov. 4, Mr. W^m Skinner and Mrs. Mary Fulthorp.
1681. July 25, Roger Dobson and Jane Ripley, widow.
 Sep. 8, Mr. Richard Winchester and Elizabeth Woodhouse.
 Dec. 8, Mr. Anthony Lambert and Elizabeth Skinner.
1682. Oct. 26, Mr. John Skinner and Mrs. Mary Crowle.
 Nov. 2, Mr. Robert Mason and Mrs. Mercy Mason.
1683. May 16, Mr. Hugh Mason and Mrs. Ann Lambert.
 1684. Feb. 16, Mr. John Sisson and Mrs. Ann Hardy.
 May 7, Mr. John Lambert and Margaret Dewick.
1685. Ap. 21, Mr. David Lawthorpe and Mrs. Frances Robinson.
 Oct. 20, Mr. John Bower and Mrs. Lydia Skinner.
 Oct. 22, " " " " " "
 Nov. 19, Mr. Erasmus Darwin and Mrs. Elizabeth Mason.
1686. Aug. 18, Mr. Benjamin Wade and Mrs. Hanna Blanchard.
 1688. Ap. 29, John Bagwel and Elizabeth Surdibel.
 1689. Jan. 10, John Ledgard and Jane Hilliard.
 Jan. 23, Leonard Wilberforce and Dorothy Froggatt.
 Aug. 1, Peter Skipwith and Susan Kettlewell.
1690. Oct. 26, Mr. W^m Robinson and Margaret Welfleet.
 1691. May 10, Mr. Laurence Robinson and Mrs. Margaret Dickinson.

13. Dec. 4, Mr. William Catlyn and Mary Watson.
14. Feb. 4, Mr. Joseph Ferneley and Mrs. Sarah Maister.
 May 29, Mr. Tho. Dowker and Mrs. Eliz. Hydes.
 Oct. 31, Mr. Jonathan Tym and Mrs. Ante Booker.
15. Oct. 17, Mr. Richard Mann and Mrs. Dinah Kirkby.
16. Ap. 30, Mr. John Bew and Mrs. Anne Lee.
 June 29, Mr. Chris. Tadman and Mrs. Anne Buckle.
 Oct. 8, Timothy Portington and Jane Robinson.
17. Oct. 20, Mr. Tower Wallis and Mrs. Mary Robinson.
 Dec. 16, Mr. Andrew Perrott and Mrs. Susanna Lambert.
 Dec. 16, Mr. Robert Ganton and Mrs. Elizabeth Wilson.
18. Aug. 3, Edward Barnard, Esq., and Mrs. Sarah Tomlin.
 Dec. 4, Mr. Robert Standidge and Mrs. Hanna Woodhouse.
1. June 3, Mr. Joshua Scott and Mrs. Priscilla Marshall.
 July 24, Mr. Thomas Broadley and Mrs. Agnes Carlill.
2. Dec. 15, Mr. George Barratt and Mrs. Alice Bauk.
3. Ap. 19, Mr. Thomas Scott and Mrs. Mary Richardson.
4. Jan. 8, Mr. John Scott and Mrs. Ellinor Billington.
 May 14, Mr. Mich. Beilby and Mrs. Dorothy Lambert.
 June 17, Mr. Joshua Ghest and Mrs. Sarah Clarke.
 Dec. 3, Capt. John Martin and Mrs. Hanna Herren.
5. Dec. 30, Mr. George Dewick and Mrs. Eliz. Trewman.
6. July 25, Mr. Joshua Hayward and Mrs. Elianor Calverley.
7. Feb. 11, Mr. Richard Studley and Elianor Goundrill.
 Mar. 3, Mr. Will. Walker and Mrs. Mary Ratcliffe.
 May 4, Mr. Will. Barton and Mrs. Margaret Usher.
 Dec. 18, Mr. Hugh Rochester and Mrs. Anne Purver.
8. Ap. 20, Mr. John Craven and Mrs. Eliz. Delachamp.
 Dec. 15, Oly Stephen van Fyren and Mary Wormley.
9. Oct. 2, Mr. Thomas Cook and Mrs. Mary Sellar.
10. May 9, Mr. Will. Pearse, Clerke, and Cath. Peacock.
 May 15, Mr. James Leethat and Mary Cawood.
- Ap. 9, Mr. W^m Cornwall, jun., and Mrs. Anna Watson.
 July 4, Mr. W^m Burrill and Mrs. Margaret Carlill.
 Aug. 22, Mr. W^m Tennison and Mrs. Mary Robinson.
 Nov. 27, Mr. John Cornwall and Mrs. Mary Hydes.
 Nov. 28, Mr. W^m Wilberforce and Mrs. Sarah Thornton.
 Dec. 12, Mr. Francis Downes and Mrs. Eliz. Trippett.
 Ap. 22, John Saltinstall and Eliza Wilkinson.
 Oct. 16, William Browne and Mary Allanby.
 Nov. 27, Mr. George Ford and Mrs. Dorothy Etherington.
 Dec. 29, Mr. Arthur Robinson and Mrs. Mary Mason.
 Dec. 30, Mr. William Harrison and Mary Perrott.
 Jan. 28, Edward Alured and Mary Stead.
 Ap. 9, Mr. Francis Pitt and Mrs. Eliz. Duncalf.
 June 18, Mr. John Wilkinson and Mrs. Elizabeth Banks.
- Ap. 11, Mr. Will. Coggan and Mrs. Mary Watson.
- Dec. 1, Mr. Tristram Carlill and Mrs. Hanna Fowler.
- Nov. 3, Peter Skipwith and Ann Hansley.
11. Feb. 23, Capt. Tho. Hooke and Mrs. Eliz. Hayes.
 Mar. 11, Mr. Joseph Pease and Mrs. Mary Turner.
 Ap. 16, Richard Pack, Esq., and Mrs. Mary Campbell.

1716. May 31, Daniel Wilson, Esq., and Mrs. Eliz. Crowle.
 June 3, Mr. Joshua Scott and Mrs. Priscilla Marshall.
 July 9, Mr. John Raley and Mrs. Anne Rochester.
 July 19, Benjamin Darling and Ann Peacock.
 Aug. 5, Mr. Charles May and Mrs. Margaret Smith.
 Sept. 13, Mr. George Healey and Mrs. Anne Duncalfe.
1717. July 17, Mr. Thomas Robinson and Mrs. Dorothy Pickering
1718. Jan. 8, Mr. Benjamin Waide, Junr. and Mrs. Sarah Field.
 Jan. 8, Mr. Edward Robinson and Mrs. Sarah Wood.
 May 15, Mr. George Crowle and Mrs. Elianor Crowle.
1719. Feb. 28, Leonard Smelt and Anne Dalton.
 Ap. 25, Mr. John Lockwood and Mrs. Eliz. Ganton.
 May 7, Henricus Octavus Pockley and Dorothy Best.
 Sep. 2, Mr. Richard Beatniffe and Mrs. Mary Somerscales.
1721. Feb. 5, Samuel Saltonstall and Mary Thompson.
 Nov. 19, Samuel Mawhood and Mary Prookter.
1722. Sep. 30, George Brigham and Eliz. Baxter.
 Oct. 25, Mr. John Wood and Mrs. Eliz. Wood.
 Nov. 22, Mr. Richard Thompson and Mrs. Sarah Wood.
1723. Feb. 25, Robert Waller and Anne Bloodworth.
 Ap. 16, Christopher Rollston and Anne Trimmingham.
 Nov. 14, Timothy Portington and Margaret Preston.
1726. May 11, John Froggatt and Eliz. Darling.
 Nov. 28, Francis Portington and Sarah Pyburn.
1727. Dec. 10, Nevill Hedley and Mary Hammersley.
1728. Ap. 28, Hugh Blaydes and Eliz. de la Prime.
 Aug. 24, Pockley Wilson and Mary Laurimond.
1731. Feb. 24, Timothy Portington and Esther Swift.
 Mar. 4, Francis Sheardon and Eliz. King.
 May 31, Jacob Venn and Ann Edwardes.
1732. May 11, William Masou, Vicar, and Sarah Trippet, widow.
 Dec. 21, John Chambers and Mary Mantle.
1733. July 4, Jos. Lazenby, Ald., and Jane Fernley.
1734. Mar. 28, Luke Blanshard and Mary Wolf.
1739. June 24, Reginald Sportsworth [*Spofforth*] and Mary Baten
1740. Jan. 1, Christopher Levet and Rebecca Wardell.
1743. Dec. 23, Thomas Achurch and Mary Hughes.
1744. Feb. 4, Jerem. Earthcoats and Mary Etherington.
1745. Ap. 29, W^m Sgollow [*Scoley* ?] and Elizabeth Rawson.
1747. Mar. 1, John Culvermell and Elizabeth Davies.
1748. Feb. 6, Josiah Wordsworth and Anne Robinson.
 Ap. 2, John Joliffe Tufnell and Anne Meek.
 Ap. 10, Peter Hall and Elizabeth Scudamore.
1750. Feb. 4, Hugh St. Quintin and Mary Wilson.
 April 29, Richard St. Quintin and Ann Wilkinson.
 June 27, John St. Quintin and Hanna West.
1751. Oct. 17, Nicholas Blanchard and Mary Ellis.
1753. Oct. 9, John Manners and Ann Portington.
 Dec. 18, Jonathan Stanniforth and Jane Todd.
 Dec. 27, Frederick James Scrope and Alice Milnes.
1754. June 13, Joseph Hall, of Barnsley, and Mary Walker, of

4. Dec. 16, William Meek, of Hemingbro, practitioner in physic, and Eliz. Everingham, sp., of this, by Banns.
5. Ap. 11, Joseph Hallifax, of Barnsley, and Elizabeth Smith, of this.
Nov. 27, James Cookson, of Bubwith, clerk, and Mary Houfe, of this.
6. May 6, Richard Beatniffe and Jane Froggott.
3. Jan. 19, Thomas Wilberforce and Letitia Markland.
9. Feb. 1, Thomas Thorold, of Louth, co. Lincoln, and Judith Nowling, of this.
1. Oct. 8, Timothy Fishwick, b., and Tamar Bromhead, s.
2. Dec. 9, Edward Reith, b., and Elizabeth Cornwell, s.
Dec. 23, William Wilkson, Vicar of Gargrave, b., and Mary Banks, of this parish, s.
3. Jan. 24, Thomas Daniell, b., and Mary Mace, widow.
Ap. 27, William Gill, b., and Elizabeth Consitt, of Wawne, s.
4. July 16, John Shipman and Frances Whisker.
5. June 3, Charles Shipman and Maria Egleston.
3. Feb. 2, John Morrell and Amy Scott.
July 22, John Marshall, of South Ferriby, and Catherine Wilson, of this parish.
7. Oct. 20, John Shipman and Margaret Roberts.
Dec. 9, Robert Shipman and Mary Maddison.
Dec. 10, Christopher Marshall and Mary Newcomb.
3. Jan. 5, William Walker, of Wakefield, and Arabella Zouch, of this.
9. Nov. 5, Robert Sissison and Franky Borden.
0. Jan. 30, William Morley, of Doncaster, and Margery Crompton, of this.
June 6, Robert Darley, of Thorne, and Ann South, of this.
1. Dec. 16, Ibbotson Hamer, of Halifax parish, and Dinah Rooksby, of this.
2. May 19, Samuel Fitzwilliam and Sarah Petch.
3. July 18, Robert Cramond and Mary Shipman.
Dec. 11, Henry Crawley Pelham and Mary Milner.
Dec. 28, John Staniforth and Sarah Godfrey.
4. Feb. 28, George Cammell and Sarah Waddington.
5. Nov. 23, John Foljambe and Ann Darling.
6. Jan. 10, Lucas Spilsbury, of Bawtry, and Elizabeth Charlotte Stovin.
Sep. 23, George Wardle and Ann Eastland Stovin.
Oct. 17, James Knowles and Tamar Brown.
7. Nov. 13, Joseph Perrott and Sarah Coultas.
6. Jan. 27, John Blanshard, of Bubwith, Farmer, and Sarah Moore, of this.
8. July 24, Henry Frederick Belleruche, merchant, and Catherine Bine.
9. Oct. 22, John Venn, Clerk, of St. Mary's, and Kitty King, of this.

BURIALS.

367. Feb. 29, Eliz. Draike, vxor W^m Draike.
July 20, "Margareta M^r filia Roberti M^r."

1569. June 19, "S^r Jothes Marshall clericus filius W^m."
Dec. 17, Willmus Harebatt.
1570. Jan. 14, W^m Trimyngham.
Jan. 16, Thomas Hogg m'cat^{or}.
Feb. 10, "Hanstus portn Homo coget."
Mar. 5, W^m Widdall, Inholder.
Dec. 2, Johannes Clay le Milner.
Dec. 16, Johannes Drake, m'cotor [*mercator*].
1571. May 1, Willmus Richardson, Restiarius.
May 16, Thomas Tenyson.
Sep. 25, Willmus Widdall, m'cotor.
1572. Jan. 7, Willmus Goodwyn, sissor.
Mar. 17, Nicholaus Manfield, scissor.
Mar. 25, Thomas Foxlaie, comon officer of this Towne.
Mar. 30, Robert Baxter, scholem^r of y^e towne and phisicoon.
Aug. 29, Thoma Thompson, m'cator.
1573. Sep. 8, Anthonis Foxcrofte.
1574. Feb. 7, Mrs. Legard.
1575. May 1, Allis, vxor Rice Proudfoot, que sese pendeabat.
July 26, Jana, vxor Mr. Smith, Alderman.
Dec. 5, Johannes Ronam, m'cator.

Dates confused and irregular. Mortui et sepulti hoc anno , 131. Of
wch nōber ther died of the plauge, 50.

1576. June 3, Thomas Cowper, sissor.
July 13, Francis Leak, inholder.
Oct. 14, Willmus Cotton, m'cator.
Oct. 17, John Hulberd, le mawndmaker.
1578. Ap. 10, Mr. Robert Dalton, alderman.
Oct. 22, Robertus Barwicke, tailor.
Nov. 4, Johannes Dalton, m'cator.
Nov. 7, Matheus Watson, m'cator.
Dec. 12, Robertus Carr, m'cator.
Dec. 21, A wife of the Trippitt.
1579. May 14, Richard Best, m'cator.
1580. Sep. 27.
1582. In October 32 (burials), whereof supposed to have died of y^e
plauge, 12.
Nov. 12, Jacobus Carr, scissor.
1583. Nov. 13, Petrus Boltbie, ostler.
1584. July 9, Roger Tailor, vintener.
1585. Ap. 18, vidua White, aruspex [*fortune teller*].
May 16, John Jackson, minnister.
July 2, Richardus Davie, m'cator.
Oct. 1, Edward Saltmshe , ,
1587. Jan. 14, Willm. Parratt, gentleman.
Feb. 1, Elizabeth Dalton, alderwoman.
Mar. 15, Mrs. vnderwood.
May 22, Richard Persey.
July 24, Elizabeth, wife of Mr. W^m Dalton, merchant.
1588. Feb. 20, John Helmslaie, marchant.
Mar. 16, Peter Mighell, minister.

1588. June 3, "Mss. Elizabeth Gaiton, wif to Mr. Robt."
Sep. 5, Richard Seckes.
1589. Feb. 23, Mrs. Nelson.
Ap. 27, Mary, y^e wif of Maister Robt. Armyn.
May 2, Mr. Robert Arnetoon, glover.
July 31, William, s. of William Malevere.
Dec. 6, Richard Awchan, Jentleman.
1590. Jan. 6, Mr. Thomas Dalton.
Ap. 9, Mr. Robert Gayton, Alderman.
Ap. 18, John, s. of Henry Fulwood.
Ap. 24, Thomas Garet, a surgen.
Oct. 23, John Blagbrowgh, Conneyman.
Dec. 16, Ann, wife of Mr. Thomas Hewitt.
1591. Jan. 18, John Lewis, y^e Townes Clarck.
Mar. 2, William Cappes, inholder.
Mar. 27, Cuthbert Spofforth, bushman.
Mar. 28, John Awderson, Mr. and maryner.
Ap. 22, Anne, y^e wif olde Mr. Davie.
May 9, Maister Blasse Baittes.
June 12, Robert Prestwood.
1592. Ap. 19, Xpofer Wilson, Scrivener.
May 9, John Dixon, Lining draper.
June 9, Mr. Edward Preston.
June 14, Mr. Edward Clarck.
Aug. 11, Xpofer Langlay, Jentleman.
Sep. 30, Mr. John Smethe, Alderman.
Nov. 27, Thomas Scolles, y^e townes officer.
Dec. 22, Mrs. y^e wife of Mr. Edward Preston.
Dec. 22, John Maskew, Potycare.
1593. Mar. 9, Robert Armine, Jentleman.
Ap. 30, Mestres Dorote Clarckson.
1594. Feb. 1, Master John Yates.
Feb. 14, Master Edward Wakefeelde.
May 2, Mr. Steven Prestwood.
Aug. 19, George Trimmingham, Tayler.
Oct. 14, John Spawforth, of y^e armitadge.
Oct. 30, Mrs. Ellyn Headen.
1595. May 22, Secelie, y^e nrner, ane old maide.
June 14, Anthonye Scolles, m'chant.
Sep. 4, Judith, d. of William Maleverey.
Dec. 11, Mr. John Gregory, Alderman.
1596. Jan. 4, John Stappellton.
July 31, Maister Thomas Allured.
1597. Nov. 5, Mistris . . . Linne, widoe.
1598. Feb. 20, Mr. Leonard Willan, Alderman.
Aug. 2, John Dobson, father of Mr. John Dobson.
July 28, Mr. Willm. Smyth, Alderman.
Oct. 17, Peter Carlill, Gouldsmethe.
Sep. 26, John Eastofte.
1599. July 4, Robt. Raynerd, m'chant.
Aug. 24, Mr. Willm. Bray, Alderman.
Sep. 21, Grace Hubledaie, of y^e greghouse

1600. Feb. 13, Olde mistris Trewsdell.
 Sep. 23, Edward, son of W^m Saltmarche.
 Dec. 13, John, y^e son of master Thomas Thompson, preacher.
1601. Feb. 10, Mr. Tristram lewis, minnister of this church.
 Feb. 11, Mr. Edward Latham, gentleman.
 Feb. 19, Lowrance Spoforthe.
 Ap. 3, Thomas Humfray, merchant.
 May 9, Mathew Tuttell, Cornerner.
 May 26, Anthonie Thompson, Mr. and Mariner.
 May 27, John Waterhouse, m'chant.
 Nov. 28, wydo wakfeeld, alderwoman.
 Dec. 31, Willyam Osgorbie, m'chant.
1602. Jan. 28, Mr. William Gee, Alderman.
 Feb. 29, Mr. John Whelpdall.
 July 24, Doritie, y^e wife of master Willm. Rand, porter.
 Aug. 11, Elizabeth, wife of Mr. Robert Fowberie.
 Aug. 24, Thomas Stevenson, draper.
 Sep. 1, Elizabeth, wife of William Maleveray.
 Oct. 20, Mr. John Dobson.
 Dec. 20, Elizabeth, wife of Josuah Lynne, m'chant.
 Dec. 27, James Hemsley, m'chant.
1603. *Plague prevalent in the Parish.*
 Jan. 7, Mr. Willm. Richerdson, mercer.
 Mar. 8, Mr. Henry Pickering, Scrivener.
 Sep. 18, Mistris Elizabethe Willan, *plaig.*
 Nov. 9, John Osteler, mercer.
 Dec. 21, Jane, wife of Mr. Hewgh Scott.
1604. Feb. 1, Mr. Hewghe Scott.
 Mar. 16, Mr. Anthonie Burnsell, Alderman.
 May , Thomas Roose, Joyner.
 Oct. 2, Mighell leman, m'chant.
 Oct. 24, John Hewitte, m'chant.
 Oct. 27, John Osbolstone, m'châte.
1605. Jan. 28, Alice, wife of Mr. Thomas Lawtrie, minister.
 Feb. 1, Margaret, the wife of Francis Grymstone.
 May 6, Robarte Cawoode, metleman.
1606. Jan. 9, Robert Burton, merchant.
 Jan. 20, Mr. Anthonie Coole, Alderman.
 Feb. 9, John Eley, m'chant.
 Feb. 9, Gregorie Pormant, m'chant.
 Mar. 8, Mr. Marina Luke Hadlesay, Aldermanne [see pedigree in
 History of Haddelsey, p. 138, and in Hist. of Hemingbrough.
 Ap. 3, Mr. John Allred, Gentleman.
 Ap. 18, Mr. Thomas Richerdson, y^e Towne Clarke.
 June 6, Willm. Baston, w^{ch} died in the malle tower.
 June 25, Mr. Hewghe Armine, Alderman.
 July 24, Thomas Lord, taylor.
 Dec. 4, Grace Kendell, D. in law to Mr. James Casson.
 Dec. 19, Mistris Maydenwell.
1607. Jan. 31, Roger Dobson, m'chaute.
 Feb. 15, Anthonie Smithe, father of Mr. Barnerd Smithe.
 Feb. 20, John Willson, m'chante.

1607. Mar. 2, Mr. John Allmon, Alderman.
 May 28, Mrs. Kateryn Read, of the Trinitie house.
 Sep. 29, Marie, wife of Mr. Robert Fowberie.
1608. Feb. 25, Mr. Anthonie Wynter.
 Mar. 21, Jennett Kay, ye mother of Mr. Peter Kay.
 June 25, Mr. Roberte Parratt.
 Sep. 27, Mr. Dobson's mother.
 Nov. 8, Henry Twissellton, marchante.
1609. Feb. 15, Thomas Dixsson, Draper.
 Feb. 22, Mistris Emsonne, late wife of Mr. Thomas Empson.
 Ap. 28, Mrs. Chamlay.
 Dec. 9, Thomas Wray, m'chant.
1610. Jan. 10, Mestris Ellener Skipwithe.
 June 9, William Walker, mercer.
 Sep. 5, John Cowpland, tayler.
 Sep. 29, Mr. George Willmson.
 Oct. 12, James Armine.
1611. June 10, Lenard, s. of Mr. Thomas Baate, gentellman.
 June 23, Olde master Robarte Morton.
 July 19, Richard Dickenson, mercer.
 July 27, Thomas Symkeson, m'chant.
 Oct. 4, Willm. Thompson, the fletcher.
1612. Jan. 10, "Mr. Sammeul Salterstone, Jentellman."
 Jan. 18, Henry, s. of Mr. Robert George ,,
 Ap. 8, Alles, wife of Mr. Thomas Ferris.
 June 5, Willm. Johnson, Mr. and Marriner.
 Aug. 12, Willm. Maleverey, Jentellman.
 Oct. 2, Willm. Prettie, mercer.
 Oct. 7, Henrie Hubert, potticarie.
 Oct. 28, Ann, d. of Mrs. Maleveray.
1613. May 5, Cutbert Dente, ventener.
 May 7, John Raylay, mercer.
 July 25, Mrs. Budget Smithe, Alderwoman.
 Aug. 24, Mrs. Suzanna Burnet, widoe.
 Aug. 31, Mr. Thomas Portinton, Esquier.
1614. May 18, Mighell Barron, m'chant.
 June 15, John Grege, blacksmethe and horseletche.
 July 3, Thomas Bayllie, m'chant.
 July 7, Ralph Rosse, draper.
 July 25, Mr. John Mounsie.
 Aug. 4, Mother pretye.
 Oct. 22, Elizabeth, wife of James Armine.
 Nov. 3, William Bernard, Alderman.
1615. Jan. 17, Theophilus Smith, preacher and vicar of this towne.
 Feb. 2, Miles Swaine, marchant.
 Mar. 5, The Wor: Mr. James Watkinson, Alderman.
 Mar. 31, William Bate, merchant.
 Ap. 9, Michael Prestwood
 Sep. 2, Thomas Scoles, merchant.
 Dec. 5, Richard Wilkinson, mercer.
 Dec. 12, Mr. Christopher Chapman, Alderman.
1616. Jan. 23, Mr. John Lister, Alderman.

1618. Jan. 15, Thomas Saltmarsh.
 Mar. 29, The Wor : Mr. James Holley, Alderman.
 May 24, Mr. William Cawood.
 June 20, Robert Lowther, gent.
 Dec. 31, Marie, wife of Marmaduke Surdabel.
1619. Feb. 9, Mr. James Casson, Alderman.
 May 26, Mr. Thomas Johnson.
 July 2, John Kirkbie.
 Nov. 22, Mr. Edward Dalton.
 Dec. 7, Joshua Dalton.
1620. May 8, Fardinando Grevill.
 June 6, Isabell Watkinson, Alderwoman.
 June 26, Mr. Robert Taylor.
 Sep. 18, Mr. John Stoney, minister.
 Sep. 21, Mr. Robert Chapman.
 Nov. 8, Mr. Michael Haddlesey.
 Nov. 24, Mrs. Elizabeth Harrison.
1621. Mar. 20, Thomas Smyth, Brickmaker.
 Mar. 29, Mrs. Ann Lister.
 May 11, John Awstone, beerebrewer.
 June 2, Mr. John Robertson.
 June 4, Mrs. Ann Bray, widow.
 Dec. 8, W^m Clarke the yonger, scrivener.
 Dec. 10, Elizabeth, wife of Robert Saltmarsh.
1622. Jan. 26, Mr. John Burnsall, Draper.
 June 3, Mr. John Maugham.
 Sep. 29, Ann Saltmarsh, widow.
1623. Aug. 19, William Maather, Draper.
 Sep. 5, Mr. Hugh Graves thlder [*the elder*].
 Sep. 14, James Watson, marimer.
 Oct. 7, Mr. Thomas Bulmer.
 Nov. 3, Mathew Brownell, merchant.

1625. Sep. 9, Mrs. Eliz. Maugham.
 Sep. 19, Mr. John Woodmansey.
 Sep. 24, Mr. Peter Key, merchant.
1626. Jan. 6, Josias Johnson, Mr. and Mariner.
 Feb. 23, George Pattison, draper.
 May 29, Anthonie Goodman, vintener.
 June 5, John Boll, Esquire of Minting in Lincolnshire.
 June 25, Mr. Robert Dalton, of Myton, Esquire.
 Nov. 8, Jasper Pearce, merchant.
 Dec. 28, Mr. W^m Smeaton, the Maiors clerk.
1627. Ap. 4, John Fieldinge, Mr. of Arts, late usher of the free scoole.
 June 11, Mr. Thomas Elsam, Merchant.
 Nov. 2, John Halsey, merchant.
 Dec. 16, Mr. Joseph Feild, Alderman.
1628. Jan. 24, Mr. Lowrance Scales.
 Feb. 2, Mrs. Catherine Casson.
 Mar. 16, Mr. Thomas Wright.
 Ap. 13, Andrew Marvell, yeoman.
 Ap. 14, Mr. Henry Allured.
 June 4, Andrew, s. of Andrew Marvell.
 June 26, Thomas Troutbecke, Draper.
 July 5, Mr. Joseph Humfray.
1629. Feb. 15, Mr. Willm. Dowson.
 Sep. 3, Mr. Samuel Smythson.
 Sep. 29, Mrs. Jvdeth Gooch, widowe.
 Nov. 16, Margaret, wife of Mr. Alexander Swan.
1630. Jan. 5, George Harwood, attourney.
 Jan. 31, Mrs. Margaret Robinson.
 Feb. 2, Mr. Thomas Ferres, Alderman.
 Feb. 26, Mrs. Ann Dobson.
 June 22, Mr. W^m Bower.
 June 26, Mrs. Ann Johnson, widow.
 Sep. 21, Mr. Thomas Thackerie, Alderman, in St. Maries.
1631. Mar. 5, Mr. Thomas Maull.
 Ap. 13, Mr. Edward Richardson, Alderman.
 June 29, Marie, wife of Emmanuel Fenton, gent.
 July 1, Mrs. Silvester Taylor, Alderwoman.
 Aug. 14, Mr. Marmaduke Raynors, Vicar of Habarne, in Lincolnshire.
 Oct. 19, A poore boy w^{ch} was found deade vnder an Helmne [*cartshed*].
 Dec. 29, Mrs. Elizabeth, wife of Mr. Walter Rudstone.
1632. Jan. 9, Leonard Gayton.
 Mar. 6, Mrs. Margaret Burnsall, Alderwoman.
 July 5, Margaret, wife of Mr. Coniston Wrightington.
 Aug. 16, Mr. Hugh Graues.
 Dec. 18, S^r Edward Mountfort.
1633. Jan. 14, Mrs. Ann Hunter.
 Jan. 29, Joshua Field, merchant.
 Ap. 26, Mr. William Smarthwaite.
 May 24, Mr. William Haddlesey.
 Aug. 12, Mrs. Jane Smarthwayte.

1633. Nov. 18, Mrs. Elizabeth Winter, widow.
 Nov. 19, Mr. Thomas Dalton, senior.
 Dec. 23, Mrs. Prudence Chittim, widow.
1634. Feb. 7, Mr. W^m Lindley.
 May 26, Susana, d. of W^m Saltmarsh, mariner.
 July 18, Ann, wife of Robert Saltmarsh.
 Oct. 5, Mr. Robert Bylott.
 Oct. 23, Mr. Cuthbert Thompson.
 Nov. 19, Mrs. Anni Sympkinson, widow.
 Dec. 28, Henry Maliverie.
1635. Feb. 7, Melcher Field, merchant.
 Feb. 28, Simson Earle, Mr. and Mariner.
 Mar. 12, Mr. John White.
 Sep. 22, Mrs. Alice Bell, midwife.
 Nov. 7, Mr. Martine Turner.
 Dec. 5, Martin, s. of Mr. W^m Saltmarsh.
1636. Ap. 14, W^m Clark, mercer.
 June 25, Mrs. Joane Troches, widow.
 July 5, Mrs. Frances Barnard, Alderwoman.
 Sep. 30, Robert Saltmarsh.
 Oct. 30, Susanna, d. of George Saltmarsh.
 Nov. 26, Mr. Joseph Thwing.
1637. Feb. 10, Mrs. Anne Rayners, widow.
 July 18, Mrs. Brownell, widow, in St. Maries.
 Aug. 15, John Kelley, gravemaker, p.
 Aug. 25, James Gayton.
 Sep. 2, Sarah, wife of Mr. Anthonie Kyerle.
 Sep. 22, Edward Prestwood, p.
 Oct. 9, Edward Thwing, p.
 Oct. 27, Mrs. Katherine Thompson, widow.
 Oct. 29, Jane Pease, servant to Mr. Marvell, p.
 Oct. 30, Mr. John Peck, merchant, p.
 Dec. 7, James Best, apothecarie.
 Dec. 8, Mr. John Ramsden, Merchant and Maior, p.
 Dec. 30, Will^m Clarke, scrivener.
1638. Feb. 11, Andrew, son of Mr. John Gooch.
 Mar. 21, Nicholas Thwing.
 Ap. 26, Alice, wife of Mr. Daniel Smyth.
 Ap. 28, Añe, the wife of Mr. Andrew Marvill.
 Ap. 29, George Bulmer, merchant.
 May 1, Mr. Edward Shore.
 July 2, John Man, Mr. and Mariner.
 Sep. 23, Willm. Harwood, Mr. and Mariner.
 Oct. 17, Munson Harrison.
 Nov. 6, Mrs. Elizabeth Wyvell.
1639. Feb. 6, Eliz., d. of Mr. Ralph Wycliffe, b^d.
 Feb. 24, Myles Briggs, merchant.
 Mar. 17, Matthew Hardie, seinor, merchant.
 Mar. 18, Mr. Tristram Pearson.
 Ap. 13, Mrs. Jane Gaytonbie.
 Ap. 18, Thomas Richardson, merchant.
 July 23, Mr. John Preston.

1639. Nov. 4, John Crispine, attourney.
1640. Jan. 12, Elizabeth, wife of Mr. Leonard Barnard.
 Jan. 19, Sr John Lister.
 Feb. 1, Robert Levens.
 Feb. 3, Richard Rakes, merchant.
 Feb. 4, Mrs. Gillyan Cock, w.
 Feb. 18, Mr. Roger Cockin, mercer of Brigg.
 Mar. 20, Mrs. Sarah Bower, widow.
 June 28, Mrs. Jane Chapman, Alderwoman.
 June 29,
 July 29, W^m Robinson, merchant.
 Dec. 26, Mr. Richard Babbister. a souldier [Vavasour ?]
 Dec. 26, Mr. Christopher Friesbie.
1641. Feb. 13, Israel Marshall.
 Feb. 20, Stephen Moore.
 June 5, Captaine George Withers, slaine by the souldiers.
 June 5, William Wills, a soulder slaine by Captaine Withers.
 June 18, Samuel Tuttle, barber Chirurgon.
 July 21, Mrs. Elizabeth Baite, and a souldier.
 Aug. 16, Joshua Rakes, merchant.
 Dec. 1, Mr. James Taylor.
 Dec. 21, Mr. Rich. Perrott, vicar of Hessell and Hull.
1642. July 20, Frances, wife of Gilead Goch.
 Sep. 1, Hugh Foddle, Merchant.
 Sep. 17, Mrs. Dynah Preston.
 Nov. 9, William Swan.
 Nov. 9, Stephen Prestwood.
 Dec. 28, Edward, the sonne of Sir Willm. Culey.
1643. Jan. 7, Thomas Grimston.
 Jan. 15, Mr. Leuit [Levitt], wife in St. Maries.
 Jan. 20, Mr. Thomas Lawrance.
 Jan. 24, Mr. John Thompson.
 Feb. 7, Mr. Barnard Smith.
 Feb. 27, Ralph Haddlesey.
 Mar. 23, Mr. Willm. Wharton.
 Mar. 29, Tobias, the sonne of Mr. Ralph Banks.
 Ap. 19, Mr. Joshua Hall.
 Sep. 8, Mr. Ralph Oats.
 Sep. 20, Mr. Henrie Sandwith.
 Sep. 30, Mr. Willm. Chantrell, preacher, of Walkington.
 Oct. 5, Melchezedek Hogg.
 Oct. 24, Liuetenant-Coronell Appleyard.
 Nov. 1, Mrs. Ann Rakes, widow.
 Nov. 7, Mr. Chambers, Alderman.
 Nov. 8, Captaine Bladen.
 Nov. 13, Captaine Waters.
 Nov. 15, Francis, wife of Edward Saltmarsh.
 Nov. 20, Mrs. Jolley.
 Nov. 27, Mr. Pearson.
 Nov. 27, Mr. Melcher Smith, Mr. of Arts.
 Dec. 8, Mr. Thomas Burnett.
 Dec. 8, Richard Marvill.

1643. Dec. 8, Mr. Tirrey.
1644. Jan. 12, lieutenant Lawson.
 Jan. 16, John Wormeley.
 Mar. 27, Mrs. Martha Ellis.
 Mar. 29, Mrs. Ann White.
 Mar. 31, Mrs. Baytes.
 Ap. 22, Mr. John Gooch, Mr. of Artes.
 May 13, Mr. Thomas Hillarie, in st. Maries.
 June 3, Captaine John Outlacke.
 June 24, Mr. Waterhouse—in St. st. maries.
 June 30, Markett tenter, a scotchman.
 July 3, Mr. Butler—in st. Maries.
 July 3, Mr. Daniel Chester.
 July 15, Captaine Long.
 July 17, Captaine John Heart.
 July 20, Lieutenant Colonell Forbus.
 July 24, Mr. Michael Beisbitt.
 Aug. 19, Mr. Robert Rakes.
 Aug. 22, Mr. Collins.
 Sep. 14, John Loaker, Liuutenant.
 Oct. 27, Mrs. Ann Watson.
1645. Jan. 14, Jaine, d. of Mr. William Lucke, Minister.
 Apr. 16, Mr. John Richardson, macebearer.
 May 2, Barbara, wife of Mr. Samuel lister.
 June 4, Sir John Meldrum.
 June 26, Robert Fitling, Mr. and Mariner.
 Sep. 29, Mr. William Tomson.
1646. Ap. 27, Mr. Lancelot Roper, Alderman.
 July 4, Mrs. Elling Percy.
 July 9, Mr. Caleb Dillisham, preacher.
 July 15, Mr. Daniel Smithe, Bearebruar.
 July 21, Mr. Arthur Robinsen.
 Aug. 4, Frances, d. of Mr. John Malluieri, Gouvernour.
 Aug. 5, Jeffray Blaids, Mr. and Mariner.
 Sep. 15, William Marriner, Chuirgeon.
 Oct. 3, John, s. of Mr. John Bachouse.
 Nov. 16, Mr. Emanuel Yonge, Prisoner.
 Nov. 16, Samuell, son of William Stiles, Minister and pre
 God's word.
1647. Jan. 15, W^m Chambers, Raffe-Marchante.
 Jan. 21, Mrs. Jaine Sidman.
 Mar. 8, Mr. Barnard Ramsden.
 Mar. 13, Mr. Thomas Thewa.
 Oct. 21, Mrs. Maude Wiggins.
 Nov. 13, Thomas Waller.
 Dec. 25, Mr. Henry Whenchester, towne Clark.
1648. Feb. 9, Rebecca Sikes.
 Feb. 9, Mr. Emanuel Fenton.
 Feb. 17, Marmaduke Hadleseey.
 Aug. 19, Mrs. Elizabeth Maisters.
 Sep. 21, Anthonie Best, Apothecarie.
 Nov. 11, Mr. George Meriton.

1649. Jan. 2, Mr. Martin Jefferson, Alderman.
 Mar. 16, Nicholas Picbourne.
 Ap. 17, Mr. Francis Dix.
 Aug. 15, Mrs. Frances Toppam.
 Sep. 11, Mr. Christopher Chapman.
1650. Jan. 4, Mrs. Margaret Granes, Alderwoman.
 Feb. 3, Faith, wife of Mr. Thomas Elicard, marchant, buried at
 St. Mary's Church.
 Feb. 11, Robert Addison, marchant.
 Feb. 15, Marmaduke Craven.
 Mar. 3, Mr. Robert Holt, Ensigne bearer.
 Mar. 5, Mrs. Jaine Jeferson, Alderwoman.
 Mar. 18, Ann, d. of Mr. Joseph Custus.
 Ap. 23, Sikes, son of Mr. John Barnard, Alderman.
 May 27, Mr. James Primrose.
 July 23, Mr. Linus Buckle.
 Aug. 12, Mrs. Barbara Morton, Alderwoman.
 Sep. 11, Samuel Kirle.
 Dec. 5, Mary, wife of Mr. Robert Ripley.
 Dec. 12, Henry Corbat, of York.
51. Jan. 24, Mr. Marmaduke Mounsie, Merchant.
 Mar. 2, Mrs. Betteris Waterhouse.
 Ap. 3, Mrs. Mary Harwood.
 Ap. 12, Mrs. Susanna Anderson.
 May 22, Mrs. Katheran Raikes.
 May 23, Mr. Robert Morton, Alderman.
 May 29, Mrs. Joan Drake.
 July 4, William Lambert, of (Company) Waumer, one of the speak.
 July 9, William Purnar [Purver].
 Oct. Margaret Egleton, Counties to Alexander Egleton, Earle
 of M. outgomery, of Scotland.
 Oct. 6, William Lowe, of Norfolk, Ensigne of Col. Copit.
 Oct. 15, Mr. John Chambers, Alderman, at st. Maries Church.
52. Ap. 29, William Mather, Merchant.
 July 9, Mrs. Jaine, wife of Mr. Robert Cartwright.
53. Jan. 27, Anne, dau. of John Showers, Preacher.
 Feb. 8, Mr. Edward Hardstaff.
 Ap. 25, Ann, wife of Mr. Robert Robinson, gouldsmith.
 Oct. 14, Bartholomew Saltmarsh.
 Nov. 12, James Scoals, merchant.
 Nov. 22, Mr. Richard Haslum.
54. Mar. 23, Robert Scott, marchant.
 Mar. 24, Mr. Robert Morton, Gentleman.
 May 22, George Selby, Draper.
 May 24, Mr. John Kay, Alderman.
 July 23, Mr. Thomas Moore.
 July 22, Margerit Mitchell, Gardison [ward] to Alderman Pecke.
 July 22, Elizabeth, wife to Mr. W^m Pecke, Alderman.
 July 22, James, son to john Turner, his heir, borne in Linckon-
 in the towne of buteroth, in Ratsfeal Parish.
- Dec. 6, Mr. William Pecke, Alderman.
55. Jan. 11, Mr. Richard Brogden, M'chant.

1655. Jan. 16, Mr. Henry Dalton, Gentleman.
 Feb. 29, Mr. Leonard Robinson.
 Mar. 25, Mr. Jonah Harwood.
 May 22, John Robinson, Maister and Mariner.
 July 16, Samuel, s. to Mr. Henry Wanchester, deceased.
 July 17, Mrs. Margaret Burnsall, widdow.
 Nov. 15, Samuel Sier, Ensigne.
 Nov. 17, Robert Maisters, maister and Mariner.
 Dec. 31, John Graves, draper.
1656. Jan. 6, Francis Tailor, Marchante.
 Jan. 14, John Flood, Currier.
 Jan. 18, Mr. Henry Apleton—at the lowe Church.
 Jan. 20, Agnes, wife of Mr. John Cann.
 Feb. 27, Mr. William Foxley, Senior.
 Mar. 17, Mr. Michaell Harrison, Attorney.
 Ap. 23, William Fugill, Captaine.
 Ap. 28, Edmund Balmer, marcer.
 June 2, John Peckit, Rafmarchant.
 July 5, Jonah Harwood, m'chant.
 Aug. 27, William Motherby, merchaut.
 Sep. 18, Mr. Lancelott Roper, Alderman.
 Sep. 23, John Barnard, Gentleman.
 Nov. 25, Judith, d. of Robert Goch, deceased.
 Dec. 5, Elizabeth Lister, Lady and wife to Sir John Lister, Knight.
 Dec. 18, Deliverance, d. to Mr. John Cann.
1657. Jan. 2, Thomas Foxcrofte, marchante.
 Jan. 6, John Fletchar, Tailor.
 Jan. 23, John Maisters, Marriner.
 Feb. 1, Elizabeth, wife of Mr. Joseph Harris, Temes maiker [*Sieve-maker*].
 May 16, Vnmoneable, d. of Mr. Joseph Moxam.
 Aug. 18, Francis Marr, Innkeeper.
 Aug. 25, George Lockwood, Putherer.
 Sep. 25, Richard Browne, Mr. and Mariner.
 Sep. 30, Mrs. Mary Langley, widow.
 Oct. 15, Mrs. Barbara Swaine.
 Nov. 5, Mrs. Susanna Dalton.
 Nov. 12, Benjamin Dalton.
 Nov. 21, Dericke Johnson, Mr. of St Pawles of Amsterdam.
 Dec. 12, Mrs. Dorotheie Shaw, wife to Mr. John Shaw, Preacher.
 Dec. 15, Mr. Cuthbert Prestwood, marcar.
1658. Jan. 14, Richard Wardell, Marchant, buried at st. Maryes Parish.
 Jan. 19, Mr. Mathew Topham, marchã.
 Mar. 3, Jane, wife of William Blanshard.
 Mar. 8, Jealous Backe, a dunkirker and marriner.
 May 7, Henry Skelton, Marchante.
 Aug. 7, Mr. William Lillie, Gentleman and vnder sherife.
 Aug. 23, Mrs. Isabel, wife to Mr. Richard Wood, Alderman and Draper.
 Oct. 9, Mr. Nicholas Denman, Alderman, buried at St. Maryes Parrishe.

1658. Dec. 7, George Robson, Marchant.
1659. Jan. 14, Mr. Joseph Blaides, Alderman.
 Feb. 4, Thomas Staniforth.
 Ap. 15, Mrs. Ellinor Dawson, buried at Seulcoates.
 Sep. 10, Mrs. Jaine Ropar, Alderwoman.
 Oct. 28, Mr. Thomas Munford, soldier.
 Nov. 28, Mrs. Jaine Smith, Alderwoman.
 Dec. 2, Mrs. Anne Fuggill, widdowe.
 Dec. 13, Michael Bairnes, Chuirgeon (*sic*).
 Dec. 17, John Jenkinson, Inkeeper.
 Dec. 20, Mr. James Primrose, doctor of Phisick.
1660. Jan. 16, Mrs. Anne Leuings, widow.
 Feb. 9, Mrs. Susanna Woodmanse, widow.
 Mar. 19, Mrs. Katheran Moore, widdow.
 Mar. 29, Mr. Thomas Westbie, Gentleman.
 Ap. 8, Mr. Richard Graice.
 July 28, Christopher, s. of Mr. John Shoares, Preacher and school
 Maister.
 Sep. 25, Mrs. Elizabeth King, buried at Wootton, in Linconshire.
 Dec. 5, Mrs. Mary Wansley, widdow.
1661. Feb. 4, Mrs. Barbara Pearson.
 Mar. 25, Mr. John Hilliard, Gentleman.
 Aug. 17, Henry Barnard, Alderman and Draper.
 Aug. 24, Henry Readhead, Gentleman.
 Sep. 19, Mr. Philip Ford, Inkeeper.
 Oct. 16, Mrs. Anne Drew, widow.
 Nov. 16, Mr. John Rawson.
 Nov. 20, Thomas Steawart, Merchant and Mariner.
1662. Jan. 31, Mr. John Blenchorne.
 May 14, Mrs. Osburne, widow, Rosamond.
 May 15, Mr. John Horner, Senjor, m'chant.
 Aug. 12, Thomas Raickes, Alderman and Merchant.
 Aug. 21, Ann, d. of Gabriel Rawson, Apothecary.
 Dec. 18, Mr. Richard Wood, Draper and late Alderman.
1663. Jan. 1, Christopher Wilkinson.
 Feb. 13, ,, Gray, Merchant.
 Mar. 21, Mrs. Issabel Moxam.
 Ap. 7, Mr. Edward Nicholson, Merchant.
 May 5, Mr. Francis Dewick.
 Oct. 18, Mr. William Howson.
 Oct. 20, Mr. Thomas Moore.
1664. Jan. 20, Mrs. Mary Mouncey.
 Feb. 20, Francis Portington.
 Mar. 3, Mr. Thomas Coates.
 Sep. 8, Mr. W^m Maisters, Alderman.
1665. Jan. 17, Richard Wilkinson, Mr. and Mariner.
 Jan. 23, Mrs. Ann Hall.
 May 3, Juniper, wife of Rookesby Trimmingham.
 May 18, Mr. Francis Peacock.
 May 20, Mrs. Mary Lilly.
 June 17, Mr. Leonard Barnard, Gentleman.
 June 30, Mr. Lancelott Lindley, officer to y^e Maior.

1665. July 3, Mrs. Dorothy Kay, lait Alderwoman.
 July 20, Claes Anthony, a Dutch pirate.
 Dec. 8, Mr. Thomas Smith, Haberdasher.
 Dec. 29, Mrs. Elizabeth Thompson.
1666. Jan. 19, Mrs. Margaret Ramsden.
 Feb. 9, Michill Coppy, mercer.
 Mar. 19, Captain Francis Widdrington.
 Mar. 26, William Hansley, merchant.
 May 22, Thomas Dowson, Mr. and Mariner.
 Sep. 17, Mrs. Ellen White, widdow.
 Sep. 24, Mr. John Harrison, Cowper, buried at st. Maries.
 Oct. 11, Hugh Lister, Esquier.
 Nov. 1, Mrs. Ellen Lawrence, widdow
1667. Feb. 24, Mrs. Ann Bennitt.
 Feb. 25, Mrs. Edward Sclater.
 Ap. 4, Mrs. Mary Raiks, Alderwoman.
 Ap. 19, Mr. John Roger, Sen^r, Merchant.
 Aug. 1, Elizabeth, wife of Gabriel Lawson
 Aug. 4, S^r George Baker.
 Sep. 7, Mrs. Buckley, widow.
 Nov. 11, Parthenia, wife of Mr. Lilly.
1668. Jan. 29, Mr. W^m Raikes.
 Oct. 6, Mr. Robert Lambert.
 Oct. 10, Mr. Ripley.
 Dec. 29, Mrs. Priscilla Lindley, Alderwoman.
1669. Mar. 2, Mr. Michael Browne.
 Mar. 17, Mr. William Thornton.
 Mar. 19, Mrs. Catharine Richardson.
 Ap. 6, Mr. Robert Pease.
 Sep. 2, Isaac Marshall.
 Sep. 10, Thomas Mold, Mr. and Mariner.
 Oct. 26, Anna Marea, wife of Mr. Thomas Rawson.
 Nov. 10, Captaine John Clarke.
 Nov. 17, Mrs. Elizabeth Blenkern.
 Nov. 30, Mrs. Margaret Whittington.
1670. Feb. 15, Mr. George Selvine.
 May 20, Mrs. Jane Mattison.
 Oct. 21, Mrs. Elizab: Hansley, widow.
 Dec. 10, Mrs. Jane Audley.
1671. May 23, Elizabeth, wife of Mr. Precious, m^{ter} [metter=measurer]
 July 11, Mr. John Holtby.
 Sep. 13, Peregrine Ripley.
1672. Jan. 29, Elizabeth, wife of Mr. Samuel Lightfoote, merchant.
 May 8, Mrs. Anne Raikes, widow.
 Aug. 7, Judith Best, vid.
1673. Jan. 31, Mary, wife of William Foxley, Alderman.
 Feb. 19, Rich: Wilson, Alderman.
 Feb. 23, Mrs. Mary Catteryle.
 Mar. 27, Elizabeth, wife of Mr. William Lambert.
 Aug. 23, William Hodgson, Grocer.
 Sep. 6, Hester, d. of Mr. Christopher Hildyard.
 Dec. 1, Mr. John Egleston.

1673. Dec. 29, Mrs. Eliz: Lyndale, vid.
1674. Feb. 20, Henry Hillard, Grocer.
 Mar. 31, Mrs. Rachel Smith.
 May 19, Jane, wife of Mr. Thomas Harrison.
 Aug. 29, Mrs. Jane Shepherd, vid.
 Sep. 2, Jane, wife of Mr. W^m Hayre.
 Sep. 23, Mrs. Jane Anderson, vid.
1675. Jan. 1, David Hume, Lieutenant.
 Ap. 12, Mrs. Dorothy Parnell, vid.
 June 11, Frances, w. of Mr. Richard Winchester.
 July 13, Mr. John Gamling.
 Aug. 16, Mrs. Jane Blacklock.
 Sep. 26, Hyblepa Atkinson.
 Dec. 18, Matthew Herbutt.
1676. Mar. 7, Benjamin, son of John Marshall.
 Mar. 7, Abigale, wife " "
 Mar. 19, Mr. Robert Halliwell.
 Ap. 18, Mrs. Eliz: Nicholson.
 July 22, Mrs. Eliz: Lodge, vid.
 Aug. 21, Julian, wife of Mr. Thomas Johnson, Ald.
 Nov. 23, Mr. John Parkes, Schoolmaster.
 Nov. 24, Mr. John Ness, Chamberlain.
 Dec. 17, Alice, w. of William Saltmarsh.
 Dec. 18, Jane, w. of Mr. Edward Calverley.
 Dec. 21, Mrs. Jane Tripp, vid.
1677. Mar. 21, Mary, w. of Mr. John Goodrich.
 Mar. 28, Mr. John Swinfen.
 Ap. 14, Mr. Robert Standidge.
 Ap. 21, Eleanor, w. of Fran: Anderson, Esq.
 June 16, Mr. Joseph Snaith.
 Oct. 8, Mrs. Motherby, vid.
1678. Feb. 20, Mr. Thomas Dewick, sen^r.
 Ap. 30, Mr. Jeremie Hunt.
 May 17, Mrs. Elizabeth Ripley.
 May 20, Mr. John King.
 June 25, Mrs. Jane Drew, vid.
 July 1, Mrs. Catherine Ferriman.
 July 18, Mr. William Anbie.
 Aug. 15, Mr. Joseph Lockwood.
 Aug. 27, Mr. James Ransom, Merchant.
 Oct. 14, Mr. Fugil, Stationer.
 Oct. 26, Mr. Arthur Saltmarsh.
 Nov. 5, Mrs. Dealtery.
 Dec. 1, Mr. William Anderson.
 Dec. 26, Mr. John Dewick.
1679. Feb. 25, Mr. Gilead Gouge.
 Mar. 9, Mr. Thomas Brown, Minister.
 Mar. 30, Francis Anderton, Esq.
 Ap. 12, Mr. W^m Lynton.
 May 23, Mrs. Ann Barker.
 June 29, Mr. Robert Vavasor.

- Nov. 9, Mrs. Ann Brown, Town.
 Nov. 6, Mr. James Hardey.
 Dec. 8, Mrs. Sarah Lambert.
 Dec. 12, Mr. Benjamin Taylor.
 Dec. 18, Mrs. Richard Lyndale, Chamberlain.
 Dec. 31, Mrs. Ellin Spencer.
 1680. Jan. 3, Mr. John Watson.
 Jan. 13, Mrs. Barbara Brown.
 Feb. 2, Mrs. Ann Helwys.
 Feb. 17, John Rogers, Alderman.
 May 1, Isaac, s. of Abraham Marshall.
 May 5, Mr. Edward Gower.
 June 1, Elizabeth, d. of Alderman Johnson.
 Sep. 9, William Ramsden, Alderman.
 Sep. 25, Mr. William Riley.
 Sep. 27, W^m Foxley, Alderman.
 Sep. 28, William Skinner, Alderman.
 Oct. 4, Mr. Nic: Dewick.
 Oct. 5, Mr. John Crispin.
 Oct. 24, Mr. John Crowther.
 Oct. 25, Mr. Philip Helwys.
 Nov. 13, Mr. Thomas Coates.
 Dec. 13, Mr. Charles Vaux, Town Clerk, died Dec. 10, aged

[*Mon. Ins.*—Under this stone lieth the body of Mr. Ch Vaux, after he had served Clerke of this incorporation 33 ; who dyed the 10th day of December 1680 in the 69 year of age. As also his Great Grand Daughter Dorothy, the wife of Geo^r Prickett of the city of London merch^t, by whom she had several children. Marmaduke of them was ye only survivor. She was daughter of Fran: and Mercy Langley and Grand Daughter of And: Perrott Esq. of the City of York Merch^t and Alderman. She departed this life the 12th Nov. 1780 aged

- 682.** Ap. 28, Mrs. Ann Dickinson.
 July 15, George Crowle, Alderman.
 Aug. 30, John Watkinson, Taylor.
 Sep. 5, Mr. Thomas Baumbrough.
 Sep. 1, Mr. Stephen Maultby.
 Nov. 2, Barnham, s. of Mr. Tristram Sugar.
 Dec. 23, Mr. William Smith.
- 683.** Mar. 10, Mr. John Sampson.
 Mar. 19, Mrs. Elizabeth Whiffin.
 Mar. 29, Mr. Ralph Vavisor, a soldier.
 Mar. 31, James Rainsburry, a soldier.
 June 9, Mr. William Andrews.
 June 13, Susanna, w. of Thomas Obee.
 June 22, Y^e Lady Ann Rands.
 Aug. 22, Mr. Joseph Ellis, Maior.
 Sep. 1, Mrs. Ann Gouge.
 Sep. 23, Mr. Joseph Towerson.
 Oct. 8, Mr. Edward King (of London).
 Oct. 25, Mr. Humfrey Duncalf, Alderman.
 Oct. 30, Mrs. Mary Raikes.
 Nov. 1, Alderman George Froggatt.
 Nov. 14, Mrs. Rebecca Iveson.
- 684.** Jan. 20, Allen Minute.
 Mar. 14, Ald. William Shires.
 July 28, Mrs. Phoebe Smith, vid.
 Oct. 7, Mr. Anthony Lambert, jun.
 Nov. 3, Mr. Edward Hodgson.
 Nov. 14, Mr. John Goodrich.
 Dec. 19, Mr. Francis Dix.
- 1685.** Jan. 21, Mr. W^m Carleton, Junior.
 Feb. 6, Mr. Edward Manzie.
 Feb. 8, Mr. John Faucett, Major.
 June 30, Mr. Edward Wilhouse.
 Oct. 26, Mr. William Blanshard.
 Nov. 4, Joseph, s. of Mr. Robert Rookeby.
 Dec. 17, Alderman Masters.
 Dec. 23, Mr. Marmaduke Tomkin.
 Dec. 24, Mr. Israell Popple, sen.
- 1686.** Jan. 1, Mr. Lancelot Roper.
 Feb. 1, Mrs. Dinah Loggen.
 Feb. 21, Mr. Henry Dickinson.
 Feb. 26, Leonard Shelton, Doctor.
 Mar. 26, Ben-oni Codd.
 Ap. 12, Mr. Tristram Sugar.
 Ap. 23, Mr. George Broderepp.
 May 6, Randal Rowton.
 July 22, Mr. Edward Calverley.
 July 26, Mrs. Susanna Pelham.
 Nov. 2, Mr. Edward Carey.
- 1687.** Feb. 8, Mrs. Susanna Lambert.
 Feb. 8, Mrs. Mary Wallis, wife of Towers Wallis.

1687. Ap. 2, Joan Osbalston.
 Ap. 17, Thomas Bishop, Gentleman.
 Aug. 31, Mr. Nathaniel Smith.
 Sep. 14, Mrs. Elizabeth Moore, wid.
 Sep. 24, Mrs. Clare Coale.
1688. Ap. 2, Aldres Sarah Hardey.
 May 28, Mr. George Pattinson.
 May 30, Ald. Anthony Lambert.
 June 30, Mrs. Jane Lydester.
 July 27, Mrs. Mary Matson.
1689. Feb. 2, Mr. John Hessellwood.
 Feb. 25, John Dickinson, Merchant.
 Mar. 30, Nicholas Anderson, Vicar.
 Ap. 6, Thomas Obee.
 June 27, Mrs. Elianor Crowle.
 Aug. 16, Mealeor, D. of John Brown, merchant.
 Sep. 18, Robert Catlyn.
 Oct. 28, John Field, Alderman.
 Dec. 28, John Blansherd, mercer.
1690. Mar. 31, George Webster, Ensigne.
 Aug. 27, W^m White, Chyrurgeon.
1691. Jan. 3, Mrs. Ann Pease.
 Jan. 4, Mrs. Mary Smith.
 Feb. 2, Mrs. Anne Haworth.
 Feb. 17, Alderman Christopher Richardson.
 Ap. 1, Mr. James Boise.
 Aug. 20, Mr. Christopher Ions.
 Dec. 22, Mrs. Ann Bishopp.
 Dec. 27, Aldres Duncalf.
1692. Mar. 23, Mr. Nathaniel Crispin.
 Ap. 2, Mrs. Susanna Weeton.
 Ap. 16, Mr. Francis Smith.
 May 26, Mr. Lancelot Pearson.
 Oct. 12, Mrs. Sarah Caddy.
 Dec. 28, Mr. Robert Dova.
1693. Jan. 16, Mr. George Hardy.
 Feb. 6, Mrs. Elizabeth Popple.
 Feb. 21, Mr. Thomas Walker.
 July 8, Mr. Anthony Caddy.
 July 29, Daniel White, Soldier, Shott.
 Nov. 23, Mrs. Elizabeth Edghil.
 Dec. 4, Mr. Thomas Sedgwick.
1694. Mar. 27, Mrs. Anne Blanshard, vid.
 Mar. 31, Mr. John Johnson, L^t.
 May 12, Mrs. Elizabeth Fugil.
 July 8, Mr. Lancelot Algood.
 Aug. 2, Mrs. Barbara Pell.
 Oct. 28, Mr. William Sulley.
 Nov. 13, Mrs. Frances Broclebank.
 Dec. 9, Mr. John Brown.
 Dec. 11, Mr. John Graves.

15. Jan. 16, Mr. John Dewick.
 Feb. 2, Mr. John Barnard.
 Mar. 15, Mr. Lyonel Buckle.
 May 11, Capt. Edmund Windham.
 May 12, Mrs. Gertude Tooley.
 July 4, Mrs. Ann Tomlyn.
 Aug. 3, Mr. John Walpool.
 Oct. 15, Mrs. Rebecca Sedgwick.
 Dec. 3, Mr. Thomas Clarke.
16. Feb. 8, Mr. Robert Leamon.
 Feb. 16, Mr. Thomas Tomlin.
 Feb. 17, Aldress Hester Carlill.
 Feb. 24, Mrs. Susanna Ganton.
 Mar. 3, Mr. Sam^l Rasine.
 Mar. 6, Mrs. Ann Dove.
 May 5, Mrs. Jael Coates.
 May 10, Mr. Michael Browne.
 June 20, Mrs. Eliz. Bagguley.
 Nov. 28, Mrs. Dorothy Topham.
 Dec. 5, Mr. Nicholas Ellis.
- Mar. 22, Mr. Robert Ganton.
 May 9, Ald. Anthony Iveson.
 June 9, Mrs. Sarah Sellers.
 Aug. 26, Mr. John Lambert.
 Oct. 21, Mrs. Elizabeth Fox.
 Dec. 8, Mrs. Mary Carleton.
 Jan. 3, Mr. Charles Worsley.
 Jan. 20, Mrs. Margaret Sugars.
 May 16, Mrs. Mary Thornhill.
 May 17, Mr. Richard Franke.
 May 17, Mrs. Elizabeth Franke.
 May 18, Mrs. Frances Dewicke.
 May 22, Mrs. Anne Dent.
 June 7, Mr. George Dickenson.
 Oct. 24, Mrs. Frances Broadley.
 Oct. 29, Mr. Samuel Kent.
 Feb. 5, Ellen Corpse.
 Feb. 14, Mrs. Elizabeth Forsitt.
 Feb. 24, Mr. Robert Barnard.
 Mar. 7, Mr. Henry Legh.
 Mar. 7, Mrs. Elizabeth Thompson, Widow.
 March 25, Mr. William Tomlinson.
 Ap. 8, Alderman Henry Maister.
 Ap. 8, Mr. John Robinson.
 Ap. 22, Mrs. Sarah Booth.
 May 17, Mr. W^m Marshall.
 July 24, Mr. Christopher Smith.
 Nov. 16, Mr. John Bew.
 Nov. 29, Mrs. Elizabeth Hessewood.
 Dec. 22, Thomas Cato.
 Feb. 3, Marmaduke Surdebell.

1700. Feb. 14, Mr. Matthew Meager.
 Mar 29, Mrs. Mary Lowther.
 Ap. 14, Mr. Thomas Smith.
 June 16, Alderman Thomas Johnson.
 June 17, Mr. Joseph Milner.
 Aug. 11, Mrs. Eliz^a Dursey.
 Nov. 6, Alderman Francis Delachampe.
 Dec. 7, Mrs. Frances Saltmarsh, widow.
1701. Jan. 7, Mr. Richard Thompson.
 Jan. 15, Mr. Charles Parker.
 Mar. 4, Aldress Anne Bloom, vid^a.
 Mar. 17, Mr. W^m Scott.
 May 31, Mrs. Alice Berrisford, wid^o.
 June 7, Mrs. Susanna Barnard, wid^o Robt.
1702. Jan. 14, Mr. Richard Waite.
 May 16, Pennyman Corpse.
 June 14, Mr. Robert Saunderson.
 July 30, Mrs. Dinah Leamon.
 Aug. 6, Lievt. Thomas Boyd.
 Nov. 11, Mr. John Purver, Jun.
1703. Mar. 8, Mr. Benard Scott.
 Mar. 13, Mrs. Priscilla Newcomb.
 Mar. 13, Mrs. Mary Allen.
 Mar. 16, Mrs. Mary Leamon, widow.
 July 8, Mrs. Elizabeth Rogerson.
 Sep. 10, Mrs. Joseph Lowther.
 Oct. 19, Mrs. Frances Lund.
1704. Jan. 13, Tho. Jenyson, Ensigne.
 Jan. 17, Mr. William Daltry.
 Jan. 19, Mr. Samuel Duncalfe.
 Feb. 16, Mrs. Mary Gossipp.
 Feb. 18, Mrs. Mary Dickenson.
 Mar. 3, Will Marsingale, Iunholder.
1705. Feb. 16, Mr. Thomas Peacock, senior.
 Ap. 19, Mr. Will Carleton.
 May 29, Mrs. Mary Burton.
 June 17, Mr. John Collins.
 June 23, Mr. Nathaniel Goche.
 Aug. 22, Mrs. Jane Winspear.
 Nov. 20, Mr. Anthony Caddy.
 Dec. 5, Mrs. Elizabeth Smith.
 Dec. 31, Mrs. Mary Hallowell, wid^o
1706. Feb. 26, Mrs. Mary Watson.
 Ap. 4, Mr. Henry Lambert, soldier.
 Ap. 10, Mrs. Anne Cawood.
 Ap. 22, Mr. Richard Cooke.
 May 8, Alderman Robert Nettleton.
 July 27, Ann Saltmarsh.
 Sep. 25, Mr. John Peeres, Curate of St. Trinities, Hull.
 Dec. 3, Mr. Richard Trewman.
 Dec. 11, Mrs. Anne Smith, wid^o.

- 6. Dec. 28, Mr. Sam. Stockdaile.
- 7. Jan. 21, Alderman Robert Carlill.
 Jan. 28, Mrs. Mary Caster.
 Ap. 3, Mrs. Eliz^a Boise, widow.
 May 21, Mrs. Anne Clark.
 Aug. 29, Mrs. Mary Primrose.
 Nov. 30, Mr. John Motherby.
 Dec. 11, Mr. W^m. Robinson.
 Dec. 19, Dorcas Sykes.
- 8. Jan. 19, Mr. Hugh Rochester.
 Feb. 21, Mrs. Sarah Kitson.
 Mar. 11, Henry Portington.
 May 13, Mrs. Elizabeth Riley.
 July 9, Mrs. Eliza Engels, wid^o.
 July 24, Mr. John Fairley, surgeon, drowned.
 Sep. 15, Mr. John Clough.
 Dec. 11, Mr. Matthew Johnson.
- 9. Jan. 21, Mrs. Mary Collings, wid^o.
 Nov. 12, Mr. W^m Catlyn.
- 0. Jan. 19, Stephen son of Mr. Owley Fanfieren.
 Jan. 24, Mr. John Baker.
 Feb. 22, Mr. George Girtton, a stranger.
 Mar. 9, Mr. Richard Kitson.
 Mar. 19, Mr. George Etherington.
 Ap. 20, Mr. James Catlyn.
 July 5, Mr. Joshua Scott.
 Aug. 2, Mr. John Burrill.
 Aug. 5, Mr. John Atkinson, merchant.
 Sep. 9, Mrs. Mary Cliffe.
 Sep. 19, Capt. George Best.
 Oct. 28, Mr. Charles Saunders.
 Nov. 26, Mrs. Joanna Moor.
- Jan. 15, Mr. Richard Winchester.
 Mar. 14, Mr. George Leamon.
 Mar. 15, Mr. Edward Fenn.
 Mar. 19, Mary Saltmarsh.
 July 24, Mr. George Travase.
 Nov. 3, Mr. Callow Carey.
 Nov. 25, Mr. Marmaduke Smith.
 Dec. 1, Mrs. Dorcas Clarke.
 Jan. 5, Mr. Richard Kirton.
 Mar. 14, Mr. William Hayes.
 Ap. 8, Mrs. Anne Maddison.
 Ap. 8, Mrs. Mary Motherby.
 May 29, Mr. Francis Richardson.
 Aug. 4, Mr. Thomas Waller.
 Aug. 23, Mr. Joseph Sutton.
 Sep. 18, Mr. John Ripley.
 Nov. 12, Mr. Ralph Johnson.
 Dec. 25, Mrs. Eliza Burrill, widow.
- . Feb. 1, Mr. Wm. Constable.

1713. Feb. 17, Mrs. Sarah Page.
 Mar. 9, Mr. Tims Pattison.
 Mar. 17, Mrs. Sarah Popple.
 Mar. 24, Mrs. Dorothy Clarke.
 Ap. 4, Mr. Will Coale.
 June 3, Mrs. Mary Catly, widow
 June 14, Mr. Jona Tym.
 Dec. 10, Mr. John Peacock.
1714. Feb. 3, Mrs. Sarah Smith.
 Feb. 26, Mr. Phill. Goundrell.
 Mar. 1, Mrs. Eliza Pearson.
 Mar. 13, Mr. James Chambers.
 Ap. 7, Mary w. of Mr. Richard Sykes & a. Daniel.
 June 22, Mr. Sam. Usher.
 June 23, Mrs. Eliz^a Taylor, widow.
 June 28, Miriam Usher, widow.
 July 30, Mr. Blansherd Waide.
 Aug. 31, Ester w. of Captain Tempest.
 Oct. 6, Mr. John Purver.
 Oct. 24, Mr. John Cornwall.
 Oct. 27, Mrs. Mary Dewick, widow.
 Nov. 6, Mr. Robert Banks, vicar.
 Nov. 7, Mr. Jona Dewicke.
 Dec. 2, Mr. Anthony Lambert.
1715. Jan. 7, Mr. Henry Etherington.
 Jan. 21, Mr. Arthur Readhead.
 Jan. 22, Mr. Jos^p Scott.
 Feb. 7, Mr. John Mitchell.
 Feb. 9, Mr. Tho: Butler.
 Mar. 28, Mr. Edmund Duncalfe.
 Ap. 19, Mr. John Waite.
 Sep. 6, Eliza, w: of Mr. Sam: Overton.
 Dec. 2, Mr. John Wood.
 Dec. 10, Mrs. Mary Harrison.
 Dec. 10, Mr. Robert Bower.
 Dec. 11, Mr. Tho: Harrison
 Dec. 15, Mr. Will: Peacock.
1716. Jan. 15, Mrs. Favour.
 Jan. 29, Mr. Will: Cornwall.
 Feb. 21, William Hydes, Alderman.
 Ap. 26, Mr. Robt. Pell.
 Ap. 30, Mrs. Sarah Hoole.
 July 24, Mr. David Hessewood.
 Oct. 31, William Maister, Esq.
1717. Mar. 8, Mr. Stephen Wood.
 Ap. 16, Mr. Sam: Thompson.
 Ap. 29, Ald^m Anne Wilson.
 July 19, Mr. John Somerscales.
 Aug. 27, Mr. John Lemon.
 Sep. 26, Mrs. Priscilla Scott, widow.
 Nov. 6, Boile son of Cromwell Kingsley.

1717. Dec. 30, Mr. Will: Walker.
1718. Jan. 31, Mr. William Barnard.
 Mar. 28, Mr. John Raikes.
 Ap. 10, Mr. Cuthbert Sheapherd.
 July 13, Mr. Anthony Pattinson.
 Oct. 14, Mrs. Jane Lister, widow.
 Dec. 2, Mrs. Sarah Kitson, widow.
 Dec. 18, Mrs. Hanna Waite wid^o to John.
1719. Jan. 27, Mrs. Richard Brōwne.
 Feb. 1, Mr. John Crawley.
 Mar. 4, Mrs. Ann Aldred.
 Mar. 4, Mrs. Frances Smith.
 May 26, Mr. John Chappelow.
 July 7, Mr. Ralph Harrison.
 July 13, Christo Greenwood Lee.
 Aug. 28, Mr. Leon^d Story.
 Aug. 29, Mr. Tho. Reader.
 Oct. 14, Mr. Richard Kirkby.
 Oct. 20, Francis Portington.
 Nov. 8, Mrs. Mary Rayner, widow.
 Dec. 19, Mr. John Gorwood.
1720. Jan. 12, Mr. John Cawood.
 Feb. 13, Jn^o son of Edward Alured.
 June 30, Mr. Peter Thornton, Mariner.
 Aug. 15, Mr. James Clapham.
 Sep. 26, Mr. Jn^o Higden.
 Nov. 3, Alice D. of Mr. Jn^o Jones, Liveten-Governor.
 Nov. 9, Mr. Tho. Fidell.
1721. Mar. 8, Arthur Mettham.
 Mar. 19, Mrs. Elizabeth Scott, widow.
 June 5, Mrs. Anne Hardwick.
 June 28, Mr. Joseph Lindall.
 Nov. 4, Mr. John Watson.
 Dec. 19, Mr. Tho: Mowld.
1722. Ap. 7, Mr. Thomas Wybron.
 Ap. 18, Mr. Charles Mace, Viccar.
 May 26, Mr. Samuel Somerscales.
 June 29, Alderman Benjamin Waide.
 Sep. 6, Mr. Thomas Hebden.
1723. May 11, Mrs. Margaret Thorp.
 July 22, William Mantle, Sheriff.
 Dec. 3, John Wright, waite.
 Dec. 5, Timothy Hildyard, Esq.
 Dec. 6, William Marsingale, Minister.
 Dec. 19, Mr. Edward Maddison.
 Dec. 30, John Rogers, Gentl.
1724. Jan. 1, William son of Lillingston Lillingston, Esq.
 Jan. 22, Mrs. Jane Rooksby.
 Mar. 12, Mr. Samuel Adams.
 May 16, Lawrence Robinson, Gent.
 July 20, Mr. William Skinner.

1724. July 26, William Robinson, Shipmaster.
 Sep. 10, Thomas Greenwillowa.
 Sep. 15, Thomas Broadley, mercator.
 Oct. 21, Mrs. Jane Ellerker.
1725. Sep. 8, Mr. Joseph Fernley.
 Dec. 26, Mary W: of William Mason, vicar.
1726. Mar. 6, James Mowld, mercator.
 Mar. 28, Richard Sykes, merchant.
 July 27, Anne W. of Hugh Mason, Gen.
1727. Jan. 22, Luke, son of Charles Mace, late vicar.
 May 26, John Storme, Parish Clerk.
 Oct. 3, Mary Waide, widow of Ald^r.
 Oct. 10, Robert Mason, Gent.
 Nov. 10, John Dalton, Gent.
 Nov. 18, Richard Gray, Alderman.
1728. Jan. 17, Thomas Pennyman, Gent.
 June 4, John Rogers, Gent.
 July 27, John Skinner, Gent.
 Sep. 15, George Skinner, Gent.
 Sep. 23, Ebenezer Alured.
 Sep. 24, Joshua Claver, Gent.
 Nov. 22, Mary Baines, Gentlewoman.
1729. Feb. 16, Samuel Boise, Alderman.
 Ap. 24, John Thornton Jun, Merchant.
 June 11, Mary Lister, Gentlewoman.
 Oct. 5, Peter Skipwith, Sen.
 Oct. 10, Francis Portington.
1730. July 30, Richard son of Hubert Marshall, Gent.
 Aug. 1, Edward Allured.
 Aug. 11, William Crowle.
1731. Jan. 17, Margaret w: of Tim^o Portington.
 Ap. 9, Richard Beaumont.
 Aug. 17, Dinah W. of John Monckton, Gen.
 Sep. 28, John Thornton, Gent.
1732. Feb. 21, John Somerscales, Alderman.
 Ap. 1, W^m Thompson, Gent.
 May 6, Enoch Seymon, Limner.
1733. Ap. 23, Theo: Somerscales, Merchant.
 June 26, Henry Short, Merchant.
 Aug. 29, Samuel Peacock, Gent.
 Sep. 23, John Monckton, Mayor.
 Nov. 16, John Collings, Alderman.
 Nov. 29, John Fletcher, Minister.
1734. Ap. 17, Christopher Kirkby, Gent.
 May 19, George Dewick, Gent.
 Sep. 19, Jonathan Bagwell, Gent.
 Sep. 19, Eliz^a Boise, Gentlewoman.
 Sep. 22, Mary Alured, widow.
 Sep. 28, Armstrong Walker, Shipmaster.
 Dec. 27, Nicholas Crowther, Gent.
1735. Sep. 22, W^m Iveson, Gent.

1735. Dec. 6, Mary Dickinson, Gentlewoman.
1736. Mar. 29, Monsieur Fajon, a French Man.
Oct. 1, Thomas Peacock, Gentl.
Nov. 11, W^m Watts, Gentl.
1737. Jan. 2, Charles Pool, Gentl.
Mar. 31, Nathaniel Rogers, Sen. Esq.
July 5, Timothy Portington.
1743. Aug. 3, Martha Berry, Gent.
1745. Nov. 2, Robert Cecil.
1748. Sep. 28, Isaac Thompson Discent: Preacher
1749. Dec. 17, John Midgley, Surgeon.
1751. May 4, Apphia d. of W^m Waller.
1760. Feb. 20, William Earthcoates.

PAVER'S MARRIAGE LICENSES.

PART XIII.

(CONTINUED FROM VOL. 13, P. 386.)

With Notes by the Rev. C. B. NORCLIFFE, M.A.

1615.

- Richard Nellis and Ann Hurthouse, of Danby—at Danby.
- Thomas Robinson,⁶⁶ of Thornton Pickering, and Jehodan Hunter, of Guiseley—
Guiseley.
- John Hart, of Almondbury, and Susan Duxbury, of Elland—at either place.
- Thomas Smith, of Egton, and Averil Constable, of Carlton Hushwaite—at either
place.
- James Marshall, of Bradford, and Elizabeth Walker, of Baildon—at either place.
- George Wigfall, of Eekington [co. Derby], and Rosamond Long, of Kirklington
Notts, dioc. York—at Kirklington.
- Roger Butterfield and Ann Butterfield, Wid., of Gisburn—at Gisburn.
- George Mack, of St. Mary, Castlegate, York, and Grace Eake, of Rascall (Raakelfe)—
Rascall.
- Richard Radford, of Wath, and Elizabeth Hird, of Darfield—at either place.
- Henry Skelton, of Harewood, and Ann Arthington, of Featherstone—at Feather-
stone.
- Richard Taylor, of Spofforth, and Barbara Ripley, of Knaresborough—at either place.
- Richard Fewler, of Bishop Wilton, and Dionis Stilburne, of Wharram Percy, Wic-
—at Wharram Percy.
- Thomas Hanson, of Darfield, and Joan Wade, of Wath—at either place.
- Richard Longbotham, of Bradford, and Isabel Bycroft, of Bingley—at either place.
- Roger Geldart and Jane Watson, of Holy Trinity, King's Court, York—at Holy
Trinity, King's Court, York.
- Robert Fentiman and Catherine Bickerdike, of Spofforth—at Spofforth.
- Ralph Watters, of Crathorne, and Elizabeth Warde, of West Runciton—at West
Runciton.
- William Dewbirst, of Marton, and Isabel Colhurst, of Burnley—at Marton.
- James Linskill, of Hull, and Ann Bonwick, of Cottingham—at Cottingham.
- Henry Rhodes, of Featherstone, and Alice Rogers, of Pontefract—at either place.
- Anthony Pattinson, of Bulmer, and Elizabeth Gibson, of Catton, Wid.—at Catton.
- Christopher Constable, of Ross, and Agnes Artles, of Owthorne—at Owthorne.

⁶⁶ Qu. Glesborough? Jehodan Robinson of John Robinson, was baptized 1 Aug 1611
was buried 29 March, 1623; Jehodan, daughter 1641, at Thornton in Pickering Ltho.

1615.

Edward Wright and Elizabeth Wilkinson, of Ackworth—at Ackworth.

Richard Birkhead and Dorothy Williamson, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity, Hull.

John Fenner and Isabel Hoyland, of Hoyland—at Wentworth.

Richard Bilbrough, of Wetherby, and Cecily Annesley, of Ryther—at either place.

Thomas Cawood and Ann Popplewell, of Newton Kyme—at Newton Kyme.

Francis Power, of Sheriff Hutton, and Ann Bentley, of St. Martin's, Coney St., York—at either place.

Robert Young, of Linton, and Margaret Wigglesworth, of Hampsthwaite, Wid.—at either place.

Richard Shippen, of Barwick-in-Elmet, and Elizabeth Green, of Ledsham—at either place.

Edward Raw, of Holy Trinity, Hull, and Sarah Hartus, of St. Mary's, Beverley—at either place.

John Sutcliffe and Hesther Halstead, Wid., of Heptonstall—at Heptonstall.

Peter Acklam and Elizabeth Harrison, of Nafferton—at Nafferton.

John Marston, of Edlington, and Judith Cockson, of Wadworth—at either place.

William Wintringham, of Kirk Sandall, and Ann Rushby, of Barnby Dun—at either place.

Gervase Hanson of Tankersley, and Elizabeth Castleford, of Darfield, Wid.—at either place.

John Hammond, of Wighill, and Alice Barker, of Walton—at either place.

Thomas Robinson, of Wakefield, and Janet Hargrave, of Leeds—at Leeds.

Robert Foster and Ann Morris, of Halifax—at Halifax.

Thomas Sparrow, of Wressel, and Grace Biscarr (*sic*), of Eastington—at either place.

John Ellis and Gertrude Fox, of Sheffield—at Sheffield.

Gervase Knipe, of Cundall, and Ann Ruddock, of All Saints', Pavement, York—at either place.

Christopher Kirke, of Addle, and Susan Lister, of Ilkley—at Ilkley.

Thomas Hayes and Margory Trimmingham, of Campsall—at Campsall.

John Arthur, of Laughton-le-Morthen, and Mary Hayes, of Cuckwold—at either place.

William Worfolk, of Pickering, and Elizabeth Dudding, of New Malton—at New Malton.

Thomas Smith and Elizabeth Hayton, of Hesele—[either *Hessle*, or] at Wressel.

William Lockwood and Isabel Parkin, of High Hoyland—at High Hoyland.

Richard Richardie? and Elizabeth Brathell? of Ripon—at Ripon.

Caleb Bailey and Susan Grave of Birstall—at Birstall.

William Lotherington and Agnes Hick, of Nunnington—at Nunnington.

Richard Pippe and Mary Watts, of Wortley—at Wortley, par. Tankersley.

Adam Blackburn and _____, of Wakefield—at Wakefield.

William Walker, _____ at Moorhouse, of Holy Trinity, Micklegate, York—at Holy Trinity, Micklegate, York.

1615.

- Thomas Leyland, of Linton, and Elizabeth Batty, of Burnsall—at Burnsall.
 John Pentley, of Fewston, and Dorothy Bradley, of Leathley—at Leathley.
 Lionel Rayner, of Wakefield, and Elizabeth Spragen, of Tong—at either place.
 Robert Exley, of Halifax, and Sibel Ramsden, of St. Michael-le-Belfrey, York—at either place.
 Robert Bradford, of Awsterfield, and Elizabeth Southwood, of Clarendon [Notts]—at either place.
 Henry Graver, of Fewston, and Ellen Dickenson, of Bishopton—at Bishopton.
 Thomas Oxenard⁶⁷ and Ann Ashley, of Calverley—at Calverley.
 John Richardson, and Eleanor Bute, Wid., of Thorne—at Thorne.
 Francis Dodsworth and Margaret Normanville, of Holy Trinity, King's Court, York—at Holy Trinity, King's Court, York.
 Robert Bradley, of Kildwick, and Eleanor Baxter, of Carlton—at either place.
 Matthew Hall, of St. Lawrence, York, and Alice Dent, of St. Dennis, York—at St. Dennis, York.
 John Pease and Agnes Westerman, of Kippax—at Kippax.
 Richard Doughty and Dorothy Doughty, of Campsall—at Campsall.
 William Taylor, of Snaith, and Frances Green, of St. Mary, Bishophill, Sear, York—at either place.
 John Atkinson, of Hampethwaite, and Joan Wind, of Pateley Bridge, Wid.—at Pateley Bridge, York—at either place.
 Amos Wardman and Margaret Browne, of Gargrave—at Gargrave.
 John Wisk, dioc. Durham, and Mary Ryder, of Holy Trinity, King's Court, York—at Holy Trinity, King's Court, York.
 Alan Ridiall [*qu.* Ridsdale, or Riddell?], and Alice Furniss, of Pontefract—at Pontefract.
 John Mease and Bridget Turner, of Ripon—at Ripon.
 John Haigh, of Barwick-in-Elmet, and Mary Collett, of Featherstone, Wid.—at Featherstone, York—at either place.
 Sampson Skelton, of Shepshede, co. Leicester, Gent., and Dorothy Beaumont, of Kirk Heaton—at Kirk Heaton.

1616.

- Thomas Eastwood and Mary Hutchinson, of Almondbury—at Almondbury.
 John Wigglesworth, of Coniston, and Ellen Brecks, of Fewston—at either place.
 Edward Dunning, of Sigston, and Magdalen Outhwaite of Ingleby-Arncliffe—at Ingleby-Arncliffe.
 William Clark and Elizabeth Dawson, of St. Mary's, Hull—at St. Mary's, Hull.
 Roger Gregory, of Felixkirk, and Jane Gee, of Poppleton—at Poppleton.
 Anthony Wrightson and Mary Aldburgh⁶⁸ (as asserted), of St. Sampson's, York—at St. Sampson's, York.

⁶⁷ Thomas Oxenard had Mary baptized 20 April, 1617; Robert baptized 8 (*qu.* 28) December, 1619; Isabel baptized 19 March,

1621-2, buried 24 August, 1643. (See *Gerison's Calverley Registers, 1890.*)

⁶⁸ She was daughter of William Aldburgh.

1616.

Richard Babwith and Ann Scholefield, of Rothwell, at Rothwell.

John Redshaw, of Coxwold, and Catherine Fairfax, of All Saints', Pavement, York—
at All Saints', Pavement, York.

Thomas Hodgson,⁶⁹ of Cowesby, and Mary Todd, of Hawnbly—at Hawnbly.

Thomas Lickbarrow and Dorothy Barton, Wid., of St. Mary's, Beverley—at St.
Mary's, Beverley.

Andrew Grime, of Hampsthwaite, and Ellen Addy, of Pateley Bridge, Wid.—at
Pateley Bridge.

Robert Pearson, of Lockton, and Judith Rogers, of Ellerburn—at Lockton.

Richard Kell, of Penistone, and Elizabeth Leigh, of Cheadle, dioc. Chester—at
either place.

Matthew Bracken, Gen., of Kirkby Wharf, and Agnes Litton, of Arncliffe—of
Arncliffe.

Francis Barraick and Margaret Wyeth, of Braywell [Braithwell]—at Braywell.

Gabriel Halliday, of Bilsdale, and Mary Preston, of Egton—at Egton.

Henry Robinson, of All Saints', Pavement, York, and Elizabeth Sandys, of St.
John's, Micklegate, York—at either place.

William Barugh, of Garforth, and Mary Gill, of Acomb—at either place.

Robert Armytage, and Maud Walker, of Birstall—at Birstall.

John Robinson, of Burlewic,⁷⁰ and Janet Livesey, of Waddington—at Mitton.

John Rhodes, of Horbury, Esq., and Margaret Neville,⁷¹ of Royston—at Royston.

Francis Lambert, of Holme in Spaldingmore, and Isabel Brooke, of Eastington,
Wid.—at either place.

Thomas Trainham, of East Harlsey, and Mary Pearson, of Sockburn (dioc. Durham)
—at East Harlsey.

William Hill, *alias* Vincent, and Elizabeth Moore, of Castleford, Wid.—at Castle
ford.

William Ingleby,⁷² of Ripley, Esq., and Ann Bellingham, of Heversham [co. Westm.]
—at either place.

Denis Jackson, of Helmsley, and Margery Thompson, of Kilburn—at either place.

Humphrey Topham, of Kirby-Malzeard, and Margaret Newsome, of Sessay—at
Sessay.

Alvrey Copley, of Batley, Esq., and Elizabeth Saville,⁷³ of Woodkirk—at either
place.

Geoffrey Brigg and Frances Greaves, of Barnsley—at Barnsley.

Thomas Fowler and Eleanor Wilkinson, of Bingley—at Addingham, or Bingley.

William Savage, of St. Olave's, York, and Ann Tippin, of St. Lawrence, York—at
either place.

Aldborough, Esq., baptized 14 March, 1556-7,
(by Ann, daughter Arthur Kaye of Woodsome,
buried 15 July, 1595), and was baptized there
16 May, 1590.

⁶⁹ Took place 3 April, 1616.

⁷⁰ Probably Barnoldswick, a parish within
seven miles of Waddington.

⁷¹ Daughter of Henry Neville, of Chevet, by
Hester, d. Henry Sandford, of Thorpe Salvin.

⁷² Took place 15 May, 1616, at Heversham,
co. Westmorland. I descend from his aunt,
Katherine Ingleby, wife of William Arthington
of Arthington, Esq. See *Foster's Visitation*,
1586, p. 283.

⁷³ She was daughter of Sir John Savile,
Knight, Baron Savile of Howley, by his second
wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edward Carey,
of Hunslet, by Catherine Knyvet.

1616.

Michael Kaye, of Holme, and Elizabeth Willey, of Sand Hutton, par. Thirak, Wid at Sand Hutton par. Thirak.

John Hinchcliffe, of Leeds, and Mary Nattall [*qu.* Nuttall], of Rothwell, Wid.—Rothwell.

William Dobson and Isabel Gibson, of Easington—at Easington.

John Foster, of Royston, and Janet Denton, of Darton, Wid. †—at either place.

Francis Jackson, of Bramham, and Ellenor Reeve, of Sherburn—at either place.

Philip Nesbitt,⁷⁴ Clk. A. M. and Elizabeth Hoyle—at St. Martin's, Micklegate, You

Barnard Wright, of Swine, and Ellen Meadley, of Hilston—at Hilston.

Robert Calvert, Clk., curate of Wilton in Cleveland, and Isabel Craw, of the s parish—at Wilton in Cleveland.

George Jackson and Jane Bird, of East Runcton, [Rounton]—at East Runcton.

Richard Walker, of Methley, and Joan Brooke, of Huddersfield—at either place.

John Lee, of Howden, and Ann Rowdes † [Rodes] of St. Sampson's, York—St. Sampson's, York.

Robert Procter and Alice Procter, of Horton—at Horton.

Robert Brabiner, of St. Mary's, Castlegate, York, and Cecily Firbank, of St. Cr York—at St. Mary's, Castlegate, York.

Robert Dickinson, of Fewston, and Margaret Browne, of Hunsingore, Wid.—at eit place.

Ambrose Waddilove and Jane Child, of Darfield—at Darfield.

John Gilson, of Middleton, and Isabel Hodgson, of St. Margaret's, York—at Margaret's, York.

Thomas Moxon, of Leeds, and Ellen West, of Otley—at Otley.

William Hunter and Margaret Gartham, of Huggate—at Huggate.

Matthew Cosyn, of Leeds, and Margaret Kitching, of Addle—at either place.

Robert Watson and Janet Watson, of Ripon—at Ripon.

Thomas Brookhouse and Ann Stott † [Scott], of Rothwell—at Rothwell.

Robert Popeley,⁷⁵ of Woolley, Gen., and Elizabeth Wheatley, of Royston—at eit place.

Thomas Wardropper and Agnes Thompson, Wid., of Ripon—at Ripon.

John Shillito and Isabel Lambert, Wid., of Sandall—at Kirkthorp or Sandall.

Thomas Hodgson and Margaret Burton, of Ripon—at Ripon.

John Holme, of Ripponden, and Mary Firth, of Elland—at either place.

Samuel Firth and Susan Carter, of Huddersfield—at Huddersfield.

John Bingley, of Wakefield, and Rachael Thorold, of Whitkirk—at Whitkirk.

Thomas Dobson, of Rothwell, and Dorothy Clay, of Kirk Fenton—at either place.

Paul Freeman and Ann Bowes, of Leeds—at Leeds.

⁷⁴ Took place 30 April, 1616, at St. Martin's, Micklegate, York, of which he became rector, 7 July, 1614, but ceded it three years aft r, and was succeeded by John Bramball, a native of Pontefract: Bishop of Derry, 1634; Archbishop of Armagh, 1660-1663.

⁷⁵ Hunter (South Yorkshire II., p. 380) he was aged 12 in 1585, and married, † 1620, Martha, daughter of Thomas Cutler, was first cousin once removed of his brot in-law, Thomas Cutler, of Fieldhead.

1616.

- John Catton and Margaret Jackson, of Brandsburton—at Brandsburton.
- Nicholas Walton, of Broughton, and Elizabeth Wharfe, of Clapham—at either place.
- John Howden and Isabel Waddington, of Mitton—at Mitton.
- James Hall and Elizabeth Wroe, of Arksey—at Arksey.
- Hugh Graves and Elizabeth Linley, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity, Hull.
- William Dawson and Elizabeth Womersley, of Leeds—at Leeds.
- Thomas Pearson, of St. Michael's-le-Belfrey, York, and Mary Walker, of Stillingfleet—at St. Michael's-le-Belfrey, York.
- John Morris and Margaret Sutton, of Ulrome, Wid.—at Ulrome or Skipsea.
- Francis Creswick⁷⁶ and Elizabeth Hobson, Wid., of Ecclesfield—at Ecclesfield.
- Robert Thompson, Clk., and Margaret Hudson, of Salton—at Appleton-le-Street.
- John Sutcliffe, of Harewood, and Bridget Cooke, of Halifax—at Harewood or Halifax.
- John Hotkinson, of Dunham,⁷⁷ prov. of York, and Janet Harrison, of Gisburn—at Gisburn.
- Robert Burdett, of Cawthorne, and Elizabeth Skipwith, of Royston—at Royston or Cawthorne.
- John Tennant, and Elizabeth Lodge, of Hubberholme, par. Arncliffe—at Hubberholme.
- Henry Christolson and Margaret Smithies, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity, Hull.
- John Foster, of Kildwick, and Margaret Netherwood, of Wiston?—at either place.
- William Kettlewell, of Topcliffe, and Mary Booth, of Guiseley—at either place.
- Michael Sainter, of [Haddlesey, parish of Birkin], and Ann Cock of the same (*vic*)—at Hull.
- Richard Adamson and Catherine Hawksworth, Wid., of Bradfield—at Bradfield.
- Anthony Betchelor, of Holy Trinity, Micklegate, York, and Margaret Dibney, of St Mary's, Bishophill? York—at either place.
- Robert Floud and Martha Overs, of Burnsall—at Burnsall.
- William Robinson, of Wragby, and Mary Carter, of Sandall—at Sandall.
- Walter Cordingley, of Birstall, and Alice Whitley, of Royston—at either place.
- John Wainwright and Ann Greave? of Sheffield—at Sheffield.
- John Taylor, of Kirk Fenton, and Ellen Daniell, of Saxton—at Saxton.
- Thomas Paul, of Little Usburn, and Jane Slingsby, of St. Michael's, Spurriergate, York—at St. Michael's, Spurriergate, York.
- William Scrafton and Alice Procter, of St. Sampson's, York—at St. Sampson's, York.
- Rowland Bennington, Gen., and Francis Knowles, of Preston—at Preston or Hedon.
- Francis Fawcett, of Rufforth, and Joana Simpson, of Askham Bryan, Wid.—at Rufforth.
- William Lister and Mary Legard, of Bradford—at Bradford.

⁷⁶ Took place 21 November, 1616. A. S. G. 1616.

⁷⁷ This is more likely to be Downham, in the parish of Whalley, and county of Lancaster (Whitaker's Whalley, 1866, p. 286), than Down-

holme, near Richmond. One Ulrid Hodgkinson was living at Slaidburn, the next parish to Whalley, in 1719, and one William Downham was parish clerk.

1616.

Edward Sandall, of Calverley, and Elizabeth Saltonstall [of Halifax]—at Halifax.

James More and Ann Mare, Wid., of Bilton, par. Swine—at Bilton, par. Swine.

Christopher Billop and Mary Littlefair, of St. Mary's, Beverley—at St. Mary's, Beverley.

John Ray, of Fewston, and Frances Jackson, of Pannall—at Pannall.

Thomas Rhodes, of Guiseley, and Elizabeth Wilson, of Calverley—at either place.

James Woodroffe and Ann Hawksworth, Wid., of Silkstone—at Silkstone.

John Lazenby, of South Wharram? Owhram, and Ann Weddell, of St. Michael Belfrey, York—at either place.

John Leadbeater and Mary Braithwaite, of Thrybergh—at Thrybergh.

Thomas Procter and Elizabeth Hawson, of Horton—at Horton.

Richard Knowles and Isabel Hitchen, of Halifax—at Halifax.

Richard Manby,⁷⁸ of Lund, and Elizabeth Barnes, of Middleton-on-the-Wold—at either place.

Edmund Dolliff, of High Hoyland, and Ann Hobson, of Cawthorne—at either place.
George Flinton, of Garton, and Alice Watson, of Hollym—at either place.

Laurence Wilson and Elizabeth Ellis, of Arncliffe—at Arncliffe.

William Conway, of South Kirby, and Elizabeth Fange, of Kirk Sandall—at Sandall.

Nicholas Wheatley and Ann Charlesworth, of Darton—at Darton.

Daniel Pickles and Catherine Tetlow, of Luddenden, par. Halifax—at Luddenden.

Edward Simpson, of Sherburn, and Jane Thackray, of Saxton—at either place.

John White, of Lythe, and Margaret Coulson, of Egton—at either place.

William Draper,⁷⁹ of Folkton, and Beatrice Whitwell, of St. Mary's, Castlegate, York—at St. Mary's, Castlegate, York.

Michael Bentley, of Halifax, and Agnes Roper, of Huddersfield—at either place.

John White and Ann Long, of Guisborough—at Guisborough.

Thomas Emondson, of Goldsborough, and Elizabeth Cragg, of Harwood—at Harwood.

Richard Smith and Margaret Newell, Wid., of Ripon—at Ripon.

Richard Broxup, of Slaidburn, and Ann Frankland, of Giggleswick—at either place.

Matthew Nelson, of Holy Trinity, Hull, and Margery Toule, of Drypool—at either place.

Christopher Johnson, Junr., of Tickhill, and Sarah Fletcher, of Darfield, Wid.—at either place.

William Jackson, of Whitby, and Mary Smith, of Wilton, Wid.—at Wilton.

John Nicholls, of Elland, and Rosamund Paulden, of Halifax, Wid.—at either place.

William Andrew, of Blyth, [co. Notts], and Susan Stubbs, of Aston—at either place.

Richard Frankland, of Rilston, and Ann Carr, of Clapham—at Rilston.

⁷⁸ See Dugdale's Visitation, 1665, p. 84. He was baptized 1 Feb. 1587-8, at Lund, and appears to have buried there a former wife, Alice, 27 January, 1615-6. She was daughter

of the Rev. George Barnes, instituted rector of Middleton, 18 March, 1601-4, vacated it in 1617.

⁷⁹ Took place 9 July, 1616.

1616.

- Laurence Stockdale, and Em Thorpe, of Helmsley—at Helmsley.
- Thomas Pearson and Elliciam Watson, of Cropton—at Middleton or Cropton.
- Valentine Speight, of Dewabury, and Agnes Micklethwaite, of Thornhill—at either place.
- John Dakins, of Sigglethorne, Gen., and Jane Wray, of Mappleton, Wid.—at either place.
- John Hewley, of Bishophill (wch.) York, and Grace Midgley, of Cawood—at either place.
- Ralph Malthouse and Elizabeth Mattison, of Ripon—at Ripon.
- Robert Hick, of St. Helen's, Stonegate, York, and Joan Blackbeard, of Hovingham Wid.—at St. Helen's, Stonegate, York.
- William Scholes and Janet Bussey, Wid., of Leeds—at Leeds.
- Richard Nalson, Jun., of Normanton, and Thomasin Foster, of Rossington—at either place.
- Thomas Thornton, of Calverley, and Mary Smith, of Guiseley—at either place.
- John Westwood and Ann Wittendale, of Rilston—at Rilston or Burnsall.
- John Craven, Clk. A.M., Vicar of Harworth, [Notts, dioc. York], and Dorothy Armytage, of Doncaster, Wid.—at Doncaster.
- Christopher May and Margaret Holtby, Wid., of Swine—at Swine.
- Nicholas Dunwell and Agnes Tennant, of Rilston—at Rilston or Burnsall.
- Thomas Levens, of Doncaster, and Clare Toppin, of Finningley, Wid.—at either place.
- Thomas Hoyland⁸⁰ and Isabel Shercliffe, of Ecclesfield—at Ecclesfield.
- John Longley,⁸⁰ of Tankersley, and Ellen Marshe, of Ecclesfield, Wid.—at Ecclesfield.
- William Lister and Mary Taylor, Wid., of Bradford—at Bradford.
- Samuel Hopkinson, of St. Michael's, Spurriergate, York, and Gertrude Duckworth, of St. Michael's-le-Belfrey, York—at St. Michael's, Spurriergate, York.
- Henry Johnson, of Stokesley, and Elizabeth Harrison, of St. Leonard's, New Malton, Wid.—at St. Leonard's, New Malton.
- Simon Maugham and Alison Thompson, of Linton-in-Craven—at Linton-in-Craven.
- John Dinmoor and Jane Wilkinson, of Wath—at Wath.
- John Mason and Jane Birkhead, Wid., of St. Mary's, Castlegate, York, Wid.—at St. Mary's, Castlegate, York.
- Nathaniel West, of Weston, and Martha Heblethwaite, of Norton—at either place.
- John Buck⁸¹ and Elizabeth Green, of Filey—at Filey.
- Robert Netherwood and Susan Mason, of Guisborough—at Guisborough.

⁸⁰ Both took place 4 August, 1616. See Gatty's *Ecclesfield Register*, p. 89.

⁸¹ Afterwards Sir John Buck, knighted 4 April, 1617, died A. D. 1648. Dugdale's *Visitation*, 1626, pp. 1 and 70. She was daughter and heiress of William Green (second son of Thomas Green of Cawthorne by Alice Dyson) and Grace, daughter of John Harrison of Rud-

ston. Her will is dated 28 Dec. 1668. Besides the children named in the Visitation, she had Elizabeth, buried 1 September, 1674, at West Tanfield, wife of Matthew Beckwith, of Tanfield, and Frances, wife of Marmaduke Constable of Wassand. She was buried 4 June, 1644, at Goxhill, and from her I have the honour to descend.

1616.

- Reginald Martin,⁸² of Ross, and Ann Clerke, of Brandesburton, Wid.—at Brandesburton.
- John Hunter, of Hartshead, and Mary Crabtree, of Bradford, Wid.—at either place.
- John Utley and Mary Wiggan, of Heptonstall—at Heptonstall.
- Nicholas Beilby and Jane Wheldale, Wid., of Tadcaster—at Tadcaster.
- John Hall and Pentecost Coniston, of Brougham, dioc. Carlisle—at Brougham.
- Edward Green, of Silkstone, and Dorothy Hirst, of Darfield—at Darfield.
- Josiah Bell, of Thirak, and Ann Anderson, of Thirkleby—at either place.
- Robert Tuke,⁸³ of Riecall, and Margaret Hartforth, of Stillingfleet—at either place.
- Thomas Pearson, of Eastrington, and Dorothy Hawksworth, of Bradford—
Bradford.
- Stephen Pickhaver and Jane Danser, of Gisburn—at Gisburn.
- Joseph Saunders, of Old Malton, and Jane Taylor, of North Grimston—
Malton.
- William Allerton and Elizabeth Butterfield, of Bradford—at Bradford.
- Thomas Warde and Elizabeth Taylor, Wid., of Halifax—at Halifax.
- John Baxter and Ann Hippon, of Birkin—at Birkin, or . . .
- Richard Bell and Margaret Warde, Wid., of Rotherham—at Rotherham.
- John Dishforth, of Beeston, and Alice Shervington, of Warmfield—at Warmfield.
- Nicholas Bramhall and Mary Shemell, of Sheffield—at Sheffield.
- William Ingram, of Leeds, and Alice Child, of Sandall-Magna—at Sandall-Magna.
- James Peek and Ellen Swayne, of Drypool—at Drypool.
- Jerome Gibson, Clk. A. M., and Edith Hemingway, of Halifax—at Halifax.
- John Crosley, of Penistone, and Jane Scott, of Tankersley—at either place.
- William Roberts and Ann Roberts, of Swillington—at Swillington.
- Robert Brearcliffe and Jane Burnley, of Bardsey—at Bardsey.
- William Thompson, of Swiue, and Elizabeth Stephenson, of Wilton—at
[? Welton].
- Abraham Slater and Elizabeth Hall, of Halifax—at Halifax.
- Thomas Clarke, of Ulleskelfe, and Mary Sandiforth, of Holy Trinity, Micklegate
—at Holy Trinity, Micklegate, York.
- Gabriel Watkin and Dionis Revell, of Thornhill—at Thornhill.
- Simon Britton and Ann Mayer, of Cowsby—at Cowsby.
- Adam Hopperton,⁸⁴ of St. Crux, York, Gen., and Lady Elizabeth Read,
Trinity, Micklegate, York, Wid.—at St. Crux, York, or . . .
- John Foster, of Ribston, and Alice Thorpe, of Poppleton—at either place.
- William Doughty, of Barnby Dun, and Elizabeth Atkinson, of Hatfield—at Hatfield.
- Bartholomew Phillips, of Leconfield, and Ann Newark, of St. Nicholas, *alias*
church, Beverley—at either place.
- Thomas Acklam, of Skipsea, and Mary Tutfield, of Hunmanby—at Hunmanby.

⁸² The Brandesburton Register says "Reginald Marriott and Ann Clerke were married 19 August, 1616." See a note under the year

1507.

⁸³ Took place at Riecall, 20 August,
⁸⁴ Took place 10 Sept. 1616.

1616.

- Edward Lawson, of Handsworth, and Mary Copley, of Skelbrooke—at Skelbrooke.
 Richard Hawksworth and Elizabeth Copley, of Penistone—at Penistone.
 Gilbert Stapleton,⁸⁶ of Carlton, par. Snaith, and Ellen Gascoigne, of Barwick-in-Elmet
 —at either place.
 Matthew Daniell, of Bramham, and Elizabeth Manners, of Tadcaster, Wid.—at
 Tadcaster.
 Nicholas Boothroyd, of Thornhill, and Elizabeth Shepley, of Mirfield—at Mirfield.
 Thomas Mawer, of All Saints', Pavement, York, and Elizabeth Robinson, of St.
 Michael's, Spurriergate, York, Wid.—at St. Michael's, Spurriergate, York.
 John Fawcett and Aphiam Atkinson, of Everingham—at Everingham.
 Humphrey Drake and Esther Warde, of Halifax—at Halifax.
 Nicholas Gawtry, of Foston, and Jane Harrison, of Bossall—at Foston.
 Felix Banister, of St. Michael's-le-Belfrey, York, and Mary Banks, of Wakefield—at
 St. Michael's-le-Belfrey, York.
 Robert Auston, of St. John's, Beverley, and Dionis Lee, of Holy Trinity, Hull, Wid.
 —at either place.
 William Rycroft, of Gargrave, and Agnes Walshe, of Skipton—at either place.
 Richard Swale, of Helmsley, and Elizabeth Wind, of dioc. of York—at St. Michael's-
 le-Belfry, York.
 Thomas Dowbiggin, of Bentham, and Margaret Procter, of Horton—at Horton.
 William Hutchinson, of Whitkirk, and Dorothy Haggard, of Methley, Wid.—at
 Methley.
 Paul Rawson, of Bradford, and Agnes Hinchcliffe, of Leeds, Wid.—at Leeds.
 Richard Williamson, of Wighill, and Catherine Easterby, of Spofforth—at Spofforth.
 Robert Newby, of Skipton, and Elizabeth Jennings, of Kildwick—at either place.
 William Hepworth, of Kirkburton, and Mary Butterworth, of Rochdale, Wid.—at
 Kirkburton.
 William King and Margaret Turner, of Slaidburn—at Slaidburn.
 William Collingwood, Clk. and Ellen Halley, of St. Michael's, Spurriergate, York—at
 St. Michael's, Spurriergate, York.
 George Marshall, of Adde, and Agnes Curtis, of Leeds, Wid.—at either place.^{85a}
 Christopher Taylor, of Skipton, and Ann Hodgson, of Broughton—at either place.
 John Stainton, of Goodmanham, and Ann Twend ? of Warter—at Warter.
 Thomas Cliborne,⁸⁶ Esq., and Susan Washburne, of Ripon—at Ripon or . . .
 John Nettleton, of Rothwell, and Jane Pighella, of Dewsbury, Wid.—at Dewsbury.
 George Liversedge, of Birstall, and Margaret Wood, of Kirkheaton—at either place.
 Richard Cudworth,⁸⁷ of Silkstone, and Susan Binns, of Almondbury—at Silkstone or
 . . .

⁸⁶ Gilbert Stapleton was buried in Carleton Chapel, 14 April, 1636. Ellen, daughter of Sir John Gascoigne, Knight, was buried 18 September, 1666. She was his second wife. See Robinson's "Priory and Peculiar of Snaith," London, 1861, p. 22.

^{85a} At Leeds, 8 October, 1616.

⁸⁶ See Foster's Visitations, p. 255. In 1585

three generations were living. In 1612, Thomas Clibborne, aged 5, 1585, was husband of Frances, daughter of Sir Richard Lowther of Lowther, and had six children, of whom Anne married 6 December, 1626, at St. Martin's, Micklegate, York, the Rev. William Bennet.

⁸⁷ He was baptized 19 May, 1596, died 1657, and was buried at Silkstone. His daughter

1616.

- James Rawden, of St. Martin's, Micklegate, York, and Elizabeth Root Lawrence, York, Wid.—at St. Laurence, York.
- John Taylor and Isabel Godley, of Elland—at Elland.
- John Nicholl and Dorothy Nicholl, Wid., of Elland—at Elland.
- Francis Hemsworth,⁸⁸ of York, and Catherine Brooke, of Brayton—at 1
- Conyers Darcy⁸⁹ and Grace Rokeby, of Wath—at Wath.
- Posthumous Coulton and Mary Redman, of Yarome, [Yarm] Wid.—at Yarm.
- John Parkinson, of Long Preston, and Mabel Armistead, of Giggleswick, either place.
- John Watson and Judith Raice, of Ripon—at Ripon.
- William Waddilove and Isabel Butler, of Hickleton—at Hickleton.
- Ralph Bromehead, of Bradfield, and Jane Greave, of Sheffield—at Sheffield.
- Ambrose Hutchinson and Susan Scarr, of St. Michael's, Spurriergate, York Michael's, Spurriergate, York.
- William Fairburn, of Mexborough, and Elizabeth Box ? of Barnborough, Barnborough.
- Edward Saville,⁹⁰ of Wakefield, Esq., and Ann Tolson, of Cockermonth [co land]—at either place.
- Richard Bland, Esq., and Barbara Frescheville, of Anston—at Kippax or T
- Henry Peirson, of St. Dennis, York, and Jane Harrison, of Knaresborough—place.
- Giles Clough, of Mitton, and Ann Greenwood, of Gisburn—at Gisburn.
- Richard Butler, of Sutton-in-Holderness, and Elizabeth Barcherd, of Easi either place.
- Christopher Browne and Ellen Carr, Wid., of Guisborough—at Guisborough
- Henry Holme of Burnsall, and Dorothy Ideson, of Bolton Canons—at eithe
- Robert Royston and Dorothy North, of Doncaster—at Doncaster.

and co-heir, Grace, married 12 September, 1647, at Kirkby Wharfe, John Ellison, and secondly, William Wordsworth of Wraith House, baptized 7 May, 1615, buried 16 April, 1658, an ancestor of mine, and of the Poet Laureate William Wordsworth. Her third husband, Francis Morton, was married at Penistone 7 January, 1661-2, and she was living in 1697. Her sister Ann was the wife of Nathaniel Johnston, M.D., who died in 1705 (Dugdale's Visitation, 1665; Surtees Society, p. 6). Her sister Martha, wife of Samuel Saville of Mexborough (Dugdale's Visitation, p. 181), was buried 4 January, 1727. See Hunter's South Yorkshire, II., p. 270.

⁸⁸ It is not a little extraordinary that no satisfactory pedigree of Brooke of Gateforth should be in print, considering the *status* of the families with which it intermarried, and the wealth of those who now represent it. That in Poulson's Holderness, I., p. 240, is simply ridiculous. We should all wish to know the origin of the family Greek-Christian name

"Callisthenes." Francis Hemsworth appear in the Visitation of 1612.

⁸⁹ Conyers Darcy became second years, and was created Earl of 10 December, 1682. He died 14 June, 16 and successor, Conyers, who had four baptized 3 March, 1641-2, at St. h Belfrey, York. Hunter's South York p. 165. From his sister Dorothy, w 22 April, 1627, John Dalton of Hawl made her will 2 November, 1663, and in York Minster, 30 November, 1663, honour to descend.

⁹⁰ He was son of Sir John Saville created Baron Savile, by Elizabeth of Sir Edward Carey, Knight, of Catherine Knevett, and was buried hill, 16 February, 1623-4. His wife ter and heiress of Richard Tolson of Cumberland. She re-married 2 : at St. Helen's, York, William V Weston, Esq., but died 11 Novem ing.

1616.

Richard Smith, of Spofforth, and Ann Bilbrough, of Kirkby-Overblows—at either place.

Richard Gale,⁹¹ of York, Mercht., and Jane Frank of Pontefract—at Pontefract.

Thomas Gilby, of Laneham, [Notts, diocese York] and Elizabeth Justice, of Doncaster Wid.—at either place.

William Bayldon,⁹² of Baildon, par. Otley, and Jane Popley, of Otley, Wid.—at either place.

Robert Eyre and Ann Hutchinson, of Thornhill—at Emley or Thornhill.

William Wood and Jane Scott, of Wawne—at Kilnwick, nr. Watton, or Wawne.

Francis Horncastle, of Adwick-le-Street, and Jane Allott, of Emley—at either place, Elmley.

William Stephenson, of Sledmere, and Agnes Cooke, of Holy Trinity, Goodramgate York—at Sledmere.

Ferdinand Robinson, of Escrick, and Thomasin Lowe, of St. Michael's-le-Belfrey, York—at Escrick.

Hierome Maddocks,⁹³ of Kirby Moorside, and Dorothy Johnson, of Whitby—at either place.

Francis Gardiner, of Skirpenbeek, and Elizabeth Cobb, of St. Helen's, Stonegate York—at St. Helen's, Stonegate, York.

Christopher Dodgson, of Heptonstall, and Elizabeth Scholes, of Halifax—at Halifax.

George Bell, of Sowerby, and Frances Almack, of Thormanby—at either place.

Oswald Sheppard, of Snaith, and Ann Bingley, of St. Michael's-le-Belfrey, York—at St. Michael's-le-Belfrey, York.

William Howle and Ann Webster, of Sheffield—at Sheffield.

Anthony Bayles, of Guisborough, and Ursula Smith, of Egton—at either place.

George Noble and Dorothy Darwin, Wid., of Bolton Percy—at St. Mary's, Bishophill Senr., York.

Robert Sutton, of Harwood, and Alice Barker, of St. Mary's, Bishophill, Senr., York, Wid.—at St. Mary's, Bishophill, Senr., York.

Richard Coates, of Skipton, and Margaret Banks, of Gargrave—at either place.

Hugh Dodgson, of St. Mary's, Bishophill, Senr., York, and Cecily Temple, of St. Michael's, New Malton, Wid.—at either place.

Robert Popley, of Bradford, and Ann Woffinden, of Wakefield—at either place.

William Pickard, of Bardsey, and Jane Frank, of Bingley—at either place.

Henry Hoyle and Ann Fletcher, of Leeds—at Leeds.^{93a}

William Thorpe and Ann Clayton, of Ecclesfield—at Ecclesfield.

Thomas Banks, of Wakefield, and Isabel Oates, of Whitkirk—at either place.

Thomas Potts, of St. Cruz, York, and Mary Ross, of Hushwaite—at either place.

⁹¹ This entry is perplexing. No Richard appears in the Gale Pedigree given by Foster; but John Gale of Scruton married Jane, daughter of John Frank of Pontefract (Dugdale's Visitation, #665, p. 3), and both died (probably of the plague) in 1624. They were grandparents of the learned Dean of York, but their

son, Christopher Gale, was born in the year 1597.

⁹² See Foster's Visitations, p. 303. Mr. Bayldon would be fifty-three years of age.

⁹³ "Jeremy Madoxe and Dorothy Johnson married at Whitby, 4 February, 1616-7.

^{93a} 21 November, 1616.

1616.

Richard Beaumont, of Silkstone, and Jane Scholefield, Wid.—at Bram or Rochdale.

Robert Holme and Ann Simpson, of Hampthwaite—at Hampthwaite.

John Meering, of Water Frystone, and Elizabeth Bolton, of Ledaham.

William Hodgson and Mary Beeston, of Wakefield—at Wakefield.

Thomas Nelson,⁹⁴ of Wilsthorpe, and Alice Ingle, of All Saints, North St. Saints, North St., York.

Simon Duffield and Dorothy Crawe, of Ripon—at Ripon.

Stephen Simpson and Catherine Johnson, of Overton—at Overton.

Thomas Johnson, of Ripon, and Mary Chaworth, of Allerton—at either James Corker, of Huntington, and Margaret Penrose, of All Saints, Pav Wid.—at either place.

Thomas Scaife, of Hampthwaite, and Ann Hogg, of Nidd—at either place
Roger Balden (? Bayldon) and Ellen Browne, of Giggleswick—at Giggleswick
Edward Rolleston,⁹⁵ of Water Frystone, and Elizabeth Lee, of Featherstone place.

Francis South, of Bradford, and Sibel Senior, of Tankersley—at either place
William Wright and Ursula Marton, of Bransby—at Bransby.

Seth Reynolds, of St. Olave's, York, and Ann Halley, of St. Michael's, York, Wid.—at St. Michael's, Spurriergate, York.

Walter Best and Ann Newlove,⁹⁶ of St. Michael's, New Malton—at St. Michael's Malton.

John Taylor and Dorothy Escrick, of St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York—at St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York.

Stephen Moorhouse, of Ilkley, and Ellen Sharpe, of Bolton—at either place
Edward Gray,⁹⁷ of St. Michael's, Spurriergate, York, and Helen Hawkesworth, of Trinity, Micklegate, York—at either place.

Geoffrey Robinson and Joan Fawcett, of Askham-Bryan—at Askham-Bryan
Joseph Moore,⁹⁸ Clk. of Kirby Knoll, and Rachel Lindley, of St. Helen's, York—at either place.

Timothy Dennison and Gertrude Rhodes, of Wakefield—at Wakefield.

⁹⁴ [Thomas Nelson and Alice Ingle]. Took place 25 February, 1616-7.

⁹⁵ [Edward Rolleston and Elizabeth Lee]. Took place at Featherstone, 1616-7.

⁹⁶ [Walter Best and Ann Newlove]. Took place 2 March, 1616-7. He was son of Edward Best of Old Malton, buried 22 July, 1604, at St. Leonard's, by Catherine, sister of Anthony Dudding, and was a cousin of James Best, gentleman, of Elmawell, parish of Driffield, 1598. See the Surtees Society's "Best's Farming Book." Walter Best was baptized 1 May, 1586, and buried at St. Leonard's 12 May, 1645, leaving issue Claudius, Philippa, Mary, Grace, Frances, and Jane.

⁹⁷ [Edward Gray and Helen Hawkesworth]. Took place 8 March, 1616-7, at Holy Trinity, Micklegate.

⁹⁸ [Joseph Moore and Rachel Lindley]. Took place 2 March, 1616-7, at St. Helen's, York.

His wife was daughter of Christopher Lindley, B. D., Re (E. R. Y.), 9 March, 1570-1, till will is dated 7 June, 1609, & 27 October, 1610. He left to Rebecca and Rachel a portion Mary Tithe, including all the small, a messuage, house and oxgang of land called the Abbot's Oxgang formerly belonging to the Priory, equally, to them and ever. Rachel was of Langton, 1649, and granted her half part to her son, the Reverend John Co. Lincoln, who sold them to Sir Thomas Norcliffe. Rebecca Wilkinson, and her son George of Langton, gent., sold his January, 1652-3, to Sir Thomas Knight.

1616.

- Thomas Cowper,⁹⁹ of York, and Elizabeth Carr, of St. Martin's, Coney St., York—at St. Martin's, Coney St., York.
- William Micklefield, of Wilberfoss, and Petronel Hardy, dioc. York—at Wilberfoss.
- John Swale, of Middleton, and Mary Straker, of Marston—at either place.
- Lawrence Frybus and Margaret Redhead, of Scarborough—at Scarborough.
- Humphrey Northall, of Rotherham, and Ann Greaves, of Ecclesfield—at either place.
- Richard Fallowfield,¹⁰⁰ of Morland, and Ellenor Lowther, of Lowther, par. Lowther, per John Lowther, gen.—at Lowther, dioc. Carlisle.
- Alexander Blacklock, of Oswaldkirk, and Mary Wilson, of Strensall, Wid.—at either place.
- George Buck, of Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, York, and Joan Outhwaite, of St. Maurice, York—at St. Maurice, York.
- Thomas Harrison and Margaret Milner, Wid., of Sutton in Holderness—at Sutton in Holderness.
- Thomas Hooper, gen. and Ellen Herbert, of (?)—at St. Mary Bishophill Senr. York, or Holy Trinity, King's Court, York.
- Jona Harwood, of St. Mary's, Hull, and Jane Prestwood, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at either place.

1617.

- Richard Thirkell and Agnes Gorrell, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity, Hull.
- Richard Leigh, of Leeds, and Alice Robinson, of St. Helen's, Stonegate, York—at either place.
- Jasper Hay,¹ of Bradford, and Prudence Brooksbank, of St. Helen's, York—at either place.
- Daniel Dolliffe and Ann Greave, of Wakefield—at Wakefield.
- Francis Stirk, of Ilkley, and Janet Halton, of Bolton Canons—at Bolton.
- Charles Blunt, *alias* Heptonstall, co. Derby (*sic*) gen., and Ann Milner, of Harthill—at Harthill.
- Edmund Saltmarsh,² of Thicket, and Jane Haddlesey, of St. Mary's, Castlegate, York—at St. Mary's, Castlegate, York.
- Francis Cartwright,³ of Hull, and Catherine Birstal, of St. Mary's Bishophill, Senr. York—at St. Mary's Bishophill, Senr. York.
- John Harrison and Jane Bacon, of St. Mary's, Bishophill, York—at St. Mary's, Bishophill, York.
- Richard Marriott, of Bawtry, and Barbara Taylor, of Hatfield—at either place.
- (*sic*) — Nevillo, co. Derby, gen. and — Williamson, Wid.
- Richard Kempe and Ann Hogg, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity, Hull.

⁹⁹ [Thomas Cowper and Elizabeth Carr]. Took place 5 March, 1616-7.

¹⁰⁰ Richard Fallowfield and Ellenor Lowther were married at Lowther, 1st September, 1617. He was baptised 16 February, 1594-5, and buried 29 January, 1679-80, at Morland. His wife was daughter of Sir Christopher Lowther of Lowther, by Helen Musgrave; and their only child, Lucy, was buried at Morland, 31 September, 1682, as wife of John Dalston, Esq.

of Acorn Bank, who died 18 April, 1692, aged 86. M. I. Kirkby Thore. Burn and Nicholson, I. pp. 248, 364.

¹ [Jasper Hay and Prudence Brooksbank]. Took place 2 April, 1617, at St. Helen's.

² [Edmund Saltmarsh and Jane Haddlesey]. Took place 9 April, 1617.

³ [Francis Cartwright and Catherine Birstal]. Took place 18 April, 1617.

1617.

Robert Anstruther,⁴ of London, Knt., and Mary Swift, da. of Robert Swift, of Doncaster, Knt.—at Doncaster (1).

Matthew Warmouth, of Holy Trinity, Hull, and Alice Burnet, of Drypool—at either place.

John Thorne and Frances Wood, of St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York—at St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York.

Nicholas Ellis, of Elland, and Grace Stancliffe, of Halifax—at either place.

Richard Waring, of Hemsworth, and Ann Rawson, of Silkstone—at either place.

William Tyas, of Almondbury, and Elizabeth Gillott, of Barnsley—at Almondbury

Alan Peirson, of Topcliffe, and Jane Hill, of Fewston—at either place.

Robert Payne, of Bingham (co. Notts.), and Margaret Sudley of Saxendale (co. Not)—at either place.

John Pickles and Jane Whitley, of Elland—at Elland.

William Binks, of Royston, and Barbara Aubrey, of Cawthorne—at Cawthorne.

Thomas Firburn,⁵ of Hampthwaite, and Alice Waddington, of St. Helen's, York—St. Helen's, York.

John Roysds, of Leeds, and Elizabeth Wilson, of Bingley, at either place.

Richard Leake, of Leeds, and Elizabeth Fenton, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at either place.

William Phillipp, of Sutton-on-the-Forest, and Ann Saunderson, of Strensall, Wid—at either place.

John Brooke, of Huddersfield, and Joan Firth, of Elland—at either place.

Ralph Rogers, of Marsk, and Jane Lake, of Ingleby—at Marsk.

Thomas Johnson and Susan Gregson, of Burnsall—at Burnsall.

Joshua Holroyd and Judith Woosman ? of Rochdale—at Elland.

William Skelton, of Sheffield, and Cecily Fenton, of Leeds—at Sheffield.

Robert Mainprice, of York, and Elizabeth Stones, of Shipley—at Shipley.

John Birdsall, of Cottingham, and Frances Lawrence, of North Ferriby—at North Ferriby.

Edmund Walker and Elizabeth Hoyle, of Huddersfield—at Huddersfield.

John Goodyear,⁶ of Hemsworth, and Emott Rideall, of Ackworth—at either place

John Dunch and Isabel North, of Cawood—at Cawood.

Robert Smithson,⁷ of Snaith, and Mercy Wilson, of Leeds—at Leeds.

Robert Lowson,⁸ of Monk Frystone, and Margaret Slater, of All Saints, Pavement, York—at All Saints, Pavement, York.

William Cooke, of Whitby, and Elizabeth Allenson (?) of Scarborough—at Scarborough.

William Stephenson, of Whitgift, and Dorothy Eastoft of Eastoft—at Whitgift.

Robert Parkinson and Isabel Haworth, of Waddington par. of Mitton—at either place.

⁴ [Robert Anstruther and Mary Swift]. Took place 22 April, 1617. Knighted 3 February, 1614-5. Ambassador to Denmark. Hunter's South Yorkshire, I. pp. 55, 205.

⁵ [Thomas Fairburn and Alice Washington]. Took place 26 April, 1617, at St. Helen's, York.

⁶ [John Goodyear] of Hemsworth.

⁷ [Robert Smithson and Mary Wilson]. Took place at Leeds, 6 May, 1617.

⁸ [Robert Lowson and Margaret Slater]. Took place 5 May, 1617. He is called WILLIAM

1617.

- Christopher Humberston, of North Ferriby, and Joan Lockwood, of St. Mary's, Hull
—at either place.
- Nicholas Thorndike,⁹ dioc. of Lincoln, gen., and Mary Moseley, of St. John's, Micklegate, York—at St. John's, Micklegate, York.
- Henry Silling, of Ledsham, and Mary Leake, of Ledston, par. Ledsham—at Ledsham.
- Thomas Butterfield, of Horton, and Cecily Sutton, of Bolton—at either place.
- Henry Parker, of Kilburn, and Alice Pulleyne, of Hawnby—at Hawnby.
- William Rawden,¹⁰ of Cawood, and Isabel Rayner, of Wistow—at either place.
- William Legg and Josuam (*sic*) Sneaton, of Acklam—at Acklam.
- John Hartley and Elizabeth Hebden, of Ripon—at Ripon.
- Humphry Moore and Ann Moore, of Rothwell—at Rothwell.
- John Middleton and Elizabeth Hardy, of Crake—at Crake.
- Thomas Hardcastle, of Pateley Bridge, and Mary Bayne, of Hampsthwaite—at either place.
- Leonard Outhwaite, of Ingleby-Arncliffe, and Jane Belt, of Sigston, Wid.—at either place.
- Richard Settle and Frances Shann, of Barwick-in-Elmet—at Barwick-in-Elmet.
- James Jefferson, of Scarborough, and Margaret Hodgson, of Lastingham—at Lastingham.
- Thomas Fairfax,¹¹ of Hutton Cranswick, and Alice Bird, of Wetwang—at either place.
- Samuel Norfolk and Elizabeth Horne, of Hemsworth.
- Thomas Armitstead,¹² of Bracewell, and Margaret Fisher, of Rilstone (?) or Horton—at Hearson.
- Henry Robinson, of Giggleswick, and Margaret Green, of Horton—at either place.
- Henry Potter, of Tankersley, and Elizabeth Brooke, of Huddersfield—at Huddersfield.
- Thomas Warde, of Cawood, and Elizabeth Warde, of Wistow—at Cawood.
- John Blamires and Grace Jackson, of Bradford—at Bradford.
- John Waterhouse and Sarah Pighills, of Halifax—at Halifax.
- Philip Fairchild, of Wheldrake, and Susan Herbert (?) of Skipwith—at either place.
- William Raynes and Agnes Parkin,¹³ of Aldborough—at Aldborough.
- Thomas Browne, Clk. A.M., rector of Keighley, and Elizabeth Gascoigne, of Rascall (? Raskelf)—at Rascall.
- Thomas Strutt, of St. Saviour's, York, and Ellen More, of Beckingham—at Beckingham (co. Notts.).
- John Bilcliffe and Jane Thompson, of St. Helen's, Stonegate, York—at St. Helen's, Stonegate, York.
- Josiah Lambert,¹⁴ of Calton, Esq. and Ann Pigott, of Gisburn—at Kirkby-Malham or Gisburn.

⁹ [Nicholas Thorndike and Mary Moseley]. Took place 7 May, 1617. St. John's.

¹⁰ [William Rawden and Isabel Rayner] of Wistow, not Westow.

¹¹ [Thomas Fairfax of Hutton Cranswick, and Alice Bird of Wetwang.]

¹² [Thomas Armitstead of Bracewell, and

Margaret Fisher of Rilstone? or Horton]. There is no such place as Hearson.

¹³ [William Raynes and Agnes Parkin]. Took place 22 May, 1617. Aldburgh, E. R. Y.

¹⁴ [Josiah Lambert, Esq. and Ann Pigott.] They were not married at Kirkby Malham, but she was buried there, 25 July, 1643. He

1617.

- William Waite and Bridget Allan, of Fishlake—at Fishlake.
- Edward Todd,¹⁵ A.M., Rector of St. Nicholas *alias* Holmechurch, and Mary Nels~~on~~, of Welwick—at Welwick.
- James Bright, of Sheffield, and Jane Wadsworth, of Sprotborough—at Sprotborough~~h~~.
- Thomas Twisleton, of Ledsham, and Ann Bolton, of Brotherton—at Ledsham.
- James Stead,¹⁶ of Weston, and Frances Mayner, of Baildon—at Weston.
- William Birch and Alice Thompson, of Kirk-Deighton—at Kirk-Deighton.
- Thomas Bradford, of Bradford, co. Northumberland, and Jane Carr, of Kirby-Over-Car—at Kirby-Over-Car.
- Thomas Watson, of Kirk-Bramwith, and Margaret Cooke, of Doncaster—at either place.
- Matthew Ellis, of Knaresborough, and Elizabeth Pickering, of Drax—at Drax.
- Richard Moore,¹⁷ of Carlton, and Elizabeth Booth, of St. Martin's, Coney Street, York (as asserted)—at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York.
- Lionel Buckle (?) and Elizabeth Thomas, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity, Hull.
- Henry Coombe, of Ecclesfield, and Margaret Lindley, of Thribergh—at Thribergh.
- John Wintringham, of Skeffling, and Susan Colman, of Preston—at either place.
- Gervase Smith, of Mawthrop (*sic*), and Jane Field, of Ardislawe (*sic*)—at Ardislawe.
- Christopher Jackson, of Dewsbury, and Isabel Roberts, of Rothwell—at either place.
- Piers Legh,¹⁸ of Lyme, co. Lanc., and Ann Saville, of Kippax—at Kippax.
- George Varley and Alice Slater, of Halifax—at Halifax.
- Thomas Foster and Agnes Cockhead, of Giggleswick—at Giggleswick.
- Timothy Paget, of Skirpenbeck, and Margaret Dodson, of St. Sampson's, York—at either place.
- Christopher Withes and Susan Wilson,¹⁹ of Leeds—at Leeds.
- John Hatfield and Elizabeth Bright, of Sheffield—at Sheffield.
- John Booth and Ann Dakins, of Filey—at Filey.
- Richard Wilkinson, of Clapham, and Margaret Foster, of Luddington—at Luddington.
- Henry Newton,²⁰ of Riccall, and Ann Stagge, of St. Mary's, Bishophill Senr., York—at either place.
- Richard Dunn and Elizabeth Wilson, of Gembling—at Foston.
- Richard Scott, of Wilberfoss, and Mary Newlove, of Millington—at Wilberfoss.

was born 1554, buried 5 Sept. 1632, at Kirkby Mulham. Their son John, baptized 7 Sept. 1619 [Whitaker says November], was the celebrated Major-General, Commander for the Parliament, who married 10 Sept. 1640, Frances, daughter of Sir William Lister, Knight, and died in exile at Guernsey about 1688. [Whitaker's Craven, 1812, p. 197.]

¹⁵ [Edward Todd and Mary Nelson]. He was instituted Rector of St. Nicholas, Beverley, 18 March, 1616-7, and baptized a son Timothy, 19 April, 1618, at St. John's, Beverley.

¹⁶ [James Stead and Frances Mayner]. Took place 3 June, 1617, at St. Crux, York.

¹⁷ [Richard Moore and Elizabeth Booth]. Took place 10 June, 1617.

¹⁸ [Piers Legh and Ann Saville]. Eldest son

of Sir Peter Legh, of Lyme, Cheshire, by his first wife, Margaret, daughter of Sir Gilbert Gerrard, Knight, Master of the Rolls. He was born about 1589, was at Magdalen College, Cambridge, 1611-1615, and died soon after 24 September, 1642. She was daughter of Sir John Savile of Howley, co. York, created 21 July, 1628, Baron Savile, by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edward Carey, Knight. *Beauchamp's History of the House of Lyme, 1876, pp. 134-139.* They were not married at Kippax.

¹⁹ [Christopher Withes and Susan Wilson]. Took place 18 June, 1617. In the Register he is called "Wise."

²⁰ [Henry Newton and Anne Stagge]. Took place 27 June, 1617, at St. Mary Bishophill Senior.

1617.

- Thomas Smith, of Pudsey, par. Calverley, and Agnes Eltofts, of Baildon, Wid.—at Baildon.
- George Yeadon and Jane Lambert, of Leeds—at Leeds.
- Ralph Smith, of Bridlington, and Margaret Barnby, of Hovingham—at Hovingham.
- Thomas Wood, of Dennaby, and Judith Williamson, of Bardsey—at Bardsey.
- John Dobson, of Clitheroe (co. Lanc.), and Jane Holden, of Mitton—at Mitton.
- Edward Thornhill, of Lythe, and Ann Watson, of Rosedale—at Rosedale.
- Joshua Waterhouse and Martha Ramsden, of Halifax—at Halifax.
- Henry Fowler and Agnes Wainhouse, of Skipton—at Skipton.
- Francis Allanson and Bridget Carleil, of Leed—at Leeds.
- John Tate, of Holy Trinity, Micklegate, York, and Elizabeth Thompson, of St. John's, Micklegate, York, Wid.—at either place.
- Laurence Carleil and Dorothy Stubbin, of Pateley Bridge—at Pateley Bridge.
- George Harrison and Ellen Anderson, of Cayton—at Cayton.
- George Graven (*sic*) (? Craven) of Doncaster, and Mary Killam, of Balby, par. Doncaster—at Doncaster.
- Thomas Rawson and Ann Thrift, of Barnsley—at Barnsley.
- James Emmett and Elizabeth Wilson, of Kildwick—at Kildwick.
- Robert Elksley and Elizabeth Elliston, of Halifax—at Halifax.
- Henry Smith, of Sherburn, and Lucy Castle, of Ledsham—at Ledsham.
- Edward Leaning, of Drypool, and Cecily Thompson, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at either place.
- William Hill, of Hampsthwaite, and Agnes Nicholson, of Ripley—at either place.
- Stephen Simpson, of Ingleby-Arncliffe, and Elizabeth Burne, of Tanfield—at either place.
- Adam Winde, of St. Mary's, Beverley, and Ellen Browne, of St. John's, Beverley—at St. John's, Beverley.
- William Stables,²¹ of Batley, and Dorothy Beverley, of Holy Trinity, Micklegate, York—at either place.
- John Adams and Margaret Fines (?), of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity, Hull.
- Abraham Sutcliffe and Mary Sutcliffe, of Heptonstall—at Heptonstall.
- Richard Balby and Jane Hobson, of Lastingham—at Lastingham.
- Francis Harrison,²² of St. Mary, Bishophill, Senr., and Isabel Harrison, of St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York, Wid.—at either place.
- Francis Oglethorpe, of Felkirk, and Elizabeth Hepworth, of Kirkburton—at either place.
- William Peck and Elizabeth Herbert, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity, Hull.
- John Dodsworth, of Bretton, par. Silkstone, and Jenet Hall of Silkstone—at Silkstone.
- Peter Grange, of Ugglebarnby, and Margaret Grayston, *alias* Wildon, of Whitby—at either place.

²¹ [William Stables and Dorothy Beverley]. Took place 2 July, 1617, at Holy Trinity, Micklegate, York.

²² [Francis Harrison and Isabel Harrison]. Took place 5 June, 1617, St. Mary Bishophill, Senior, York.

1617.

- George Fell, of St. Crux, York, and Ann Herbert, of Ripon—at St. Crux, York.
 Thomas Webster, of Morley, and Elizabeth Langfield, of Brestwell (Briestwisle), par. Thornhill—at Batley or Thornhill.
 Matthew Powell and Dorothy Calverley, of Rodwell—at Rodwell.
 John Carter and Jane Piers, of Ingleby—at Ingleby.
 Edward Metcalfe and Elizabeth Gawston (?), of St. Mary's, Hull—at St. Mary's, Hull.
 James Admirgill, of Leeds, and Ursula Ellis, of Rothwell—at Rothwell.
 Alexander Hobman and Alice Todd, of Watton—at Watton.
 Robert Butler and Elizabeth Smith, of Leeds—at Leeds.
 William Huddleston and Catherine Paul, of Nafferton—at Nafferton.
 John Sharpe and Elizabeth Stephenson, of Carnaby—at Carnaby.
 Edmund Holmes, of Manchester, and Mary Tetlow, of Halifax—at Halifax.
 Henry Deane and Elizabeth Bolton, of Bradford—at Bradford.
 Thomas Mewburn,²³ of Middleton-Leven, and Elizabeth Smith, of Welbury—at Welbury.
 Richard Bradshaw, Clk. A.M., vicar of Paul, and Alice Bellingham † Beltingham, of Paul, Wid.—at Paul.
 Robert Dixon, of Ripon, and Ann Poppleton, of Stainley—at either place.
 Reynold Stubbs, and Elizabeth Clarke, of St. Sampson's, York—at St. Sampson's, York.
 Abraham Rawlinson and Ann Buck, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity, Hull.
 Ralph Baynes, of *Baintham*, and Margaret Banks, of Giggleswick—at Giggleswick.

²³ Thomas Mewburne and Elizabeth Smith] of *Welburie*.

A MUSTER ROLL OF CAVALRY.

TEMP. EDWARD III.

By HENRY APPLETON, M.D.

THE chief interest attaching to the accompanying small army roll is the number of Yorkshire names in it. I met with it during a search at the Record Office, and was induced to make a complete copy. The battalion was located for seventy-seven days at the "Ville of St. John of Perth." It would appear as if they were commissioned to defend the stronghold during the early months of the year 1339—40 until the season when Kings go out to battle should arrive.

The regiment consisted of three very differently armed companies.

Its main force consisted of light armed horsemen, "Hobilar equites," mounted on small horses called hobini or hobbies—and probably lancers.

Then come the "Hobilar pedites," a force I am entirely ignorant of, and can only conjecture that they were armed with the battle-axe like foot soldiers, but were mounted on hobbies for rapid evolutions and long marches.

The "Sagittæ equites" are probably what are frequently added to on the army rolls as "moving archers." Is it all likely that they were crossbowmen?

One hundred of each force would make the battalion 300 strong, which was possibly its full strength.

The roll consists of three membranes, made up from two sections, and there is one or more membranes missing after first and last membrane. At the beginning there are between 30 and 40 names of the "Hob. equites" which are illegible and are lost, in addition to the names on the first membranes.

It is interesting to notice how in groups of sixes and the soldiers whose time of service expired returned on the 12th of Febry, the 21st of March &c. &c.

It is a fact that a Yorkshire regiment was in garrison during

the winter months in the heart of Scotland only 25 years subsequent to the Battle of Bannockburn is of historical interest.

ROLL $\frac{44}{21}$ ARMY, EXCHEQ. QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER MISCELL—

Names of hobilars and archers charged with the safe keeping of the town of St. John of Perth in Scotland from 10th day of January in the 12th year of the reign of King Edward the third since the Conquest, until the 28th day of March next following.

Horse Hobilars who take 6*d.* a day.

Hens Armurer	Thomas de Appelton
Thomas de Paule	Johs del Spence vac. 24 Febr'y
Thomas Ward	Thoms fil. Gilberti vac eodem die
Johs Theneray	Nichs Hardy.
Rics de Raynthorp	Simon de Wetewang
Rics Bustard	Wills de Dorpepyng
Wills Thurstan	Alanus de Benington vac. 21 March
Johs de London	Thoms de Stafford
Rics de London	Hugo Buk
Johs de Helperby	Johs del Halgh
Thoms de Beverley	Johs Wodecok
Johs de Fraysthorp	Johs de Wetewang

Foot Hobilars who take 4*d.* a day.

Alans Stalwood	Thoms Rose
Adam Fendur	Gamelins de Durem
Alans de Cokerton	Wills Bewec
Thoms Seylebird	Wills de Aynstrother
Johs de Kirkeby	Adam Squier
Wills de Wharrum	Mich Squier
Wills de Wammewell	Morico Chandler
Johs Taverner vac. 21 March	Adam fil. Radi
Johs de Stalingburgh	Thoms [del] Appelgarth
Allebright Morian	Johs Broun
Walts de Selleby	Thoms Baxter
Johs de Waynfflete	Robtus Bridde
Reginald de Crouland	Henrs de Symondburn
Thomas de Dighton	Alans Belle
Wills de Wederington	Cuthberts de H[one]ley
Thomas del Roche	Wills Pulter
Rads de Chestre	Johs del Kyne
Wills Breton	Adam Bawdewyn
Thoms de Bervile	Wills de Freskeney
Rogus Clericus vac. 4 March	Johs de Bolingbroke
Rads Rasour	Hugo de Somerton
Ricus de Acton	Johs de Wallepole vac. 21 March
Thoms de Mendesham	Rads de Levenyng
Johs de Coquina	Wills de Sallay
Wills Cok	Johs Strange

. 12 Febry Johs de Fethirby
 Robts Coke
 Jacobs de Skelton
 acetou Robts Kent

Horse Archers who take 4*d.* a day.

oke Rics de Oundell
 by Nichs de Derby vac. 12 Febry
 ler Wills Gamel
 erington Rads de Skendelby
 Wills de Beryn
 efeld Rads Erling vac. 21 March
 Johs Raynald
 Henr de Makfeld
 Johs de Dodehill
 feld Rics de Penwortham
 am Thoms de Beryn
 tre Hugo Curteys
 n Robs fil. Christiane
 e Johs de Campsale
 Johs de Berlay
 ilton Wills Orre de Brayton
 Johs de Buntingford
 Wills fil. Isabelle
 nston Rics filius Ade de Beston
 Johs Fader
 n Johs Dugthy
 Johs de Whytby
 und Thomas de Ledes
 Robs de Arwode
 aple Johs Cukwald
 ebek Johs Forester vac. 21 March
 .ton Wills de Menigthorp vac. 4 March
 leman Adam de Lynton
 i Symon Logan
 on Thoms de Fernebey
 ontefracto vac. 21 Johs Breton
 Johs de Melwod vac. 21 March
 Adam del Greue vac. 12 Febry
 Johs del More
 r Thoms de Kendall vac. 21 March
 eld Johs de Hethepole vac. 12 Febry
 Wills de Baynton
 ey John Sleegh de Bainton
 erley Robs de Burton
 ington Johs Fyschewan
 lesington vac. 12 Henr Nayler
 Johs Cocus
 gton Johs Megyguyt vac. 12 Febry
 e Wills del Gyche

Notes.

[The Council have decided to reserve a small space in each Number of the *Journal* for notices of Finds and other discoveries; it is hoped that Members will assist in making this a record of all the matters of archaeological interest which from time to time be brought to light in this large county.]

LXIV.

NOTE ON THE DOMESDAY BOOK FOR YORKSHIRE.

(*Journal*, Parts 51 and 52).

IN Mr. Skaife's admirable translation of the Yorkshire Domesday there are a few trifling errors, which have escaped his notice. On p. 495, for example, he reads **Loletune** as the Domesday name of the place now called Youlton. That **Loletune** could ever have become Youlton is manifestly impossible. The Domesday name should be, and from a close study of the Fac-simile it was, I think, intended to be not **Loletune** but **Ioletune**, where the **I** has the old semi-consonantal sound which in the 15th and following centuries came to be represented by the new letter **J**, and now by **Y** so that by regular phonetic law a Domesday **Ioletune** would have become Youlton in modern English. The capitals **I** and **L** resemble each other very closely in the Domesday script, and are easily mistaken. Many years ago Mr. Skaife transcribed the Domesday names for Kirby's Inquest (Surtees Society), and in several cases made this mistake erroneously reading **Lapun**, **Larun**, **Ladun** and **Lugufled** where he now correctly reads **Iapun** (Yapham), **Iarun** (Yarm), **Iadun** (Yeadon), and **Iugufled** (Yokefleet). That he should have now repeatedly corrected this obvious error makes it difficult to understand how, in the case of Youlton it should again have escaped his notice. Moreover, on p. 514 of the *Journal*, he twice identifies Youlton with the Domesday name which he correctly reads **Luctone**. It

e for **Luctone** to have become **Youlton**. Normally the old form of **Luctone** would be **Lockton**. A sort of **y** seems to attend the name of **Youlton**, as on p. 495, which is wrongly indexed. The correct entry should be 495, and not **Youlton**, 595.

Mr. Skaife probably thought it would be going beyond the limits of his commission to offer conjectural emendations of the Domesday record, but there are a few instances in which he might well have added a footnote, pointing out that the Domesday transcriber must have wrongly copied the text which he had before him. A good instance is the case of

On p. 493 Mr. Skaife reads **Pochelaf**, a well-known name. There is no doubt that it ought to be **Pochelac**, the name by which this very holding is called in the Domesday pitulation, as well as in another place (p. 511) where it is called **Pochelac**. Very possibly **Pochelac** and not **Pochelaf** is the correct reading on p. 493; the letter resembling **f** being a misreading of **c**. In any case **Pochelac** is the right name, the syllable representing the A.-S. dative singular *leáge*, *h* or *ley*. This is usually *lage* or *lege* in Domesday, **netlage**, now Bentley; but is sometimes *lac*, as in **netrelac**, now Osmotherley, or **Elmeslac**, now Helms-

On p. 513, Mr. Skaife identifies the Domesday **Fornetorp** with **Towthorpe**. If, as seems probable, this identification is correct, **Fornetorp** must have been miswritten for **Fornetorp** by the scribe. On p. 502, he identifies **Ousestorp** with **Owsthorpe**, a hamlet in the parish of **Eastrington**, in the Domesday **Duwestorp**. Here, I think, the scribe has written **D** instead of **O**, which it much resembles, and a **y** or **uu** being equivalent to **w**, the correct reading being **Owestorp**, which there is no difficulty in identifying with **Owesthorpe**, the modern name. Lastly, on p. 329, **Jaforbe** is identified with a Domesday **Jaforbe**, which is a mistake. If the **b** is not miswritten for **d**, it may be the old A.-S. letter *thorn* (*þ*), which the scribe, ignorant of Anglo-Saxon, would easily mistake for **b**. Mistakes of the kind of the runic characters *thorn* and *wen* are common in the transcripts of charters and other old documents.

ISAAC TAYLOR, M.A., Litt.D., LL.D.

LXV.

NOTES ON THE PEDIGREE OF THE CRAVENS
APPLETREEWICK.

SINCE the publication of his paper (see p. 441, v the following information has come to the knowledge of the writer :—

“Theodosia Craven widow and relict of Sir Anthony Craven Lenchwick co. Worcester, kt. and baronet, deceased,” by wil May 23rd. 1717, proved Oct. 14th. following; P.C.C. 187 W desires burial at discretion of executors; gives pecuniary leg daughter Mary Broughton and her three children, Edward, T and Mary Broughton; to daughter Hutchinson, £40; to gr Hutchinson, £22; to John Pountney, clerk, Rector of Gt. St. lomey Smithfield, £40; and all plate and furniture to Elizabeth wife of said John, which Elizabeth is grand-daughter of . Legacies not payable “until such time as my executors have all sums of money due to me upon an annuity of £200 per an me by the last will and testament of my son William Cra deceased.” My executors to be said grandson John Pountney I his wife and said Mary Broughton.—[Notes and Queries, 8th S.]

Register of Caversham in the county of Oxford.

- 1666 Marie Craven the daughter of Sir Anthonio Craven Barronett was borne Sept. 30th. bapt. Oct. 5th.
 1666-7 Theodosia the daughter of Sir Anthonio Craven Baronet buried Mar. 4th.
 1667-8 Theodosia Craven fourth daughter of Sir Antony Crav & Baronet born Feb. 6th. bapt. Feb. 10th.
 1668 Theodosia Craven the fourth daughter of Sir Anthonio Knt. & Barronet buried July 20th.
 1669 John Craven second son of Sir Anthony Craven Baronet born July 7th. bapt. Aug. 2nd.
 1672 Flower ye 6th. Daughter of Sir Antony Craven Kt. & bapt. June 28th.

In the tabulated pedigree the date of Robert C death should be 1661.

In Coleman's Cat. (of Tottenham Terrace, Whit Lane, Tottenham), No. CCXXIII., Vol. XXVI., No. 217, “Commonwealth,” &c. Orig. rolls of poss of William Lord Craven in parish of Sparsholt, forfeited for treason in 1659, contracted for and Thomas Lawrance, Cit. and Merch. Taylor of I Dat. 15 Dec. 1659. £5 5s. 0d.

William Craven entered, 1653 (as an English st

Heidelberg College. Notes and Queries, 8th S. VIII. 486. This no doubt refers to the William Craven who was afterwards known as Sir William Craven of Winwick.

W. J. STAVERT, M.A.

LXVI.

BRASS AT BURNSALL CHURCH.

On the north wall of this church is a carved stone monument to the middle portion of which is affixed a brass plate. At the top and bottom are the effigies of an angel and a death's-head, the latter crowned with a laurel wreath, and in the intermediate space is the following inscription:—

Cui deest Sepulchrale Marmor effatur

Æs

Quod e terra erat sub pedibus Iacet

Robti Heye A.M.

Cu jus si non calentem temperas Favillam lacry^{ma}

leviter tamen Cippum premas

Qui natus huc in vicinia Scolam ad Ecclesi^{am}

Cœmeterium per duodemium rexit

Quam Spartam e que Adornavit

cura ac doctrina non Statas Ejusdem

horas sed impendendo Aliarum succisivas

suorum dum excoluit ingenia

Mores Quoad

Verus dei & Ecclesiæ cultor, Recti Custos virtutis

Satelles suis Egregie chorus cæteris perhumanus

Obijt decimonono die Januerij Ætatis suæ 36to

Annoq, Dom 1694

Cujus Memorïæ hoc insigne paternæ dilectionis

lubens devovet tristis Superstesq

John Heye de Skierholme.

W. J. STAVERT, M.A.

LXVII.

FUNERAL CERTIFICATES.

(DOMESTIC STATE PAPERS.)

1647. No. 324.

FRANCIS BURDET of Burthwait in the county of Yorke Esquier
 Departed this mortall life the vith. day of March. 1636. at Burthwait
 and was interred at Hoyland the 7th day of March aforesaid. This
 frauncis married to his first wife Katherin Da : of Boughton Lawson in
 the county of Warwick Esquier by whom he had yssue two daughters
 (viz) Elisabeth first married to Sir Symon Norwich of Brampton in the

1617.

William Waite and Bridget Allan, of Fishlake—at Fishlake.

Edward Todd,¹⁶ A.M., Rector of St. Nicholas *alias* Holmechurch, and 1 of Welwick—at Welwick.

James Bright, of Sheffield, and Jane Wadsworth, of Sprotborough—at St

Thomas Twisleton, of Ledaham, and Ann Bolton, of Brotherton—at Led

James Stead,¹⁶ of Weston, and Frances Mayner, of Baildon—at Weston.

William Birch and Alice Thompson, of Kirk-Deighton—at Kirk-Deighton

Thomas Bradford, of Bradford, co. Northumberland, and Jane Carr, of Ki—at Kirby-Over-Car.

Thomas Watson, of Kirk-Bramwith, and Margaret Cooke, of Doncast place.

Matthew Ellis, of Knaresborough, and Elizabeth Pickering, of Drax—at

Richard Moore,¹⁷ of Carlton, and Elizabeth Booth, of St. Martin's, Coney (as asserted)—at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York.

Lionel Buckle (?) and Elizabeth Thomas, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at E Hull.

Henry Coombe, of Ecclesfield, and Margaret Lindley, of Thribergh—at T

John Wintringham, of Skeffling, and Susan Colman, of Preston—at eithe

Gervase Smith, of Mawthrop (*sic*), and Jane Field, of Ardislawe (*sic*)—at

Christopher Jackson, of Dewsbury, and Isabel Roberts, of Rothwell—at

Piers Legh,¹⁸ of Lyme, co. Lanc., and Ann Saville, of Kippax—at Kippax

George Varley and Alice Slater, of Halifax—at Halifax.

Thomas Foster and Agnes Cockhead, of Giggleswick—at Giggleswick.

Timothy Paget, of Skirpenbeck, and Margaret Dodson, of St. Sampson either place.

Christopher Withes and Susan Wilson,¹⁹ of Leeds—at Leeds.

John Hatfield and Elizabeth Bright, of Sheffield—at Sheffield.

John Booth and Ann Dakins, of Filey—at Filey.

Richard Wilkinson, of Clapham, and Margaret Foster, of Luddington—at

Henry Newton,²⁰ of Riccall, and Ann Stagge, of St. Mary's, Bishop-hill See either place.

Richard Dunn and Elizabeth Wilson, of Gembling—at Foston.

Richard Scott, of Wilberfoss, and Mary Newlove, of Millington—at Wilb

was born 1554, buried 5 Sept. 1632, at Kirkby Mulham. Their son John, baptized 7 Sept. 1619 [Whitaker says November], was the celebrated Major-General, Commander for the Parliament, who married 10 Sept. 1640, Frances, daughter of Sir William Lister, Knight, and died in exile at Guernsey about 1688. [Whitaker's Craven, 1812, p. 197.]

¹⁶ [Edward Todd and Mary Nelson]. He was instituted Rector of St. Nicholas, Beverley, 18 March, 1616-7, and baptized a son Timothy, 19 April, 1618, at St. John's, Beverley.

¹⁷ [James Stead and Frances Mayner]. Took place 3 June, 1617, at St. Crux, York.

¹⁸ [Richard Moore and Elizabeth Booth]. Took place 10 June, 1617.

¹⁹ [Piers Legh and Ann Saville]. Eldest son

of Sir Peter Legh, of Lyme, Ct first wife, Margaret, daughter of Gerrard, Knight, Master of the 1 born about 1589, was at Magr Cambridge, 1611-1615, and di 24 September, 1642. She was di John Savile of Howley, co. Yo July, 1628. Baron Savile, by Eliza of Sir Edward Carey, Knigh History of the House of Lyme, 139. They were not married at

¹⁹ [Christopher Withes and t Took place 13 June, 1617. In ti is called "Wise."

²⁰ [Henry Newton and Anne f place 27 June, 1617, at St. Ma Senior.

1617.

Thomas Smith, of Pudsey, par. Calverley, and Agnes Eltofts, of Baildon, Wid.—at Baildon.

George Yeadon and Jane Lambert, of Leeds—at Leeds.

Ralph Smith, of Bridlington, and Margaret Barnby, of Hovingham—at Hovingham.

Thomas Wood, of Dennaby, and Judith Williamson, of Bardsey—at Bardsey.

John Dobeon, of Clitheroe (co. Lanc.), and Jane Holden, of Mitton—at Mitton.

Edward Thornhill, of Lythe, and Ann Watson, of Rosedale—at Rosedale.

Joshua Waterhouse and Martha Ramsden, of Halifax—at Halifax.

Henry Fowler and Agnes Wainhouse, of Skipton—at Skipton.

Francis Allanson and Bridget Carleil, of Leed—at Leeds.

John Tate, of Holy Trinity, Micklegate, York, and Elizabeth Thompson, of St. John's, Micklegate, York, Wid.—at either place.

Laurence Carleil and Dorothy Stubbin, of Pateley Bridge—at Pateley Bridge.

George Harrison and Ellen Anderson, of Cayton—at Cayton.

George Graven (*sic*) (? Craven) of Doncaster, and Mary Killam, of Balby, par. Doncaster—at Doncaster.

Thomas Rawson and Ann Thrift, of Barnsley—at Barnsley.

James Emmett and Elizabeth Wilson, of Kildwick—at Kildwick.

Robert Elkley and Elizabeth Elliston, of Halifax—at Halifax.

Henry Smith, of Sherburn, and Lucy Castle, of Ledaham—at Ledaham.

Edward Leaning, of Drypool, and Cecily Thompson, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at either place.

William Hill, of Hampethwaite, and Agnes Nicholson, of Ripley—at either place.

Stephen Simpson, of Iagley-Arncliffe, and Elizabeth Burne, of Tanfield—at either place.

Adam Winde, of St. Mary's, Beverley, and Ellen Browne, of St. John's, Beverley—at St. John's, Beverley.

William Stables,²¹ of Batley, and Dorothy Beverley, of Holy Trinity, Micklegate, York—at either place.

John Adams and Margaret Firnes (?), of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity, Hull.

Abraham Sutcliffe and Mary Sutcliffe, of Heptonstall—at Heptonstall.

Richard Balby and Jane Hobson, of Lastingham—at Lastingham.

Francis Harrison,²² of St. Mary, Bishophill, Senr., and Isabel Harrison, of St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York, Wid.—at either place.

Francis Oglethorpe, of Felkirk, and Elizabeth Hepworth, of Kirkburton—at either place.

William Peck and Elizabeth Herbert, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity, Hull.

John Dodsworth, of Bretton, par. Silkstone, and Jenet Hall of Silkstone—at Silkstone.

Peter Grange, of Ugglebarnby, and Margaret Grayston, *alias* Wildon, of Whitby—at either place.

²¹ [William Stables and Dorothy Beverley]. Took place 3 July, 1617, at Holy Trinity, Micklegate, York.

²² [Francis Harrison and Isabel Harrison]. Took place 5 June, 1617, St. Mary Bishophill, Senior, York.

1617.

George Fell, of St. Crux, York, and Ann Herbert, of Ripon—at St. Crux, York.

Thomas Webster, of Morley, and Elizabeth Langfield, of Brestwell (Briestwiale), ~~Parson~~
Thornhill—at Batley or Thornhill.

Matthew Powell and Dorothy Calverley, of Rodwell—at Rodwell.

John Carter and Jane Piers, of Ingleby—at Ingleby.

Edward Metcalfe and Elizabeth Gawston (?), of St. Mary's, Hull—at St. Mar ~~St. Mary's~~
Hull.

James Admirgill, of Leeds, and Ursula Ellis, of Rothwell—at Rothwell.

Alexander Hobman and Alice Todd, of Watton—at Watton.

Robert Butler and Elizabeth Smith, of Leeds—at Leeds.

William Huddleston and Catherine Paul, of Nafferton—at Nafferton.

John Sharpe and Elizabeth Stephenson, of Carnaby—at Carnaby.

Edmund Holmes, of Manchester, and Mary Tetlow, of Halifax—at Halifax.

Henry Deane and Elizabeth Bolton, of Bradford—at Bradford.

Thomas Mewburn,²³ of Middleton-Leven, and Elizabeth Smith, of Welbury—at ~~Welburie~~
bury.

Richard Bradshaw, Clk. A.M., vicar of Paul, and Alice Bellingham ~~of Beltingham~~, of
Paul, Wid.—at Paul.

Robert Dixon, of Ripon, and Ann Poppleton, of Stainley—at either place.

Reynold Stubbs, and Elizabeth Clarke, of St. Sampson's, York—at St. Sampson's ~~St. Sampson's~~,
York.

Abraham Rawlinson and Ann Buck, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity, Hull ~~Hull~~.

Ralph Baynes, of Baintham, and Margaret Banks, of Giggleswick—at Giggleswick ~~Giggleswick~~.

²³ Thomas Mewburne and Elizabeth Smith] of *Welburie*.

DOMESDAY BOOK FOR YORKSHIRE.

Translated by ROBERT H. SKAIFE.

(CONTINUED FROM P. 64.)

Drogo de Bevrere.

Manor.⁴⁸ In **Rimeswelle** (Rimswell), *Ode* had five carucates and two bovates of land for geld, where five ploughs may be. Now, *Baldwin* and *Guntard* have [it] of Drogo. They [have] two ploughs and twenty acres of meadow. One leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixty shillings; now, forty shillings.

Two manors. In **Washam** (Waxholme), *Torchil* and *Tor* had two carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. Now, *Alelm* has [it] of Drogo. Six villanes [are] there, and four bordars, with two ploughs and sixteen acres of meadow. One leuga in length and four quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Two manors. In **Redmare** (Redmere Field, *par. Owthorne*), *Rauenchil* and *Carle* had one carucate and a half⁴⁹ of land for geld, and one plough and a half may be there. It is waste. Twenty acres of meadow there. Half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., [it was worth] twenty shillings.

Six manors. In **Holmetone**^{49a} (Holmpton), *Ode*,⁵⁰ *Welp*, *Siuward*, *Alestan*,⁵¹ *Azor* [and] *Grinchel* had eight carucates of land for geld, and as many ploughs may be there. Now, *Walter* has [it] of Drogo. He [has] one plough there, and four villanes and five bordars with two ploughs, and sixteen acres of meadow. One leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth eight pounds; now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Niuwetone** (Out Newton), *Ligulf* had five carucates of land for geld, and six ploughs may be there. Now, *Drogo* has one plough there, and four villanes with one plough, and twenty acres of meadow. One leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

Manor. In **Rison**⁵² (Rysome Garth), *Turgot* had two carucates of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. Now, *Drogo* has one bordar there, and ten acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, three quarenteens in length and two in breadth. The whole, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, twelve pence.

⁴⁸ Orig., fo. 324a, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page liiib.

⁴⁹ Of which Ravenchil held one carucate. (See The Claims.)

^{49a} "Uimetun" in the Recapitulation.

—R. H.

⁵⁰ In The Claims he is called "Ode the priest."

⁵¹ "Adestan" in The Claims.

⁵² "Utrisan," in The Claims; but see note ⁶³, *postea*.

Drogo de Bevrere.

Manor. In **Torp** (), *Turgot*⁵³ had three carucates land for geld, and as many ploughs may be there. Now, *Walter* has twelve villanes and two bordars there having three ploughs and two acres of meadow. Two leugæ in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., was worth forty shillings; now, the same.

Manor. In **Lessete** (Lisset), *Ulf* had three carucates of land for geld, and three ploughs may be there. It is waste. Thirty acres of meadow. One leuga in length and half a [leuga] in breadth. T. R. E. it was worth sixty shillings.

Manor. In **Biuurde** (Beeford), *Ulf* had twelve carucates and half of land for geld, and twelve ploughs may be there. Now, *Dre* has one plough there. A priest [is] there, and a church. Thirty acres of meadow. One leuga in length and one in breadth.

To this manor belongs this soke :—**Dodintone** (Dunnington), carucates; **Winchetone** (Winkton, *depopulated*), five carucates and two bovates; **Chelinge** (Nunkeeling), two carucates. Together, geld, thirteen carucates and two bovates of land, and as many ploughs may be there. Now, a priest of Drogo's has one plough there. Fifty-two acres of meadow there.

T. R. E., they were worth twenty pounds; now, ten shillings.

Manor. In **Fotingha**^{53a} (North Frodingham), *Ulf* had twelve carucates of land for geld, and twelve ploughs may be there. Now, *Dre* has one plough there, and five villanes with four ploughs. A church [is] there, and a priest, and three fisheries, and thirty acres of meadow. One leuga and a half in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth fourteen pounds; now, ten shillings.

Four manors. In **Benestone** (Barmston), *Torchil*, *Siuard*, *Bos* and *Alchil* had eight carucates of land for geld, and as many ploughs may be there. It is waste. T. R. E.,⁵⁴ it was worth sixty shillings.

Two manors. In **Ulreham** (Ulrome), *Torchil* and *Turstan* had four carucates and a half of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. Now, *Erenbald* has [it] of Drogo. He has one plough there, and two bordars, and twenty-two acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Two manors. In **Chilinghe** (Nunkeeling), two [persons called] *Chiluert* had four carucates of land for geld, and as many ploughs may be there. Now, *Balduin* has one bordar there, and sixteen acres of meadow. Two leugæ in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings.

Three manors. In **Begun** (Bewholme), *Norman*, *Chiluert* and *Torchil* had five carucates and six bovates of land for geld. Now, *Mamb* has [it] of Drogo. He has one plough there, and twenty acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, three quarenteens in length and one in breadth. The whole, three leugæ in length and half a leuga in breadth. T. R. E., was worth four pounds; now, ten shillings.

Manor. In **Argun** (Arram), *Torchil* had one carucate of land for geld, and one plough may be there. Now, *Rayner*,⁵⁵ Drogo's homage

⁵³ In The Claims, Grinchel is stated to have had three carucates in "Torp."

^{53a} "Frottingha" in the Recapitulation.

⁵⁴ Orig., fo. 324b, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page liv.

⁵⁵ Rayner occurs as Drogo's tenant Kettleby, in Lincolnshire.

Drogo de Bevrere.

is one plough there, and two villanes, and six acres of meadow. One leuga in length and three quareteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, the same.

Seven⁵⁶ manors. In **Burtun** (Brandsburton), *Suuen*, *Ulf*, *Ulchil*, *Vaih*, and another *Ulf*, *Chiluert* [and] *Arnui* had twelve carucates and a half of land for geld, and as many ploughs may be there. Now, *Drogo* has one plough there, and six villaues one plough, and one knight one plough. T. R. E., it was worth forty pounds; now, forty shillings.

Two manors. In **Settun** (Seaton), *Ulf* and *Siuargert* had six carucates and a half⁵⁷ of land for geld, and six ploughs may be there. Now, *Robert*, *Drogo's* homager, has one plough there, and two villanes, and twenty acres of meadow. One leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth nine pounds; now, ten shillings.

Manor. In **Catefos** (Catfoss), *Cnud* had six carucates⁵⁸ of land for geld, and as many ploughs may be there. Now, *Franco*,⁵⁹ *Drogo's* homager, has one plough there, and ten villanes and four bordars with two ploughs, and twenty-four acres of meadow. One leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Two manors. In **Catinuic**⁶⁰ (Catwick), *Suuen* and *Murdoc* had five carucates of land for geld, and five ploughs may be there. Now, two of *Drogo's* knights have two ploughs there, and two villanes and two bordars with one plough. A church [is] there, and one mill, and forty acres of meadow. One leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixty shillings; now, thirty shillings.

Manor. In **Chenecol**⁶¹ (), *Gamel* had one carucate of land for geld, and one plough may be there. It is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

Two manors. In **Ristun** (Long Riston), *Ulf* and *Hune* had three carucates of land for geld, and three ploughs may be there. Now, *Gerbodo*, *Drogo's* homager, has there one plough and a half, and twenty acres of meadow. One leuga in length and three quareteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, the same.

Manor.⁶² In **Risun** (Rise), *Cnut* had five⁶³ carucates and a half of land for geld, and six ploughs may be there. Now, *Franco*, *Drogo's* homager, has two ploughs there, and seven villanes and six bordars with

⁵⁶ It is recorded in The Claims that four manors in Branzbortune, containing eleven carucates, which had belonged to Aldewif, Ulf and his brother, and Ulchel, were held by William Malet until the Danes took him.

⁵⁷ The half carucate is omitted in the Recapitulation.

⁵⁸ These six carucates had belonged to William Malet. See The Claims.

⁵⁹ The ancestor of the baronial family of Fauconberg. As Franco de Fauconberg de Rise, he is mentioned in the Chronicle of Meaux. He may have come from Fauquenbergh, near St. Omer, and have been the father, or grandfather, of Walter de Fauconberg who married, as

her second husband, Agnes de Arches, widow of Herbert de St. Quentin. For a third husband, she took William Foliot, the eldest son of William Foliot of Pontefract.—R. H.

⁶⁰ It appears from The Claims that Aldewif once held four carucates in "Catinuic," which came into the possession of William Malet.

⁶¹ Probably the "Chenuthes-holm" mentioned in The Claims, which contained one carucate formerly belonging to Cnut.

⁶² Orig., fo. 324b, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page livb.

⁶³ It is stated in The Claims that Cnut held 7½ carucates in "Risun."

Drogo de Bevrere.

one plough, and one mill, and thirty acres of meadow. Wood, payable, two quarenteens in length and two in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixty shillings; now, thirty shillings.

Manor. In **Wadsande** (Wassand), *Suuen* had two carucate land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. Now, *Turstin*, Drogo's homager, has one plough there, and one villane and three bordars six acres of meadow. Half a leuga in length and half [a leug breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings]

Manor. In **Haiefelt** (Great Hatfield), *Rauenchil* and *Chiluer* three carucates of land for geld, and three ploughs may be there.

Rayner, Drogo's homager, has one plough there, and three villanes one bordar, and thirty acres of meadow. Half a leuga in length half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Widforneuuic** (Withernwick), *Tor* had one carucate of land for geld, and one plough may be there. Now, *Wazelin*, Drogo's homager, has half a plough there, and two bordars, and six acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, five shillings.

Manor. In **Lambetorp** (Langthorpe), *Tor* had one carucate land for geld, and one plough may be there.

Manor. In **Heiefeld** (Little Hatfield), *Rede* had two carucates three bovates⁶⁴ of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. *Walter*, Drogo's homager, has one plough there, and eight villanes seven [villanes, sic, sed lege] bordars with two ploughs, and four acres of meadow. Half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth fifty shillings.

Manor. In **Aluerdebi** (Ellerby), *Fran*,⁶⁵ *Eilaf*, *Man*, *Turber* *Rauenchil* had four carucates of land for geld, and four ploughs may be there. Now, *Tedbold*, Drogo's homager, has one plough there, and villanes and three bordars, and twenty acres of meadow. One leug length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth fifty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Manor. In **Ulenburg** (Oubrough), *Tureuert* had two carucate land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. Now, *Frumold*, Drogo's homager, has one plough there, and five villanes and three bordars one plough, and ten acres of meadow. Half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Gagenestad** (Ganstead), *Fran* and *Aldene* had two carucates of land for geld, and four ploughs may be there. Now, *Alu* Drogo's homager, has one plough there, and seven villanes and four bordars with two ploughs, and twenty acres of meadow. One leug length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

In **Sudtone** (Sutton), *Grinchel* had three carucates and bovates of land for geld. Now, *Lanbert*, Drogo's homager, has

⁶⁴ Perhaps the carucate which once belonged to Echeфриd. See The Claims.

⁶⁵ The Recapitulation has: — "In Heiefeld ij car."; "ij car. et ij partes"

being superscribed.

⁶⁶ He appears from The Claims to be the son of Tor — "Frane f. Tor"

Drogo de Bevrere.

ploughs there, and four villanes and nine bordars, and sixty acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, two quarenteens in length and one in breadth. Two leugæ in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, forty shillings.

In **Biletone** (Bilton), *Aldene* had one carucate of land for geld, and one plough may be there. Now, *Franco*, Drogo's homager, has four villanes there having "one plough and ten acres of meadow. One leuga in length and two quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; and the same now.

Eight manors. In **Prestune** (Preston), *Frane*⁶⁷ and another *Frane*, *Basinc*, *Macus*, *Tor*, *Gamel*, *Torber* and *Turuert* had ten carucates and two bovates⁶⁸ of land for geld. Ten ploughs may be there. Now, *Baldwin*, Drogo's homager, has one plough there, and forty-five villanes and three bordars having nine ploughs. A priest is there, and a church. Three of Drogo's knights have eleven villanes there and four bordars with three ploughs, and two hundred acres of meadow. Two leugæ in length and two in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twelve pounds; now, six pounds.

Two manors. In **Sotecote** (South-Coates) and **Dridpol** (Dry-pool), *Ote*⁶⁹ and *Rauenchil* had thirteen bovates⁷⁰ of land for geld, and two ploughs may be there. It is waste. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings.

Manor. In **Carlentun** (Carlton), *Suen* had two carucates of land for geld. Two ploughs may be there. Now, *Ralph*, Drogo's homager, has one plough there, and twenty acres of meadow. Half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, five shillings.

Manor. In **Meretone** (Marton, *par. Swine*), *Suen* had one carucate for geld. Land to one plough is there. Now, *Franco*, Drogo's homager, has one villane there with one plough, and eight acres of meadow. Half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, five shillings.

Three manors. In **Sprotele** (Sproatley), *Basinc*, *Forne* and *Tor* had four⁷¹ carucates of land for geld. Land to four ploughs is there. Now, *Roger*, Drogo's homager, has one plough there, and four villanes with one plough, and forty acres of meadow. One leuga in length and seven quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth fifty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Two manors. In **Rosse** (Roos), *Murdoc* and *Suarger* had three carucates and five bovates of land for geld. There is land to four ploughs. Now, *Fulco*, Drogo's homager, has one plough there, and one

⁶⁷ Orig., fo. 325 a, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page lv.

⁶⁸ It is recorded in The Claims that there were seven manors and sixteen carucates of land in Preston, which had belonged to Frane and his brother.

⁶⁹ The Recapitulation has "xij car. et j bov."

⁷⁰ Doubtless Ode the deacon, who held one carucate in "Sotecotes," as appears by The Claim. He, or another "Ode

diaconus," had also property at Nether Poppleton. Ode the priest, who may have been the same person, occurs as the owner of land in Holmpton.

⁷¹ Five of these bovates were in "Dridpol." See the Recapitulation.

⁷² It is recorded in The Claims that Drogo held a manor and six carucates of land in "Sprotelie" which had belonged to Turstane.

Drogo de Bevrere.

villane with one plough. A priest [is] there, and a church, 4 acres of meadow. Half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in t. r. e., it was worth sixty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

[Huntou Hundret.⁷³]

Berewick. In **Wifestorp**⁷³ (Wilsthorpe), a berewick of (Cleeton), two carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough had [it]. Now, *Drogo* has, and it is waste. Half a leuga in le three quarenteens in breadth.

XVI. LAND⁷⁴ OF RALPH DE MORTEMER.⁷⁵**Estreding (EAST RIDING). Hase Hundret (HESSLE I**

Manor. In **Alvengi** (Kirk Ella), *Eddiue*⁷⁶ had ten ca land for geld. Land to five ploughs. Now, *Ralph de Mortuc* three ploughs there, and twenty villanes with three ploughs. it was worth one hundred shillings; now, four pounds.

Manor. In **Ferebi** (North Ferriby), *Eddiua* had ten ca

⁷³ According to the Recapitulation of "Huntou Hundret" (which formed part of what is now called Dickering wapentake), Drogo held two carucates in "Wifestorp"; and in the same place, which is elsewhere described to be a berewick to "Bretlington," there were two carucates belonging to the King. Wilsthorpe is a hamlet near the sea, about two miles south from Bridlington. When Kirkby's Inquest was taken, in 1284-5, it contained four carucates, of which two were held by the Prior of Bridlington "in liberam elemosinam," and the remainder of the fee of Holderness. In the Nomina Villarum the Prior of Bridlington is returned lord of the villa of "Hilderthorp" and "Wilkesthorp."

⁷⁴ Wife held land in Sunderlandwick and Tibthorpe. See vol. xiii., page 343.

⁷⁴ Orig., fo. 325a, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page lvb.

⁷⁵ Ralph de Mortemer was the only son (by his second wife, Hawise, daughter of Ralph de Montdidier, Count of Valois and Amiens) of Roger de Mortemer, who derived his surname from Mortemer-en-Lions, in the "pays de Caux," between Neufchâtel and Aumale.

Soon after 1074, he succeeded to the patrimonial fief, his elder brothers having died without issue. In England, Ralph acquired estates in Hauts, Herefordshire, Leicestershire, Shropshire, and Somersetshire. His chief seat was Wigmore

castle, co. Hereford. In addit had belonged to Edith in Ralph de Mortemer had a g manors of Thornton and Lincolnshire. He appears t at his castle of St. Victor-en-5th of August, 1100 (or 110 interred in the abbey church

The Christian name of his he survived, was Millicent, he left issue two sons, Hugh a and a daughter, Hawise, wife Earl of Albemarle and Hold

Hugh de Mortemer, the was ancestor of the Mortem more, Earls of March, the thi Edmund Mortimer, had b Philippa (only child of Lio werp, Duke of Clarence, daughter and ultimate heir Edward III.), a son and succe Earl of Cambridge, who, by daughter of Thomas, Earl o father of Anne, who marrie Earl of Cambridge, by whc Richard, Duke of York, Edward ascended the thron of the name.

⁷⁶ Editha, queen-consort fated Harold—"the bravest Saxon princes." After hi Hastings, she retired to Che the exception of Scampston of which Orm was the own all that Ralph de Mortem Yorkshire had belonged to E

Ralph de Mortemer.

nd for geld. The land is to five ploughs. *Ralph* has there now fourteen villanes with three ploughs. A priest [is] there, and a church. T. R. E., was worth one hundred shillings; now, sixty shillings.

To this manor belong these berewicks:—**Umlouebi** (Anlaby), two ovates, **Walbi** (Wauldby), one carucate, **Rippingha'** (Ripplingham), en bovates, **Totfled** (), one carucate, **Mitune** (Myton), ne carucate and a half, **Uluardune** (Wolfreton), half a carucate, **Hase** (Hessle), one carucate. Together, for geld, six carucates and a half of land. The land is to four ploughs. These are waste, except that in **Hase** (Hessle) there are four villanes with one plough.

In **Neuhusa'** (Newsholme, par. *Wressel*), *Eddiua* had six carucates and one bovate of land for geld. The land is to four ploughs. Six bovates of this land are in the soke of **Spellinton** (Spaldington). *Ralph* has now half a plough there, and one villane with two oxen. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

To this manor belongs soke in **Weresa** (Wressel) one carucate and six bovates, and **Gripetorp** (Gribthorpe) two carucates; that is, three carucates and six bovates for geld. The land is to three ploughs. *Ralph* has one plough there; and it is worth six shillings and eight pence.

Manor. In **Briston** (Brighton), *Eddiue* had two carucates of land for geld. The land is to one plough. Now, *Ralph* has there five soke-men and two villanes with two ploughs, and it is worth twelve shillings. One leuga in length and four quarenteens in breadth.

Berewick. In **Lont** (Lund) is land belonging to **Briston** (Breighton), two carucates and a half of land for geld. The land is to one plough. It is waste.

Soke. In **Wilgetot** (Willitoft), two carucates and a half, and **Fulcartorp** (Foggathorpe), two carucates, is soke belonging to **Bristone** (Brighton). Land to two ploughs and a half.

Manor. In **Chetelestorp**⁷⁷ (Kettlethorpe, near *Drewton*), *Eddiue* had one carucate of land for geld. *Ralph* has [it], and it is waste.

Manor. In **Middelburne** (Melbourne), *Eddiue* had six carucates of land for geld. The land is to three ploughs. *Ralph* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings. Wood, pasturable, two lengæ in length and two quarenteens in breadth.

Manor. In **Tortetun** (Thornton), *Eddiua* had six carucates of land for geld. The land is to three ploughs. *Ralph* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth fourteen shillings.

Scard Hundret (

HUNDRED).

Manor. In **Wellun** (Welham), *Eddiue* had five carucates and five bovates of land for geld. The land is to three ploughs. *Ralph* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings.

⁷⁷ Called "Torp" in the Recapitulation, where three carucates are allotted to Robert Malet, but Mortemer's name does not appear. A reference to the "Land of Robert Malet," *antea*, page

43, will show that two carucates in "Torp" had belonged to Chetel, and one to Tored. The latter may possibly have been the same carucate that *Eddiue* had held.

Ralph de Mortemer.

Berewicks. In **Sudton** (Sutton) and **Norton** (Norton), five carucates of land for geld. The land is to three ploughs. It belongs to **Wellun** (Welham).

In **Wentrigha'** (Wintringham), *Eddiue* had twenty carucates of land for geld. The land is to twelve ploughs. *Ralph* has there no two ploughs, and eighteen villanes with six ploughs. Three leugæ length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixty shillings; no forty shillings.

Manor. In **Scameston** (Scampston), *Orm* had four carucates of land for geld. The land is to two ploughs. Now, *Ralph* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings. One leuga and a half in length and one in breadth.

[Toreshou Hundret.]

Manor. In **Cnapeton** (Knapton), *Eddiue* had six carucates of land for geld. The land is to three ploughs. *Ralph* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings. Twenty acres of meadow there. One leuga and a half in length and one in breadth.

Manor. In **Turgislebi** (Thirkleby, *par. Kirkby Grindalyt*), *Eddiue* had eight carucates of land for geld. The land is to four ploughs. *Ralph* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings. Two leugæ in length and one in breadth.

Manor. In **Dalbi** (Dalby, *Bulmer wapentake*), *Eddiua* had one carucate of land for geld. The land is to half a plough. *Ralph*⁸⁰ has [it], and it is waste.

[Maneshou Wapentac.]

Manor. In **Ghellinge** (Gilling, *in Ryedale*), *Orm* had four carucates of land for geld. The land is to two ploughs. *Ralph* has one farmer there, who renders ten shillings and eightpence. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and one in breadth.

XVII. LAND⁸¹ OF RALPH PAGENEL.⁸²**Estreding** (EAST RIDING).**[Houeden Hundret.]**

Manor. In **Turgisbi** (Thorganby), *Merlesuan*⁸³ had three carucates of land for geld. The land is to two ploughs. Now, *Ralph*

⁷⁸ Four carucates in Sutton and one in Norton. See the Recapitulation.

⁷⁹ Orig., fo. 325b, col. 1. — Facsimile Edit., page lvi.

⁸⁰ What Ralph de Mortemer held in Dalby is omitted in the Recapitulation.

⁸¹ Orig., fo. 325b, col. 2. — Facsimile Edit., page lvii.

⁸² Ralph Pagenel was, very probably, a native of Moutiers-Hubert, near Lisieux,

in Calvados, but his parentage has not been ascertained, neither is it known when he first came to England. He obtained from the Conqueror the entire estate of Merlesweyn in the counties of Devon, Gloucester, Lincoln, Nottingham, Somerset, and York. After the date of the Survey, he became the tenant of Ilbert de Laci at Headingley and Leeds. He had, also, lands in Huggate and Mil-

ph Pagenel.

as one plough there, and four villanes with one plough, and eries of four shillings [annual value]. Wood, pasturable, one ength and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth illings; now, twelve shillings.

ck. In **Cotinuui** (East Cottingwith), berewick of **Turhorganby**), ten bovates of land for geld. The land is to one it is waste.

In **Bardulbi** (Barlby), *Merlesuen* had one carucate of land The land is to half a plough. *Ralph* has [it], and it is waste. s of meadow there. Wood, pasturable, four quarenteens in d two in breadth.

[Toreshou Hundret.]

In **Neuuetone** (Newton, *par. Wintringham*), *Merlesuan* een carucates of land for geld. The land is to nine ploughs. s [it], and it is waste. Ten acres of meadow there. One leuga f in length, and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth four

[Burton Hundret.]

In **Rodestan** (Rudston), *Merlesuen* had eight carucates of eld. The land is to four ploughs. *Ralph* has [it], and it is . R. E., it was worth sixty shillings.

Norttreding (NORTH RIDING).**[Maneshou Wapentac.]**

nninctune (Nunnington), *Merlesuen* had six carucates of eld. The land is to three ploughs. *Ralph* has [it], and it is . R. E., it was worth forty shillings.
manor belongs this soke :—**Wichu**⁸⁴ (Wykeham Hill ?), *par.*

ich he gave to the abbey of n York, subsequently to the he reign of Rufus, he re- s priory of the Holy Trinity. e. York, and bestowed it, and onging thereto, lately in the f Richard fitz Erfast (the ten- e), upon the monks of Mar- gift receiving the assent of Matilda, and his sons, William, as and Alexander Pagenel. ears to have been Ralph's , and the daughter and co- Richard de Surdeval, the t of Robert, Count of Mor- om some account has been . xiii., page 323.
panel was sheriff of Yorkshire l was aliv- in 1100, but was 7 (see Selby Chartulary, No.

855), for *temp.* Durandus his son confirms his gift of Ness to the abbey.—R. H. His heir was his son William, whose mother was probably the daughter, or sister, of lbert de Laci. Jordan Paynel, the second son, inherited the estates of his mother, Matilda Surdeval. He married Gertrude, widow of Robert Meynil, and daughter of Robert Fossard, but, dying without issue, was succeeded by his brother Alexander, whose wife was Agnes, another daughter of Robert Fossard.

Elias Paynel, the third son, although brought up to arms, became prior of the Holy Trinity, York, and abbat of Selby.

⁸³ Merleswegen, the sheriff. See vol. xiii., page 322.

⁸⁴ The "alia Wich" of the Recapitulation, where the king held two carucates and the archbishop one carucate. Wyke-

Ralph Pagenel.

Malton), six bovates, **Steinegrif** (Stonegrave), five carucates two bovates, **Nesse** (Ness), three carucates, **Holme** (North Holme) one carucate. Together, for geld, ten carucates of land, in which ploughs may be. *Ralph* has now one plough there, and seven villans with four ploughs. A church [is] there, and a priest, and one mil three shillings [annual value], and ten acres of meadow. One leuga length and one in breadth. It is worth twenty shillings.

[Bolesford Wapentac.]

Manor and berewick. In **Neuuetone** (Newton-upon-Ouse) **Toresbi** (Linton-upon-Ouse?), *Merlesuan* had nine carucates of land for geld. The land is to five ploughs. *Ralph* has there now one plot and sixteen villanes with four ploughs. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and three quarenteens in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings now, twenty-six shillings and eight pence.

West Treding (WEST RIDING).**[Barcheston Wapentac** (Barkston-Ash Wapentake).]

Manor and berewicks. In **Drac** (Drax), **Ermenie** (Arm Cameslesforde) (Camblesforth) and **Berlai** (Barlow), *Merlesuan* had five carucates and one bovat of land for geld. The land is to five ploughs. *Ralph* has now one plough there, and six villanes and sokemen with two ploughs. A church⁸⁵ [is] there, and a priest. Wood, pasturable in places, five leugæ in length and three quarenteens in breadth. The whole manor, five leugæ in length and one leuga and half in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

[Borgescire Wapentac (Claro Wapentake).]

Manor. In **Ripestan** (Great Ribston), *Merlesuan* had four carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. *Ralph* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

In **Godenesburg** (Goldsbrough), *Merlesuan* had eight carucates of land for geld. Land to four ploughs. Now, *Hubert*, *Ralph's* homage has one plough there, and seven villanes with two ploughs, and has a fishery, rendering five shillings and four pence. Wood, pasturable twelve quarenteens in length and four in breadth. The whole manor one⁸⁶ leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty pounds; now, forty shillings.

Manor. In **Ripeleia** (Ripley), *Merlesuan* had four carucates and

ham Hill is the name of a farm near the river Rye, about half a mile north-east from Wykeham, a hamlet in the parish of Malton, from which town it is distant nearly two miles north-by-east.

⁸⁵ The church, dedicated to St. Peter, is at Drax, where an Augustinian priory

was founded, in the reign of Henry First, by William Pagenel, son and heir of *Ralph*, the tenant in capite.

note⁸², *supra*.

⁸⁶ Orig., fo. 326a, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page lvii.

Ralph Pagenel.

half for geld. Land to three ploughs. *Ralph* has [it], and it is waste. **t. R. E.**, it was worth twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Distone** (Kirk Deighton), *Merlesuan* had twelve carucates of land for geld. The land is to six ploughs. *Ralph* has [it] now. A church is there. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. **t. R. E.**, it was worth sixty shillings; now, four shillings.

Soke. In **Tuadestorp** (Thorpe Green) is soke of **Neuuetone** (Newton-upon-Ouse) of one carucate and a half of land for geld. The land is to one plough. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and four quarenteens in breadth. *Ralph* has [it], and it is waste. Four acres of meadow there.

XVIII. LAND ⁸⁷ OF GOISFRID DE LA WIRCE.⁸⁸**Westreding** (WEST RIDING).

In **Adelingsfluet**⁸⁹ (Adlingfleet), *Siuwardbar* had six carucates of land for geld. The land is to three ploughs. Now, *Goisfrid de Wirce* has one plough there, and thirteen villanes and one bordar with three ploughs. A church [is] there, and a priest, and one mill of ten shillings [annual value]. Underwood, one leuga in length and one quarenteen in breadth. The whole manor, two leugæ in length and one in breadth. **t. R. E.**, it was worth four pounds; now, thirty shillings.

XIX. LAND ⁹⁰ OF GOISFRID ALSELIN.⁹¹**Westreding** (WEST RIDING).

Manor. In **Brantone** (Brampton, *par. Cantley*) and **Canteleia** (Cantley), *Tochi* had fourteen carucates and one bovate and a half of

⁸⁷ See note ⁸⁶.

⁸⁸ Geoffrey de la Wirce derived his name from his seignury of La Guerche, a town near Rennes, on the borders of Brittany. He was the son and heir of Silvester, lord of La Guerche and Pouencé, chancellor of Brittany, and Bishop of Rennes from 1075 to 1096. His wife's name was Alueve, but by her he had no issue. He died about 1093-4, and was succeeded by his brother (?) Walter, surnamed Hay.

Geoffrey obtained Melton-Moubray, and 26 other manors in Leicestershire, 12 in Warwickshire, and the Isle of Axholme, with the manors of Gainsbrough, Somerby and Blyborough in Lincolnshire (*York. Arch. and Top. Journal*, iv., 223-226).

⁸⁹ "The boat-floating creek of the Atheling, or, perhaps, of the son of Adh" (*Ibid.*, p. 224n.).

⁹⁰ See note ⁸⁸.

⁹¹ The parentage and birthplace of Geoffrey Alselin have not, I believe, been ascertained. We learn from the Survey that he got the lands of the thane Tochi, son of Otta (*see* vol. xiii., page 327), in the counties of Derby, Leicester, Lincoln, Northampton and Nottingham. The date of his death is not known. He left a daughter and heiress, married to Robert de Caux, by whom she had a son and heir, Robert.

The above-named Geoffrey Alselin had a nephew, Ralph Alselin, whose son Geoffrey, living in 1108, had a son, Ralph, who was alive in 1131 and 1168. Rosa Alselin, granddaughter and heiress of the last-mentioned Ralph, married Thomas, Lord Bardolf, by whom she had a son and heir, Doun, or Dodo, Bardolf (of full age in 1198), whose widow, Beatrix, daughter and heiress of William de Warenne, married, secondly, Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent.

Goisfrid Alselin.

land for geld. Land to fifteen ploughs. Now, *Goisfrid Alselin* ploughs there, and six villanes and two sokemen and five bordar six ploughs and a half. A priest [is] there, and a church.

Manor. In the same vill, *Alsi* had one carucate⁹² of land 1 Land to half a plough. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length in breadth. The whole manor, two leugæ in length and two in T. R. E., it was worth eight pounds; now, thirty shillings.

Manor. In **Hailaga** (Healaugh) and two **Wicheles** (Wig Wighill Park), *Tochi* had eighteen carucates of land for geld. is to nine ploughs. Now, *Goisfrid* has two ploughs there, and villanes and one bordar with seven ploughs. Wood, pastura leugæ in length and two in breadth. The whole manor, two l length and two in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth eight pound sixty shillings.

XX. LAND⁹³ OF WALTER DE AINCURT.⁹⁴**Westreding (WEST RIDING).**

Manor. In **Wanbella** (Wombwell), *Tori*⁹⁵ had three caruc a half of land for geld. The land is to four ploughs. *Walter d* has [it], and it is waste. Four acres of meadow there. Wood, pa five quarenteens and a half in length and as much in breadth. it was worth sixty shillings; now, ten shillings and eight pence.

Soke. In **Medeltone** (West Melton) and **Toftes** (of this manor, six bovates for geld. Land to half a plough.

Manor. In **Rodemesc** (Rawmarsh), *Stori*⁹⁶ had four cart land for geld. Land to two ploughs. Now, *Walter* has one there, and four villanes and one bordar and two sokemen ha ploughs. Twelve acres of meadow there, and one mill of ten [annual value]. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and leuga] in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga and a half in lei one leuga in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixty shillings; no shillings.

⁹² This carucate is not accounted for in the Recapitulation.

⁹³ Orig. fo. 326a, col. 2.—Facsimile Edt., page lviii.

⁹⁴ A native, probably, of Aincourt, near Mantes, in the Norman Vexin. He obtained also several manors in Derbyshire, Lincolnshire and Nottinghamshire. Blankney, near Sleaford, appears to have been his principal residence, as it was the head of the barony of his descendants.

Walter de Aincourt was succeeded by his son, Ralph, who, by Basilea, his wife,

had a son and heir, Walter de "a liberal benefactor to St. Ma York, as was, also, Matilda, (*Yorks. Arch. and Top. Jou* 225).

⁹⁵ Doubtless Tor, a king's t had a manor in Wombwell Melton before the date of th and at the time it was taken. he was the king's tenant of th Branton Green, Harewood, and wick (*sec* Land of the King, au

⁹⁶ Refer to the previous note

XXI. LAND⁹⁷ OF GISLEBERT DE GAND.⁹⁸**Estreding** (EAST RIDING).

Manor. In **Hundemanebi** (Hunmanby), *Carle* had twenty-three carucates of land for geld. The land is to thirteen ploughs. Now, *Gislebert de Gand* has three ploughs there, and eight villanes and six bordars having four ploughs. A priest is there, and a church; and meadow one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

Manor. In the same vill, *Chilbert*⁹⁷ had one carucate of land for geld. Land to half a plough. *Gislebert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth four shillings.

Berewick. In **Ricstorp** () is a berewick of this manor, of four carucates of land for geld. Land to three ploughs. *Gislebert* has there five villanes and two bordars with two ploughs.

To this manor belongs this soke :—**Mustone** (Muston), four caru-

⁹⁷ See note ⁹⁸.

⁹⁸ A younger son, it is probable, of Ralph de Gand, Lord of Alost, a town near the city of Ghent, in Flanders. The name of his mother appears to have been Gisle, and she had a son, Ralph de Gand, chamberlain of Flanders, another of the younger sons of Ralph, whose eldest son and heir was Baldwin, Lord of Alost, who married Maud, a sister of the Conqueror, and died in 1081.

Mr. Ellis considers it not unlikely that Gilbert was descended from Alfréd the Great, through his daughter Elfrude, wife of Baldwin, Count of Flanders, and her granddaughter Leutgarde, who was married to Wichman, Count of the castle of Gand, from whom Gilbert (the tenant *in capite*) was sixth in descent male (*York. Arch. and Top. Journal*, iv., 230).

When York surrendered to the Conqueror in 1068, Gilbert de Gand was left in command of the city, conjointly with William Malet and Robert fitz Richard. On Sept. 21st, 1069, when it was retaken by the Danes, he was one of the few who were spared as prisoners of war for exchange or ransom (*Ibid.*, p. 231).

Gilbert de Gand obtained valuable estates in Lincolnshire, Notts, Rutland and elsewhere, which had belonged to Ulf the Constable, whose mansion in the city of Lincoln was also given to him. According to the testimony of the men of Barkston wapentake, Gislebert de Gand held one carucate of the land of Ulf in Berehine (*see The Claims, postea*). This Ulf may have been the same person as the above-mentioned Ulf the Constable.

Gilbert died about 1094, and was

buried in the abbey church at Bardney, in Lincolnshire, which he had refounded and endowed. His wife was Alice, daughter of Hugh de Montfort, lord of Montfort sur Risle, and eventually heiress of her brother. By her he had issue: 1. Gilbert, who died s.p. in his father's lifetime; 2. Hugh, who inherited the fief of his mother's family, and assumed the name of Montfort; 3. Walter de Gand, heir to all his father's estates in England, and the founder of Bridlington priory, married Matilda, daughter of Earl Stephen, of Richmond, and was ancestor of the Earls of Lincoln. Robert de Gand, Deau of York from 1148 to 1153, may have been another son. Of the daughters of this tenant *in capite*, Emma became the wife of Alan de Perci, who had with her Hunmanby in frank marriage.

Gilbert de Alost, one of the vassals of the above-mentioned Walter de Gand, married Erneburgha, heiress of Burton, in Holderness, widow of Ulbert the Constable, and mother of Robert le Constable, from whom the Constables of Burton Constable derive their descent.

⁹⁹ A name of frequent occurrence in the East Riding. Under the heading "Land of the King," we find it at Burton Fleming, Caythorpe, Wold-Newton, and Thwing. At Cowlam, Chilbert and his brother held two manors; and in Nunkeeling "duo Chilvert" had held two manors which were given to Drogo de Beuvre. Chilbert, a king's thane, who still possessed one carucate in Wharram-Percy, may have been the same person as Clibert the thane, who continued to hold the manors of Flambrough, Hilderthorpe, Marton and Sewerby.

Gislebert de Gand.

cates, **Scolftona**¹⁰⁰ (), three carucates, **Flote** (Flotmanby), six carucates. Together, for geld, fourteen (*sic*) of land. Land to seven ploughs. *Gislebert* has there sixteen vil four bordars having four ploughs.

Berewick. In **Neuton** (Wold Newton), a berewick of th seven carucates of land for geld. The land is to four plou whole of **Hundemanebi** (Hunmanby), three leugæ in le two in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twelve pounds; n shillings.

XXII. LAND¹ OF GISLEBERT TISON.²**Estreding** (EAST RIDING).[**Hase Hundret.**]

Three manors. In **Aluengi**³ (Kirk Ella), *Aluin*, *Ch Cnud* had twenty-three carucates of land for geld. The l twelve ploughs. Now, *Gislebert Tison* has three ploughs t twenty-nine villanes and sixteen bordars having six ploughs.

¹⁰⁰ "Scolftone," in the Recapitulation.
¹ Orig., fo. 326b, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page lviii.

² The birthplace and parentage of this tenant *in capite*, is, I believe, unknown. By an undated charter (1066—9), witnessed by Aldred, archbishop of York, "dom. Gilbertus Tison, dom. regis Angliæ summus vexillator,—ad instantiam nobilis reginæ Angliæ, Matildis nomine, pro animabus regis S. Edwardi et Wilhelmi Bastardi, concessit ecclesiæ de Seleby, et monachis ibidem," lands in Bubwith, Foggathorpe and Lund. In a subsequent deed, witnessed by Archbishop Thomas (1070—1100), his son, Adam Tison, and others, he omits his official rank, but adds the consent of his wife and sons. By it he gave to the same monks "Gundeby" (Gunby, co. York), "et decimam in Aigruna (Eakring, Notts) et in Alvelay (Kirk Ella, co. York), ut in eadem ecclesia esset plenarius frater." He also gave lands in Runthorpe (?) and Helmeley (? Helueley—Kirk Ella) to St. Mary's Abbey, York, circa 1088—9.

In the register of Alnwick priory, Gilbert Tison is called Lord of Malton and Alnwick, the castle at the last-named place being probably the "caput" of his barony. About 1095 his estates were escheated, and divided between Nigel de Albini and Ivo de Vesci. The date of his death has not been ascertained, but, in 1131, his son Adam rendered an account of his debts. The latter suc-

ceeded his father, and, with of Emma, his wife, and Willis gave Aton-croft, in Holme-Moor, to the monks of Selb also a benefactor to the Kni tallers, and to the priories of Thurgarton.

Richard Tison, the other son founded the chapel of St. Guyzance, and witnessed the Eustace fitz John, foundi priory. He left a son Wil son German Tison (living in daughter and heiress, Bona, 1198) became the wife of Hilton. Their son and heir ander de Hilton (under age in a Crusader in 1241, and died leaving issue (*see* "The Lor wick," by Geo. Tate and W. I staffe).

³ "Aluengi" is, doubtles for "Aluenbi,"—the home who, as stated in the text, c manor here. Ella, the bra Deira, who invaded his new entering the Humber, may h this spot (which commands a view of the river) for a rea to which a church would soo His name would be remen after that of Alwin was fo the place be thenceforward Kirk Ella.

⁴ The church was given to of Selby by Gilbert Tison.

Gislebert Tison.

[is] there, and a priest. T. R. E., it was worth eight pounds; now, six pounds.

Manor. In **Hase** (Hessle), *Aluvin* and *Chetel* had seven carucates of land for geld. The land is to four ploughs. Now, *Gislebert* has one plough there, and seventeen villanes and two bordars with three ploughs. A church⁵ [is] there, and a priest. One leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixty shillings; now, fifty shillings.

Manor. In **Umlouebi** (Anlaby), *Cnut* had three carucates and a half of land for geld. The land is to two ploughs. Now, *Gislebert* has one plough there, and seven villanes with one plough. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, fifty shillings. *Richard* holds [it].

Manor. In **Chrachetorp** (), *Cnut* had three carucates for geld. The land is to two ploughs. *Fulcho*, *Gislebert's* homager, has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings.

Manor and berewick. In **Weresa** (Wressel) and **Siuarbi**⁶ (), *Aluvin* had eight carucates of land for geld. The land is to four ploughs. Now, *Gislebert* has one plough there, and sixteen villanes and five bordars with five ploughs. A priest [is] there, and a church.⁷ Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one quarenteen and a half in breadth. The whole manor, two leugæ in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, sixty shillings.

To this manor belongs [this] soke:—in **Spellinton** (Spaldington), six carucates⁸ of land, and in **Lont** (Lund), one carucate and a half of land. The land is to four ploughs. Now, two sokemen are there with half a plough.

To the same manor belongs other [soke]:—in **Wilgetot** (Willitof), seven bovates, and **Gripetorp** (Gribthorpe), two carucates, and **Ladon** (Laytham), eleven bovates. Together, for geld, four carucates and two bovates of land for geld (*sic*). The land is to three ploughs. *Gislebert* has four villanes and one bordar there with one plough and a half. In **Nortdufelt** (North Duffield) one carucate of land which belongs to **Weresa** (Wressel).

Manor. In **Bonnebi** (Gunby), *Aluvin* had one carucate and three bovates⁹ of land for geld. The land is to one plough. Now, *Gislebert* has one plough there, and one sokeman and two villanes with one plough. One leuga in length and four quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, sixty shillings.

⁵ The church of All Saints was given to the priory of Gisburn. "It was originally the mother church to Trinity, Hull" (*Archbishop Sharp's MSS.*).

⁶ In the Recapitulation, under "**Hase Hundret**," 14 carucates are assigned to G. Tison in "**Weresa**," and "**Siuarbi**" is omitted there. In "**Siuardbi**," in "**Hantou Hundret**" (Sewerby, near Bridlington), the Count of Mortain held 6½ carucates, which quantity added to the 8 carucates mentioned in the text, nearly agrees with the Recapitulation. This is a curious coincidence (unless it be an error), and it is also singular that

the 6 carucates, soke in Spaldington, which are stated in the text to belong to "**Weresa**," are omitted in the Recapitulation.

⁷ The church at Wressel, which was dedicated to St. John of Beverley, was given to the priory of Drax by one of the Percies.

⁸ See note ⁶, *supra*.

⁹ In addition to the 1 car. 3 bov. which G. Tison held in "**Bonnebi**," the Recapitulation has:—"*Ibid.* co. Mor' 5 bo." These five bovates are not accounted for in the detailed survey of the Count of Mortain's land, *antea*.

Gislebert Tison.

Manor. In **Bubvid** (Bubwith), *Aluin* had six carucates and 1 bovates of land for geld. The land is to nine ploughs. In the same vill, *Chetel* had two carucates and two bovates; the soke of this belongs to **Bricstune** (Breighton). The land is to one plough and a half. Now, *Richard*, Gislebert's homager, has half a plough there, and five villans with one plough. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and 14 quareteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, twelve shillings.

Manor. In **Fulcartorp** (Foggathorpe), *Chetel* had three carucates of land for geld. The land is to two ploughs and a half. *Gislebert* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

Manor.¹⁰ In **Holme** (Holme-on-Spalding-Moor), *Aluin* had eight carucates of land for geld. The land is to four ploughs. Now, *Gosfr*, Gislebert's homager, has half a plough there, and twelve villanes and eight bordars with three ploughs. A priest [is] there, and a church. Wood, pasturable, two leugæ in length and three quareteens in breadth. The whole manor, three leugæ in length and three leugæ in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten pounds; now, sixty shillings.

Manor. In **Santune** (Sancton), *Norman* had fifteen carucates of land for geld. The land is to eight ploughs. Now, three knights have [it] of Gislebert. They have one plough and a half there, and 10 villanes and five bordars having two ploughs and a half. A priest [is] there, and a church,¹² and six acres of meadow. Three leugæ in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth eight pounds; now, five shillings.

Manor. In **Houetone** (Houghton), *Torchil* had half a carucate of land for geld. Land to half a plough. Now, *Hunfrid*, Gislebert's homager, has one plough there, and three villanes and two bordars with half a plough and two acres of meadow. The whole, one leuga in length and one breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Rudtorp** (), *Aluin* had six¹³ bovates of land for geld. The land is to half a plough, and, in the same vill, 1 carucates and two bovates for geld. Land to one plough and a half. The soke [is] in **Poclington** (Pocklington). Now, *Gislebert* has [it] and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

Westreding (WEST RIDING).

Manor. In **Bramhop** (Bramhope), *Urchil* had eight carucates of land for geld. The land is to four ploughs. Now, the same [*Urchil*] has [it] of Gislebert, but it is waste. Underwood, half a leuga in length and 14

¹⁰ Orig., fo. 326b, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page lviii b.

¹¹ The church, dedicated to All Saints, was anciently in the patronage of the Constables. William Constable, of Flam-brough, confirmed Adam Tison's grant of Aton-croft, in Holme-on-Spalding Moor, to Selby abbey (see note 2, supra). William, son of Adam Tison, appears to have left daughters and co-heiresses, one

of whom was represented by Constable

¹² This church, anciently a rectory, mediævally, was also dedicated to the Saints.

¹³ The archbishop claimed these 10 bovates, but the men who had sworn affirmed that Gislebert Tison ought to have them (see *The Claims, postea*). The Recapitulation, **Rudtorp** is placed between Allerthorpe and Everingham.

Gislebert Tison.

quarenteens in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings.

Manor. In **Sinitun**¹⁴ (), *Adestan* had three carucates and a half for geld. The land is to two ploughs. Now, *Gislebert* has eight villanes there with two ploughs. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one quarenteen in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixty shillings; now, fifteen shillings.

Soke. In **Scotone** (Scotton) is soke belonging to **Burg** (Aldbrough) of four carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. *Gislebert* has one plough and a half there, and one sokeman with one plough.

In **Bomeslai** (Beamsley), *Gislebert* has six bovates.

In **Ediham** (Addingham), *Gamelbar* had two¹⁵ carucates of land for geld. The land is to one plough. *Gislebert* has one plough there. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, the same.

Manor. In **Ledelai** (Leathley), *Ulchil* had one carucate of land for geld. The land is to half a plough. Now, *Gislebert* has three villanes and one bordar there with two ploughs and two acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, five shillings and a half.

In **Birnebeha**' (Brimham), *Gamelbar* had two bovates of land for geld.

Manor. In **Ristone** (Rigton, par. Kirkby Overblow), *Gamelbar* had two carucates for geld. Land to one plough.

Manor. In **Becvi** (Beckwith), *Gamelbar* had three carucates for geld. Land to two ploughs.

Two manors. In **Rosert** (Rosset), *Gamelbar* and *Ulf* had two¹⁶ carucates for geld. Land to one plough.

Manor. In **Biletone** (Bilton, par. Knaresbrough), *Gamelbar* had three carucates and a half for geld. Land to two ploughs.

Gislebert Tison has these lands, but they are all¹⁷ waste, only¹⁸ **Biletone** (Bilton) renders three shillings rent.

Manor. In **Rofell[i]nton** (Rudfarlington), *Gamelbar* had fourteen bovates for geld. The land is to one plough. Now, it is cultivated, and renders five shillings. Wood, pasturable, one leuga and a half in length and nine quarenteens in breadth. The whole, two leugæ in length and eleven quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth eight shillings.

Manor. In **Plontone** (Plumpton), *Gamelbar* had two carucates for geld. The land is to one plough. Half a leuga in length and three quarenteens in breadth. Now, it is cultivated, and renders five shillings. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Michel Bra**' (Great Braham), *Gamelbar* had four caru-

¹⁴ In the Recapitulation, "Sinitun" is entered as in Strafford Wapentake, between "Chibersuorde" (Kimberworth) and "Hampol" (Hampole priory), and 3 car. 6 bov. are assigned to it.

¹⁵ In the Recapitulation, one carucate is assigned to the king (see vol. xiii., page 248), and one to G. Tison.

¹⁶ The Recapitulation has:—"In Rosert, Rex et G. Tison iij car."; and the "Terra Regia," 1½ car.

¹⁷ Namely, Brimham, Rigton, Beckwith and Rosset.

¹⁸ Orig., fo. 327a, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page lix.

Gislebert Tison.

acres of land for geld. The land is to two ploughs. It is waste. It was worth twenty shillings. Wood, pasturable, five quarent length and five in breadth. The whole manor, eleven quarent length and eleven in breadth.

IN Crave¹⁹ (CRAVEN).

Manors. In **Ghersintone** (Grassington), three carucates, in **ton** (Linton), two carucates, in **Freschefelt** (Threshfield), two carucates, in **Estbrune** (Eastburn), two carucates and two bovum **Stiuetune** (Steeton), three carucates. *Gamelbar* had these *Gislebert Tison* has [them].

Manors. In **Glusbrun** (Glusburn) and **Chelchis** (Melsis) carucates. *Gamel²⁰* had [these]. *Gislebert* has [them].

In **Acurde** (Oakworth), *Gamelbar* [had] one carucate. *G* has [it].

XXIII. LAND²¹ OF RICHARD,²² SON OF ERFAST.**[Anesti Wapentac (AINSTY WAPENTAKE).]**

In **Torp** (Bishopthorpe), Christ's church,²³ two carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough and a half. *Richard*, son of *Erfast* had it and it is waste. Nevertheless it renders eight shillings.

In **Mileburg** (Bilbrough), Christ's church, eight carucates for geld. Land to four ploughs. *Richard* has one plough there, villanes and two bordars with two ploughs. Wood, pasturable in the whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. It was worth forty-four shillings; now, twenty-two shillings.

In **Monechetune** (Moor Monkton), Christ's church, nine carucates for geld. Land to as many ploughs. *Richard* has now four villanes and two bordars there with four ploughs, and six acres of meadow, pasturable, six quarenteens in length and four in breadth. The one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Esdesai** (Hessay), *Haldene* [had] two carucates

¹⁹ The rest of this Fee is not entered in the Recapitulation.

²⁰ Apparently an error for "Gamelbar."

²¹ See note 18, *supra*.

²² The son, it is probable, of *Arfast*, Bishop of Thetford, 1070—10. . . In the reign of Henry I., William Bigot, the king's dapifer, confirmed to the priory at Thetford, founded by his father, all the lands and tenements that had belonged to Bishop *Arfast* and his son *Richard* in Thetford, and which had been given by *Hugh Bigot*.

He acquired three mansions in the city, and the church of the Holy Trinity, York (see vol. xiii., page 324). The latter

came into the possession of *Ralph* and, together with three crofts belonged to the same church, lying adja-cent western portion of the city, were by him to the monks of *Mau* who established a priory on the page 257, *antea*). To this donation added the church of St. *Hele* same city, several villanes in the and others in Lincolnshire.

²³ After "Torp," the Original "Christi ecclesia"; and the same follow "Mileburg," "Monec" and "Cnapetone." The church brough, anciently appropriated priory of the Holy Trinity, became parish before 1291.

Richard, son of Erfast.

rates, for geld. Land to two ploughs. *Richard* has there three and two ploughs. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings and eight pence; now, five shillings and four pence.

napetone (Knapton), Christ's church, three carucates for geld. Land to three ploughs. *Richard* has there four villanes with two ploughs. T. R. E., it was worth sixteen shillings; now, the same. [The district belonging to] Christ's church (Holy Trinity), near the York, half a carucate of land and three tofts for geld. *Richard* has it, and it is cultivated. From the church and the land he has five shillings.

XXIV. LAND²⁴ OF HUGH,²⁵ SON OF BALDRIC.**Westriding²⁶ (WEST RIDING). Gerlestre Wap. (Birdforth Wapentake)**

r. In **Cucualt** (Coxwold), *Copsi*²⁷ had ten carucates of land and three ploughs. Land to three ploughs. **Iretone** (Iretton), three carucates, **Eureslage** (Euresley), three carucates, **Ampreforde** (Ampleforth), one carucate, **Otebi** (Osgodby), three carucates, **Turchilebi** (Thirkleby), three carucates, **Baschebi** (Baxby), fifteen bovates. Together, for geld, the land is worth fifteen pounds. *Hugh*, son of Baldric, has there now four ploughs and fifty-bovates having twenty-nine ploughs. Wood, eight leugæ in length and four quarenteens in breadth. The whole manor, worth twelve pounds. T. R. E., it was worth twelve pounds; now, twelve pounds.

r. In **Chileburne** (Kilburn), *Archil* had six carucates of land and three ploughs. Land to three ploughs. Now, *Hugh* has there one villane and three ploughs. One leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, six shillings.

. In **Wilema** (Wilden Grange?) is soke of this manor three carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. Eleven villanes are there, having eight ploughs.

manors. In **Calvetone** (Cawton), *Turbrant* and *Salomon* had three carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. *Hugh* has now three villanes and three ploughs and four acres of meadow. One leuga in length and three quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, twenty shillings. *Gerard* holds [it].

²⁴ fo. 327a, col. 2.—Facsimile of the original, see p. lix.

²⁵ What Norman family Hugh was, is not known (Yorks. Arch. and Antiqu. Soc., iv., 237). Before 1067, he held the charter of Gerold, granted to the nuns of St. Amand, at Rouen, of his fief of Roumare, &c. Immediately after the capture of the city in September, 1069, Hugh fitz Richard appears to have been made sheriff of the county by the king, in which office he succeeded, before the date of the death of Erneis de Burun, the ten-

ant *in capite*. Before 1088-89, he gave lands in Hutton-in-the-Hole, Normanby and Kirkby Misperton to St. Mary's abbey. He appears to have had a son-in-law, Wido, who has not been identified. Little else is known of this tenant *in capite*; and, with the exception of "Cru'beclif, Lelun et Danebi, xij car.," and "Camisedale j car.," what he held is not entered in the Recapitulation.

²⁶ An evident error. See the Recapitulation, where "Gerlestre wapentac" is entered under "Nort Treding."

²⁷ See vol. xiii., page 327.

Hugh, son of Baldric.

Manor. In **Tresch** (Thirsk), *Tor* had twelve carucates of land for geld. The land is to six ploughs. *Hugh* has ten villanes there, having two ploughs and eight acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds; now, ten shillings.

Berewicks. In **Torp** (Thorpe Underwood?) and **Neuhusu** (Newsham, *par. Kirkby Wiske?*), eight carucates of land for geld. The land is to four ploughs. Now, they are waste. The whole manor, two leugæ in length and one leuga in breadth.

Manor. In **Bagebi** (Bagby), *Orm* had five carucates of land for geld. The land is to two ploughs and a half. *Hugh* has there, now half a plough, and four villanes with one plough, and ten acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and as much in breadth. The whole, one leuga in length and one leuga in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth eight pounds; now, forty shillings.

Berewicks. These belong to **Baghebi** (Bagby):—**Chirohebi** (Kirkby Knowle), three carucates, **Carleton** (Carlton Miniot), three carucates, **Iselbec** (Islebeck), one carucate, **Sudtune** (Sutton-under-Whitestone Cliff), one carucate, **Ardene** (Arden), three carucates, **Chipuic** (Kepwick), one carucate. Together, for geld, twelve carucates of land. Land to six ploughs. Now, two villanes and one bord are there with one plough, and a priest. Wood, pasturable, five leugæ in length and five quarenteens in breadth. The whole, nine leugæ and a half in length and three leugæ and a half in breadth.

Manor. In **Sudtune** (Sutton-under-Whitestone Cliff), *Ligulf* has five carucates of land for geld. The land is to two ploughs. *Girard*, Hugh's homager, has one plough there, and eight villanes with two ploughs. A priest is there, and a mill. Wood, pasturable, one leuga and a half in length and five quarenteens in breadth. The whole manor, two leugæ in length and five quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty-six shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Martrebi** (Mardeby), *Gamel* had three carucates of land for geld. The land is to one plough. *Girard*, Hugh's homager, has one plough there, and seven villanes with four ploughs. A priest [is] there; and wood, without pasture, four quarenteens in length and two quarenteens in breadth. The whole manor, six quarenteens in length and four in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty-six shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Two manors. In **Fridebi** (Felixkirk), *Ligul* and *Gamel* had three carucates of land for geld. The land is to one plough. *Girard*, Hugh's homager, has two ploughs there, and one villane with one plough. Wood, eight quarenteens in length and four in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and half a leuga in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty-six shillings; now, five shillings.

Berewick. This belongs to **Fridebi** (Felixkirk):—**Rauenetor** (Raventhorpe), one carucate for geld. Land to half a plough.

Manor. In **Boltebi** (Boltby), *Sumerful* had three carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough. *Girard*, Hugh's homager, has two ploughs there, and five villanes with two ploughs, and six acres of meadow. Underwood, four quarenteens in length and as much

Hugh, son of Baldric.

breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and one in breadth. **T. R. E.**, it was worth twenty shillings, and now [the same ?].

Berewick. This belongs to **Boltebi** (Boltby):—**Rauenestorp** (**Raventhorpe**), one carucate of land for geld. Land to half a plough. **It is waste.**

Manor. In **Cahosbi** (Cowsby), *Gamel* had three carucates of land for geld. The land is to one plough. *Girard*, Hugh's homager, has seven villanes there having four ploughs. Underwood, four quarenteens in length and as much in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and four quarenteens in breadth. **T. R. E.**, it was worth five shillings; now, the same.

Manor. In **Alrebec** (Ellerbeck), *Gamel* had one carucate of land for geld. Land to half a plough. *Girard*, Hugh's homager, has four villanes there with one plough, and five acres of meadow. The whole, half a leuga in length and two quarenteens in breadth. **T. R. E.**, it was worth eight pence; now, three shillings.

Manor. In **Cru'becliue** (Crunkley Gill, in *Eskdale* ?), *Orm* had five carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. *Hugh*, son of **Baldric**, has now there one villane and five bordars with one plough.

Berewicks. These belong to this manor:—**Danebi** (Danby), **Lelun** (**Lealholme**), **Broctun** (Broughton), **Camisedale**²⁹ (). In these there are for geld eleven carucates of land. Land to five ploughs. Wood, pasturable, three leugæ in length and three leugæ in breadth. The whole manor, seven leugæ in length and three leugæ and four quarenteens in breadth. **T. R. E.**, it was worth sixty shillings; now, three shillings.^{29a}

Manor. In **Chirchebi** (Kirkdale), *Orm* had five carucates of land for geld. The land is to two ploughs. *Hugh*, son of **Baldric**, has two ploughs there, and ten villanes with three ploughs. A priest [is] there, and a church,³⁰ and one mill of four shillings [annual value].

Berewicks. These belong to **Chirchebi** (Kirkdale):—**Waletun** (), **Hotun** (Hutton-in-the-Hole), **Gedlingesmore** (Gillamoor), **Houetune** (). In these there are twenty-four carucates of land for geld. The land is to seven ploughs. Now, fifteen villanes are there with five ploughs, and twenty-nine acres of meadow. Twelve leugæ in length and two leugæ in breadth.

Berewicks. These belong to **Chirchebi** (Kirkdale):—**Welle-**

²⁹ Called "Kemesdayll juxta Grenewe" in 1284.

^{29a} The contents of the last two paragraphs (16 car. and 7 ploughs) are redistributed at the close of the return of the manors belonging to Hugh, son of Baldric (see page 275, *postea*), and in this amended return Heworth takes the place of Broughton. But there is an earlier return of this manor of Orm at Heworth, made up while it was still in the hands of the King (see vol. xiii., page 325).—**R. H.**

³⁰ The church is celebrated for a Saxon inscription which it bears on a stone, part of which was once a sun-dial. Mr. Kast-

mead (*Hist. Rievallensis*, p. 152) translates it thus:—"Orm, the son of Gamal, bought St. Gregory's church, when it was all broken down and fallen; and he caused it to be made new from the ground, to Christ and St. Gregory, in the days of Edward the King, in the days of Tosti the earl. This is the day's sun-mark for every hour. And Hawarth made me, and Brand the minister."—Mr. Holmes adds that there is in *Y. A. Journal*, vol. v., an exhaustive article by the late Father Haigh on this and other Yorkshire dialects. Father Haigh, however, translates this inscription differently.

Hugh, son of Baldric.

brune (Welburn), **Middelha'** (), **Harem** (**Ha Nagletune** (Nawton), **Berch** (Great Barugh), **Normanebi** (manby), **Mispeton** (Misperton), **Ritone** (Ryton), **Martone ton**), **Berch** (Little Barugh). In these there are twenty-seven car and a half for geld. The land is to twelve ploughs. Now, twenty villanes are there, having seven ploughs. Forty acres of meadow. The whole manor, with the appurtenances, was worth, T. R. E., 14 pounds; now, one hundred shillings.

[IN **Crave** (CRAVEN).

Manor and berewick. In **Holecher** (Holker, *co. Lanc.*) **Bretebi** (Birkby, *par. Cartmell, co. Lanc.*), *Orm* had eight car of land for geld.³¹

Manor.³² In **Hovingham** (Hovingham), *Orm* had eight car of land for geld. The land is to four ploughs. *Hugh*, son of *B* has now two ploughs there, and ten villanes having four plough church [is] there, and a priest.

Berewicks. These belong to this manor :—**Wad** (Wath), **Frid** (Fryton), **Holtorp** (Howthorpe), **Eschalchedene** (Skackl **Hauade** (), **Coltune** (Colton), **Grimeston** (ton, *par. Gilling*), **Neutone** (), **Nesse** (**Holme** (North Holme), **Eslingesbi** (Slingsby), **Butruic** (E wick), **Aimundrebi** (Amotherby), **Brostone** (Broughton, *Appleton-le-Street*), **Neuhuse** (Newsham, *par. Appleton-le-Street*).

Together for geld, thirty-two carucates of land. The land is to 14 ploughs. Now, two of *Hugh's* homagers have there two ploughs half. Now, forty-three villanes are there having fourteen plough thirty-two acres of meadow.

The whole manor, with its appurtenances, T. R. E., was worth 14 pounds; now, one hundred shillings.

Wood (*blank*).

The whole (*blank*).

Manor. In **Lechestorp** (Laysthorpe), *Orm* had two carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough. *Hugh*, son of *Baldric*, has no plough there, and two villanes with one plough, and five acres of meadow. Half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

Manor. In **Ghellinge** (Gilling, *in Ryedale*), *Barch* had four carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. *Hugh*, son of *B* has two ploughs there, and three villanes with two ploughs pasturable, three quarenteens in length and three in breadth. The whole manor, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, eight shillings.

Manor and berewick. In **Branzbi** (Brandsby) and **Estire** (Stearsby), *Cnut* had eleven carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. *Hugh*, son of *Baldric*, has there eleven villanes, having

³¹ The portion of the text within brackets is entered at the bottom of the column.

³² Orig., fo. 327b., col. 2—Facsimile Edit. page 12b.

³³ In the Recapitulation, 2 car in "**Stirsbi**" are assigned to the manor of Mortain, but they are not entered in the survey of his land.

Hugh, son of Baldric.

ploughs. A church is there, and a priest. Wood, pasturable, eight quarenteens in length and as much in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Two manors. In **Benniburg** (Benningbrough), *Asford*³⁴ had three carucates of land for geld. The land is to one plough and a half. *Ralph*, Hugh's homager, has now five villanes there with two ploughs, and six acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, three quarenteens in length and one in breadth. The whole manor, six quarenteens in length and three in breadth. T. R. E., (*blank*).

Two manors and berewick. In **Haslington**³⁵ (Heslington) and **Torp** () and **Butecrame** (Buttercrambe), *Fulcher* and *Orm* had five carucates of land for geld. The land is to two ploughs. *Hugh*, son of Baldric, has now three villanes there with two ploughs, and two acres of meadow. One leuga and four quarenteens in length and eight quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty-two shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Hottune**³⁶ (Sand Hutton, *par. Bossall*), *Sprot*³⁷ had seven carucates [of land for geld].³⁸ The land is to three ploughs and a half. *Gulbert*, Hugh's homager, has one plough there, and eleven villanes with two ploughs. Two leugæ in length and seven quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty-two shillings; now, thirty shillings.

Manor. In **Escraingha'** (Scrayingham), *Torchil* had eight³⁹ carucates of land for geld. The land is to four ploughs. *Walo*, Hugh's homager, has three ploughs there, and ten villanes with three ploughs and a half, and twelve acres of meadow. One leuga in length and one in breadth.

Berewicks. These belong to this manor :—**Barnebi** (Barnby House, *par. Bossall*), **Boscele** (Bossall) and **Butecrame**⁴⁰ (Buttercrambe). In these, seven carucates of land for geld. Land to three ploughs and a half. Now, nineteen villanes are there having twelve ploughs. A church⁴¹ [is] there, and a priest, and twenty acres of meadow. The whole manor, with its appurtenances, T. R. E., was worth fifty shillings; now, sixty shillings.

Manor and berewicks. In **Butecram** (Buttercrambe) and **Es-**

³⁴ Probably Saxford the deacon, who held, in the time of King Edward, two carucates, with a hall, in Rawcliffe, and three carucates in Wigginton, which were afterwards in the possession of the canons of York (*see* vol. xiii., pp. 326, 327). Saxford, a king's thane, held, jointly with Seward, in Huby, T. R. E., and also, perhaps, when the Survey was taken.

³⁵ According to the Recapitulation of "Watre Hundret," Hugh, son of Baldric, held three carucates in Eslington (Heslington) and half a carucate in Langselt (Langwith, *par. Wheldrake*). The latter was, probably, part of the soke belonging to Earl Alan's manor of Clifton (*see* vol. xiv., page 11). "Torp" and

"Butecrame" are not entered in the Recapitulation.

³⁶ What Hugh held in "Hottune" is omitted in the Recapitulation.

³⁷ It is recorded in The Claims that William Malet bought seven carucates of the land of Sprot in "Hotone" for ten marks of silver.

³⁸ I have supplied the words within the brackets from the Recapitulation.

³⁹ Twelve carucates in the Recapitulation; but see below.

⁴⁰ The Recapitulation reads:—"In Bosciale ij bov. et dim.," the tenant's name not being mentioned. "Barnebi" and "Butecrame" are omitted there.

⁴¹ The church of St. Botolph, Bossall.

Hugh, son of Baldric.

cringha' (Scrayingham) and **Flastun**⁴² (Flaxton), *Egelfride* had six⁴³ carucates and two bovates of land for geld. Land to three ploughs. *Hugh*, son of Baldric, has now two ploughs there, and two villanes, and one mill of twenty shillings [annual value], and six acres of meadow. T. R. E., they were worth twenty-one shillings; now, sixty shillings.

Estreding (EAST RIDING). Hase (Hessle) Hundred.

Manor. In **Aluengi** (Kirk Ella), *Chetel* had two carucates of land for geld. Land to half a plough. *Hugh* has one villane there with two oxen.

[Welleton Hundret.]⁴⁴

Two manors. In **Cotingha'** (Cottingham) and **Pileford** (Pilewood Farm, *par. Cottingham*), *Gam*⁴⁵ had sixteen⁴⁶ carucates of land and two parts of one carucate, for geld. The land is to eight ploughs. Now, *Hugh* has four ploughs there, and twenty villanes and three bordars having seven ploughs, and a mill of eight shillings [annual value]. Wood, pasturable, seven quarenteens in length and three in breadth. The whole manors, four leugæ in length and one in breadth; and [there are] five fisheries [yielding] eight thousand eels. T. R. E., they were worth four pounds; now, seven pounds.

Manor and berewick. In **Widetone** (Little Weighton) and **Cave** (South Cave), *Gam* had five carucates and two bovates⁴⁷ of land for geld. The land is to three ploughs. *Hugh* has now two ploughs there, and sixteen villanes with four ploughs. A church [is] there,⁴⁸ and a priest and two mills of sixteen shillings [annual value]. One leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., they were worth forty shillings; now, fifty shillings.

Manor. In **Hundreslege** (Hunsley), *Gam* had two carucates and a half of land for geld. The land is to one plough. *Hugh* has two ploughs there, and six villanes with two ploughs. One leuga in length and two quarenteens in breadth. This vill belongs to **Widetone** (Little Weighton).

[Houeden Hundret.]

Manor. In **Schipewic** (Skipwith), *Gam* had three⁴⁹ carucates of land for geld. The land is to two ploughs. *Hugh* has one plough there and twelve villanes with three ploughs. A church⁵⁰ [is] there, and a priest. Wood, pasturable, two leugæ in length and one in breadth.

⁴² "Flastun" is omitted in the Recapitulation.

⁴³ Orig., fo. 328a, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page lxi.

⁴⁴ See the Recapitulation.

⁴⁵ Gamel the son of Osbert.—See vol. xiii., page 327.

⁴⁶ Thus divided:—14 carucates and 2 parts in Cottingham and 2 carucates in "Pileford." See the Recapitulation.

⁴⁷ "Widetone" was in Welton hun-

dred, and Cave and Hunsley, mentioned below, were in the hundred of Cave.

⁴⁸ The two bovates were in Cave.

⁴⁹ At Cave, and dedicated to St. Helen.

⁵⁰ The Recapitulation has five carucates; perhaps in error. See Kirkb. Inquest, ed. Surt. Soc., p. 66.

⁵¹ The church of St. Helen, anciently a rectory belonging to the prior and convent of Durham.

Hugh, son of Baldric.

The whole manor, two leugæ in length and a leuga and a half in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

[Sneculfros Hundret.]

Two manors. In **Ettone** (Etton), *Game* had nine carucates and two bovates of land for geld. The land is to five ploughs. *Hugh*, Hugh's homager, has now two ploughs there, and ten villanes and two bordars with one plough. T. R. E., they were worth forty shillings; now, the same.

Manor. In **Torp** (), *Toret* had one carucate of land for geld. The land is to half a plough. It is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

[Drifelt Hundret.]

Two manors. In **Schirne** (Skerne) and **Cranzvic** (Cranswick) and **Hottune** (Hutton), *Game* had eight⁴¹ carucates of land for geld. The land is to four ploughs. *Hugh* has now one plough there, and twelve villanes with two ploughs. One leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., they were worth sixty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Two manors. In **Bagentone** (Bainton), *Game* and *Torchil* had eleven carucates of land for geld. The land is to six ploughs. *William*, Hugh's homager, has one plough there, and nine villanes with two ploughs. T. R. E., they were worth forty and five shillings; [now,]⁴² shillings.

[Poclington Hundret.]

Manor. In **Chelchefelt** (Kelfield), *Game* had one carucate and seven bovates of land for geld. The land is to one plough. *Hugh* has four villanes there with one plough, and eight acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, the same.

Manor. In **Stefingefled** (Stillingfleet), *Ranchil* had one carucate and a half of land for⁴³ geld. The land is to one plough. *Hugh* has now half a plough there, and seven villanes with two ploughs. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, the same.

Manor. In **Morebi** (Moreby), *Fulchri* had one carucate of land for geld. The land is to half a plough. *Hugh* has there four villanes with one plough, and twenty acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings; now, three shillings.

[Huntou Hundret.]

Berewick. In **Frestintorp** (Fraisthorpe), *Game* had one carucate of land for geld. Land to half a plough. It belongs to **Schirebur'** (Sherburn, E. R.). It is waste.

⁴¹ Six of these carucates were in *Skerne*, and the remainder were divided between *Cranswick* and *Hutton*.

⁴² The Original is illegible.

⁴³ Orig., fo. 328a, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page lxiib.

Hugh, son of Baldric.

Manor and berewicks. In **Lanton** (Langton) and **Chereto** (Kennythorpe) and **Breddale** (Burdale), **Redrestorp** (Raisthorp) **Schiresburne** (Sherburn) [and] **Heslerton** (East Heslerton), **C** had thirty-nine⁵⁴ carucates of land for geld. The land is to two ploughs. *Hugh* has now three ploughs there, and *Goisfrid*, a homa of his, three ploughs. Forty-three villanes and four bordars and sokeman are there, having fifteen ploughs. Two churches⁵⁵ [are] th and two priests, and one mill of five shillings [annual value], and th acres of meadow. Two leugæ in length and two in breadth. T. R. E. they were worth twelve pounds; now, six pounds.

[Scard Hundret.]

Manor and berewick. In **Nortone** (Norton) and **Wellon** (Welham), *Game* had four carucates and three bovates⁵⁶ of land for g The land is to two ploughs. *Hugh* has two ploughs there, and t villanes with four ploughs. A church⁵⁷ [is] there, and a priest, an mill of ten shillings [annual value]. T. R. E., they were worth s shillings; now, the same.

Manor. In **Bochetone** (Buckton), *Game* had three carucate land for geld. The land is to one plough and a half. *Hugh* has and it is waste.

Manor. In **Grimestone** (North Grimston), *Game* had two c cates and two bovates of land for geld. Land to one plough. *E* has two ploughs there, and six villanes with one plough. T. R. E., it worth twenty shillings; now, thirty shillings.

Two manors. In **Screngha**' (Scrayingham), *Scelfride*⁵⁸ and : *chil* had twelve carucates of land for geld. The land is to six plou *Hugh* has now five ploughs there, and fifteen villanes having six plo and a half, and one mill of twenty shillings [annual value], and eigh acres of meadow. T. R. E., they were worth sixty shillings; now, hundred shillings. Two leugæ in length and one in breadth.

[Annesti Wapentac (Ainsty Wapentake).]

Manor. In **Badetorp**⁵⁹ (), *Orm* had fourteen⁶⁰ vates of land for geld. Land to one plough. *Hugh* has there villanes with one plough, and thirty acres of meadow. T. R. E., it worth twenty shillings; now, the same.

⁵⁴ Distributed in the Recapitulation as follows:—under "Scard hundret,"—Lanton, 18 car., Cheretorp, 2 car. 5 bov., Bredale, 6 car.; under "Hacle hundret,"—Redrestorp, 1 car.; and under "Toreshou hundret,"—Schiresburn, 9 car., Eslerton, 3 car.; the sum total exceeding by 5 bovates the quantity given in the text, the difference being, apparently, in "Cheretorp."

⁵⁵ The churches were probably at Langton and Sherburn. That at the first-named place was given to the canons of Malton by Burga, wife of William de Vesci, who had with her "in maritagio

villam de Langetone." William Burga were buried "ante ostium ca domus de Alnwyke." Isabella (de mont), widow of their great-grand John de Vesci, held ten carucat Langton, of the fee of Wake, in 130⁶⁰ Of which 3 car. were in Nort 1 car. 3 bov. in Welham.

⁵⁷ The name of the patron sai this church, which is at Norton, believe, not known.

⁵⁸ See "Egelfride," page 272, and

⁵⁹ See vol. xiii., page 347.

⁶⁰ In the Recapitulation, 5 car. 7 are assigned to Hugh, son of Baldr:

Hugh, son of Baldric.**Nort Treding** (NORTH RIDING).

Manor and herewicks. In **Cru'becliu** (Crunkley Gill, in *Eskdale*), and **Lelun** (Lealholme) and **Danebi** (Danby),⁵¹ *Orm* had twelve carucates of land for geld. The land is to four ploughs. *Hugh* has [it], and it is waste. Wood, pasturable, three leugæ in length and three in breadth. The whole manor, seven leugæ in length and three in breadth.

Manor. In **Camisedale**⁵² (, near Greenhowe. *Lost*), *Orm* had one carucate of land for geld. The land is to half a plough. *Hugh* has one villane there with one plough.

Manor. In **Heuuarde**⁵³ (Heworth, near York), *Orm* had three carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough. *Hugh* has there one omager with one plough. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, five shillings.

XXXV. (*sic*). LAND⁵⁴ OF ERNEIS DE BURUN.⁵⁵**West Treding** (WEST RIDING). **Siraches Wap'** (Skyrack Wapentake).

Manor. In **Bingheleia** (Bingley), *Gospatric* had four carucates of land for geld. The land is to two ploughs. *Ernegis de Burun* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds. Wood, pasturable, two leugæ in length and one in breadth. The whole manor, four leugæ in length and two in breadth.

Within this boundary is contained this soke:—**Beldune** (Baildon), two carucates, **Cotingelei** (Cottingley), two carucates, **Helguic** (Eldwick), one carucate, **Muceltuait** (Micklethwaite), one carucate, **Mardelei** (Marley), one carucate, **Hateltun** (Harden), one carucate. Together, for geld, eight carucates. The land is to four ploughs. They are all waste.^{56a}

[**Annesti Wapentac** (Ainsty Wapentake).]

Manor. In **Copemantorp** (Copmanthorpe), *Gospatric* had two carucates and two bovates for geld. Land to one plough. *Ernegis* has there, now, two ploughs and three villanes and two bordars with one plough. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, forty shillings.

⁵¹ See page 269, *antea*.

⁵² See page 269, *antea*, note ²⁹.

⁵³ "In **Heuuarde** (Heworth), *Orm* had a manor of six carucates of land, which three ploughs may till. Now, *Hugh*, the son of *Baldric*, has one homager and one plough. T. R. E., it was worth three shillings; now, five shillings" (*see* l. xiii., page 325).

⁵⁴ Orig., fo. 328b, col. 1.—Facsimile lit., page lxii.

⁵⁵ The brother, it is supposed, of Ralph Burun, who obtained several manors in Nottingham and Derby, and was ancestor of

the lords Byron, one of whom has given the name a wide and lasting renown. They probably came from Burun or Baron, a parish in the canton of Evrecy, near Caen. Erneis de Burun was sheriff of Yorkshire circa 1084-5. He appears to have had a son, Hugh, who was subject to epilepsy; but it is not known whether he left any descendants (*Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journ.*, iv., 240).

^{56a} Compare the above account with the entry, under the heading "In **Crave**," on page 277, *postea*.

Erneis de Burun.

Manor. In **Acastra** (Acaster Selby), *Grim* had five bovates of for geld. Now, *Ulric* has [it] of *Ernegis*, and it is waste.

Borgescire Wap' (Claro Wapentake).

Manor. In **Dunesforde** (Dunsforth), *Gospatric* had three caru of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. *Rannulf*,⁶⁶ *Ernegis's* hom has [it], but it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; three shillings. Six acres of meadow there.

Two manors. In **Brantune** (Branten Green) and **Graft** (Grafton), *Gospatric* had seven carucates⁶⁷ of land for geld. Land to four ploughs. *Ernegis* has [them], and they are waste. T. R. E., were worth thirty shillings.

Manor. In **Cathale** (Little Cattal), *Gospatric* had three caru for geld. Land to two ploughs. *Ernegis* has one plough there, and villanes and three bordars with two ploughs. Half a leuga in le and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shill now, the same.

Manor. In **Hulsingoure** (Hunsingore), *Gospatric* had four⁶⁸ carucates and three bovates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. *Ernegis* has one plough there, and nine villanes and three bordars with three ploughs. Wood, pasturable, two quarenteens in length and o breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, fifty shillings.

Soke. In the same vill [there] are ten bovates of land for geld soke [is] in **Chenaresburg** (Knaresbrough). *Ernegis* has [it] it is cultivated.

Two manors. In **Ripestain** (Little Ribston) and **Homp** (Hopperton), *Turgot* and *Archil* had two⁶⁹ carucates for geld. Land is to one plough. T. R. E., they were worth twenty shillings; five shillings and four pence.

Soke. In **Flatesbi** (Flaxby), four carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. The soke [is] in **Burg** (Aldbrough). *Ernegis* has one plough there, and five villanes and two bordars with one plough. Half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, twenty-five shillings.

Manor. In **Arghendene** (Arkendale) and **Lotes** (Loft Hill), *Gamel* had five⁶⁹ carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs and a half. The same [*Gamel*] has [it] of *Ernegis*, and it is cultivated. T. R. E., it was worth forty-three shillings; now, six shillings.

Manor. In **Copegrave** (Copgrove), *Gospatric* had six carucates of land for geld. The land is to three ploughs. *Tursten*,⁷⁰ *Ernegis's* homager, has one plough there, and seven villanes with one plough. A church is there. One leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E.,⁷¹ it was worth twenty shillings; now, sixteen shillings.

⁶⁶ A tenant of the same name held under Erneis at Brocklesby, co. Linc.

⁶⁷ Four of these carucates were in Branton and three in Grafton.

⁶⁸ This is "five" in the Recapitulation.—R. H.

⁶⁹ One carucate in each place.

⁶⁹ Four carucates in **Arghendene** and one in **Lotes**. See the Recapitulation.

⁷⁰ Erneis had a vassal of the same name at Kettleby, in Lincolnshire.

⁷¹ Orig., fo. 328b, col. 2.—F. E. Edit., page lxiiib.

Erneis de Burun.

Manor. In **Birnebeha'** (Brimham), *Gospatric* had three carucates and six bovates⁷² for geld. The land is to two ploughs. *Ernegis* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty-three shillings.

In **Wipelei** (Whipley, in Clint. *Depopulated*) and **Bemeslai** (Beamsley), *Gospatric* had one carucate⁷³ of land for geld. The land is to half a plough. *Ernegis* has [it], and it is waste.

Two manors. In **Beurelie** (Bewerley) and **Dacre** (Dacre), *Gospatric* had six carucates⁷⁴ of land for geld. Land to four ploughs. *Ernegis* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth fifty shillings. Wood, pasturable, two leugæ in length and two in breadth. The whole, four leugæ in length and three in breadth.

Manor. In **Litelbran** (Little Braham), *Gospatric* had four carucates⁷⁵ of land for geld. The land is to two ploughs. *Ernegis* has one plough there, and three villanes with one plough. Half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, the same. *Picot* holds [it] of *Ernegis*.

Berewick. This belongs to this manor:—**Michelbran** (Great Braham), one carucate of land for geld. It is waste; but it renders sixteen pence.

Manor. In **Neusone** (Newsome Farm, *par. Spofforth*), *Earne* had two carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough. *John*,⁷⁶ *Ernegis*'s homager, has [it]; but it is waste. Wood, pasturable, four acres (?) in length and four in breadth. Half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

Soke. In **Wedrebi** (Wetherby), [there] are two carucates of land for geld. The soke [is] in **Chenaresburg** (Knaresborough). Land to one plough. *Ernegis* has one sokeman and four villanes there with two ploughs. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

Soke. In **Berghebi** (Barrowby), three carucates, and **Distone** (North Deighton), four carucates, and **Gemunstorp** (Ingmanthorpe), one carucate and a half. The soke [is] in **Holsingoure** (Hunsingore). Together, for geld, eight carucates and a half. The land is to four ploughs. *Ernegis* has there one sokeman and four villanes and two bordars with two ploughs. T. R. E., they were worth twenty-eight shillings; now, five shillings.

IN CRAVE (CRAVEN).

Three manors and berewicks. In **Merdelai** (Marley), one carucate, **Heldtone**^{76a} (Harden, *par. Bingley*), two carucates, **Cotingelai**

⁷² In the Recapitulation, only half a carucate is assigned to Erneis, which, added to the three carucates and two bovates held by *Gospatric* (see his land, *antea*), agrees with the text.

⁷³ There was half a carucate in each place. See the Recapitulation.

⁷⁴ The six carucates were equally divided.

⁷⁵ In the 31st Edward I., there appears to have been only one "Brame," which

contained one carucate. Braham Hall, in the township of Plumpton, was for several generations the residence of the family of Paver, of whom some particulars are given in the *History of the Forest of Knaresborough*, by William Grainge.

⁷⁶ A tenant of the same name held, under Erneis de Burun, the manor of Coleby, in Lincolnshire.

^{76a} **Heldtone** has been previously (see page 275, *antea*) called **Hateltun**, and

Erneis de Burun.

(Cottingley), two carucates, **Colingauorde** (Cullingworth), cates, [and] **Hageneuorde** (Haworth), half a carucate. for geld, six carucates and a half of land. Land to three ploughs has [them], and they are waste.

Estreding (EAST RIDING). Cave Hundret (CAVE H

Manor. In **Coteuuid** (East Cottingwith), *Grim* had one of land for geld. Land to half a plough. *Ernegis* has [it], waste. Wood, pasturable, two quarenteens in length and two in

[Poclington Hundret (POCKLINGTON HUNDRED).

Manor. In **Stefingefled** (Stillingfleet), *Grim* had two for geld. Land to two ploughs. *Hunfrid*, *Ernegis*'s homager, ploughs there, and two villanes and one bordar. T. R. E., it was ten shillings; now, fifteen shillings.

XXXVI (*sic*). LAND⁷⁷ OF OSBERN DE ARCHES.⁷⁸**Westreding (WEST RIDING). Einesti wap' (A Wapentake).**

Four manors. In **Stivetone** (Steeton, *par. Bolton Percy Goduin*,⁸⁰ and *Goduin* and *Æluuin* had six carucates of land. The land is to six ploughs. Now, *Osbern de Arcis* has one plo

rightly placed in Skyrack. This allocation of the group to Craven was a mistake of the Domesday scribe. The form "Heldeton" existed (as *Hatheltona*, *Hadeltona* and *Haddeltona*) at least until the Dissolution (*Ricvaux Chartulary*, ed. *Surt. Soc.*, 283, 284). But I do not think it is known locally, which is to be regretted, for it is an interesting reminiscence of St. Hilda.—R. H.

⁷⁷ Orig., fo. 329a, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page lxiii.

⁷⁸ He is supposed to have been a younger son of Godfrid, viscount of Arques, near Dieppe (by the daughter and heiress of Gozelin, the previous viscount), and grandson of Osbern de Bolbec, husband of Aveline, one of the sisters of the Duchess Gunnora.

Before 1088, he gave lands in Appleton (Roebuck), Hessay and Poppleton, with two houses in St. Saviourgate (perhaps those which had belonged to Brun the priest, *see* vol. xiii., page 324), to St. Mary's abbey, York. He was sheriff of Yorkshire temp. Henry I. The date of his death is not known. His heir was his son William, who, with Ivetta, his wife, founded a priory at (Nun) Monkton in

the reign of Stephen. He d male issue. His daughters eses were (1) Ivetta, married de Flamville, 2ndly, Adam Skelton, who had with her th Thorp Arch. She died in 11 buried at Gisburn. (2) Mati daughter of William de Arc prioress of Nun Monkton; married Robert, son of Ft Reinfrid, by whom she had Adeliza, the wife of Herbert tin, and foundress of the pr. Appleton. The above-nam served under William de F siege of York in 1069, and became a Benedictine monk, Whitby. Fulk was sewer Perci, and the tenant of Osber at Catterton, and elsewhere also have been the same per cher, the tenant of William "Inguluestuet" and Pallet page 60, *antea*.

⁷⁹ Archel son of Ulstan Claims, *postea*.

⁸⁰ Goduin son of Edric. Claims.

ern de Arches.

villanes and four bordars with one plough, and three acres of

One leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E.,
with twenty shillings; now, forty shillings.

manors. In **Apletone** (Appleton Roebuck), *Fardan, Aluin*

had twelve carucates of land for geld. The land is to twelve

Two of Osbern's homagers have now seven villanes there with
ghs, and the site of a mill, and twenty acres of meadow. Wood,
le, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The
ro leugæ in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth
nds; now, thirty-two shillings.

manors. In **Coltone** (Colton), *Archil, Goduin* and *Goduin,*

Ulstan,⁸¹ had four carucates and a half for geld. The land is to

ghs. Of this land, nine bovates are in the soke of **Rodo-**
⁸² (Rothwell). Now, two of Osbern's homagers have there five
with one plough. Wood, pasturable, half a leuga in length and
auga] in breadth. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a
a breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twelve

orp (Pallethorpe, *par. Bolton Percy*) there are two bovates of
geld. *Osbern* has [it], and it is waste.

In **Ossetone** (Oxton) there is soke [belonging to] **Mers-**
Marston of four carucates of land for geld. The land is to

ghs. *Osbern* has [it], and it is waste.

manors. In **Cadretone** (Catterton), five thanes⁸² had two

s of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. *Fulk*, *Osbern's*

; has there four villanes and one bordar with two ploughs, and

of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and four
ens in breadth. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a
a breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixteen shillings; now, seventeen

ornitone (Hernington), the same *Osbern* has one bovate of
geld.

manors. In **Torp** (Thorp Arch), *Orm, Goduin* and *Tor* had

rucates of land for geld. The land is to three ploughs. Now,

as there three ploughs, and six villanes and seven bordars with

ghs. A priest [is] there, and a church, and the site of a mill.
ga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth

nds; now, ten shillings less.

manors. In **Waletone** (Walton), six thanes had nine carucates
for geld. The land is to nine ploughs. *Osbern* has one plough

nd one of his homagers one plough, and six villanes with two

, and fourteen acres of meadow. One leuga in length and one
th. Brushwood there. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds; now,
hillings.

manors. In **Biletone** (Bilton), seven thanes had nine caru-
f land for geld. The land is to nine ploughs. Now, *Osbern* has
illanes there with four ploughs and two acres of meadow. Under-
one leuga in length and three quarenteens in breadth. The whole,

⁸¹ *Ulstan* the priest had seven bovates.
at Rothwell was in the Laci fee.

⁸² Archel son of *Ulstan* was probably
one of them. See the Claims.

Osbern de Arches.

one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth pounds; now, fifteen shillings.

Manor. In **Mersetone** (Marston), *Eluvin* had twenty-three carucates of land for geld. The land is to as many ploughs. Eleven carucates are soke lying in ⁸³ **Tocvi** ⁸⁴ (Tockwith) and **torp** (Wilstrop). Now, two of Osbern's homagers have a plough and a half, and nine villanes with three ploughs. Wood, pasture, two leugæ in length and one in breadth. The whole, two leuga in length and two in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth six pounds, forty-two shillings and four pence.

Manor. In **Wandeslage** (Hutton Wandesley), *Eluvin* had twenty carucates of land for geld. The land is to six ploughs. The same [*Eluvin*] has [it] of Osbern. He [has] one plough, three villanes and two bordars with two ploughs, and seven acres of wood, pasture, four quarenteens in length and two in breadth. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, thirty-six shillings.

Manor. In **Popleton** (Upper Poppleton), *Ernuin* ⁸⁵ had ten carucates and a half of land for geld. The land is to as many ploughs. *Herm[en]frid*, Osbern's homager, has there three villanes with three ploughs. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, eight shillings.

In another **Popleton** (Nether Poppleton), *Ode* ⁸⁶ the deacon had two carucates and a half for geld. The land is to as many ploughs. This was the land of St. Elurilda.⁸⁷ *Osbern* has one plough and two villanes with one plough. Wood, pasture, one leuga in length and three quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty-eight shillings.

Two manors. In **Ascam** (Askham Richard), *Eldred* and *Osbern* had six carucates ⁸⁸ of land for geld. The land is to six ploughs. *Osbern* has there now one plough, and five villanes and two bordars with two ploughs, and seven acres of meadow. Wood, pasture, four quarenteens in length and two in breadth. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth twenty pounds; now, thirty shillings.

Manor. In **Scarchetorp** (Scagglethorpe), *Ernuin* ⁸⁹ had ten carucates of land for geld. The land is to three ploughs. *Ernuin*, Osbern's homager, has one villane and four bordars there, and seven acres of meadow. Wood, pasture, half a leuga in length and three quarenteens in breadth. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings and eight pence; now, six shillings.

Manor. In **Hesdesai** (Hessay), *Ragenot* had two carucates and two bovates of land for geld. The land is to as many ploughs. *Eluvin*

⁸³ Orig., fo. 329a, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page lxiii b.

⁸⁴ **Tocvi** is not mentioned in the Recapitulation.

⁸⁵ He is called *Ernuin Catenase* in the Claims: and what he held, the jurors say *Ernuin* the priest ought to have.

⁸⁶ *Ode* the deacon. See page 253, *antea*, note ⁶⁸.

⁸⁷ The patron saint of the Nether Poppleton, which was St. Mary's abbey, York, by *Arches*.

⁸⁸ One of these carucates had to *Ulf* the deacon, and the jurors (in the Claims) that *William M.* ought to have it.

⁸⁹ *Ernuin Catenase*. See note

Osbern de Arches.

of Osbern, two bordars with one plough. Wood, pasturable, three teens in length and three in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten s and eight pence; now, four shillings.

or. In **Cnapetone** (Knapton), *Eluvin*⁹⁰ had two carucates of r geld. The land is to two ploughs. Now, the same [*Eluvin*] of Osbern. One sokeman is there with one plough and three f meadow. Wood, pasturable, three quarenteens in length and breadth. T. R. E., [it was worth] two shillings and two pence; e same.

manors. In **Rufort** (Rufforth), *Aluvin* and *Aldulf* had four es of land for geld. The land is to four ploughs. Now, *Osbern*, 's homager, has one plough there, and three villanes and five with one plough and three acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. The whole, one a length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; irty shillings.

Borgescire wapent' (Claro Wapentake).

manors. In **Monechetone** (Nun Monkton), five thanes had arucates of land for geld. The land is to as many ploughs. Osbern's homager, has ten villanes there with four ploughs, and res of meadow, and half a fishery. Wood, pasturable, one leuga th and three quarenteens in breadth. The whole, one leuga in and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty s; now, twenty-five shillings.

or.⁹¹ In **Chirchebi** (Kirkby, *par. Little Ouseburn*), *Norman* o⁹² carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. *Osbern* | now, and it is worth twenty pence.

or. In **Cucheslage** (Whixley), *Baret* had thirteen carucates for geld. The land is to as many ploughs. *Osbern* has [it] now, is waste. Two churches⁹³ are there, and three acres of meadow. , it was worth three pounds; now, twenty-one pence.

manors. In **Hanbretone** (Green Hammerton), three thanes : carucates of land for geld. The land is to six ploughs. *Osbern* |, and it is waste.

se manors. In another **Hanbretone** (Kirk Hammerton), *l, Gamel* [and] *Heltor* had six⁹⁴ carucates and a half of land for The land is to six ploughs. *John*, Osbern's homager, has two s there, and five villanes with one plough. A priest [is] there, church,⁹⁵ and one mill of two shillings [annual value], and one of three shillings [annual value]. The whole, half a leuga in

⁹⁰ Perhaps Elewine, the father of Gamel, who was marshal to Nigel de St. Emmeran, *temp.* Henry II.

⁹¹ *ibid.*, fo. 329b, col. 1.—Facsimile in *ibid.*, p. lxxiv.

⁹² The Recapitulation has vj car.

⁹³ The name of the patron saint of the church at Whixley is, I believe, not

⁹⁴ The other church was at Chirchebi. It is dedicated to the

Holy Trinity, and the parish is called Little Ouseburn.

⁹⁵ The Recapitulation has,—“In alia **Ambretone**, viij car.”

⁹⁶ The church, dedicated to St. John the Baptist, was given to Nun Monkton priory by the founder, William de Arches, son and heir of Osbern, the tenant *in capite*.

Osbern de Arches.

length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds now, forty-five shillings.

Manor. In **Homptone** (Hopperton), *Gamel* had one carucate land for geld. Land to one plough. *Osbern* has [it], and it is worth T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

Manor. In **Sosacra** (Sosacre),⁹⁶ *Norman* had one⁹⁷ carucate of land for geld. Land to one plough. *Osbern* has [it], and it is worth T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

Soke. In **Catale**⁹⁸ (Cattal Magna), [there] are five carucate land for geld. The land is to two ploughs. The soke is in **B** (Aldbrough), a manor of the King's. *Osbern* has [it], and it is worth

Barcheston wapentac (Barkston Wapentake).

Manor. In **Stutune** (Stutton), *Torchil* had one carucate and a of land for geld. The land is to as many ploughs. Two of *Osbern* homagers have two villanes and two bordars⁹⁹ there with one plough, ten acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one quarenteen and a half length and as much in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings now, ten shillings.

Four manors and berewicks. In **Toglestun** (Toulston) **Neuueton** (Newton Kyme) and **Oglestorp** (Oglethorpe), thanes had seven carucates and seven bovates of land for geld. *Fulk*, *Osbern*'s homager, has one plough there, and five villanes with plough, and eight acres of meadow. The whole, one leuga in length one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, two shillings.

Five manors and berewicks. In **Neuton** (Newton Kyme) **Oglestun** (Oglethorpe?), five thanes had three carucates of land for geld. The land is to four ploughs. *Fulk*, *Osbern*'s homager, has plough there, and seven villanes with two ploughs, and sixteen acres of meadow, and the site of one mill. The whole manors, six quarenteens in length and as much in breadth. T. R. E., they were worth sixty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

IN Crave¹⁰⁰ (CRAVEN).

Five manors. In **Siglesdene** (Silsden), five thanes had six carucates of land for geld.

Manor and berewick. In **Hebedene** (Hebden) and **Torp** (Thor sub-Montem), *Dringel* had four carucates and two bovates of land for geld.

⁹⁶ Sosacre, or South Acres, is the name of a farmhouse in a detached portion of the parish of Ripley.

⁹⁷ Two carucates in the Recapitulation.

⁹⁸ By an error on the part of the scribe, which he, or some one else, discovered, probably, after the "Liber de Wintonia" was first put into shape, this entry relating to "Catale" was assigned to "Crave,"—meaning the district of Craven. It would be incon-

venient to reproduce the marginal ~~sk~~ on the Original, indicating this ~~ent~~ but I have no hesitation in transferring this entry to its proper place in the ~~b~~
⁹⁹ The Original, after "ij bord." "cum j bord' cum j car.;" and ~~ent~~ apparently.

¹⁰⁰ What *Osbern de Arches* held "Crave," or "Cravescire," is not ~~ent~~ in the Recapitulation.

Osbern de Arches.

Manor and berewick. In **Brineshale** (Burnsall) and **Drebelaie Drebley**, *Dringhel* had two carucates and two bovates for geld.

Osbern de Arches has these lands, but they are all waste.

XXXVII (*sic*). LAND¹ OF ODO ARBALISTARIUS.²**Est Treding (EAST RIDING).****[Hacle Hundret.]**

Manor. In **Buchetorp** (Bugthorpe), *Forne* had four carucates and a half of land for geld. The land is to as many ploughs. *Odo Arbalistarius* has one plough there, and three villanes with one plough, and eight acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Manor. In **Barchetorp** (Barthorpe), *Forne* had two carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. *Odo* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

[Poclington Hundret.]

Soke. In **Aiultorp** (Youlthorpe), soke of **Poclington** (Pocklington), four carucates of land for geld. Land to as many ploughs. *Odo* has [it], and it is waste.

[Hacle Hundret.]

Two manors. In **Fridagstorp** (Fridaythorpe), *Forne* and *Game* had thirteen [eighteen—*superscribed*]³ carucates and a half of land for geld. Land to as many ploughs. *Odo* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., [it was worth] twenty shillings.

Two manors. In **Sixedale** (Thixendale), *Game* and *Orm* had four carucates and two bovates of land for geld. *Odo* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth forty-five shillings.

Berewick. In **Fridagstorp** (Fridaythorpe), there are five carucates of land for geld, inland belonging to **Sixedale** (Thixendale). The land is to five ploughs. It is waste.

Manor. In **Redrestorp** (Raisthorpe), *Orm* had two carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. *Odo* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

Two manors. In **Scradiztorp** (), *Orm* and *Forne* had three carucates of land for geld. Land to three ploughs. *Odo* has four villanes there with one plough. Half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, five shillings.

¹ Orig., fo. 329b, col. 2.—Facsimile Edn., page lxiiv.

² Little is known of this tenant in capite. He was, no doubt, the officer in charge of the stone and missile discharging engines used in sieges. In addition to what he possessed in this county, he

held eleven manors in Lincolnshire. To St. Mary's abbey, York, he gave four carucates and a half in Hanging Grimston, with the tithes of Bugthorpe and Skirpenbeck. See vol. xiii., page 324.

³ See "Fridagstorp," below.

Odo Arbalistarius.**[Burton Hundret.]**

Manor. In **Suauetorp** (Swaythorpe. *Depopulated*), nine carucates of land for geld. The land is to nine ploughs [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

[Hacle Hundret.]

Manor. In **Scarpenbec**⁴ (Skirpenbeck), *Forne* had five and six bovates of land for geld. Land to as many ploughs one plough there, and twenty-seven villanes with six plough mill of two shillings [annual value]. One leuga in length breadth. T. R. E., it was worth three pounds; now, four pounds.

Manor. In **Grimeston** (Hanging Grimston), *Odo* has cates and a half of land for geld. Land to as many ploughs renders three shillings. Eight acres of meadow are there.

[Burton Hundret.]

Two manors. In **Chillon** (Kilham), *Forne* and *Game* carucates of land for geld. Land to as many ploughs. *Odo* and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

XXXVIII (*sic*). LAND OF ALBERIC DE COCI.⁵

Two manors. In **Chicheltone** (Hickleton), *Suuen* and five carucates and five bovates of land for geld. Land to four ploughs. *Alberic de Coci* has two ploughs there, and four villanes a bordars having three ploughs. T. R. E., it was worth seventy now, forty shillings.^{5a}

Manor. In **Catebi** (Cadeby), *Suuen* had two carucates and five bovates for geld. Land to one plough. *Alberic* has one plough and four villanes and two bordars and two sokemen with four ploughs. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

⁴ The Recapitulation reads as follows: —“**Scarpenbec**, *O. Arbal.* [has] nine carucates. Of these the Count of Mortain has three carucates and two bovates.” This is not entered under the “Land of the Count of Mortain,” *antea*.

⁵ Mr. Ellis (*Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journal*, iv., 247) draws attention to the fact of this tenant *in capite* being called elsewhere in the Survey “comes Albericus”; and in the Recapitulation his name is thus written. He presumes him to be none other than Alberic de Coucy, of Coucy, near Laon, who attested letters of Philip, King of France, dated 1067 and 1076. Count Alberic was appointed

Earl of Northumberland in 1067. Walcher, Bishop of Durham, was assassinated in 1080. “*Albericus* had *h'nd* manors in I Northants, Oxfordshire, and Wiltshire. By *Ada*, his wife, he left a daughter *Enguerrand VII.* married *Isabel*, eldest daughter of *and* and was created Earl of *died* without male issue.

^{5a} In the Recapitulation “*Alberic*” is said to have had another manor of one and a half bovates.

Gospatric.XXXVIII (*sic*). LAND ⁶ OF GOSPATRIC.⁷**West Treding** (WEST RIDING).[**Borgescire wapentac** (Claro Wapentake).]

Manor. In **Martone** (Marton-with-Grafton), *Gospatric* had twelve carucates of land for geld. Land to six ploughs. He, himself, has now one plough there, and two villanes and two bordars with two ploughs. One leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

In **Cadretone** (), *Gospatric* has half a carucate of land for geld.

In **Aluertone** (Allerton Mauleverer), likewise half a carucate of land for geld. In these [there is] land to one plough.

In **Torp** (), he has one carucate of land for geld. This renders five shillings.

Manor. In **Tornburne** (Thornbrough, *par. Allerton Mauleverer*), *Gospatric* has three carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough. Half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. It is waste.

Manor. In **Stanleia** (Staveley?), *Gospatric* has eight carucates of land for geld. Land to four ploughs. Now, one plough is there, and one villane. Half a leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, ten shillings.

In **Farneha'** (Farnham), *Gospatric* [has] three carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough. Now, a priest [is] there, and a church,⁸ and one plough. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, five shillings.

Manor. In **Claretone** (Clareton), *Gospatric* [had] three carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough and a half. The same has now two ploughs there and one villane. T. R. E., [it was worth] ten shillings; now, the same.

Manor. In **Lauretone** (Laverton), *Gospatric* [has] two carucates and a half for geld. Land to one plough. Now, one villane [is] there, and one bordar. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, four shillings.

⁶ Orig., fo. 330a, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page lxxv.

⁷ Presumably, as Mr. Ellis suggests (*York. Arch. and Top. Journal*, iv., 384), *Gospatric*, son of Archil, a powerful chief of the Northumbrians, who made a treaty of peace with the Conqueror, by whom his son was accepted as a hostage. He took an active part in the attack on York castle, whilst William Malet was governor, and his estates were, doubtless, forfeited. The son appears to have "found favour in the King's eyes." *Sigrida*, the mother of *Gospatric*, was a daughter of the Yorkshire thane Chilvert, son of Ligulf. *Sigrida* had been the wife of another Archil (*sc. of Fridgist*), and also

of Eadulf, Earl of Northumbria. *Gospatric's* estates were divided (it seems probable) amongst his sons—*Gospatric*, *Uctred* (de Allerston) and *Dolfin* (de Thoresby). The first named was (the supposed) father of *Thurstan* (a godson, most likely, of Archbishop *Thurstan*), whose son *Alan* exchanged, in 1173, with Archbishop *Roger*, all the lands which his father and ancestors had held in *Stainley* for lands in *Bishopton*, near *Ripon*.

⁸ The name of the patron saint is not known. The church was appropriated to the monastery of *Beauvale*, *Notts*, and a vicarage ordained, 16th May, 1355.

Gospatric.

Manor. In **Chirchebi**⁹ (Kirkby Malzeard), *Gospatric* [had] carucates of land for geld. Land to three ploughs. Now, he has one plough there, and eight villanes with one plough. Underwood leuga in length and one in breadth. The whole manor, one leuga half in length and as much in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Two manors. In **Torp** (Grewelthorpe), *Gospatric* [had] seven carucates of land for geld. Land to three ploughs. He [has] there, one plough, and three villanes and two bordars with one plough. Underwood, half a leuga in length and four quarenteens in breadth. The whole, one leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E. was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Manor. In **Stolleia** (Studley), *Gospatric* [had] two carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough. It is waste.

Manor. In **Wincheslaie** (Winksley), *Gospatric* [had] three carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. He [has] [it] now does not cultivate [it]. Underwood there. The whole, one leuga half in length and as much in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings; now, ten shillings.

Manor. In **Asserle** (Azerley), *Gospatric* [had] five^{9a} carucates of land for geld. Land to three ploughs. He [has] now one plough and one villane and two bordars with one plough. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Manor. In **Brameleia** (Bramley Grange, *par. Kirkby Malzeard*), two carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough.

Manor. In **Carlesmore** (Carlesmoor), two carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough.

Manor. In **Cotesmore** (Kexmoor), two carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough.

Manor. In **Suatune** (Swetton), two carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough.

Manor. In **Ppletone**,^{9b} three carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs.

Manor. In **Birnebeha**⁹ (Brimham), three carucates and two bovates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs.

Manor. In **Adulfestorp** (Addlethorpe), four carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs.

[Halichelde wapentac (Halikeld Wapentake).]

Manor. In **Chirchebi** (Kirkby Hill), six carucates of land for geld. Land to three ploughs.

⁹ The church (not noticed in the Survey), dedicated to St. Andrew, was given, *temp.* Stephen, by Roger de Moubray to the canons of York. It was afterwards appropriated to the prebend of Masham;

and it is now a vicarage unit of Masham.

^{9a} In the Recapitulation, "v e dim."

^{9b} See vol. xiii., page 348.

Gospatric.[**Borgescire wapentac** (Claro Wapentake).]

Manor.¹⁰ In **Beristade** (Birstwith), one carucate for geld. Land half a plough.

[**Halichelde wapentac** (Halikeld Wapentake).]

In **Scheltone** (Skelton, *par. Ripon*), one carucate for geld. Land half a plough.

Manor. In **Heuorde** (Heworth, near York ?), one carucate for geld. Land to half a plough.

[**Est Reding. Drifelt Hundret.**]

Manor. In **Sundreslanwic** (Sunderlandwick), one carucate and a f for geld. Land to one plough.

Manor. In **Snechintone**¹¹ (Snainton, N. R.), one carucate of land for geld. Land to half a plough.

¹⁰ *Gospatric* had, and has, all these,^{11a} but now they are waste.

[**Borgescire wapentac** (Claro Wapentake).]

Manor. In **Ascuid** (Askwith), *Gospatric* had two carucates of land for geld. The land is to one plough. He has now four villanes there and one plough. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

Manor. In **Widetun** (Weeton), *Gospatric* [had] two carucates and half of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. Now, two villanes and bordar [are] there with one plough; and it renders seven shillings.

Two manors. In **Wartle**¹² (Weardley), *Ligulf* and *Saxulf* had two carucates of land for geld. Now, *Gospatric* has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty-five shillings. Half a leuga in length and [a leuga] in breadth.

[**Halichelde wapentac** (Halikeld Wapentake).]

Manor. In **Torp** (Langthorpe), *Gospatric* [had] six carucates of land for geld. Land to three ploughs. He [has] now one plough there, and one villane and three bordars. Half a leuga in length and [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, shillings.

Manor. In **Torentone** (Thornton Bridge), *Gospatric* [had] six carucates of land for geld. Land to three ploughs. He [has] now one plough there, and seven villanes with three ploughs. One leuga in

¹⁰ Orig., fo. 330a, col. 2.—Facsimile t., page lxxv.

¹¹ What *Gospatric* held in "Snechin-
e" is omitted in the Recapitulation.

^{11a} That is, all described in the thirteen

previous entries.—R. H.

¹² The Recapitulation reads thus:—
"In **Witun** (Rigton, *par. Bardsey*), iij car. In **Wartle** (*Weardeley*), iij car. Dimi lia ex his est *Gospatrici*."

Gospatric.

length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth two shillings; now, the same.

Manor. In **Burtun**¹³ (Humberton), *Archil* had four carucates two bovates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. Now, *Gospatric* has one plough there, and seven villanes with two ploughs and acres of meadow. Brushwood, two quarenteens in length and tw breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixteen shillings; now, eight shilling

[**Bolesford wapentac** (Bulmer Wapentake).]

Manor. In **Bratfortone** (Brafferton), *Gospatric*¹⁴ [had] one c cate of land for geld. Land to half a plough. He has now one vi there with half a plough. It is worth two shillings and a half.

[**Gerlestre wapentac** (Birdforth Wapentake).]

Manor. In **Uluestone** (Oulston), *Gospatric* [had] six carucate land for geld. Land to three ploughs. Now, four villanes are th but they plough not. One leuga in length and half [a leuga] in brea T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

[**Halichelde wapentac** (Halikeld Wapentake).]

Soke. In **Burtone** (Humberton) four carucates soke in **Bi** (Aldbrough), a manor of the King's, [and two carucates inland—^{scribes}]. Land to two ploughs. It is waste. *Gospatric* holds [it].

[**Annesti wapentac** (Ainsty Wapentake).]

Manor. In **Bicretone** (Bickerton), *Archil* had eight carucate land for geld. Land to three ploughs. *Gospatric* has now four vill there with one plough and a half. Wood, pasturable, half a leug length. The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E. it was worth forty shillings; now, ten shillings.

[**Borgescire wapentac** (Claro Wapentake).]

Manor. In **Aldefelt** (Aldfield), *Archil* had two carucates of for geld. Land to one plough. Now, *Gospatric* has [it], and it is ten shillings. T. R. E., it was worth the same.

[EAST RIDING. **Sneculfros Hundret.**]

Manor. In **Middeltun** (Middleton-on-the-Wolds), *Gospatric*¹⁵ [four carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. He has plough there, and four villanes and three bordars with two ploughs church [is] there, and a priest, and six acres of meadow. T. R. E., it worth twenty shillings; now, ten shillings.

¹³ See "**Burtone**," below.

¹⁴ The Recapitulation omits *Gospatric's* holding in "**Bratfortone**."

¹⁵ *Gospatric's* name does not appear

in the Recapitulation of "**Middel** What he held there may be **includ** the land assigned to the Earl of **Mo**

Gospatric.**[Toreshou Hundret.]**

Manor. In **Slidemare** (Sledmere), *Gospatric* [had] nine¹⁶ carucates of land for geld. Land to five ploughs. He has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings. One hundred acres of meadow there.

[Borgescire wapentac (Claro Wapentake).]

In **Neresforde**¹⁷ (Skelden), *Gospatric* [had] half a carucate of land for geld. He himself has [it], and it is waste.¹⁸

XL (*sic*). LAND¹⁹ OF THE KING'S THANES.**Westreding (WEST RIDING). Siraches**^{19a} **wapent'** (Skyrack Wapentake).**[Barkston Ash Wapentake.]**

Manor. In **Carletun**²⁰ (Carlton, *par. Snaith*), *Wiga* had six carucates of land for geld. The land is to two ploughs. Now, *Ulchil* has two ploughs there, and seven villanes and five bordars with four ploughs. Wood, pasturable, one leuga and a half (*sic*). The whole, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Canbesford**^{20a} (Camblesforth), *Grucau* had one carucate of land for geld. Land to half a plough. Now, *Ernuin*²¹ the priest has [it], and it is waste. Wood, pasturable, there, one leuga and a half. The whole, one leuga and a half in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

[Strafford Wapentake.]

Two manors. In **Dereuuelle** (Darfield), *Alsi* and *Chetelber* had four carucates of land for geld. The land is to two ploughs. Now,

¹⁶ In the Recapitulation, these nine carucates are assigned to the King.

¹⁷ 12 June, 1328. "Dom. Johannes de Moubray miles, fecit domino archiepiscopo Ebor. homagium et fidelitatem in manerio suo de Scrobey pro terris et tenementis que clamat tenere de eo in Riponshire, videlicet, Skelden, que quondam vocabatur Knarford" (*Reg. archiep. Melton, fo. 593b*). See vol. xiii., page 497.

¹⁸ In addition to the above, *Gospatric* held, according to the Recapitulation, five carucates in **Cuchelage** (Whixley).

¹⁹ Orig., fo. 330b, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page lxvi.

^{19a} This heading is incorrect. Refer to the Recapitulation, *postea*.

²⁰ In the Recapitulation, this Carlton is correctly entered under the heading "Barcheston wapentac." The "Carletun" in Skyrack wapentake contained

three carucates, which were held by Robert Malet (*see* page 45, *antea*).

^{20a} Carlton and Camblesforth were afterwards granted to Robert de Bruis.—*See* his Fief, *postea*.

²¹ "Ernuin" appears in the Recapitulation instead of "Rex." He is the only King's thane whose name is given there. It is probable that he had been one of King Edward's chaplains; and there can be little doubt that he was a great pluralist. He seems to have possessed estates in the counties of Bedford, Lincoln and Nottingham. In the city of Lincoln he obtained Earl Morcar's mansion, which he held with soc, sac. &c. Ernuin the priest claimed manors in Scagglethorpe and Upper and Nether Poppleton which had belonged to Ernuin Catenase, and the jurors decided in his favour.

The King's Thanes.

*Alsi*²² has two ploughs there, and five villanes and ten bordars with ploughs. Wood, pasturable, one leuga and three quarenteens whole, one leuga and one quarenteen in length and one leuga in b. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, thirty-two shillings.

Manor. In **Wanbella** (Wombwell) and **Medeltone** (Melton), *Tor*²³ had two carucates and one bovate of land for geld. Land to one plough and a half. Half a carucate is soke. He had one plough there now, and five villanes and three bordars and two acres with two ploughs. Wood, pasturable, five quarenteens. The whole manor, one leuga in length and five in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Manor and berewicks. In **Mereltone** (West Melton), with berewicks,²⁴ *Suuen* had five²⁵ carucates of land for geld. Land to five ploughs. He has now one plough there, and nine villanes with two ploughs. Wood, pasturable, one leuga. The whole manor, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, fifteen shillings.

Manor and berewicks. In **Wate** (Wath-upon-Dearne), with berewicks,²⁶ *Ulsi* had seven carucates and five bovates of land for geld. Land to four ploughs. He has now one plough there, and one and three bordars and two acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga and a half. The whole manor, one leuga and a half in length and one leuga in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth thirty shillings; now, fifteen shillings.

Two manors. In **Medeltone** (Melton-on-the-Hill) and **Bratton** (Brampton Byerlaw), with four berewicks,²⁷ *Artor*²⁸ the priest had five carucates and [a half *underlined for deletion*, and two bovates *super in substitution*] of land for geld. Land to five ploughs. He has now two ploughs there, and three villanes and one bordar with two ploughs and six acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, one leuga and a half. The whole manor, two leugæ in length and one in breadth.

[In²⁹ **Bilingelie** (Billingley), half a carucate for geld. It is worth ten shillings. The same *Artor* held [it] who holds [it].]

Manor. In **Ernulfestorp**³⁰ (Armthorpe), *Ulchl* had five carucates of land for geld. Land to three ploughs. Now, *Ernuin* the priest has half a plough there, and one villane and three bordars and four acres of meadow. Wood, pasturable, two leugæ.

²² *Alsi*, or *Ælfsige*, has not, I believe, been identified.

²³ *Tor*, or (as Mr. Ellis observes) more correctly, "*Stori*," appears to have been the father of *Sweyn*, who, with his son *Jordan*, witnessed *Richard de Busli's* foundation charter to *Roche* abbey, circa 1147.

²⁴ The berewicks were *Hoyland Swaine*, *Thorpe Hesley*, *Wentworth* and *Brampton Bierlow*.

²⁵ The Recapitulation has "v car. et dim."

²⁶ "*Mideltone*, *Wintenuorde* and *Eldeberge*."

²⁷ The Recapitulation reads:—"In

Medeltone, 1 car. 6 bov., *Bratton Torp et Eldeberge*, 3 car. 1 bov."

²⁸ Perhaps he was a mass than Count of Mortain appears to be his manor in *Brampton-en-le-Mort*. *Alberic de Coci* that in *Hicklet* *Ilbert de Laci* that in *Little Sme*

²⁹ The portion of the text in brackets is written in the margin of the Original.—Mr. Holmes adds, *Billingley* in *Tickhill*; it is called *Bingelie* in the Recapitulation.

³⁰ The name of "*Ernuin*" is over "*Einuluestorp*" in the Relation. See page 289, *ante*, note

The King's Thanes.

The whole manor, two leugas in length and ten quarenteens in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

[**Osgotcros wapentac** (Osgoldcross Wapentake).]

Soka. In **Witelale** (Whitley, *par. Kellington*), *Ragenald* and *Wige* had two carucates of land for geld. The soke belongs to **Esnoit** (**Snaith**). Land to one plough. *Elric* has there two villanes and six bordars with two ploughs. Wood, pasturable, one leuga. The whole manor, one leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

[**Annesti wapentac** (Ainsty Wapentake).]

In **Mulede** (), three thanes had one carucate of land for geld. Land to half a plough. The same [thanes] have [it] of the King, and it is waste.

Manor.³¹ In **Badetorpes**³² (), *Turchil* had half a carucate of land for geld. Land to two oxen. He has there half a plough, and it is worth three shillings.

Manor. In **Acum** (Acomb), *Ulchel* had two carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough. He has there half a plough. Wood, nine quarenteens. It is worth four shillings.

[**Borgescire wapentac** (Claro Wapentake).]

Two manors. In **Useburne** (Little Ouseburn), *Macus* and *Orm* had three carucates of land for geld. Now, *Malcolun* has three villanes there having two ploughs and four acres of meadow. T. R. E., [it was worth] twenty shillings; now, five shillings.

Manor. In **Homtone** (Hopperton), *Chetel* had one carucate and a half of land for geld. Land to one plough. He has half a plough there, and it is worth ten shillings.

Manor. In **Aluertone** (Allerton Mauleverer), *Ulchil* had one carucate and a half of land for geld. Land to one plough. He has half a plough there, and it is worth ten shillings.

Three manors. In **Lothuse** (Lofthouse Hill), three thanes had four carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. They have [it] yet, and cultivate it. It renders five shillings.

Manor. In **Scotone** (Scotton), *Ramechil* [had] two carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough. He has there one plough and one villane. It is worth ten shillings.

Manor. In **Torp** (Thorpe, near Scotton), *Rauenchil* and *Torchil* [had] two carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough. They have [it] yet, but it is waste.

Two manors. In **Lavreton** (Laverton), *Ulchil* and *Uluric* [had] three carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. They have one plough there. It is worth eleven shillings.

Manor. In **Widetone** (Widdington), *Alured* [had] one carucate of

³¹ Orig., fo. 330b, col. 2.—Facsimile, Edit., page lxvib.

³² See vol. xiii, page 347, and page 297, *postea*.

The King's Thanes.

land for geld. Land to half a plough. He has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings and four pence.

Manor. In **Widetone** (Weeton), *Ulchil* [had] two carucates and a half of land for geld. Land to one plough. He has three villanes there and two ploughs. It is worth five shillings.

Manor. In **Aserla** (Azerley), *Orm* [had] half a carucate of land for geld. Land to half a plough. The same has [it], and it is waste.

Manor. In **Ritone** (Rigton, *par. Bardsey*), *Ligulf* [had] three carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. He has half a plough there, and seven villanes, and a priest. One leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixteen shillings; now, ten shillings.

Æst Treding (EAST RIDING). Hase Hundret (HESSLE HUNDRED).

Manor. In **Umlouebi** (Anlaby), *Escul* had two carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough. Now, *Turchil* has one plough there, and seven villanes and two bordars with one plough. It is worth twelve shillings.

[Drifelt Hundret (DRIFIELD HUNDRED).]

Manor. In **Tibetorp** (Tibthorpe), *Game* [had] two carucates and two bovates of land for geld. Land to one plough. He has [it] under the King, and it is waste.

[Wartre Hundret (WARTER HUNDRED).]

Manor. In **Dalton** (North Dalton), *Autbert* [had] one carucate of land for geld. Land to half a plough. He has one plough there, and one villane. It is worth ten shillings.

Manor. In **Brunha** (Nunburnholme), *Morcar*, *Turuet* and *Tur* had eleven carucates of land for geld. Land to six ploughs. One carucate is soke in **Poclington** (Pocklington). *Forne*³³ has [it] of the King, and it is waste.

[Poclington Hundret (POCKLINGTON HUNDRED).]

Manor. In **Bodelton** (Bolton, *par. Bishop Wilton*), *Carle* [had] carucate of land for geld. Land to half a plough. The same has one plough there, and two acres of meadow. It is worth four shillings.

[Huntou Hundret ()].]

Manor. In **Flaneburc**³⁴ (Flambrough), *Clibert* [had] one carucate and a half for geld. Land to one plough. The same has [it], and waste.

³³ Forne of Skirpenbeck, which manor, with six others in the East Riding and a house in York, had been given to Odo Arbalistarius. He may have been the same person as Forne, son of Sigulf, one of the witnesses to the charter by which

Rannulf Meschines founded a priory at Wetherall, co. Cumberland, circa 1100, as a cell to St. Mary's abbey, York.
³⁴ What the King held in "Flaneburc" is omitted in the Recapitulation.

the King's Thanes.

[Wartre Hundret (WARTER HUNDRED).]

r. In **Hughete** (Huggate), *Ingrede* [had] eight carucates for geld and to four ploughs. *Ernuin*³⁵ the priest has [it] now, and it

[Huntou Hundret ()].]

r.³⁶ In **Martone** (Marton, *par. Bridlington*), *Clibert* [had] eight carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough. The same has it is waste.

r. In **Hilgretorp** (Hilderthorpe), *Clibert* [had] half a carucate for geld. Land to two oxen. The same has six villanes to one plough. It is worth ten shillings.

r. In **Frestintorp** (Fraisthorpe), *Carle* had one carucate for geld. Land to half a plough. *Uctred* has now one plough and it is worth five shillings.

[Turbar Hundret ()].]

r. In **Helmeswelle** (Emswell), *Norman* [had] ten carucates for geld. Land to five ploughs. The same has [it], and it is One leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth.

[Burton Hundret ()].]

manors and a berewick. In **Chillun** (Kilham) and **Grenz** (Gransmoor) and **Arpen** (Harpham), *Ernuin*³⁷ the priest had eight carucates of land for geld. Land to twenty ploughs. The same now, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth fifteen pounds.

r. In **Logetorp** (Lowthorpe), *Norman* and *Asa* [had] four carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. *Game* has six villanes to one plough, and a church. It is worth eight shillings.

r. In **Rodestan** (Rudston), *Ligulf* [had] eight carucates of land for geld. Land to four ploughs. *Uctred* has one plough there, and it is worth ten shillings.

[Scard Hundret ()].]

r. In **Briteshale** (Birdsall) and **Sudtone** (Sutton, *par. Uthil*) [had] three carucates and a half of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. The same has half a plough there, and two oxen. It is worth two shillings.

[Hacle Hundret ()].]

manors. In **Grimstone** (Hanging Grimston), *Godrida* and *Osuard* had four carucates of land for geld. Now, *Osuard* and *Rodmund* have [it] of the King, and it is waste.

Ernuin's name is entered in the Domesday relation. g., fo. 331, col. 1. — Facsimile page lxxvii.

³⁷ See note ³⁵, *supra*.

³⁶ The name of Rodmund does not occur elsewhere in the Survey.

The King's Thanes.

Two manors. In **Chirchebi** (Kirkby Underdale), *Haregrin* six bovates (and *Siuuard* one carucate—*superscribed*) of land : Land to one plough. The same have [it] yet, and it is worth eight shillings.

Manor. In **Thorf** (Painsthorpe), *Aregrin* [had] one carucate of land for geld. Land to half a plough. The same has [it], and it is waste.

Manor. In **Gheruenzbi** (Garrowby), *Game* [had] six (and three⁴¹ *superscribed*) carucates of land for geld. Land to one and a half. He has now two villanes there with two ploughs worth eight shillings.

Three manors. In **Turalzbi** (Thoralby), *Game*, with his brother, had four carucates of land for geld. Land to two and a half. The same has [it], and he lets it. It is worth five shillings.

In **Warran** (Wharram Percy), *Chilbert* has one carucate of land for the King, which renders ten shillings. Land to half a plough.

[Toreshou Hundret .]

Manor. In **Heslertone** (East Heslerton), *Gospatric* [had] three carucates and a half of land for geld. Land to one plough and a half. The same has [it] now, and it is waste.

Manor. In another **Heslertone** (West Heslerton), *Osuuac* has five carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs and a half. The same has [it], and it is waste.

[Welleton Hundret .]

Manor. In **Walchintone** (Walkington), *Gamel* had one carucate of land for geld. Land to half a plough. The same has [it], and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth five shillings.

[Wicstun Hundret .]

Manor. In **Clive** (North Cliff), *Norman* [had] one carucate of land for geld. Land to half a plough. Now, four villanes and one carucate are there with one plough. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings and eight pence.

[Sneculfros Hundret .]

Manor. In **Watton** (Watton), *Tored* [had] three carucates of land for geld. The same has [it]. Land to two ploughs.

³⁹ More correctly (Mr. Ellis observes) "Aruegrin (eagle-visage),"—an uncommon name. Possibly he was a grandson of Harngrim, father of Sigeferth and Morcere, the chief thanes of the seven boroughs, slain, in 1016, by order of Edric Streona. Alghtha, widow of Sigeferth, became the Queen of Edmund Ironside. This King's thane appears to have assumed the cowl, and, as "Hernegrim the monk," to have given the

church of Kirkby-Underdale Mary's abbey, York.

⁴⁰ In the Recapitulation "C not" is written over this one case "Thorf." "Gislebert Mamin" at the date of the Survey, the same as the sions in York which had been Meurdoch. For some account see vol. xiii., page 324, note ²⁸.

⁴¹ The Recapitulation has three carucates.

The King's Thanes.ALSO ⁴² IN **Estreding** (THE EAST RIDING).[**Huntou Hundret** .]

anor. In **Siuardbi** (Sewerby), *Clibert* [had] one carucate and a for geld. Land to one plough. The same has [it], and it is waste. E., it was worth ten shillings.

[**Burton Hundret** .]

no manors. In **Cherendebi** (Carnaby), *Chilbert* [had] thirteen carucates for geld. Land to seven ploughs. Two farmers have nine acres there with three ploughs. They hold of the King. One leuga in length and one in breadth.

[**Hacle Hundret** .]

anor.⁴³ In **Aclun** (Acklam), *Siuard* had nine carucates and a half and for geld. Land to four ploughs. Now, two homagers have [it] of the King. They [have] two ploughs there, and a church. It is worth ten shillings.

our manors. In **Ledlinghe** (Leavening), *Sprot, Colbrand, Odfrid*] *Ghilebrid* had five carucates of land for geld. Land to three ploughs. Now, two homagers have it of the King. They have five villanes and six bordars there. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings; now, thirty shillings.

Nort⁴⁴ **Treding** (NORTH RIDING).[**Langeberge wapentac** (Langbargh Wapentake).]

manor. In **Wiltune** (Wilton), *Altor* had three carucates and six acres of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. *Maldred*⁴⁵ has one acre there, and eight villanes and ten bordars with three ploughs, and three acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, the same.

manor. In **Wiltune** (Wilton) and **Lesighebi** (Lazenby), one acre of land for geld. Land to half a plough. The soke belongs to **Wiltune** (Wilton).

our manors. In **Ormesbi** (Ormesby), four thanes had twelve carucates of land for geld. Land to eight ploughs. *Orme* has one acre there, and two villanes and sixteen bordars with three ploughs. The best [is] there, and a church.⁴⁶ One leuga in length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds; now, forty shillings.

Orig., fo. 331a, col. 2.—Facsimile page lxviii. The entries relating to "Siuardbi" and "Cherendebi" are placed at the foot of this column, immediately after "Hobi"; and those relating to "Aclun" and "Ledlinghe" at folio 331b, col. 1. Marginal signs indicate their proper positions in the

text; and in these I have placed them.

⁴³ Orig., fo. 331b, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page lxviii.

⁴⁴ Orig., fo. 331, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page lxviii.

⁴⁵ The name of Maldred does not occur again in the Survey.

⁴⁶ The church, dedicated to St. Cuth-

The King's Thanes.

Soke. In **Upeshale** (Upsall), two carucates of land for geld. soke belongs to **Ormesbi** (Ormesby). Land to one plough.

In **Childale** (Kildale), *Ligulf* had six carucates of land for Land to three ploughs. *Orme* has one plough there, and eight bov with two ploughs. A priest [is] there, and a church.⁴⁷ Two leug length and one in breadth. T. R. E., it was worth sixteen shilli now, twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Martune** (Marton), *Archil* [had] three carucates of for geld. Land to two ploughs. The same has one plough there, fourteen villanes and six bordars with three ploughs. T. R. E., it worth forty shillings; now, twenty shillings.

Berewick. In **Tollesbi** (Tolesby), four carucates of land for belonging to **Martune** (Marton). Land to two ploughs. It is wa

Manor. In **Stocheslage** (Stokesley), *Hauuart* had six carucate land for geld. Land to three ploughs. *Uctred* has one plough th and eight villanes with four ploughs. A priest [is] there, and a chure and one mill of ten shillings [annual value], and eight acres of mead One leuga in length and half [a leuga] in breadth. T. R. E., it was wo twenty-four pounds; now, eight pounds.

Soke. In **Codeschelf**⁴⁹ (Scutterskelfe), two carucates and 1 bovates, **Turoldebsi** (Thoraldby), two carucates, **Englebi** (Ingle Greenhow), seven carucates, **Broctune** (Little Broughton), ei carucates, **Tametun** (Tanton), one carucate and a half, **Cherche** (Kirkby-in-Cleveland), three carucates, **Dragsmalebi** (Dromou) three carucates, **Buschebi** (Great Busby), five carucates, and anot **Buschebi** (Little Busby), three carucates. Together, for geld, thi four and a half carucates. Land to sixteen ploughs. Nine sokemen: eighteen villanes are now there, having ten ploughs.

[Dic wapentac (Dickering Wapentake).]

In **Stemanesbi** (), two carucates⁵⁰ of land for g Land to one plough. *Uctred* has [it], and it is waste.

[Bolesford wapentac (Bulmer Wapentake).]

Manor. In **Lilinge** (East Lilling), *Ulf* [had] fourteen bovates geld. Land to one plough. *Game* has [it], and it is waste.

[Gerlestre wapentac (Part of Birdforth Wapentake).]

In **Neuehusu'** (Newsham Farm, *par. Northallerton*), *Torber*

bert, was a rectory, and came into the possession of the Percies. Arnald de Percy gave it, and one carucate of land, to the prior and convent of Guisbrough, and a vicarage was ordained therein.

⁴⁷ This church was also dedicated to St. Cuthbert. The Percies of Kildale became the patrons, and they were succeeded by the Earls of Northumberland.

⁴⁸ The church, dedicated to St. Peter,

was given by Guy de Balliol to the a and convent of St. Mary's, York.

⁴⁹ "Codeschelf" is omitted in the capitulation.

⁵⁰ These two carucates are not ent in the Recapitulation. The Ear Mortain held 2½ carucates in "manesbi," of which the soke belong Falgrave.

The King's Thanes.

Uctred [had] two carucates and a half for geld. Land to one plough. They have now two ploughs, and six villanes and one bordar with one plough, and twelve acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth three shillings; now, five shillings.

[Bolesford wapentac (Bulmer Wapentake).]

Manor. In **Hobi** (Huby), *Sasford* and *Siuuard* [had] two carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough. Now, in the demesne there [is] half a plough, and six villanes with one plough. T. R. E., it was worth four shillings; now, three shillings.⁴¹

West Tred' (WEST RIDING).**[Osgotcros wapentac (Osgoldcross Wapentake).]**

Manor and soke. In **Edeshale**⁴² (Hensall), *Baret* [had] four carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. The soke is in **Esnoïd** (Snaith). One plough is now there in the demesne, and five sokemen and twelve bordars, and four acres of meadow. T. R. E., it was worth four pounds; now, ten shillings.

[Stancros wapentac (Staincross Wapentake).]

Two manors. In **Wirtleie** (Wortley, *par. Tankersley*), *Ulsi* and *Eric* had four carucates of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. Now, *Eric* holds [it] of the King, but it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth forty shillings. Wood, pasturable, one leuga in length and one in breadth. The whole, two leuges in length and two in breadth.

[Annesti wapentac (Ainsty Wapentake).]

Manor. In **Badetorp**⁴³ (, near York), *Basin* [had] half a carucate for geld. Land to two oxen. Now, *Landri*⁴⁴ has half a plough there. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings; now, six shillings.

Manor. In **Acastre** (Acaster Selby), *Chetel* had six bovates of land for geld. Land to half a plough. Now, *Landric* has three villanes there with half a plough. T. R. E., it was worth twelve shillings; now, five shillings and four pence.

Manor. In the same place, *Torchil* had five bovates of land for geld. Land to two oxen. Now, *Tona* holds [it] of the King, and it is worth two shillings.

[Borgescire wapentac (Claro Wapentake).]

Manor. In **Dunesforde** (Dunsforth), *Turbern* had three carucates

⁴¹ See note ⁴², *supra*.

⁴² The entry relating to "Edeshale" (under the heading "Land of the King"), which is written on the Original, in a smaller hand, at the foot of folio 299b, agrees nearly word for word with this; but it omits,—"The soke is in Esnoïd."

See vol. xiii., page 332.

⁴³ See vol. xiii., page 347, note ²².

⁴⁴ Doubtless, *Landric* the carpenter, who held ten mansions in the city (see vol. xiii., page 324). He also held, apparently unjustly, land in "Mulehale," near York. See the Claims, *postea*.

The King's Thanes.

of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. The same has [it], and waste. T. R. E., it was worth sixteen shillings.

Manor. In **Brantune** (Branton Green), *Turbern* had four car of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. The same has [it] of the and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth twenty shillings.

Manor. In **Graftone** (Grafton), *Torbern* had two carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough. The same has [it], and it is T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

Manor. In **Stollai** (Studley), *Enebern* had seven bovates of land for geld. Land to half a plough. The same has [it] now of the but it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

Manor. In **Wipeleie** (Whipley, in Clint), *Archil*⁵⁶ had half a car of land for geld. Land to two oxen. The same has [it], and it is T. R. E., it was worth two shillings and eight pence. [Now shillings.]^{57a}

Two manors. In **Ripeleie** (Ripley), *Ramechil* and *Archil* [had] a carucate and a half of land for geld. Land to one plough. The [it] yet. T. R. E., it was worth thirteen shillings. It is waste.

Two manors. In **Chesvic** (Dunkeswick), *Ulechil* [had] four car of land for geld. Land to two ploughs. Now, the same [*Ulechil* his wife have one plough there, and one villane, and two acres of m T. R. E., it was worth eight shillings; now, five shillings.

Manor. In **Ristone** (Rigton, *par. Kirkby Overblow*), *Archil* two carucates of land for geld. Land to one plough. The same [it] now, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

Manor. In **Billetone** (Bilton, *par. Knaresbrough*), *Archil* three carucates and a half of land for geld. Land to two pl The same has [it] now, and it is waste. T. R. E., it was worth ten shillings.

IN ⁵⁶ **Crave** ⁵⁷ (CRAVEN).^{57a}

Manor. In **Rilestun** (Rilstone), *Almunt* [had] four carucates of land for geld. *Dolfin*⁵⁸ has [it].

⁵⁶ A mural inscription in the church at Hampthwaite claims that William Simpson, of Gilthorne and Felliscliffe, who died in 1776, "was the 26th in direct descent from Archil, a Saxon thane, who, in the reign of Edward the Confessor," possessed "Wipeley,"—"which he held as a King's thane." He had previously "resided in York." This tablet was erected by the late Dr. Simpson, of Knaresbrough.

^{57a} Whipley was owned partly by Gospatric, partly by Archil, T. R. E. But the Recapitulation shows that at the survey Erneis de Burun had a manor of half a carucate and the king one of a carucate and a half. Of this carucate and a half, the King (*ante*, xiii., 334) still retained a carucate, the half carucate being still tenanted by this former owner

Archil.—R. H.

⁵⁶ Orig., fo. 331b, col. 2.—Fr Edit., page lxxviii b.

⁵⁷ The manors entered here, under heading "In Crave," are omitted Recapitulation.

^{57a} A reference mark with its sponding index in the next colords that all this Craven grant b at a later date to Roger the Poite R. H.

⁵⁸ The ancestor, it is probable family of Hebden, benefactors to tains abbey, and father of Uct held land in Burneall, with a me the rectory, and the manor of I in the reign of Henry I. See *Inquest for Yorkshire*, ed. Sur p. 20, note c.

3 King's Thanos.

In **Herlinton** (Hartlington), *Almunt* [had] one carucate and geld. *Dolfin* has [it].

In **Apletreuwic** (Appletreewick), one carucate and a half and geld. *Dolfin* has [it].

and berewick. In **Brinshale** (Burnsall) and **Torp** (Thorpe em), *Hardul* [had] three carucates and a half for geld. The *dulf* has [them] of the King.

In **Herlintun** (Hartlington), *Norman* [had] three carucates and for geld. The same has [it].

In **Rilistune** (Rilstone), *Kauenchil* [had] one carucate and geld. The same has [it].

In **Apletrewic** (Appletreewick), *Chetel* [had] two carucates and half for geld. *Orme* has [it].

In **Holedene** (Holden), *Chetel* [had] two carucates of land and geld. *Orme* has [it].

In the same place, *Gospatric* and *Ulchil* [had] four carucates and for geld. The same have [them] themselves.

In **Chilesele** (Kilnsey), *Gamel* [had] six carucates of land and geld. *Ulf* has [it].

In **Heurde**⁵⁰ (), *Gospatric* [had] one carucate and geld. The same person has [it].

In **Cunestune** (Coniston, in Kettlewell-dale), *Archil* [had] three carucates for geld. *Chetel* has [it].

rest of this column is blank.

LAND⁶⁰ OF ROGER THE POICTEVIN.⁶¹

In **Ghigleswic** (Giggleswick), *Feeh* had four carucates

⁵⁰ "The Land of Gospatric" (antea), where this entry Manor. In Heuorde (Heuorde, York f.), one carucate of land and to half a plough."

fo. 332a, col. 1.—Facsimile lxi. This group has no it is not enumerated in the ii, 328, nor were any of the enumerated entered in the Re-

. It has thus all the marks of a supplement to the Domesday.—R. H.

son of Roger de Montgomery, Count of Meulan, by Mabel, heiress of the Count of Mortain, the tenant in fee (see vol. xiii., page 507). He is named "the Poictevin" in the Domesday with Almodis, only daughter of Adelbert III., Count of La Marche, separating Poictou from the Countess Mabel, his mother, and his brethren, to St. Martin's abbey at Sees, in Normandy, the church of St. Mary, at Lancaster; with lands, &c. To the

1091, when he became Roger, Count of La Marche, in right of his wife.

In the early days of the Conquest, Roger the Poictevin had possessed all the land between the Ribble and the Mersey, and extensive estates in various other counties in England had been granted to him; but, at the date of the Survey, he only retained those in Essex, Lincolnshire and Suffolk. Clitheroe, in Lancashire, appears to have been the caput of his honour, and here a castle was built before the date of the Survey. Amounderness (containing more than 60 villas), of which Preston was the capital, had belonged to him (see vol. xiii., page 351).

In 1094, as "Rogerus comes Picta-vensis," he gave for his own soul, and the souls of Roger of Shrewsbury, his father, Countess Mabel, his mother, and his brethren, to St. Martin's abbey at Sees, in Normandy, the church of St. Mary, at Lancaster; with lands, &c. To the

Roger the Poictevin.

[In] **Stranforde** (Stainforth), three carucates, **Rodeme** (mell), two carucates, **Chirchebi** (Kirkby Malhamdale), two **Litone** (Litton), six carucates. These berewicks belong to the mentioned manor. *Roger the Poictevin* has [them] now.

In **Cuningestone** (Cold Coniston), two carucates. *Wi Perci* held [it], but *Roger the Poictevin* has [it].

Manor. In **Bernulfesuic** (Barnoldswick), *Gamel* [has] carucates for geld. *Berenger de Toden* held [it], but now is castellate of *Roger the Poictevin*.

Manor. In **Prestune** (Long Preston), *Ulf* had three carucates, and one church.

[In] **Stainforde** (Stainforth), three carucates, **Wic** (Wigglesworth), one carucate, **Helgefelt** (Hellifield), one carucate and a half, **Neuhuse** (Newsholme), half a carucate, **Padehale** one carucate, **Ghiseburne** (Gisburn), two carucates, **l** (Horton), one carucate and a half, **Cheuebroc** (Kelbrook), six **Croches** (Crooks House), two bovates, for geld.

Manor. In **Cheteleuelle** (Kettlewell), *Ulf* had one carucate, **Huburgheha'** (Hubberholme), half a carucate, **Stan** (Starbotton), half a carucate.

Manor. In **Anele** (Ainley), *Bu* had three carucates of land [in] **Setel** (Settle), three carucates for geld.

Manor. In **Witreburne** (Winterburn), *Torfin* had three carucates of land for geld, **Leuetat** (), three carucates, **Flashby**, four carucates, **Geregraue** (Gargrave), two **Neutone** (Bank Newton), two carucates, **Hortune** (Hortune), two carucates, **Selesat** (Sulside Farm ?) one carucate.

Manor. In the same place [Winterburn ?], *Torfin* had two carucates of land for geld.

Manor. In **Rodemare** (Rathmell ?), *Carle* had one carucate, **Winchelesuurde** (Wigglesworth), ten bovates, **H** (Hellifield), two carucates and a half.

Manor. In **Erneforde** (Arnford), *Almund* had two carucates, **Winchelesuurde** (Wigglesworth), two carucates, **C** (), two carucates.

Manor. In **Pathorme** (Paythorn), *Gamelbar*⁶² had two carucates [in] **Eluinetorp** (Ellenthorpe), half a carucate.

abbey of St. Peter, at Shrewsbury, founded by his father, he gave other lands in Lancashire.

In 1101, he joined in the rebellion of his eldest brother, Robert de Belesme, Count of Alençon, and thus forfeited all his honours and estates. Being banished from England, he retired to his castle of Charroux, near Civray, which he possessed in right of his wife, Almodia. She died in 1116. By her, Roger (who was living in 1123) had three sons:—Count Aldebert IV., Eudo and Count Boson IV., and three daughters, Ponce, wife of "Taillefer" II., Count of Angoulesme, Marquise, wife of Guy IV.,

Viscount of Limoges, and witnessed her father's charter of Martin's abbey. Adeline, wife of William Peveril of Normandy, Mr. Planché suggests another daughter of Roger.

With a few exceptions, the lands given by Henry I. to Count Roger the Poictevin in Essex were given to his nephew, who, when King, gave the whole of them to Rannulf Chester. Robert de Rumeli and Perci appear to have acquired his fief in Craven.

⁶² The Original has "Gamelbar" error, but "bar" is superer-

Roger the Poictevin.

Manor. In **Otreburne** (Otterburn), *Gamelbar* [had] three carucates for geld.

Manor. In **Gheregraue** (Gargrave), *Gamel* had eight carucates for geld.

Manor. In **Carlentone** (Carlton) and **Lodresdene** (Lothersdale), ten carucates for geld. *Gamel* had [them].

Two manors. In **Braisuelle** (Bracewell), *Ulchil* and *Archil* had six carucates for geld.

Manor. In **Stoche** (Stock), *Archil* had four carucates for geld.

Four manors. In **Broctune** (Broughton), four thanes [had] twelve carucates for geld.

Manor. In **Collinghe** (Cowling Hill), *Archil* [had] two carucates and two bovates for geld.

Manor. In **Torentune** (Thornton), *Alcolm* had three carucates for geld.

Manor. In **Eurebi** (Earby), *Alcolme* had three carucates for geld.

Manor. In another **Eurebi** (Earby), *Alcolme* [had] two carucates and six bovates for geld.

Two manors. In **Eleslac** (Elslack), *Gospatric* and *Chetel* [had] eight carucates for geld.

Manor. In **Neutone** (Little Newton), *Gospatric* [had] four carucates for geld.

Manor. In **Hetune** (Hetton), *Suartcol* [had] four carucates for geld.

Manor. In **Stainton** (Stainton, *par. Gargrave*), *Stain* had three carucates for geld.

Three manors. In **Martun** (East and West Marton), *Archil* and *Orm* and *Ernebrand* [had] six carucates for geld.

Two manors. In **Ucnetorp** (Ingthorpe), *Uctred* and *Archil* [had] two carucates for geld.

Manor. In **Airtone** (Airton), *Arnebrand* [had] four carucates for geld.

Two manors. In **Scotorp** (Scosthrop), *Archil* and *Orm* [had] three carucates for geld.

Two manors. In **Caltun** (Calton), *Gospatric* and *Glunier* [had] four carucates for geld. *Erneis*⁶³ had [it], but now it is in the castellate of Roger.

Manor. In **Lanclif** (Lancliffe), *Feg* [had] three carucates for geld.

Manor. In **Stacuse** (Stackhouse), *Archil* [had] three carucates for geld.

In **Estune** (Eshton), *Archil* and *Uctred* [had] six carucates for geld.

Manor.⁶⁴ In **Borelaie** (Bordley), *Swartcol* [had] two carucates for geld.

Manor. In **Arneclif** (Arnccliffe), *Torfin* [had] four carucates for geld.

Manor. In **Hochesuic** (Hawkswick), *Gamel* [had] three carucates for geld.

[An entry of two lines apparently erased.]

⁶³ Probably *Erneis de Burun*, the tenant in capite, but there is no reference to it in the return of manors belonging

to him.

⁶⁴ Orig., fo. 332a, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page lxiib.

Roger the Poictevin.

Manor. In **Gretlintone** (Grindleton), *Earl Tosti* had four carucates of land for geld.

In **Bradeforde** (West Bradford), two carucates, **Widitun** (**Wad** dington), two carucates, **Baschelf** (Bashall), four carucates, **Mitune** (Mitton), four carucates, **Hamereton** (Hammerton, *par. Slaidburn*), two carucates, **Slateborne** (Slaidburn), four carucates, **Badreshi** (Batrix), two carucates, **Neutone** (Newton-on-Hodder), four carucates, **Bogeurde** (), two carucates, **Esintune** (**Es** ington), three carucates, **Radun** (Radholme *Laund*), two carucates, **Sotleie** (Sawley ¹), three carucates.

These lands belong to **Gretlintone** (Grindleton).

Two manors. In **Lanesdale** (Lunesdale, co. Lanc.) and **Cocreha'** (Cockerham, co. Lanc.), *Ulf* and *Machel* had two carucates for geld.

Three manors. In **Estun** (Ashton, co. Lanc.), *Cliber*, *Machon* and *Ghilemichel* had six carucates for geld. In **Ellhale** (Ellel, co. Lanc.), two carucates. In **Scozforde** (Scotforth, co. Lanc.), two carucates.

Manor. In **Biedun** (Beetham, co. Westmd.), *Earl Tosti* had six carucates for geld. Now, *Roger the Poictevin* has [it], and *Bruis* ⁶⁶ the priest under him.

In **Jalant** (Yealand Conyers, co. Lanc.), four carucates, **Fareltun** (Farleton, co. Westm^{d.}), four carucates, **Prestun** (Preston Richard, co. Westm^{d.}), three carucates, **Bereuic** (Borwick, co. Lanc.), one carucat, **Hennecastre** (Hincaster, co. Westm^{d.}), two carucates, **Euresham** (Heversham, co. Westm^{d.}), two carucates, **Lefuenes** (Levens, co. Westm^{d.}), two carucates.

This ⁶⁶ is the fief of *Robert de Bruis* ⁶⁷ which was given to him after the Book of Winchester was written, namely:—

IN OUSTREDINC (EAST RIDING).

In **Bortona** (Burton Agnes), and in its soke, *Robert* holds here forty-four carucates of land:—that is, in **Harpein** (Harpham) and in **Grentesmor** (Gransmoor) and in **Haschetorp** (Haisthorpe) and in **Tirnu'** (Thornholme) and in **Foxohole** (Foxholes) and in **Tuenc** (Thwing). And in this same **Tuenc** (Thwing) he holds ten carucates and in **Rodestein** (Rudston), eight carucates, and in the two **Hasselintonis** (East and West Heselerton), ten carucates and six bovates and in **Scamestona** (Scampston), five carucates.

⁶⁵ Refer to page 289, *ante*, note ².

⁶⁶ Orig., fo. 332b, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page lxx.

⁶⁷ Mr. Ellis (*Yorks. Arch. and Top. Journal*, iv., 406) says:—"There is no reason to doubt that Robert de Bruis came from Bruis, now Brix, near Valognes, and he himself was probably lord of that place; his grandson, Adam de Bruis, appears to have been so.—When he died is not recorded."

His son and heir, Robert de Bruis, was one of the chiefs of the English who fought against the Scots in the battle of

the Standard, 24th Aug., 1138. **E** founded a priory at Guisbrough, and was a benefactor to the abbey at York and Whitby. By Agnes, daughter of Ra¹ Paganel (the tenant *in capite*), he had a son, Adam de Bruis, of Skelton, who married Ivetta, daughter of Wm. Arches, son and heir of Osbern Arches (the tenant *in capite*). By another wife, the heiress of Annandale, Scotland, it is said, he was father of Robert, ancestor of Robert "the Bruce of Bannockburn," King of Scotland.

Robert de Bruis.

In **Burnou** (Kirkburn) and in **Tipetorp** (Tibthorpe), thirty-two carucates and two bovates; but part of this land is of the fief of **Robert Fosart**.

In **Brentingeha** (Brantingham) and in **Caua** (North Cave) and in **Hedhu** (Hotham), nine carucates and one bovat.

In **Clive** (South Cliff), two bovates. In **Chelingewic** (Kilnwick Percy), sixteen carucates. In **Milletona** (Millington), six bovates. In **Brideshala** (Birdsall), two carucates. In **Geruezbi** (Garrowby), six carucates. In **Eduardestorp** (Eddlethorpe), four carucates. In **Torgrimestorp** (Thornthorpe, near Langton. *Depopulated*), one carucat and six bovates. In **Friebia** (Firby), two carucates. In **Grimetona** (North Grimston), four carucates and two bovates. In **Berguetorp** (Burythorpe), three carucates.

In **Westredinc** (the West Riding), the same *Robert* holds in **Aluretona** (Allerton Mauleverer) six carucates of land.

In **Widetona** (Widdington), one carucat. In **Usebruna** (Little Ouseburn), twelve carucates. In **Hopretone** (Hopperton), four carucates. In **Doneforde** (Dunsforth), two carucates and a half. In **Brantona** (Branton Green), three carucates and three bovates. In **Graftona** (Grafton), four carucates and six bovates. In **Torp** (Thorpe, near Scotton), two carucates. In **Scotona** (Scotton), two carucates. In **Sotesac** (South Acres House, *par. Ripley, detached*), one carucat. In **Lauretona** (Laverton), four carucates and a half. In **Haerlai** (Azerley), six carucates of land.

In **Ledelai** (Leathley), two carucates. In **Rodum** (Rawdon), six bovates. In **Hoseforde** (Horsforth), two carucates. In **Torp** (), two carucates. In **Carletona** (Carlton, *par. Snaithe*), six carucates. In **Gamesford** (Camblesforth), one carucat.

In **Nortreding** (the North Riding), the same *Robert* holds in **Apeltona** (Appleton-upon-Wiske) six carucates of land. In **Hornebia** (Hornby, *par. Great Smeaton*), two carucates. In **Wercheshala** (Low Worsall), three carucates. In **Gerou** (Yarm), three carucates. In **Otrintona** (North Ottrington), six carucates. In **Herlesia** (East Harlsey), six carucates. In **Welberga** (Welbury), six carucates. In **Leuetona** (Kirk Levington), six carucates. In another **Leuetona** (Castle Levington), four carucates. In **Mortona** (Morton), three carucates. In **Bordelbia** (site of Mount Grace priory), two carucates. In **Ernecliue** (Arncliffe), two carucates. In **Englebia** (Ingleby Arncliffe), six⁷⁰ carucates. In **Buschebia** (Great Busby), two carucates. In **Cratona** (Crathorne) and in **Foxtun** (Foxton), nine carucates. In **Hiltona** (Hilton), three carucates. In **Tormozbia** (Thornaby), one carucat and a half. In **Martona** (Marton), four carucates. In **Niueham** (Newham), two carucates and two bovates. In **Tolesbi** (Tolesby), three carucates. In **Achelu** (Acklam), two carucates. In **Foitesbi** (Faceby), eight carucates. In **Tametona** (Tanton), two carucates and a half. In **Goltona** (Goulton), one caru-

⁷⁰ See "Westburne," vol. xiii., page 331.

⁷¹ Orig. fo. 332b, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page lxxv.

⁷² We learn from Kirkby's Inquest for

Yorkshire, that, in 1284—5, William de Colevill held half a knight's fee in "Engleby juxta Arnclif," where twelve carucates made one knight's fee.

Robert de Bruis.

cate. In **Bergolbi**⁷¹ (), one carucate. In **Tor** (thorpe), six carucates. In **Mortona** (Morton, *par. Ormes* carucates. In **Nietona** (Newton), four carucates and six bov **Upesale** (Upsall), three carucates. In **Oustorp** (Pinchin three carucates. In **Childala** (Kildale), six carucates. In **Or** (Ormesby), twelve carucates. In **Laisinbia** (Lazenby), one and a half. In **Giseborne** (Guisbrough), one carucate. In **tona** (Stainton), one bovat. In **Morhusu'** (Great Moc half a carucate. In **Caltorna** (Cawthorne, *par. Middleton*), cate. In **Crambun** (Crambe), four carucates. In **Niehus** ham, *par. Appleton-le-Street*), ten bovates. In **Edmu** (Amotherby), two carucates and a half. In **Hotun** (Hutton ton"). *Lost*, three carucates. In **Galmetona** (Ganton carucate. In **Brunetona** (Potter Brompton), fourteen⁷² bov **Torentona** (Thornton, near Pickering), eleven bovates. In (Wykeham), half a carucate. In **Caimtona** (Cayton, *par.* two carucates of land.

In **Harpein** (Harpham), *Robert de Bruis* holds eight car land which he exchanged with the King. And in **Grent** (Gransmoor), two carucates. And in **Eschedala** (Eskedal carucates and two bovates, namely, in **Danebia** (Danby), six and in **Cru'becliva** (Crunkley Gill), three carucates, and **Hanechetonis** (), two carucates, and in] (Acklam), ten bovates.

⁷¹ See "*Berguluesbi*," vol. xiii., page 336.

⁷² Orig., fo. 333, col. 1. Edit., page lxxi.

CLAIMS⁷³ CONCERNING EURVIC SCIRE (YORKSHIRE).

IN Nort Treding (THE NORTH RIDING).

angeberge (Langbargh) wapentake, *Earl Hugh* claims of *de Perci* one carucate of land in **Figelinge** (Fylingdales), belongs to **Witebi** (Whitby), but he has no proof.

aneshou () wapentake, *Ralph Pagenel* claims *ses* of land in **Stainegrif** (Stonegrave) of the land of *Ulf*; men who have sworn say it belongs to St. Peter of York. declare that *William Malet* held the land of *Hauward* in **scyre** (Yorkshire) before the castle was taken. say that *William Malet* bought seven carucates of the land of **Hotone** (Sand Hutton, *par. Bossall*) for ten marks of silver. nd of *Turulf* and *Turchil* and *Tursten* in **Hotone** (Sheriff that is, three manors of four carucates of land, *Nigel Fossard* istly; but he has given [them] up, and they are in the King's

Æstreding (THE EAST RIDING).

rucates of land (one manor) in **Clieu** (South Cliff), which *in's*, the same *Nigel* has relinquished.

rucates of land in **Elretone** (Ellerton), which were *Bar's* and *gel* has relinquished.

ddeltun (Middleton-on-the-Wolds), the same *Nigel* held one of land which was *Mulegrim's*, but now he has given it up. ke of half a carucate and the third part of one bovate of land ne vill, and it belongs to the King's manor of **Drifeld** (*Drif-* same *Nigel* has retained by force until now. manner, *Hamelin* has detained until now, by force, two caru- five bovates of land in the same vill, with soke belonging to (Driffield).

same vill, *Richard de Surdeval* holds three carucates and five of land which were *Eldid's*, whose land was not released to bert [of Mortain].

same vill, also, the same *Richard* holds six bovates of land, of which belongs to **Drifelt** (Driffield), but it is not restored

iton (North Dalton), the same *Nigel* held two carucates and *se* of land, which land was *Norman's*. This he has also now

borne (Naburn), *Robert Malet* has given up two carucates of h were *Turchil's*, and which *Goisfrid de Belcampo* held of the ert.

ogun (Croom), *Nigel Fossard* has given up two carucates of h were *Milnegrim's*. This is in **Toreshou** () e. Now, it is in the King's hands.

irtun (Cherry, or North, Burton), a manor belonging to St.

⁷³ Orig., fo. 373, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page lxxvii.

John of **Beureli** (Beverley), *Nigel* (*Fossard, superlined*) held a carucate of land which was *Morcar's*, and the soke is in **Welleto** (Welton). Now, he has relinquished [it].

In **Ballebi** (Belby) there are four bovates of land which were *Orm* and *Basin's*, and they had halls there. The Bishop of Durham had [them] until now, but no one claims [them] at present, neither Sheriff nor the Bishop.

[Concerning] the land of *Norman* son of *Ulf* in **Brentingl** (Brantingham), which *Nigel* (*Fossard, superlined*) has, the men who have sworn say that *William Malet* had it in demesne. In like manner they say concerning the land of *Ulf* the deacon, which he had in **Ca** (South Cave), [that] *Nigel* has it, but *William Malet* had [it].

[Concerning] three bovates and a half of land which *Ralph de Mortemer* claims in **Lont** (Lund), the testimony of the men who have sworn is, that they were *Almuin's*, the predecessor⁷⁴ of *Gislebert Tison*, of *Eddiva*, whose land *Ralph de Mortemer* has.

Concerning all the land of *Asa*, they testify that it ought to belong to *Robert Malet*, because she had her land separate and free from rule and control of *Bernulf*, her husband, even when⁷⁵ they were together, so that he could neither make a gift nor sale of it, nor force it; but, after their separation, she retired with all her land, and possessed it as lady [or, owner]. But the men of the county have testified that *William Malet* seized as well of that [land] as of the whole of her land until the castle was besieged. This they affirm of all the land of which she had in **Euruicscire** (Yorkshire).

The soke which *Gislebert Tison* claims in **Birland** (Burland), they say ought to belong to the Bishop of Durham in **Houeden** (Howd). Fourteen bovates of land which the *Bishop of Durham* claims in **Bellebi** (Belby), they say belonged to *Mule Egbrand* and *Basin* and *Orm*, with sac and soke, and [that] *William Malet* had this land.

The land which *Ernuin* the priest claims in **Actun** (Aughton), they say ought to be his; but *Nigel Fossard* calls upon the King as his voucher, concerning this land, to the use of *Robert*, Count of **Mortain**.

Concerning seven carucates of land in **Nortdufelt** (North Duffield), which *Nigel* has, they declare *William Malet* to have been seized of them, and to have had the land and service until the castle was destroyed.

Two carucates of land which *Nigel* has in **Suddufelt** (South Duffield), they say belong to the King's demesne in **Poclington** (Poclington). But the remaining six carucates there, *William Malet* has long as he held the castle of **Euruic** (York), and the homagers rendered service to him.

Three carucates of land in **Clive** (Long Cliff) and three carucates in **Ansgotebi** (Osgodby). *Nigel* holds them; but they say, who have sworn, because *William Malet* had this land in demesne so long as he held land in **Euruicscire** (Yorkshire).

In **Santune** (Sancton), seven carucates and a half of land, the

⁷⁴ See vol. xiii., page 517, note 54.

⁷⁵ Orig., fo. 373. col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page lxxviii.

half the vill, *William Malet* is affirmed to have had in demesne, and to have been seized thereof.

All the land of *Norman* son of Malcolumbe, which he had in **Est-riding** (the East Riding), the whole county (or jurors) affirms to have been held by *William Malet* in his demesne, so long as he held land in **Eurucscire** (Yorkshire).

The soke, which the *Bishop of Durham* claims, of five carucates and two bovates of land, they say truly to have laid in **Wellestone** (Welton); but the canons of **Beureli** (Beverley), claim it as the gift and confirmation of King William. In like manner concerning (the soke, ~~supelined~~) of one carucate of land in **Neutone** (Newton), which the *Bishop of Durham* claims [as belonging] to **Wellestone** (Welton), they say that it was so in the time of King Edward; but the clerks, in the same manner, claim it of the King.

The soke of two bovates in **Ianulfestorp** (Owsthorpe), which *William de Perci* has, they say ought to belong to the Archbishop.

The whole vill of **Scornesbi** (Scoreby), that is, six carucates of land, is affirmed to have been *William Malet's*; and [they say that] he possessed it in demesne.

In like manner, fourteen bovates of land in **Ianulfestorp** (Owsthorpe) and in **Donniton** (Dunnington), the land of *Norman* and *Alden*, are affirmed to have been *William Malet's*, and [they say that] he held them in demesne.

Concerning the land of *Sonulf* in **Grimeston** (Grimston, *par. Dunnington*) which *Nigel* holds, and *William de Perci* claims, they know not which of them ought to have it. *Ernuin* the priest claims the same land.

Six⁷⁵ bovates of land in **Rudetorp** (Rudston?), which the *Archbishop* claims, they affirm ought to be *Gislebert Tison's*.

Six carucates of the land of *Ulchil* in **Aluintone** (Elvington), which *William de Perci* has, are affirmed to the use of *Robert Malet*, because his father had them as well as the above lands.

Land, [containing] four carucates, in **Coldrid** (Wheldrake), which *William de Perci* holds, of which the soke belongs to **Cliftune** (Clifton, near York), they, who have sworn, affirm, not only those four carucates, but also the whole vill of **Coldrid** (Wheldrake), to have been held by *William Malet* in demesne, and that he was seized of it.

In **Logetorp** (Lowthorpe), *Richard de Surdeval* claims the land of *Norman* and *Asa*, but they who have sworn say it ought to be the King's.

In **Scarpinberg** (Skirpenbeck) and **Scardiztorp** (), *Odo Balistarius* has the land of *Orm* and *Bunde*; but the men who have sworn affirm that it ought to be the King's.

In **Risbi** (Risby), *Gam* had four carucates of land which he sold to *Archbishop Eldred* in the time of King William. Of this land, the soke formerly belonged to **Welleton** (Welton); but *Archbishop Thomas* has the writ of King William, by which he granted the same soke quit [from geld] to St. John of Beverley.

In like manner, the soke of four carucates of land in **Walchinton** (Walkington) belonged to **Welleton** (Welton); but King William

⁷⁵ Orig., fo. 373b, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page lxxviii.

gave it quit to *Archbishop Eldred*. The Wapentake witnessing, who have seen and heard the King's writ concerning it.

IN Westreding (THE WEST RIDING).

The men of **Barcheston** (Barkston) wapentake and of **Sirach** (Skyrack) wapentake offer to *Osbern de Arcis* testimony that *Gulbert*, his predecessor, had all **Tornoure** (Thorner), they know not of whose gift, that is, four manors of eight carucates of land. But all **Tornoure** (Thorner) is situated within the bounds of the castle of *Ilbert* [*de Laci*], according to the first measurement, and according to the newest measurement it is situated without.

They affirm *William Malet* to have had these lands:—the land of *Gamel* in **Iadon** (Yeadon)—one manor—two carucates, and in **Ogles** **torp** (Oglethorpe)—two manors—one carucate of the land of *Grezn* and *Asger*, but the soke belonged to **Brameha'** (Bramham). In **Heseleuode** (Haslewood)—three manors—twelve bovates of the land of *Gamel* son of *Osmund*, and one carucate of the land of *Archil*, and of his brother, in the same vill. This aforesaid vill is within the bounds of *Ilbert* according to the first measurement, and according to the newest, without.

And, as they say, *William Malet* had all **Stauton** (Stutton)—three manors—three carucates of land, and one mill, and in **Tatecastre** (Tadcaster)—two manors—two carucates and two bovates and one parcell (?) of the land of *Torchil*. In **Mileforde** (North Milford)—one manor—two carucates of the land of *Ulstan*. This vill is within the bounds of *Ilbert*, as is mentioned above of the others. And **Neuhuse** (Newthorpe?)—one manor—two carucates of the land *Chetel*. In **Toglestun** (Toulston), one carucate of the land *Torchel*, in like manner within the bounds of *Ilbert*. In **Ridre** (Ridrether), two carucates of the land of *Chetel* and his brothers—two manors—and this is within the bounds of *Ilbert*, as is mentioned above of the others. In **Saxehale**—one manor—two carucates of the land of *Chetel*, within the bounds of the castle. In **Lede** (Leadon), two carucates soke, which belongs to **Heseleuode** (Haslewood). In **Neutone** (Newton Kyme)—one manor—two carucates of the land *Ligulf* and *Torn*.

Of all these they say *William Malet* was seized.

According to their testimony, *Gislebert de Gand* has one carucate of the land of *Ulf* in **Berchine** (Birkin).

They⁷⁷ say that *Dunestan* had not the land of *Turchil* in **Tatecastre** (Tadcaster) in the time of King Edward.

They say that the land of *Ligulf* laid in **Warda'** (Weardley) and **Riston** (Rigton). In **Contone** (Compton?) the land of *Richard de Surdeval*.

The men of **Strafordes** (Strafforth) wapentake affirm to the use of *William de Warena* two carucates of the land of *Siuuard* in **Cliftune** (Clifton), which *Roger de Busli* claimed.

Four bovates of land in **Cliftune** (Clifton), of the land of *Bruce*.

⁷⁷ Orig., fo. 373b, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page lxxviii.

of the King and the Bishop of Exeter.

Barneburg (Barneburg) is a town in the parish of **Barneburg** (Barneburg) in the county of Devon.

of the same **Barneburg** is a town in the parish of **Barneburg** (Barneburg) in the county of Devon.

say that **Barneburg** is a town in the parish of **Barneburg** (Barneburg) in the county of Devon. **Sandaic** was set in three bovates of land of the land of **Barneburg** (Barneburg) in the county of Devon. **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) is a town in the parish of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon. **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) is a town in the parish of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon.

say that the same **Nigel** ought to have three bovates of land of **Barneburg** (Barneburg) in the county of Devon. **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) is a town in the parish of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon. **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) is a town in the parish of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon.

Udeforde (Udworth) and **Steinforde** (Stanhurst) are two bovates of land and three tofts of the land of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon. **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) is a town in the parish of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon. **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) is a town in the parish of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon.

The soke [belongs] to **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon. **de Lusoria** has in **Loureshale** (Loushale) one bovate of land of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon. **Uimer**, the soke of which belongs to **Hestorp** (Hestorp) in the county of Devon. **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) is a town in the parish of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon.

de Bush has the soke of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon. **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) is a town in the parish of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon.

de Aise has in **Loureshale** (Loushale) one bovate of land of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon. **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) is a town in the parish of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon. **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) is a town in the parish of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon.

Fossard has in **Wadexorie** (Wadexorie) one bovate of land of the land of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon. **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) is a town in the parish of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon. **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) is a town in the parish of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon.

de Alselin has in **Wadexorie** (Wadexorie) one bovate of land of the land of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon. **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) is a town in the parish of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon. **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) is a town in the parish of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon.

ring the claims of **Nigel** in **Estorp** (Estorp) in the county of Devon. **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) is a town in the parish of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon. **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) is a town in the parish of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon.

ring the church of St. Mary, which is in the parish of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon. **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) is a town in the parish of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon. **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) is a town in the parish of **Coningesburg** (Coningsburg) in the county of Devon.

gave it quit to *Archbishop Eldred*. The Wapentake witnessing, have seen and heard the King's writ concerning it.

IN Westreding (THE WEST RIDING).

The men of **Barcheston** (Barkston) wapentake and of **Sirack** (Skrack) wapentake offer to *Osbern de Arcis* testimony that *Gulb* his predecessor, had all **Tornoure** (Thorner), they know not of wh gift, that is, four manors of eight carucates of land. But all **Tornoure** (Thorner) is situated within the bounds of the castle of *Il* [*de Laci*], according to the first measurement, and according to newest measurement it is situated without.

They affirm *William Malet* to have had these lands:—the land *Gamel* in **Iadon** (Yeadon)—one manor—two carucates, and in **Ogltorp** (Oglethorpe)—two manors—one carucate of the land of *G* and *Asger*, but the soke belonged to **Brameha'** (Bramham). **Heseleuode** (Haslewood)—three manors—twelve bovates of land of *Gamel* son of *Osmund*, and one carucate of the land of *Ar* and of his brother, in the same vill. This aforesaid vill is within bounds of *Ilbert* according to the first measurement, and according the newest, without.

And, as they say, *William Malet* had all **Stauton** (Stutton)—ti manors—three carucates of land, and one mill, and in **Tatecas** (Tadcaster)—two manors—two carucates and two bovates and parcell (?) of the land of *Torchil*. In **Mileforde** (North Milford) one manor—two carucates of the land of *Ustan*. This vill is wit the bounds of *Ilbert*, as is mentioned above of the others. And **Neuhuse** (Newthorpe?)—one manor—two carucates of the land *Chetel*. In **Toglestun** (Toulston), one carucate of the land *Torchel*, in like manner within the bounds of *Ilbert*. In **Ridre** (ther), two carucates of the land of *Chetel* and his brothers—two ma —and this is within the bounds of *Ilbert*, as is mentioned above of others. In **Saxehale** ()—one manor—two carucate the land of *Chetel*, within the bounds of the castle. In **Lede** (Le) two carucates soke, which belongs to **Heseleuode** (Haslewood). **Neutone** (Newton Kyme)—one manor—two carucates of the land *Ligulf* and *Torn*.

Of all these they say *William Malet* was seized.

According to their testimony, *Gislebert de Gand* has one carucate of land of *Ulf* in **Berchine** (Birkin).

They⁷⁷ say that *Dunestan* had not the land of *Turchil* in **Tacastre** (Tadcaster) in the time of King Edward.

They say that the land of *Ligulf* laid in **Warda'** (Weardley) **Riston** (Rigton). In **Contone** (Compton?) the land of *Richar* *Surdeval*.

The men of **Strafordes** (Strafforth) wapentake affirm to the us *William de Warena* two carucates of the land of *Siuuard* in **Cliftu** (Clifton), which *Roger de Busli* claimed.

Four bovates of land in **Cliftune** (Clifton), of the land of *Br*

⁷⁷ Orig., fo. 373b, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page lxxviii.

William de Warena had, are affirmed to the use of the King in 2.

carucates of land in **Berneborc** (Barnbrough), which belong to **gesborc** (Conisbrough), are affirmed to the use of *William de*

the use of the same *William*, are affirmed fifteen acres of land in **euuinc** (Wilsick). This belongs to **Barneburg** (Barn-), and all that belongs to it.

say that *Nigel Fossard* ought to have in **Sandale** (Kirk (?)) seven bovates of land of the land (*sic*) of *Aluvin*, of which the longs to **Coningesburg** (Conisbrough); and, in the same vill, arch (of *Sotecol's—superscribed*), of which the soke belongs to **gesburg** (Conisbrough).

say that the same *Nigel* ought to have three bovates of the **Ulchel**, and the soke is in **Coningesburg** (Conisbrough); and **nuode** (Bramwith), one bovate of the land of **Ulchel**, [of the soke is likewise in **Coningesburg** (Conisbrough).

udeforde (Tudworth) and **Steinforde** (Stainforth), *Nigel* bovate of land and three tofts of the land of **Ulchel**, [of which] 2 belongs to **Coningesburg** (Conisbrough); and in **Fiscelac** (e), the land of *Norman*, one toft and the fourth part of one

The soke [belongs] to **Cuningesburg** (Conisbrough).

de Lusoriis has in **Loureshale** (Loversall) two bovates of the **Ulfmer**, the soke [of which] belongs to **Hestorp** (Hexthorpe), 1 of *Nigel*, and in **Scirestorp** (Streetthorpe), one carucate of d of *Suen*, the soke [of which] belongs to **Cuningesburg** (rough).

de Busli [has] one carucate of land in **Cathalai** (Catcliffe ?) and of **Alsi**.

rid Alselin [has] in **Loureshale** (Loversall) four bovates of 1 of *Tochi*. The soke belongs to **Estorp** (Hexthorpe).

marshals seized the land of *Norman*, and held [it]. The men of entake know not in what manner, nor for whose use, but they en them holding [it].

Fossard [has] in **Wadeurde** (Wadworth—one manor—) 1 bovates of land of the land (*sic*) of *Siuuard*. In **Steineshale**)—one manor—one carucate of the land of *Siuuard*.

rid Alselin [has] in **Wadeurde** (Wadworth) ten carucates alf of the land of *Tochi*.

Roger de Busli holds this land; they know not by what means.

altune (Great Houghton)—one manor—the King has six bovates of the land (*sic*) of *Godise*.

cerning the claims of *Nigel* in **Estorp** (Hexthorpe), it is said to en in King Edward's days as it is now.

cerning] the land of *Suen* in **Hadeuic** (Adwick-le-Street), *hop Aldred* is said to have bought [it] after the death of King , and to have held it quit [of geld].

cerning the church of St. Mary, which is in the wood of **More-Morley**, the King has a moiety of the alms of the three feasts of ry, because it belongs to **Wachefeld** (Wakefield). All the *bert* has, and the priest who serves the church. [This is] the of the men of **Morelege** (Morley) wapentake.

The men of **Anestig** (Ainsty) wapentake affirm to the use of *William Malet*—one manor—in **Stiuetune** (Steeton) and **Coletune** (Colton) and **Cadretune** (Catterton) three carucates and five bovates of land of the land (*sic*) of *Archel* the son of *Ulstán*. *Osbern de Arcis* holds these.

In ⁷⁸ **Hagendebi** (Hagenby, near Esedike. *Depopulated*), they affirm *William Malet* to have had three carucates of land of the land (*sic*) of *Archel* son of *Ulf*, which *William de Perci* holds. One of these carucates belongs to the soke in **Helage** (Healaugh).

In like manner, are affirmed to the use of the same *William* four carucates and a half of the land of *Norman*, son of *Malcolombe*, which *Osbern de Arcis* holds; and in **Coletune** (Colton) and **Stiuetune** (Steeton) thirteen bovates of the land of *Goduin*, son of *Edric*, which the same *Osbern* holds, are affirmed to the use of *William Malet*.

And in **Ascha'** (Askham Richard), one carucate of land which *was Ulf's* the deacon, which *Osbern de Arcis* holds, they say [that] *William Malet* ought to have [it].

And in **Coletune** (Colton), the same *Osbern* holds seven bovates of the land of *Ulstán* the priest; and they say that *William Malet* ought to have [them].

In **Torp** (Pallethorpe), one carucate of land, and in **Mulehale** (), half a carucate of the land of *Norman*, which *Landric* holds, they affirm ought to belong to *William Malet*.

In **Horninctune** (Hornington), ten bovates of land of the land (*sic*) of *Aldene*, and, in the same vill, five bovates of the land of *Ode* and *Aluine*. *William de Perci* holds these, but the men of the wapentake say that *Malet* ought to have them.

In **Scachertorp** (Scagglethorpe), — one manor — and in **two Poptetunis** (Upper and Nether Poppleton)—one manor—six carucates and a half of land, of the land (*sic*) of *Ernuin Catenase*, which *Osbern de Arcis* holds, are affirmed to the use of *Malet*, and they say that *Ernuin* the priest ought to have [them] of *Robert Malet*.

So they affirm that they have seen *William Malet* seized [of them], and holding [them], and the men rendered service to him for the land, and were his men; but they know not how he had it.

In **Bodeltune** (Bolton Percy), *William de Perci* has five carucates of the land of *Ligulf*. The soke belongs to **Hailaga** (Healaugh), the land of *Goisfrid Alsclin*.

Of twelve bovates of land in **Waletune** (Walton), of the land of *Goduin*, the soke belongs to **Hailage** (Healaugh), the land of *G. Alsclin*.

William de Perci summons his peers in testimony that [when] *William Malet* was living, and held the shrievalty of York, he himself was seized of **Bodetone** (Bolton Percy), and held it.

Osbern de Arcis confirms that *Gulbert*, his predecessor, had **Apeltonoe** (Appleton Roebuck) and all the other lauds quit [from geld].

Ulchil snabrodre [had] in **Stiuetone** (Steeton) two carucates, in **Hornintone** (Hornington) half a carucate, in **Oxetone** (Oxton) one carucate, in **Torp** (Pallethorpe) six bovates, in **Coletone** (Colton) seven bovates.

Robert [of Mortain] has [them]. *Nigel Fossard* holds [them]

land belongs to **Hailaga** (Healagh):—in **Bodeltone** (Percy) five carucates of land, in **Hagedebi** (Hagenby. *Lost*) one bovate, in **Wlsin-uston** (Acaster) two carucates and a half inland and four bovates soke. *de Perci* holds these.

aletone (Walton), twelve bovates of land, in **Ruforde** one carucate. *Osbern de Arcis* holds these.

scham (Askham Bryan), one carucate of land. *Earl Alan* s.] *N.B.*—*The portion of the text within brackets occurs at the* l. 2.

en of **Borchescire** (Claro) wapentake testify to the use of *igenel* four bovates of land in **Monechetone** (Nun Monkton), and of *Merlesuen*, which *Osbern de Arcis* holds.

land which *Drogo [de Beuere]* claims of St. John [of Beverley] and to the use of the same St. John by the men of the **Treding** and by the gift of King William, which he gave to St. John in of Archbishop *Ældred*. Concerning this, the canons have of King Edward and King William.

men of **Heldernesse** (Holderness), who have sworn, affirm e of *William Malet* the lands noted below, so that they have n seized in the hands of the same *William*, and have seen him nd holding [them] until the Danes took him; but concerning y have not seen the King's writ, or his seal.

manora. In **Branzbortune** (Bransburton), eleven carucates which had been *Aldeuif's* and *Ulf's* and his brother's and

. In **Lluetotholm** (), one carucate of land d been *Lluetote's*.

. In **Chenuthesholm** (), one carucate of ch had been *Cnut's*.

. In **Catefos** (Catfoss), six carucates of land which had been

. In **Risun** (Rise), seven carucates and a half of land which . *Cnut's*.

ick. In **Catinuic** (Catwick), four carucates of land which . *Aldeuif's*.

. In **Aluuerdebi** (Ellerby), four carucates of land which . *Frane's*, the son of Tor.

. In **La'betorp** (Langthorpe), one carucate of land which . *Echefrid's*.

. In **Sprotelie** (Sproatley), six carucates of land which had . *rstane's*.

. In **Chaingeha'** (Keyingham), eight carucates of land d been *Turuert's*.

manors. In **Prestune** (Preston), sixteen carucates of land d been *Frane's* and his brother's.

r. In **Andrebi** (), two carucates of land which . *Rauenchil's*.

Manor. In **Waxham** (Waxholme), five carucates of land had been *Brandulf's*.

Manor. In **Redmære** (Redmere Field), one carucate which had been *Rauenchil's*.

Six manors. In **Holmetune** (Holmpton), eight carucates which had been *Ode's* the priest, *Adestan's* and *Siuuard's*.

Manor. In **Utrisun** (Rysome Garth), two carucates which had been *Turgood's*.

Manor. In **Torp** (), three carucates of land had been *Grinchel's*.

Manor. In **Sotecotes** (Southcoates), one carucate of land had been *Ode's* the deacon.

This land *Drogo* [*de Beuere*] has.

WRAGBY REGISTERS, BOOK No. III.

By the REV. EDWARD H. SANKEY, M.A.

THE third book of the Wragby Registers embraces that long period of our national history comprised between years 1631 and 1704, and its contents are consequently much more general interest than those of the previous ones commented on in this Journal. The book is of moderate thickness, consists of forty-seven leaves, and measures fifteen, by six and a half inches. It is, generally speaking, well and clearly written, and is in excellent preservation.

The entries are carried through the period of the Civil War without a break, although the facts that the marriages for a year or two attested by the civil Registrar, that entries of Births are for a short period substituted for entries of Baptisms, and that among the Burials those of several years are recorded, shew that even at Wragby, the owners of which were devoted loyalists, some of the results of the great social upheaval of the revolutionary period made themselves felt.

The book begins with the following heading :—

Registrum ecclesiæ parochialis de Wragbie continens Baptismata natiuitatis et obitus omnium hominum infra eandem parochiam Incipiens ab Annunciacōnis beatæ virginis Mariæ Anno Domini nostri Salu : Anno regni regis nostri Caroli dei gratiæ Angliæ Scociæ Ffranciæ Ibern regis fidei defensoris etc. Sexto Johanne Atkinsono Vicario et magistro.

Here Mr. Atkinson, who appears to have been appointed at least as early as 1617, calls himself both Vicar and schoolmaster. A school has existed at Wragby from a very early period. King Edward VI.'s Commissioners in 1548 reported as follows : " That a Grammar scole hath been before continually kept in the Parish of Wragbye in the county of Yorke. And that the Scolemaster there had his wages yearly 6*li*. 16*s*. 4*d*. which scole is very mete

and necessary to continue . . . and that the same grammar school in Wragby aforesaid shall continue, and Thomas G. Scolemaster there to be and continue in the same row and to have for his wages *6li. 16s. 4d.*"

The same commissioners also inform us that Thon Gill (who was buried at Wragby in 1552) was the priest of the chantry of our Lady in the church of Wragby, and that the chantry was founded by the parishioners with the intent to find a priest to pray for the souls of the founders and parishioners departed, and to teach children in the school of the parish. It may be interesting to add that our ancient school still flourishes and that the schoolmaster still receives his yearly stipend of *£6 16s. 4d.* through the Duchy of Lancaster, into whose hands the lands belonging to the chantries at Wragby passed. It is unfortunate that the Commissioners did not record the date of the foundation of the school by the parishioners, but possibly even by 1552 the date of the foundation was unknown.

1631. *Obitus dignissimæ sanctissimæq. Domine Domnæ (sic) A. Dallison viduæ Domini Rogeri Dallison militis et B. quarto die Junii.*

If this entry is not merely a specimen of the adulterated spirit of the age, Wragby at this time must have been celebrated for the piety of its great people, for only in 1625 did Lady Saltonstall of Huntwick also "sanctissima" and "piissima." The second Sir John Wolstenholme of Nosbury Priory, knight and baronet, who died in 1670, married a sister of Sir Thomas Dallison of Laughton, co. Lincoln, which will probably account for the fact of Lady A. Dallison being buried at Wragby. Nosbury was purchased by the first Sir John Wolstenholme, whose fortune had been acquired as a farmer of customs, in 1629. His son, the second Sir John, was fined by Parliament in 1650 the sum of *£150,000*, which ruined him, so that he was declared bankrupt and his estates were sold. The Wolstenholmes were strong Royalists.

1631. *Margarita filia Johannis Atkinson vicarii Baptistarum: de quarto die Augusti.*

The child died in 1639.

1632. *Nuptiæ Thomæ Gargrave et Catherinæ Heptonstall 2^o Jan.*

1634. *Obitus Domini Francisci Ireland militis decimo die Junii.*

e Irelands were no longer owners of Nostell Priory, g parted with it to Sir Johu Wolstenholme in 1629, as mentioned.

4. Nuptiæ Johannis Thorpe Armiger et Janæ Beckwith paroch de Acktone ultimo die Augusti.

kton is a township in the adjoining parish of Feather-

5. Georgius filius Thomæ Gargrave baptiz 4 Septem.

æ child died the same day.

6. Obitus Coton filii Rich: Gargrave gen. 27 Octo.

7. Elizabetha filia Tho Gargrave bap 20 Novemb.

8. Obitus Johannis Elwess clerici parochial 29 Octobr.

9. Obitus Dominæ Agnetis Gargrave 15 Martii.

ughter of Thomas Waterton of Walton, Esq., and l wife of Sir Cotton Gargave of Nostell.

the end of 1637 the Register is signed by Mr. son and the six churchwardens, there having been at ime six townships in the parish, with a warden for ownship. Some of them, in spite of the existence of irish school before alluded to, were under the painful ity of affixing their marks instead of signing their

10. Obitus Helen uxor Christoph Hutton 12 August

11. Thomas filius Thomæ Gargrave baptiz: decimo octavo Maii.

l died on May 23rd. The death of the mother liately follows:—

12. Obitus Katharinæ uxoris Thomæ Gargrave 26 Maii.

13. Obitus Thomæ Gargrave senioris primo die Junii.

14. Obitus Thomæ Beckwith 20 Decembris.

15. Nuptiæ domi Johannis Middleton et done Annæ Watterton octavo die Septembris.

16. Elizabetha filia domi Petri Walkden baptiz 29th Octob.

17. Obitus Ursula Gargrave 21 Novemb:

18. Thomas Beckwith left a Pighell that lyeth at the bottome of John Huntinton crofte that Edward Schorey (or perhaps Scholey, a common Wragby name) had in his possession and did pay three shillings four pence in the year for it to the poor of Wragby upon Saint Thomas Day and is for to continue for ever.¹

¹ The benefaction has long been lost.

The following is an extract from the will of Thomas Beckwith relating to the above bequest, dated November 8th, 1641 :—

“ And I give to my sone in lawe John Morkell and my daughter Ellen Beckwith and to their heires and assignes for ever one Close called the Calfe Hele and that they or the one of them or their heirs or assignes of them or of other of them shall take and resceyve the yearlie rents and issues and profits of the said close for ever and shall paye the same yearlie and everie yeare for ever to the most nedeful pore people of the towne of Wragbie at or upon the feast daye of Saint Thomas and the same to be distributed at the discession of the minister and churchwardens for the tyme beinge for ever.”

1644. Anna filia Thomæ Gargrave bap ffebr 14.

A new handwriting and a new method of entry begin with April 15th, 1646.

1646. Obitus Elizabeth Gargrave 9 June.

1646. Obitus Thomæ Gargrave 25 June.

1646. Nuptiæ Mr. Sanfforth² Nevill & M^o Anne Wollstenholme 13 April.

This Ann Wolstenholme was the elder daughter of the second Sir John W. One of her brothers was killed at Marston Moor.

1647. Obitus Mr. Johann Atkinson Minister of Wragbie 5 June.

Taken away out of the midst of troublous times after a ministry of at least thirty years.

Here follow some interesting reminiscences of the civil war.

1648. Obitus Thomas Haukes a barkeshire man a souldier 7 August.

1648. Obitus Robert Nickson was slaine 15 Januarie.

1648. Obitus Robert Swaine a souldier under Master Greathead 25 of Januarie.

1648. Obitus Hennerie Taylor a souldier 23 March.

1649. Franciscus filius Mr. Sanfforth Nevill baptist September 8.

1650. Mestris Atkinson Julye 7.

Evidently the widow of the Rev. John Atkinson mentioned above.

1650. Johannis fillius Sanfforth Nevill Baptizt March 5.

² Hunter calls him *Francis* Neville of Chevet, Esq., but in the Register his name is given several times as *Sanfforth*.

The child was buried June 1st, 1652.

1651. Nuptiæ Richard Hutton & Elizabeth Woolstenholme August the one & twentieth.

Memorandū that hennerye pickeringe & James Crofte did set the stalle before the Pulpit for their convenient sitinge with the consent of the parishioners at their owne proper cost in the year 1651.

1651. Sanford the sonne of Mr. Sanford Nevill baptizt March 2nd

1652. Obitus Edmund Key Minister of Wragbye Julye 28.

This Mr. Edmund Key or Kay was a man of some note in his day and was one of the many clergy ejected from their livings of whom Walker, in his "Sufferings of the Clergy," gives some account. He was Vicar of Rothwell, and being ejected from thence found an asylum at Nostell Priory, being maintained by Sir John Wolstenholme. He was one of those clergy shut up in Pontefract Castle during the last siege and was sent, together with a Mr. Hirst, to treat on behalf of the clergy, when it was found impossible to hold the castle any longer. The following account of one of his experiences is both quaint and amusing:—"He was a person who was exceeded by none for his learning, loyalty, and exemplary piety, incomparable preaching, and great reputation; insomuch that when King Charles I. came down to York, he, of all the clergy in the Diocese, was appointed by the Archbishop to preach in York Minster before the king, which he did, upon the 15th of the 2nd Book of Samuel the latter part of the 6th verse; 'so Absalom stole the hearts of the men of Israel.' Endeavouring to perform that service to the best, he preached without notes and in the middle of his sermon was at a stand. The king, seeing him at a loss, rose up and repeated the last sentence to him: at which Mr. Kay humbly made his obeisance, got hold of it, and finished his discourse without any more hesitation. . . . After his expulsion from Rodwell he preached at Wragby, the parish church belonging to Nostal for some time till he was pulled out of the pulpit, and a lame sprig one Horncastle usurped his place." I regret that I have not been able to find anything about this "lame sprig" in either Registers or Churchwardens' Accounts, but I observe that in the year 1652, *i.e.* the year of Mr. Key's death, the Arms of the Parliament were set up in the church

at a cost of sixteen shillings, and remained until 1659, when they were replaced by the King's Arms.³

1652. Obitus Elizabeth the daughter of Richard Hutton Esq September 22.

1652. Rosamund the daughter of Sanforth Nevill Esquire Baptized March 1.

In 1653 occurs the following interesting note shewing the growing power of the Parliament in a place of strong Royalist feeling. "Changed from Baptizings to Byrths by the parleyment Septembr 20."

1653. Anne the daughter of Richard Hutton Esquier born & baptize (so entered in spite of the above order) the six & twentiet day of November. Obitus the same Anne Hutton November 28.

Underneath the altar of Wragby Church is a flat stone inscribed as follows :—

HERE LYES THE BODY OF TWO
VIRGINES ELIZABETH AND
ANN HUTTON BUERYED
SEPTEMBER THE 22 1652
AND NOVEMBER THE 28th 1653
WHOS PARENTS WERE RICH
ARD HUTTON ESQVR SONN
TO S^r RICHARD HUTTON KNT
AND ELIZABETH HIS WIFE
DAUGHTER TO S^r IHON WOL
STENHOLME K^{nt}.

Whatever the parliamentary party may have thought the "lame sprig one Horncastle" and other ministers, who they thrust into parishes from which the lawful ministers had been ejected, they evidently did not consider them to be trusted with the important duty of registration, hence the following memorandum :—

October the 27th, 1653. Memorandum that the major pt of the Inhabita[nts] of the towne⁴ of Wragby did elect and choose ~~Ed~~ Jenkinson to be pish Register there according to the tennor of an ~~A~~ of Parliamt in yt case pydyed and yt the sayd Jenkinson did come befo^r

³ The King's Arms, dated C. R. 1684, are still in existence though they are not in the church.

⁴ There is no town of Wragby properly so called. The parish of Wragby then consisted of the six townships of Nostell

cum Huntwick and Foulby, Hessele, Hilltop, West Hardwick, Wintarsett, and Ryhill. "Wragby" is used to denote the whole parish and is also applied to a small village lying in Hessele and Hilltop

me John Warde esqr one of the Justices of the peace within the west-rydd of the county of Yorke & was sworne pish Register In witness whereoff I have sett my hand the day & year above written. Jo: Warde.

John Warde signs two marriages in 1653, one in 1654, four in 1656. John Clayton signs one in 1655, and others are signed by Ma. ffrank ; nevertheless one is entered in the ordinary way on July 13th, 1654, and none are signed by a magistrate after 1657.

1654. Marye the Laydie of S^r Richard Tanckerd was Buryed the sixteenth day of februarye.

1656. Urseley the daughter of Mr. Charles Tanckerd was borne April 16 and Baptized 22nd.

There is a house dated R. T. 1658, in the township of Huntwick, which tradition asserts to have belonged to a family by the name of Tanqueray or Tanckerd. It is now an entrance lodge to Nostell Park.

1657. Ellinor the daughter of Edmund Brooke Minister of Wragby borne May the 23 and baptized June the second.

1657. Richard the sonne of Mr. Charles Tanckard was Baptized August the twentieth.

1657. John Robinson Smith of the Walle nouke was Buryed Januarye the eight.

1658. The ffound Child was Buryed October the nyneteenth.

After this date baptisms and not births are entered ; the marriages are not signed by a magistrate, and in the following year, 1659, the King's Arms displaced those of the Parliament. All these are interesting little indications of the state of feeling in the parish, which was evidently reverting to the old order of things, and preparing for the restoration of the King. It is also worth noticing that the cost of painting and putting up the Arms of the Parliament was sixteen shillings, while the cost of "setinge up the King's Armes and puting out the other" only amounted to one shilling. The inference which may fairly be drawn from the low cost of restoring the King's Arms is, that they were preserved in case they should again be wanted. The expression "putting out the other" is also suggestive. No sooner had things settled themselves than in (1661) the parish spent £1 13s. 10d. in "beautifying the King's

Armes," bought "two Bookes concerning the King Queene," and a new flagon.

1660. Mistris Theodocey Hesselup was Buryed Aprill the sixteent
1661. Dynas Pearson was Buryed September the Seanenth.

A family by the name of Pearson once owned prop in the township of Hessele. Over the door of Hessele is carved "R. P. 1645."

At this place a copy of the will of Archbishop Hol is inserted in the register, the probate of the same ar rental of land and houses in various parts. Wragby is of the parishes greatly benefited by the Archbishop's b factions.

It is agreed upon this day beinge the two & twentye day of . [16]66 by St George^s & the parishioners that little Bulman must be to London to be toucht for his infirmity at the Charge of the p when it is thought to be a convenient tyme.

1666. Obitus Robert Buterworth of dragon hall parochia de R dale 26 October.

After the christenings in 1667 is inserted the follo memorandum :

Julye ye 7th 1695.

Memorandum yt then Henry Harrison Senior parish Clark receiv the Church Wardens ye sume of twenty shillings being part of ye p Money for which he is to pay use as long as he keeps it in his han hath already paid 6 pence.

1667. Obitus Sir George Wynn knight & Baronet decimo o Julye.

Sir George Winn purchased Nostell in 1654, and created a baronet in 1660, as a reward for his service the royalist cause. He was the founder of the pre family of Winn of Nostell, ennobled in 1885 as Ba St. Oswald of Nostell. He lent the sum of £200 to I Charles II., from whom he received an autograph le asking for the same. The letter was preserved as an l loom in the family until recently, but has unfortunately l lost.

1667. Obitus William Battye of Burra in Tunstall parrish lank november 13.

1668. Obitus Leonardi Thornton quinto Aprill a Buckingham man.

^s I.e. Sir George Winn.

AN REGISTER OF BODIES WHO ARE CERTIFICATES IN DEATH IN 1806, NO. 11, 1807
 BY NAME JAMES FINE & WILKIN BARRI 1807

- 1671 Robert the son of Henry Foulby with his Mary wife was the first child born
 January the Fourth. Buried was the first child born
 June 1807.
- 1672 Elizabeth ye daughter of S Edmund Wynn Barr. Buried Dec. 25
- 1673 Nicholas Lewis with buried Dec 25th
- 1674 Mr Izzak Sunderland and Mrs Anna Sunderland married
 Dec 25th
- 1675 Rowland the son of S Edmund Wynn Barr. Buried Dec 25th
- 1676 Peter the son of Izzak Sunderland Esq. Buried Dec 25th
- 1677 Elizabeth the daughter of George Wynn with Buried Aug 11
- 1678 Katherine ye daughter of S Edmund Wynn Barr. Buried
 Sept 11
- 1679 Anne ye wife of Izzak Sunderland Esq. Buried Dec 25th
- 1679 Lawrence Benson Esq. and Ann Drake Married Aug 11th
- 1679 Edmund the son of S Edmund Wynn Barr. Baptized Dec 2
- 1679 Thomas Noy with buried Jan 11
- 1680 George the son of S Edmund Wynn Barr. Buried Aug 11
- 1680 William Scudder de Sharnon buried Nov 21st
- 1681 Peter Mast went to Liberty Assent. married Sep 8
- 1682 Sarah the daughter of Sir Edmund Wynn baptizd January 25
- 1683 John ye son of M Steven Ludlum baptizd Oct ye 11
- 1683 Katherine ye wife of M John Standhoop Standhoop Esc
 buried Oct ye 11
- 1687 John ye son of M John Norton gent baptizd Julye ye 3
- 1688 M Christopher Alfred buried March ye 7
- 1691 Standhoop ye son of M John Norton baptiz August ye 18
- 1693 John y^r Son of Henry Harrison Junr baptizd March 31

This last is the entry of the baptism of a man born in very humble circumstances, who by his industry and talent, not only made himself famous, but conferred a great benefit on his country. The very humble cottage at Foulby in which he lived, was standing within the memory of some of our best inhabitants, but every trace of it is now obliterated. It would occupy too much space to give a detailed account of his life, especially as such an account can be found in miles' "Men of Invention and Industry;" suffice it to say that in 1714 the government offered a reward of £20,000 to anyone who should discover a method of determining longitude to 30 geographical miles. That reward was won by a chronometer invented by John Harrison, the son of a village carpenter, a man of little or no education. He died March 24th, 1776. His tomb in Hampstead parish churchyard was renovated in 1879 by the Clockmakers' Company.

⁶ See *Journal*, vol. xii., p. 312.

There still exist some clocks made by him entirely of wood; one is in South Kensington Museum, another is in the possession of Canon Cross, late Vicar of Appleby, in Lincolnshire, and the four chronometers made by him for the government are still preserved at the Royal Observatory at Greenwich.

1694. Sr Edmund Winne K^t & baronet buried August ye 30th.
 1695. James Charter a Scotchman was buried June ye 29th.
 1696. Allis ye Daughter of Jane Freeman a passenger who fell in labor at ffoley was baptized May ye 24.
 1696. Ffrances ye Wife of John Norton Gent was buried April ye 27.
 1697. Mr Thomas Gouldbourne Curate⁷ of Ragby (buried) March ye 23.

In 1698 the Register is signed thus: "Tho: Greenwood Curat April ye 3th 1698."

1700. George son of John Stanhope Esq (baptized) Sep 16.
 1701. Jane ye Daughter of China Mason (baptized) Mar 8.
 1701. Lady Ann Winn of Nostell (buried) Jen 18.
 1701. Henry Harrison Parish Clerk (buried) March 1.
 1704. Lady Catherine Winn Wid Buried Novemb^r the 15th.

At the end of the volume occur the following entries, interesting as recording the names of "Curates" of Wragby:—⁷

May the first 1679. Memorand^u that there is a Rent of three shillings fourpence issuing out of certain lands lately in the possession of John Topham payable every Easter Day to the poor of the parish of Wragby wch said sume of three shillings four pence was received for the said use the day and year above written of the said Jo: Topham by me Cuth^b Witham minister.

April the first 1700.

Memorandum That there is a Rent of six shillings & eight pence issuing out of a certain Parcel of Land in the Possession of Willm Pepper Wragby Payable every Easter Day to the Poor of Wragby only which said sum of six shillings eightpence was Recd of the said Willm Pepper & distributed to ye said Poor the day & Year above written By me Tho: Greenwood Curat.

These two entries appear to refer to a charity or charities of which, so far as I am aware, there is no other record. They have long been lost. The next entry evidently refers to the bequest of Thomas Beckwith before mentioned.

Decemb^r the 21st 1772 Memorandum That there is a Rent of three shillings & fourpence issuing out of a certain parcel of Land called Little

⁷ Wragby being a donative the Incumbents are frequently styled "Curate."

pickell Sir Rowlande Wiñs great Pighill lying on the south side & butting on the west end of it & now in the possession of Thomas Topham of Wragby payable every St Thomas Day to the poor of Wragby only which said sum of three shillings & fourpence was receiv'd of the said Thomas Topham & distributed to the said poor the day & year above written per me John Hunter Cur: Ibd.

The following is a list of the Collections on Briefs to be found in this volume in different places. They are arranged here in order for the sake of convenience. The following are entered under the date of :

1663.

	£	s.	d.
Collected for M ^r W. Inglad	1	3	6
Collected for the Church of (<i>illegible</i>) in the County of Salop		5	4
Collected for Greenehamerton Feb ^r first 1662		8	1
Collected for Hexham in the County of Northumberland June the fourteenth 1663		1	4
Collected for Sandwell or Shadwell November 22 63		8	6

1664.

Collected for great Grymsby March 27 64		6	3
Collected for Grantham June the fifth 64		6	6
Collected for Tynemouth August 21 64		7	6
Collected for Edward Christian Grantham August 28 64		6	2

1667.

Collected for Poole in Montgomery June 23 1667 the some of		6	9
--	--	---	---

1670.

Collected for the Inhabitants of Brocton in the County of Stafford May 1 st		00	07	04
Collected for Meole Bran ^s in the county of Salop May 22 th		00	07	06
Collected for Georg Williams of Rampton in ye county of Cambridge Octob ^r 30 th		00	04	00
Collected for ye Inhabitants of Isleham in ye county of Cambridge Novemb ^r 6 th		00	05	06
Collected for ye Inhabitants of Wolsingham in ye county of Durham Feb 12 th		00	04	00
Given by the churchward: upon a let ^r of request for Knaresborough Feb 13			01	00
for Barth Flower of New Mill: dame ^o upon a let ^r of request.		00	02	00

1671.

Given by ye churchwardens upon a letter of request to Michael Wheelwright of Ossett (Dewsbury pish) Ap. 23 th				02
--	--	--	--	----

^s I am unable to identify this place.

^o Near Wakefield.

	£	s.	d.
Collected for the Inhabitants of Yarum in ye county of York			
Ap. 16 th	00	08	00
Coll: for ye slaves in Turkie May 21 th	00	15	03
Collected for Halton in Yorkshire Aug 27 th	00	06	04
Coll: for M ^r Jo: Hall Merchant in Northumberland decemb ^r 3 rd	00	05	01
Coll: for ye Inhabitants of Welwyn in ye county of Hartford decemb ^r 31 th	00	04	00
Coll: for Stephen Harrison of ye city Durham Feb. 18	00	05	06

1672.

Collected for the inhabitants of Ligrave in the county of Bedford June 9 th	00	06	04
„ for the refining of sugar in London July 21 th ¹⁰	00	09	04
„ for the inhabitants of Bulkinton in the county of Warwick Aug 25 th	00	07	09
„ for the Inhabitants of Fordingbridge in the county of Southampton March 30 th 1673	00	07	04

1673.

Given by ye churchwardens to Rich: Bomford of Barnsley upon a lett ^r of requisit May 22 th	00	01	00
(Collected) for Randal Shenton of Wixall heath ¹¹ Chisshire 8 ^{br} 26	00	05	03
„ for ye inhabitants of Knaresborough 9 ^{br} 23	00	05	07
Given to Tho: Bromehead of Bradfeild chappelry upon req: 10 ^{br} 15	00	01	00
Given to Ann Chadburne of Hemsworth by ye ch: wardens upon req: 10 ^{br} 25	00	02	00
(Collected) for Will: Brockall of Durham Feb. 8 th	00	05	04

1674.

Collected for Tho: Nakring in ye county of Stafford May 31 th	00	08	04
„ for ye sufferers near ye Theatr: Royall Jul 5 th	00	06	00
„ for S ^t Katherines Hospital &c nigh ye tower in Lond ⁿ 7 ^{br} 20 th	00	05	08

1675.

Collected for philip Sayl of Flaxley ¹² Carr M ^{rch} 28 th	00	03	03
„ for ye Inhabitants of Neither Wallop in Com: Southampton M ^{ch} 28 th		05	00
„ for Benenden Church in Kent May 23		05	00
Given to John Robinson of Wakefield May 23		03	00
(Collected) for ye inhabitants of Watton in Norfolk July 18		05	10

¹⁰ This was for rebuilding a sugar refinery "in Coleharbour in ye parish of Great Alhallowes" which had been destroyed by fire. See "Walford's Church

Briefs," p. 61.

¹¹ I am unable to identify this place.

¹² In Gloucestershire!

	£	s.	d.
Given to Rebecca Law of Sandal Magna		02	00
(Collected) for ye inhabitants of Radborn ¹³ in Hertford 9 ^{br}		08	06
„ for a man of Norton in ye Pish of Campsall Feb 6		05	10

1682.

Collected for Thomas Garforth of Himsforth toward building his House June ye 25 1682 the som of	1	4	5
Collected for & towards the releif of Thomas Nickols & John Ellers Citizens in London novembr ye 26 th 1682 ye sume of	0	3	11
Collected for & towards ye releif of ye inhabitants of Ensham Town in ye County of Oxford Decembr ye 17 1682 ye sume of	0	6	9

1683.

Collected for & towards ye Releif of some inhabitants of preston Candever in ye County of Southampton March ye 25 th 1683 ye sume of	0	8	5
Collected for & towards the Releif of some inhabitants in Stoke by Clare in the County of Suffolk June ye 15 th 1683 ye sume of	0	8	0

1685.

Collected for ye towne of Hornbie in ye north Ridg June the 28 th 1685 the sum of	8	3	
Collected for ye town of desford in Leistershire the som of 4 shillings August 12 th 1685.			
Collected for market deeping in Lincolnshire the 16 of August the som of 5 shilling 1685.			
Collected for a letter of request the (blank) day of (blank) 1685 the sum of	3	6	
Collected for the twoun of Bullford in the Count of Willshire ye som of the some of 4—11 Octo 25.			
Coll for ye toune of Alleviston ¹⁴ in ye Countie of Caster ye som of 3s. 9d. Nov. 15.			
Collect for ye twoun of Barminster in ye Countie of Dorset the som 4s. 4d. dec.			
Colle for the (<i>illegible</i>) ¹⁵ of York the som of 4 shil Jan ye 17.			
Coll for ye Kirksante (?) ¹⁶ in the Counte of Cumenland the som of five sill Ffeb ^r 7.			
Coll for the town of Stanton in ye Counti of Suffolk the som of 3 shill 2 pence Mar ye 14.			
Coll at Wragby for ye releif of ye poor prodestants in Franc the som of 2 pounds 2 shi.			
Collected for the Releif of the Swish protestants the sume of £3 18s. 2d.			

¹³ Is there a Radborn in Hertfordshire? There is one in Derbyshire and two in Warwickshire.

¹⁴ Alvaston in Cheshire.

¹⁵ The illegible or rather incomprehensible word here is "sikelinhad."

¹⁶ Possibly Kirkandrews.

On a small piece of paper fastened into the last page of the book are the following entries:—

Collected for Bassinstoake in the County the 20 of Aprill
1651 the some of 14 shillings 8*d.*

Collected for Heden in houldernesse August the eight 1650 The some
eleaven shillings

NOTES ON YORKSHIRE CHURCHES.

By the late Sir STEPHEN GLYNNE, Bart.

(CONTINUED FROM P. 184, VOL. XIV.)

ST. PETER, BRADFORD (W. R.).

Jan. 16th, 1849.—A very large church similar in general arrangement and in style to many others of the district. It is in its external features coarse Third Pointed, but within there is some indication of earlier work. The plan is a spacious nave with aisles, and a chancel not long in proportion, but also with aisles, and a large western tower. The stone work of the exterior is rather worn. The clerestory and aisles of the nave are embattled, with some modern pinnacles, and below the parapet is a corbel table which at first sight appears of First Pointed period, but which is probably late and occurs in other instances in this locality. The chancel has a tiled roof of higher pitch than the nave. The tower is massive, with large buttresses and battlement canopied at intervals, and eight small crocketed pinnacles. The belfry windows are double and each of two lights. The tower has a large portion of bare wall without any kind of ornament. On the west side is a doorway with small shafts, and over it a five-light Third Pointed window. The windows are generally rather poor, many are mutilated and have no foliations. Those in the aisles are of three lights, except those at the eastern end, which have four. The east window of the chancel is a very large one of eight lights with three transoms, but very coarse and late. The clerestory on the north side has two-light windows, those on the south are of three. On the north side of the chancel, beyond the aisle, is a vestry. The interior, though devoid of enrichment, would from its grand dimensions have a noble effect, if it were fitted with any attention to ecclesiastical propriety, but it is encumbered with pews and galleries quite to an unparalleled extent. The western part of the nave, including two bays,

is entirely cut off and unoccupied, the huge gallery being placed forward. There are north and south galleries besides, and another most horrible one encroaching literally over the whole chancel. The nave has on each side an arcade of nine pointed arches in all, and is remarkably wide and spacious. The arches are rather narrow and the piers are clustered of four shafts with moulded capitals which may be Middle Pointed, the bases hid by a raised floor. In the western part one arch is wider with a square pier, and one arch is destroyed by the cumbersome gallery. The roof of the nave is nearly flat, paneled with ribs and bosses, with coarse angel figures with shields under the beams. The chancel arch is quite masked by the horrid gallery. It is covered by two bays with arches to the aisles, and clustered piers not unlike those of the nave. The square capitals, bases and shaft responds have rather an early look. The roof is of fair pitch and open, with hammer beams, bosses and ornamental cornice, but over the sacristy it is ceiled. The south-east window beyond the aisle is of five lights. There is daily service at 9 a.m. A large organ. In the west portion of the nave is a large open baptistery. It is believed that new internal arrangements may soon be made in a proper style.³¹

ST. MARY, RICHMOND (N. R.).

April 20, 1842.—A good church, almost entirely Third Pointed, externally of a plain kind, but with early work, and within consisting of a nave with aisles and clerestory, chancel with aisles, western tower, north and south porches. The east end of the church is on a very steep bank shelving down rapidly to the river Swale. The clerestory is embattled, but not the other parts. The north porch has fine groining, and there is a niche over the door. The tower is supposed to have been built in 1399; it has a battlement, and is divided into different stages by strings. The buttresses are at the angles, the belfry windows large. The windows vary, but are mostly Third Pointed, some set very high, the ground falling very suddenly. There are a few Middle Pointed ones.

³¹ 1864. The chancel has been much improved, the gallery removed, stalls erected for the choir, and the organ moved to the north aisle of the chancel. The nave is still galleried and with the ugly pews.

The east window is of five lights, not very elegant Third Pointed ; and that at the east of the south aisle of four lights with transoms. The clerestory of the nave has square-headed windows, and one at the east end over the chancel arch. The nave is frightfully encumbered with pews and galleries. The arcades are irregular and the arches dissimilar in size, but chiefly First Pointed. The piers also vary, some being circular with square capitals, some square with early shafts attached in the angles. The roof of the nave is oak, of flat pitch. The chancel arch is pointed and on head corbels. The chancel is large and extends beyond the aisles. The chancel is of the age of Henry III., but has undergone several alterations. The roof over the east end is enriched with panelling and shields. In the chancel are some very elegant wood stalls with beautiful canopies of tabernacle work with inscriptions, vine cornices, and misereres finely sculptured. The effect is much injured by the addition of modern galleries. There are some fragments of stained glass. The font is Third Pointed, the bowl octagonal with shields, the monogram, &c., not very good. There are six bells ; the organ was erected in 1811. The length of the nave is 62 by 36 ; the chancel 65 ; total 127.

In the chancel is a vast mural monument of Elizabethan period to the Hutton family, the principal figures kneeling, attended by twelve children, some of whom are represented in swaddling clothes. Under the name of each child are quaint and appropriate verses in Latin or English, of which the following are specimens :—

1. MATTHEUS.

As careful mothers do to sleeping lay
Their babes, that would too long the wanton play,
So to prevent my youth's approaching crimes
Nature, my nurse, had me to bed betimes.

2. JANA.

Vix tibi, Jana, duos concessum est cernere Janos,
Jam vitæ cæli janua jamque patet.
This I have gain'd by being no longer liv'd
Scarce sooner set to sea than safe arriv'd.

4. BEATRIX.

Felici nimium tu prole beata Beatrix,
Tam pia tu conjux, quam pia mater eras.
Vitam habuit in patientiâ
Mortem in desiderio.

6. FRANCISCA.

Pignus amoris habes divini, pignora multa
 Pignora chara tibi, tu mage chara Deo.
 Pes in terris,
 Spes in cœlis.

8. PHILIPPUS.

Vixi dum volui, volui dum, Xte, volebas
 Sic nec vita mihi, mors nec acerba fuit.

12. ANNA.

Into this world as strangers to an inn
 This infant came guest-wise, where when't had been
 And found no entertainment worth her stay
 She only broke her fast and went away.

3. ELEANORA.

I liv'd, I dy'd, yet one would hardly know
 I dy'd so soon, whether I liv'd or no.
 O what a thing it is to lie
 I' th' nurse's arms a week or two and die!

ST. OSWALD, FULFORD.

Dec. 4, 1851.—A small, mean church, having only a chancel and nave, with a small modern tower of brick at the west end. The tower and some windows are probably A.D. 1399. The east window is a fair Middle Pointed one, of three light and flowing tracery. On the north of the chancel are two narrow obtuse lancets, which seem to be of Norman origin but now closed. There is also a trace of a similar window on the north side of the nave, and the masonry of the western part on that side is evidently different and more ancient than the other parts of the nave, which seem to have been rebuilt at a debased period. Of this style are the windows on the south of the nave, which are square-headed. The chancel arch is destroyed and the interior blocked up with pews.³²

³² Fulford Church is now abandoned and replaced by a new showy church with a lofty spire, in a different site adjoining the populous village.

ST. JOHN BAPTIST,³³ ECCLESFIELD.³⁴

1852.—A very fine church: cruciform, with a square tower and aisles to both nave and chancel; the style is Perpendicular externally, with traces of earlier work within. The parapets throughout are embattled and the buttresses are surmounted by pinnacles connected by stringing buttresses. The windows of the aisles are of three lights and mostly have transoms. The west window is of five lights.

The east window also of five, with transom and pointed arch. The south transept window is of five, that of the north transept of four lights. The south porch has a battlement and five crocketed pinnacles on the buttresses supporting a cross at the apex. The doors rather plain, that at the west end has continuous mouldings. Some of the gargoyles on the buttresses are very grotesque. The pinnacles, though properly developed, scarcely extend beyond the wall of the aisles. The tower has a battlement and eight small pinnacles, the belfry windows of two lights. There is a vestry on the north of the chancel, ranging under the north-east window-cill.

The interior is much damaged in effect by the erection of a screen, and especially by that between the chancel and nave which contains the organ and effectually cuts off the view. The arcades of the nave are each of five pointed arches, with octagonal columns on the south, but on the north the columns are circular with octagonal capitals, which are of earlier date.³⁵ The clerestory windows are of three lights.

The four large pointed arches under the tower are supported by octagonal piers with capitals. The chancel has no clerestory, on each side two arches with octagonal piers supporting the aisle roof. There are arches between the transepts and the aisles, and the latter are not continued quite to the west end of the chancel. There is a rood screen of six pieces and good parclose screens in the chancel; also some fine perpendicular wooden desks and poppyheads. There are some curious little openings in the western pier of the tower.

³³ Ancient inscription, St. Mary. This church is very much of the same style as the churches of Rotherham, Doncaster and Hatfield, in the same neighbourhood, all of which are distinguished by their fine regular outline, and

deriving dignity from the elevation of the tower, and the imposing central steeple.

³⁵ The piers have octagonal high bases on both sides of the nave.

chancel on the south. In the south aisle of the chancel some good ancient wood carved seats, on which some inscriptions remain, as "pro bono statu Joannis Moventaige et Joanne uxoris"; "Orate pro animabus Roberti Mountaige et Anne uxoris ejus . . . Mensis Julii anno dni MCCCCXXV." Of these there are several fine specimens, also some misereres with various curious sculpture of human heads, asses, &c.

The south chapel of the chancel has a plain roof, that of the chancel has panelling and bosses.

The font is a bad one of octagonal form, A.D. 1662, with shallow figures alternately of human beings and roses, restored 1852.

There are some Elizabethan or Jacobean monuments.

The external masonry is excellent, but the work inferior to that at Rotherham.

ST. MARY, BARNSELY.

May 14, 1862.—This church was wholly rebuilt, save the tower, about 1821. The tower is late and poor Perpendicular embattled, with eight crocketed pinnacles and divided by one string-course. The corner buttresses are very shallow. Belfry windows of two lights with corbel heads to the hood. The west doorway has plain returned hood and head corbel at the apex: over it a mutilated three-light window and over it a canopied ogee niche.^{35a}

ST. MARY, FENTON.

Dec. 19, 1850.—A cruciform church with south aisles to the nave, of elegant general appearance and with much good work of First and Middle Pointed character. The tower is central so the cruciform plan is well-developed, but the aisle of the nave is very low and narrow, the nave roof carried down over it. There has lately been much improvement and restoration. The south porch is entirely new, and the roofs are covered with new stone slating.³⁶ Within the porch is

^{35a} The church is rebuilt in Perpendicular style, and though faulty in many details, is better than many other similar works. It has nave with aisles and regularly developed chancel. The exterior is embattled, and has very

much the contour of a Late Perpendicular church of this country, the buttresses covered by pinnacles. Internally are tolerable arcades and galleries, and large organ in the west gallery.

³⁶ The porch has a high gable.

a First Pointed doorway, with nail-headed impost. On the door some good old ironwork. The interior is handsome, in good order and entirely cleared of pews and galleries, the seats open, the prayer-desk open and low, and the pulpit against the eastern pier. The roof new, and the timbers resting on stone block corbels. Between the nave and its aisle is a low arcade consisting of three low arches and a half one abutting against the tower pier. The two western arches are pointed and chamfered, with octagonal pier; the third is of a sort of elliptical form, and the next pier is a large massive one with pilaster attached to its west side, with a moulded impost, to its east a small cylindrical shaft. The half arch at the east end springs from the latter. The windows of the aisle are small single lancets. The west end has a three-light Third Pointed window of three cinquefoiled lights, over which is an Early one of two lights. On the north side the windows are square-headed, of two lights, ogeed and foliated. The tower rises on four Pointed arches, which are discontinuous. At the south-west is a staircase turret. The tower is massive, and appears to be wholly Third Pointed above the roof of the body, having a battlement, a large three-light belfry window, with sloped cill. The north transept is First Pointed, and has at the end three unequal lancets, the central with stained glass. On the east and west sides are two lancets. There is a stone shelf, and a Third Pointed wood screen in this transept. The south transept has two lancets in its east wall, and another kind of First Pointed window in its west wall, viz. two lancets, with quatrefoil above, under a hood. On the south side is a large Middle Pointed window of four lights. Under this is an ogee sepulchral arch, with the finial broken. Between this transept and the aisle is a small flattened arch.

The chancel has a fine Middle Pointed east window of four lights, with flowing tracery and subarcuated. The side windows of the chancel square-headed of two lights and Late. On the south of the altar is a piscina with fine moulded hood on corbels of foliage, and a deep drain. The chancel seems to incline a little to the north. The east window contains some good stained glass.³⁷ In the chancel is a fine effigy of a lady,³⁸ with wimple head-dress, joined

³⁷ The stained glass has inscribed scrolls.

³⁸ Amy Rydex.

hands, and at her feet a dog and young lion who appear to be contending for a cat's head. The stalls have good carved ends. The font is a new one of cylindrical form. There are vestiges of colour on the arcade of the nave.

ST. PETER, TANKERSLEY.

Dec. 10, 1852.—A plain church, Perpendicular outside with earlier work within. It has a nave with north aisle and chancel, and west tower. The arcades are Early English, three on each side, with circular columns, of which one has a circular and one an octagonal capital. The chancel arch is pointed on octagonal shafts. The east window of the chancel is Decorated, of three lights, and one on the south of the chancel is also Decorated, of two lights. There is a clerestory to the nave, and all the windows of the nave, aisle, and clerestory are very late and almost debased Perpendicular of three lights. The nave is embattled. The south porch is plain, and has the outer door of ogee form. On the north of the chancel is a vestry. The tower is late and poor, embattled, with eight pinnacles, but not divided by string-courses. On the north is a projecting square turret. The west window of three lights and very poor without tracery; below it a labelled door. The bell windows of two lights, with a slope below them. The font is octagonal and plain.

ALL SAINTS, SILKSTONE.

Dec. 11, 1852.—A large church, mostly Perpendicular but with some Norman work remaining in the chancel. It has a spacious nave with aisles and clerestory, a chancel with aisles or chapels, a west tower and a south porch. The exterior, like most instances in the neighbourhood, is late and rather plain Perpendicular, the whole of the nave and aisle embattled, and the nave and chancel continued of equal height. The buttresses are crowned by crocketed pinnacles which have a good appearance, and there are several grotesque figures as gargoyles. The tower has plain battlement and four pinnacles—only one string-course—the bell windows of two lights with transoms. The windows of the aisles are of three lights, rather plain and without tracer

Those of the clerestory square-headed, of two lights. The east window of the chancel, a Late and poor one, of five lights, with transom and no foils: in the south chapel the east window is of four lights. The arcades of the nave are each of five good pointed arches, with circular pillars having octagonal capitals and of Early English appearance. The eastern arches die into the wall. The roof of the nave is rather plain, but with bosses. The chancel arch is pointed and wide, rising from square capitals of Norman piers. The chancel has considerable Norman indications on the north side—there is one plain early semi-circular arch opening in the wall to the north aisle (which seems of later date), rising upon huge semi-piers having square capitals—there is also against the same wall a tall Norman pillar, also with square capital. There are also Norman windows forming a clerestory on this side, seen distinctly from the exterior. There is also a Norman wall on the south side, eastward of the termination of the arcade, having two heights of Norman windows, and under a south-east window is a Norman arch with piscina. There is also an ancient vestry under the cill of the window. The south chapel is divided from the chancel by two elegant Perpendicular arches, with light octagonal column. Above them, two square-headed clerestory windows. In the south chapel is a large elaborate marble tomb, with figures of a man and woman.

There is a fine wood-screen for the rood-loft reaching across the whole breadth of the church, but varying in the three divisions. The central part has eight pieces, with tracery of somewhat Decorated character, the middle division formed into a flat-arched door. There is a cornice, and in the spandrels some Arabesque-looking panelling. The screen to the north chapel is of four pieces with a narrow door—that of the south of three pieces. There is also a parclose screen between the chancel and south chapel. On the south is a rood door. Between the north aisle and north chapel is a plain pointed arch dying into the wall. The font is ugly, and not ancient, of octagonal form. The tower arch is pointed, on octagonal piers. There is a double west gallery, and six bells.

The south chapel of the chancel has a boarded panelled roof.

ST. JAMES,³⁹ MELTON.

April 16th, 1853.—A small church, consisting of a nave with aisles, and chancel with south aisle, a west tower and south porch, the exterior embattled and mostly of Perpendicular appearance. The nave has a clerestory on the south, which has square-headed windows deprived of tracery. The chancel is long, being nearly equal in length to the nave. The windows on the south are Decorated with square heads, of two lights; all other windows Perpendicular, some on the north have stained glass. There are at the east end of four lights and a door. The arcade of the nave is Early, with two wide semicircular arches, very plain, the columns circular, with square capitals. The chancel arch is of like character, upon imposts: to the south of it is a semicircular arched opening in the pier to the aisle. Between the chancel and south aisle is a wide obtuse arch rising on imposts, and one smaller aperture. The west tower is engaged with the aisles, and opens internally with pointed arches. There is a wood-screen enclosing a pulpit and an organ in the north aisle. The font has a cylindrical bowl. The porch has a battlement, the inner door opens to the south. On the south is a large buttress of uncommon projection, covered by a finial. The tower is late Perpendicular, embattled, with four crocketed pinnacles, the belfry window of two lights, with embattled transoms. The west window is of two lights, and no door. There are corner buttresses, and three stages in the tower.

S. [*unknown*], MEXBOROUGH.

April 16th, 1853.—This church has a nave with south aisle and chancel—western tower with short spire, and is rather destitute of good architectural features. There is a clerestory on both sides of the nave, though only one on the south having a battlement and square-headed windows deprived of tracery. The aisle has a moulded parapet. There are some Decorated windows, square-headed of three lights, in the south aisle; those on the north are late Perpendicular. The chancel has two lancets on the south, also a good Decorated window of three lights, containing some fair pieces of stained glass.

³⁹ Ancient ascription. All Hallows.

glass. The east window and those on the north are poor and debased. The priest's door is straight-sided. The chancel is lower than the nave; the arch between chancel and nave is very ugly, but pointed and on octagonal shafts. The nave is divided from its aisle by two wide sprawling pointed arches with octagonal pier, and in the eastern pier is a door-like opening into the aisle. The tower is small and plain, without battlement; it has a west window of two lights, apparently Decorated, the belfry window of two lights, square-headed, and a slit in the central portion, the spire octagonal and insignificant. There are some curious gargoyles. The font has an octagonal bowl and some rope moulding. There is a gallery in the nave and an organ.

ST. LEONARD, THRYBERGH.

April 15th, 1853.—A small church with chancel and nave, no aisles, and a western tower with rather a short spire of stone. The tower itself is somewhat small, has a battlement and slight belfry window, but no buttress or door, only one division by string-course. The spire octagonal and crocketed. The whole seems to be Perpendicular. The chancel and nave are embattled, the chancel arch very plain. The south porch is low and embattled, its doorway hath a flat arch. The chancel has been partly rebuilt, or at least much modernised. The windows are long and of three lights in the nave, in the chancel modern and poor. There is a small ogee trefoiled piscina in the chancel, which looks rather Decorated.

On the south of the chancel, over the door is a niche with triangular canopy containing a figure. There is a little stained glass, and in the churchyard a mutilated sepulchral effigy.

ST. PETER, CONISBOROUGH.

April 15th, 1853.—An interesting church of some size, having a nave with north and south aisle, a chancel and a west tower engaged with the aisles. There is much of Norman work, some Early English, and some later. The clerestory and south aisle are embattled, the former having also pinnacles. The north aisle is lower and narrower than the other, which seems to have been extended and is partly

Early English, but has late Perpendicular windows. Some of the same style are also inserted in the north aisle. The interior is gloomy, and requires much improvement. The tower is Norman in its lower parts, and opens to the nave and aisles by rude semicircular arches on imposts. The north arcade of the nave is also rude Norman, and has three plain arches of that style, with circular columns having square capitals, one exhibiting some curious sculpture with foliage.⁴⁰ The south arcade is Early English, the arches also plain with low springs, the columns light and circular with square capitals having foliage. Under one of the north windows is an ogee sepulchral arch in the wall. At the east end of the north aisle is a square capital of Norman foliage and a projecting piscina, and near it a hagioscope into the chancel. The east window of the south arch is Decorated of three lights. Within the south porch is a good semi-Norman door, the outer moulding toothed, the other chevroned, with two orders of shafts with capitals of foliage almost Early English. The porch itself is Early English, and which character is the outer door, which has toothed mouldings and shafts with square abaci, much clogged by plaster. There is also an Early English doorway with plain impost in the north aisle. The roofs are low pitched and of plain timbers.⁴¹ There are frightful lumbering pews, and a west gallery, in which is a large organ. The chancel arch is Norman and plain on imposts, with shaft set in the angles. The chancel still retains small trace of Norman, a string on the north side and a semicircular arched piscina, south of the sacrum under window. The windows are Perpendicular. The eastern one of five lights, very wide, the others square-headed. On the north there is much bare wall and a square opening near the east end which has an iron grating. The font has an octagonal bowl, panelled with quatrefoils containing shields the stem channelled, with shafts at the angles.

There is a slab in the nave of remarkable character sculptured all over with medallions, scrolls and foliage with singular figures intermixed.

The western part of the church is of rude masonry, the stone of which is much decayed. The masonry of part of

⁴⁰ In the north arcade the western arch is higher than the others. One Norman window remains in the north aisle.

⁴¹ There are three bells.

the chancel is fresh and smooth, apparently Perpendicular. The tower is without buttresses; the upper part has a battlement and four pinnacles, and double belfry windows of Perpendicular character. On the west side is a three-light window and ogee door.

In the churchyard is a slab with a fine cross flory.

ST. MARY, SPROTBOROUGH.

April 16th, 1853.—A handsome church, in good order. It consists of nave with north and south aisle, chancel, western tower and north and south porches, chiefly Decorated and Perpendicular, but with some earlier indications. The nave has a clerestory and, as well as the aisles, is embattled. So are also the porches. The windows of the aisles are mostly Perpendicular of three lights and square-headed, at the west they are Decorated. The clerestory has unfinished pinnacles. The chancel has a moulded parapet. The arcades of the nave have each three wide pointed arches with octagonal piers having moulded capitals. On the north the responds have an Early English character. The nave roof is of flat pitch and panelled. The chancel arch is pointed on octagonal shafts. The chancel is long and in beautiful condition, of Decorated character, and all its windows filled with good modern stained glass. There is also some in the south aisle of the nave.

The chancel has a vestry on the north, on each side two Decorated windows of two lights, at the east a large one which seems to have been variously altered. Its original lofty arch is broken, and a flatter one inserted, which includes an unequal triplet, the remains of an earlier date. On the south of the sacrarium are three fine ascending Decorated sedilia, the arches well moulded, and the piers of clustered shafts. Eastward of which is an excellent piscina, with very good mouldings, containing a stone shelf and a circular basin. The hood mouldings of the sedilia and piscina have buckles. A new illuminated reredos has been erected. Some of the ancient stalls remain, and over the vestry door is a tablet containing three canopies and pedestals of niches.

The church is rich in sepulchral remains. There are effigies in brass of William Fitzwilliam "D^{ns} de Sprotborough" and Elizabeth, his wife, A.D. 1474. In the south

aisle is an ogee canopied recess in the wall, with crockets and bold feathering, under which is the figure of a female in a veil, with angels at her head, and two figures in religious habit with book at her feet. Her hands are joined and hold something. In the same aisle also is a fine effigy of a knight of the Fitzwilliam family in chain armour with shield, bearing his arms, his head on a cushion diapered with roses. Near this is a trefoiled piscina with octofoil orifice, and a kind of seat or stall of stone with animal figures at the angles. Also some good wood-screen work of Early Perpendicular character. The font is plain, the bowl octagonal. The pews regular, a good organ in a west gallery. The tower appears to be Decorated, has a parapet with wavy cornice and no battlement, but eight small pinnacles. The belfry story has long and fine double windows. In the lower part is a two-light window and a flat ogee door. The vestry is of two stages, with square-headed windows.

ST. HELEN, SANDAL.¹²

March 9th, 1854.—A fine church, cruciform in plan, with central tower and two aisles, the nave and a south aisle to the chancel. The transepts are short, scarcely projecting beyond the line of the aisles. There are considerable Early English portions, but the general appearance of the exterior is Perpendicular. The stone is good, and the roofs are covered with the stone slating generally used in this country. There is no battlement to the transept or to the south chancel aisle. The south transept has pinnacles. There is a south porch with flagged roof. The tower in its lower part is Early English, presenting a corbel table of that character and a two-light window. The belfry story is Perpendicular, having a battlement and four crocket-pinnacles, and a two-light window without foliation. The aisles of the nave have odd windows almost of domestic character, having two flattened trefoil-headed lights, with a label above, following the same shape. The west window of the nave is Decorated, of four lights, with a spherical triangle above it. The two west windows of the aisles are Perpendicular of two lights. The arcades of the nave

¹² Sandal Magna, near Wakefield.

tall and handsome, each with four good pointed arches, with columns alternately circular and octagonal, and of Early English character. On one capital on the north is some Early foliage, and the responds have toothed ornament in the capitals. There is no clerestory, and the aisles have sloping roofs. The tower rises on four large pointed arches, of which the east and west have a Decorated look, with clustered shafts having moulded capitals, appearing to have been altered from Early English. The shafts on the east side are abruptly terminated by brackets. The western arch has a hood with head corbels, representing a king and bishop, and at the points of the arches are heads and bunches of grapes. The north transept is full of monuments to the Pilkingtons of Chevet, and has an early Decorated window. The south transept has an early Decorated window of four lights. There are also well moulded arches between the transepts and the aisles. In the chancel arch is a wood-screen, and there are also other screens in the transepts. The chancel is equal in length to the nave, and is divided from its south aisle by an arcade of four tall pointed arches upon octagonal columns with capitals, exhibiting traces of colour and gilding. These appeared to be Decorated. The chancel has much bare wall on the north, and two Decorated windows of two lights, and a good door to the sacristy.⁴³ The east end, singularly enough, has two windows below and one above.

The two lower ones are early Decorated of two lights, and filled with stained glass. The upper one is of three lights, probably later, and cut by the ceiling. In the two eastern arches are *parclose* screens enclosing a private chapel at the east end of the aisle. The organ is set up on the south side of the chancel. The south aisle has some poor late square-headed windows and a large five-light Perpendicular one at the east with flattish arch. The altar rails are new and Gothic. In the chancel are some ornamental ends of benches and stalls and desks. On one is an inscription:—"Orate pro bono statu," and also shields with the arms of Percy. The font has an octagonal bowl of poor character, A.D. 1662, with a good wooden cover. There are galleries on the south and west of the nave.

⁴³ The piers of the chancel have square bases and wedges.

ALL SAINTS, CROFTON.

March 9th, 1854.—A small cruciform church without aisles, with central tower and perfectly uniform, of Perpendicular character. It stands on a lofty eminence, and its appearance at a distance has more dignity than appears on a nearer inspection.

The masonry is good, the parapets moulded, and both east and west gables crowned by crosses. The east and west windows of three lights, the others of two. The tower stands on four pointed arches, opening internally and is continuous. It is of plain character, embattled, with four crocketed pinnacles, belfry window of two lights, and a labelled single-light window below. There is a circular staircase in the south-east angle of the tower. There is a piscina in the chancel on the south with trefoil head and hood moulding. The font has an octagonal bowl panelled with flowers containing shields, the stem has several octagonal bands. The roof has been renewed. The south porch is entirely of stone, roof and all, with strong arch ribs and a continuous outer door. There is a stone coffin outside under the east window. The interior is clear galleries, but is pewed. The north wall of the chancel mantled with ivy. The buttresses are pedimental.

ST. ROBERT OF KNARESBOROUGH, PANNALL.

May 12th, 1862.—This church has a chancel and nave without aisles, and a western tower. The chancel Decorated, the tower late Perpendicular, but the nave has been rebuilt in the quasi-Italian style of 100 years ago, and requires no further notice.

The chancel is of good Decorated character, the east window of three lights, reticulated, and north and south are two fair two-light windows, one on the north closed, and plain ogee priest's door on the south. The south-west window has pieces of good ancient stained glass; under the south-east window is a flat arched recess and a plain ogee piscina.

The chancel arch is modernized, and there is a descent instead of an ascent. The nave has pews, gallery and organ. The tower is of poor details and late Perpendicular

embattled, with corner buttresses, belfry windows of two lights, with obtuse arch and debased west window of three lights, each merely trefoiled, and under it a plain drawing with hood moulding.

ST. MARY, ELLAND.

January 18th, 1854.—A good plain church, chiefly of the late rough Perpendicular prevalent in these mountain districts, comprising nave and chancel, each with north and south aisles, and a western tower which is engaged with the west end of the aisles, and a south porch. There are two windows on the south of the chancel, which are square-headed of two lights, of a Decorated character. All the others are Perpendicular, late in the style, and mostly square-headed. The east window of five lights, with plain mullions and no tracery. In the south aisle an alteration was made about 1600 by the addition of one gable, as if for a chapel, with large graduated window of six lights. There is no clerestory, but a small approximation to one appears in the elevation of the nave roof above that of the aisles, yet with scarcely any room for windows. The south porch is debased, and has an elliptical arch to its outer door. There is a corbel table running round the whole church with large block corbels, probably Late. The tower is well proportioned and of pleasing character, four stages high, embattled, with corner buttresses, but no pinnacles. It has the corbel table, like a machicolation, and corner buttresses and belfry windows of two lights. The east end of the chancel is of excellent masonry, and has canopied buttresses. Under the east window is a door which must have led to a crypt or vestry under the altar. The nave is of four bays beyond the tower. The latter rises on pointed arches with octagonal piers, and the west window, Perpendicular of three lights, is filled with good stained glass by Wailes, in memory of the Rev. Mr. Atkinson, late incumbent. The arcades of the nave have pointed arches with large octagonal piers, of which the capitals are very plain. The chancel arch is similar. The chancel is of two bays to its aisles, and extends somewhat beyond them. In the chancel the arcades are as those of the nave, and contain some wood-screens, partly old. The organ is at the east end of the south aisle. There is scarcely

any interval in the arcades between nave and chancel. The east window contains ancient stained glass rather mutilated. The altar neat, the pulpit new, of Gothic woodwork. There is one flowered capital on the south-west respond of the chancel. The chancel is stalled, and the interior neat, well cared for, and further improvement proposed, especially by the demolition of the west gallery. The nave is ceiled, the chancel has flat original roof with panelling and bosses. The font octagonal and plain.

ALL SAINTS, ALMONDBURY.

January 18th, 1855.—A good church chiefly Perpendicular, consisting of nave with aisles and chancel, with chapels, western tower and south porch. The roofs are sloping and covered with stone slate. The tower of fair outline, much resembling that at Kirkheaton, but having the belfry windows of three lights. The windows are mostly of a sort common in this region, of three lights, merely cinquefoiled, without tracery. The nave is lofty and the arcades good, each of five tall pointed arches with octagonal columns having moulded capitals. The clerestory windows square-headed, of three lights. The aisles of the nave are lofty, but rather narrow. The roof of the nave is a good flat one of wood, with panelling and bosses, and on a cornice beneath it runs a black-letter inscription all round, which the darkness of the day prevented from being read. The chancel arch is very wide, springing from channelled octagonal piers. The nave is pewed and has a gallery with a good organ. The chancel is very long and fortunately free from pews. It opens to each of its aisles which are private chapels; to the south chapel by two late Perpendicular arches, with channelled octagonal pier, marking a late period. The east part of this aisle forms a vestry, divided from the chancel by a wall. There is only a large arch to the north chapel, and one smaller depressed one. This aisle is full of monuments, and formed into a pew. These aisles or chapels are low. The chancel extends in length considerably beyond these chapels. There are windows to the north and south of it which may possibly be earlier, apparently two lancet lights beneath a pointed arch and containing some fine stained glass. The east end presents the remarkable feature of three east windows which

seem to be Perpendicular and rather coarse. The centre one of three lights each cinquefoiled, the lateral ones with plain unfoliated mullions. In these are portions of good ancient stained glass with remains of inscriptions. The altar is of Gothic woodwork. On the south is a plain piscina with shelf and circular orifice. The font is poor, on octagonal bowl, but with fine lofty wood cover of tabernacle-work.

At the east end of the clerestory is an arched opening, as for a sanctus bell.

ST. ALKELDA, GIGGLESWICK.

August 17th, 1846.—A Perpendicular church, of the type common in this part of Yorkshire, comprising nave and chancel, each with aisles, and not architecturally separated, west tower and south porch. The parapets are moulded and without battlement, except the eastern gable. The nave has on each side an arcade of four pointed arches with octagonal pillars; the chancel has two of similar character. The nave has a clerestory with square-headed late windows; the chancel is lower than the nave and has no clerestory. The windows of the aisles are square-headed of three lights. The tower arch is pointed and cut by a gallery. The chancel has an east window of six lights, and in the south aisle of the chancel are some of four lights, all square-headed and labelled. The roofs are flat and low, and further injured by modern ceiling. There is a good pulpit with wood carving, A.D. 1660, and there is an inscription on the reading pew.

The font has a small octagonal bowl with a fine lofty Gothic wood cover suspended with a pulley, the gift of Reverend Ingram, Vicar, 1820. The tower is low and plain, embattled, with four pinnacles, has a stair turret at the south-east, and two-string courses, all plain Perpendicular. The belfry windows of two lights, under which are single three-foiled openings, also a west doorway and window of three lights. There are three bells.

ALL SAINTS, ILKLEY.

May 9th, 1862.—The plan is nave with north and south aisles, chancel with north aisle, west tower and south porch.

The whole has been lately renovated, the chancel enlarged and aisle added, and the interior fitted with neat pitch pine open seats. The south wall of the nave and all the chancel may be pronounced new. The nave arcades, originally of three arches, are now extended to a fourth eastward, all uniform and pointed, with octagonal pillars having capitals, of which one is ribbed. The clerestory has windows only on the south, which are square-headed, of four lights, and of rather a domestic character. The north aisle has some late square-headed windows of three lights without foils. At the west end of the south aisle is an original square-headed Decorated window of two lights. The other windows are reproductions of plain Perpendicular ones of three lights, merely trefoiled. There is a plain piscina in the south aisle, near what was formerly its eastern termination, and near it a sepulchral arch with a finely preserved effigy of a cross-legged knight in chain armour, with a shield bearing the arms: "Fretty, a canton in dexter chief," and a lion at the feet. The roofs are new. At the west end of the north aisle remains an enclosed pew with rather fine wood-screen work, bearing date 1633. The chancel arch is rather new, of four-centred shape on concave octagonal shafts. The chancel is stilled for the choir, has a pointed arch to the north aisle in which is the organ. The sacrarium is neat. The east window of doubtful character, and filled with mediocre stained glass. The north-east window Decorated, square-headed, of two lights. There is a piscina on the south, low and plain, having a circular basin, also a curious palimpsest brass, with inscription of the 16th century upon the reverse side of writing of the 15th century, but in an imperfect state. The doorway within the south porch seems to be Early English, has two orders of toothed moulding. The roofs are covered with stone flags. The tower is Perpendicular embattled, with four crocketed pinnacles, belfry windows of two lights, corner buttresses, of which that on the south-east has a small niche, west window of three lights. The font is a new one, octagonal and plain. In the churchyard are three ancient shafts of crosses, sculptured with knots or scrolls and rude figures and foliage.

DOMESDAY BOOK FOR YORKSHIRE.

Translated by ROBERT H. SKAIFE.

(CONTINUED FROM P. 312.)

[THE RECAPITULATION.]

In the geld of the city of York there are eighty-four carucates of land, which, T. R. E., rendered, each of them, as much geld as one house in the city. Of these, the *Archbishop* has six car. in the ferm of his hall.⁸⁰

In Osboldeuic (Osbaldwick), the *Archbishop* six car.

In Mortune (Murton), four car.

In Stochetun (Stockton-on-the-Forest), the *Archbishop* three car. In the same place, three car.⁸¹

In Sa'bure (Sandburn), three car.⁸²

In Heuorde (Heworth), three car. In the same place, *Earl Alan* three car.⁸³

In Fuleforde (Fulford), *Earl Alan* ten car.

In Cliftune (Clifton), the *Archbishop* eight car. and a half. In the same place, *Earl Alan* nine car. and a half. In the same place, the *Archbishop* thirty-seven acres of meadow.⁸⁴

In Roudeclif (Rawcliffe), *Saxford* had two car. In the same place, the *King* one car.⁸⁵

In Ouertune (Overton), *Earl Alan* five car.

In Scheltun (Skelton), the *Archbishop* three car. and a half. In the same place, the *King* two car. and six bovates. In the same place, *Earl Alan* two car. and six bov.

In Mortun (Murton, in Galtres. *Lost*), *Archil* had three car.

In Wichintun (Wigginton), the *Archbishop* three car.

Within the circuit of the city three car. *Torfin*⁸⁶ and *Turchil* held [them].

⁸⁰ Orig., fo. 379a, col. 1.—Fac. Edit., page lxxi.

⁸¹ That is, "belonging to."

⁸² See vol. xiii., page 325.

⁸³ These three car. belonged to Earl Alan. See vol. xiii., page 325.

⁸⁴ These three car. were held by Ralph Pagenel. See vol. xiii., page 325.

⁸⁵ See vol. xiii., page 325, where six car. are assigned to Hugh, son of Baldri, and three car. to the Count of Mortain.

⁸⁶ See vol. xiii., page 326.

⁸⁷ See vol. xiii., page 326, where it is stated that Torfin held one car. and Turchil two car.

Recapitulation.

Westreding (WEST RIDING).

Siraches Wapentac (Skyrack Wapentake).

In **Otelai** (Otley), a manor, **Pouele** (Poole), **Gisele** (**Hauocesorde** (Hawksworth), and the other **Hauocheso**), **Beldone** (Baildon), **Mersintone** (Menston), **E** (Burley) [and] **Illecliue** (Ilkley), the *Archbishop* sixty car bov.

Item, in **Gereburg Wapent'** (wapentake) there berewicks in ⁸⁸ **Otelai** (Otley):—**Stube** (Stubbing Farm), **lie** (Farnley), **Mideltun** (Middleton), **Timbe** (Little **Dentun** (Denton), **Estone** (), **Cliftun** (Clift **Bicherun** (). Among the whole, twenty [*ca* *Archbishop* [has] these.

In **Ritun** (Rigton), three car. In **Wartle** (Weardley) Half of these is *Gospatric's*.

[Skyrack Wapentake.]

In **Chipesch** (Kippax) and **Ledestun** (Ledston), **A** (Allerton Bywater), **Prestun** (Preston), **Suillintun** (**Sw** in **Gereforde** (Garforth), **Sceltun** (Skelton), **Caldecot** cotes), **Coletun** (Colton), **Ossetorp** (Austhorpe), **Ma** (Manston), **Bereuich** (Barwick), **Chidal** (Kiddal), **P** (Potterton), **P'lintun** (Parlington) [and] **Chipetun** (Gipton) [has] among the whole sixty-nine car. and a half of land.

In **Gereford** (Garforth), *Ilbert* seven car.

In **Suillintun** (Swillington), the same *Ilbert* nine car.

In **Stretun** (Sturton Grange), *Ilbert* five car.

In **Scipene** (Shippen House) and **Stretun** (Sturton) *Ilbert* four car.

In **Chidal** (Kiddal) and **P'tilintun** (Parlington), *Ilbert* 4

In **Cudford** (Cuforth), *Ilbert* two car.

In **Halletun** (Halton), *Ilbert* six car.

In **Sacrofft** (Seacroft), *Ilbert* eight car.

In **Tornoure** (Thorner), *Ilbert* eight car.

In **Bretebi** (Birkby Hill) and **Watecroft** () two car.

In **Alretun** (Chapel ? Allerton), *Ilbert* six car.

In **Cipetun** (Gipton) and **Coletun** (Colton), *Ilbert* four (half.

In **Scadeuuelle** (Shadwell), the *King* six car.

In **Neuhusu'** (Temple Newsam), *Ilbert* eight car.

In **Torp** (Thorpe Stapleton), *Ilbert* four car.

In **Ledes** (Leeds), *Ilbert* ten car. and six bov.

In **Hedingelei** (Hedingley), *Ilbert* seven car.

In **Mortun** (Morton, *par. Bingley*), the *King* four car.

In **Snitertun** (), *Ilbert* eight car.

In **Wodehusu'** (Wothersome), the *King* four car.

⁸⁸ That is, "belonging to."



Recapitulation.

- In **Berdesei** (Bardsey), the *King* two car.
 In **Redelesdene** (Riddlesden), the *King* one car.
 In **Hareuuode** (Harewood) and **Niuuehale** (Newhall), the *King* ten car.
 In **Chesing** (East Keswick), the *King* five car.
 In **Stochetun** (Stockton Farm) and **Niuuehale** (Newhall), the *King* six car. and six bov.
 In **Locthusun** (Lofthouse Farm), the *King* two car.
 In **Stubushu'** (Stubb House), the *King* one car.
 In **Aluoldelei** (Alwoodley), the *King* five car.
 In **Wich** (Wike), the *King* six car.
 In **Brahop** (Bramhope), *G. Tison* eight car.
 In **Carletun** (Carlton), *Ro. Malet* three car.
 In **Horseford** (Horsforth), the *King* six car.^{88b}
 In **Roudun** (Rawdon), the *King* three car.^{88c}
 In **Iadun** (Yeadon), the *King* four car.
 In **Bingelei** (Bingley) and **Beldun** (Baildon), **Heluuic** (Eldwick), **Mardelei** (Marley), **Cotingelei** (Cottingley), **Hatelton** (Harden) [and] **Mucelruit** (Micklethwaite), *Erneis* twelve car.
 In **Illiclei** (Ilkley), *W. Perci* three car.
 In **Adele** (Addle), the *Count of Mortain* one car. and a half.
 In **Ardinton** (Arthington), the *Count of Mortain* three car. and two bov. and a half.
 In **Cucheric** (Cookridge), the *Count of Mortain* three car.
 In **Burgedurun** (Burdon-Head), the *Count of Mortain* two car.
 In **Echope** (Eccup), the *Count of Mortain* one car.

Barcheston Wapentac (Barkston-Ash Wapentake).

- In **Scireburne** (Sherburn), with the berewicks, the *Archbishop* one hundred car. of land, less four.
 In **Oleschel** (Ulleskelf), with the berewicks, the *Archbishop* thirteen car., less one bov.
 In **Cliford** (Clifford), the *Count of Mortain* six car.
 In **Braha'** (Bramham) and **Monuchetone** (), **Togelestun** (Toulston), **Niuueton** (Newton Kyme) [and] **Oglestorp** (Oglethorpe), the *Count of Mortain* eighteen car.
 In **Heseleuuode** (Haslewood), *W. Perci* three car.
 In ⁸⁹ **Saxhale** (), *W. Perci* four car.
 In **Stutun** (Stutton), *W. Perci* one car. and a half. In the same place, *O. [de] Archis* one car. and a half.
 In **Saxtun** (Saxton), **Stouetun** (Stutton), **Grimestun** (Grims-ton), **Touetun** (Towton) and **Chirchebi** (Kirkby Wharfe), *Ilbert* fifteen car. and two bov.
 In **Led** (Lead), the same, two car.
 In **Burton** (Burton Hall), **Brettan** (Brayton) and **Torp** (Thorpe Willoughby), the same, three car. and six bov.

^{88b} Two carucates of these six were subsequently given to Robert de Bruis, and appear among his manors.—R. H.

^{88c} Six bovates of these three carucates were subsequently given to Robert de

Bruis, and appear among his manors.—R. H.

⁸⁹ Orig., fo. 379a, col. 2.—Fac. Edit., page lxxx., col. 2.

Recapitulation.

- In **Hunchilhuses** (Huddleston ?), *Ilbert* one car.
 In **Barchestun** (Barkston), the same, one car.
 In **Fentun** (Church Fenton), the same, three bov.
 In **Rie** (Ryther), the same, two car.
 In **Hameltun** (Hambleton), the same, three car.
 In **Berchige** (Birkin), the same, one car.
 In **Carletun**⁹⁰ (Carlton), the *King* six car.
 In **Ca'besford**⁹⁰ (Camblesforth), *Ernuin* one car.
 In **Niuuetun** (Newton Wallis), *Ilbert* three car.
 In **Togleston** (Toulston), **Neuton** (Newton Kyme) and **Ogles-**
torp (Oglethorpe), *O. Arcis* seven car. and seven bov.
 In **Grimestun** (Grimston), *Ilbert* one car. and five bov.
 In **Neuhuse** (Newthorpe ?) *Ilbert* two car.
 In **Chirchebi** (Kirkby Wharfe), *Ilbert* half a car.
 In **Mileford** (North Milford), *Ilbert* two car.
 In **Drac** (Drax), **Ermenia** (Armin), **Camelesford** (Cambles-
 forth) and **Berlai** (Barlow), *Ralph Pagenel* five car. and one bov.
 [In⁹¹ **Fareburne** (Fairburn), *Ilbert* two car. and a half.
 In **Ledesha'** (Ledsham), *Ilbert* two car.
 In **Tatecastre** (Tadcaster), *W. Perci* eight car.
 In **Niuueton** (Newton Kyme), *O. Arcis* three car.^{91a}]

[Strafordes Wapent'⁹² (Strafforth Wapentake).]

In **Coningesburg** (Conisbrough), with the berewicks, *Will. de War[ene]* fourscore and eleven car. of land and three bov. and fifteen acres.

In **Lastone** (Laughton-en-le-Morthen), **Trapun** (Throapham), **Dunintone** (Dinnington), **Litelanstan** (South Anston), **Ane-**
stan (North Anston), **Torp** (Thorpe Salvin), **Wales** (Wales), **Hotone** (Slade Hooton) [and] **Neuhalle** (Newhall Grange), *Ro. Busli* fifty-four car. of land.

In **Wadeurde** (Wadworth), *R. Busli* twelve car.

In **Stantone** (Stainton), *R. Busli* one car. and a half.

In **Dadeslei** (site of Tickhill), **Stainton** (Stainton) and **Elgebi** (Hellaby), *R. Busli* eight car.

In **Winceslei** (Wickersley), the same four car.

In **Maltebi** (Maltby) and **Elgebi** (Hellaby), the same *Roger* four car. and a half.

In **Brinesford** (Brinsworth), *R. Busli* one car. and three bov. In the same place, *W. Perci* three car. and five bov.

In **Tineslaue** (Tinley), *R. Busli* eight car. and one bov. In the same place, the *King* seven bov.

In **Gresseburg** (Greasbrough), *R. Busli* three car.

In **Grimeshou** (), *R. Busli* three car. and a half.

⁹⁰ See "Land of the King's Thanes" (p. 289, *antea*), where "Carletun" and "Canbesford" are entered in "Siraches Wapent'." These two were afterwards given to Robert de Bruis, and appear among his manors, the last in the West Riding list.—R. H.

⁹¹ The entries within brackets are

written in the margin.

^{91a} These three carucates included land in Oglethorpe. See page 282, *antea*.—R. H.

⁹² I have supplied this heading, for which an unfilled blank was left in the Original. See The Claims, page 308, *antea*.

Recapitulation.

In **Mechesburg** (Mexborough), *R. Busli* five car.

In **Neuhalle** (Newhall), **Hotun** (Hooton Roberts) [and] **Denegebi** (Denaby), *Ro. Busli* six car.

In **Adeuic** (Adwick-on-Dearne), *Ro. Busli* two car. and a half.

In **Barneburg** (Barnbrough) and **Bilha'** (Bilham), *Ro. Busli* six car.

In **Eclesfeld** (Ecclesfield), *Ro. Busli* four car.

In **Wade** (Wath-upon-Dearne), **Suintone** (Swinton) and **Wintreuorde** (Wentworth), *Ro. Busli* seven car. and two bov.

In **Hoiland** (Hoyland, *par. Wath*), the same *Ro.* two car.

In **Wanbuelle** (Wombwell) and **Medeltone** (Melton-on-the-Hill) and **Toftes** (Altofts?), the same *Ro.* two car. In the same places,⁹³ the *King* two car. and one bov. In the same places,⁹⁴ *W. Aincurt* four car. and two bov.

In **Rodemesc** (Rawmarsh), *W. Aincurt* four car.

In **Icheltone** (Hickleton), *Count Alberic* five car. and five bov. the same place, the same *Alberic* one car. and five bov.⁹⁵

In **Dereueld** (Darfield), the *King* four car.

In **Medeltone** (Melton-on-the-Hill), *Ro. Busli* eight car.

In **Widuntorp** (Wildthorpe. *Lost*), the same *R.* two car.

In **Catebi** (Cadeby), *R. Busli* three car. In the same place, *Count Alberic* two car. and one bov.

In **Sproteburg** (Sprotborough) and **Cuzeuorde** (Cusworth) and **Ballebi** (Balby), [*Ro. Busli*⁹⁶] eight car. In the same place,⁹⁷ the *King* one car.

In **Merelton** (West Melton), **Hoiland** (Hoyland Swaine), **Torp** (Thorpe Hesley), **Winteuorde** (Wentworth) and **Brantone** (Brampton Bierlow), the *King* five car. and a half.

In **Wat** (Wath-upon-Dearne), **Mideltone** (West Melton), **Winteuord** (Wentworth) and **Eldeb'ge** (Hellaby), the *King* seven car. and five bov.

In **Medeltone** (Melton-on-the-Hill), the *King* one car. and five bov.

In **Brantone** (Brampton Bierlow), **Tor[p]** (Thorpe Hesley?) and **Eldeb'ge** (Hellaby), the *King* three car. and one bov.

In **Bingelie** (Billingley), the *King* half a car.

In **Winteuorde** (Wentworth), the *King* one car. and two bov.

In **Haltone** (Little Houghton), *R. Busli* two car. and a half.

In **Bilingelie** (Billingley), *R. Busli* five car.

In **Bodetone** (Bolton-upon-Dearne), the same two car. and a half. In the same place *W. Perci* two car. and a half.

In **Goldetorp** (Goldthorpe) and **Dermescop** (Thurnscoe), *R. Busli* four car. and six bov.

In **Marra** (Marr), the same four car. and a half. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* five bov.

In **Estorp** (Hexthorpe), **Donecastre** (Doncaster), **Ballesbi** (Balby), **Scitelesuorde** (Littleworth), **Wermesford** (Warms-

⁹³ Wombwell and Melton. See "Land of the King's Thanes," page 290, *antea*.

⁹⁴ Wombwell, Melton and "Toftes." See "Land of Walter de Aincurt," p. 260, *antea*.

⁹⁵ This last entry is omitted in the

"Land of Alberic de Coci," page 284, *antea*.

⁹⁶ The tenant's name is omitted. See page 39, *antea*.

⁹⁷ Sprotborough. See vol. xiii, page 347.

Recapitulation.

worth), **Luureshale** (Loversall), **Oustrefeld** (Austerfield), **Alceslei** (Auckley), **Alchelic** (*sic*), the *Count of Mortain* twenty-two car. and a half.

In **Brantone** (Brampton) and **Cantelic** (Cantley), *G. Alseli* fourteen car. and one bov. and a half.

In **Einuluestorp** (Armthorpe), *Ernuin* five car.

In **Branuuet** (Kirk Bramwith), *R. Busli* one car. and a half.

In **Barnebi** (Barnby-upon-Don), the *Count of Mortain* two car. and two bov. In the same place, *W. Perci* one car. and one bov. In the same place, *R. Busli* one car. and one bov.

In **Sandale** (Long Sandal), the *Count of Mortain* six car. and five bov.

In **Hotone** (Hooton Levet), the *Count of Mortain* three car. and six bov.

In **Eilintone** (Edlington), **Bradeuuelle** (Braithwell) and **Donecastre** (Doncaster), *W. Perci* three car. and six bov.

In **Triberge** (Thribergh), *W. Perci* four car.

In **Daltone** (Dalton), *W. Perci* two car. and six bov.

In **Rodreha'** (Rotherham), the *Count of Mortain* five car.

In **Chibereuorde** (Kimberworth), *R. Busli* six car.

In **Sinitun** (), *G. Tison* three car. and six bov.

In **Honepol** (Hampole), *R. Busli* three car.

In **Fricelai** (Frickley) and **Stodfald** (Stotfold), *R. Busli* six bov.

In **Hotun** (Hooton Pagnell), the *Count of Mortain* ten car.

In **Brochesuorde** (Brodsworth) and **Picheburne** (Pickburn *Ro. Busli* five car. and a half. In the same places, the *Count of Mortain* two car. and a half.

In **Tateuic** (Todwick), the *Count of Mortain* twelve car.

In **Haltune** (Great Houghton), the *Count of Mortain* six car.

In **Ternusch** (Thurnscoe), **Claitone** (Clayton-in-the-Clay), **Dic tenebi** (Deightonby Fields) and **Stofald** (Stotfold), the *Count of Mortain* six car. and five acres and a half. In the same place,⁹⁸ *W. Perci* six bov.

In **Guldetorp** (Goldthorpe), the *King* one car. and two bov.

In **Widestha'** (Whiston) and **Handesuocrd** (Handsworth) the *Count of Mortain* nine car. and a half.

In **Tretone** (Treeton), the *Count of Mortain* three car.

In **Hactne** (Aughton), the *Count of Mortain* two car. and six bov

In **Walis** (Wales), the *Count of Mortain* one car.

In **Estone** (Aston), the *Count of Mortain* two car. and two bov.

In **Ollei** (Ulley), the *Count of Mortain* four car.

In **Brantone** (Brampton-en-le-Morthen), the *Count of Mortain* six car.

In **Watelag** (Wheatley), **Donecastre** (Doncaster), **Adeuui** (Adwick-le-Street), **Scinestorp** (Skinthorpe), **Langetouet** (Langthwaite), **Benelei** (Bentley) and **Sandalie** (Long Sandal?), the *Count of Mortain* fifteen car.

In **Aldeuorde** (Holdworth), *Ro. Busli* two car.

In ⁹⁹**Hallun** (Hallam), *Jud*¹⁰⁰ the Countess, twenty-nine car.

⁹⁸ Thurnscoe. See page 50, *antea*.

¹⁰⁰ Judith, widow of Earl Waltheod

⁹⁹ Orig., fo. 37b, col. 1.—Fac. Edit., See page 42, *antea*, note ⁶⁵.

Recapitulation.

- In **Atecline** (Attercliffe), the same Countess three car.
 In **Scafeld** (Sheffield), the same Countess three car.
 In **Scuelt**¹ (Waldershelfe), the *King* one car.
 In **Ughil** (Ughill) and **Wihale** (Worrall) and **Wadelei** (Wadsley), *R. Busli* one car. and six bov.
 In **Ermeshale** (South Elmsall) and **Frichelie** (Frickley), **Torp** (Moorthorpe) and **Chirchebi** (South Kirkby), *Ilbert* eleven car. of land.

Osgotgros (*sic*) **Wapentac** (Osgoldcross Wapentake).

- In **Archesei** (Arksey), *R. Busli* two car. and six bov.
 In **Beneslei** (Bentley), *R. Busli* two car. and two bov.
 In **Adeuuc** (Adwick-le-Street), *R. Busli* seven car. and two bov.
In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* two bov.
 In **Nortone** (Norton), *Ilbert* five car.
 In **Scalchebi** (Scawsby), *R. Busli* five car.
 In **Cansale** (Campsall), *Ilbert* two car. and a half.
 In **Scanhalle** (Skellow), *Ilbert* four car.
 In **Burg** (Burghwallis), *Ilbert* three car.
 In **Austhu'** (Owston), *Ilbert* four car.
 In **Neuhuse** (Moss) and **Sutone** (Sutton), *Ilbert* two car.
 In **Scalebro** (Skelbrook), *Ilbert* three car.
 In **Hanepol** (Hampole), *Ilbert* one car.
 In **Istop** (Stubbs Walden), *Ilbert* three car. and half a bov.
 In **Torp** (Thorpe Audlin), *Ilbert* six car. and three bov.
In **Badesuorde** (Badsworth), **Uptone** (Upton) and **Rogarorp** (Rogerthorpe), *Ilbert* nine car. and five bov.
 In **Smedetone** (Kirk Smeaton), *Ilbert* four car.
 In **Wilmereslege** (Womersley), *Ilbert* six car.
 In **Stapleton** (Stapleton), *Ilbert* four car.
 In **Darnitone** (Darrington), *Ilbert* six car.
 In **Asele** (Hessle), *Ilbert* half a car.
 In **Aceuurde** (Ackworth), *Ilbert* six car.
 In **Hoctun** (Glass Houghton), *Ilbert* six car.
 In **Ferie** (Ferrybridge), *Ilbert* five car.
 In **Fredestan** (Featherston) and **Preston** (Preston, or Purston, Jaglin), **Harduic** (West Hardwick) and **Osle** (Nostell), *Ilbert* sixteen car.
In **Weldale** (Wheldale) and **Fristone** (Ferry Fryston), *Ilbert* seven car.
 In **Notingelai** (Knottingley), *Ilbert* four car.
 In **Begale** (Beal), *Ilbert* four car.
 In **Ghelintune** (Kellington), *Ilbert* two car.
 In **Ermeshale** (North Elmsall), *Ilbert* eight car.
 In **Ruhale** (Roall) [and **Egburg** (Egbrough)—*interlined*], *Ilbert* four car.
 In **Chelintune** (Kellington) and **Egburg** (Egbrough), *Ilbert* four car.

¹ See vol. xiii., page 347, where one carucate is assigned to the King in **Scuelt** and **Ansere**.

Recapitulation.

In **Tateshale** (Tanshelf and Pontefract), the *King* sixteen car., and, belonging to the alms, two car. of land.^{1a}

In **Edeshale** (Hensall), the *King* four car.

In **Witelai** (Whitley), the *King* two car.

In **Manestorp** (Mensthorpe), *Ilbert* two car.

Stancros Wapentac (Staincross Wapentake).

In **Chineslei** (Kinsley), *Ilbert* three car.

In **Hilmeuord** (Hemsworth), *Ilbert* four car.

In **Barnebi** (Barnby, *par. Cawthorne*), the *King* two car.

In **Silchestone** (Silkston), the *King* one car. and a half.

In **Adelingesfluet** (Adlingfleet), *Go. delauuire (sic)* six car.

In **Breselie** (Brierley) and **Indelie** (South Heindley), *Ilbert* six car.

In **Rorestun** (Royston), *Ilbert* four car.

In **Dodesuorde** (Dodworth), *Ilbert* five car.

In **Caltorn** (Cawthorne), *Ilbert* three car.

In **Silcston** (Silkston), *Ilbert* three car.

In **Pengeston** (Peniston), [*Ilbert*] one car. and two bov.

In **Dertun** (Darton), [*Ilbert*] one car.

In **Berg** (Baragh), *Ilbert* three car.

In **Cezeburg** (Kexbrough), *Ilbert* two car. and a half.

In **Holand** (High Hoyland), *Ilbert* two car.

In **Sactun** (Saxton), the *King* twelve car.

In **Sceptun** (Shafton) and **Carleton** (Carlton), *Ilbert* eighteen car.

In **Wircesburg** (Worsbrough), *Ilbert* five car. and a half.

In **Pillei** (Pillely), the *Count of Mortain* two car.

In **Wirlei** (Wortley), the *King* four car.

In **Wirlei** (Wortley), the *Count of Mortain* one car.

In **Tancreslei** (Tankersley), the *Count of Mortain* one car. and a half.

In **Turgesland** (Thurgoland), *Ilbert* four car. and a half.

In **Stanburg** (Stainbrough), *Ilbert* two car.

In **Hunescelf** (Hunshelf), *Ilbert* three car.

In **Turolueston** (Thurlston) and **Berceuorde** (Ingbirchworth), *Ilbert* six car.

In **Cu'breuorde** (Lower Cumberworth), *Ilbert* one car.

In **Denebi** (Denby), *Ilbert* three car.

In **Scemeltorp** (Skelmanthorpe), *Ilbert* three car.

In **Claitone** (Clayton West), *Ilbert* three car.

In **Bretone** (Monk Bretton), *Ilbert* one car. and a half.

In **Ospring** (Oxspring) and **Berceuorde** (Rough Birchworth), *Ilbert* two car.

In **Holande** (Hoyland Swaine), *Ilbert* one car. and one bov.

In **Dertone** (Darton), *Ilbert* four car.

In **Norton** (Notton), *Ilbert* six car.

In **Creuesford** (Keresforth) and **Berneslai** (Barnsley), [*Ilbert*] five car.

^{1a} This was afterwards given to Ilbert de Laci.— See page 26, *antea*.

Recapitulation.

In **Cueet** (Chevet), *Ilbert* one car. and a half.
 In **Hindelei** (Cold Heindley), *Ilbert* four car. In the same place
 and [in] **Rihelle** (Ryhill), four car.

Agebruge Wapentac (Agbrigg Wapentake).

In **Warnesfeld** (Warmfield) and the berewick (Sharlston?), the
Archbishop nine car.

In **Medelai** (Methley), *Ilbert* eight car.
 In **Witeuude** (Whitwood), *Ilbert* eight car.
 In **Aitone** (Ackton), *Ilbert* three car.
 In **Westrebi** (Altofts?), *Ilbert* six car.
 In **Norm'tone** (Normanton), the *King* ten car
 In **Snitehale** (Snydall), *Ilbert* six car.
 In **Waleton** (Walton), the *King* eight car.
 In **Scroftune** (Crofton), *Ilbert* four car.
 In **Sandale** (Sandal Magna), the *King* six car.
 In **Flocheton** (Flockton), *Ilbert* three car.
 In **Denebi** (Denby), *Ilbert* three car.
 In **Amelai** (Emley), [the *King*] three car.
 In **Tornil** (Thornhill), *Ilbert* four car.
 In **Witelei** (Whitley), *Ilbert* five car.
 In **Leptone** (Lepton), *Ilbert* three car.
 In **Heptone** (Kirkheaton), *Ilbert* three car.
 In **Daltone** (Dalton), *Ilbert* two car.
 In **Almaneberie** (Almondbury), *Ilbert* four car.
 In **Ferlei** (Farnley Tyas), *Ilbert* three car.
 In **Hanelei** (Honley) and **Meltha'** (Meltham), *Ilbert* four car.
 In **Scipelei** (Shepley) and **Sciuelei** (Shelley), [the *King*] three

~~car.~~
 In ² **Wachefeld** (Wakefield), the *King* forty car. and three bov. of
 and the third part of one bov.

In **Crigeston** (Criggleston), the *King* one car. and two bov.
 In **Bretone** (West Bretton), the *King* one car. and a half.
 In **Horberie** (Horbury), the same two car. and seven bov.
 In **Etone** (Earl's Heaton), the same one car.
 In **Osleset** (Osset), the same three car. and a half.
 In **Stanlei** (Stanley), the same three car.
 In **Schelintone** (Shitlington), the same three car.³
 In two **Holne** (Holme and Yatoholme) and **Alstaneslei** (Auston-
 ley) and **Tohac** (Quick), the *King* two car.
 In **Cu'breuorde** (Upper Cumberworth), the same one car.
 In **Bertone** (Kirkburton), the same three car.
 In **Crosland** (North Crosland), the same one car.
 In **Hoptun** (Hopton), *Ilbert* two car.
 In **Odresfeld** (Huddersfield), *Ilbert* six car.
 In **Cheteuorde** (Cartworth) and **Heppeuord** (Hepworth),
Uluedel (Wooddale), **Fugelestun** (Foulston) and **Tostenland**
 (Thurstanland), the *King* six car.

² Orig. fo. 379b, col. 2. —Fac. Edit., page 33, where only six bov. are assigned
 to him.

³ See "Land of the King," vol. xiii.

Recapitulation.

- In **Bradellie** (Bradley), *Ilbert* two car.
 In **Lillai** (Lindley), *Ilbert* two car.
 In **Gudlagesargo** (Golcar), *Ilbert* half a car.
 In **Cornelbi** (Quarmby), *Ilbert* two car.
 In the other **Crosland** (South Crosland), *Ilbert* two car.

Morelei Wapentac (Morley Wapentake).

- In **Morelei** (Morley), *Ilbert* six car.
 In **Erdeslau** (East Ardsley), *Ilbert* five car. and three bov.
 In **Bestone** (Beeston), *Ilbert* six car.
 In **Rodouelle** (Rothwell) and **Carlentone** (Carlton), **Loct-
 huse** (Lofthouse), **Torp** (Thorpe-on-the-Hill) and **Mildentone**
 (Middleton), *Ilbert* twenty-four car.
 In **Hunslet** (Hunslet), *Ilbert* six car.
 In **Riston** () and **Ermelai** (Armley), *Ilbert* six car.
 In **Bramelei** (Bramley), *Ilbert* four car.
 In **Cauerlei** (Calverley) and **Fersellei** (Farsley), *Ilbert* three car.
 In **Podechesai** (Pudsey), *Ilbert* eight car.
 In **Tuinc** (Tong), *Ilbert* four car.
 In **Dreslingtone** (Drighlington), *Ilbert* four car.
 In **Gomeshale** (Gomersall) and two berewicks, *Ilbert* fourteen car.
 In **Bodeltone** (Bolton), *Ilbert* four car.
 In **Bradeford** (Bradford) and six berewicks, *Ilbert* fifteen car.
 In **Bollinc** (Bowling), *Ilbert* four car.
 In **Celeslau** (Chellow Grange), **Torenton** (Thornton), **Alreton**
 (Allerton), **Claiton** (Clayton) and **Wibetese** (Wibsey), *Ilbert* ten
 car.
 In **Scipelei** (Shipley), *Ilbert* three car.
 In **Birle** (East, or North, Bierley), *Ilbert* four car.
 In **Wich** (Wike), *Ilbert* four car.
 In **Hetun** (Cleckheaton), *Ilbert* six car.
 In **Cliftone** (Clifton), *Ilbert* twelve car.
 In **Mirefeld** (Mirfield), *Ilbert* six car.
 In **Deusberie** (Dewsbury), the *King* three car.
 In **Bathelie** (Batley), *Ilbert* five car.
 In **Liuresech** (Liversedge), *Ilbert* four car.
 In **Hortesheue** (Hartshead), *Ilbert* two car.
 In **Elont** (Elland), *Ilbert* three car.
 In **Oure** (South Ofram), *Ilbert* three car.
 In **Huperun** (Hipperholme), the *King* two car., in **Ufrun** (North
 Ofram), two car., in **Scelf** (Shelf), one car., in **Stanland** (Stainland),
 two car., in **Linlei** (Old Linley), half a car., in **Fechesbi** (Fixby),
 one car., in **Rastric** (Rastrick), one car., in **Egleshil** (Eccleshill),
 three car., in **Fernelei** (Farnley), three car., in **Erdeslau** (Ardsley),
 four car. and five bov., in **Greland** (Greetland), half a car., in **Etun**
 (Hanging Heaton), one car. All these are of the soke of **Wache-
 feld** (Wakefield).

Recapitulation.

Annesti Wapentac (Ainsty Wapentake).

In **Badetorpes**⁴ (), *Hugh son of Baldric* five car. and seven bov. ; in the same places, the *King* two car. and one bov.

In **Torp** (Bishopthorpe), Christ's church, *Richard son of Erfast* two car. In the same place, *R. Malet* one car.

In **Copeman Torp** (Copmanthorpe), *Erneis* two car. and two bov. In the same place, "co. W."⁵ three car. and six bov.

In **Acastre** (Acaster Mulbis), *R. Malet* four car.

In the other **Acastre** (Acaster Selby), *Earl Alan* six bov. In the same place, *R. Malet* one car. and two bov. In the same place, *Erneis* five bov. In the same place, the *King* eleven bov.

In **Apleton** (Appleton Roebuck), *O. Arcis* twelve car.

In **Badetone** (Bolton Percy), *W. Perci* eight car.

In **Stiueton** (Steeton), *O. Arcis* six car. In the same place, *Ernuin* one car.

In **Torp** (Pallethorpe), *W. Perci* two car. In the same place, *O. Arcis* two bov. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* six bov.

In **Ositone** (Oxton), *O. Arcis* four car.

In **Coletone** (Colton), *O. Arcis* four car. and a half.

In **Ulsitone** (Ouston), *W. Perci* three car.

In **Malchetone** (Tadcaster East ?), *W. Perci* four car.

In **Hagendeby** (Hagenby) and **Hailaga** (Healaugh), *W. Perci* three car.

In **Hornitone** (Hornington), *W. Perci* three car. In the same place, *O. Arcis* one bov.

In **Cadretone** (Catterton), *O. Arcis* two car.

In **Mileburg** (Bilbrough), Christ's church, *R. son of Erfast* eight car.

In **Torp** (Thorp Arch), *O. Arcis* three car.

In **Hailaga** (Healaugh) and two **Wicheles** (Wighill and Wighill Park), *G. Alselin* eighteen car.

In **Walitone** (Walton), *O. Arcis* nine car.

In **Biletone** (Bilton), *O. Arcis* nine car.

In **Merstone** (Marston) and **Wiulestorp** (Wilstrop), *O. Arcis* twenty-three car.

In **Wandeslage** (Hutton Wandesley), *O. Arcis* six car.

In **Ascha**⁷ (Askham Richard), *O. Arcis* six car.

In **Popletone** (Nether Poppleton), *O. Arcis* two car. and a half.

In the other **Popletone** (Upper Poppleton), the *Archbishop* eight car. In the same place, *O. Arcis* three car. and a half.

In **Scachertorp** (Scagglethorpe), *O. Arcis* three car.

In **Monechetone** (Moor Monkton), Christ's church, *Richard son of Erfast* nine car.

In **Esdesai** (Hessay), *O. Arcis* two car. and two bov. In the same place, *Richard son of Erfast* one car and six bov.

In **Cnapetone** (Knapton), Christ's church, *Richard son of Erfast* three car. In the same place, *O. Arcis* two car.

⁴ See vol. xiii., page 347.

⁵ I am unable to identify this tenant,

or to account for the land here assigned to him.

Recapitulation.

In **Acun** (Acomb), the *Archbishop* fourteen car. and a half. In the same place, the *King* two car.

In **Ruford** (Rufforth), *O. Arcis* four car.

In Christ's church⁶ near the city, *Richard son of Erfast* half a car. and three crofts.

In **Mulhede** (), the *King* one car.

In **Bithen**⁷ (), one bov.

In **Coletorp** (Cowthorpe), *W. Perci* four car.

In **Bichretone** (Bickerton), *Gospatric* eight car.

In **Ascha'** (Askham Bryan), *Earl Alan* eight car.

Near the city (Bishop Fields), the *Archbishop* fifteen car. of land and sixty acres of meadow.

Borgescire Wapentac (Claro Wapentake).

In **Monuchetone** (Nun Monkton), *O. Arcis* eight car.

In **Tuadestorp** (Thorpe Green), *Ra. Pagenel* one car.

In **Torp** (Thorpe Underwood), *Hugh son of Baldric* seven car. In the same place, *Gospatric* one car.

In **Widetone** (Widdington), the *King* one car.

In **Chirchebi** (Kirkby), *O. Arcis* six car.

In **Useburne** (Great Ouseburn), the *King* twelve car.

In the other **Useburne** (Little Ouseburn), the *King* eight car.

In **Dunesford** (Dunsforth), *Erneis* three car. In the same place, the *King* three car.

In **Brantun** (Branton Green), *Erneis* four car. In the same place, the *King* five car.

In **Martone** (Marton), *Gospatric* twelve car.

In **Graftone** (Grafton), the *Archbishop* three car. In the same place, *Erneis* three car. In the same place, the *King* six car.

In **Torneburne** (Thorubrough), *Gospatric* three car.

In⁸ **Cucheslage** (Whixley), *O. Arcis* thirteen car. In the same place, *Gospatric* five car.

In **Eleuic**⁹ (Elwick, par. Little Ouseburn), the *King* four car.

In **Cathala** (Cattal Magna), *O. Arcis* five car.

In **Ambretone** (Green Hammerton), *O. Arcis* six car.

In the other **Ambretone** (Kirk Hammerton), *O. Arcis* eight car.

In the other **Cathala** (Little Cattal), *Erneis* three car.

In **Hulsingoure** (Hunsingore), the *Count of Mortain* four car. and three bov. In the same place, *Erneis* five car. and three bov.

In **Godesburg** (Goldsborough), *Ra. Pagenel* eight car.

In **Ripestain** (Great Ribston), *Ra. Pagenel* four car. In the same place, the *King* one car. and a half. In the same place, *Erneis* one car. In the same place, *W. Perci* one car. and a half.

In **Homptone** (Hopperton), the *King* three car. In the same place, *Erneis* one car. In the same place, *O. Arcis* one car.

⁶ That is, in the district belonging to Holy Trinity, Micklegate.

⁷ This place is not mentioned elsewhere in the Survey, and the tenant's name is omitted.

⁸ Orig., fo. 380a, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page lxxxiii.

⁹ "Eleuic" is not mentioned elsewhere.

Recapitulation.

In **Alureton** (Allerton Mauleverer), the *King* three car. and a half.
In the same place, *Gospatric* one car. and a half.

In **Flatesbi** (Flaxby), *Erneis* four car.

In **Clareton** (Clareton), the *King* two car. In the same place,
Gospatric three car.

In **Archedene** (Arkendale), the *King* one car. In the same place,
Erneis four carucates.

In **Locthusun** (Lofthouse Hill), the *King* four car. In the same
place, *Erneis* one car.

In **Burg** (Aldborough), the *King* twenty car.

In **Minescip** (Minskip), the *King* eight car.

In **Stanlei** (Staveley [?]), *Gospatric* eight car.

In **Hilton** (Hilton, *Lost*), the *King* six car.

In **Copegraue** (Copgrove), *Erneis* six car.

In **Burton** (Burton Leonard), the *King* six car.

In **Farneha'** (Farnham), the *King* three car. In the same place,
Gospatric three car.

In **Torp** (Thorpe, near Scotton), the *King* two car.

In **Walchingeha'** (Walkingham), the *King* three car.

In **Feresbi** (Ferrensby), the *King* six car.

In **Scraunge** (Scriven), the *King* six car.

In **Chenaresburg** (Kuaresborough), the *King* six car.

In **Scotone** (Scotton), *G. Tison* four car.

In **Scotone** (Scotton), the *King* two car.

In **Baretone** (Brearton), the *King* six car.

In **Sosacre** (South Acres), *O. Arcis* two car.

In **Stanlei** (South Stainley), the *King* four car.

In **Chettone** (Cayton), the *King* two car.

In **Merchefeld** (Markingfield), *W. Perci* five car.

In **Asmundrebi** (Aismunderby), *W. Perci* two car.

In **Aldefeld** (Aldfield), *Gospatric* two car. In the same place, the
King half a car. In the same place, the *Archbishop* two bov.

In **Cludun** (Clotherholme), *W. Perci* one car. and a half.

In **Stollei** (Studley), *Gospatric* two car. and a half. In the same
place, the *King* seven bov. In the same place, *W. Perci* thirteen bov.

In **Wichingeslei** (Winksley), *Gospatric* three car.

In **Lauretone** (Laverton), the same *Gospatric* two car. and a
half. In the same place, the *King* three car. and a half.

In **Chirchebi** (Kirkby Malzeard), *Gospatric* five car.

In **Torp** (Grewelthorpe), the same *Gospatric* five car.

In **Torp** (Grewelthorpe), the same *Gospatric* two car.

In **Aserle** (Azerley), the same *Gospatric* five car. and a half. In the
same place, the *King* half a car.

In **Bramelie** (Bramley Grange), *Gospatric* two car.

In **Carlesmor** (Carlesmoor), the same *Gospatric* two car.

In **Sualun** (Swetton), the same *Gospatric* two car.

In **Chetesmor** (Kexmoor), the same *Gospatric* two car.

In **Popletone** (), the *King* one car. In the same
place, *Gospatric* three car.

In **Wipelie** (Whipleigh, in Clint), *Erneis* half a car. In the same
place, the *King* one car. and a half.

Recapitulation.

In **Birnebeha'** (Brimham), *Gospatric* three car. and two bov the same place, *G. Tison* two bov. In the same place, *Erneis* half

In **Ripelie** (Ripley), *Ra. Pagenel* four car. and a half. In the place, the *King* one car. and a half.

In **Higrefeld** (Heathfield), *B. Toden* two car.

In **Beurelie** (Bewerley), *Erneis* three car.

In **Dacre** (Dacre), *Erneis* three car.

In **Besthaim** (Bestham. *Lost*), the *King* four car.

In **Fostun** (Fewstou), the *King* three car.

In **Elesuorde**¹⁰ (Elsworth), **Cliftone** (Clifton) and **Tir** (Great Timble), the *King* five car. and a half.

In **Beristade** (Birstwith), the *King* one car. In the same : *Gospatric* one car.

In **Felgesclif** (Felliscliff), the *King* three car.

In **Rodun** (Rowden), the *King* two car.

In **Chenehalle** (Killinghall), the *King* one car.

In **Bemeslai** (Beamsley), *Erneis* half a car. In the same place *King* six bov. In the same place, *G. Tison* six bov.

In **Nacefeld** (Nesfield), *W. Perci* two^{10a} car.

In **Ediha'** (Addingham), the *King* one car. In the same place *Tison* one car.

In **Ascuid** (Askwith), *Gospatric* two car. In the same place *Perci* three car. In the same place, *B. Toden* one car.

In **Westone** (Weston), *B. Toden* five car.

In **Ledelai** (Leathley), *W. Perci* three car. and seven bov. In same place, the *King* two car. and a half. In the same place, *G.* one car.

In **Widitun** (Weeton), the *King* five car. and a half.¹¹ In the place, *Gospatric* two car. and a half.

In **Chesuic** (Dunkeswick), the *King* four car.

In **Cherebi** (Kereby), *W. Perci* four car.

In **Berghebi** (Barrowby), *Erneis* three car. In the same place *Perci* one car.

In **Cherchebi** (Kirkby Overblow), *W. Perci* three car.

In **Waltone** (Walton Head) and **Todoure** () *Perci* four car.

In **Sidingal** (Sicklinghall), the *King* six car.

In **Arduluestorp** (Addlethorpe), *Gospatric* four car. In the place, the *King* one car.

In **Riston** (Rigton), the *King* two car. In the same place, *G.* two car.

In **Stainburne** (Stainburn), the *King* five car.

In **Becui** (Beckwith), *G. Tison* three car.

In **Rosert** (Rosset), the *King* and *G. Tison* three car.

In **Billeton** (Bilton), the *King* three car. and a half. In the : place, *G. Tison* three car. and a half.

In **Rofellinton** (Rudfarlington), *W. Perci* two car. and two bov the same place, *G. Tison* one car. and six bov.

¹⁰ "Elesuorde" occurs only here.

^{10a} The grant is enrolled as "three" carucates. See page 52, *antea*.—R. H.

¹¹ In Widetune three car. See "of the King."

Recapitulation.

In **Plontone** (Plumpton), *W. Perci* two car. In the same place, *G. Tison* two car.

In **Litelbra'** (Little Braham), *Erneis* four car.

In **Michelbra'** (Great Braham), *W. Perci* four car. In the same place, *G. Tison* four car. In the same place, *Erneis* one car.

In **Sporford** (Spofforth), *W. Perci* three car.

In **Caldeuuelle**¹² (), *W. Perci* two car.

In **Neusone** (Newsome Farm), *Erneis* two car.

In **Lintone** (Linton), *W. Perci* eight car. and a half.

In **Wedrebi** (Wetherby), *W. Perci* three car. In the same place, *Erneis* two car.

In **Distone** (Kirk Deighton), *Ra. Pagenel* twelve car. In the same place, *Erneis* four car.

In **Germundstorp** (Ingmanthorpe), the *Count of Mortain* one car. and a half. In the same-place, *Erneis* one car. and a half.

In **Coletorp** (Cowthorpe), *W. Perci* three car.

In **Ripun**, leu'u S. Wilfridi (Ripon, the Liberty of St. Wilfrid), the *Archbishop*.

In **Torp** (Littlethorpe), the *Archbishop* four car.; in **Estuuic** (), two car.; in **Nith** (Nidd), five car.; in **Westuuic** (Westwick) four car.; in **Monuchetone** (Bishop Monkton), eight car.; in **Chilingale** (Killinghall), one car.; in **Torentone** (Bishop Thornton), two car.; in **Sallai** (Sawley), two car.; in **Euestone** (Eaveston), two car.; in **Wiueshale** (Wilsill), two car.; in **Chenaresford** (Skelden), one car. and a half; in **Stollai** (Studley), four car.; in **Gremltai** (Grantley), two car. and a half; in **Erleshold** (Herleshow), three car.; in **Merchintone** (Markington), four car. and a half; in **Stanlai** () and **Sudtunen** (Sutton), eight car.; in **Nordstanlai** (North Stanley) and **Scienneford** (Slensingford), six car. and a half.

In **Neresford** (Skelden), *Gospatric* half a car.

In **Castelai** (Castley), *Ebrard*, a homager of *W. Perci's*, two car.

Halichelde¹³ **Wapentac** (Hallikeld Wapentake).

In **Nonneuic** (Nunwick), the *Archbishop* five car.; in **Suthuuic** (), five car.; in **Gherindale** (Givendale), eleven car.; in **Scheltone** (Skelton), eight car.; in **Hogra'** (Sutton Houghrave), two car.; in **Hadeuuic** (Copt Hewick), two car.; in **Hashundebi** (Aismunderby), two car.; in **Hotone** (Hutton Conyers), two bov.; in **Merchinton** (Markington) and **Stanlai** (South Stanley), one car.; in **Hauuic** (Bridge Hewick), three car. These [belong to] the *Archbishop*.

In **Hotone** (Hutton Conyers), the *Bishop of Durham* twelve car.; in **Norton** (Norton Conyers), six car.; in **Sudton** (Sutton Houghrave), three car.; in **Hogram** (Houghrave), two car.; in **Hulme** (Holme), six car.; in **Torp** (), one car. These [are] the *Bishop of Durham's*, [and belong] to **Hoton** (Hutton Conyers).

¹² In the margin are the letters "Cra." See page 54, *antea*.

¹³ Orig., fo. 380a, col. 2.—Fac. Edit., page lxxxiii.

Recapitulation.

In **Scheltone** (Skelton), *Gospatric* one car.

In **Torp** (Langthorpe), six car. ; in **Chirchebi** (Kirkby Hill), six car. ; in **Torenton** (Thornton Bridge), six car. ; in **Burton** (Humberston), six car. These [belong to] *Gospatric*.

In **Adelingestorp** (Ellinthorpe), the *King* six car.

In **Mildebi** (Milby), the *King* six car. and a half.

In **Brantone** (Branton Green), the *King* four car.

In **Cundel** (Cundall), the *Count of Mortain* twelve car.

In **Nortone** (Norton-le-Clay), seven car. ; in **Ledebe** (Leckby), six car. ; in **Brantone** (Brampton Hall), two car. ; in **Goindel** (), two car. ; in **Stanlei** (), one car. ; in **Danefeld** (), one car. ; in **Caldeuuelle** (), four car. All these [belong] to **Cundel** (Cundall).

Cravescire (Craven).

In **Bodeltone** (Bolton), six car. ; in **Haltone** (Halton), six car. ; in **Embesie** (Embsay), six car. ; in **Dractone** (Draughton), three car. ; in **Schibeden** (Skibeden), three car. ; in **Scipton** (Skipton), four car. ; in **Snachehale** (Snaygill), six car. ; in **Torederebi** (Thorlby), ten car. ; in **Odingehen** (Addingham), two car. ; in **Bedmeslei** (Beamsley), two car. ; in **Holme** (Holme), three car. ; in **Geregraue** (Gargrave), three car. ; in **Staintone** (Stainton), three car. ; in **Otreburne** (Otterburn), three car. ; in **Scotorp** (Scosthrop), three car. ; in **Malgon** (Malham), three car. ; in **Anley** (Anley), two car. ; in **Coningeston** (Cold Coniston), three car. ; in **Hælgefeld** (Hellifield), three car. In **Hangelif** (Haulith), three car. All these [belong] to **Bodeltone** (Bolton).^{13a}

Nortreding¹⁴ (the North Riding).**Langeberge Wapentac** (Langbargh Wapentake).

In **Figlinge** (Fyling-dale), *W. Perci* one car. of land. In the same place, *Earl Hugh* one car.

In **Nortfinglinge** (North Fyling), *Earl Hugh* five car.

In **Ghinipe** (Hawsker), *Earl Hugh* three car.

In **Witebi** (Whitby), *Earl Hugh* ten car.

In **Prestebi** (), *Earl Hugh* two car.

In **Normanebi** (Normanby), the *King* two car.

In **Snetune** (Sneaton), *Earl Hugh* five car.

In **Ulgeberdesbi** (Ugglebarnby), *Earl Hugh* three car.

In **Sourebi** (), *Earl Hugh* four car.

In **Breche** (Broxa ?), *Earl Hugh* one car.

In **Baldebi** (Baldby Fields), *Earl Hugh* one car.

In **Flore** (Flowergate, in Whitby), *Earl Hugh* two car.

In **Staxebe** (Stakesby), *Earl Hugh* two car. and six bov. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* two bov.

In **Neuha**' (Newholme), *Earl Hugh* four car.

^{13a} See "Land of the King," *antea*, page lxxxiv. **Nortreding** is here a under the heading "In Crave."

rubricated heading to the full page.

¹⁴ Orig., fo. 380b, col. 1.—Fac. Edit.,

Recapitulation.

- In **Lid** (Lythe), the *Count of Mortain* two car.
 In **Dunesla** (Dunsley), the *King* three car. In the same place, *B. Todei* one car.
 In **Hotone** (Hutton Mulgrave), the *Count of Mortain* three car.
 In **Egetune** (Egton), the *Count of Mortain* three car.
 In **Grif** (Mulgrave), the *Count of Mortain* six car.
 In **Barnebi**¹⁵ (East and West Barnby), the *King* four car.
 In **Goldeburg** (Goldsborough), the *Count of Mortain* two car.
 In **Alnuardebi** (Ellerby), the *Count of Mortain* six car.
 In **Michelbi** (Mickleby), the *Count of Mortain* four car.
 In **Neutone** (Newton Mulgrave), the *Count of Mortain* three car.
 In **Grimesbi** (), the *Count of Mortain* two car.
 In **Bergesbi** (Borrowby), the *Count of Mortain* five car.
 In **Rozebi** (Rousby), the *Count of Mortain* three car. In the same place, the *King* one car.
 In **Ugetorp** (Ugthorpe), the *King* four car.
 In **Roscheltorp** (), *Earl Hugh* one car.
 In **Asuluebi** (Aislaby), the *Count of Mortain* three car.
 In **Arnodestorp** (Arnold's Toft), *W. Perci* one car. and two bov.
 In **Ildreunelle** (Hinderwell), *W. Perci* four car. and six bov. In the same place, *Earl Hugh* one car. and two bov.
 In **Scetune** (Seaton Hall), the *Count of Mortain* three car.
 In **Bollebi** (Bolby), the *King* one car. In the same place, *Earl Hugh* two car.
 In **Esington** (Easington), *Earl Hugh* eight car.
 In **Liuretun** (Liverton), *Earl Hugh* six car.
 In **Loctehusu**' (North Lofthouse), *Earl Hugh* four car.
 In the other **Loctehusu**' (South Lofthouse), the *King* four car.
 In **Cru'beclif** (Crunkley Gill), **Lelun** (Lealholme) and **Danebi Danby**, *Hugh son of Baldric* twelve car.

 In **Steintun** (Stainton), the *Count of Mortain* seven bov. In the same place, the *King* one bov.
 In **Morehusun** (Great Moorsholme), the *Count of Mortain* three car. and a half. In the same place, the *King* half a car.
 In the other **Morehusu**' (Little Moorsholme), the *Count of Mortain* one car.
 In **Torp** (Kilton Thorpe), the *Count of Mortain* one car. and a half. In the same place, the *King* two car. and a half.
 In **Chiltun** (Kilton), the *Count of Mortain* one car. In the same place, the *King* three car.
 In **Brotune** (Brotton), the *Count of Mortain* twelve car.
 In **Sceltun** (Skelton), the *Count of Mortain* thirteen car.
 In **Chigesburg** (Guisbrough), **Mideltune** (Middleton) and **Hotun** (Hutton Lowcross), the *Count of Mortain* twenty-five car. In the same place (Guisbrough), the *King* one car. In the same place (Guisbrough), *Ro. Malet* three car. and two bov. In the same place (Guisbrough), *Earl Hugh* six bov.
 In **Roudcliu** (Rawcliff Banks), *Earl Hugh* two car.
 In **Tocstune** (Tocketts), the *Count of Mortain* two car.

¹⁵ "Barnebi" occurs here only.

Recapitulation.

- In **Tornetun** (Thornton), the *King* two car.
 In **Upelider** (Upleatham), *Earl Hugh* ten car.
 In **Mersch** (Marske), the *Count of Mortain* ten car. In the same place, *W. Perci* eight car. In the same place, *Earl Hugh* two car.
 In **Westlid** (West, now Kirk, Leatham), the *King* three car. In the same place, *W. Perci* four car. In the same place, *Earl Hugh* two car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* nine car.
 In **Wiltune** (Wilton), the *King* four car. and a half. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* four car. and a half.
 In **Lesingebi** (Lazenby), the *King* three car. and six bov. In the same place, *Earl Hugh* half a car.
 In **Lachenebi** (Lackenby), *Earl Hugh* one car. and five bov. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* two car.
 In **Astun** (Eston), the *Count of Mortain* nine car.
 In **Normanebi** (Normanby), the *Count of Mortain* seven car. In the same place, *Ro. Malet* half a car. In the same place, *W. Perci* half a car.
 In **Ormesbi** (Ormesby), the *King* twelve car.
 In **Upeshale** (Upsall), the *King* four car.
 In **Bernodebi** (Barnaby), the *Count of Mortain* six car.
 In **Torp** (Pinchingthorpe), *R. Malet* three car. In the same place, the *King* three car.
 In **Ergun** (Airyholme), the *King* two car.
 In **Atun** (Great Ayton), *Ro. Malet* three car. In the same place, the *King* two car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* six car.
 In **Neuetun** (Newton), the *King* six car.
 In **Mortun** (Morton), the *King* three car.
 In **Torp** (Nunthorpe), the *King* six car.
 In **Atun** (Little Ayton), *Ro. Malet* two car.
 In the other **Atun** (Great Ayton), the *King* two car.
 In **Esebi** (Easby), the *King* two car.
 In **Badresbi** (Battersby), the *King* two car.
 In **Childale** (Kildale), the *King* six car.

 In **Martun** (Marton), *Ro. Malet* five car. In the same place, the *King* four car. and a half.
 In **Neuha'** (Newham), the *King* two car. and two bov. In the same place, *Ro. Malet* six bov.
 In **Tollesbi** (Tolesby), the *King* six car. In the same place, *Ro. Malet* three car.
 In **Aclun** (Acklam), the *King* three car. In the same place, *Earl Hugh* eight car. In the same place, *Ro. Malet* one car.
 In **Colebi** (Coulby), *Earl Hugh* one car.
 In **Himelintun** (Hemlington), *Earl Hugh* three car.
 In **Steintun** (Stainton), *Earl Hugh* two car. In the same place, *Ro. Malet* two car.
 In **Torentun** (Thornton), *Earl Hugh* three car. In the same place, *Ro. Malet* one car.
 In **Maltebi** (Maltby), *Earl Hugh* three car.
 In **Englebi** (Cold Ingleby), *Earl Hugh* six car.
 In **Bereuic** (Barwick Ingleby), *Earl Hugh* three car.
 In **Turmozbi** (Thornaby), the *King* one car. and a half. In the

Recapitulation.

same place, *Ro. Malet* one car. and a half. In the same place, *Earl Hugh* three car.

In **Steinesbi** (Stainsby), *Earl Hugh* three car.

In **Tonestale** (Tunstall), the *King* three car.

In **Tametun** (Tanton), the *King* four car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* two car.

In **Semer** (Seamer), the *Count of Mortain* eleven car.

In **Berguluesbi** (), the *King* one car.

In **Hiltun** (Hilton), the *Count of Mortain* six car.

In **Mideltun** (Middleton), the *Count of Mortain* eight car.

In **Fostun** (Foxton), the *Count of Mortain* three car.

In **Turoldebsi** (Thoraldby), the *King* three car.

In **Stocheslag** (Stokesley), the *King* six car.

In **Englebi** (Ingleby-Greenhow), the *King* seven car.

In **Camisedale** (), the *King* five car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* three car. In the same place, *Hugh son of Baldric* one car.

In **Broctun** (Little Broughton), the *King* eight car.

In the other **Broctun** (Great Broughton), the *Count of Mortain* five car. In the same place, the *King* four car.

In **Cherchebi** (Kirkby-in-Cleveland), the *King* three car.

In **Dragmalebi** (Dromonby), the *King* three car.

In **Hotun** (Hutton Rudby), the *Count of Mortain* six car.

In two **Buschebi** (Great and Little Busby), the *King* nine car. and a half. In the same place (Great Busby), *Ro. Malet* half a car.

In **Carletun** (Carlton), the *Count of Mortain* eight car.

In **Feizbi** (Faceby), the *King* eight car.

In **Blatun** (Blaten Carr) and **Wirueltun** (Whorlton), **Gotun**¹⁶ **Goulton** [and] **Cratorn** (Crathorne), the *Count of Mortain* sixteen car. and three bov. In the same places (Goulton and Crathorne), the *King* six car.

In **Rontun** (East Rounton), the *King* eight car.

Die Wapentac (Pickering Lythe Wapentake).

In **Walesgrif** (Falsgrave), the *King* ten car.

In **Norfel** (Northfield ?), the *King* five car.

In **Asgozbi** (Osgodby), the *King* four car.

In **Torneslag** (), **Steintun** (), **Brinitun** (Burniston) and **Scalebi** (Scalby), the *King* fourteen car.

In **Cloctune** (Cloughton), the *King* four car. In the same place, *W. Perci* one car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* two bov.

In **Stemainesbi** (), the *Count of Mortain* two car. and half.

In **Ledbestun** (Lebberston), **Scagestorp** (), **Griseorp**¹⁷ (Gristhorpe), **Eterstorp** (), **Roudelestorp** () and **Fiuelac** (Filey), the *King* eighteen car.

In **Chiluertesbi** (Killerby), *W. Perci* two car.

¹⁶ "Gotun" and "Cratorn" are interlined.

¹⁷ "Griseorp" and "Eterstorp" are Edit., page lxxxivb.

Recapitulation.

- In **Caitun** (Cayton), the *King* four car.
 In **Bortun** (Burton Dale) and **Depedale** (Deepdale), the *King* twelve car.
 In **Semer** (Seamer), *W. Perci* six car.
 In **Torp** (Thorpfild) and **Iretune** (Irton), *W. Perci* four car. and a half.
 In **Ildegrip** (Hilda Green), *W. Perci* one car.
 In **Atun** (East Ayton), *W. Perci* six car. In the same place, *B. Todeni* two car.
 In the other **Atune** (West Ayton) and **Neuuetone** (Newton) and **Presteton** (Preston, *Lost*) and **Hotun**¹⁹ (Hutton Buscel), the *King* twenty-two car.
 In **Martun** (Marton), **Wicha'** (Wykeham) and **Rostun** (Ruston), the *King* ten car.
 In **Sudfeld** (Suffield) and **Eurelag** (Everley), *W. Perci* six car.
 In **Hagenesse** (Hackness), *W. Perci* four car.
- In **Bruntun** (Brompton), the *King* nine car. In the same place, *B. Todeni* six car.
 In **Neuton** (Newton), *B. Todeni* one car.
 In **Parvo Mersc** (Little Mareis), *B. Todeni* two car.
 In **Pickeringe** (Pickering), **Bartun** (Barton-le-Street), **Blandebi** (Blandsby), **Neuton** (Newton) and **Estorp** (Easthorpe), the *King* thirty-seven car.
 In **Oudulesmersc**^{19a} (), **Aluestun** (Allerston), **Fdbriztun** (Ebberston), **Farmanesbi** (Farmanby), **Chinetorp** (Kinthorpe), **Aschelesmersc**^{19a} (), **Wiltune** (Wilton), **Rozebi** (Roxby), **Chiluesmersc**^{19a} () [and] **Maxudesmersc**^{19a} (), the *King* thirty-seven car. and six bov.
 In **Snechintun** (Snainton), *B. Todeni* five car. In the same place, the *King* three car. and a half. In the same place, *W. Perci* one car. and a half.
 In **Truzstal** (Troutsdale), the *King* two car.
 In **Alurestain** (Allerston), the *King* three car.
 In **Loctemersc** (Loft Marishes), the *Count of Mortain* one car. and a half. In the same place, the *King* one car. and a half.
 In **Chigomersc** (), the *Count of Mortain* one car. and two bov. In the same place, the *King* one car. and two bov.
 In **Torentun** (Thornton Dale), the *King* five car. and a half. In the same place, *B. Todeni* one car.
 In **Liedtorp** (), *B. Todeni* three car. and a half.
 In **Elrebrune** (Ellerburn), the *King* one car.
 In **Dalbi** (Dalby), the *King* two car.
 In **Chetelestorp** (Kettlethorpe), the *King* one car. and a half. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* one car.
 In **Lochetun** (Lockton), the *King* five car.
 In **Leuuecen** (Levisham), the *King* two car. and six bov.
 In **Mideltun** (Middleton), the *King* five car.
 In **Aslachebi** (Aislaby), the *King* four car.

¹⁹ "Hotun" is interlined.the general name of Pickering ~~Marish~~^{19a} All these are now included under —R. H.

Recapitulation.

- In Wereltun** (Wrelton), the *King* one car. and a half.
In Bartun (Barton-le-Street), the *King* half a car.
In Caltorn (Cawthorne), the *King* one car.
In Croptun (Cropton), the *King* five car.
In Lestingha' (Lastingham), the *Abbat*²⁰ [of York] two car. In the same place, *B. Todeni* one car.
In Baschesbi (), the *King* one car.
In Apeltun²¹ (Appleton-le-Moor), the *Abbat* [of York] two car.
In Siuenintun (Sinnington), *B. Todeni* three car.
In Martun (Marton), *B. Todeni* five car.

Maneshou Wapentac (Part of Ryedale Wapentake).

- In Tornentun** (Thornton Riseborough), the *King* four car.
In Cherchebi (Kirkby Misperton) and the other **Cherchebi** (Kirkby Moorside), *B. Todeni*, and the *Abbat* of him, seven car.
In Abetune (Habton), the *King* six car. and a half. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* half a car.
In Salescale²² (), the *King* six bov.
In Ritun (Ryton), the *King* two car. and a half.
In Neuhuse (Newsham; *par. Appleton-le-Street*) and **Andebi** (), the *King* three car. and six bov.
In Wich (Wykeham), the *King* one car.
In Andebi (), the *King* two car. and a half. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain*²³ one car. and a half.
In the other Wich (Wykeham Hill?), the *King* two car. In the same place, the *Archbishop* half a car. In the same place, *Ra. Pagenel* six bov.
In Maltun (Old Malton), the *Archbishop* one car. In the same place, the *King* eleven car. and a half. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* one car. and a half.
In Broctun (Broughton), the *King* eight car. and two bov. In the same place, *B. Todeni* one car.
In Suintun (Swinton), the *King* eleven car.
In Apletun (Appleton-le-Street), the *King* five car.
In Saletun (Saltou), the *Archbishop* nine car.
In Bragebi (Brawby), the *Archbishop* six car.
In Berg (Great Barugh), the *Archbishop* three car. In the same place, the *King* two car.
In the other Berg (Little Barugh), the *Archbishop* half a car. In the same place, the *King* one car. and a half.
In Micheledestun (Great Edston), *B. Todeni* eight car.
In the other Edestun (Little Edston), *B. Todeni* three car.
In Holm (South Holme), the *King* one car. and a half. In the same place, *B. Todeni* one car. and a half.
In Siuerintune (Sinnington), *B. Todeni* two car.

²⁰ The Abbat was the under-tenant. See page 13, *antea*.

²¹ This "Apeltun" is not entered in the manorial returns. See Kirkby's Inquest, ed. Surt. Soc., vol. 49, p. 123.

²² "Salescale" is not mentioned elsewhere.

²³ "Andebi" is not included in the 'Land of the Count,' *antea*.

Recapitulation.

In **Nageltune** (Nawton), the *Archbishop* four car. In the same place, *B. Todeſi* two car.

In **Wellebrune** (Welburn), *B. Todeſi* one car. In the same place the *King* one car.

In **Winbeltun** (Wombledon), the *Archbishop* one car.

In **Waleton** (), *B. Todeſi* one bov.

In **Spantune** (Spaunton), *B. Todeſi*, and the *Abbat* of him, six car and a half. In the same place, the *King*,²⁴ and the *Abbat* of him, one car.

In **Apeltun** (Appleton-le-Moor?), the *Abbat*, of the *King*, two car.

In **Normanebi** (Normanby), the *King* three car. In the same place, the *Abbat*, of the *King*, three car.

In **Bartun** (Barton-le-Willows), the *Count of Mortain* eight car.

In **Osuualdescherce** (Oswaldkirk), *B. Todeſi* one car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* one car.

In **Neutun** (West Newton), the *Archbishop* four car. In the same place, the *King* two car.

In **Gellinge** (Gilling), *Ra. Mortemer* four car.

In **Neutune** (East Newton), the *King* two car.

In **Sprostune** (Sproxtun), the *King* five²⁵ car.

In **Fademore** (Fadmoor), the *Count of Mortain* five car.

In **Scaltun** (Scawton), *Ro. Malet* four car.

In **Grif** (Griff), the *Count of Mortain* two²⁶ car. In the same place the *King* two car.

In **Tilstune** (Stilton), the *King* one car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* three car.

In **Elmeslac** (Helmsley), the *King* three car. and a half. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* seven car.

In **Pochelac** (Pockley), the *Archbishop* one car. In the same place the *Count of Mortain* one car.

In **Bodlun** (Beadlam), the *Count of Mortain* four car.

In **Harun** (Harome), the *Count of Mortain* five car. In the same place, the *King* one car. and a half. In the same place, *B. Todeſi* two bov.

In **Ricalf** (Rical), the *King* two car.

In **Nonnintune** (Nunnington), *Ra. Pagenel* six car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* six car.

In **Steinegrif** (Stonegrave), the *Archbishop* six bov. In the same place, *Ra. Pagenel* five car. and two bov.

In **Neisse** (Ness), *Ra. Pagenel* three car.

In **Holm** (North Holme), *Ra. Pagenel* one car.

In **Ampreforde** (Ampleforth), the *Archbishop* three car.

In **Coltun** (Colton), the *King* one car.

In **Coletun** [*Quære—Colnun*²⁷] (Cowlan), the *Archbishop* half car. In the same place [*Coletun*²⁸] (Colton), the *Count of Mortain* one car. and a half.

In **Caluetun** (Cawton), the *Count of Mortain* three car.

²⁴ "Spantune" and "Apeltun" do not occur in the 'Land of the King.'

²⁵ Four car. and two bov. on page 339, vol. xiii.

²⁶ Omitted in the manorial survey.

²⁷ See vol. xiii., page 493.

²⁸ See vol. xiii., page 512.

Recapitulation.

In **Selungesbi** (Slingsby), the *Count of Mortain* fourteen car.

In **Fritun** (Fryton), the *Count of Mortain* half a car.

Bolesford Wapentac (Bulmer Wapentake).

In **Hotun** (High Hutton), *B. Todei* five car. and a half. In the same place (Hutton-upon-Derwent²⁹), the *King* eight car. and a half.

In **Ilderschelf** (Hinderskelfe), *B. Todei* four car.

In **Dalbi** (Dalby), *Berengar*, and the *Abbat* of him, three car.

In **Scacheldene** (Scackleton), the *King* half a car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* one car. and a half.

In **Bolemere** (Bulmer) and **Stidnun** (Stittenham), the *Count of Mortain* fifteen car.

In **Hotune** (Sheriff Hutton), the *Count of Mortain* eleven car. In the same place, the *King* four car.

In **Wellebrune** (Welburn), the *Count of Mortain* three car. and a half.

In **Gameltorp** (Ganthorpe), the *Count of Mortain* two car. and a half. In the same place, the *King* half a car.

In **Teurintune** (Terrington), the *Count of Mortain* six car. and three bov. In the same place, *B. Todei* two bov. In the same place, *Earl Alan* one car. and a half.

In **Wich'gastorp** (Wiganthorpe), the *Count of Mortain* one car. In the same place, the *King* one car. In the same place, *B. Todei* one car.³⁰

In **Ildingeslei** (Hildenley), the *King* two car.

In **Coningestorp** (Coneysthorpe), the *Count of Mortain* three car.

In **Martun** (Marton-on-the-Forest), the *Count of Mortain* six car.

In **Farlintun** (Farlington) and **Fornetorp** (Upper Towthorpe?), the *Count of Mortain* seven car. In the same place [*Fornetorp*³¹], *B. Todei* one car.

In **Corlebroc** (Cornbrough), the *Count of Mortain* nine car.

In **Scoxebi** (Skewsby), the *Count of Mortain* eight car.

In **Lilinge** (West Lilling), the *King* three³² car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* two bov.

In **Torentun** (Thornton-le-Clay), the *Count of Mortain* three car. In the same place, *Earl Alan* two car. In the same place, [*Robert Malet*³³] two car.

In **Crambon** (Crambe), the *Count of Mortain* four car. In the same place, the *King* four car.

In **Bartun** (Barton-le-Willows), the *Count of Mortain* eight car.

In **Heretun** (Harton), the *King* twelve car.

In **Claxtorp** (Claxton), the *King* three car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* one car.

In **Hotun** (Sand Hutton), the *King* one car.

²⁹ See vol. xiii., page 339, and page 14, *antea*.

³⁰ Orig., fo. 380, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page lxxxv.

³¹ See page 13, *antea*.

³² See page 19, *antea*, where four car. are assigned to the King.

³³ The name of the tenant is omitted. I have supplied it from page 45, *antea*.

Recapitulation.

- In **Dic** (), the *King* two car.
 In **Hamelsech** (Over Helmsley), the *Count of Mortain* four car.
 In **Suton** (Sutton-on-the-Forest), the *King* three car.
 In **Holtebi** (Holtby), the *King* six car.
 In the other **Hamelsech** (Gate Helmsley), the *Archbishop* four ~~car.~~
 and two bov.
 In **Wardhille** (Warthill), the *Archbishop* three car. In the same ~~place,~~
 the *Count of Mortain* two car.
 In **Careltun** (Carlton Farm), the *Archbishop* three car.
 In **Witeuuelle** (Whitwell), the *Count of Mortain* nine car. and ~~half.~~
 half.
 In **Lilinge** (East Lilling), the *King* one car. and six bov. In ~~the~~
 same place, the *Count of Mortain* one car. and two bov.
 In **Strenshale** (Strensall), [the *Archbishop*³⁴] five car.
 In **Touetorp** (Towthorpe), [the *Archbishop*³⁴] three car. In ~~the~~
 same place, the *Count of Mortain* one car.
 In **Edrezuic** (Earswick), [the *Archbishop*³⁴] three car.
 In **Huntindune** (Huntington), the *Count of Mortain* five car.
 the same place, the *King* two car. and six bov. In the same place, ~~Earl Alan~~
Earl Alan one car. and two bov.
 In **Flaxtune** (Flaxton), the *King* two car. and a half. In the ~~same~~
 place, the *Archbishop* six bov. In the same place, ~~Earl Alan~~
 and a half.
 In **Hobi** (Huby), the *King* six car.
 In **Quennebi**³⁵ (Whenby), the *King* eight car.
 In **Fostun** (Foston), *Earl Alan* eight car.
 In **Stiuclinctun** (Stillington), the *Archbishop* ten car.
 In **Molscebi** (Moxby), the *King* three car.
 In **Mortun** (Murton), the *Archbishop* two car. and a half. In ~~the~~
 same place, the *King* two car.
 In **Torp** (Thorpe Hall), **Chelestuit** (Kelset Grange), **Suton** ~~(Sutton-on-the-Forest)~~
 (Sutton-on-the-Forest) and **Carebi** (), [the *King*³⁶] ~~seventeen~~
 seventeen car.
 In **Eisinceuuald** (Easingwold), the *King* twelve car.
 In **Raschel** (Raskelfe), the *King* eight car.
 In **Coteburun** (Corteborne), [the *Archbishop*³⁷] three car.
 In **Neuton** (Newton-upon-Ouse) and **Toresbi** (Linton-upon-Ouse) ~~and~~
Ra. Pagenel nine car.
 In **Inguluestuet** (), *W. Perci* eight car.
 In **Haxebe** (Haxby), the *Archbishop* six car. and one bov.
 In **Tolletune** (Tollerton), eight car. In **Alne** (Alne), eight ~~car.~~
 In **Ioletun** (Youlton), four car. In **Mitune** (Myton-on-Swale), ~~four~~
 bov. In **Turoluestorp** (Tholthorpe) and **Wibedstune** (), ~~seven~~
 seven car. In **Hilprebi** (Helperby), six car. These [the ~~Archbishop's~~
 the *Archbishop's*.
 In **Ilprebi** (Helperby), the *Archbishop* four car.
 In **Mitune** (Myton-on-Swale), the *Archbishop* four car. and a ~~half.~~
 In the same place, the *King* three car. and two bov.

³⁴ supplied the name of the
 vol. xiii.

³⁵ See vol. xiii, page 328.

³⁷ The tenant's name is omitted.
 vol. xiii. page 495.

capitulation.

deuuerc (Aldwark), the *Count of Mortain* eight car.

adfortune (Brafferton), the *King* six car. In the same place, *t of Mortain* one car.

irsbi (Stearsby), the *Count of Mortain* two car.

letorp³⁸ (Mowthorpe, *par. Terrington*), the *Count of Mortain*

pton³⁹ (Shipton, *par. Overton*), *Earl Alan* six car.

sciale (Bossall), [*Hugh son of Baldric*⁴⁰], two bov. and a half.

erlestre Wapentac (Part of Birdforth Wapentake).

rmozbi (Thormanby), the *King* one car. and a half. In the *ce*, half a car. *Gan*⁴¹ held it. In the same place, *Ro. Malet*

eic (Crayke), the *Bishop of Durham* six car.

schesbi (Baxby), the *Archbishop* six car. and one bov.

rletun (Carlton Husthwaite), the *Archbishop* four car. and a

rp⁴² (), *Gospatric* three car.

uestun (Oulston), *Gospatric* six car.

geland (Old Byland), *Ro. Malet* six car.

rnebi (), *Ro. Malet* four car. and a half.

zai (Sessay), the *Bishop of Durham* five car.

orenbodebi (Hornby, *par. Great Smeaton*), the *Bishop of* three car.

pecliu (Topcliffe), with four⁴³ berewicks, *W. Perci* twenty-

rgebi (Borrowby), *W. Perci* eight car.

iningeuat (Rainton), *W. Perci* four car.

tune (Catton), *W. Perci* six car.

rletun (Carlton Miniot ?), the *King* four car.

stune (Hutton Sessay ?), the *King* six car.

acheberc (Breckenbrough), the *Count of Mortain* six car.

esc (Thirsk), the *King* eight car.

uhuse (Newsham), the *King* two car. and a half.

rebi (Sowerby), the *King* five car.

eniuetune (Knayton), the *Bishop of Durham* four car. In place, the *King* two car.

eluintun (South Kilvington), the *King* eight car. In the *ce*, and in **Upsale** (Upsall) and **Hundulftorp** (Thorn- the *Count of Mortain* thirteen car.

Aluretun Wapentac (Allerton Wapentake).

luretune (Northallerton), **Bretebi** (Birkby), **Sourebi** (under-Cotcliff), **Cherchebi** (Kirkby Wiske), **Landemot**

storp is not included in the *he Count's* land.

on is omitted in the survey

's land. *enant's* name is not given.— 1. *antea*.

⁴¹ See page 45, *antea*.

⁴² This "Torp" is omitted in the survey of the 'Land of Gospatric.'

⁴³ "iiij" superscribed. See page 60, *antea*.

Recapitulation.

(Landmoth), **Gritorentun** (Thornton-le-Beans †), [**Smidet'** (Great Smeaton) and **Smidet'** (Little Smeaton), **Cotun** (Crosby Cote), **Bergebi** (Borrowby), **Romundebe** (Romanby) and **Iaforde** (Yafforth) —*interlined*], the *King* forty-two car. of land.

In **Neuhuse** (Newsham Farm), **Herselaige** (East Harlsey), **Westhuse** (), **Mannesbi** (Maunby), **Sigestun** (Sigeton), **Colesbi** (Cowsby), **Werlegesbi** (Warlahby), **Timbelli** (Thimbleby), **Eindrebi** (Ainderby Steeple), **Iaforde** (Yafforth), **Leche** (Leake), **Chenueton** (Knayton), **Leisinghi** (Lazenby), **Rauens-torp** (Raventhorpe), **Dineshale** (Over Dinsdale), **Torentun** (Thornton-le-Street), **Croxebi** (Crosby), **Runtune** (West Rounton), **Otrintune** (North Otterington), **Romundebe** (Romanby), **Brun-tun** (Brompton), **Irebi** (Irby), the *King* seventy-five car.

In **Otrintune** (North Otterington), the *King* six car.

In **Romundrebi** (Romanby), the *King* five car. and one bov.

In **Hotune** (Hutton Bonville), the *King* six car.

In **Smidetune** (Little Smeaton), the *King* five car.

In **Grisebi** (Girsby), the *Bishop of Durham* six car.

In **duabus Wirceshel** (High and Low Worsall), the *King* seven car.

In **Apletun** (Appleton-upon-Wiske), the *King* six car.

In **Lentune** (Kirk Levington), the *King* six car.

In the other **Lentune** (Castle Levington), the *King* four car.

In **Iarun** (Yarm), the *King* three car.

In **Welleberg** (Welbury), the *King* six car.

In **duabus Erleseie** (East and West Harlsey), the *King* nine car.

In **Dictune** (Deighton, *par. Northallerton*), the *Bishop of Durham* six car.

In **Winetune** (Winton), six car. In **Fostune** (Foxton), two car.

In **Frintune** (Brompton), [fourteen car.]⁴⁴—These [belong to] the *Bishop of Durham*.

In **Mortune** (Morton), the *King* three car.

In **Englebi** (Ingleby Arncliffe), the *King* six car.

In **Lerneclif** (Arncliffe), the *King* one car.

In **Bordalebi** (site of Mount Grace Priory), the *King* two car.

In **Elrebec** (Ellerbeck), the *King* five car.

In **Asmundrelac** (Osmotherley), the *King* five car.

In **Silftune** (Over Silton), the *King* three car.

In the other [**Silftune**] (Nether Silton), the *Count of Mortain* three car.⁴⁵

In **Sourebi** (Sowerby-under-Cotcliff), the *King* two car.

In **Croxebi** (Crosby), the *King* one car.

In **Torentune** (Thornton-le-Street), *Ro. Malet* five car.

In **Lece** (Leake), the *Count of Mortain* three car.

In **Capuic** (Kepwick), the *King* five car.

In **Mortun** (Morton, or Murton), *Ro. Malet* six car.

In **Dal** (Dale Town), the *King* one car. and a half. In the same place, *Ro. Malet* one car. and a half.

In **Halmbi** (Hawnby), the *King* one car. and a half. In the same place, *Ro. Malet* one car. and a half.

⁴⁴ The quantity is omitted here.—*See* vol. xiii., page 504.

⁴⁵ This is not entered in the *survey* of the Count's land.

Recapitulation.

[LAND OF] EARL ALAN.⁴⁶

In **Gellinges** (Gilling), four car. of land. In **Herford** (Hartforth), three car. In **Neuton** (Newton Morell?), six car. In **Cudtone** (North? Cowton), three car. In the other **Cudtone** (South? Cowton), three car. In **Argun** (Eryholme), six car. In **Hale** (Healaugh), two car. and a half. In **Stapledun** (Stapleton), three car. In **Forsed** (Forset), eight car. In **Bereford** (Barforth), three car.

In **Moltun** (Moulton), sixteen car. In **Barton** (Barton), two car. and a half. In **Aplebi** (Eppleby), seven car. In **Cluie** (Cliff, on Tees), three car. In **Cartune** (Carlton, *par. Stanwick?*), two car. In **Bereford** (Barforth), one car. In **Ulfeton** (Ovington), three car. In **Gerlinton** (Girlington), three car. In **Witcliue** (Wycliffe), twelve car. In **Torp** (Thorpe), three car. In **Mortham** (Mortham), three car. In **Eghiston** (Eggleston), three car. In **Bringhale** (Brignall), twelve car. In **Seacreghil** (Scargill), three car. In **Berningha'** (Barningham), four car. In **Laston** (West Layton), three car. In **Latone** (East Layton), three car. In **duabus Steinueges**⁴⁷ (Stanwick), four car.

In **Manefeld** (Manfield), sixteen car. In **Hotune** (Great Hutton), six car. In **Midelton** (Middleton Tyas), six car. In **Naton** (Kneeton), eight car. In **Staplendun** (Stapleton), five car. In **Berningha'** (Barningham), two car. In **Latone** (East Layton), three car. In **Steinuuenge** (Stanwick), four car. In **Dirneshale** (Over Dinsdale), three car. In **Smeton** (Great Smeaton), six car. In **Langeton** (Langton-on-Swale), nine car. In **Caldeuuelle** (Caldwell), six car. In **Aldeburne** (Aldbrough), eight car. In **Cartun** (Carlton), two car. In **Clesbi** (Cleasby), six car. In **Croft** (Croft), fourteen car. In **Torp** (Thorpe, *par. Wycliffe*), two car. In **Stradford** (Startforth), six car. In **Indrelag** (Richmond?), five car. In **Asebi** (Easby), six car. In **Brunton** (Brompton-upon-Swale), ten car. In **Shirebi** (Skeeby), six car. In **Neutone** (Newton Morell), six car. In **Boletone** (Bolton-on-Swale), six car. In **Chipeling** (Kiplin), eight car. In **Langeton** (Little Langton), seven car. and a half. In **Tirnetofte** (Thirntoft), five car. In **Solberge** (Sowber Hill), four car. In **Mannebi** (Maunby), ten car. In **Chirchebi** (Kirkby Wiske), eight car. In **Mortune** (Morton-upon-Swale), eleven car. In **Alreton** (Ellerton-on-Swale), nine car. In **Eiford** (Yafforth), eight car. In **Eindrebi** (Ainderby Steeple), nine car. In **Warlauesbi** (Warlaby), six car. In **Danebi** (Danby Wiske), ten car. In **Cotune** (South (?) Cowton), six car. In **Lontone** (Lonton), one car. In **Micleton** (Mickleton), six car. In **Rumoldescerce** (Romaldkirk), one car. In **Hundredestoith** (Hunderthwaite), one car. In **Lertinton** (Lartington), three car. In **Codreston** (Cotherston), six car. In **Rochebi** (Rokeby), three car. In **Broctune** (Broughton Lythe), five car. In **Neuhuson** (Newsham), seven car. In **Dalton** (Dalton), eight car. In the other **Dalton** (), four car. In **Rauesuet** (Ravensworth), twelve car. In **Malsenebi** (Melsonby), eleven car. In **Dirdeston** (Didderston Grange), four car. In **Scortone** (Scorton), sixteen car.

⁴⁶ Orig., fo. 381, col. 2.—Fac. Edit., page lxxvò.⁴⁷ See vol. xiii., pages 528, 529.

Recapitulation.

[LAND] OF THE SAME EARL.

In **Catrice** (Catterick), ten car. **Chiluordebi** (Killerby *Hall*) five car. In **Endrebi** (Ainderby Myers), two car. and a half. In **Tunestale** (Tunstall), three car. and six bov. In **Endrebi** (Ainderby Steeple?), two car. and a half. In **Tunestale** (Tunstall), two car. In **Cherchebi** (Kirkby Fleetham), three car. In **Fleteha'** (Fleetham), eight car. In **Hase** (Aske), six car. In the two **Fencotes** (Fencotes), nine car. In **Scurueton** (Scruton), fourteen car. In **Langetorp** (Langthorne), three car. In **Acheforde** (Hackforth) six car. In **Hornebi** (Hornby), eight car. In **Eltebi** (Little Holby) three car. In **Apleton** (East and West Appleton), twelve car. In **Burg** (Brough), nine car. In **Corburne** (Colburn), five car. In **Hipleuuelle** (Hipswell), three car. In **Scotune** (Scotton), eight car. In **Udresuuelle** (Hudswell), six car. In **Indrelage** (Richmond), one car. In **Dune** (Downholme), three car. In **Elretor** (Ellerton), two car. In **Mange** (Marrick), five car. In **Grintor** (Grinton), one car. In **Freminton** (Fremington), one car. In **Rid** (Reeth), six car. In **Denton** (), three car. In **Burg** (Brough Pasture), three car. In **Fors** (Force), four car. In **Ascri** (Askrigg), ten car. In **Werton** (Worton), six car. In **Torentor** (Thornton Rust), six car. In **Echescard** (Aysgarth), three car. In **Crochesbi** (), one car. In **Turodesbi** (Thoraby) six car. In **Burton** (West Burton), six car. In **Chirprebi** (Carperby), nine car. In **Bodelton** (Castle Bolton), six car. In the other **Bod'** (Low, or West Bolton), six car. In **Toresbi** (Thoresby), one car. In **Ridemare** (Redmire), five car. In **Preston** (Preston under-Scar), three car. In **Witun** (West Witton), twelve car. In **Toresbi** (Thoresby), two car. In **Witun** (East Witton), five car. In **Scalfun** (Scrafton), three car. In **duabus Wentreslag** (Wensley), seven car. In **Carleton** (Carlton), six car. In **Melmerb** (Melmerby), six car. In **Aculestorp** (Agglethorpe), three car. In **Caldeber** (Caldbergh), five car. In **Coureha'** (Coverham), four car. In **Medelai** (Middleham), five car. In **Leborne** (Leyburn), seven car. and a half. In **Ernebi** (Harnby, or Harmby), nine car. In **Speningetorp** (Spennithorne), eight car. and a half. In **Daneb** (Danby), four car. In **Belgebi** (Bellerby), six car. In **Bernedan** (Bardeu), five car. In **Gerdeston** (Garriston), three car. In **Hauochesuelle** (East Hauxwell), six car. In the other (West Hauxwell), six car. In **Bertone** (Constable Burton), twelve car. In **Torrentor** (Thornton Steward), six car. In **Ascha'** (), four car. In **Ellintone** (Ellington), six car. In **Siuuartorp** (), one car. In **Sutone** (High Sutton), one car. In **Federbi** (Fearby), three car. In **Icheton** (Ilton), two car. In **Massan** (Masham), twelve car. In **Tuislebroc** (), three car. In **Suintor** (Swinton), three car. In **Sudton** (High Sutton), one car. In **Clifton** (Clifton-upon-Ure), three car. In **Welle** (Well), eight car. In **Burton** (High Burton), four car. In **Opetune** (), four car. In **Achebi** (Aikbar?), four car. In **Fredebi** (Firby), five car. In **Bedale** (Bedale), six car. In **Echescol** (Aiskew), ten car. In **Borel** (Burrill), five car. In **Torretton** (Thornton Watlas), six car. In **Wadles** (Watlas), three car. In **Torp** (Thorpe Perrow)

Recapitulation.

four car. In **Torneton** (Thornton), four car. In **Thirne** (Thirn), three car. In **Rocuid** (Rookwith), six car. In **Hotune** (Hutton Hang), five car. In **Finegal** (Fingall), six car. In **Riseuic** (Ruswick), two car. In **Neuton** (Newton-le-Willows), twelve car. In **Hunton** (Hunton), twelve car. In **Eslinton** (Hesselton), six car. In **Brunton** (Patrick Brompton), thirteen car. In **Crachele** (Crakehall), twelve car. In **Tanefeld** (East Tanfield), five car. In the other **Tan'** (West Tanfield), eight car. In **Upsale** (Upsland), three car. In **Hograue** (Hougrave), five car. In **Sutone** (Sutton Howgrave), four car. In **Wat** (Wath), six car. In **Malmerbi** (Melmerby), six car. In **Mideltune** (Middleton Qwernhowe), five car. In **Cherdinton** (Kirklington), nine car. In **Gernuic** (Yarnwick), three car. In **Normanebi** (), six car. In **Caretorp** (Carthorpe), four car. In **Brennigston** (Burneston), eight car. In **Eston** (Theakston), twelve car. In **Aschilebi** (Exilby), eight car. In **Neutone** (Newton Picot), six car. In **Chenetesbi** (Gatenby), three car. In **Ounesbi** (), three car. In **Suanebi** (Swainby), six car. In **Picale** (Pickhill), twelve car. In **Erleues-**
torp (Allerthorpe), two car. In **Seuenetorp** (), three car. In **Senerebi** (Sinderby), six car. In **Andrebi** (Ainderby Qwernhowe), six car. In **Hou** (Howe), three car. In **Baldrebi** (Baldersby), three car. In **Asebi** (Asenby), four car. In **Reineton** (Rainton), nine car.

Earl A[lan] has within his castellate two hundred manors, less one. Of these, one hundred and eight are waste; and, of these, his homagers hold one hundred and thirty-three manors. In all, there are, for geld, one thousand and one hundred and fifty-three carucates of land. Land for eight hundred and fifty-three ploughs, of the [annual] value of eighty pounds.

Besides the castellate, he has forty-three manors. Of these, four are waste. In all, there are, for geld, one hundred and sixty-one carucates and five bovates of land. Land to one hundred and seventy ploughs and a half. Of these, his homagers hold ten manors. They are appraised at one hundred and ten pounds and eleven shillings and eight pence.

Estreding⁴⁸ (East Riding).**Hase Hundret** (Hessle Hundred).

In **Hase** (Hessle), *G. Tison* seven car. of land. In the same place, *Ra. Mortemer* one car.

In **Crachetorp** (), *G. Tison* three car.

In **Unlouebi** (Anlaby), the *King* three car. and one bov. In the same place, *G. Tison* three car. and a half. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* five bov. In the same place, *Ra. Mortemer* two bov.

In **Aluengi** (Kirk Ella), *G. Tison* twenty-two car. and a half. In the same place, *Ra. Mortemer* ten car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* four car. In the same place, *Hugh son of Baldric* two car.

⁴⁸ Orig., fo. 381b, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page lxxxvi.

Recapitulation.

In **Ferebi** (North Ferriby), *Ra. Mortemer* ten car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* half a car.

In **Walbi** (Wauldby), *Ra. Mortemer* one car.

In **Mitun** (Myton), *Ra. Mortemer* one car. and a half.

In **Rippingha'** (Riplingham), *Ra. Mortemer* one car. and two bov.

In **Totfled** (), *Ra. Mortemer* one car.

In **Ulfardun** (Wolfreton), *Ra. Mortemer* half a car.

In **Weressa** (Wressel), *G. Tison* fourteen car. In the same place, *Ra. Mortemer* one car. and six bov.

In **Nesse** (Newsholme), *Ra. Mortemer* six car. and one bov.

In **Spellinton** (Spaldington), the *Count of Mortain* three car. and one bov. and a half.

In **Lont** (Lund), *G. Tison* one car. and a half. In the same place, *Ra. Mortemer* two car. and a half.

In **Bristun** (Brighton), *Ra. Mortemer* two car.

In **Bonnebi** (Gunby), *G. Tison* one car. and three bov. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* five bov.

In **Bubuid** (Bubwith), *G. Tison* eight car. and a half. In the same place, *Ra. Mortemer* one car. and three bov.

In **Wilgetot** (Willtoft), the *Count of Mortain* five bov. In the same place, *Ra. Mortemer* two car. and a half. In the same place, *G. Tison* seven bov.

In **Wilgardi**⁴⁹ (Willerby), the *King* two car.

Welleton Hundret (Welton Hundred).

In **Welleton** (Welton), the *Bishop of Durham* twenty-six car. In **Brendingham** (Brantingham), two car. In **Walchinton** (Walkington), nine car. In **Lont** (Lund), eighteen car. In **Brentingha'** (Brantingham Thorpe), two car. and seven bov. All these [belong to] the *Bishop of Durham*.

In **Cotingha'** (Cottingham), *Hugh son of Baldric* fourteen car. and two parts of one car.

In **Wideton** (Little Weighton), *Hugh son of Baldric* five car.

In **Schitebi** (Skidby), the *Archbishop* fourteen car. and the third part of one car. In **Elgendon** (Elloughton), ten car. In **Walbi** (Wauldby), seven car. In **Walchinton** (Walkington), eight car. and one bov. In **Benedlage** (Bentley), two car. In **Risbi** (Risby), six car. All these [belong to] the *Archbishop*.

In **Brentingha'** (Brantingham), the *Count of Mortain* one car. and six bov. and a half. In the same place, *Ro. Malet* two car. and seven bov. and a half.

In **Walchinton** (Walkington), the *King* one car.

In **Pileford** (Pilwood Farm), *Hugh son of Baldric* two car.

Cave Hundret (Cave Hundred).

In **Caue** (North Cave), *Ro. Malet* twenty-four car.

In the other **Caue** (South Cave), *Ro. Malet* seven car. and two bov. In the same place, the *Archbishop* one car. and six bov. In the same place,

⁴⁹ "Wilgardi" is not mentioned elsewhere.

Recapitulation.

- the** *Count of Mortain* six car. and two bov. In the same place, *Hugh son of Baldric* two bov.
- In **Euertorp**⁵⁰ (Everthorpe), the *Count of Mortain* five car.
- In **Droueton** (Drewton), *Ro. Malet* four car.
- In **Hundeslege** (Hunsley), the *Bishop of Durham* two car. and a half. In the same place, *Hugh son of Baldric* two car. and a half.
- In **Niuuebold** (North Newbald), the *Archbishop* twenty-eight car. and two bov.
- In **Torp** (Kettlethorpe), *Ro. Malet* three car.
- In **Hode** (Hotham), the *Bishop of Durham* three car. In the same place, the *King* one car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* five car. and a half. In the same place, *Ro. Malet* three car.
- In **Clieu** (South Cliff), the *Bishop of Durham* three car. and a half. In the same place, the *King* two car.^{50a}
- In **Setton** (Seaton Ross), the *King* four car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* four car.
- In **Fulcartorp** (Foggathorpe), the *Count of Mortain* one car. and a half. In the same place, *Ra. Mortemer* two car. In the same place, *G. Tison* three car.
- In **Gripetorp** (Gribthorpe), *G. Tison* two car. In the same place, *Ra. Mortemer* two car.
- In **Ladon** (Laytham), the *Count of Mortain* two car. and five bov. In the same place, *G. Tison* one car. and three bov.
- In **Actun** (Aughton), the *Count of Mortain* six car.
- In **Elreton** (Ellerton), the *Count of Mortain* two car. In the same place, the *King* two car.^{50a}
- In **Coteuuid** (East Cottingwith), the *Count of Mortain* two car.
- In the other **Coteuuid** (West Cottingwith), the *Count of Mortain* two car. and six bov. In the same place, *Erneis* one car.
- In **Midelborne** (Melbourne), *Ra. Mortemer* six car.
- In **Tornetun** (Thornton), *Ra. Mortemer* six car.
- In **Iugufled** (Yokefleet), the *Bishop of Durham* one car. and a half. In the same place, *Ro. Malet* one car.

Houeden Hundret (Howden Hundred).

- In **Houeden** (Howden), the *Bishop of Durham* fifteen car. In **Hidon** (Hive), one car. In **Duuestorp** (Ousethorpe), one car. and a half. In **Portinton** (Portington), one car. and a half. In **Birland** (Burland), one car. In **Cheuede** (Caville), two car. and two bov. In **Estrinton** (Eastrington), six car. In **Chelpin** (Kilpin), three car. and two bov. In **Iugufled** (Yokefleet), half a car. In **Cotes** (Cotness), half a car. In **Saltemersc** (Saltmarsh), six car. In **Laxinton** (Laxton), one car. In **Schilton** (Skelton), three car. and two bov. In **Berneheld** (Barnhill), one car. In **Ballebi** (Belby), four car. and six bov. In **Torp** (Thorpe, *par. Howden*), one

⁵⁰ "Euertorp" is not included in the 'Land of the Count of Mortain.'

^{50a} In the margin, opposite to this entry, is a + with the letter N over it.

This probably indicates cancellation, as the item does not occur in the 'Land of the King.'

Recapitulation.

car. and a half. In **Cledinton** (Knedlington), six car. In **Aschile** (Asselby), five car. In **Barnebi** (Barmby-on-the-Marsh), six car. **Babetorp** (Babthorpe), one car. In **Bracheneholm**⁵¹ (Brackholme), one car. and six bov. In **Achetorp** (Hagthorpe), one c In **Boletorp**⁵¹ (Bowthorpe), four car. In **Bardulbi** (Barlby), c car. In **Richale** (Riccall), one car.

All these are the *Bishop of Durham's* [and belong] to **Houe** (Howden).

In **Ballebi** (Belby), the *King* half a car.

In **Aschilebi** (Asselby), the *Count of Mortain* one car.

In **Bracheneholm** (Brackenhholme), *G. Tison* five bov.

In **Clieue** (Long Cliff), the *Count of Mortain* three car.

In **Achetorp** (Hagthorpe), *G. Tison* half a car.

In **Suddufeld** (South Duffield), the *Count of Mortain* seven c and five bov.

In **Dufeld** (North Duffeld), the *Count of Mortain* seven car. a two bov. In the same place, *G. Tison* one car.

In **Schipeuuc** (Skipwith). *Hugh son of Baldric* five car.

In **Bracheneholm** (Brackenhholme), *Ernuin* two bov.

In **Ansgotebi** (Osgodby), the *Count of Mortain* three car.

In **Hamiburg** (Hemingbrough), the *Bishop of Durham* three car

In **Bardulbi** (Barlby), the *King* one car.⁵³ In the same place, t *Bishop of Durham* one car.

In **Cotinuui** (East Cottingwith), *Ra. Pagenel* one car. and two bo

In **Richale** (Riccall), the *Archbishop* two car.

In **Turgisbi** (Thorganby), *Ra. Pagenel* three car.

Wicstun Hundret (Weighton Hundred).

In **Wicstun** (Market Weighton), the *King* twenty-four car.

In **Epton** (Shipton), the *King* six car.

In **Oueton** (Houghton), the *King* or *Ro. Malet* three car. and a ha

In **Clieue** (North Cliff), the *King* one car. [*See below.*]

In **Holme** (Holme-on-Spalding-Moor), *G. Tison* eight car.

In **Gudmundha'** (Goodmanham), *G. Tison* one car. and a half. In the same place, the *King* one car. and five bov. In the same place, t *Count of Mortain* one car. and two bov.

In **Santun** (Sancton), *G. Tison* fifteen car.

In **Houeton** (Houghton), the *King* four car. and a half. In the san place, *G. Tison* half a car.

In **Clieue** (North Cliff), the *King* one car. [*A repetition of the previo entry.*]

In **Gudmundha'** (Goodmanham), the *Archbishop* four car. In tl same place, the *Count of Mortain* five car. and six bov. In the san place, *W. Perci* two car. In the same place, half a car. No one has i

In ⁵¹ **Estorp** (Easthorpe), *W. Perci* seven car. and two bov. In tl same place, the *Count of Mortain* two car. and six bov.

⁵¹ "Bracheneholm" and "Boletorp" are omitted in the manorial returns.

⁵² See vol. xiii., page 331, where these three car. are included in the 'Land of the King.'

⁵³ This car. is omitted in the 'Land the King,' and entered in that of *Rah* Pagenel. See page 257, *antea*.

⁵⁴ Orig., fo. 381b., col. 2.—*Facsimi* Edit., page lxxxvib.

Recapitulation.

In **Lodenesburg** (Londesbrough), the *Archbishop* seven car. and a half.

In **Toletorp** (Tolthorpe), the *Archbishop* three car.

In **Erseuuelle** (Harswell), the *King* one car.

In **Torpi** (Thorpe Harswell), the *King* four car.

In **Cleuinge** (Cleaving Grange), the *King* three car.

In **Clinbicote** (Kiplingcotes), the *Archbishop* two car. and a half. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* two car.

W. Perci one car.

In **Burton** (Cherry, or North Burton), the *Archbishop* seventeen car.

Sneculfros Hundret (Hundred).

In **Midelton** (Middleton-on-the-Wolds), the *Archbishop* five car. and six bov. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* and his homagers twelve car. and one bov. and the third part of one bov.

In **Brachen**⁵⁵ (Bracken), *Erneis* six car.

In **Watun** (Watton), the *King* three car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* thirteen car.

In **Chileuuid** (Kilnwick), the *King* five car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* five car.

In **Baseuic** (Beswick), the *Count of Mortain* three car. In the same place, the *King* three car.

In **Locheton** (Lockington), the *Count of Mortain* nine car. and a half. In the same place, the *Archbishop* two car. and a half.

In **Ach** (Aike), the *Archbishop* six bov. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* six bov.

In **P'sene** (), *W. Perci* four bov. In the same place, the *Bishop of Durham* two bov.

In **Scogerbud** (Scorbrough), the *Bishop of Durham* one car. In the same place, *W. Perci* half a car.

In **Eton** (Etton), *Hugh son of Baldric* nine car. and two bov.

In **Torp** (), *Hugh son of Baldric* one car.

In **Steintorp** (), the *Count of Mortain* one car.

In **Eton** (Etton), the *Archbishop* eight car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* six car. and six bov.

In **Lachinfeld** (Leckonfield), *W. Perci* three car. and five bov. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* one car. and two bov.

In **Neuson** (Newsham), the *Count of Mortain* one car.

In **Rageneltorp** (Raventhorpe), the *Archbishop* three car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* four car. and a half.

In **Burton** (Bishop, or South, Burton), the *Archbishop* fourteen car. and two bov. In the same place, the *King* one car.⁵⁶

In **Neuton** (Newton), the *Bishop of Durham* two car.

In **Neuton** (Newton), the *Archbishop* one car. *A marginal addition.*

In **Molecroft** (Molescroft), the *Archbishop* three car.

In **Gerdene** (Gardham), the *Bishop of Durham* six car.

In **Delton** (South Dalton), the *Archbishop* twelve car.

In **Hougon** (Holme-on-the-Wolds), the *Bishop of Durham* twelve car.

⁵⁵ This place is not mentioned elsewhere.

⁵⁶ See note 50a, *supra*.

Recapitulation.

- In **Scornesbi** (Scoreby), *W. Percy* six car.
 In **Ianulfestorp** (Owthorpe), *W. Percy* two car.
 In **Do'niton** (Dunnington), the *Archbishop* four car. In the ~~same~~ place, *W. Percy* five car. and six bov.
 In **Grimeston** (Grimston), the *Count of Mortain* two car. In ~~the~~ the same place, *W. Percy* one car.
 In **Beureli** (Beverley), *St. John* one car. of land, quit.

Drifelt Hundret (Driffield Hundred).

- In **Drifeld** (Great Driffield), the *King* thirty-two car. and a half.
 In **Elmesuelle** (Emswell), the *King* two car.
 In **Calgestorp** (Kelleythorpe), the *Archbishop* two bov. In the ~~same~~ place, the *King* four car. and a half.
 In **Cheldale** (Kendale Farm), the *King* six car.
 In **Augustburne** (Eastburn), the *King* six car.
 In **Westburne** (Kirkburn), the *King* five car.
 In **Sudburne** (Southburn), the *King* seven car.
 In **Tibetorp** (Tibthorpe), the *King* eight car. and a half.
 In **Schirne** (Skerne) and **Cranzuic** (Cranswick), the *King* two ~~and~~ and a half.
 In **Drifeld** (Great Driffield), the *Count of Mortain* six bov.
 In **Rotesse**⁵⁷ (Rotsea), the *Count of Mortain* two car.
 In **Schirne** (Skerne), *Hugh son of Baldric* six car.
 In **Nesseuic** (Neswick), the *Count of Mortain* nine car.
 In **Cranzuic** (Cranswick) and **Hotune** (Hutton), the *Count of Mortain* eight car. and three bov. In the same places, *Hugh son of Baldric* two car.
 In **Bagenton** (Bainton), the *Count of Mortain* thirteen car. In ~~the~~ same place, *Hugh son of Baldric* eleven car.
 In **Sundrelanuic** (Sunderlandwick), the *King* one car. and a ~~half~~ half.
 In the same place, *Gospatric* one car. and a half.
 In **Tibetorp** (Tibthorpe), the *King* three car. and two bov.
 In **Torp** (), the *King* two car.

Wartre Hundret (Warter Hundred).

- In **Wartre** (Warter), the *King* twenty car. In the same place, *W. Percy* four car.
 In **Naborne** (Naburn), *Ro. Toden* four car. In the same place, *King* two car.
 In **Dalton** (North Dalton), the *Count of Mortain* six ⁵⁸ car. In ~~the~~ same place, the *King* three car. and five bov. In the same place, *Todeni* twenty-two car. and one bov.
 In **Brunha'** (Nunburnholme), the *King* eleven car.
 In **Wetuuangha'** (Wetwang), the *Archbishop* thirteen car. and ~~half~~ half.
 In **Hughete** (Huggate), the *King* eight car. and a half. In ~~the~~ same place, *Ernuin* eight car.

⁵⁷ Omitted in the survey of the Count's land.

⁵⁸ Eight car. are assigned to the *Count* on page 519, vol. xiii.

capitulation.

olde (Hotham), the *King* five car. In the same place, the *op* one car.

ileuui (Kildwick Percy), the *King* sixteen car.

etelbi (Meltonby), the *King* eight car.

orp (), the *King* three car.

pun (Yapham), the *King* eleven car.

uedale (Great Givendale), the *King* eight car.

3 other **Geuedale** ^{53a} (Little Givendale), the *King* four car. In 3 place, the *Archbishop* two car.

intorp (Grimthorpe), the *King* four car.

ileton (Millington), the *King* fifteen car. In the same place, *bishop* three car.

letorp ⁵⁹ (Fulford), the *Archbishop* one car. and two bov. In 3 place, *Earl Alan* one car. and three bov. In the same place, *ne* car. and three bov.

slinton (Heslington), the *Archbishop* four car. In the same *arl Alan* five car. In the same place, *Hugh son of Baldric* three

anguelt (Langwith), *Earl Alan* one car. and a half. In the *ice*, *Hugh son of Baldric* half a car.

Poclington Hundret (Pocklington Hundred).

clinton (Pocklington), the *King* thirteen car.

lebi (Beilby), the *King* three car.

aiton (Hayton), the *King* nine car. and a half. In the same *7. Perci* two car. and a half.

unebi (Burnby), the *King* one car. and a half. In the same *ie Archbishop* four car. In the same place, *Ro. Malet* two car. *ame place*, *W. Perci* two car. and a half.

aplinton (Waplinton), the *King* two car.

luarestorp (Allerthorpe), the *King* six car.

dtorp (), *G. Tison* three car.

ringha' (Everingham), the *Archbishop* three car.

idton (Sutton-upon-Derwent), the *Count of Mortain* six car. *ame place*, *W. Perci* six car.

iton (Catton), *Earl Hugh* forty car.

elchefeld (Kelfield), *Earl Alan* two car. and one bov. In *e place*, *Hugh son of Baldric* one car. and seven bov.

eflingefeld (Stillingfleet), the *King* two bov. In the same *arl Alan* two bov. In the same place, *Erneis* two car. In the *ice*, *Hugh son of Baldric* one car. and a half.

scri (Escrick), *Earl Alan* four car.

orebi (Moreby), *Earl Alan* one car. In the same place, *Hugh 'aldric* one car.

iston (Deighton), *Earl Alan* four car.

hetelstorp (), *Earl Alan* four car.

ilton (Bishop Wilton), the *Archbishop* fifteen car.

s "Geuedale" is not mentioned page 91, *antea*, where ten carucates are assigned to Earl Alan in "Fo de."
 1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525
 526
 527
 528
 529
 530
 531
 532
 533
 534
 535
 536
 537
 538
 539
 540
 541
 542
 543
 544
 545
 546
 547
 548
 549
 550
 551
 552
 553
 554
 555
 556
 557
 558
 559
 560
 561
 562
 563
 564
 565
 566
 567
 568
 569
 570
 571
 572
 573
 574
 575
 576
 577
 578
 579
 580
 581
 582
 583
 584
 585
 586
 587
 588
 589
 590
 591
 592
 593
 594
 595
 596
 597
 598
 599
 600
 601
 602
 603
 604
 605
 606
 607
 608
 609
 610
 611
 612
 613
 614
 615
 616
 617
 618
 619
 620
 621
 622
 623
 624
 625
 626
 627
 628
 629
 630
 631
 632
 633
 634
 635
 636
 637
 638
 639
 640
 641
 642
 643
 644
 645
 646
 647
 648
 649
 650
 651
 652
 653
 654
 655
 656
 657
 658
 659
 660
 661
 662
 663
 664
 665
 666
 667
 668
 669
 670
 671
 672
 673
 674
 675
 676
 677
 678
 679
 680
 681
 682
 683
 684
 685
 686
 687
 688
 689
 690
 691
 692
 693
 694
 695
 696
 697
 698
 699
 700
 701
 702
 703
 704
 705
 706
 707
 708
 709
 710
 711
 712
 713
 714
 715
 716
 717
 718
 719
 720
 721
 722
 723
 724
 725
 726
 727
 728
 729
 730
 731
 732
 733
 734
 735
 736
 737
 738
 739
 740
 741
 742
 743
 744
 745
 746
 747
 748
 749
 750
 751
 752
 753
 754
 755
 756
 757
 758
 759
 760
 761
 762
 763
 764
 765
 766
 767
 768
 769
 770
 771
 772
 773
 774
 775
 776
 777
 778
 779
 780
 781
 782
 783
 784
 785
 786
 787
 788
 789
 790
 791
 792
 793
 794
 795
 796
 797
 798
 799
 800
 801
 802
 803
 804
 805
 806
 807
 808
 809
 810
 811
 812
 813
 814
 815
 816
 817
 818
 819
 820
 821
 822
 823
 824
 825
 826
 827
 828
 829
 830
 831
 832
 833
 834
 835
 836
 837
 838
 839
 840
 841
 842
 843
 844
 845
 846
 847
 848
 849
 850
 851
 852
 853
 854
 855
 856
 857
 858
 859
 860
 861
 862
 863
 864
 865
 866
 867
 868
 869
 870
 871
 872
 873
 874
 875
 876
 877
 878
 879
 880
 881
 882
 883
 884
 885
 886
 887
 888
 889
 890
 891
 892
 893
 894
 895
 896
 897
 898
 899
 900
 901
 902
 903
 904
 905
 906
 907
 908
 909
 910
 911
 912
 913
 914
 915
 916
 917
 918
 919
 920
 921
 922
 923
 924
 925
 926
 927
 928
 929
 930
 931
 932
 933
 934
 935
 936
 937
 938
 939
 940
 941
 942
 943
 944
 945
 946
 947
 948
 949
 950
 951
 952
 953
 954
 955
 956
 957
 958
 959
 960
 961
 962
 963
 964
 965
 966
 967
 968
 969
 970
 971
 972
 973
 974
 975
 976
 977
 978
 979
 980
 981
 982
 983
 984
 985
 986
 987
 988
 989
 990
 991
 992
 993
 994
 995
 996
 997
 998
 999
 1000

Recapitulation.

- In **Coldrid** (Wheldrake), *W. Perci* six car. and six bov.
 In **Aluuinton** (Elvington), *W. Perci* six car.
 In **Bodelton** (Bolton), the *King* one car. In the same place, the *Archbishop* four car. and a half.
 In **Frangefos** (Fangfoss), the *King* eight car.
 In **Geutorp** (Gowthorpe), the *Archbishop* four car.
 In **Aiultorp** (Youlthorpe), *O. Arbalistarius* four car. In the same place, the *Archbishop* two car.
 In **Greneuic** (Greenwick Farm), the *Archbishop* three car.
 In **Balchetorp** (Belthorpe), the *Archbishop* four car.
 In **Bernebi** (Barmby-on-the-Moor), the *Archbishop* seven car. and two bov. In the same place, the *King* six bov.

Huntou Hundret (Hundred).

- In **Flaneburg** (Flamborough), *Earl Hugh* fifteen car.
 In **Siuuardbi** (Sewerby), *Earl Hugh* one car. and a half. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* six car. and a half. In the same place, the *King* one car. and a half.
 In **Marton** (Marton), the *King* five car. In the same place, the *Archbishop* three car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* one car.
 In **Bretlinton** (Bridlington), the *King* thirteen car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* five car.
 In **Hilgertorp** (Hiltherthorpe), the *King* two car. and a half. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* three car. and a half.
 In **Wiulestorp** (Wilsthorpe), the *King* two car. In the same place, *Drogo* two car.
 In **Basingebi** (Bessingby), the *King* eight car.
 In **Frestintorp** (Fraisthorpe), the *King* one car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* seven car. In the same place, *Hugh son of Baldric* one car.
 In **Eleburne** (Auburn), the *King* half a car.
 In **Eston** (Easton), the *King* six car.
 In **Bouintorp** (Boynton), the *King* eight car. and a half. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* five car. and a half.
 In **Gerendele** (Grindale), the *Archbishop* four car. In the same place, the *King* eight car.
 In **Ricton** (Reighton), the *Archbishop* three car. In the same place, the *King* five car.
 In **Benton** (Bempton), the *Count of Mortain* six car.
 In ⁶⁰**Spetton** (Speeton), the *King* four car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* six car.
 In **Bocheton** (Buckton), the *King* five car. and six bov. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* three car. and six bov. In the same place, *Earl Hugh* two car. and a half.
 In **Fleuston** (Flixton), the *King* fourteen car.
 In **Stacstone** (Staxton), the *King* six car.
 In **Foxhole** (Foxholes), the *King* seven ⁶¹car.

⁶⁰ Orig., fo. 382a, col. 1.—Facsimile Edit., page lxxxvii.

⁶¹ See page 332 of vol. xiii., where only one car. are assigned to the King in

“Foxele.” But the seven of the probably includes the portion which afterwards assigned to Robert de Br “Foxhole.”—R. H.

Recapitulation.

Turbar Hundret (Hundred).

- In Hundemanebi** (Hunmanby), *G. Gand* twenty-four car.
In Ricstorp (), *G. Gand* four car.
In Mustone (Muston), the same *G.* four car.
In Scoftone (), the same *G.* three car.
In Neuton (Wold Newton), the same *G.* seven car.
In Flotemanebi (Flotmanby), the same *G.* five car. and seven bov.
In the same place, the *Archbishop* one bov.
In Muston (Muston), the *King* two car.
In Neuton (Wold Newton), the *King* four car.
In Fordun (Fordon), the *King* five car.
In Ledemare (), the *King* one car.
In Burton (Burton Flemming), the *King* sixteen car.
In Fulcheton (Folkton), the *King* nine car.
In Chelc (Great Kelk), the *Archbishop* five car.
In the other **Chelch** (Little Kelk), the *King* two car.
In Ergone (Ergham, or Argam), the *King* one car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* one car.
In Bringeha' (Brigham), the *Count of Mortain* three car. and a half.
In the same place, the *King* half a car.
In Estolf⁶² (), the *King* one car.
In Fodstone (Foston-on-the-Wolds), *W. Perci* five car.
In Chemelinge (Gembling), the *Archbishop* five car.
In Nadfartone (Nafferton), *W. Perci* twenty-three car. In the same place, the *King* six bov.
In Pochetorp (Pockthorpe), *W. Perci* five car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* one car.
In Helmesuelle (Emswell), the *King* nine car.
In Gartune (Garton), the *Archbishop* nine car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* twenty-five car.

Burton Hundret (Burton Hundred).

- In Burton** (Burton Agnes), the *King* twelve car.
In Grenzmore (Gransmoor), the *King* four car. In the same place, *Ernuin* two car.
In Arpen (Harpham), the *King* four car. In the same place, *Ernuin* eight car.
In Chillon (Kilham), *Ernuin* thirty car. In the same place, the *King* eleven car. In the same place, *O. Arbalistarius* seven car.
In Roreston (Ruston Parva), the *Archbishop* nine car. In the same place, the *King* three car.
In Logetorp (Lowthorpe), the *Archbishop* one car. and a half. In the same place, the *King* five car. and a half.
In Thirnon (Thornholme), the *King* seven car.
In Ascheltop (Haisthorpe), the *King* four car. In the same place, the *Archbishop* two car.
In Torp⁶³ (), the *Count of Mortain* three car.

⁶² Called "Elostolf" on page 332, of vol. xii.

⁶³ This "Torp" is not entered in the 'Land of the Count of Mortain.'

Recapitulation.

- In **Cherendebi** (Carnaby), the *King* thirteen car.
 In **Caretorp** (Caythorpe), the *King* five car. In the same place *Archbishop* four car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* the
 In **Rodestain** (Rudston), the *King* eight car. In the same place
Count of Mortain eight car. In the same place, *Ra. Pagenel* eight
 In **Tuenc** (Thwing), the *King* seventeen car. and two bov.
 In **Suauetorp** (Swaythorpe), *O. Arbalistarius* nine car.
 In **Fornetorp** (), [and **Ocheton** (Octon) *inter*
 the *King* four car. In the same place,⁶⁴ the *Count of Mortain* six
 car.
 In **Butruid** (Butterwick), the *Count of Mortain* twelve car.
 In **Langetou** (Langtoft), the *Archbishop* nine car. In the
 place, the *King* six car.
 In **Buitorp** (Boythorpe), the *King* five car.
 In **Bruneton** (Potter Brompton), the *King* three car.
 In **Galmeton** (Ganton), the *King* eight car.
 In **Binneton** (Binnington), the *Count of Mortain* six car.
 In **Widlaueston** (), the *King* five car.

Scard Hundret (Hundred).

- In **Lanton** (Langton), *Hugh son of Baldric* eighteen car.
 In **Cheretorp** (Kennythorpe), the same *Hugh* two car. and five
 In **Briteshale** (Birdsall), and **Sudton** (Sutton, *par. North*
Count of Mortain thirteen car. and a half. In the same places, the
 three car. and a half. In the same place [Birdsall], the *Archbishop*
 car. and a half.
 In **Wellon** (Welham), *Ra. Mortemer* five car. and five bov.
 same place, *Hugh son of Baldric* one car. and three bov.
 In **Suton** (Sutton, *par. Norton*), the *King* two car. and six bov
 the same place, the *Archbishop* half a car. In the same place
Mortemer four car. In the same place, *Hugh son of Baldric* one
 a half.
 In **Norton** (Norton), the *King* one car. and one bov. In the
 place, *Ra. Mortemer* one car. In the same place, *Hugh son of*
 three car.
 In **Sendriton** (Settrington), *B. Todei* nine car.
 In **Warran** (Wharram-le-Street), the *Count of Mortain* twelve
 In **Bocheton** (Buckton), *B. Todei* twenty-two car. and six bov
 the same place, *Hugh son of Baldric* three car.
 In **Grimston** (North Grimston), the *King* four car. and two bov
 the same place, the *Archbishop* three car. and a half. In the same
Hugh son of Baldric two car. and two bov.
 In **Difgelibi** (Duggleby), *B. Todei* eight car. In the same
 the *King* two car.
 In **Touetorp** (Towthorpe), the *King* six car. In the same
 the *Count of Mortain* three car.
 In **Bredale** (Burdale), *Hugh son of Baldric* six car. In the
 place, the *King* ten bov.
 In **Wentrigena**' (Wintringham), *Ra. Mortemer* twenty car.

⁶⁴ The Count's holding here is not entered elsewhere.

Recapitulation.

- In **Linton**⁶⁶ (Linton), the same *Ralph* four car.
 In **Scameston** (Scampston), the same *Ralph* four car. In the same
Place, the *King* five car. and a half.
 In **Torp** (Thorpe Bassett), the *King* five car. In the same place, the
Count of Mortain six bov.
 In **Redlinton** (Rillington), the *King* two car. In the same place,
 the *Count of Mortain* two car. and two bov. In the same place, *B.*
Todeni five car.
 In **Scachetorp** (Scagglethorpe), *B. Todeni*⁶⁶ two car. and a half.
 In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* one car.

Hacle Hundret (Acklam Hundred).

- In **Mennistorp** (Menethorpe), *B. Todeni* six car. In the same
Place, the *King* two car.
 In **Geduualestorp** (Eddlethorpe), the *King* four car.
 In **Bergetorp** (Burythorpe), *B. Todeni* three car. In the same
Place, the *King* two car.
 In **Chirchebi** (Kirkby Underdale), the *King* six car.
 In **Thorf** (Painthorpe), the *King* five car. In the same place, *G.*
Maminot one car.
 In **Unchelsbi** (Uncleby), *B. Todeni* four car. In the same place,
 the *King* two car.
 In **Grimeston** (Hanging Grimston), the *King* four car. and a half.
 In the same place, *O. Arbalistarius* four car. and a half.
 In **Aclun** (Acklam), the *King* six car. and a half. In the same
Place, the *Count of Mortain* two car. and a half.
 In **Gheruenzbi** (Garrowby), the *King* three car. In the same
Place, the *Count of Mortain* three car.
 In **Ledlinge** (Leavening), the *King* five car.
 In the other **Ledlinge** (Leavening), the *Count of Mortain*
 seven car.
 In **Huson** (Howsham), the *Count of Mortain* eight car.
 In **Bugetorp** (Bugthorpe), the *Archbishop* four car. and a half. In
 the same place, *O. Arbalistarius* four car. and a half.
 In **Turalzbi** (Thoraby), the *King* four car.
 In **Scarpenbec** (Skirpenbeck), *O. Arbalistarius* nine car. Of these,
 the *Count of Mortain* has three car. and two bov.
 In **Screngha** (Scrayingham), *Hugh son of Baldric* twelve car.
 In **Scradiztorp** (), *O. Arbalistarius* three car.
 In **Barchetorp** (Barthorpe), the *Count of Mortain* six car. In the
 same place, *O. Arbalistarius* two car.
 In **Lepinton**⁶⁷ (Leppington), the *Count of Mortain* eight car.
 In **Sudeniton** (), the *Count of Mortain* six car.
 In **Chirchan** (Kirkham), the *Count of Mortain* eight car.
 In **Warron** (Wharram Percy), the *King* nine car.
 In **Fridaizstorp** (Fridaythorpe), the *Archbishop* six car. and three
 bov. In the same place, the *King* one car. In the same place, the

⁶⁶ "Linton" is not mentioned else-
 where.

⁶⁶ "Scachetorp" is not entered in the

'Land of Berengar de Todeni.'

⁶⁷ "Lepinton" is not mentioned else-
 where.

Recapitulation.

Count of Mortain one car. and a half. In the same place, *O. Arbalistarius* seven car. and a half.

In **Sixtendale** (Thixendale), the *Count of Mortain* five car. and six bov. In the same place, *O. Arbalistarius* four car. and two bov.

In **Redrestorp** (Raisthorpe), the *King* three car. In the same place, *O. Arbalistarius* two car. In the same place, *Hugh son of Baldr* one car.

Toreshou⁶⁸ Hundret (Hundred).

In **Schiresburne** (Sherburn), the *Archbishop* three car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* six car. In the same place, *Hugh son of Baldric* nine car.

In **Neuton** (Newton, par. Wintringham), *Ra. Pagenel* eighteen car.

In **Eslerton** (East Heselton), the *King* three car. and a half. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* two car. In the same place, *Hugh son of Baldric* three car. In the same place, *B. Todeni* one car. and half.

In the other **Eslerton** (West Heselton), the *King* five car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* five car.

In **Cnapetone** (Knapton), *Ra. Mortemer* six car.

In **Wifretorp** (Weaverthorpe), the *Archbishop* eighteen car.

In **Ludton** (East and West Lutton), the *Archbishop* eight car.

In **Elpetorp** (Helperthorpe), the *Archbishop* twelve car.

In **Turgislebi** (Thirkleby, par. Kirkby Grindalythe), *Ra. Mortemer* eight car.

In the other **Turgislebi** (Thirkleby), the *Count of Mortain* four car.

In **Turodebi** (Thoraby), the *King* six car.

In **Chirchebi** (Kirkby Grindalythe), the *Count of Mortain* six car. and a half. In the same place, the *King* one car. and a half.

In **Muletorp** (Mowthorpe), the *Archbishop* six car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* one car.

In **Slidemere** (Sledmere), the *King* nine car. In the same place, the *Count of Mortain* nine car.

In **Coletun**—*sic, sed lege*—**Colnun**⁶⁹ (Cowlam), the *Archbishop* has a car.

In **Crogun** (Croom), the *King* four car. In the same place, *B. Toden* one car. In the same place, *Hugh son of Baldric* three car.

In **Cottun** (Cottam), the *Archbishop* nine car.

In **Colnun** (Cowlam), the *King* six car. In the same place, *Todeni* six car.

In **Patricitone** (Patrington), the *Archbishop* fifteen car. and two bov.

In **Wifestede** (Winstead) seven car. and a half. In **Halsa** (Halsham), seven car. and two bov. and two parts of one bov. In **Tor** (Welwick Thorpe), three car. In **Toruelestorp** (Tharlesthorpe), three car. and six bov. In **Suine** (Swine), seven car. and seven bov.

Scirlai (Skirlaugh), nine bov. In **Mereflot** (Marfleet), one bov.

Sprotelai (Sproatley), one bov. In **Danetorp** (Danthorpe), one car. These [belong to] the *Archbishop*.

⁶⁸ Orig., fo. 382a, col. 2.—Facsimile Edit., page lxxxviii.

⁶⁹ Vide vol. xiii., page 493.

Recapitulation.

In **Waghene** (Waghen), the *Archbishop* two car. and six bov. In **Wela** (Weel), two car. In **Tichetone** (Tickton), one car. and a half. In **Asch** (Eske), two car. In **Estorch** (Storkhill Farm), one car. In **Weluuc** (Welwick), four car. In **Wideton** (Wyton), two car. and five bov.

In Uth Hund' (South Hundred).

In **Grimeston** (Grimston Garth), two car. In **Monneuic** (**Monkwick**), two car. In **Otringeha'** (Ottringham), six car. and a half.

In Mith H'd' (Middle Hundred).

In **Billetone** (Bilton), three car. In **Santriburtone** (Burton Constable), five car. In **Neutone** (West Newton), three car. In **Flintone** (Flinton), six bov. In **Danetorp** (Danthorpe), one car. In **Witforneuuc** (Withernwick), one car. In **Rutha** (Routh), one car. and seven bov. In **Sutone** (Sutton), one car. and one bov. In **Sotecote** (South Coates), one car. In **Dripold** (Drypool), one car.

In Nort Hund' (North Hundred).

In **Coledun** (Great Colden), the *Archbishop* nine car. In **Rison** (**Rise**), half a car. In **Siglestone** (Sigglesthorpe), eight car. In **Cotingenuic** (Catwick), one car. In **Brantiburtone** (Bransburton), one car. In **Leuene** (Leven), six car.

Heldrenesse (Holderness).

In **Brostewic** (Burstwick), four car. of land. In **Pagele** (Paull), one car. In **Sutone** (Sutton), two car. In **Holm** (Paull Holme), one car. In **Niuueton** (Newton), one car. In **Nothele** (Nuttles), two car. In **Scachelinge** (Skekling), two car. and two bov. In **Camerinton** (Camerton), six car. In **Torn** (Thorngumbald), two car. In **Holm** (Paull Holme), one car. In **Dic** (Lelley Dike?), four car. In **Sprotele** (Sproatley), one car. In **Prestune** (Preston), one car. and three bov.

In **Chilnesse** (Kilnsea), thirteen car. and a half. In **Tunestal** (Tunstall), seven car. In **Rosse** (Roos), three car. and the third part of one car. In **Heldeuueston** (Hilston), two car. In **Osteuuc** (Owstwick), five car. and the third part of one car. In **Asteneuuc** (Elsternwick), four car. In **Tansterne** (Tansterne), one car. In **Redeuuc** (), two car. In **Rigeborch** (Ringburgh), one car. In **Umeltun** (Humbleton), one car. In **Fostun** (Foston-on-the-Wolds), three car. In **Flentun** (Flinton), three car. and a half. In **Wuestad** (Winstead), half a car.

In **Widfornessei** (Withernsea), eighteen car. and six bov. In **Andrebi** (), two car. In **Bortun** (Burton Pidsea), seven car. In **Danetorp** (Danthorpe), two car. and six bov. In **Fitlinge** (Fitling), six car. In **Sprotele** (Sproatley), five bov. In **Grimeston** (Grimston Garth), four car. In **Washa'** (Waxholme),

Recapitulation.

six bov. In **Tunestal** (Tunstall), one car. In **Thorne** (Owth five bov. In **Holun** (Hollym), one car. In **Redmar** (Red Field ?), three bov.

In **Mapletone** (Mappleton), thirteen car. In **Rolue** (Rowlston), five car. and two bov. and two parts of one bov. **Arnestorp** (Arnold), one car. and a half. In **Coldun** (Colden), three car. In **Widforneuic** (Withernwick), six car. **Torchilebi** (Thirtleby), four car. In **Widetun** (Wyton), four car. In **Mereflet** (Marfleet), two car. In **Coningesbi** (Coniston car. In **Rute** (Routh), three car. In the same place, *St. Jo. Beverley*] one car.

In **Hornessei** (Hornsea), twenty-seven car. In **Bortun** (H. Burton), two car. In **Torp** (Southorpe), one car. and a half. **Riston** (Long Riston), two car. and six bov. In **Schirelai** (Skirlaugh), six bov. In **Schereltun** (Skirlington), five car.

In **Cletun** (Cleeton), twenty-eight car. and one bov. and a half. **Hesinton** (Easington), fifteen car. In **Gartun** (Garton), six car. In **Ringeburg** (Ringburgh), two car.

In **Aldenburg** (Aldbrough), nine car. In **Niuuetime** (Newton), one car. and a half. In **Schirelai** (South Skirlaugh car. In **Totele** (Thorpe Garth ?), two bov. In **Wagene** (Wagene seven car. In **Melse** (Meaux), two car. In **Benicol** (Benningham two car. and five bov. In **Rugeton** (Rowton), two car. In **Scirlaugh** (South Skirlaugh), four car. In **Duuetorp** (Dowthorpe), three car. In **Meretone** (Marton), two car. In **Fossham** (Fosham), three car. In **Biuuich** (Bewick), six car. In **Niuuetun** (East Newton car. and a half. In **Ringeborg** (Ringburgh), one car. **Wassha'** (Waxholme), two car. and two bov. In **Otren** (Ottringham), half a car. In **Totele** (Thorpe Garth ?), five car. and six bov.

In **Caingeha'** (Keyingham), eight car. In **Otringeha'** (Otringham), four car. In **Halsha'** (Halsham), six bov. In **Neuh** (Newsome Farm), five car. and two bov. In **Rimesuuelle** (Rimeswell), five car. and two bov. In **Washa'** (Waxholme), two car. **Redmar** (Redmere Field ?), one car. and a half. In **Ulm** (Holmpton), eight car. In **Niuueton** (Out Newton), five car. **Rison** (Rysome Garth), two car. In **Torp** (), three car.

In **Lessete** (Lisset), three car. In **Biuuorde** (Beeford), three car. and a half. In **Dodintone** (Dunnington), six car. In **Wirton** (Winkton), five car. and two bov. In **Chelinge** (Nuuete two car.

In **Frotingha'** (North Frodingham), twelve car. In **Bene** (Barmston), eight car. In **Ulfram** (Ulrome), two car. and a half. **Chilinge** (Nunkeeling), four car. In **Begun** (Bewholme), five car. and six bov. In **Argun** (Arram), one car. In **Bortun** (B. Burton), twelve car. and a half. In **Settun** (Seaton), six car.

In **Catefoss** (Catfoss), six car.

In **Catinuic** (Catwick), five car. In **Chenucol** (Chenucol one car. In **Riston** (Long Riston), three car. In **Rison** (Rison car. and a half. In **Wadsande** (Wassand), two car. In **Ha** (Great Hatfield), three car. In **Widforneuic** (Withernwick car. In **Lanbetorp** (Langthorpe), one car. In **Heifeld** (

Recapitulation.

atfield), one car. [two car. and two parts *superscribed*]. In **Aluuarde-**
l (Ellerby), four car. In **Uleburg** (Oubrough), two car. In
agenestad (Ganstead), four car. In **Sutone** (Sutton), three car.
d two bov. In **Bileton** (Bilton), one car. In **Preston** (Preston),
elve car. and one bov. In **Sotecote** (South Coates), one car. In
ripold (Drypool), five bov. In **Carletun** (Carlton), two car. In
eretune (Marton), one car. In **Sprotele** (Sproatley), four car.
Rosse (Roos), three car. and five bov.

THE EPISCOPAL VISITATIONS OF THE YORKSHIRE DEANERIES OF THE ARCHDEACONRY OF RICHMOND 1548 AND 1554.

By H. D. ESHELBY, F.S.A.

THE ancient Archdeaconry of Richmond, which was erected in the year 1090, originally comprised the Deaneries of Allerdale and Cumberland, Amounderness, Furness, Colland, Kendal, Lonsdale, Richmond, Catterick and Boroughbridge. In 1127 Allerdale and Cumberland were separated from it on the founding of the see of Carlisle. In 1541 its jurisdiction was transferred to the newly established see of Chester, under which it remained until 1836. The portion of the Archdeaconry which was locally within the County of York consisted almost entirely of the Deaneries of Richmond, Boroughbridge and Catterick, and thus covered considerable part of the North Riding.¹ The documentary connection between the Archdeaconry and the see of Chester is slight, almost the only records to be found in the Diocesan Registry being Visitation books and a few volumes containing presentations and institutions of the clergy and benefices; the latter, beginning in 1541, have been very irregularly kept, but they have been used as far as possible in annotating this paper.² The Episcopal Visitations here printed are portions of the two earliest relating to the Archdeaconry now to be found at Chester, and are contained in volumes dealing with the Diocese generally; the first was made in 1548, and the other six years later in 1554. Some record of an earlier visitation of the Archdeaconry is to be found in the *History of the County of York* (vol. i., p. 167), together with notes on the Visitation books at York (ii., p. 76), and on the clerical wills of this period from the Richmond registry. Some of the records are also at York.

¹ Many of the ancient records of the Archdeaconry, formerly deposited at Richmond, have disappeared, and those which have come down to us are somewhat scattered, such of the wills as remain are at Somerset House, and the Index relating to these Deaneries is now being printed in "The Northern Genealogist," in the pages of which publication also will be found notes on the records at Ripon

(vol. i., p. 167), together with notes on the Visitation books at York (ii., p. 76), and on the clerical wills of this period from the Richmond registry. Some of the records are also at York.

² Whitaker appears to have used them for his lists of clergy in "History of Richmondshire," which, however, is imperfect and incorrect.

deaconry, presumably made soon after its transfer to the See of Chester in 1541, might have been expected, but if made, no traces of it can now be found, although there are fragments of a partial visitation of the new diocese in 1541-2; nor are there any of the triennial visitations which would be due *circa* 1545 and 1551.³ So far as I am aware, few examples of these lists of clergy with their churchwardens and sidesmen have been printed, but they are interesting in many ways; they may be regarded as muster rolls of the clerical and lay officials who for the time being were entrusted with the working of the ecclesiastical machinery of their parishes which in those days, of course, meant much more than now; to them was committed the duty of presenting to the Bishop and his officials cases of recusancy, neglect or misconduct of the clergy, neglect of the fabric of the church, offences against character and morals, and indeed from a perusal of their presentments it is difficult to say what did *not* come within their cognizance; they were thus the initiators of the proceedings which culminated in the Consistory Courts. There are at Chester some few records of the presentments relating to these Deaneries, but as, on the abolition of the office of Archdeacon in 1541, a Commissary was appointed by the Bishop of Chester who exercised extensive jurisdiction, such cases would be dealt with in his Court at Richmond, and the records of the same must now be sought for at Ripon. The Visitation lists here printed side by side⁴ relate to a period which is perhaps one of the most interesting in the ecclesiastical history of our country. Event followed upon event, change succeeded change with startling rapidity between the Visitations of 1548 and 1554. The rational character of the Church, for which Cranmer laboured, had been manifested by the translation of the Litany into English (1529) and its use in churches fifteen years later, and this departure had been followed, in 1547, by an order that the Epistle and Gospel were to be read at each celebration of the Holy Communion in "the tongue understood of the people." The First Prayer Book of Edward VI. was prepared in 1548 and used

³ Lists of the clergy of several of the Cheshire and Lancashire Deaneries in 1541-2, have recently appeared in a volume of the Record Society of Lancashire and Cheshire by Mr. W. Fergusson

Irvine, to whom my thanks are due for assistance and information.

⁴ It may perhaps be well to mention that they do not thus appear in the originals, which are in separate books.

publicly on Whitsun Day, June 9, 1549. Derived as it was from the ancient Liturgies, the Daily Services stood as they had done in the Breviary, with this difference, that the people possessed them in the vernacular. Though these reforms had been ordered by Edward VI. in Council, under the authority of the Will of Henry VIII., and had received the fullest consideration of Convocation, the Puritan party, led on by foreign Protestants, whom the King had advanced to chairs of Theology at Cambridge and Oxford, immediately opposed them, the result of this interference being the suppression of the First Prayer Book and the issue of the Second (November 1, 1552). Of this latter, it may be said to have hardly come into use, Edward having died July 6, 1553, and the accession of Mary having brought the Roman party again into power. Under such varied conditions it is, at the first glance, surprising to find that most of the incumbents retained their benefices at the Visitation of 1554, aided in many cases by the same Churchwardens and *inquisitores* as at the earlier date. It would be unfair to attribute this state of affairs to ignorance or indifference. The Convocation of York had, during the reign of Henry VIII., concurred with the Southern province in the solemn renunciation of the Papal supremacy, and, therefore, it may be supposed that those who adhered to the "Old Learning" rested contentedly in the positions to which they had been called, while those who inclined to the "New Learning" were willing to occupy the place of inquirers only, the time to dogmatize not having arrived, and thus they too remained, with the full approval of their consciences. Probably the strain was beginning to make itself felt when the later Visitation was held, and a pursuance of the history of the Archdeaconry through the next six years would shew a very marked difference. The latter part of the year 1548 witnessed the dissolution of the Yorkshire Chantries, the alienation of their lands, and the ejection from employment of their clergy; in the lists for that year the chantry priests are found presenting themselves with the parochial clergy, and I am able in many instances to give the last disposition made by them of their small worldly belongings.⁵

⁵ The notes from the wills, &c., are now for the first time printed; the wills of some of the clergy mentioned will be found in vol. xxvi., Surtees Society.

Richmond Deanery.

Richmond.

A.D. 1548.	A.D. 1554.
<i>Mr.</i> Leonardus Watson, <i>Rector</i> <i>ibid.</i> ϕ . ⁸	<i>Dom.</i> Leonardus Watson <i>ibid.</i> ⁹
<i>Dom.</i> Johannes More. ¹⁰	„ Johes More, ϕ . ¹⁰
„ Johannes Brokhole. ¹¹	„ Will. Lofthouse, ϕ .
„ Gabriell Lofthouse, <i>non.</i> ¹³	„ Cuthbert. Hutchyns
„ Will. Lofthouse, <i>non.</i>	„ Joh. Brockehold, ϕ .
„ Milo Mason, <i>non.</i>	„ Will. Walker, <i>ex.</i>
„ Thomas Sadler, <i>non.</i> ¹⁵	„ Richard Walker, <i>ex.</i>
„ Cuthbertus Hutchenson, <i>non.</i>	„ Thomas Sadler, ϕ .
<i>Gard.</i> Thomas Lowder.	„ Rob. Redshawe. ¹⁶
„ Will. Hawton.	<i>Gard.</i> Jacobus May, ϕ .
„ Thomas Chappell.	„ Leonardus Estebey, ϕ
„ Will. Nelson.	„ Simon Heghington,
<i>Inq.</i> Radulphus Gower.	„ Radulphus Cowling,
„ Carolus Johnson.	„ Radulphus Gower, ϕ
„ Thomas Cook.	<i>Inq.</i> Arthurus Johnson, ϕ
„ Radulphus Lynewray.	„ Carolus Johnson, ϕ .
	„ Joh. Taisdaile, ϕ
	„ Joh. Horton, ϕ .

⁸ The sign ϕ doubtless signifies *personaliter*, *non* that the person in question did not appear, and *ex.*, that he was excused. It is difficult to suggest the meaning of *nº mº*, which usually stands for *nullo modo*, which words do not appear to make sense.

⁹ Edward Grotched was instituted 29 Sep., 1554, patron the King and Queen, Let. Pat. 15 Aug., 1 & 2 P. & M.; Anthony Ford, A.M., 16 July, 1569; Nicholas Stowell, A.M., 5 Feb., 1573; Edmund Sothbie, 27 May, 1583, and Anthony Johnson, A.M., 11 May, 1585.

¹⁰ John More was Chantry priest at the Altar of Our Lady in Richmond Church, and also Master of the Grammar School, buried 6 Dec. 1571. He made his will 1 Sep., 1570; desires to be buried in Richmond Church "of the west side of the fount." To John Marshall, my nephew, messuages and lands in Thirske. My friends, William Pepper, gent., Bartholomew Slinger and Robert Smelt, yeomen, all his lands, &c. in Richmond, to take the rents for 10 years for the advancement of the marriages of the eight daughters of my nephew John Marshall, to each of them £10 at marriage or 21, and after such 10 years to the use of John Marshall and [blank] his son and heir with remainders over. To

Ann, wife of Robert Bishoppri and to his youngest daughter, of my neise," £8. Cousin Walker, towards advancement of marriage, £10. Cousin John V bring him up in learning, £10. Nicolls, Ralph Husband. Prov 1572, by William Pepper and mew Slinger.

¹¹ John Brockell was the la bent of the Chantry of S. Ann mond Church. His will, dated 1558, is printed in Surt. Soc., v

¹² William Lofthouse was Cl the Guild of S. John in Richmond in the Church 16 Jan. 1561-2 6 April, 1562. Surt. Soc., vol. and Mason were brethren of Friars at Richmond, and were those who signed the deed of of that Priory, 19 Jan., 30 (1538-9), D. K. Rep. 8, p. 38.

¹³ Gabriel Lofthouse of 1 Chapleyne, Will dated 4 Aug. be buried in Richmond Chu William Dowker and to Agnea, 20s.; to the four children, to of them, 20*l.* Godsons Gabriel and Thomas Dowe; Goddaught Convers and Jen Willans. To ev dwelling within the town of 1 for singing or saying "such su

Gilling.¹⁷

A.D. 1548.

Will. Burry, *Vic' ibid.* ϕ *pro-*
cur' 8*d.*
 Edwardus Pickering, ϕ .
 Radulphus Apulbye, ϕ .
 Radulphus Heghley, ϕ .
 Thomas Gibson, ϕ .
 Thomas Smyth, ϕ .
 Rob. Wistheed, ϕ .
 Rob. Smythe, ϕ .
 Joh. Betson, ϕ .
 Antonius Rutter de Ber-
 forth, ϕ .
 Egidius Ellerbek.
 Jacobus Carter.
 Will. Kye.
 Will. Ayre.

A.D. 1554.

Mr. Will. Burrye, *Vic' ibid.* ϕ .¹⁸
Dom. Edwardus Piking, *cur'* ϕ .
 „ Thomas Smyth de Hutton, ϕ .
 „ Thomas Gibson de Forcet, ϕ .
 „ Georgius Smythson de Cow-
 ton, *n^o m^o.*¹⁹
 „ Joh. Betson de Eriom, *n^o m^o*
Gard. Will. Johnson, *ex'*
 „ Joh. Nicoll, ϕ .
 „ Jacobus Carter, ϕ .
Inq. Thomas Apulgarth, ϕ *ex'*
 „ Will. Walker, *ex'*
 „ Will. Hutchenson, *ex'*
 „ Egidius Ellerbek, ϕ *ex'*

mounted by the Kings majesties
 things to be song or said for the
 departed, 8*d.*” Agnes Hogill, Sir
 as Sadler, Jene Jayke, Anne Thom-
 To Sir John Taylior a “wod
 tipped with silver,”—Sir John
 To Lowik wife, 6*d.* Anne Jak-
 ad Anne, her daughter, Rowland
 a's wife, Michael Waysdell's wife,
 Close's wife, Elsabeth Noble.
 ue to brother Sir William Lofthus
 o Christopher Cooke, my sister's
 nd they executors. Charle Johnson
 Sir Arthur Tailior, supervisors.
 mes, Rauff Bynewray, Richard
 Rauf Cowling and James Close.
 7 Sep., 1552, by the executors.
 Juthbert Hutchinson resigned the
 of Hauxwell in 1543 and died in
 ; his will, formerly in the Richmond
 ry, has disappeared, but the follow-
 way help to throw light upon his
 re. 29 July, 1588, Christopher
 hinson of Richmond, Clarke [whose
 appears in the Visitation of 1562]
 e buried . . . marble stone
 re Sir Cuthbert Hutchinson lyeth
 e middle allie within the parishe
 sh of Richmond . . . Peter
 hinson “of the skaylles” my house
 banber wherein I dwell in Rich-
 l “in a str. . . the said howse
 nber, unto the said Christopher
 ionalie that . . . his father
 e executors of the said Peter pay to
 Hutchinson . . . and to
 two daughters of John Hutchinson
 ulnabye 20*s.* each. My brother .
 . . My brother Richard Hutchin-
 To John Hutchinson of Halnabye e

Cousin Peter Hutchinson of the Skaylles
 and his wife, Francis Mansell, Dorotheie
 Hutchinson, daughter of my . . .
 My brother Rowland Hutchinson's wife,
 Mrs. Heighinton, wife of Robert Heighin-
 ton, late of Richmond. My host, Robert
 Bende of Richmond, and his wife. To
 the poor people “all my colles,” Robert
 Warde of Richmond the elder, Margaret,
 wife of Charles Heighinton, . . . en
 Hutchinson, my brother Rowland's
 daughter. Residue to . . Hutchinson
 and my cousin John Knype of Halnabye,
 my executors. Overseers . . .
 of Richmond and Robert Hodshone. Pr.
 20 Nov., 1588, by John Knype.

¹⁸ It seems probable that he was subse-
 quently appointed vicar of Pickhill—Sir
 Thomas Saddelar, vicar of Pycoll, by his
 Will 10 April, 1564, desires to be buried
 in the Church erthe of Pycoll. To ye
 Ryght wcrschope full mayster Mychaell
 Wandysforthe 10*s.* To Mayster parson
 Wandysforth wome I make supervisor
 10*s.* To Sir John Dyxson my best gowne,
 my lymbecke and my stulatorye. To
 Sir Rauf Smythe my best hatt. To
 Thomas Saddelar of Burneston 12*d.* To
 Richard Carlton of Snape 12*d.* Residue
 to executors Michael Sadler, my brother's
 son, and John Wylson, my host. Wit-
 nesses, Th. Saddelar of Burneston, and
 Rychard Carlton of Snape, and John
 Dixson, clerk. Inventory made by John
 Raper, William Coke, Christopher Raw-
 lyng and George Newstede.

¹⁹ The testamentary disposition of

¹⁷ For notes 17, 18, and 19, see next
 page.

Eisbye.

A.D. 1548.

Dom. Will. Hynde. *Vic' ibid.* ϕ .
 Gard. Will. Nicolson.
 „ Ric. Langdail.
 „ James Grisewhat.
 Inq. George Wilkynson.

A.D. 1554.

Dom. Michell Clerkson, *Vic' ibid*—
 Gard. Will. Nicolson.
 „ Ric. Langdail.
 Inq. Xpoferus Cook.
 „ Joh. Bishopprik.

Capella de Bolton super Swale parochia de Catrik.

Dom. Rob. Thomson, *cur'* ϕ .
 „ Will. Smalles, ϕ .
 „ Petrus Con', ϕ .
 „ Xpoferus Johnson, ϕ *noluit*
solvere.
 Gard. Joh. Jakes.
 „ Leonard Rid.
 „ Rob. Snawdon.
 „ Thomas Morland.

Dom. Rob. Thomson, *cur'* ϕ .
 Gard. Thomas Loftus.
 „ Joh. Coots, ϕ .
 „ Joh. Bolton.
 „ Joh. Wharton.
 Inq. Ric. Rogerson, ϕ .
 „ Thomas Marshall, ϕ .
 „ Alanus Coots, ϕ .
 „ Will. Lasenby, ϕ .

Langton super Swale.

Mr. Will. Mountforth, *Rector ibid.*
 ϕ *procur.* 8d.
 Dom. Gilb. Herrison, ϕ .
 Gard. Rauf Paicok.
 „ John Hewatson.
 „ Adam Marshall.
 „ Ric. Langdall.

Mr. Willmus Mountforth,¹⁹ *Rector*
ibid. ϕ *procur'*
 Dom. Gilb. Herrison, *cur'* *ibid.*
 Gard. Ric. Kirkby, ϕ .
 „ Joh. Greth'm, ϕ .
 Inq. Joh. Wilson, ϕ .
 „ Will. Bell, ϕ .

Robert Redshaw, 1558-9, formerly among the Richmond records, cannot now be found. He is apparently identical with the person of this name who appears in the Visitation of 1548 at Well; the same name appears under Great Ouseburn—he was probably a pluralist.

¹⁷ The Chapelries dependent upon the parish of Gilling were South Cowton, Barton, Hutton Longvillers, Eryholm and Forcett.

¹⁸ William Berry was succeeded by Cuthbert Thompson, inst. 15 Jan., 1562. On the 24 May, i Mary (1554), by Letters patent, William Berye, S.T.B. was appointed Master of the Hospital of S. Nicholas *juxta* Richmond. Roger Blackburn was inst. to Gilling 27 July, 1580. William Barker on 5 Sep., 1585.

¹⁹ *Vide* Will of Edmund Smythson, curate of Eryholme-on-Tees, 1565. *Surt. Soc.*, vol. xxvi. In 1548 he was priest of the Chantry in the Chapel of South Cowton. *Surt. Soc.*, vol. xcii., p. 494.

²⁰ He was no doubt one of the ancient family of Montford of Hackforth in the adjacent parish of Hornby. *Peter Glenton*, inst. 31 July, 1558; *patron* William Fetherstonhaugh, Roland Ellis and John Hardie of York diocese, for this time by grant from Nicholas Girlington. *George Pibus*, inst. 7 April, 1559 on the death of Peter Glenton; *patron* Simon Conyers, esq. *Thomas Scott*, inst. 3 Dec., 29 Eliz. (1586), and on his death succeeded by Ralph Chater, A.M., who was inst. 16 June, 1598; *patron*, John Girlington of Hackford, esq.

Anderby.

A.D. 1548.

Henricus Malyverey,²¹ Vic'
ibid. *φ procur'* 8d.
 Will. Rymer, *φ*.
 Thomas Swyer, *φ*.²²
 Johes Staynes.
 Thomas Stapilton.
 Xpoferus Kettilwell.
 Ric. Winspere.

A.D. 1554.

Mr. Henricus Malyverer, Vic' *ibid.*
φ procur'
 Dom. Willms. Rymer, cur' *ibid.* *φ*.
 „ Thomas Swyer, *cantarista*, ex.
 Gard. Rob. Wynspear, *φ*.
 „ Xpoferus Meyk, *φ*.
 Inq. Rob. Swyer.

Kirkby Thise.

Johes Bransbye,²³ Rector *ibid.*
 Xpoferus Jakson, *φ*.
 Ranulphus Jakson, *φ*.
 John Metcalf.
 Will. Walker.
 John Carter.

Mr. Antonius Wiclif, Rector
ibid. *φ*.
 Dom. Georgius Paicok, cur' *φ*.
 Xpoferus Carter, *φ*.
 Thomas Ingerham, *φ*.
 Joh. Palleser.
 Xpoferus Smyth.

This was doubtless Henry Maleverer, Oxon, 1530, B.C.L. 1535 (Foster), as a younger son of Sir William verer of Arncliffe and Wothersome; ards Rector of Thurnscoe. James was inst. 12 Aug. 1582, on the deion of the last incumbent, and on Squire on 13 July, 1598, on 1 of his predecessor; patron, the

Thomas Swyer was priest of the ry of Mary Magdalen in the chapel rntoft (Surt. Soc., vol. xci., p. 142). n the death of Brandsby, John n was inst. 31 Dec., 1549; patron, Constable of Burton Constable in rness, esq. The institution books ester, which are very imperfect, 1 the following, evidently incor-articulars: 18 April, 1598, Robert an, A.M., instituted; patron, Whitmore of Auckland, gent. y, 1598, Valentine Woode, A.M., n the death of Francis Whitmore, umbernt; patron, William Woode wicke, by grant from Wm. Middle-q. John Brandisby, S.T.P., was d 28 April, 1534, to the prebend ham in the Collegiate Church of vell; he was of the family of by of Crayke, and also of Oak-; the parish of Over Siltun, Yorks. llowing is a short abstract of his rom the York register: John sbye, clerk, D.D., 7 Dec., 3 i. (1549). To be buried where it ease God. Sister Millisent Liedes

vl. Niece Anne Leides my sister's eldest dau. 20 marks and niece Dorothe Leides vil. xiiis. ivd. To the poor vl. Gilburde, Barbare and Margaret Mackeley vil. each besides their portions. Nephew Mr. Edmunde Geste vl. Nephews Thomas, Frauncis and Christopher Liedes vl. each and all my purchased lands between them equally. My brother Rychard Braundisbe xxl. Servant Charles Shaw, ivl. and his levirais besides his waidges. Servant Robt. Clerke the like. Henry Brodgen vl. Servants Henrie Smithe ivl. Nychell my cooke xls. Roberte Cowper xls. Roberte Busbie xls. Sir Thomas Fugall xxs. Margerie my breuster xxs. Elisabeth Browne iiil. xiiis. ivd. My other servants xiiis. ivd. each. Thone Elles xls. Mr. Doctor Downs and Mr. Bryane Leides exors. Witnesses Cuthbert Marshall, D.D. Mr. Edmunde Worsle clk. Thos. Leides John Elles Robt. Clerke Chas. Shawe Ryc. Downes. The exors renounced and admon was granted to Millisent Leedes sister of deceased (York Wills, xii. 25). Millicent, the sister mentioned, was wife of Thomas Leedes of Milford, esq., who was connected with the Ellises of Barnborough. Undoubtedly the most interesting feature of this will is the mention of Edmund Geste, or Gheast, who there appears no reason to doubt became Bishop of Rochester and of Salisbury, and the possibilities it suggests of obtaining further information as to his relatives. Inaccurate statements as to his family and parentage, based upon a

EPISCOPAL VISITATIONS

Danby Wiske.

A.D. 1548.

m. Joh. Swaile, *Rector ibid.* *φ*
procur' 8*d.*
 „ Xpoferus Sympson, *cur'* *φ*.
gard. Radulphus Walworth.
 „ Rob. Thorneton.
 „ Henricus Rowtha.

A.D. 1554.

Mr. Johes Swaile, *Rector ibid.* ~~φ~~
Dom. Xpoferus Sympson, *cur'* *φ*.
Gard. Georgius Moises, *φ*.
 „ Joh. Symson, *φ*.
Inq. Thomas Rontre, *φ*.
 „ Stephanus Cheseburgh, *φ* ~~φ~~

Smethton [Great Smeaton].

Mr. Wyncent,²⁴ *Rector ibid.* *φ* *pro-*
cur' 8*d.*
Dom. Xpoferus Calvert, *cur'* *φ*.

Mr. Johes Vynsent, *Rector ibid.* ~~φ~~
Dom. Will. Rayne, *cur'* *ibid.*
Inq. Rogerus Wray, *φ*.
 „ Matheus Sadler, *φ*.
 „ Vincentius Sympson, *φ*.
 „ Michaell Burden, *φ*.

Croft.

Brianus Richardson, *Rector*
ibid. *φ*.²⁵
 „ Joh. Horseman, *φ*.
 „ Xpoferus Johnson, *non.*
 Xpoferus Dodesworth.
 Thomas Stodard, *inquisit'*
Gard. Geffray Parkyn.
 „ Will. Bellomy.

Dom. Brianus Richardson, *Rector*
ibid. *φ*.
 „ Xpoferus Johnson, *φ*.
 „ Cuthbertus Sawer, *φ*.²⁵
Gard. Xpoferus Dodesworth, *φ*.
 „ Will. Bellemy, *φ*.
Inq. Joh. Thomson, *φ*.
 „ Galfridus Parkyn, *φ*.

pedigree made about fifty years after his death (*vide* Worcestershire Collections, Harleian Soc., vol. xxvii.), apparently with the object of connecting him with the Worcestershire family of Geste of Handsworth, have been copied in all the accounts of his life (*vide* Dict. of Nat. Biog., &c.), but he may undoubtedly be claimed as a Yorkshireman. His father was Robert Gest of Brompton in Pickering Lythe, a substantial yeoman who died in 1528. and who mentions in his will his mother Agnes Gest, nephew Robert Gest, Wife Agnes, three sons, Robert, the eldest, William and Edmund, the youngest, two daughters, Alice and Ellen (Surt. Soc., vol. lxxix.). Edmund was born about 1513, tradition says at Northallerton, but may there not be some confusion between Brompton near Northallerton and Brompton in Pickering Lythe? He was educated at York Grammar School, and afterwards at Eton, whence in 1536 he was elected a Scholar of King's Coll., Camb., B.A. 1541, M.A. 1544, chosen one of the defenders of the

Reformed Church in the famous disputation in Westminster Abbey, 1559, one of the revisers of the Liturgy, Bishop of Rochester 1560, and of Salisbury 1571 = died 28 Feb., 1576-7, aged about 63, buried in Salisbury Cathedral, to which he bequeathed his valuable library. His Will is in P. C. C. Daughy, 12; the only relative he mentions in it is "my brother Christopher Leedes." One of this name was son of Thomas Leedes and Millicent Brandsby (Foster's Yorks. Vis. 1584-5).

²⁴ John Vincent, instituted 2 Sep., 1547, on the death of Richard Browne; patron Wm. Nelson of Skelton, and Richard Whalley of Dalby, gent., by grant from Edmund, abbot of S. Mary's, York. I was no doubt of the family of Vincent Barningham and Smeaton, the manor, & also the advowson of the Church of Gr Smeaton, being then in the hands of that family.

²⁵ Anthony Grene, inst. 20 Nov., 1 after the death of Bryan Richard patron John Wayte, by grant from

Middleton Tpas.

<p>A.D. 1548.</p> <p>colaus Smythson, <i>φ.</i>²⁷ oferus Blenkynson, <i>φ de- crepit.</i> b. Thomson. ill. Wright. b. Hall. omas Smythson.</p>	<p>A.D. 1554.</p> <p><i>Dom.</i> Nicolaus Smythson, <i>Vic'</i> <i>ibid.</i> <i>φ.</i> <i>Gard.</i> Johes Fenny, <i>φ.</i> „ Nicolaus Burgh, <i>egrotus.</i> „ Simon Aiskwith, <i>φ.</i> „ Thomas Wright, <i>φ.</i> <i>Inq.</i> Joh. Frank, <i>φ.</i> „ Thomas Smythson, <i>φ.</i></p>
---	---

Melsonby.

<p>oferus Tennante, <i>Rector</i> <i>ibid.</i> <i>4d.</i>²⁸ h. Wilson, <i>φ</i> h. Scruton, <i>non.</i>²⁹ hn Fetonne. hn Kilburne. mundus Metham. b. Dynsdail.</p>	<p><i>Dom.</i> Xpoferus Tennante, <i>Rector</i> <i>ibid.</i> <i>φ procur'</i> „ Joh. Wilson, <i>c. φ.</i>³⁰ <i>Gard.</i> Xpoferus Parker, <i>φ.</i> „ Radulphus Stephenson, <i>φ.</i> <i>Inq.</i> Edmundus Meth'm, <i>φ.</i> „ Rob. Tenuande.</p>
---	--

S. Mary's, York, dated 1535. Bryane Richardson, priest and Crofte. To be buried in the of Croft church. Brother chardson Richard Richardson ardson Sir Thomas Plewes Rutter . James Edward priest, . . . er priest, Sir William Steven- r Place, my sister Spence of n, My sister Isabell Spence of Alyson Hammond, Alyson Alyson Spence my sister's Gilbert Spence my sister's son, chardson my brother's son, To church xxx. Ame Place my god- Godchildren Isabell Wandis- Arthur Dodes, Robert Spence s son, Jane Richardson my ichard's daughter, I bequeath ie of ijs. and one of their children beyng my bretherin xij*d.* Agnes Residue unto my suster chardson John Richardson r Gilbert sone and Bryane my susters son my executors s "my right worshipfull Mr. Christopher esquire

and Mr. Richard Clarevaux and Robert Place gentelman and John More prest. Witness Robert Playce, William Stevyunson priest Lawrence Dodisworth John Mabson. Dated 22 Aug., 1558. Inventory made 23 Aug., 1558, of goods of Sir Bryane Richardson priest and parson of Crofte by Christopher Wetherelt John Thompson William Bellemy and William Sawyer. *Summa totalis lxxxix*l.* vijs. ij*d.** — Ralph Tunstall, A.M., was instituted 2 Oct., 12 Eliz., patron the Queen.

²⁶ Cuthbert Sayer's Will, dated 1558, is in Surt. Soc., vol. xxvi.

²⁷ George Hutchenson, instituted 10 Jan., 1568 (Whitaker); James Hawkesworth, inst. 15 Sep., 1585.

²⁸ Christopher Tennant, instituted 26 April, 1546, on the death of Roland Dygby; patrons, John Tennant of Bedale, and Richard Tennant of Little Leeming, for this turn by a grant from John Digby of Kettleby, esq., after him John Jackson, inst. 18 Feb., 1573.

²⁹ John Scruton was priest of the Chapel of the Holy Trinity in the parish (Surt. Soc., vol. xci., p. 147).

³⁰ Probably for *capellanus*.

Kirkby Ravensworth *alias* Kirkby Hill.

A.D. 1548.

Mr. Joh. Dakyn, *Rector ibid.* ϕ
procur' 8d.³¹
Dom. Joh. Anderson, ϕ .
 ,, Egidius Cooke, ϕ .³²
 ,, Rob. Dighton, ϕ .
Gard. Will. Mylner.
 ,, Brian Hall.
 ,, Will. Harper.
 ,, Rauf Barnyngham.
Inq. Rob. Atkynson.
 ,, John Johnson.
 ,, Ric. Layfeld.
 ,, Ws. Thomson.

A.D. 1554.

Mr. Joh. Daykyn, *Doctor, Rector*
ibid. ϕ *procur'*
Dom. Jacobus Sargentson.
Gard. Egidius Johnson, ϕ .
 ,, Rob. Atkynson, ϕ .
 ,, Rob. Apulgarth, ϕ .
 ,, Rob. Punsonby, ϕ .
Inq. Ric. Layfeld, ϕ .
 ,, Joh. Brignall, ϕ .
 ,, Ric. Coots, ϕ .
 ,, Radulphus Shaw, ϕ .

Barnyngham.

Dom. Will. Whitbye,³³ *Rector ibid.*
inst. 4d.
 ,, Will. Carter, *cur'* ϕ .
Gard. Ric. Makeres.
 ,, Miles Granger.
 ,, Ric. Gatwhate.
 ,, Will. Messynger.
Inq. Will. Thomson.
 ,, Xpoferus Pynkney.
 ,, Will. Siggiswith.
 ,, Henry Messenger.

Mr. Thomas Watson, *Rector ibid.*
Dom. Will. Carter, *cur'* *ibid.* ϕ .
Gard. Thomas Mytcher, ϕ .
 ,, Joh. Hardy, ϕ .
 ,, Henricus Hudson, ϕ .
 ,, Brianus Pynkenay, ϕ .

Wailif.

Mr. Joh. Rokby,³⁴ *Rector ibid.*
 ϕ *procur'* 8d.
Dom. Bartholomeus Cayrus, *non.*
 Will. Dent.
 Antonius Ward.

Dom. Bartholomeus Carehus, *Rector*
ibid. ϕ .
Gard. Will. Dent, ϕ .
 ,, Xpoferus Weddereld, ϕ .
Inq. Antonius Warde, ϕ .
 ,, Jacobus Dent, ϕ .

³¹ This was John Dakyn, LL.D., Archdeacon of the East Riding, 1558, died 9 Nov., 1558. Dr. Whitaker says that "he died very seasonably for himself just eight days before Queen Mary, and probably not without a presentiment of the great change which was then approaching," and gives the inscription to his memory on a plain mural tablet in the church. He has however a more enduring memorial in the Almshouses and School which he founded in 1556, under the style of the Hospital of S. John the Baptist of Kirkby Ravensworth. A very interesting account of the foundation ceremony will be found in Whitaker's Richmondshire — William Barker and

William Firbank are the clergy who appear at the Visitation of 1561.

³² Giles Cook and Robert Dyghton were priests in the Chantry of S. Giles, in the Chapel of the Castle of Ravensworth, founded by Henry Lord Fitzhugh in 1468.

³³ Thomas Lant, A.M., instituted 12 Nov. 1548, patrons *pro hac vice* Robert Johnson and Edmund Cage, by a grant from the Prior and Convent of Guisborough; succeeded by Thomas Watson, inst. 5 May, 1553, patron the Queen. William Grene, inst. 15 Jan., 1579. Let. Pat. 28 Nov., 22 Eliz.

³⁴ John Rookby, LL.D., resigned the living, succeeded by Bartholomew Carus,

Brignall.

A.D. 1548.	A.D. 1554.
<i>Dom.</i> Egidius Lambert, ³⁵ <i>Vic'</i> <i>ibid.</i> ϕ .	<i>Dom.</i> Egidius Lambert, <i>Vic' ibid.</i> ϕ .
<i>Gard.</i> Charolus Phillip.	<i>Gard.</i> Will. Fenny, ϕ .
„ Willms. Pheny.	„ Will. Turnor, ϕ .

Bowes.

<i>Dom.</i>	, <i>cur' ibid. mortuus</i>	<i>Dom.</i> Ric. Lame, <i>cur' ibid.</i>
<i>est.</i>		Georgius Hunby.
		Georgius Clude.
		Joh. Kay.
		Thomas Coots.

Rokeby.

<i>Dom.</i> Henricus Cleyton, ³⁶ <i>Vic'</i> <i>ibid.</i> ϕ .	<i>Dom.</i> Henricus Clayton, <i>Vic' ibid.</i> ϕ .
Ric. Awde.	Joh. Hirde, ϕ .
Cuthbert. Hildreth.	Joh. Scott, ϕ .

Stertfurth.

<i>Dom.</i> Will. Skaithlok, <i>Vic' ibid. de-</i> <i>crepit.</i>	<i>Dom.</i> Radulphus Coots, ³⁷ <i>Vic'</i> <i>ibid.</i> ϕ .
Rob. Wilson.	Thomas Backe, ϕ .
Thomas Whittell.	Will. Graung, ϕ .
Will Granger.	Jacobus Haunton, ϕ .
<i>Inq.</i> Thomas Baker.	Methew Mytchell, ϕ .

inst. 15 Jan., 1550 (patron, Wm. Wycliff of Wycliff, esq.), who was followed by Roger Blackburne, inst. 15 Sep., 1585. Rokeby was a son of Ralph Rokeby, esq., of Rokeby and Mortham; he was one of the Council of the North in 1538, and refused the Bishopric of London.

³⁵ Giles Lambert, inst. 18 May, 1545 (patron, Robert Meynell as executor of William Meynell, who was patron by virtue of a grant made to Robert Metham. William Mennell and Robert Dyneley, gents., by John Constable, Master of the Hospital of S. Leonard, York), after whom occurs Mathew Coperthwaite, inst. 3 Oct., 1587. Giles Lambert, vicar of

Brignall, by his nuncupative will bequeaths all his goods to Giles Lambert, his kinsman and executor. Witnesses, Anthony Thryneld, George Brudley and others, 20 Oct., 1588.

³⁶ Henry Cleyton, inst. 30 Nov., 1543, on the death of John Scott; patrons, Wm. Catteryk and William Fishburne, by a grant from Thomas Darnton, Abbot of the Monastery of Eggleston, made to them and Robert Hildreth. Thomas Horton was inst. 24 Jan., 31 Eliz., and Thomas Cocke on the 20 April, 1598; patron, the Queen; Let. Pat. 22 Feb., 40 Eliz.

³⁷ Giles Garthwaite, inst. 6 Sep. 1587.

EPISCOPAL VISITATIONS

Romaldbkirk.

A.D. 1548.

- Ar.* Oglethorpe,³⁹ *Rector ibid.*
non.
Dom. Nicolaus Close, *non.*
 „ Rob. Messinger.
 „ Will. Tristram de Lyrting-
 ton,⁴⁰ *non.*

A.D. 1554.

- Mr.* Owinus Oglesthorpe, *Re* —
ibid.
Dom. Nicolaus Close, *cur' ibid.* —
 „ Rob. Messinger de La —
 kirk.³⁹
 Johes Jakson, *φ.*
 Georgius Rayne, *φ.*
 Xpoferus Horne, *φ.*
 Will. Newbye, *φ.*

³⁹ William Knight, LL.D., Rector of this parish, Archdeacon of the East Riding, 1529, Archdeacon of Richmond and Chester and Dean of the Collegiate Church of Leicester, resigned his dignities into the King's hand 20 May, 1541; was consecrated Bishop of Bath and Wells 29 May, 1541, died 29 Sep., 1547; he was succeeded by Owen Oglethorpe, Patent 14 Oct., 1541. John Rudde, S.T.B., was inst. 16 May, 1570; patrons, John Pilkington, S.T.B., Archdeacon of Durham, and Wm. Hardinge, vicar of Hart, by grant from the Queen. Dr. Whitaker erroneously gives the name of Thomas instead of Owen Oglethorpe, and failed to identify this Rector with the distinguished Yorkshireman who rose to a high position in the Church; he was of the ancient family of Oglethorpe of Oglethorpe, in the parish of Bramham, being the third son of George Oglethorpe of Newton Kyme, at which place he was born; he was educated at Magdalen Coll., Oxon. B.A. 1524. Fellow 1526. M.A. 1529. D.D. 1536. president of his college for 19 years, and Vice-Chancellor in 1551, Canon and Dean of Windsor, and Registrar of the order of the Garter. Bishop of Carlisle 1557. until deprived of his see for refusing the oath of supremacy in May, 1559; he died 31 Dec., 1559. buried 4 Jan. in S. Dunstan's, Fleet Street. He will probably live in history as the Bishop who officiated at the Coronation of Queen Elizabeth. the Archbishop of Canterbury having died on the same day as Queen Mary and the Archbishop of York and other prelates refusing. There is a monument to him in Carlisle Cathedral, and his arms impaled with those of the see of Carlisle are in the west window of the Founders' Chapel in Magdalen Coll., " Arg. and Sa. a cross ermines and erm. counterchanged between 4 boars heads proper each bearing in his mouth an oak branch;" his arms are also given in the Yorkshire Church Notes taken

in 1585 as being in the Chapel of S. G at Pontefract; a Wood says " he built a fair house in Headley upon Bramham in Yorkshire where there is memory by verses and his arms over door I think yet remaining." He found a school and hospital at Tadcaster, in the appendix to the 10th Report of the Charity Commissioners there many particulars relating to this Char together with what purports to be a copy of his will which may be referred to, although there are many omissions and errors have been made in translating. The following abstract, taken from the registered will in P. C. C., will supply some genealogical details omitted. "Owynn Oglethorpe Doctor of Divinity Whereas ower late Sovereigne Lorde Ladie of famous memorie Phillipp Marie Kinge and Queene of England therre especiall grace certayne knowl and mere mocion granted unto me the name of Owynn Oglethorp D.D. bisshophe of Carlell and to mine Executors and assigns, license and author to make and have at Tadcaster in Countie of Yorke one grammar scoole together with a certayne hospitall Almshouse nere unto the same scoole by the grant dated at Westmin 7 March 4 & 5 P. & M. I the Owyn fearing myne infirmitie and weakness and myndinge above all thing have the saide grammar scoole and pitall or almes howse to proceede forwarde will and charge myne executors to erect and bilde one stronge an howse yn Tadcaster aforesaide w lodgings in the same hansom and w xij yonge people together with a c howse or hall to dine yn and a c kitchen for the saide xij poore The same howse and other bilde be caste and devised a good from the scoole towards the C

³⁹ For notes 39 and 40, see p

with a retourne at thende to make the same quadrant with a faire dore into the Churche yarde betwixt the scoole and the hospittall above the place where the holde barne standeth, and no other doore into thospittall but that with a faire image of Christe standinge oppon the toppes of the doore, and the same howse erected made and finished to have to name and be cawled Christis hospittall. My exors do purchase lands to the clear yearly value of xl^l to the use of the Informer or Scoolemaster. I give my exors in plate and money 600^l to pay for the building of the house and also for the full and absolute purchase of so moche landes and tenements as will make the full some of xl^l with the mannor of Badcrofte (sic) in possession of the saide informer or scoolemaster and the rent of Smedallie co. Yorke towards making up the aforesaid rent of xl^l which rent I charge my brother Androw Oglethorpe to limit and appoint as my exors shall advise. Said brother Androwe standing jointly seised with me of the manor or farm of Hedley co. Yorke I will that he assure the same to Johne Oglethorpe one of my brother William's sons for lack of heirs male to himself that it may continue in the blood and name so long as any heir male be living. I give unto the saide John Oglethorpe and to Owin Oglethorpe sonne; and unto my brother William Oglethorpe all my landes and tenements yn Bramham co. York. I will that all landes &c given to the use of the said school and hospital which may not legally remain to that use shall remain to my brother William Oglethorpe and his heirs male remainder in tail male to John Oglethorpe, to brother Androw, to nephew Clement Oglethorpe and to heirs male of William Oglethorpe of Oglethorpe. My exors shall be bound in a sum of 1000^l to William Rastalf a Justice of the Queen's Bench, Cuthbert Scott, D.D., late bisshoppe of Chester and Christopher Vavasour and John Elles gent^s whom I make my supervision. I give my dammaske gowne to my nephew Clement's wife, my chimere of satten to my sister John Oglethorpe his wief, one scarlet gowne to my brother Androwe's wife—My sister Anne, and my sister Elizabeth Ragdesdall—My sister Alice—Robert Thoresbye—James Robinson—William Cooke—Thomas Gurnarde—John Grene a kitchen boy—Xpofor Hayer, Edmund Smith—My godson Owin son of my brother John—Master Good, his wife and my godson—Margaret Wirton—Mother Adame—Residue of goods to my brother Androw, my nephew Clement and my brother Richard Shipley,

and my cousins Robert Oglethorpe and Robert Thorisbye so that it exceed not vi^l each. I make my brother Androwe, nephew Clement, brother Richard Shipley and my cousins Robert Oglethorpe and Robert Thowsby exors. Whereas I by the name of Owin Oglethorpe Clarke Deane of the Kinge and Queen's Majesties free Chappell of S. George the Marter within the Castell of Winsor and the Cannons of the same place did demise graunte and to farme lett unto John Oglethorpe gent. son to my brother William the site of the manor of Great Hasslaye co. Oxon from the end of William Litchelordes lease for 32 years as by the lease appeareth bearing date 2 Oct. 3 & 4 P. & M. and whereas I have given the said John things to a greater value I now give the said lease to my right well beloved James Good of London physicion in consideration of his great paines takinge with me in my extremes of sicknes." Witness James Robinson, William Cooke. Dated 10 Nov. 1559, p. me Owinus Oglethorpe, proved 15 May, 1560, by Christopher Robinson proctor to exors—P. C. C. 29 Mellerche—Mathew Oglethorpe of Oglethorpe and Roundhay predeceased his brother Owen; he made his will 2 Aug. 1552, describing himself as of Thornam, co. York, gent., bequeaths "to wife Esabell 10^l yearly for life by the handes of my sonne Clement out of fermeynge callyd Rounday Grange also 2 kye 1 silver spoon all her apparel 1 bed and 1 mattress for her maid—Rounday Grange to William son of Clement Oglethorpe and his heirs, son Clement's wife my best geldynge, Dowghter Grace Leadbetter 10^l in full of her portiou—Syster Alice—Syster Katerynge—Geo. Holfkykson—Anne Stead—Katerynge Levet—Rauffe, Elizabeth and Margaret Bowmer, My dau Marie children for the last parte of hir childes porsion unpaid 20 markes. Sonne Robert Calbecke 6^l 13s 4d yf he tayke yt gentlye for truetho yt is I do owe hime nothinge—Syster Anne—To Robert Rycherson the tythe hay of Thornam doyng my sonne Clement service after my decease, John Randyng 36s. 8d. yf he be orderd by my sonne Clement. Every servant and every godchild. Sonne Clement lease of Dukes land and to his children all my playtte. Sir Wm. Adcoke curate. Son Clement exor and if he refuse to pay annuity wife to enter to the Dukes lande with the house in Thornam that Vyncent Johnson doythe dwell in duryng her life. Witnesses Mr. Clement Oglethorpe gent., Rychard Shiplaw yoman Charles Genyng and Sir Wm. Adcoke curate To the poore of

Grynton.

A.D. 1548.

Dom. Will. Dowson, *Vic' ibid.* *φ pro-*
cur' 8d.
 „ Matheus Charder, *φ.*
 „ Jacobus Tailor, *φ.*
 „ Umfridus Middleton, *no'*
habet.
Gard. Will. Dowson.
 „ Rauf Gallaway.
Inq. Gilbert Hall.
 „ Galfridus Garth.

A.D. 1554.

Dom. Will. Dowson, *Vic' ibid.* *φ* —⁴¹
 „ Mathew Charder, *cur'*
 „ Jacobus Tailor, *φ.*
Gard. Joh. Blayds, *φ.*
 „ Antonius Arrondell, *φ.*
 „ Joh. Spensley, *φ.*
 „ Galfridus Garth, *φ.*
Inq. Jacobus Blais, *φ.*
 „ Xpoferus Paycok, *φ.*

Marricke.

Dom. Joh. Wilkyns, *cur'* ⁴²
Gard. Joh. Orton.
 „ Rob. Lofthus.

Dom. Will. Pratt, *cur'* *φ.*
 Georgius Hayking, *φ.*
 Thomas Cowling, *φ.*
 Joh. Tiplady.
 Gregorius Hayking, *eger.*
Inq. Henricus Bordman, *φ.*

Thorner 3s. 4d. yearly for 6 years every Friday in Lent and on Good Friday 6s. 8d." Proved 23 July 1558 by the Exors (York Wills, xv. ij. 383). Another brother, Andrew, died shortly after; his *ing. p. m.* was taken at the Guildhall, York, 16 March, 1578; the jury found that he was seised of lauds, &c., in Thwayte, Tockwith and Bilton, a capital messuage called Thwayte house, &c., also free fishing in the water of Nidd. The premises in Tockwith and Bilton, held of Thomas Metham, esq., as of his fee of Bruse, service unknown, worth clear 26s. 8d. p. an.; also premises in Thwayte, Tockwith and Bilton, held of Francis Gascoign, esq., as of his manor of Thorp Arch, service unknown, worth clear 40s. per annum; he died 17 Nov., 1569. Owen Ragsdale is his kinsman and next heir, to wit, son and heir of Elizabeth Ragsdale, sister of said Andrew, and was then aged 30 years and more. John Oglethorpe, late of Headly, gent., took the issues and profits from the death of Andrew until 30 Oct. then next following. — The 17th century Oglethorpes suffered severely for their loyalty in the Civil War. One of their descendants, General Oglethorpe, was founder of the State of Georgia, U.S.A. — A later incumbent of Romalldkirk, one Richard Livelie, made his will 19 Feb., 1596, "now as touching my wife Alice with whom by God's mercy I have lived many years in the honourable state of wedlocke by whom also through God's bless-

ing I have had twelve children of whome nyne are yet living viz 4 sonnes William Timothy, James, Samuel and 5 daughter Johan, Emma, Damaris, Sara and Jane and albeit her desertes at my handes in respect of her honestie and huswifery greater than I can possible requite," she gives her two-thirds of his goods, othird to children. To wife during widowhood all land purchased of Mr. Clopp and Mr. Wandesforde in the town field of Barnardcastle co. Durham, and Scab Newton co. York, at her death, she named lands to son William, others to children as wife pleaseth, and she executrix. Brother Mr. Edward Livelie and friend Mr. William Barber, or Barker Forcett, supervisors. Witnesses, Andrew Jeffreason, Gabriel Horne, Chr. Newton, Thomas Hugonson. Codicil gives four burgages out of lands given to William, to son Timothy. To son James "if he proceed in school in the Unversitie till he be 21 and so further till he be M.A. all my books Latin or English printed or written with all papers that do concern divinitie," he being bound 60l. to proceed in the study of divinity. Dated 20 Oct., 1598. Pr. 8 Feb., 1598. Thomas Malorie, A.M., was inst. 27 May, 1599.

³⁹ Laithkirk, in Lunedale, was a chapel in this parish.

⁴⁰ William Tristram was Chaplain of the Chantry of Our Lady at Lartington Surt. Soc., vol. xci. and xcii.

⁴¹ Alexander Stocke, inst. 7 Nov., 1586.

Marske.

D. 1548.

Myer, *Rector ibid.* φ.⁴³
 mson.
 wling.
 Bukden.
 ilior.

A.D. 1554.

Dom. Mathieus Blaymyer, *Rector*
ibid. φ.⁴³
 Will. Sympson, φ.
 Will. Cowling, φ.
 Jacobus Wedderheld, φ.
 Xpoferus Hutchenson, φ.

Magna Cowton.

Parker, *Vic' ibid.* φ.
 Glover.
 vre.

Dom. Egidius Parker, *Vic' ibid.* φ.⁴⁴

Manfeld.

eson, *Vic' ibid.* φ.⁴⁵
 kson.
 llor.
 Sawyer.
 Preswik.

Dom. Rob. Pereson, *Vic' ibid.* φ.
Gard. Thomas Preswik, φ.
 „ Joh. Wilson, φ.
Inq. Rob. Robynson, φ.
 „ Joh. Richardson, φ.

son, inst. 9 Oct., 1587;
 ankerne, John Cradocke

ymyer was present at
 sitation at Richmond
 his curate. John Con-
 7 July, 1545, and inst.
 leath of John Woodall;
 yers of Marske, esq.
 died *circa* 1572; his
 Richmond, cannot now
 n Campion was inst.
 n the deprivation of
 ad John Fulthorpe on

son, inst. 38 Hen. viii;
 5. Let. Pat. 9 May.
 inst. 6 Sep., 29 Eliz.
 cupative Will 19 April.
 us Benion . . . To
 enion 20 nobles. To
 nephew half a spurrt
 t Dorothy
 e youngest sons Joseph
 Benion the tuition of
 goods he did commit
 his eldest son. Wit-
 benion. Allan Barker,
 ard. Pr. 4 May, 1605,
 n and Allan Barker,

witnesses. Administration granted the
 same day to Robert Benion, gentleman,
 to the use of Joseph Daniel and Ralph
 Benion, children of testator. "A note of
 my fathers mynd and appoyntment for
 disposing of his worldly things his debts
 and funeral expenses being discharged
 he giveth to Thomas Benyon his sonne
 20 nobles. To his son Ralphe 20 nobles.
 To Thomas Benyon his nephew half a spur
 riall. Residue to be equally divided be-
 tween his three youngersons Joseph Daniel
 and Ralph and their tuition assigned to
 Robert his eldest son." Inventory
 priced by Richard Thomas, Thomas
 Jackson, Christopher Myles and John
 Peareth, 28 April, 1605, beginning with
 "his gownes clokes and the rest of his
 apparrell vii. xvs. Total value of goods,
 97*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.* Debts were owing to the
 deceased by Thomas Rippon of Pears-
 bridge, Peter Sowersbie and Ed. Thewe
 of Emeldon. *It- m,* lent to ye Quenes
 Majestie late deceased upon a privie seale
 xxx*l.* Among the debts owing by
 deceased "To his son Joseph for xl ewes
 wch was given unto him by his godfather
 Sir Thomas Gray, knight, xl. To his
 daughter Marie Hill by the gift of ye
 said Tho. Beynon."

Catterick Deanery.

Wath.

A.D. 1548.

Dom. Jacobus Seller, *Rector ibid.* *φ.*
8d.
 „ Joh. Blakburne, *cur' φ.*
 „ Will. Armyn, *φ.*⁴⁷
 „ Xpoferus Best.⁴⁸

A.D. 1554.

Dom. Jacobus Seller, *Rector ibid.*
*φ.*⁴⁸
 „ Will. Armyn, *φ.*
 „ Xpoferus Best, *non est, sec*
 Ric. Tatham, *φ.*
 Ric. Walker, *φ.*
 Rob. Best, *φ.*
 Xpoferus Bolton, *excu'*

Tanfeld.

Mr. Joh. Tunstall, *Rector ibid.* *φ.*
8d.
 Dom. Joh. Richmunde, *cur' φ.*
 „ Joh. Jakes, *non.*⁴⁹
 Mr. Cantarie de Tanfeld.
 „ Edwardus Thomson, *canta-*
rista, non.
 „ Will. Gill, *cant' non.*⁵¹
 „ Jacobus Place.
 Robert. Bushell.
 Thomas Grey.
 W. Kechin.
 Thomas Hornbie.

Mr. Joh. Tunstall, *Rector*
φ procur' 49
 Dom. Joh. Richmond, *cur' φ.*
 Peter Cowper, *φ.*
 Joh. Brandwath, *φ.*
 Thomas Lowson, *φ.*
 Edwardus Theyrne (†), *φ.*
 Thomas Gibson, *φ.*
 Thomas Redworth, *φ.*

⁴⁶ Henry Stubbes was instituted to this living 9 March, 1569; patron, William, Marquis of Northampton.

⁴⁷ Armyn was priest of the Chantry of S. Cuthbert in the chapel at Norton Conyers, founded by Richard Norton, Lord Chief Justice in 1122, and died about 1558; his will, formerly at Richmond, cannot now be found.

⁴⁸ Best was priest of the Chantry of S. John Baptist in the parish church of Wath. His Will, dated 23 April, 1557, is in Surt. Soc., vol. xxvi.

⁴⁹ Thomas Lister was instituted to this living 6 May, 1582, on the resignation of Ralph Tunstall, and held it until 1601, when he resigned, and was succeeded by Henry Darneton, M.A., inst. 8 June, 1601; patron, Lord Burghley. Darneton had previously held the livin

of Goldsborough.

⁵⁰ Jakes, Thomson and Place priests of the chantries at Tanfeld founded in 1343 by Maude de Marmaduke (Surt. Soc., vol. xci., p. 108).—Edward Thomson, clarke, late curate of Tanfeld made his Will 12 April, 1585, desire to be buried in the churchyard of Tanfeld To Isabel Tate my best cloke. Elisabeth Carter one old gowne. Jane Tate's wife one little olde cheate. sidue to Nicholas, Henry and Francis Tomson, my executors, sons of Marmaduke Tomson of Binsse. Witnes Marmaduke Jonson (sic) Edmond Gibson Pr. 4 June, 1585, by Henry and Francis Tomson.

⁵¹ Gill was priest of the Chantry Our Lady in the church of Tanfeld founded by Avise de Marmion.

Patrick Brompton.

A.D. 1548.	A.D. 1554.
Fareher, <i>Rector ibid.</i> φ	Mr. Will. Fairer, <i>Doctor, Rector</i> <i>ibid.</i> φ <i>procur'</i>
gius Askwith, <i>cur'</i> φ.	Dom. Georgius Aiskwith, <i>cur'</i> φ.
Wilkynson, <i>condonatus.</i> ⁵²	Gard. Joh. Shaw, φ.
Williamson.	„ Ric. Watson, φ.
Jacson.	„ Georgius Kydd, φ.
Place.	„ Xpoferus Alderson, φ.
erus Mason.	Inq. Joh. Place, φ.
	„ Joh. Laiton, φ.

Welle.

gius Nevelle. ⁵³	Mr. Georgius Nevell. <i>Mr. ibm.</i> <i>non solvit, postea solvit.</i>
r. <i>Hospitalis, ibid.</i> 8d. φ.	Dom. Joh. Robynson, <i>vic. ibm.</i> φ.
Robynson, <i>vic. ibm.</i> φ	Gard. Rob. Hauxwelle, φ.
l. ⁵⁴	„ Will. Durham, φ.
Rokeby, φ.	„ Joh. Gibson.
Redshaw, φ. ⁵⁵	„ Georgius Gibson.
Warde, φ.	Inq. Thomas Northfolk, φ.
nes Thacuraye.	„ Joh. Graison, φ.
Burdon.	„ Rob. Hill, φ.
Vindell.	„ Thomas Backhus, φ.
Pikebusk.	

1541 was Chantry priest in f S. Edmund, in this parish ded by Lord Scrope.

Nevill, D.D., the thirteenth venth son of Richard, Lord s born in 1509; he was e Hospital at Well, founded e his interesting Will and on by Canon Raine in Surt. vi. I am able here to give of the Will of one of his , “the old Master Threp- une, 1552. Richard Threp- l, clerk, to be buried in Well church earthe. To Jennett ny niece, my lease of the l d well in, and my lease of a ugwith that I have of my er, and a fedder bedd that I with all the clothes belong- alde Hurkey, my sister. “my ie,” and to Anne Williamson, ‘a side gowne that hath no nd to John Williamson, my a shorte gowne.” Residue to npson, my niece, and Richard and Kateryne Sympson, her y executors. Witnesses, Sir ishawe, Sir John Rokeby, Sir ynson, “my curate.” Pr. 1552, by Janet Sympson. In

1546 one Richard Threpland was priest of the Chantry of S. John Baptist in the Church of Holy Trinity, King’s Court, York (Chantry Surveys).

⁵⁴ John Robynson, Vicar of Well. Will dated 17 March, 1569. To be buried in the church or churchyard of Well. My cousin Richard Adamson and his wife 10l. To Fraunces Wattson and his wife 5l. To Patrick Johnson and his wife 5 marks. My godson William Mason, John Marshall and his wife, Thomas Wylson and his wife. To Bryan Adamson and Robert Adamson 5 marks to- wards theyr exhibition at the universitie, Godson John Wattson, the two daughters of Robert Newsoun, Margaret Hussey my cosyn at London. Sir William F. . . . vicar of Bardsey, Christopher Hunter, Robert Hunter, William Cooden. My executors to deliver to my cousins Mergery and Agnes Wattson the gifts given them by my deed of gyft now in my custody. Residue to cousin Sir William Adamson, my executor. Wit- nesses, Sir John Scotson, John Frauncis Cooke. Proved 15 July, 1570, by executors.—John Scotson was instituted to this vicarage 13 Aug., 12 Eliz. (1570); patron, John Nevill, Lord Latimer.

⁵⁵ Robert Redshawe, B.D., was master

Thorneton ~~W~~atthėjus.

A.D. 1548.

Dom. Joh. Richardson,⁵⁶ *Rector*
ibid. ϕ 4d.
 ,, Will. Roysce.
 Xpoferus Browne.
 Rad. Bolton.

A.D. 1554.

Dom. Edwardus Popley, *Rector ibid.*
non ϕ .
Gard. Xpoferus Naylor, ϕ .
 ,, Joh. Gayle, ϕ .
 ,, Joh. Mudd, ϕ .
 Leonardus Clerke, ϕ .

Kirklington.

Mr. Wandisforth,⁵⁷ *Rector*
ibid. ϕ 8d.
Dom. Radulphus Smythe, *curate* ϕ .
 Ric. Browne.
 Joannes Peckeven.

Mr. Joh. Wansforth, *Rector ibid.* ϕ .
Dom. Radulphus Smythe, ϕ .
Gard. Georgius Routh, ϕ .
 ,, Will. Brown, ϕ .
Inq. Oswaldus Cottom, ϕ .
 ,, Will. Gatybye.

Byrneston.

Dom. Thomas Mansell,⁵⁸ *Vic' ibid.*
8d. ϕ *procur'*
 ,, Henricus Metcalf, *cur'* ϕ .
 ,, Joh. Kaye,⁵⁹ *non*.
 Edmunde Parkinson.
 Ric. Roper.
 Will. Sadler.
 Thomas Bromton.

Dom. Xpoferus Bekwith, *Vic' ibid.*
 ϕ .⁵⁹
 ,, Joh. Kay, *cur'* ϕ .
Gard. Ric. Sadler, *eger*.
 ,, Joh. Bargh, ϕ .
 ,, Adam Thexton.
 ,, Xpoferus Smyth, ϕ .
Inq. Leonardus Gaill, ϕ .
 ,, Thomas Brumpton.
 ,, Will. Gatenbye.

of the free school. See under Richmond in 1554.

⁵⁶ Edward Popeley was instituted 22 Sep., 1549, on the death of John Richardson; patron, Sir Christopher Danby of Thorp Perrow, knt., and appears to have held the living until his death in 1582. He was succeeded by Dionisius Warton, inst. 28 June, 1582; patron, Christopher Jackson, gent.—Denjje Warton of Thornton Watlasse, clerke, made his Will 20 June, 1608. To be buried in the chancel of the church of Thornton Watlasse. To my father-in-law, Thomas West, "my best hoose dublit and coate and my graie Nagge. To John West my worse hoose dublit and coate, Dennis Farnam, Jane Lawe, John Hawe. To John Blades, George Lewlinge, Jane Tippinge, Barnard Williamson, Marjerie Dodesworth, Cicillie Atkinson, Widow Wardall, John Hogge, Thomas Parker, John Waggitt, Widow Richmonde, Widow Browne, Widow Lighton, Widow Jackson, Widow

Watson and Marjerie Watson xijd. each. To my brother Adam Warton xxl, "parte whereof I will that he bestowe upon other my friendes att his discretion." To my brother William Warton "my Baie meare and foole." Residue to wife Jane Watson and she executrix. Witnesses, Gregorie Slater, John Pearson. Pr. 28 July, 1608.

⁵⁷ John Wandesford, son of Thomas Wandesford of Kirklington, esq., by Margaret, dau. of Henry Pudsey of Barforth (Foster's Visitations).

⁵⁸ Thomas Maunsell, instituted 29 May, 1542, on the death of Gilbert Wyke; patron, William Clapham of Beamsley, esq., *pro hac vice* by grant from William, late Abbot of S. Mary's, York; he held the living until his death and was succeeded by

⁵⁹ Christopher Beckwith, ordained at Chester, instituted 20 June, 1553; patrons, Matthew Oglethorpe, gent., and Richard Hedon, yeoman, *pro hac vice* by grant to them, and William Mansfield,

Bycall.

A.D. 1548.

Dom. Joh. Cootes, *Vic' ibid.* φ
4d.⁶¹
Thomas Scruton.
Xpoferus Poole.
Henricus Lumleye.

A.D. 1554.

Dom. Edwardus Willys, *Vic' ibid.*
eger φ.
Gard. Joh. Rayper, φ.
,, Xpoferus Whitling, φ.
Circa | Henricus Lomley.
negotium |
ecclesie. | Edmundus Chapman.

Bedall.

Mr. Thomas Magnus,⁶² *Rector ibid.*
8 φ.
Dom. Will. Facon, *cur' φ.*
,, Thomas Swaldell,⁶⁴ *condona-*
tus est.
,, Joh. Gregg,⁶⁵ φ.
W. Clapham.
John Metcalf.
Georgius Forster.
Ric. Nelson.

Dom. Henricus Hilking,⁶³ *Rector*
ibid. φ.
,, Will. Finkall, φ.
,, Thomas Swaldell.
,, Joh. Gregg, φ.
,, Ric. Browne, φ.
Gard. Xpoferus Thomson, φ.
,, Simon Tennde [Tennande], φ.
,, Will. Blaklok, φ.
,, Marmaducus Peres, φ.
Inq. *Mr.* Joh. Wiclif, φ.
,, Joh. Tennde [Tennande], φ.
,, Georgius Aisco, φ.
,, Joh. Stapleton, φ.
,, Richard Neilson, φ.
,, Joh. Metcalf de Firby, φ.

by William, Abbot of S. Mary's, York, dated 1 Sep., 30 Hen. viii (1538); on the resignation of Beckwith, Henry Waddington, A.M., was instituted 27 May, 25 Eliz. (1582), patron the Queen, and he was succeeded by Richard Wilson, instituted 20 May, 34 Eliz. (1592), who made his will 15 Jan., 1606, and desired to be buried in the parish church of Burneston, gives the lease of his farm in Harlesay to "my brother Robert Wilson of Boston, lease of farm in Burneston to John Wilson of Burneston, "my eldest brother's son he forgiving me a debt of £17. . . To Sir Richard Theakston, knight, my good worshipfull frende £40 if he will present at my death my nephew Christopher, son of my brother Robert Wilson. My brother John Wilson. To Christopher and John, sons of my brother Robert Wilson, "all my bookes." My niece Ellen Moolyn. Mr. Humphrey Bogue. To my sister Anne 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, to acquit my executors of a bond of 50*l.* wherein I stand bounden for her to the Alderman of Newarke. To Richard Firby 40*s.* Residue to brother Robert Wilson, and he executor. Friends

Mr. Richarde Comyn and *Mr.* Roger Lassells, supervisors. Witness, Francis Hunton and Charles Cloughe. Codicil, Sir Robert the curate of Pickhill, Christopher Newton. Witnesses, Mr. Edmond Parkinson and Mr. Roger Lassells, dated 25 Jan. 1606. Pr. 7 Feb., 1606, by Robert Wilson. Inventory made 5 Feb., 1606, by John Wilson, the elder, John Wilson, the younger, and Thomas Wilson. *Summa totalis*, cxxxv*l.* iiii*s.* iiii*d.*

⁶⁰ John Kaye was priest of the Chantry in the chapel of S. John Baptist at Leeming, founded in 1332. (Surt. Soc., vol. xci., p. 103.)

⁶¹ John Coots, vicar of Pickhill. Will 14 Aug., 1552, to be buried in the church of All Saints, Pickhill. Lance-lote Adelwhurt and my sister, his mother and her eldest daughter, Richard Rymer and his mother, Thomas Blakburne, George Gaymell, Richard Raper, John Raper "of the Hall reatt," Thomas Rymer. To Thomas Rymer's eldest son iij yowes, John Raper's eldest son, Elizabeth Raper; John Raper's wife. To

⁶² For notes 62—65, see next page.

my huswiff ij kye, John Lye's wife and her child (female). Richard Raper, at the day of his entres of William Wasse fermehold of Knaton, shall pay to John Lye iijl. vjs. viijd. as he is bound by obligation. Peter Trname and his eldest daughter. Elisabeth Priest and her eldest daughter. Residue to brothers James Coots and Richard Coots and their eldest sons and they executors. Witness, Rauf Jakson, priest, Thomas Walker. Pr. 27 Sep. 1562, by the executors. Richard Soulle, curate of Pickhill, made his Will in 1574, and Robert Stace was instituted to Pickhill, 2 Aug., 1580.

⁶² Thomas Magnus, D.D. Oxon (1520), Archdeacon of the East Riding (1504), Member of the Privy Council: Master of S. Leonard's, York (1529), which house he surrendered to the King in 1539, was a busy diplomatist who during nearly the whole of the reign of Henry viii. was employed in the affairs of the Border, on several occasions being sent as Ambassador to Scotland; he was Receiver in the North for Wolsey, with whom he actively corresponded: was the son of John and Alice Magnus, and born at Newark-on-Trent, where by deed in 1532 he founded a Free school and Song school; he also held the Rectory of Sessay, and dying 28 Aug., 1550, was buried in the chancel of Sessay Church, his grave being marked by a fine brass: the fable which has crystalized round an absurd conjecture as to the origin of his surname will probably survive as long as this beautiful work, of which a drawing will be found in Gill's Vallis Eboracensis. His will is in the Archbishop's Registers at York, xxix., fo. 95: it has not previously been printed. Dated 8 March, 1549. Commits his soul to Almighty God, humbly beseeching his goodness, &c., "And forasmuche as I received the holie sacrament of baptisme within the parische church of Newark uponne Trent in the county of Nottingham I therefore yf I shall departe from this uncertane life at my house of Sybthorpe or nyghe towards those parties I bequethe my bodie to be buried in the same parische church of Newarke in the Trinitie yle of the myddes of the alter ther," and if at York, then "in the Cathedrall church ther as nyghe as convenientlie maye be to the tombe of my lord Savege who was my singler good lorde and maister." If buried at York "such convenient expenses to be made as is accustomed after my power honestlie and the worshippe of God of that church and a sermon to exort the people to lerne to

die, &c., for which I give 6s. 8d. "Albeyt that I am not able to receive the great goodness that at all tyme I founden with my singler good lord the erle of Wylshaher and Lord Treasurer of England I do send unto his good lordshippe at this time for a remembrance [blank] humbly beseechinge his goode Lordshippe to accept the same poor thinge in good parte." Curate of Church where buried 6s. 8d. "Also I give and bequethe to Sir Robert Gibson preste a blacke gowne as oother myne owne prestes at the tyme of my buriall." Sir William Fanhall my parische preste at Bedall a blacke gowne and five poundes, Sir Thomas Barne my parish preste at Seasay a black gowne and five poundes, Sir John Walker preste a blacke gowne and 40s. Black cloth for garments to every of my servants and they to be kept at and drinke at my cost and charge 6 weeks after my buriall or else to each per week. Residue of goods to Anthony Nevill of South Leverton, Notta., Knt., Wm. Phillipot of Newark-upon-Trent, marchaunt, Clement son of Busbie, farmer of my benefice of Bedall, and Edmund Greneburie of Yorke, draper, executors, to be disposed in charitable acts, and I give them five poundes each and their coets and expenses. Supervisor, the right honble and verye good lord the erle of Shrewsbury and president of the Kinges most honble Counsell established in the North parties. and I give him a basin and ewer. Witnesses, Mr. North and Mr. Walter alderman of Yorke, Mr. Garnet, parson of the Trinitie in Gotherongate, and Sir Robert Haule, parson of S. Dyonesse. Pr. 30 April, 1551, by executors.

⁶³ Henry Hilking, or Ilkens, instituted 22 Jan., 1550, on the death of Thomas Magnus: patron, the King, by reason of the minority of Wm. Digby. Let. 10 Jan., 1550. John Tymes, inst. 22 Jan., 1570.

⁶⁴ Thomas Swaldell was one of the priests of the Chantry in this church founded by Brian FitzAlan; he was instituted to the Chantry on the death of John Gamley, 2 Nov., 1542; patron, King. Let. Pat. 16 April, 1542.

⁶⁵ "There is in the sayde p[ar]yshe stipendarye priest called John Grege doying divine s[er]vice in the sayde church and teching a gram' scole in the same towne for the whiche there are certeyn lands and tenements geven to the yeerly value of viijl. xis. iijjd." (Chantry Survey).

Scruton.

1548.		A.D. 1554.
Peyle, Rector <i>ibid.</i>	Dom. Xpoferus Pele, ⁶⁶ Rector <i>ibid.</i> φ.	
Yngram.	Gard. Anthonius Stephenson, φ.	
3.	„ Joh. Tailior, φ.	
	Thomas Sympson, φ.	
	Ric. Gaill, φ.	

Cattrick.

Jeffrayson, ⁶⁷ Vic'	Dom. Xpoferus Jeffrayson, Vic'
4d.	<i>ibid.</i> φ.
tt, cur'	„ Will. Wright de Hipswell.
de Broughton, ⁶⁸	„ Joh. Nicolson, cur' de Cattrick,
	φ. ⁶⁹
right, φ.	Gard. Joh. Raw, φ.
ter, φ.	„ Xpoferus Browne, φ.
Mode.	Inq. Jacobus Carter, φ.
ye.	„ Joh. Maison, φ.
Holme.	
Parker.	

Kirkby Fletham.

Thorneton, Vic'	Dom. Xpoferus Thornton, ⁷⁰ Vic'
4d.	<i>ibid.</i> solvit 6d.
nson, ⁷¹ cant' non.	„ Joh. Johnson, φ.
forland.	Gard. Radulphus Claxton, φ.
Longden.	„ Joh. Smelt, φ.
Jonson.	Inq. Joh. Thomson, φ.
alt, eger.	„ Will. May, φ.

Downham.

es, Vic' <i>ibid.</i> φ 4d.	Dom. Rob. Ingerton, cur' non.
weye, non. ⁷²	
rayson, in <i>guarris</i> . ⁷³	
Parson.	

Pele was succeeded by st. 30 Dec., 1558; patron, Danby.

Geffreyson, inst. 24 re resignation of Oswald t, Christopher Metcalfe, grant from William, s. Mary's, York; he is l with the cleric of this aged to the Priory of ichmond, and who was signed the surrender 19 Jan., 30 Hen. viii. R., p. 38; he appears at f 1562. Gregory Scott , 1569, and John Chris- l. Thomas Scott, A.M., e Word of God," inst. patron, the Queen. regg. John Gregg was ntry of S. James in the

parish of Catterick (Surt. Soc., vol. xci., p. 113).

⁶⁹ John Nicholson was one of the Chantry priests.

⁷⁰ After the death of Christopher Thornton, Christopher Simpson was instituted 25 Sep., 1558; patron, Sir Thomas Tressham, knt., Prior of the house of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem. Gilbert Otes, inst. 19 March, 1575; patron, the Queen.

⁷¹ John Johnson was priest of the Chantry of S. Andrew's in the Chapel at Great Fencotes in this parish (Surt. Soc., vol. xci., p. 100).

⁷² William Raw of Marrick, clerk, deceased. Adm. to Miles Herrison of Scrafton, 27 Sep., 1552.

⁷³ He was doubtless engaged on military service in Scotland.

Hawtwell.

A.D. 1548.	A.D. 1554.
<i>Dom.</i> Will. Lupton, ⁷⁴ <i>Rector</i> ϕ 4 <i>d</i>	<i>Dom.</i> Will. Lupton, <i>Rector</i> <i>ibid.</i>
Adam Wraye.	<i>Gard.</i> Joh. Hutschynson, ϕ .
Joh. Lupton.	„ Ric. Sperling, ϕ .
W. Jameson.	
Rob. Webster.	

Fyngall.

<i>Dom.</i> Will. Typpyn, ⁷⁵ <i>Rector</i> ϕ 4 <i>d</i> .	<i>Dom.</i> Will. Dypping, <i>Rector</i> <i>ibid.</i>
„ Joh. Walker, <i>cur'</i> ϕ .	„ Joh. Walker, ϕ .
Xpoferus Duram.	<i>Gard.</i> Egidius Clerke, ϕ .
Thomas Betson.	„ Ric. Cundall, ϕ .
Will. Stotton [or Scotton].	„ Thomas Husband, ϕ .
Rad. Lille.	„ Richardus Peche, ϕ .
	<i>Inq.</i> Joh. Hall, ϕ .
	„ Will. Dowson, ϕ .

Thornton Steward.

<i>Dom.</i> Will. Sargenson, ⁷⁶ <i>Vic'</i> <i>ibid.</i> ϕ .	<i>Dom.</i> Will. Sargentson, <i>Vic.</i> <i>ibid.</i> ϕ .
Ric. Chamber.	<i>Gard.</i> Joh. Thomson, ϕ .
Xpoferus Chamber.	„ Rob. Garbat, ϕ .
Joh. Hall.	<i>Inq.</i> Thomas Hawtwell, ϕ .
Rob. Stott [or Scott].	„ Ranulphus Thomson, ϕ .

Spynthorne.

<i>Dom.</i> Rolandus Burgh, ⁷⁷ <i>Rector</i> <i>ibid.</i> ϕ 4 <i>d</i> .	<i>Dom.</i> Rob. Payth, <i>Rector</i> <i>ibid.</i> <i>non m.</i>
„ Will. Raynes, <i>cur'</i> ϕ .	„ Joh. Clapham, ϕ .
„ Ric. Marshall. ⁷⁸	„ Thomas Plewes, ϕ .
Will. Atkynson.	„ Ric. Marshall, ϕ .
Edmunde Lonsdale.	<i>Gard.</i> Ric. Routhe, ϕ .
Jacobus Symson.	„ Jacobus Sympson, ϕ .
Rob. Morelande.	„ Jacobus Mytchell, ϕ .

⁷⁴ William Lupton, inst. 28 Aug., 1543, on the resignation of Cuthbert Hutchonson; patron, the King. Let. Pat. at Walden, 11 Aug., 35 Hen. viii. (1543). John Merser, inst. 20 March, 30 Eliz. (1587-8).

⁷⁵ William Typpyn, instituted 20 Oct., 1541, on the death of Peter Conder; patrons, Charles Dranfled, Lancelot Eshe and Marmaduke Wyvell. Reginald Lancaster was inst. 3 Nov., 30 Eliz. (1587).

⁷⁶ William Sergysantson, instituted 17 March, 1549, on the death of Richard Hodesworthe.—John Peill, vicar of Thornton Stewart, made his will 12 Sep., 1590. To be buried in the Chancel. To the poor of Horton hamlet in Cumberland,

xij*s.* iii*d.*. To the poor of Thornton Stewart iii*d.* each. To the poor of Bowes v*s.* To the poor of Deane parish 5*s.* Lands bought at the galle in Wensedaill in the name of brother Allan Peill to be sold for the use of said brother and his children, Peter Peill, my brother and his children xij*d.* vi*s.* viii*d.* same to John Peill, my brother and his children, Brothers William and Martin Peill, Margaret . . . my mother, John Wilkinson, my brother-in-law, &c., so that he behave himself towards his wife and children more honestlie than he hath done. Peter and John Peill my sister's sons, Janet and Cyocell Peille my sister's daughters, Cousins Richard

Coberham.

A.D. 1548.

n. Lancelotus Futhergill, *cur'*
φ 4d.
 Joannes Clerke.
 Othelus Ripleye.
 Edmundus Yates.
 Joannes Holdisworth.

A.D. 1554.

Dom. Petrus Horsman, *cur' φ.*⁷⁹
Gard. Rogerus Dawson, *φ.*
 „ Xpoferus Jake, *φ.*
Inq. Edwardus Loftus, *φ.*
 „ Ric. Geldert, *φ.*

West Whetton.

n. Thomas Patrik,⁸⁰ *Vic' φ 4d.*
 Joh. Burnyston, *extra.*
 Robt. Askarth.
 Thomas Cowper.
 Simon Wilson, *in guarriis.*
 Jac. Clapham.

Dom. Thomas Patrik, *Vic' ibid.*
solvit 6d.
Gard. Radulphus Telsay, *φ (i).*
 „ Jacobus Clapham, *φ.*
Inq. Rob. Aiskwith, *φ.*
 „ Brianus Neilson, *φ.*

Wensley.

r. Rolandus Hyndmer,⁸¹ *Rector*
φ 4d.
 m. Joh. Acrig, *cur' φ.*
 „ Will. Malton, *φ.*
 „ Joh. Crofte, *φ.*
 „ Thomas Mylner, *φ.*
 „ Rob. Wright, *non.*
 „ Rob. Wray, *non.*
 „ W. Stott [or Scott].
 Radus Baker.
 Joh. Hillarie.
 W. Fosse.

Mr. Reginald Hyndmer, *Rector*
ibid. φ.
Dom. Joh. Ascrig, *cur' φ.*
 „ Joh. Croft.
Gard. Will. Scott, *φ.*
 „ Will. Thomson, *φ.*
 „ Will. Fosse, *φ.*
 „ Joh. Storour, *φ.*
Inq. Will. Watson, *φ.*
 „ Henricus Baynes, *φ.*
 „ Thomas Wagget, *φ.*

son and Thomas Peill of the tentors.
 ny keeper Mrs. Wivell xxs., Hewghe
 selhead, John Hodshon. Lands at
 U in Wensedaill aforementioned
 Thomas Peill, clerke, my brother
 te at Threlkeld. my executor. Wit-
 es, Francis Wyvell, gent., and Oty-
 Chambers, Peter Peill, Allane Peill,
 a Hodshon. Pr. 18 May, 1591, by
 Edward Hutton, LL.B., proctor to
 utor. Inventory made 8 April, 1591,
 Otywell Chambers, Thomas Wawn,
 a Morland and Richard Scott, 33l.
 Od. John Pagett, or Patchett, A.B.,
 28 Nov., 1591, and on his signa-
 Matthew Wiglesworth, A.B., inst.
 Dec., 1600.

Roland Brough, on his death, was
 ceded by Thomas Wells, inst.
 op., 1551.

Richard Marshall was priest of the
 try of the FitzRandolphs in Spenni-

thorne Church (Surt. Soc., vol. xci.,
 p. 116).

⁷⁹ He appears at the Visitation of
 1562.

⁸⁰ Thomas Patrick, inst. 8 April, 1542,
 on the resignation of the previous incum-
 bent; patron, the King. Let. Pat.
 28 March, 33 Hen. viii. (1542). Leonard
 Craven, inst. 29 March, 29 Eliz. (1587).

⁸¹ Reginald Hyndmer, inst. 5 May,
 1543, on the deprivation of Oswald
 Metcalfe (patron, John Lord Scrope),
 and on his death William Bennet was
 inst. 18 May, 1575. Hyndmer was one
 of the Durham family of this name,
 began life as Vicar of Billingham, which
 he resigned for the living of Wensley;
 he held the latter for 32 years, dying
 there in 1575. His will, dated 14 March,
 1574, is in Surt. Soc., vol. xxvi. Oswald
 Dykes, A.M., was inst. to this living 5
 June, 30 Eliz. (1588).

Aiskarth.

A.D. 1548.

Dom. Xpoferus Kendall, *Vic'* ϕ 4*d.*
 „ Joh. Talior, ϕ .⁸³
 „ Joh. Hawmond, *non.*
 Rob. Rogerson.
 Thomas Fassed.
 Rogerus Dicson.
 Thomas Wraye.

A.D. 1554.

Dom. Joh. Bakhus,⁸² *Vic' ibid.* ϕ
procur'
 „ Joh. Tailior, ϕ .
Gard. Jacobus Swynbank, ϕ .
 „ Adam Wray, ϕ .
Inq. Rogerus Thomlynson, ϕ .
 „ Will. Dikson, ϕ .

Askrig.

Dom. Percivallus
 , Ric. Metcalf, ϕ .

cur' ibid. ϕ] *Dom.* Percivallus Atkynson,⁸⁴ *non.*
 Ric. Fasset, ϕ .
 Jacobus Lambert, ϕ .
 Simon Metcalf, ϕ .
 Edmundus Coot, ϕ .

Borobrig Deanery.

Ripley.

Mr. Doctor Bellis, *Rector per procur'*⁸⁵

Dom. Thomas Lute, *cur'* ϕ .
 „ Will. Thomson, ϕ .⁸⁸
 „ Henricus Shae, ϕ .⁸⁹

Gard. Jac. Rokisbe } *recusant n-*
Inq. John Singleton } *ramentum*
 „ Rob. Shae } *prestare.*

Mr. Marmaducus Pullayne,⁸⁶ *Rec-*
tor ibid. ϕ .

Dom. Will. , *prest,* *cur' ibid.* ϕ .⁸⁷
 „ Henricus Shaw.
 „ Will. Inglebye, *miles, gard.*

Gard. Rob. Shaw.
 „ Arthurus Beckwith, ϕ .
 „ Joh. Shutt, ϕ .
Inq. Rob. Ripley, ϕ .
 „ Joh. Jeffray.
 „ Peter Knarisburgh, ϕ .
 „ Arthurus Burton, ϕ .

⁸³ John Backhouse, inst. 26 April, 1554; patron, the Queen. Let. Pat. 12 April, 1 Mary. Thomas Wilkinson, who was deprived, was succeeded by Tristram Janson. inst. 7 May, 1573.

⁸⁴ Sir John Tayliour of Carperbye, clark. To be buried within the church porch of Askarthe; Church and poor of Askarthe, the bridges of Askarthe and Hescome. I forgive Christopher Tunstall the money he owes me and give him "two sylver spones to remain to which of his children as shall keep the house after him 'if they wears his fyrste wiffe childryng." Brother William wyfe and his childrynge xs., wiche she shall have of Gylbert Robynson wich he dothe owe me. My cousin

John Tayliour my gray mayre. Cousins Annes and Elizabeth Jake, Effem Haverinton, Cousin John Metcalfe's wife, Gyles Fauset's wife. My sister Margaret and my brother Jenkyn. Residue to brother Jenkyn Taylior and his son John Taylior. Witnesses, John Thistelwhat, Ranowld Bowes, Roger Metcalfe. Dated 17 March, 1558. Inventory made by John Yorke, Arthur Bowes, John Bowes, Arthur Ton . . . lunge. Sum of goods xxxvijs. ijd. It is clear he was related to Sir Arthur Tailior of Richmond, clerk, of whose goods administration was granted 22 Feb., 1563, to John. *alias* Jenkyn Tailior and Agnes Symson, widow, the next of kin. An inventory filed the deceased was "slain by Matthew

Goldisburgh.

A.D. 1548.

Dom. Rob. Arton,⁹⁰ *Rector* ϕ .
 „ Joannes Sissotson, ϕ .
 Henricus Cartwright.
 Thomas Pool.
 John Monkton.
 Henricus Prentize.

A.D. 1554.

Dom. Robertus Airton, *Rector* *ibid.*
 ϕ .
Gard. John Carter, ϕ .
 „ John Rawdon, ϕ .
Inq. Henricus Cartwright, ϕ .
 „ Joh. Monkton, ϕ .

Coppgrave.

Dom. Georgius Lame, *Rector* ϕ .
 Will. Harrison.
 Stephanus Pentith.

Ext' Dom. Georgius Lame,⁹¹ *Rector*
ibid. ϕ .
Gard. Will. Robynson.
 „ Anthonius Gibson.

Stabeley.

Dom. Will. Sponer, *Rector* ϕ *procur'*
 8*d.*
 „ Ric. Longfelowe, *non.*
 Robert Gibson.
 Robert Webster.

Dom. Joh. Wawnus, *Rector* *ibid.*
 ϕ .⁹²
Inq. Rob. Baynes, ϕ .
 „ Lionel Emonson, ϕ .
Gard. Xpoferus Baynes, ϕ .
 „ Percivallus Popleton, ϕ .

Sigiswick on suspicion of adultery by him committed with the wife of the said Matthew.”

⁸⁴ Percival Atkinson, clark, late curate of Askridge. Will dated 1 May, 1587. To be buried in the church yearde of Askridge, bequeaths all his goods “unto my host Nynyan Metcalfe and Agnes his wife, in consideration they have been good unto me and kepte and releved me in this my great neede and miserie with meate drinke apparell and other necessaries when all other did refuse to do yt.” Makes Nynyan Metcalfe executor. Witnesses, Symonde Metcalfe of Dale Grange and Alexander Metcalfe of Askridge. Pr. 31 May, 1587.

⁸⁵ Anthony Belasyse, D.C.L., prebendary of Skelton, in the Church of Ripon, chaplain to Henry viii., was second son of Thomas Belasyse of Henknowle, co. Durham. He died in July, 1552, and bequeathed his valuable estates at Newburgh Abbey, &c., the spoils of the dissolution, to his nephew Sir William Belasyse, the ancestor of the Earls of Fauconberg, see Surt. Soc., vol. lxviii., p. 210.

⁸⁶ Marmaduke Pulleyn, inst. 20 Aug., 1552, after the death of Anthony Bellases; patrons, William Tankred and James Pulleyn, by grant from William Inglebye, esq.; he was deprived, and Robert

Percival, S.T.B., inst. 21 Sep. 1554; patron, Ninian Percival, for that turn by grant to him, and Richard Percival from William Ingleby of Ripley, esq. Grant dated 7 Sep. 35 Henry viii. (1543). William Pullein was inst. 1 Feb. 25 Eliz. (1532-3); patron, Wm. Ingleby of Ripley.

⁸⁷ I suggest that this is meant for William Thomson, the assistant priest.

⁸⁸ See Surt. Soc., vol. xcii., p. 266.

⁸⁹ Henry Shaw was priest of the Chantry of S. John Baptist in the Church of Ripley (*ibid.*).

⁹⁰ The Will of this Robert Airton, proved in 1558, is printed in Surt. Soc., vol. xxvi. George Crakenthorp had held this rectory, and on his death was succeeded by Thomas Ughtred, S.T.B., inst. 9 March, 1542; Thomas Goldesburgh patron. Edmund Lowson appears at the Visitation of 1562. I find Roger Acroyde, S.T.B., inst. 15 Jan., 31 Eliz. (1589), followed by Henry Darneton, M.A., inst. 14 April, 32 Eliz. (1590), who resigned the living on his appointment to West Tanfield in 1601.

⁹¹ George Lame died 19 Nov., 1565. Will in Surt. Soc., vol. xxvi. Richard Hutchinson, inst. 19 June, 1574; patrons, John and Robert Withes.

⁹² John Waynhouse, on the resignation of William Spooner, was instituted

Kirkby super Moram.

A.D. 1548.

Dom. Georgius Fische, *Vic'* ϕ .
Will. Golland.
Will. Monkton.

A.D. 1554.

Dom. Georgius Fysche,⁹⁵ *Vic' ibid.* ϕ .
Gard. Rob. Mark, ϕ .
,, Joh. Ray, ϕ .
Inq. Will. Golland, ϕ .
,, Thomas Bell.

Borobridge capella parochie de Aldeburgh.

Dom. Will. Greye, *cur'* ϕ .⁹⁴
,, Thomas Huntman, ϕ .⁹⁵
Rob. Symson.
Joh. Porter.

Dom. Will. Gray, *cur' ibid.* ϕ .

Knarisbtor.

Dom. Joannes Robinson, *Vic'* ϕ ,
Infn. Ad.
,, Rob. Deane, *cur'* ϕ .
,, Will. Dereluff, ϕ .⁹⁷
,, Will. Hogson, ϕ .⁹⁸
John Slengsibe.
John Scater ? Stater.
Rob. Hepden.
Rob. Stanton.

Dom. Joh. Knarisburgh, *Vic' ibid.*⁹
7d. ext.
,, Will. Derelove, *cur' ibid*
curam gerit.
,, Willms. Hodgeson, *ext.*
Gard. Will. Wright, ϕ .
,, Joh. Woddall, ϕ .
,, Thomas Symson, ϕ .
,, Joh. Hogg, *non.*
,, Will. Smyth.
,, Edmundus Wayde, ϕ .
,, Joh. Rowndaille.

30 Dec., 1550; patron, the King; Let. Pat. 16 Dec., 1550, and on his resignation was succeeded by Robert Gibson. inst. 6 Feb., 3 & 4 P. & M. (1557); patrons, the King and Queen. Let. Pat. 6 Nov., 3 & 4 P. & M. He appears at the Visitation of 1562. Subsequently, Thomas Lister held the living, but on his resignation, when instituted to Tanfield, he was succeeded by Edmund Lowson, inst. 24 Sep., 1582; patron, Francis Slingsby, esq. On 14 Jan., 30 Eliz. (1588), Lawrence Curtis was instituted.

⁹⁵ Will dated 6 Sep., 1557, in Surt. Soc., vol. xxvi.

⁹⁴ Grey was in 1548 a Chantry priest at Boroughbridge, and the schoolmaster (Surt. Soc., vol. xcii.); he appears to have been appointed vicar of Kirkby on the Moor (after the death of George Fish); he was inst. 14 Sep., 4 & 5 P. & M. (1557); patron, Christopher Fenton, gent., by grant from the prior of Newburgh, and held the living until his death in 1576. His Will pr. 23 Aug., 1576, is in Surt. Soc., vol. xxvi. On the 26 Sep., 1576, Wm. Atkinson was inst.

to Kirkby on the Moor. William Dawson was at Borobridge at the Visitation of 1562.

⁹⁵ Thomas Huntrod, or Huntrowte, was priest of the Chantry of S. Saviour in the Church at Boroughbridge (Surt. Soc., vol. xcii.).

⁹⁶ John Knaresborough, inst. Oct., 1548, on the death of John Robinson: patrons, Wm. Mygeley, Robert Collinson, clerks, Gilbert Waditer, Martin Wyden and Brian Makelay, laymen, by a grant from John Brandsby, S.T.P., Canon of York and Prebendary of Knaresborough presented 21 Sep., 1548: on Knareborough's resignation Percival Broadbent was instituted 2 June, 1569.

⁹⁷ This William Dearlove was priest of the Chantry of S. John the Baptist in the Church of Knaresborough. He appears to have been nearly related to Robert Derelove, priest, who made will 26 March, 1534. To be buried in the chauncell of S. John Baptist in Knaresburgh Church. To S. Robert vis. viiid. for one dirige and messe the helth of my soule, my fathers

Arkendall capella parochie de Knaresburgh.

A.D. 1548.

A.D. 1554

Dom. Ric. Langfellow, 2d.⁹⁹

Hunsingore.

Dom. Will. Wardell, Vic' ¹⁰⁰ φ.
 Thomas Wilcoxe.
 Rob. Hill.
 Rob. Hebden.

Dom. Will. Wardell, Vic' *ibid.* φ.
 John Wilkynson, *exd.*
 Joh. Thakuray, *exd.*
 Alexander Mawson, *exd.*
 Thomas Forcett, *exd.*

Kirk Hamerton.

Dom. Joannes Pallesar, Vic' φ.

Dom. Ric. Baynbrig, *curat ibid.* φ.¹
 Gard. Joh. May, φ.
 „ Joh. Lasonby, φ.
 „ Brianus Fuysdail, φ.

mothers and Sir Rauf Derelove, my brother, &c. To our Lady at the revestredore one pare of bedes ones over Our Ladys alter of burrall [beryl] with xvij gaudes duble gylte xxx smaller gaudes parcel gylted of this condicion that they shall honor Our Lady every principall feast in the yere, and also that my executors or any of my friends after them shall indent with the Church maisters, and have an obligacion for the same beads of them condicionallie that they shall not lenne nor suffer the said beads to be borowyd or lene owte of the churche yf that yad doo yt shall be hfull for the said executors to take the beads into ther owne hands ageyne. To the four orders at York, each iij s. iiij d. Forty shillings to be dealt out to poor folks the day of my burial, and xiiij s. iiij d. for one dyner for honest folkes. To Sir Richard Cundall vs. to pray for my soule. To Sir William Derelove one punst standing pece with a covering. To Richard Derelove one nut as one hare-lome belonging unto this house, and it to be in the keypyng of his oncle the vicar of Hamstwhat. To Sir Thomas Daker, the vicar of Hamstwhat, and to Sir William Derelove xx s. each, for their labours, and they executors, and Sir John Ruddall and Sir Richard Barker, vicar of Whixley, supervisors. Goods that Margaret Genyngs hath in her keeping, “if Thomas Genyng supire her,” to the behoof of her children. Residue of goods to be divided amongst my friends. Witnesses, Sir John Sysstson, Sir Richard Cundall, Thomas

Genyngs. Pr. 30 April, 1534, by Executors.

⁹⁸ Hogeson was at this time priest of the Chantry of Mary Magdalene in the Church of Knaresbrough (Surt. Soc., vol. xcii.).

⁹⁹ Sir Richard Langfellow, clerk, deceased, late of Arkenden, in Knaresburgh. Admon. to Percival Langfello, the brother, March 23, 1568 (see also under Staveley parish). In 1548 he was priest of the Chantry of S. John Baptist in the Church of Aldebrough (Surt. Soc., vol. xcii.).

¹⁰⁰ William Wardyll, inst. 1546, on the resignation of Anthony Forest; patrons, Henry Gooderyk of Ribaton, esq.; on his death he was succeeded by Thomas Parke, inst. 12 Jan., 3 & 4 P. & M.; patron, Richard Goodryke; he appears at the Visitation of 1562.

¹ Richard Baynbridge died about 1556; his will, formerly at Richmond, cannot now be found. Robert Caldbeck, vicar of Kirkhamerton, who appears at the Visitation of 1561, made his Will 21 Aug. 1582. To be buried in the church earth at Kirkhamerton at the porche dore. To Henry Atkinson, son to Nicholas Atkinson, a mare that bath a foal, the said Nicholas keeping the same to S. Ellenne's next, and then delivering the mare to the said Henry, keeping “the foal” himself. To Ellen Atkinson my shorte gowne. To Henry Atkinson my best black dublet. To Ellison Atkinson and Allison Atkinson, her daughter, bothe my syde or long gownes. Residue to Nicholas Atkinson, executor

Usburn Magna.

A.D. 1548.

Dom. Joannes Watson, *Vic'* ϕ .²
 Rob. Frear.
 Joh. Taite.

A.D. 1554.

Dom. Rob. Redshaw, *Vic'* *ibid.*
non ϕ .
Gard. Georgius Thomlynson, *ext.* ϕ .
Inq. Will. Collyn.
 ,, Randall Warde, ϕ .

Dunsforth capella parochie de Aldburgh.

Dom. Joannes Parker, *cur'* ϕ .
 Matheus Hewlake.
 John Precious.

Dom. Joh. Parker, *cur'* *ibid.*³ *ext.*

Pun Munkton.

Dom. Ric. Baynbrig, *cur'* ϕ .
 Rob. Browne.
 Edmundus Ketilwell.
 Xpoferus Boman.
 Will. Cowappe.

Dom. David Belle,⁴ *cur'* *ibid.* ϕ .
 William Savage, ϕ .
 Milo Heuleyk, ϕ .
 Patricius Gray, ϕ .
 Thomas Webster, ϕ .

Witnesses, Henry Elswortho, John Leake, Nicholas Sherewodd, John Dicconson, William Abbaie. Pr. 2 Oct., 1582.

² John Watson, vicar of Meke Usburne, Will 25 March. 1551. To be buried in the church yeareth the qwere ende. To my maister the parson of Thorpe bassett my graye stage. To my brother Sir Robert Reidshaw my horse and my shidewode, my great chare, and two beddes in either parloure one and my bockkes. To John Rowthwaitte *v.* and two silver spoons, and half my sheep going at Plomton, and my mare and her folower. Randall Howden, Johne Walker of Standrope and his dau Anne. Jenkyne Walker, Three daughters of Richard Rowthwaitte, William Walker of Rombaldechirche and Robert his brother. To Robert Walker of Usburne a cowe called Sourell, Mabell Stevynsone, William Howden and his wife, Anne Walker, Maister John Carlell, Maister Goldthorpe, William Howden. Residue to my brother Syr Robert Reidshaw, my executor. Maister deane Sir Robertt Ayrton, parson of Goldesburgh, supervisor. Witnesses, Sir Thomas Gennett, vicar of Marton, Sir John Parker, curate at Dunsforth, Edward Warde. Inventory 19 April, 5 Edw. vi. (1551), by Randolph Warde, Edward Warde, John Tomlinson, John Catton. Robert Redshaw appears at the Visitation of 1562. On the 27 July, 1575, William Dickin-on was instituted to the living.

³ Sir John Parker, curet of Dunsforth of ye parych of Aldburgh. Body to be

layd besyde my sy . . . ane in ye kyrkgarth of S. Andros of Aldburgh. To ye Chappell of Dunsforth *vs.* To Margaret Parker my sister in law a young cow and to whyeth man a yow and to hyr son yt leyrneth a lame and to Christopher Bekar my syster sone iijs. iiij*d.* and at my beryall a pound and a half of waxe in v paketts to borne ower me and after to borne before ye blyssyd sacrament. Godson Wm. Burnand, Elyn Cowton, John Ynchbawd, To Sir James Plummer my best gowyn, Isabeil Burnand, Augnes Heulayk. To the chapel an awlbe and a Awter cloyth and a towel of 3½ yards. To Watlose kyrke to have masse and drige songe iijs. iiij*d.* Martyn Heulayke, Jennett Skynner my servand, John Parker of Mynskyppe, Thomas Parker of Grafton. Makes Syr James Plummer, Rychar Burnand and Thomas Ynsbawd supervisors. Residue to Edmund Parker, Anne Parker and Margareth Parker my brother's children, and they executors. To Symond's son a yowe and a lame. Witnesses, Sir James Plummer, Ryc. Burnand, Sir Thomas Ynsbawd, dated 24 Oct., 1558. Inventory 5 Nov., 1558, by Ryc. Burnand, Martyn Burnand, Thomas Ynsbawd and William Somerton. *Summa tolls* xviiij*d.* xixs. viij*d.*—Richard Langfellow, who was curate at Staveley in 1548 and of Arkendale in 1554, appears at Dunsforth at the Visitation of 1562.

⁴ In 1548 David Bell, aged 48 years, appears as priest of the Chantry of Our Lady in the parish church of Topcliff.

Farnham.⁵

A.D. 1548.

Dom. Joannes Pogson, *Vic'* ϕ .
 Ric. Bikerdike.
 Thomas Freman.
 W. Dicson.
 Thomas Steward.
 Miles Yatis.
 Paulus Anderson.

A.D. 1554.

Dom. Joh. Pokeson, *Vic' ibid. ext.*
Gard. Joh. Bykerdyke.
 „ Joh. Tunstill, ϕ .
 „ Georgius Cowper, ϕ .
 „ Ric. Hill, ϕ .
 „ Joh. Randall, ϕ .
 „ Thomas Howden, ϕ .
 „ Randall Bykerdyke, ϕ .
 „ Radulphus Nicolson, ϕ .

Cundall.

Dom. Joannes Burnell,⁶ *cur'* ϕ .
 Xpoferus Monkton.
 Lion Clerke.

Dom. Johes Byrnannd, *cur' ibid. ext.*
Gard. Thomas Allenson, ϕ .
 „ Thomas Penteth, ϕ .
Inq. Ric. Newell.

⁵ William Barden was deprived of this living and was succeeded by John Tetlowe, instituted 3 Jan., 1580; patron, John Hussey, gent. Alexander Clich? was instituted 24 June, 29 Eliz. (1587), and John Emott on 24 April, 33 Eliz. (1591).

⁶ It is quite clear that this is meant for Birnand. William Clowdeslye was Clerk of Cundall in 1545, and John Birnand was there in 1548, when he appears as a witness to wills; he made his will in 1558, pr. 3 Nov. in that year. To be buried in the quere of Condall, gives to the Church a read vestment and 3s. 4d. to by a patton to y^e challes or a paire of basons. Sister Katherine, Brother Thomas' children, John my brother, Robert my brother and his wife. Residue to Sir William Byrnannd, Richard, Thomas, Robert and John my brothers my exors. The Birnands were a numerous family. John Byrnannd of Borobrygh, preast, made his Will 7 April, 1540. To be buried in the kyrke garth of Sancte Androw the appostle at Aldburgh. To William Byrnannd my brother one hart skyn dublet one blacke lather gyrkyn and a second pare hose. To Margaret Penteth my syster my schort blacke gown. To William Penteth my blake jaket and one bonet. Augnes Hewton, Janet Penteth. To Thomas Porter the younger one hynware wt scawbert [hanger with scabbard], William and Martyn Porter. To yonge John Porter my new testament. To William Howton my portese yff he will have it. Residue of goods within my chawmer and without my chawmer to lityll John Byrnannd whome I make my executor. John Porter to have rewlyng of lityll John Byrnannd and hys goods and none of my

owne frends to mell with hym in nothyng. To Sir William Gray my best cape. To Sir Thomas Hutrods my say tpypet. To ye chappell to serve ye Lord Abbot at Ester and the kyrke graves to have ordryng of yt my best surples. Pr. 9 May, 1541, by John Proctor, the guardian, to the executor.—John Birnand of Knaresborough, esq., made his will 8 Nov., 1565, printed in Surt. Soc., vol. xxvi.—William Birnand of Allerton Malleverer, clerk, Will dated 20 Nov., 1567. To be buried within or under the northe church dore within the church of Allerton Malleverer. To the common box of that Church 4s. To the common box of Nether Dunsfurthe where I was borne for reparings of the chappell 2s. 6d. Symond Birnand my kinsman and godson and Jane his wter. To Eleanor Hare, Thomas Hare's daughter, "one cawdron and also v marks in money whiche remaneth in Adam Hare hand. To my Lady Ogle Master Latymer sermons. To my brother Martin Birnand my interest in my lease of a tenement in Nether Dunsforth now in his occupation, if he die before the lease expires, same to brother John Birnand the elder, and my nephew John Birnand his son. To Mariorie Lowsonne my parte of hempe of this yere growinge in the garthe and a whiteheaded oxecalfe &c besides her wages, Elizabeth Wilkinsson, Robert Tomson the younger. Residue to John Birnand brother and he executor. And my Mr. Richard Malleverer of Allerton Malleverer, esquire, to be supervisor. Witnesses. Lancelott Harrington, Thomas Fewdalle. Inventory made 3 Jan., 1569, by Thomas Ynchbald. Martyn Birnand the younger, William Birnand and William Whincop.

EPISCOPAL VISITATIONS

Marton.⁷

A.D. 1548.

m Thomas Jenett, *Vic'* ϕ .
 Antonie Swale.
 John Dicanson.
 W. Munkton.
 W. Reedman.

A.D. 1554.

Dom. Joh. Lokkay,⁸ *Vic' ibid.* ϕ .
Gard. Joh. Inchebald, ϕ .
 „ Thomas Byrdsall, ϕ .
 „ Leonardus Browne, ϕ .

Whixley.

Dom. Thomas Wise,⁹ *Vic' recusavit*
solvere.
 Laurens Warde.
 Georgius Man.
 Rob. Asclton.
 Rob. Browne.

Dom. Thomas Wythes, *Vic' ibid.*
 „ Rob. Barker, *ibid.* ϕ .
Gard. Thomas May, ϕ .
 „ Radulphus Kettlewell, ϕ .
 „ Laurencius Warde, ϕ .
 „ Thomas Wilkynson, ϕ .
Inq. Stephanus Tylsley, ϕ .

Stainley.

Dom. Nine Atkynson, *cur'* ϕ .
 Georgius Skeroe.
 Rob. Browne.
 Rad. Scott.
 Percevall Lambert.

Dom. Xpoferus Baldersbye, *cur'*
ibid. ϕ .

Alberton Maliberey.

Mr. Thomas Malyveray.
Dom. Joannes Hall, *recusavit.*
 „ Will. Burnell.¹⁰
 „ Joannes Plumton de Marton
 super Moram.
 „ Joannes Horner de Roclif.¹²
 „ Ric. Browne de Disforth.
 John Wise.
 Will. Keye.
 Joh. Hudson.
 Joh. Hare.

curatus ibm.
Gard. Henricus Withes, ϕ .
 „ Georgius Thorpe, ϕ .
 (Marton super Moram.)¹¹
Dom. Joh. Plumpton, *cur' ibid.*

(**Distffurth capella
 parochie de Topcliff.**)

Dom. Ric. Browne, *cur'* de Dis-
 furth.¹³

Sum of goods 13*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.* — John Birmand of Knaresborough, Will dated 15 Feb., 1576, mentions his wife Anne Burnand and his three children John, Richard and Mary.

⁷ This is apparently Marton cum Grafton.

⁸ John Lokkay, instituted 20 Nov., 6 Edw. vi. (1552), on the death of the last vicar; patron, the King; Let. Pat. 5 Nov., 6 Edw. vi.; he appears at the Visitation of 1562.

⁹ Thomas Wythes, inst. 2 Nov., 1541, on the death of Richard Knaresborough; patrons, Peter Slingsby and Gregory May, for this turn by virtue of a grant made to them by Thos. Kent, Minister of the Monastery of S. Robert juxta Knaresborough. Peter Hartforth, inst.

8 July, 1557; patron, Richard Huchinson, esq.; he appears at the Visitation of 1562.—On 30 Oct., 1568, administration to the goods of William Maxwell, late of Whixley, Clerk, was granted to Richard his son.—William Atkinson, inst. 17 Feb. 1574, and Walter Ellis, 14 Jan., 30 Edw. vi. (1587-8).

¹⁰ William Burnand, or Byrmand, prior of the Chantry of Our Lady in the Church of Allerton Mauleverer; see his *ante*.

¹¹ He appears at the Visitation of 1562.

¹² John Horner was priest of Chantry of Our Lady in the Chapel of Roecliffe.

¹³ This Richard Browne had been priest of the Northumberland Ch.

Aldburch.

A.D. 1548.

John Mathew.
John Branton.
Rauf Man.

A.D. 1554.

Dom. Rob. Marshall,¹⁴ *Vic' ibid.*
except' de Jur' capt' Ebor'
,, Jacobus Plummer, *cur' ibid.*
Rob. Gilbertson, *φ.*
Ric. Johnson, *non.*
Xpoferus Brigham, *φ.*
Ric. Warde, *φ.*
Joh. Erle, *φ.*
Ric. Burnand, *φ.*
Ric. Clerk, *φ.*
Rob. Sympson, *non.*

Burton Leonard.

George Ward.
Will. Wuynten (?).

Thomas Gibson.
Rob. Browne, *eger.*

The following appear only in the Visitation of 1554 :—

Forrett.¹⁵

urd. Will. Bowes, *φ.*
,, Joh. Ovington, *φ.*
'ng. Joh. Shutt, *φ.*
,, Michaell Pereson, *φ.*

East Cowton capella parochie
de Gilling.¹⁵

urd. Cuthbertus Pepper, *φ.*
,, Will. Glover, *φ.*
'ng. Thomas Best, *φ.*
,, Will. Sykerwham, *φ.*

Hutton.¹⁵

urd. Rob. Manfeld, *φ.*
,, Henricus Browne, *φ.*

Capella S. Cuthberti de
Barton.

Dom. Thomas Wilson, *cur' ibid.*
*apud Gilling.*¹⁶
Gard. Joh. Welle.
,, Joh. Pereson.

Eccl. B. Marie de Barton.

Dom. Rob. Wisched, *cur' φ.*
Petrus Mansell, *φ.*

Erion.¹⁵

Gard. Thomas Wynspere, *φ.*
,, Thomas Weysham, *φ.*

Topcliffe Church, and at the same time the incumbent of the Chapel at Ashforth (Surt. Soc., vol. xci., p. 87, d vol. xcii., pp. 479—480).

¹⁴ Robert Marshall was collated to the living 10 Jan., 1541-2; on his death he was succeeded by James Plumer (inst. Oct., 1560), who had been curate from 1542 to 1560; he died in 1569. A. J. ix. 185. It will be seen that in the Visitation of 1548 the clergy of Ashforth did not appear. This vicarage was appropriated to the Dean and Chapter of York.

¹⁵ The clergy of these chapelries are given under Gilling. East Cowton is apparently a mistake for South Cowton

as Magna or East Cowton appears previously.

¹⁶ Thomas Wilson of Barton, clerk—to be buried within the church of S. Cuthbert of Barton. To William Wilsoune 20s. To John Wilson of Mansfeld 40s., and to his son Thomas Wilson “a silver spoone and a brasse pot.” Ralph Wilson, William Wilsone and his eldest daughter, John Barker, Margaret Wilson, William Best, Agnes Simpstone. Residue to William Pearstone my cousin and executor. Witnesses, Sir Edward Pyckeringe, clerk, Thomas Gylle, John Sadler, Thomas Pearstone, John Hobson, John Smythe, Henrye Hobson, dated 12 Sep., 1570, proved 26 Nov., 157—, by executors.

LETTERS FROM THE STOWE MANUSCRIPTS.¹

THE letters here printed are taken from the Stowe MSS., which were purchased with the remainder of the Ashburnham collection a few years ago by the British Museum. All letters relating to Yorkshire have been copied. The first section extends over a period of eight years, and embraces the earlier years of the Restoration.

The earlier letters relate, as would be expected, to military matters, and refer to the arrangements which facilitated the Restoration. One of the correspondents was Colonel Charles Fairfax, an uncle of the Parliamentary General. His near relationship to such an important person, and his position as Governor of the strongly-fortified town of Hull, made his concurrence in all military measures indispensable. Sir John Hotham, whose grandfather by his refusal when governor of Hull, to admit Charles into that town, was the first to overtly resist the royal authority, now, remembering his father's and grandfather's executions for their tardy adherence to the King's cause, reminds Fairfax that they both had the same object in view, the safety of the nation, and prays him to hand-in-hand in prosecution of that cause. The well-known ingratitude of the Restoration Government to their adherents who had suffered during the Civil Wars, is well shown in No. V., where the widow of a Loyalist soldier, who had consistently adhered to the King's side, was compelled content herself with a brief, or licence to beg, as a recompense for her husband's services as caunoneer under the Marquess of Newcastle at Hessay Moot and other places for several years, besides being wounded and imprisoned. The other letters contain no political allusions.

The Thoresby letters are chiefly concerned with mercantile matters. The two brothers, John Thoresby in Leeds, and George Thoresby in Newcastle, seem to have been partne-

¹ The genealogical notes are for the most part due to Mr. J. W. Clay, F.S.A.

in a kind of banking business, drawing bills on one another. Their financial operations extended as far as Edinburgh. A correspondent there, named Campbell, owed John Thoresby at Leeds 20*li.*, which he was requested to pay to the brother at Newcastle. This Campbell effected by obtaining a bill for that amount, payable three days after sight, from Mr. Lermont of Edinburgh, drawn on a merchant at Newcastle, named Robert Huntley, but to prevent mishaps the bill was sent to a brother Scot, Robert Ker, who was living at the sign of the Groat Market in Newcastle. This transaction gives an example of the cumbrous method by which money was transmitted at that time. Although the Thoresbys were merchants, they never forgot that they claimed to belong to a family a member of which had once occupied the archiepiscopal throne at York. If we may trust the assertions in one letter (No. XIII.), George Thoresby unlawfully kept a pedigree of the family, belonging to a Mrs. Mitford, and had to be threatened with legal proceedings if he did not return it. The antiquity of the pedigree and the exactness in the intermarriages had already obliged the owners to go to law to recover it from previous borrowers.

The letters of Henry Gyles, the glass-painter, Sylvanus Morgan, the arms-painter, and William Lodge, the portrait-painter and engraver, introduce us into the small art circle then living at York. The letters of Gyles and Morgan are very dry and jejune, but those of Lodge and his mother make us regret that more of their correspondence has not been preserved. The picture presented, of perfect confidence between mother and son, is very pleasing. The son, though not yet nineteen, was already turning his thoughts to art. This fancy, and a desire to leave Cambridge for Oxford, as being more wholesome, made his mother very anxious. She wrote (No. XIV.), praying him not to harbour such foolish fancies, but to free himself from that unsettled humour, and employ his time in fitting himself for the Inns of Court. His answer has been lost, but a letter he wrote in reply to one from his mother, dated four months later, is preserved. Limning, as he terms it, was still his great interest, but he promises his mother that it shall only be a recreation an hour after dinner, and so no hindrance, but rather a furtherance of things of greater concernment, meaning, no doubt, his university and law studies. However, in the long run,

art was triumphant. It would be interesting to know whether the cousin Lambert, whose directions in art he desired to secure, was any relation of the well-known General Lambert, who solaced his long hours of imprisonment with painting. Lodge's preference for burning his shins with his lass over his mother's fire with toast and ale, to going to chapel every cold morning before six o'clock, sometimes unbuttoned, and with loose kneestrings, will be shared by modern undergraduates, though the hours for chapel are far more reasonable now.

I.

MAJOR RALPH WATERHOUSE TO COLONEL CHARLES FAIRFAX.
APRIL 15, 1660.

(*Stowe MSS.*, Vol. 744, p. 38.)

May it please yo^r hono^r,

I received the inclosed from my Coll: y^e last night wth a command to transmitt y^e same to you wth all speed, wth w^{ch} I shall make bold to acquaint you that I shall be very carefull to returne y^e money becomeing due to all such sicke and lame souldiers as formerly belonged to these companyes w^{ch} yo^r hono^r either haue or shall entertaine, and in case you haue not vacansies sufficient for them all att present, if you be pleased to send up twenty or thirty marching men hither, by w^{ch} meanes you may make rome for y^e other. You will thereby perpetually obleige

Yo^r most humble and
faithfull servant

Ra: Waterhouse.

Yorke y^e 15th of
Aprill, 60.

I thought good to acquaint yo^r hono^r that y^e enclosed came open to my hands.

Dorso :—For the hono^rable Coll: Charles
Fairfax, Governo^r of Hull.

These humbly present.²

II.

SIR JOHN HOTHAM, BART. TO THE SAME. APRIL 16, 1660.³

(*Ibid.*, p. 40.)

S^r, I haue receiued a commission from the Council of State for a regiment of the militia horse to be raised in this county, which the

² The seal bears the Waterhouse arms, or a pile engrailed sable. Charles Fairfax was uncle of the great Lord Fairfax, and Governor of Hull in 1660. Died at

Menston and buried at Otley, Dec. 22, 1673. The Restoration was in progress at this time. Charles II. entered London on May 29.

missioners intend to raise with what speed conveniently they can. My desire therefore is (since wee are engaged in one common cause, the safety of the nation), that wee goe hand in hand in prosecution of that cause, and in it I shall not doubt of your assistance upon occasions, and doe assure I shall approue my selfe, Sr, Your most full seruant, Jo: Hotham.

Rise, April 16, 60.

My commission is alsoe signed by the generall.

Dorso :—For Collonell
Charles Fairfax, Esq^r,
Gouernour of Hull.

III.

RICHARD TOMBRELL TO WILLIAM LOWTHER, ESQ.^d
FEB. 3, 1660-61.

(*Ibid.*, p. 53.)

Sir, I had the lyst of my regiment signed by the Deputie Leutenants ere wee parted at Shereborne, soe I cann now signe to you^r company wh I perceiue you took that night, or els I had sent you itt by this bearer. I am verie busie in sending y^e other companies to y^e rest of y^e parts.

Yesterday my leutenant of horse, Mr. Ireland, gaue mee some intelligence that Sr Francis Bland was pleased to lyst himselfe a volunteere in my troope, which is a noble fauour. Yett I assure you, I did not like itt till I had your *probatum*, because itt happilie might proceede from some suddaine humo^r, and I should be loath to entertain thoughts that might iustly prouoke you to any hard opinion of mee. I really I thinke itt not a misse (if itt suite with your judgement), to give him y^e first command of foote next yourselfe, though I haue raised itt to Capt: Bailden, and itt will be soe much y^e better because in y^e regiment moues, wee are like to bee with him ourselues, which y^e prevent those disorders which happilie he may incurr if left as a single person. I doubt not but wee shall gett him an able leutenant. I rather maid this dispatch because I intend to send tomorrow to Lord Langdale for commissions for those Captaines in my regiment provided for, and if you or I can obtaine Sr Francis Bland's consent I will insert his name for one. I pray, Sr, be pleased to vse your persuasions with him and lett mee know your iudgment in itt, and accordingly I shall moue and not otherways. The rest giues you my

Son of John Hotham, and grandson of Sir John Hotham, Bart., who were successively executed on Jan. 1 and 2, 1645.

A younger son of Sir John Lowther of Westmoreland. He lived in Leeds, afterwards at Swillington (where his descendants still reside). He also had property at Great Preston and Garforth.

One of the Council of the North, M.P. Pontefract, 1661-1678, knighted 1661, and a commissioner of customs. Died Feb., 1687, having married Jane, daughter of William Busfield of Leeds, merchant, by whom he had numerous issue. His daughter Jane married Sir Francis Bland of Kippax, Bart., who died in Nov., 1663.

service, as also tendred to your Ladie with y^e rest of my noble cosen
soe conclude vs

S^r, Your most affectioned cosen
to serue you Ri. Tombrell.

Cestr: 3^d Feb. 60

For my honord cosen
William Lowther Esq^r
of Swillington
these^s

IV.

MR. T. CAMPBELL OF EDINBURGH TO MR. GEORGE THORESBY
OF NEWCASTLE.⁶ MAY 31, 1662.

(*Ibid.*, p. 59.)

Ed^r, Last Maii, 1662.

S^r, From Newcastell your bro^r John Thorsby att Leeds did acq^{ue}
me, y^t he had left w^t you one bill of twentie purds, resting by me
him, and ordered me to remite y^e money to you, which accordeingl^y
heave done by one bill w^t this night's post, draune by on Ro^t Lerne
of Ed^r upon M^r Robert Huntly, marchand, in Newcastell, payabill up
thrie days seight. The bill is sent to M^r Ro^t Ker, marchand, of wh^o
demaund y^e money, and to him, or his wyfe, or any that y^t will pay y
y^e money, delaiver my bill off this. S^r, I pray you wryt to yo
bro^r, for I am confident ze will gett y^e money as I heave ordred.
not, wryt to me by y^e first occasione. I heave no other subject
p^{'nt}. Houpeing to sie you very shortly, God willing, I shall remane,

Sir, Your assured freind
& most humble servant

T. Campbell.

Hire pleas know y^t Mr
Ker duels in y^e Groat
Market att y^e signe of
the Red Lyone.

V

CERTIFICATE OF LOYAL SERVICE TO WILLIAM BURLEY OF
CAWOOD. AUG. 15, 1662.

(*Ibid.*, p. 60.)

Whereas his Ma^{tie} hath beene gratusly pleased to looke upon t
sufferings of those that haue beene faithfull to his late father of ev
blessed memory and his Ma^{tie} that now is, and towards their suffering
hath not onely by his Act of Parlament taken care for those that ha
beene comission officers, but likewise comon soldiers and cannonear
that haue beene faithfull as aforesaid, and never in all these vnhappy
times revolted from their loyallty and faithfullness to their said Ma
Therefore wee whose names are herevnder subscribed doe know
humbly certifie to the Com^{rs} and all others whome it may concern

⁵ The seal bears a chevron between three escallops. Crest, a tree.

⁶ Although this letter has no address, there can be little doubt it was written to

George Thoresby, a merchant at Newcastle-on-Tyne, younger brother of John Thoresby of Leeds. See No. IX.

am Burley, of Cawood, in the countie of Yorke, was cannon-
 r the comand of the Marquess of Newcastle in his Ma^{tie} service
 7 Moore and other places for seuerall yeares, and in the said
 reiued manie wounds, suffered imprisonment, and impoverished
 at, and since died and left his wife and children in a low and
 on, not haueing anie subsistance, and lastly that in all his
 never revolted or acted against his Ma^{tie} of blessed memory, or
 hat now is, and therefore his widdow leaues her condicon to
 eracon of the Com^{rs} and those appoynted for provided (*sic*)
 hoping her husband's good service and fidellitie will bee
 to bring her in as one of those that are to bee taken care for
 to the said Act. Witnesse the hands of vs, whose names are
 cribed, the 15th day of August in the fowerteenth yeare of his
 gne that now is, annoque Domini 1662

Will: Lister	Miles Stapilton
Bart: Assheton	Will. Stainforth
John Wheatley	John Robinson
William Smith	James Burnum
W ^m : Robinson	R. Nendick
William Rowden	
Edward Johnson	
Will. Matharia	
Robt. Barry	
Will. Clark	
Will. Stephens	
Thomas Wilkinson	

VI.

JOHN LOWTHER, KNIGHT, TO MR. JOHN . . .
 OCT. 22, 1663.

(*Ibid.*, p. 66.)

answer to y^{rs}, beleeve it, that neither my sonne Bland, nor you,
 any kindnesse in my power ; but withall I beleeve neither he
 ould haue me doe this, but I to be secured therefore ; nor would
 e it resonable I should advice my sonne to doe it, till I have
 ith his friends, which I had intended before this, had not y^e
 idered me. Besides were I satisfied of all, till our rents come in
 doe it, but that is now at hand, Martinmas beinge y^e day. Soe
 that tyme I shall be able to give you a positive answer. But
 it needes say, y^{er} beinge a bond, and soe good a personall estate
 t by Sir Thomas, you were much to blame not to call upon the
 stors ; and had you had a kindnesse for my sonne you would
 pressed him till the other did fayle. I shall say noe more, but
 you will be kind to y^r frends upon just grounds, and soe

Y^r true frend,

Octob. 1663, Preston.

W. Lowther.

For the much respected. . . .

your frend Mr. John

Bell Close.

William Lowther's letter to mc.]

VII.

SIR JOHN GOODRICKE, BART.⁷ TO MR. GILES,⁸ GLASS-P
OF YORK. FEB. 26, 1663-4.

(*Ibid.*, p. 70.)

Feb. 26, :

Mr. Giles,

I haue promis't to contribute to the charge of a v
Rippon Minster. I pray therefore take care my arms be plac
to my ranck ; which are blazon'd thus. Hee beareth Argent, |
gules between two Lyons passant gardant Sables a Flower d
the first between two Cressants, or : You must not forget y^e
in a Scutcheon as Baronett it will be best plac on
Paws of the Lion.

Yrs

John Good

Observe well y^e Blazon and paint it accordingly.

Henry Giles, Michaelgate.

VIII.

MR. SYLVANUS MORGAN,⁹ OF LONDON, TO MR. GILES, C
MARCH 17, 1663-4.

(*Ibid.*, p. 7.)

London, the 17th of March, A^o

Mr. Gyles,

Mine and my wiues Love to your ffather an
and your selfe remembred, to gether with Mr. Pickering's

⁷ Sir John Goodricke of Ribston, Knight, was created a baronet on July 14, 1641. Was a Royalist, and had to compound for his estates. Died in 1670. His arms were in the south aisle of the nave, and also in the north aisle. (*Gent's History of Ripon*, p. 34.)

⁸ Henry Gyles or Giles, (1640?-1709). glass-painter, born about 1640, was fifth child of E[dmund?] Gyles, and resided in Micklegate, York. To him is due the revival of the art of pictorial glass-painting, which had become quite extinct in England. His earliest-dated window is the large west window of the Guildhall at York, painted in 1682. His best-known work is the east window in the Chapel of University College, Oxford, presented by Dr. Radcliffe in 1687. Gyles also presented some stained glass for the hall of the same college. He executed works for Wadham College, Oxford, and also for Trinity College and St. Catherine Hall at Cambridge. In 1700 he painted a large window for Lord Fairfax at Denton, Yorkshire. There were some figures painted by Giles in the Grammar School

at Leeds, but these were dis
1784 to a local antiquary. |
friend and correspondent
Thoresby, the antiquary, |
and correspondence contain
allusions to him. His deat
were marred by ill-health,
and domestic dissensions.

1709, he died at his house in
was buried (Oct. 25) in the
St. Martin-cum-Gregory. G;
particularly successful in color
and little of his work can no
ciated, owing to the perisha
which he employed. Fra
Gyles' friend and fellow-citize
his portrait in mezzotint
W. Richardson, and again fo
"Anecdotes of Painting"), a
an interesting crayon drawing
his own hand in the print i
British Museum (*Dictionary
Biography*).

⁹ Born in 1620. His dau
(born Feb. 7, 1645, and d
1693-4), married Edmund F
Guisborough. Both Pickering

is is to let you vnderstand, that I receaved your peec of work in glass, with my thanks for it, so I am very glad to see you are grown so good proficient in your worke, that it has the aprobaton of workmen heare, though it be with som kind of backward acknowledgments from Mr. Ill, which is a usual desease among Artests. However to giue you yr due, tis posible they could not mend it in the colouring, but I will make much of it ffor your sake. And wheras you write to me concerning the last over account that I had in my hand when I receaved fower pound, which was seaven shilling, I shall giue you the account t: Mr. Clarke, that sold the prints, borrowed two shillings of Mr. Kering, and write(s) to vs he would account with you ffor it. And the remaning part, ther is ffor the Red lead and pensills halfe a crowne re, and ffor halfe a pound of copper wyer two shillings. And consern- the glasses you write ffor, I haue here inclosed the note of the ticulars, for which I haue receaved of Mr. Canton two pounds, one ling, and haue sent them by sea. So that in all ther was two pounds at shillings laid out all which I acknowledge the receipt of, and am now an even account. Hoping what I haue done is to your desire, suming that my frend with whom I dealt with ffor the glasses hath set downe the cheapest rates and the best of the commority (*sic*) you buy anywher. ffor my owne part I haue noe skill in them but am ing to serue you in my civill respect, and so I rest

Your ffrend,
S. Morgan

IX.

BILL FOR 50*li*. DRAWN BY MR. JOHN THORESBY ON
MR. GEORGE THORESBY. JULY 29, 1664.

(*Ibid.*, p. 77.)

Leeds, the 29th July, 1664.

Within ten days after sight hereof please to pay vnto M^{rs} Anne Savile summe of fifty pounds for the vallow received here of Mr. Will'm Ringam. Make good payment and place to the accompt of

Yo^r very loueing Brother
John Thoresby.

To Mr. George Thoresby
draper in Newcastle

Dorso :—received this 4 day of Aug. 1664 of Mr. Thorseby the contents of this bill being 50*li* by me.

Anne Savile^{2a}

ed on the business of arms-painters London. Morgan was the owner of itional MS. 18011, from which Foster has printed the Visitation of

Yorkshire for 1584-5.

^{2a} Granddaughter to Judge Savile and a benefactor.

X.

SIR JOHN LEWIS, BART.¹⁰ TO RICHARD BEANE.
MARCH 11, 1664-5.

(*Ibid.*, p. 88.)

Ric Beane,

Th' enclosed will acquaint you wth what euer Ryther¹ wrytt, and Sir Walter Vauasor in his behalf, as also what answer retourn'd to both. I wold haue you to be well infourm'd both from Thorp and the rest of my tenn^{ts} there concerning the inclosure pr and if it may be fitting for me to consent to informe me wth the conveniences, I meane if it may be don wthout prejudice to me tenn^{ts} or whether it be in my power to obstruct his intencun. N that I wold be willing to yeeld all neighborly compliyanse to euer, yet shold I not willingly prejudice my self.

My groome sett forward on Thursday, and will I suppose be sud with you. You may perceiue that I haue grattified S^r Walter V wth a lease of Inghurst this season. See that it be perfourm'd intend to begg more fish for my new pond. My last answering formerly rec^d, haue not at instant more to enlarge. Resti som hast

Yor loveing freind,
John Lewy

London, March 11, 1664.

By som ill accid^t, (suppos'd in y^e powther roome), the slip L (wherein S^r John Lawson was to haue gone com^der), was blowⁿ coming out of Chattam Dock, wherrein perisht neere 400 men, at of there guns. The King's expected this night from Portsmouth, he hath byn making preparacons since Tuesday.

Dorso :—For Mr Richard
Beane at Ledston in
Yorkshire neere
Ferrybridge.

Letter concerning Mr. Ryther's new inclosure.¹²

¹⁰ Acquired a large fortune and bought Ledstone. He died April 14, 1671. One of his daughters, Elizabeth, married the Earl of Huntingdon, and was mother to the well-known Lady Betty Hastings.

¹¹ No doubt John Ryther of Scarcroft. He married Ursula, daughter of Sir Robert Dolman of Pocklington, Knight.

His wife's brother, Philip Dol Lead, married a daughter of Vavasour of Hazlewood, aunt abovenamed Sir Walter.

¹² Seal bears (sable) a chevron t three trefoils slipped (or), on a cutcheon the badge of a Bar England.

XI.

BILL FOR 700*li*. DRAWN BY MR. JOHN THORESBY ON
MR. GEORGE THORESBY. OCT. 20, 1665.

(*Ibid.*, p. 95.)

Leeds, the 20th of October 1665.

Att or within a month after sight hereof please pay vnto
Sir James Clauering, Barron^t, the sum of seaven hundred } 700^{li} 0^s
pounds for the vallew here of M^r Will'm Everingham, att }
day make good payment & passe it to account of }
Yo^r very loueing Brother
John Thoresby.

To Mr. Geo: Thoresby,
draper in Newcastle,

9ber 10th 1665

Rec: of Mr. Geo: Thursby ye contents of this bill & in full of all
acc^{ts} betwixt us
Ja: Clauering.

XII.

MR. H. ASHURST TO MR. GEORGE THORESBY. OCT. 25, 1666.

(*Ibid.*, p. 124.)

Worthy friend M^r Georg Thursby,

I, being informed of the sad estat of many poore men in Westmer-
land, Comberland & North', who wander about, and yet such as the world
in some sence may not be counted worthy of, I did write to M^r Scot
that he wth M^r Gilpin might enquire if any of them had sons or daugh-
ters, that were fitt to place apprentices to some honest trade, that might
probably be a liuelihood for them in future tyme, and hereby ther
parents might be helped at present. And for future as to ther menten-
ance, I do perceiue M^r Scott hath acquainted you therewth, w^{ch} is the
occasion of these lines, if you wth M^r Barnes do know any 2 or 3 that
haue children, & can place them, I belieue I may procure 10 li. . . .
towards ther placing, w^{ch} must be paid to those they are bound vnto, a
receit from them you may please to write to me of it. Thorow the
Lord's goodness my family wth M^r Greyston is in good health at present.
Excuse my haste now, wth my loveing respect presented to you and M^{rs}
Thorsby, desiring yo^r mutual happines for Christ, I rest Yo^r assured friend

Aug. 25, 66

H. Ashhurst.

[The noted Alderman Ashurst of London, whose character may be seen
in M^r Baxter's sermo:n at his funeral.]

Dorso :—To M^r George
Thorsby
Merch^t.

XIII.

MRS. ELLINOR MITFORD, OF BURN HALL,¹³ TO MR. GEORGE THORESBY. 1666.

(*Ibid.*, p. 154.)

Sir,

I received a letter from your brother, Mr John Thoresby, wherein he desires I would favour him with a sight of the Thoresby pedigree, w^{ch} he acknowledges he did once see with you att Newburn being lent you by my sonne, Charles Barker ; but shortly after (as your brother says) it was returned againe to my sonne. Truly, Sir, I should have been glad therewith to have pleased any of the familie of the Thoresbys, upon an engagement of returne. For the antiquitie thereof and exactnesse in the internall of severall families hath heretofore mooved others to exceed the civilitie in refusing to returne it, when borrowed and hath imposed predecessours to the charges of a sute for its recovery, but I shoud have hoped better things of your brother. Now, Sir, my request is you did restore it to my sonne in his lifetime, you would inform what witness you haue of the delivery. For it being demanded of my daughter-in-law immediatly after my sonnes death, she did affirm, that it was not delivered in. I pray, Sir, recollect your self in this particular, for I assure you the pedigree is of so great value with me, that before I loose it I shall follow the example of my predecessours. And herein I hope you shall pardon me who shall remaine

Yours to loue and serve you
Ellianor Midford

Burn-hall
1666

I pray, Sir, let your answer be directed to Mr Burnann's Durham.

Dorso :—For
Mr George Thoresby in
Newcastle.

XIV.

MRS. ELIZABETH ALDBOROUGH¹⁴ TO HER SON WILLIAM THORESBY, JESUS COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE. JUNE 24, 1667.

(*Ibid.*, p. 164.)

Deare Will,

Boath I and your sister writt to you since yours by Mr Thoresby. Since that you write me a desire to remove to Oxford upon a suit

¹³ It is somewhat difficult to make out who this lady was. Burnhall, from whence she writes, is close to Durham, and now belongs to the Salvins. It seems probable she was widow of Francis Barker of the Manor House, Topcliffe,

gentleman, who made his will in 1638. If so, one of her daughters, Eleanor, married Thomas Sar Hedley, co. Durham, and another daughter, William Mitford of Pespool, in county (Foster's Durham

sickenes is or may be in towne, y^t your tutor will be beter pleased & the air conduce better to your health. This is not more deare to you then me, but I know noe resonable cause why you may haue it better els where then there. I am suar where you are is more agreeable to w^t you haue beene bred in, & if you will not harbour foolish fancies may haue it as wel theare. Those who haue beene there since M^r Hustler, say all is very free from the sicknes. Prethe, free thy selfe from that unsetled humour, it will sham al that consent to it. If the sickenes should breake out which God forbid, asure thy selfe one of the first remouers. This sad troble some time we may be glad of any setled quiet place to rest in. Your tutor, I heare, and am glad of, dos not thinke it will be any preiudice to him your remoue, but is sory for your owne sake and friends. Whilst you are soe vnconstant, what hopes that shiftinge place will bound thy desire. I could haue liked better to haue read you will imploy your time cheefely in fittinge thy selfe for the Ins of Court, then beinge forward in enteringe thy name, tho that too in fit time. I know thou art not soe dul but may haue sufficient time for recreation besides your needfull study. Deare child thinke how much my hapines, (nay if I saide life), depends of thy wel doinge. Every one I haue herd speake of thee giues thee a very good carecter, setinge aside this pertinacious humour. As yeares and discretion increase, I hope and pray this may decrease. I doubt you are soe good a husband with thy linge that you are scarce neate and cleane, must shift ofne this hot wether. Thy litle nephews I know scarce whether is finer. Tom can pratle a litle. The lasse wants you much to send her erands, remembers her deare love, & soe doe all the rest of us. The widow still goes in a mist. We know nothinge more then when you (were) heare. The d^r is

Pedigrees, pp. 245, 277). These marriages will account for her writing from the county of Durham.

¹⁴ She married as her second husband, at Leeds, on Oct. 9, 1652, William Aldborough of Aldborough, near Borough-bridge (Dugdale's Visitation, p. 166).

¹⁵ William Lodge (1649-1689), an amateur artist and engraver, born at Leeds on July 4, 1649, was the son of William Lodge, merchant at Leeds, and Elizabeth, daughter of John Sykes. Lodge was educated at Leeds, and afterwards at Jesus College, Cambridge, and studied law at Lincoln's Inn. He accompanied Thomas Belasyse, Earl of Fauconbery, on his embassy to Venice, and published in 1679 a translation of Giacomo Barri's *Viaggio Pittoresco d'Italia*, under the title of "The Painter's Voyage of Italy, in which all the famous paintings of the most eminent Masters are particularised, as they are preserved in the several cities of Italy." Lodge was a prolific draughtsman and etcher, mainly of topography, in France, Italy, and England, and especially of the scenery near Leeds and York. He drew some plates of antiquities for Dr. Martin

Lister, to illustrate papers read before the Royal Society, and printed in the *Philosophical Transactions*. Lodge was a member of an interesting society of virtuosi at York, comprising Dr. Lister, Francis Place the engraver, Ralph Thoresby, and others, who used to meet at the house of Henry Gyles, the glass-painter. While staying with a friend near Harewood in Yorkshire, Lodge dreamed that he would be buried in Harewood Church. He died unmarried, at Leeds, in August, 1689, and left directions that he should be buried with his mother at Gisburn in Craven, but while the funeral procession was on its way thither, an accident rendered it necessary to deposit the body in the nearest church, which turned out to be Harewood, where it was subsequently interred. Lodge painted some portraits in oil, and engraved a few, including one of Oliver Cromwell and his page. In the print room at the British Museum a portrait, engraved in mezzotint by Francis Place, (the only example known) is stated to be a portrait of Lodge (*Dictionary of National Biography*. XXXIV. 66).

not heare now, will be within this month. Corn^t Clithro is as fat and greasie as euer. All the company you left is heare still. Sister is not breedinge. I hope will rest a litle. Al freinds are well. Thou sees how loth I am to leaue w^t is like talkinge with thee. Write me what you doe and how, as often as you can. I will pay for postage when we meet next somer at furthest. I hope god allmighty haue thee and us in his safe keepinge, and blesse thee and thy deare mother

Eliz: Aldburghē.

Seruice to Tutor and M^r Croft
Arnoldbiggin.¹⁶ June 24, 67

ffor M^r Will: Lodge
in Jesus Colledge
Cambridge

to ye Post M^r of Royston
p^d 3^d

XV.

CHRISTOPHER HILDYARD TO AN UNKNOWN CORRESPONDENT.¹⁷
AUG. 18, 1667.

(*Ibid.*, p. 165.)

Ebor., xvii August, lxvii.

Sr,

Bee pleased to accept of these as the returne of my very humble thanks for the vnmerited fauour you were pleased to vouchcafe (*sic*) me, (a strainger to you), the last Assises at Yorke. It was a very greate misfortune, for soe I must accompt it, that I was not at home when you were pleased to come to visite me. I am very much oblidged to you for that additionall fauour so^{hly} expressed in yo^{rs} of the xiiijth of this moneth, & doe gladly embrace yo^r kinde motion of exchange of coynes, w^{ch} will redounde soe much to my advantage. I confesse I am a greate louer of all antique learning, but am something vnfortunate, that I meete with few person(s) in Yorke, (whose very names speakes antiquity itselfe), that I can advantage myselfe in that curious kinde of learning. I have every wayes a great losse in the death of my good freinde & old acquaintance, Joseph Leach, which happyly may be supplied in yo^r good acquaintance. You will finde my imperfect collection, not worthy the name of a collection, when you see it. Such supernumeraries as you shall finde are at your service, for such as I am difficient in, & wherein you superabound. I want severall of those reynes you mencon, as namely Otho, Titus and Hadrian. I presume I may have severall you have not named, which perhappes you may want. If you want Constantine the greate, the first Xtian Emp^r, & was borne at Yorke, (tho London and Colchester would depriue vs of soe greate an honour), I will furnish you with a very faire one and an original. Sr, till I be made soe happy as to see you at Yorke, be pleased that wee may correspond by letters

¹⁶ John Lyster of Arnoldsbiggin, par. Gisburn-in-Craven, aged 24 in 1666, married Mary, daughter of William Lodge, a merchant in Leeds (Dugdale's

Visitation, p. 32). Mrs. Aldborough was no doubt living with her son-in-law.

¹⁷ Probably John Thoresby

e you haue beene pleased to giue the first occasion. Mr March will you how much I covett your happy acquaintance, and I must begg pardon that I may subscribe myselfe

Sr

Yo^r most faithfull tho
unkuowne servant
Christo : Hildyard.

[Who printed the list of y^e L^d Mayors of York.]

XVI.

FRANCIS BAILDON, OF BAILDON, TO MR. JOHN THORESBY.
OCT. 14, 1667.

(*Ibid.*, p. 166).

Baildon, 14th Octob^r 1667.

r,
I am verie much ashamed that it is my hard fortune to bee thusse
sh behinde wth soe deserveinge a freinde, especially where it so litle
cernes yⁿ but mearly yo^r well wishes to mee. I am much more sorie
am not at this tyme in a condicōn to answer yo^r desires at this pre-
t; but however I begg yo^r charitable censure of mee, and begges yo^r
ience till yo^r faire at Simon and Jude next, at w^{ch} tyme I will vse
vtmost indeavores to satisfie yⁿ for all yo^r civillities. Notwithstandinge
n failed by severall persons in considerable somes, besides my great
rges in thee new buyldinge of my milnes, w^{ch} hath laide mee in above
L, all w^{ch} hath occasioned my great failinge to soe worthy a freinde,
shall bee answered wth as great a kindnesse, when in thee power of,

Sr,

Yo^r most obliged
freind & servant
F. Bayldon.

For his truly hono^{ed}
freind M^r John
Thorsbye at
Leeds these
present.

XVII.

MR. WILLIAM LODGE, AT CAMBRIDGE, TO HIS MOTHER,
MRS. ELIZABETH ALDBOROUGH. NOV. 14, 1667.

(*Stowe MSS.* No. 745, p. 1.)

deare Mother,

Yours of the 20 of Oct^{br} I received but yesterday.
are that letters miscarry. Write me whether you received a letter
1 my tutor which was inclosed in one of mine to the old sire. I am
observant to my tutor as need requires, yet as familiar as two
lboyes. I shall not scruple to send you downe the best effects of my
ning, if you can but secure me a few directions from cuz. Lambert,
encloze them in the next letter you send. I attempted the making

of a picture the last week, which lookes well on the foreside, but behind the colours are sunk through, wherefore the cheife directions I desire, is onely to know, how to order my cloth before I lay on colours. I make painting onely a recreation an hour after dinner, and so no hindrance is it, but rather a furtherance to thinges of greater concernment. Pray remember me to bro. Fisher, and all friends. Remember me to the Lass. I find a difference betwixt riseing here to chappell every cold morning before six a clock, sometimes unbuttond and with loose knee strings, towards sitting burning my shins with her over your fire with tost and ale. Pray write to my guardian to send me some pockett money, for Mr^r Lambert's 8*l* is marcht off, and forty shillings to count it with, as you may see by that paper I have writt twise to him, but I think my letters miscarry. Deare Mother I am your dutifull son,

Will Lodge.

Novem^{br} 14, 67.

My tutor has send my guardian a bill of what is spent with the Butler, Cook, Taylor, Shoemaker, & I suppose you may see it. There is a line for cuz. Clethers on the other side.

To his deare Mother, Mrs. Elizabeth Aldburghe at Arnoldsbiggin near Gisburne in Yorkshire,

to be left at Mr. Anthony Walker, dwelling in Petergate in York

at Cambridge postpaid 3*d*.

Dorso

Cuz: Jo

Youre letter was so acceptable, that I cannot refrain from solliciting you for another, onely to know your fortune in hunting and setting, neither can anything be more pleasing then to heare of the welfare of one that is so well beloved of your

cordiall Cuz: and humble servant

Will Lodge.

Pray remember to your ffa: Mo: and sisters, Suze, Jack, the Vicar, cum multis aliis quæ nunc prescribere longum est.

XVIII.

MR. NATHANAEL JOHNSON TO MR. WILLIAM DUGDALE,¹⁸
THE HERALD. 1667.

(*Ibid.*, p. 14.)

Honoured Sr,

You entred the descent of the family of Thoresby at Leedes, and they desire a pedigree and scutcheon signed, as I formerly intimated to you. My good friend, Mr. John Thoresby of Leedes, will appoint one to waite upon you to pay for it. Theirs is no doubt but

¹⁸ Printed in Dugdale's Visitation, p. 248. Dugdale doubted their right to the Thoresby arms.

that they are descended from Thoresby of Thoresby in Yorkshire, who allwaies bore the armes they claime, and iff you thinck theire may be any other families, that bearing the same armes, may think themselves injured, I pray assign some difference of a besant, trefoyle, or any such minute distinction, that may not blemish the bearing, which will be all that will be needfull, and in which doing you will gratifye my friend, and oblige,

S^r, Y^r faithfull friend and servant
N. Johnson.

1667.

For his m. . . .
W^m Dugd. . . .
armes
Colige
or
at Mr. Elyas (Ashmole)
in midle
or to be lef
Dugdall

XIX.

MR. JAMES MOXON, OF LEEDS, TO MR ELKANAH WALLEs, OF
LARTINGTON. MARCH 25, 1667.

(*Ibid.*, p. 155.)

Mr. Walles,

S^r, I received yo^rs of the 12th instant, takeinge notice of the contents. I were fully intended to haue gone to Pudsey, Wednesday or Thursday were a senit, and by vertue of your demyse of the premisses unto W^m Whitley and my selfe, then to have taken possession, that we might have thereby a been in better capacity to have lit it over in our names unto them we could have best entrusted, but it pleased God to put a period to William Whitley life in this world. Our deare freinds were buried 15th instant. Now, Sir, I am sorry that I am occasiond to give you the relation how insydeously and knavishly yo^r tenant hath trapanned both you and vs. I knowe you are in a general measure prepared to meet wth what providences God shall in his wisdome see meet, though I confesse it troubles me out of measure, yet we all can wittnes there hath not anything fallen out thorrow negligence or want of due caire, but we could not divine or foresee how mischeifously Smith and this knave, the tenant, should devise to circumvent us in a darke way of proceeding. If they had done it knowingly to you or yo^r freinds, noe doubt but they had been prevented. The truth is, Smith contracts with yo^r tenant and in the hearinge of your tenant reads a declaration upon the said premisses, and never acquaints you or vs, and brings downe in execution, and this day senit, the 10th instant, brings two or three bayliffs and throws all your books and goods, not a rainge standinge. The bayliffs were very civill, as such men could be expected to be. Noe things were spoyld or wasted wilfully. M^{rs} Side and M^{rs} Jenkinson tooke caire of yo^r books and papers, and all other goods of most value they are at M^{rs} Jenkinson's. As soon as the messenger came, M^r John Thursbie, Robert Hickson and my selfe, tooke our horses wth all speed, and took a

note of such chests, cubards, bedstocks, etc., as were caryed in to a neighbor house, hard belowe the corner of y^r wall, on y^e other syde. I have got his name. But however I would not have you too much troubl'd, for they have got this advantage indierectly. For we question some what, wheather there were a declaration read or noe, and wheather the writt were legally procurd or noe. I have caused M^r Brooke to write to London to xamine, wheather or when any writt were granted to Sir M. against you, and a cobby of their affedavit to declaration, w^{ch} they must sweare to at London, and noe notice being given, and soe none to apeare, they procurd this maner of proceeding by default. However since we now knowe after our full information of the truth, we intend to give him a declaration this or next weeke, and bringe it to a tryall next Asizes at Yorke, w^{ch} will fall in August. At present I take leave, desiringe the Lord to sanctify his severall providences, that we may have a spirituall advantage by all to his glory & our comforth, w^{ch} is the prayer of him who rests

Yo^r assur'd lo. couz. James
Moxon.

Leeds 25th March
1667.

To M^r Elkanah Walles
Minister
in Lartington neare
Barncastle
to be left wth Anne
Wharton in Barncastle
wth caire &
speed.

XX.

MR. JOHN LISTER,¹⁹ OF CLITHEROE, TO MR. WILLIAM LODGE.
MARCH 28, 1668.

(*Ibid.*, p. 15.)

S^r I am informed by all hands of your extraordinary studiousnesse and proficiency since your departure from vs. I must acknowledge my love to learning, although I dare not boast of much improvement. Goe on and prosper, whereby you will be a comforth to your friends and receive to your selfe praise, the due reward of vertuous meritt. I must not complaine of the losse of your good company, since it hath so much returned to your gaine. I pray you, S^r, at some spare time let me receive a line from you, and though you say you have nothing to write, let the subject be to certifie of your health, which is the principall thing I desire to heare of. I shall adde no more, but y^t I am

Clitherow
Marc: 28
(68)

Your affectionate kinsman
and servant
Jo: Lister.

ffor M^r William
Lodge this is.

¹⁹ A brother-in-law of Lodge.

LETTERS FROM THE STOWE MANUSCRIPTS.

XXI.

R. SYLVANUS MORGAN TO MR. HENRY GILES. JULY 7, 1668

(*Ibid.*, p. 21.)

M^r Gyles, I and (my w)ife, son and daughter doe remember vs ha . . .
 I, your father, and mother, & hoping of your good healthes, this I
 let you vnderstand that my son hath received the booke and that I
 had from you by John Cowton, and did inquire of the vice maker
 thereof there is but one in London, his name is Cresswell, and liues nere
 the lane by Criplegate. And if I can serve you to the best of my
 I will follow your directions. I vnderstand by M^r Oliver's man a
 d one will be worth 5 pounds. This is to let you vnderstand, that
 son and I haue ventred our 40s apeece in M^r Oglebyes lottery for
 kes, they beeing vseful bookes for you. If you please to send me
 d by the next, whether I shall venter for you, I will. The Bookes
 Royall bibles, but ther is but few of thos, then there are 500 and
 l Book (*sic*) of Virgill, each valued at 5 pound, as many Homer's
 ads, each at 5*ll*, Homer's Odessy with larg Brass cutts, at 4 pound
 peec, Histories of Chinaes at 4 pound the peec, a first and second
 t of Esopes together at six pounds. For your 40 shillings you shall
 ie nine lotts which if all blanckes you shall haue your choise of
 kes of nine pound, six pound, or fise pound, or 4 pound, as is
 est for your vse. The cutts be very good. My son hath had for his
 tur Virgill and both Esopes, vallued at 11*ll*, and I haue had two
 gills and one Esope, vallued at thirteen pounds. Let me heare from
 by the next, and if I can, I will get Georg Levitt, he beeing in
 ne, to be with me when I draw for you, if you desire it. The least
 that can happen beeing vallued at three *ll*, so you can be no looser.
 s much from your friend at this time at the lottery. This seventh
 of July, anno 1668

Sylvanus Morgan.

XXII.

THE SAME TO THE SAME. SEPT. 26, 1668.

(*Ibid.*, p. 28.)

Gyles, being in much haste not doubting but you haue received
 signe, this is to let you vnderstand, that ther was one Humphrey
 I, that came out of Cumberland from M^r Benson, M^r Thompson's
 law, who fell into work at the Exchange, but it pleased God that
 ay his back was broake by the fall of the shecers (*sic*), which the
 draw vp stones by, and from that time to this, though he be
 rty, he is dead downward and lyes in a very languishing con-
 not being able to receave any thing or to void any thing
 urd, wher you may cut or slash him he feels nothing. He takes
 atiently, submitting to God's will, saying he came against his
 onsent. It was my hap to se him this day in the hospitall, all
 a peeces, who on Sunday was sevenight dined at my howse.
 prepare vs for every sudain chaing, he beeing in the sence of

all men not for this world. Pray advise M^r Thomson of it, that he may acquaint his brother and servant of it. So I rest your assured frind to serve you

Sylvanus Morgan.

London the 26th of
September 1668

At the writing hereof my son Pickering is very ill and hath so continued this whole week. I pray God I may send you better newes the next time.

XXIII.

THE SAME TO THE SAME, DEC. 1, 1668.

(*Ibid.*, p. 29.)

London, the first of December, 1668.

M^r Gyles, Truly my son continues very ill still, which hardly giues me leaue, (the dayes beeing so short), to write to you. I received a direction from Georg Levit to get you two christalls, but before I doe it I am willing to giue you notice how dear they are. For if they be pure christall, they will stand you in about 20 *sh* the peece; but if they be christall glasses ground for that vse, they will not cost aboue 6 or 7 *sh* the peece. Pray let me heare your desires in the next, and I will indeavor to answer your expectation. As for your lott in M^r Ogylbyes lottery I conceaue you haue seen the last gazett which giues notice they will begin to deliver bookes on the sixth of this mounth, and then I will look after it with my owne. In the meane time hoping all your relations ar well, desiring to be remembered to your father and mother and selfe, I rest

Your assured freind
to serve you S. Morgan.

XXIV.

MR. JOHN CLAYTON²⁰ TO MR. JOHN THORESBY. DEC. 10, 1668.

(*Ibid.*, p. 30.)

I commend me to you, And I should be glad to hear how your vncler M^r Paule Thirsby & his family doe & other friends, M^r Iles, and how his son pleaseth him I writ to M^{rs} Dawson & M^r Iles a month agon but neuer heard so much as of the reseit of my letters. I pray when you can to, and then so might learn if such letters came to them & what they saye. I would know if you have any intelligence with my son at London of late, if he bee anything in your bookes besides love & good will, & if you please how all stands with you to your good likeing in that corporation, or other novells come, to git intelligence about non conformists' minister (*sic*), so that if this you can write now, this bearer will call, if you direct her so to come to you and you write. This winter tyme I stir little abroad & have a cold, only that send, for that I should

²⁰ John Clayton of Oakenshaw, Recorder of Leeds, 1626-1661. Appeared at Dugdale's Visitation (p. 260) in 1666,

aged 74. His handwriting is very difficult to read.

glad to heare how yourself & all freinds with you doe, & are in
d health & comfortable living in this insensable world of providences
adgments. I have no more but to assure you I am

Your verie freind

John Clayton.

Okinshaw Decemb.

10th 1668.

Dorso : For my kinde freinde

M^r John Thirsbye

at his shop in

Wakefield this

dd.

Note at bottom.] Late Recorder of Leedes & author of tracts relating
the law.

APPENDIX.

I.

WILL OF WILLIAM LODGE OF LEEDS,²¹ MERCHANT, 1648-9.

[P. P. C. Reg. Pembroke, fo. 115.]

Nov. 1, 1648. In the name of God Amen. William Lodge of Leeds
the county of Yorke, Marchant, being of good and perfect under-
standing and memory, did make this his last will and testament
incupative in these words, or in words to the like purpose. First I
give vnto my wife, Elizabeth Lodge, all my lands which I am now possess
in whose occupation soever they bee dureing the tearme of her
naturall life, with these conditions and restrictions following, that if my
said wife be with child and have a sonne, then my will is that he shall
enjoy of my said lands to the value and worth of forty pounds by yeare,
until he shall attaine the age of twenty one yeares; And if my wife have
no sonne my will is that the said²² John Lodge, sonne vnto my brother
Richard Lodge, shall have the dwelling howse wherein I now live, with
the buildings and appurtenances to the same belonging, when he shall
attaine the age of twenty one yeares to him and to his heires male for
ever; And for default of such heires male to returne and descend to my
heires generall. Item I give vnto my wife all the howshold goods in the
house where I now live in, as they now stand, without any apprizement. Item
I give vnto my wife one lease or the revercion of one lease of the tythe
of Hanslett (*sic*) and Houlbecke, which lease I tooke of the late
Lord of Cumberland, for and dureing the remainder of yeares therein
expressed, for and towards the education of my children. Item I give
vnto my said wife the sume of fower hundred pounds in mony to be paid
by my executors in satisfaction of her thirds. Item I give vnto my

Son of William of Briggate, Leeds,
was buried in the parish church
of June 5, 1661-4, by Alice
died Feb. 13, 1638-9. He married
Elizabeth, daughter of John Sykes, Esq.,
the son of Richard Sykes, Alderman of

Leeds, and brother of William Sykes,
ancestor of the Sledmere family. He was
buried at Leeds, Nov. 6, 1648. M.I.
His only child, William, was posthumous
being baptized at Leeds July 4, 1649.

²² *Sic*, but not mentioned before.

sister, Margaret Sykes, one hundred pounds for a legacia. Item I give vnto the towne of Leeds, the sume of one hundred pounds to be imployed to such publique and pious vse for the good of the said towne of Leeds, and in such manner as my executors shall thinke fitt. Item I constitute and appointe the executours of this my last will and testament, Mr William Lowther, my brother, Richard Lodge, both of Leeds, and Joseph Watkinson of Ilkeley, to call in my debts and to dispose of my estate for the good of my children and to be equally devided amongst them, and to them I committ the tuition of my children. Witnesses hereof, Margaret Sykes and Elizabeth Lodge.

[Proved at London, July 30, 1650, by Richard Lodge and Joseph Watkinson, power being reserved to William Lowther.]

II.

WILL OF RICHARD LODGE OF LEEDS,²³ MERCHANT, 1656.

Richard Lodge of Leeds in the countie of Yorke, Merchant. As touchinge the disposicion of my lands & tenements, Sarah, my lovinge wife, shall have one third part thereof during her naturall life. To John Lodge, my sonne and heire apparent, and his heires for ever, all those two messuages in Buslingthorpe within the manor of Leeds, now in the severall occupations of Peter Smalpage and Thomas Smalpage; also that land I lately purchased of Matthew Hyam, called Windemore head, where I have now built one new house and severall outbuildings; also two Ings within the Towneship of Shadwell, called Earle Ings. To Richard Lodge, my second sonne, and his heires for ever, that messuage where I now dwell in Caull-lane in Leeds, and one close of land called Rillings hey, in Hunslett, now in tenure of William Whitley, lately purchased of Thomas Clowdesley. To Thomas Lodge, my youngest sonne, and his heires for ever, all that messuage or tenement in Broga in Leeds, now in tenure or occupation of John Walker, merchant; also one close of land called Halfeacre, being in Leeds and Leeds Woodhouse, now in tenure of Richard Midgsby (*sic*) or his assigns. To Sarah Lodge, my eldest daughter, and her heirs, two closes of land called the Broome and Highthorne, and one parcel of land in a certain place in the fields Leeds Woodhouse, called Helicliffe, containing 136 yards in length and 9 yards and a half in breadth, now in tenure or occupation of George Banister and John Simpson or their assigns, as also the benefit of my house at Caull-stoole during my lease, now in tenure of Grace Pinkney. To younger daughter²⁴ and her heirs two closes, called the Marsh close *alias* Shipsker closes, within the manor of Leeds, now in tenure of the Batsons; also one close of land, lying in Newell, which I purchased of John Dixon of Skipton. For my personal estate—Sarah, my wife (after my debts paid and funeral expenses discharged), shall have a

²³ Brother of William Lodge. Baptized at Leeds, Jan. 22, 1611-12. Married Sept. 1, 1641. Sarah Moxon. Died Nov. 7, 1656, and was buried in Leeds Parish Church. M.I. From him descended a family which flourished at

Leeds for many years (Thoresby's Ducatus Leodensis). He was a Royalist and had to pay a fine of 110*li*. 16*s*. on compounding for his estate in 1646. (Royalist Composition Papers, I. 203-)

²⁴ Called Alice below.

t thereof according to custom of the place where I now live, to Margaret Sickey²⁵ 20*li*; to each of my nephews & niece 20*s.*, to each a ringe; to my cousin, Thomas Dixon²⁶ to wear in remembrance; to Christopher Skeyse 20*s.*; to William Corke 20*s.* All of my goods, chattles, &c. to John Lodge, Richard Lodge, Sarah Lodge and Alice Lodge, equally to be divided. I Mr Joseph Watkinson 20*s.*, to buy him a ring to wear; brother, Moxan, 5*li*. I give the tuition of all my children to Joseph Norton, Christopher Watkinson, Joseph Norton and my sister Mary Norton. And I doe make Joseph Watkinson, Christopher Watkinson and Joseph Norton, executors.

In presence of Elizabeth Aldburgh, Elizabeth Watkinson.²⁷

Witnessed at London 13 Feb. 1656-[7], by the oaths of Joseph Watkinson, Christopher Watkinson and Joseph Norton, the executors named.]

1 below Mary. On 20 Dec., Margaret Lodge married William Leadrow, Leeds.

²⁵ *No sum* mentioned; a ring.

²⁷ On margin note:—27 Jan., 1662-[3]. Original will for use of executor.

EXTRACTS¹ FROM THE HOUSE BOOKS OF THE
CORPORATION OF YORK.

By ROBERT H. SKAIFE.

11 Dec., 1706. Ordered—with the Consent of the Commons—that the thirty-first Day of this instant December, being appointed a Day of General Thanksgiving for the great and wonderful Successes of the last Campaine, be celebrated in such sort, and the like Collation and Banquett to be prepar'd, as was on the twenty-seventh Day of June last; And that Mr. Foreman and the eldest Commoner of every Ward be the Managers of the same—Ordered—that 50s., in all, be paid to Richard Woodhouse for his Journey and Expenses when he went to give Notice to Mr. Scourfield² that he was chosen Sheriff, besides what he charges for warning carriages in the Aynsty for the soldjers.

31 Jan., 1706-7. Ordered—that the Chamberlains pay unto Mr. Durden six pounds for a Gratuity, and towards paying the workmen for setting upp the Illumination in the Pavement on the last Thanksgiving Day.

9 July, 1707. Ordered—that a new Green Coat, to be lined with green, and a new Hatt with a silver Lace, shall be bought for the Common Cryer or Bellman of this City, att the Expence thereof.

5 Sept., 1707. Ordered—that Letters shall be sent to Mr. Escrick,³ of Howden, and Mr. Alderson,⁴ of Selby (they being adjudged fitly qualified Persons to bear the office of Sheriff).

1 Nov., 1708. It being proposed att this House that the making a yearly Horse Race in Clifton and Rocliffe Ings nigh this Citty may be of Advantage and Profit to the same City, And Sr William Robinson,

¹ These extracts were made in Aug. 1864, by the kind permission of Joseph Wilkinson, Esq., Town Clerk.

² James Scourfield, apothecary, free in 1698; Chamberlain in 1702; was elected Sheriff, 21st Sept. 1706, and sworn Sept. 25th. He died in Oct. 1725.

³ The father, I believe, of George Escrick, haberdasher and hatter, Chamberlain in 1720; Sheriff in 1733-4; Lord Mayor in 1739 and 1747, who died (*pater ubi*), 21st July, 1770, aged 76.

⁴ John Alderson was apprenticed, 5th April, 1678, to John Whitaker, apothecary. In 1685, he was admitted a freeman, and married Miss Catherine Deunis. He was Sheriff in 1709-10; but the date of his death has not

occurred to me. His widow died at Tadcaster in 1732.

⁵ Sir Wm. Robinson, of Newby, eldest son of Thos. Robinson, Esq. (brother of Sir Metcalfe Robinson, Bart., Alderman of York), by Elizabeth, daughter of Christopher Tancred, Esq., of Arden, co. York. He married, at Wheldrake, 8th Sept. 1679, Mary (born 25th Aug. 1664), daughter of Geo. Aislaby, Esq., of York, and Studley (by his 2nd wife Mary, eldest daughter and co-heiress of Sir John Mallory, of that place). In April 1689, he was appointed High Sheriff, *vice* Sir Richd. Graham, Bart., displaced, and was created a Baronet 13th Feb. 1689-90. On 4th June, 1698, he was returned to Parliament as member for the city.

d alderman of this City, having generously be pleased to that the s^d Race shall be rann in the said Grounds, and l a convenient Bridge, att his own Charges, for the purpose .ween the said Ings : It is therefore Ordered (with Consent ons), that the Sum of fifteen pounds shall be yearly paid by of the City's Stock, towards a Plate, to Incourage and A Horse Race, to be runn in the same Ings, and to invite o run their Horses for the same, and make such further ie said Plate as they please, and to be Runn for att such ear as shall be adjudged most convenient and proper ; lick Notice shall be hereof given.

9-10. Ordered—that a Reward shall be given to those cover the persons that pull down the City's wall or take ies thereof.

11. Ordered—that one Large Engin for Extinguishing of naller, or less, Engin, to be both of the best and most nd newest and latest Invention and Make ; as also one and one Leather Pipe, with all necessary Materialls proper g the said Fire Engins, shall, with all Convenient Speed, hich said Engins and Materialls are to be bought in ch Person or Persons as the R^t Hon^{ble} the Lord Mayor shall ppoint.

12-3. Ordered—that this Committee shall dispose of y^e ace and other useless Plate, and convert the same for buying such other usefull Plate, or other Necessarys as are g for the Lord Mayor's use for the time being.

713. Ordered—that a Letter be wrote to Mr. Aldermanacquaint him that this House and the body of the City

inued to represent until Lord Mayor in 1700; wn, 4th Oct. 1718, and city with 100*l*. Sir Newby, 22nd Dec. 1736, was buried at Topcliffe. led by his son Metcalfe, arried, a few days after the baronetcy devolved her Tancred, who was 6, elected Alderman, 3rd vice Emanuel Justice ord Mayor in 1718. As obinson, Bart., he was same office, 7th April, ath of Alderman George ife (by whom he had nine ary, daughter and heireson, Esq., of Dishforth. l in the church of St. ly, 1748. Sir Tancred, ar-Admiral of the Blue, 1754, aged 68, and was e same vault. He was e son William, who died 1 1770. Thomas Robin- er of Sir Tancred, was an

eminent diplomatist, and employed, between 1723 and 1749, on several important missions to various Courts of Europe. On 29th March, 1750, being then Deputy-Master of the Great Wardrobe, he was sworn of the Privy Council, and made a Knight. On 15th April, 1754, he was appointed Secretary of State, *vice* Thos. Holles, Duke of Newcastle, and held the office until 25th Nov. 1755, when he resumed the post of Deputy-Master of the Wardrobe. On 7th April, 1761, Sir Thomas Robinson was created Baron Grantham, of Grantham, co. Lincoln, and appointed Postmaster-General, 19th July, 1765. He was succeeded, in 1770, by his son Thomas, whose grandson is the present (1897) Geo. Fred. Sam. Robinson, K.G., Marquis of Ripon.

⁶ Tobias, third son of Col. Tobias Jenkins, of Grimston, par. Dunnington (by Anthoniva, daughter of Henry Wickham, D.D., Archdeacon of York), baptized at Dunnington, 16th June, 1660: admitted a Freeman (by patri- mony), 2nd Oct. 1695; elected member

loth not take well his long Absence from his Duty as Alderman ; **A**hat by the Charter he is fineable for the same.

31 May, 1716. Memorandum.—Mr. George Gibson,⁷ Innkeeper appeared, and promis'd either to take his freedom att the next House or else to quitt keeping an Inn.

15 Aug., 1716. Ordered—that the Lycence to sell ale, etc., granted to George Gibson, of St. Wilfrey's Parish, be taken away for contemptuously neglecting to take his freedom of this City, his said Lycence being granted him upon that Condition, and upon his own promise, either to take his freedom or to decline selling ale.

30 Nov., 1716. Ordered—that Mr. George Prickett have Liberty to Erect five Pillars or Collums to the front of his House, called the George Inn,⁸ in Conney-street, not extending them farther into the said street than the lower outshot of his said House and the Posts of his door-stead there, being for the support of the said house, and ornamental to the street, without any prejudice to any of the Neighbours' Dwelling Houses.

25 March, 1718. Consideration of Mr. Boldero's insult to Mr. Alderman Baynes,⁹ for which he refused to apologize.

3 Sept., 1718. This House having this day heard and received the

for the city, 12th Nov. *seq.*; re-elected 20th June, 1698, and 1701, 1702 and 1715. On 21st July, 1693, he was chosen Alderman, *vice* Sir Gilbert Metcalfe deceased, and was Lord Mayor in 1701 and 1720.

Alderman Jenkins was twice married. By his first wife, the Hon. Lady Mary Paulet, daughter of Charles, 6th Marquis of Winchester, and afterwards Duke of Bolton (by Mary, eldest natural daughter of Emanuel Scrope, Earl of Sunderland), he had two daughters, Elizabeth, who died young, and Mary, who became heiress to her father, and married, at York Minster, 26th April, 1707, Sir Henry Goodricke, Bart., of Ribston, High Sheriff in 1718, by whom she had (with other issue) a son John, who succeeded his father as 5th Baronet in 1738, and died in 1789. Lady Mary Jenkins was buried in the Minster, 16th March, 1690-1. By his second wife, Alderman Jenkins had two children, William, baptized at Dunnington, 3rd Oct. 1708, and Anthonina, baptized there 18th June, 1710. He died intestate, and, on 4th Jan. 1736-7, administration was granted to his grandson, John Goodricke, Esq.

⁷ Mr. George Gibson did eventually "take his freedom." In 1732, he filled the office of Chamberlain, and that of Sheriff in 1741-2. His death occurred in 1746. He was the son of George Gibson, of Mint Yard, who died in 1722. Gibson's Inn was afterwards occupied

by Alderman William Bluitt (Lord Mayor in 1788), who retired from business in March, 1785, in favour of Mr. John Ringrose, who had been his waiter for twelve years.

"Bluitt's Inn" was next occupied by Thomas Etridge, who was Sheriff in 1832-3, and died in December, 1855, aged 85. "Etridge's Hotel" was pulled down some years ago, and the site is now occupied by the York Club and the offices and boardroom of the York Poor Law Union.

⁸ In 1614, Thomas Kay, merchant then Sheriff, purchased of Margat Stephenson and her son John a capital messuage in Coney Street, and established there an hotel which he called the George Inn, the site of which is now occupied by the establishment of Messrs Leak and Thorpe. This "capital messuage" had been the residence of Ralph Rokeby, Esq., secretary of Council of the North, and was at that time distinguished by the sign of the Bear, and afterwards the Golden Lion.

⁹ Henry Baynes, toyman, son of John Baynes, Esq., M.P. for Leeds (by Mary, daughter of Richard Dawson, Esq. of Heworth). He was Chamberlain 1698, and Sheriff in 1702-3. Or Feb. 1715-6, he was elected Alderman *vice* Elias Pawson deceased, and Lord Mayor in 1717 and 1732. He died intestate, and was buried at St. Mary Coney Street, 31st March, 1732. His widow Emma (daughter of Francis gent., of Dunnington) died about

answer of Mr. Edward Gale Boldero,¹⁰ touching his conduct and behaviour in his office of Town Clerk of this City, and upon deliberate consideration thereupon had, it was resolved, and is hereby accordingly ordered (the Commons thereunto consenting), that the said Mr. Boldero be prosecuted, at the City's Charge, for several Misdemeanours or ill Conduct in the Execution of his said office.

1 Oct., 1718. Ordered, upon reading the proposals and submission of Mr. Edward Gale Boldero,—that the said Mr. Boldero shall within one month nominate and offer a person to act as Deputy Town Clerk, etc.

28 Nov., 1718. Mr. Thomas Lister is approved by the Council as Mr. Boldero's deputy.

1 Dec., 1718. Mr. Boldero ordered to nominate his successor within one month.

22 Dec., 1718. Mr. Nathaniel Gifford, of London, gent, is nominated by Mr. Boldero. (*Deferred.*)

22 Jan. 1718–9. Mr. Nathaniel Gifford rejected by the House.

13 April, 1719. Mr. Boldero proposed Mr. Darcy Preston,¹¹ of York, gent, as his successor, and tendered his resignation. The said Mr. Preston was then elected.—He was admitted 22nd June *seq.*, and made free for £25.

8 April, 1721. Ordered—that Mr. Sheriffe Leach¹² shall have an allowance of ten pounds per annum from May day next, in consideration of his being reduced to poverty, and in great Adversity and distress; to be paid out of the Common Chamber, and continued at the pleasure and discretion of this House.

24 Nov., 1721. Whereas by an order made at this place the one and twentyeth day of September last, it was ordered,—That for the better

¹⁰ Only surviving son of Daniel Boldero, Esq., of Humbertoft, co. Norfolk, and afterwards of York (by his wife Elizabeth). Baptized at Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, 13th Nov. 1679; married, at the Minster, 7th Jan. 1707–8, Mary, daughter of William Levyns, Esq., of Eske, co. York (by Margaret, daughter of Sir Edward Barnard, Knt., of North Dalton). She died 12th Sept. 1753, aged 70.

¹¹ Eldest surviving son of Mr. Thomas Preston, organist of the Minster (who died in 1691, aged 49), by Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Darcy Conyers, Esq., of Holtby Magna, and widow of Henry Harrison, Esq., of the same place. Baptized at St. Michael's-le-Belfrey, 13th Jan. 1680–1; married 1st, at St. Mary's, Beverley, 3rd Oct., 1707, Catherine, daughter of Thomas Thompson, of York, gent. She died in July, 1722, aged 41, having had issue thirteen children. Mr. Preston married, 2ndly, at the Minster, 7th Feb. 1722–3, Mary Mawd, of York,

who bore him three sons and eight daughters.

The only surviving son, the Rev. John Preston, of Askham Bryan, rector of Marston and Foston, and prebendary of York, who died in 1806, was father of Admiral Darcy Preston, who commanded the frigate *Dido* at the battle off St. Vincent in 1797.

Mr. Darcy Preston, the Town Clerk, died 16th Nov. 1749, and his widow Mary, 24th April, 1758. Both were interred at St. Michael's-le-Belfrey.

The Rev. John Darcy Jervis Preston, son of the above-named Admiral Preston, had issue John Darcy Warcop, Edward Charles, Darcy Spence, and William, who assumed the names of Warcop Peter Consett, on succeeding to the Brawith estates under the will of Peter Consett, Esq.

¹² Joseph Leech, barber, Chamberlain in 1701, and Sheriff in 1703–4. Gent styles him "starch-maker and singing-man."

ascertaining and perpetuating the antient Limits, Mores and Bounds this City, the Right honourable the Lord Mayor, Thomas Adams, E Recorder, all the Aldermen and the then Sheriffs; Mr. James Scourfi Mr. Samuel Clarke, Mr. Richard Denton and Mr. Samuel Dawson of four and twenty; Mr. Darcy Preston, the Town Clerk, Mr. Rich Reynolds, Mr. Richard Addison, Mr. Richard Harland, Mr. John Ask Mr. Joseph Tomlinson, Mr. Wm. Stevenson, and Mr. Emanuel Stave should Ride the same on the 2nd and 3rd Days of October last; that such Rideing should be repeated once in every seven years: pursuance of which order the said persons have, on the days ab mentioned, Rode, Viewed, and Examined the said Antient Limitts Bounds; and upon very strict Enquiry, as well by the Testimon: very Antient Men now Liveing, as by several References and Abstr from the antient Records of this City, they find, Return and desc the same to have their Beginning, Continuance and Ending in Man as is hereinafter particularly set forth, viz.

I. MICKLEGATE WARD.

They Begin at Bampton Well,¹³ and so goeing by the bank of Bottom of the field nigh the River Owze, through Nun-field, Nun-I and a Close of meadow, called Dobson's Ings,¹⁴ to the east end c certain Balk leading from the said Meadow called Dobson's Ings u the Bank of Owze, to a certain Cross, called Haydale Cross, near Staffherd Cross, by Mr. Breary's Hedge to the west End of the Balk in the highway which leadeth to Bishophthorpe, and so through certain Lane, called Bustard Lane, which said Lane, Mr. Christop Breary, of Middlethorp, has taken into a Certain Close of his thereu adjoining the said Lane, being a Common highway to Knavesmire; so to the Pasture of Knavesmire, to the East part of the said Past to the old Dyke, beginning at the West part of a Close heretofore M Wilstrop's,¹⁵ and now Francis Barlow's, Esq.,¹⁶ in Bustardthorpe; and going by the said old Ditch to a Close at the West End of the Town Dringhouses, called Ludge Close, now in y^e occupation of Henry Bew and so through a Lane, called Knavesmire Lane,¹⁷ into the Town Dringhouses, and down a Lane of the other side of the Town leading the North Field,¹⁸ called North-Lane,¹⁸ and then to a stone Bric formerly a Wooden Bridge, called Syke Bridge there, beyond a cert Rivulet, which comes from Dringhouses Mose; and soe beyond the

¹³ Probably the Cold Well on the New Walk, near New Walk Terrace.

¹⁴ On the right bank of the river, nearly opposite to Fulford old church.

¹⁵ Sir Miles Wilstrop, the king's escheator in Yorkshire in 1470-1, acquired the manor of Bustardthorpe in 1484 (*City Records, Lib. A., fo. 368*). He was grandfather of Sir Oswald Wilstrop, of Wilstrop, who made his will in 1574.

¹⁶ Francis Barlow, Esq., of Middlethorpe, High Sheriff in 1735, died 21st Nov. 1771, aged 81, and was buried at Dringhouses, Nov. 30th.

¹⁷ Afterwards called Tyburn Lane. ran parallel to, and immediately adjo the north side of a field now occupie the garden attached to the residence the late Alderman Close.

¹⁸ These names—'North Field' 'North Lane' are still retained. North-Eastern railway crossed the l on the level, but a bridge has rece been erected. A footpath on the side of the line leads to 'York Mo which now forms part of Hob Moor, is included in Micklegate Stray.

and north Bank thereof to York Moore, and so directly through
ds and Tenements late belonging to the Priory of Clementhorp,
Vest End of York Moore, and soe goeing about the said Moore to
gang which Leadeth to Hobmoore, and so by the Ditch of the
eld of Holgate back to the Bank of the said Rivulet, and so
over the said Bank to a certain stone Bridge¹⁹ at the East End
own of Holgate, goeing through the said Rivulet out of the
id thereof in the Road to Poppleton, and turning down through
Ings to a wood Bridge, called Fleet Bridge,²⁰ between the
elds and a certain Meadow upon Owze Bank, where Tyles or
ave formerly been made :

II. BOOTHAM.

from the water of Owze, on the North side thereof, to a
oot wood Bridge (now decayed, but ordered to be repaired), in
s Ing, otherwise called Little Ing, now belonging to Sir William
1,²¹ and in the occupation of Joshua Giles ; and so through a
r the Spittlewell,²² which said well lyeth in a late Enclosure
g to some of the Inhabitants of Clifton, where a Brick-kiln now
e occupation of the said Joshua Giles ; and so through a way
ere formerly was a Windmill²³ of the Abbotts of the Blessed
ar the City walls ; and so in y^e highway which leadeth from
Clifton, and afterwards to the Mawd Lane Spittle²⁴ in the said
7 ; and so to a Wind Mill, sometime of Sir William Ingleby, Knt.,
dy Mill²⁵ now, or late, belonging to Sir Wm. Robinson, through
es straight forwards to the Gallows of the said Abbotts of the
Mary, now belonging to the Dean and Chapter of St. Peter's in
o through a Gate to the forest of Galtres to a stone Bridge, and
o. a highway which leads to Huntington, through a Close called
rooke, belonging to Mr. John Whitehead,²⁶ to a certain

III. MONK WARD.

hite Cross,²⁷ upon or near Eastal Bridge ; and so by a great
the water Foss : And afterwards beyond Foss, near a Water
the Abbotts of the Blessed Mary, round the Grainge Closes,
g to a certain place upon Heworth Moor where a Little Stone
standeth on the South part of the highway that leadeth to
, and afterwards to the Thiefe-Bridge,²⁸ which is near Tanghall,
water which goeth cross the Lane, and so by a certain way

stone bridge crossing Holgate-
: to the Fox Inn.

k-Kiln footbridge,' near the
erworks.

Wm. Robinson, Bart., of Newby,
or in 1700 ; died in 1736.

le-well was near the stream
Dike.

site of this mill is occupied by
ttached to Clifton Grove.

hospital of St. Mary Magdalen
the corner of Bootham and

Burton Lane.

²⁵ 'Lady' or Clifton. windmill, on the
west side of Burton Lane (in the par. of
St. Olave, detached), occupies the site.

²⁶ John Whitehead, Sheriff in 1717-8.

²⁷ The stone base of the 'White
Cross' yet remains at the junction of
the roads leading to Haxby and Hunting-
ton, near to Yearsley-bridge.

²⁸ Near the pin-fold at the junction of
the Scarborough Road and Stockton Lane.

²⁹ Now called Tang Hall Bridge.

going through the middle of Tanghall Green, which Green is now Enclosed, and there is a Lane through the Middle, having two Crosses on the left hand, to a

IV. WALMGATE.

Wood Cross³⁰ in the way that leadeth to Osbaldwick—which Cross is now demolished, but ordered to be Erected again;—and afterwards proceeding in the high-way that leadeth to Kexby, to a Wood Cross near the Gallows there, both which are now demolished, but the bottom stone of the Cross yet remains, and the place where the said Gallows stood is called Gallows-hole,³¹ where heretofore was a little foot Wood Bridge, beyond the Rivulet which cometh from a certain Carr, on the South side of the said Highway, called Heslington Moyses, over against Osbaldwick Chapell: and so going back to a Windmill Hill of the Hospital of St. Nicholas, leaving it on the right hand, and then passing over the highway into a Lane on the Left hand, by a way which formerly did lead to the said Mill, between the Lane of St. Nicholas and the field of Heslington to the Green Dykes,³² near a certain place where formerly were the Gallows of St. Leonard, on the Hill in the said Green Dykes Lane; and from thence beyond Tillmire³³ to a certain stone besides a Ditch, formerly made by the Inhabitants of Heslington; and so to Pool Briggs, and soe back by the Outgang to a certain Stone Cross³⁴ in the way which leadeth from Foulthrop (*sic*) to York, going by some Crosses, called Hall-garth Syke, and then over a piece of Swarth in Fulford Common Field, called Grain Ing, to the said Cross, and so extending to a place formerly called Hauxwell directly to the water Owze;³⁵ and so beyond the water Owze directly to the Bauk that leads to Haydale Cross, as aforesaid.

Which Description agreeing with the antient Description and Surveys of the said Bounds and Limitts heretofore, time out of mind, made and ridden, this House doth therefore now approve of the same; and the Crosses in the foregoing Report, which are mentioned to be demolished, are hereby ordered to be Erected again; and that Mr. Alex^r Harrison shall see the said Crosses be Erected of stone at the Expence of the City, with the name of the Crosses or places so Erected.

12 Dec., 1722. Ordered—that Mr. Alderman Jenkyns be writt un to, signifying the great Inconvenience arising to this City by his non Residence, and supplying the place of a senior Alderman and Justice of the Quorum; and to acquaint him also, that the City will be obliged to take such measures for Recovery of the fines and forfeitures, due from him for his absence, as shall be Consistent wth the Charter and several Acts of Parliament; and that Mr. Recorder be desired to write such Letter.

³⁰ This cross stood at the junction of Osbaldwick Lane and Mill-Field Lane.

³¹ 'Gallows Hole' is near the Black Bull public-house, on the south side of the road leading from York to Kexby.

³² 'Green Dikes' is the name of the lane connecting the road from York to Hull with that from York to Heslington, eastward of Garrow Hill.

³³ Tillmire forms part of Walmgate Stray.

³⁴ The base of this cross is yet standing on the right hand side of the road leading from York to Fulford, opposite to the new armoury.

³⁵ At a point nearly opposite to the old church of St. Oswald, Fulford.

Ordered—that the Candles for the Ladys seats in the Minster be supplied, and the Candlesticks made more firm, at the Expence of the City ; and that the Cushions there be new Covered with velvet at the like Expence.

25 Jan., 1722-3. Ordered—that if Mr. Wright (who now is joynd in trade wth Mr. Hutchinson) shall not take his freedome of this City vithin three days, he shall be prosecuted at the Expence of the said City.

20 Feb., 1722-23. Ordered—that the Town-Clerk shall write to his Agent in London, to order him to attend Mr. Alderman Jenkyns,³⁶ to acquaint him that this House came to a Resolution that if the said fr. Alderman Jenkyns shall not within three Months come to and reside in this City, to do the necessary Branches and Duty of his office of Senior Alderman, they will Elect and Choose another Alderman in his Roome.

Ordered—that Laythorp Postern³⁷ shall be so made up and streightened as to prevent Carts and Carriages comeing in or goeing out through the same ; and the Wardens of Monk Ward are desired to see the same effectually done ; And that the Charge thereof be at the Expence of the City :—the Commons consenting.

21 Sept., 1724. Complaint was this day made unto the Court by the Commons,—that the Dignity of the City has of late greatly diminished by reason of the Lord Mayor's frequent absence and Retirement into the country, and neglecting to keep but one publick day in a week for the entertainment of the citizens, etc.

9 Dec., 1724. Mem^{dum}.—that it be Considered of at the next House to write a Civil Letter to Mr. Alderman Jenkyns, to desire him to resign his Gown.

2 Sept., 1726. Ordered—that Mr. John Owram³⁸ shall have Liberty to make a Jetty at the bottom of his Garden wall next to the River Owze belonging to his house in Spurriergate.

3 Feb., 1726-7. And now Mr. Alderman Towne³⁹ presented to this City a staff, to be carried by the Sheriffs on the Election day of every

³⁶ See note 6, *antea*.

³⁷ Laythorpe Postern, which guarded one of the roads leading to Heworth Moor, stood near the south-west end of Laythorpe Bridge. It was removed in 1829, and the present bridge over the Foss erected.

³⁸ John Owram, cook, was Chamberlain in 1707, and Sheriff in 1720-1. He died 28th March, 1744, aged 78, and was buried at St. Michael's, Ouse-bridge.

³⁹ Richard Towne was apprenticed, 20th May, 1680, to Lionel Wise, mercer, and admitted into the Merchants' Company in 1688, in which year he probably took up his freedom. He was Chamberlain in 1696, and fined for Sheriff in 1698. On 24th Oct., 1715, he was elected Alderman, *vice* Robt. Benson, Lord Bingley,

resigned ; was Lord Mayor in 1716, and resigned his gown, on account of bad health, 15th Jan., 1731-2. Dying 17th Dec., 1746, aged 81, he was buried at St. Martin's, Coney-street, Dec. 20th. The late Mr. Davies, in his "Antiquarian Walks through York," informs us that Alderman Towne resided in Lendal, in a house of antique aspect, which was built upon the site of the Priory of the Augustine Friars. On the rough copy of his second "Walk," Mr. Davies wrote as follows:—"Individually I may be permitted to look upon this relic with more than ordinary interest, as it was the abode of my father, grandfather, and great-grandfather, and the place in which many of my own youthful days were spent."

sister, Margarett Sykes, one hundred pounds for a legacie. Item I give vnto the towne of Leeds, the sume of one hundred pounds to be imployed to such publike and pious vse for the good of the said towne of Leeds, and in such manner as my executors shall thinke fitt. Item I constitute and appointe the executours of this my last will and testament, Mr William Lowther, my brother, Richard Lodge, both of Leeds, and Joseph Watkinson of Ilkeley, to call in my debts and to dispose of my estate for the good of my children and to be equally devided amongst them, and to them I committ the tuition of my children. Witnesses hereof, Margarett Sykes and Elizabeth Lodge.

[Proved at London, July 30, 1650, by Richard Lodge and Joseph Watkinson, power being reserved to William Lowther.]

II.

WILL OF RICHARD LODGE OF LEEDS,²³ MERCHANT, 1656.

Richard Lodge of Leeds in the countie of Yorke, Merchant. As touching the disposicion of my lands & tenements, Sarah, my lovinge wife, shall have one third part thereof during her naturall life. To John Lodge, my sonne and heire apparent, and his heires for ever, all those two messuages in Buslingthorpe withiu the mannor of Leeds, now in the severall occupations of Peter Smalpage and Thomas Smalpage; also that land I lately purchased of Matthew Hyam, called Windernore head, where I have now built one new house and several outbuildings; also two Ings within the Towneship of Shadwell, called Earle Ings. To Richard Lodge, my second sonne, and his heires for ever, that messuage where I now dwell in Caull-lane in Leeds, and one close of land called Rillings hey, in Hunslett, now in tenure of William Whitley, lately purchased of Thomas Clowdesley. To Thomas Lodge, my youngest sonne, and his heires for ever, all that messuage or tenement in Brogatte in Leeds, now in tenure or occupation of John Walker, merchant; also one close of land called Halfeacre, being in Leeds and Leeds Woodhouse, now in tenure of Richard Midsby (*sic*) or his assigns. To Sarah Lodge, my eldest daughter, and her heirs, two closes of land called the Bromie and Highthorne, and one parcel of land in a certain place in the fields of Leeds Woodhouse, called Heliccliffe, containing 136 yards in length and 9 yards and a half in breadth, now in tenure or occupation of George Banister and John Simpson or their assigns, as also the benefit of my house at Caull-stoole during my lease, now in tenure of Grace Pinkney. To younger daughter²⁴ and her heirs two closes, called the Marsh closes *alias* Shipsker closes, within the mannor of Leeds, now in tenure of *was* Batsons; also one close of land, lying in Newell, which I purchased of John Dixon of Skipton. For my personal estate—Sarah, my wife, (after my debts paid and funeral expenses discharged), shall have one

²³ Brother of William Lodge. Baptized at Leeds, Jan. 22, 1611-12. Married Sept. 1, 1641. Sarah Moxon. Died Nov. 7, 1656, and was buried in Leeds Parish Church. M.I. From him descended a family which flourished at

Leeds for many years (Thoresby's Ducatus Leodensis). He was a Royalist and had to pay a fine of 11*0*l. 16*s*. 6*d*. on compounding for his estate in 1646. (Royalist Composition Papers, I. 203.)

²⁴ Called Alice below.

part thereof according to custom of the place where I now live, to sister Margaret Sickey²⁶ 20*li*; to each of my nephews & niece 20*s.*, by them a ringe; to my cousin, Thomas Dixon²⁶ to wear in remembrance of me; to Christopher Skeyse 20*s.*; to William Corke 20*s.* All rest of my goods, chattles, &c. to John Lodge, Richard Lodge, James Lodge, Sarah Lodge and Alice Lodge, equally to be divided. My cousin Mr Joseph Watkinson 20*s.*, to buy him a ring to wear; brother, James Moxan, 5*li*. I give the tuition of all my children to Joseph Watkinson, Christopher Watkinson, Joseph Norton and my sister Mary y. And I doe make Joseph Watkinson, Christopher Watkinson and Joseph Norton, executors.

In presence of Elizabeth Aldburgh, Elizabeth Watkinson.²⁷

Proved at London 13 Feb. 1656-[7], by the oaths of Joseph Watkinson, Christopher Watkinson and Joseph Norton, the executors named.]

Called below Mary. On 20 Dec.,
Margaret Lodge married William
of Headrow, Leeds.

²⁶ *No sum* mentioned; a ring.

²⁷ On margin note:—27 Jan., 1662-[3].
Original will for use of executor.

EXTRACTS¹ FROM THE HOUSE BOOKS OF
CORPORATION OF YORK.

By ROBERT H. SKAIFE.

11 Dec., 1706. Ordered—with the Consent of the Council the thirty-first Day of this instant December, being appointed General Thanksgiving for the great and wonderful Success of the Campaign, be celebrated in such sort, and the like Collation of Music to be prepar'd, as was on the twenty-seventh Day of June that Mr. Foreman and the eldest Commoner of every Ward and Managers of the same—Ordered—that 50s., in all, be paid to Mr. Woodhouse for his Journey and Expenses when he went to Mr. Scourfield² that he was chosen Sheriff, besides what was for warning carriages in the Aynsty for the soldiers.

31 Jan., 1706-7. Ordered—that the Chamberlains pay Mr. Durden six pounds for a Gratuity, and towards paying the setting up the Illumination in the Pavement on the last Day.

9 July, 1707. Ordered—that a new Green Coat, to be green, and a new Hatt with a silver Lace, shall be bought for the Common Cryer or Bellman of this City, at the Expence thereof.

5 Sept., 1707. Ordered—that Letters shall be sent to Mr. Howden, and Mr. Alderson,⁴ of Selby (they being adjudged fit Persons to bear the office of Sheriff).

1 Nov., 1708. It being proposed at this House that the yearly Horse Race in Clifton and Roccliffe Ings nigh this City be of Advantage and Profit to the same City, And Sr William

¹ These extracts were made in Aug. 1864, by the kind permission of Joseph Wilkinson, Esq., Town Clerk.

² James Scourfield, apothecary, free in 1698; Chamberlain in 1702; was elected Sheriff, 21st Sept. 1706, and sworn Sept. 25th. He died in Oct. 1725.

³ The father, I believe, of George Escrick, haberdasher and hatter, Chamberlain in 1720; Sheriff in 1733-4; Lord Mayor in 1739 and 1747, who died (*pater urbis*), 21st July, 1770, aged 76.

⁴ John Alderson was apprenticed, 5th April, 1678, to John Whitaker, apothecary. In 1685, he was admitted a freeman, and married Miss Catherine Dennis. He was Sheriff in 1709-10; but the date of his death has not

occurred to me. His wife was Tadcaster in 1732.

⁵ Sir Wm. Robinson, of son of Thos. Robinson, Esq. of York, by Elizabeth, daughter of Geo. Aislabie and Studley (by his 2nd eldest daughter and co-heiress of that place). He was appointed High Sheriff in 1679. Richd. Graham, Bart., died created a Baronet 13th June, 1698, he was member of Parliament as member

and impartially served the City in his office of mayoralty as in Parliament,—that therefore this House would please to ordship to sitt for his picture at full length, to be taken at expence, and to be placed in the great room in the Mayoralty is city, in memory of his great Merit, Services and Impartial f his office. Agreed to.

1738. Ordered,—that Charles Mitley,⁵⁵ statuary and carver, nitted to the freedome of this City, upon his finishing and in the Nitch in the Cross of Thursday Markett a Statue of Majestie in stone, which in the Judgment of some person of fixed on by this House, shall be adjudged worth the sum of nty pounds, at the least.

1738. Ordered,—that the Image of Ebrauk⁵⁶ (which ood at the West End of St. Saviourgate, and A° 17° Hen. ken down, new made, and sett up at the East End of the

rname of Kaye, and was aronet in 1812. He was 1 1827, by his son, John whom the present Baronet

the Corporation granted a site of Davy (or Lardiner) ygate, to Mr. Chas. Mitley other-in-law, Mr. William l married, during the year, ana Mitley. On this site, y and Carr erected a row of ses, which being roofed in on the very day when ke of Cumberland, visited e battle of Culloden, were, nt to him, called Cumber- This name has since been New-street. Mr. Mitley t, and his partner Carr, who in the preceding year. In Mitley, sister of the above- es, married William Peckitt i in 1777), the well-known whom she survived.

age of Ebrauk' formed the t of a 'bownder' of the . Saviour, which is said to ken in the year 1362. The oiah Crofts, rector of the ved me to transcribe the or the genuineness of which ouch: "Memorandum, that ownder of this peryshing of four, mayde and set furthe of Owre Lorde Gode one hree hundred three score nd in the six and thirty yere of o' soverayne lorde Kinge ird after the Conquest:— frome Olde Yorke. And so the strete unto one layne, layne, whiche layne ledyth

frome the strete of Seynt Saveyo'gayt unto a commen sewer bakwarde, commynge frome Gooderomogayt, and one other sewer commynge into it, lyenge on the north syde of Seynt Saveyo'gayt aforesayd, and boundynge unto Seynt Andrewgayt. And frome thence unto the south syde of one Masyndew standynge in Seynt Andrew parishe aforesayd. And so on furth to Alde-wark. And from Aldewarke aforesayd to Seynt Antons. And the sayd Seynt Antons is of the sayd Seynt Saveyours parishe. And frome thence goyne over Peaseholme Green unto one layne lyenge north from the Holy Preists. And so goyng and boundynge of the north syde of one house callyd Gramary Hall. And so on furth to Hungayt. And frome Hungayt aforesayd unto the Lady Freers, whiche Freers ar of the sayde parishe of Seynt Saveyours, with there lyberties. And then to Owre Ladye's chapell belongynge the sayd Freers. And thene to one Masyndew standynge of the north syde of one layne called Standbow-layne, whiche Masyndew hayth bothe men and women in the same, and is of twoo parishyngs; the men is of Crux churche parish, and the women is of the parishe of Seynt Saveyours aforesayd. And so frome the sayde Masyndew unto one house belongynge to Crux church. And the sayde hous is of the sayd Seynt Saveyour parishe, whiche uttermoste poste of the sayd hous, of the weste parte, stonndith evyn wyth the sayde Olde Yorke. And frome thence to Heworth, wiche hath sixe fyer houses there; with the tyeth of twelf oxgangs of lande belongynge unto the sayd parishe church of Seynt Saveyours."

Chapel⁵⁷ at the Common Hall, which chappel was taken down, and is part of the Mayoralty House, next the Common Hall-lane to the Owze, built upon the ground where it stood), be sett up in the Nitch of Boutham Bar.

28 April, 1742. Ordered,—that my Lord Mayor be desired to remove what painted glass he shall think curious and valuable out of St. Thomas's Hospitall,⁵⁸ and putt it up in the windows in Guildhall or the Council Chamber.

18 Nov., 1743. And now a letter to my Lord Mayor from Mr. Alderman Stainforth⁵⁹ was produced by his Lordship—in these words (*viz.*):—

' My Lord,

I desire the favour that you'd be pleased, at the next House, to make my compliments and give 'em my humble thanks for the many favours I've received from 'em, and hope they won't refuse me one more —That I may have your consent to resign my gown and receed, for I find myself quite disabled from doing the city that service it has reason to expect from the Mayor.

I am, my Lord, your most obedient
humble servant

Grimston

18 Nov., 1743.

John Stainforth.'

Considering the bad state of health and infirmities of the said alderman, his resignation was accepted—*gratis*.

10 Dec., 1744. Ordered,—that Alderman Barnard⁶⁰ and Alderman Mayer⁶¹ treat with Mr. Roger Shackleton⁶² for y^e purchase of a screed

⁵⁷ The chapel of the guild of St. Christopher, a fraternity founded by Robert del Hay, Richard Lygeard, John White, Thomas de Sourby, John Philipson, Richard de Parlington, John de Brerton, Peter de Leven and Robert Orwelle, to whom Richard II. when in York, granted Letters Patent, dated 12th March, 1395-6.

⁵⁸ The ancient Hospital of St. Thomas of Canterbury,—at one time the Guildhouse of the Fraternity of Corpus Christi,—together with the lands, etc. belonging to it, was conveyed, in Feb. 1582-3, by the representatives of the original grantees, to Wm. Hildyard, Esq., the recorder, Robt Askwith, Alderman, and Leonard Belt, gent., the town clerk, as trustees for the mayor and commonalty of the city of York, to be by them "employed to the mayntenance and relief of the poore." The hospital, which stood at the corner of Blossom Street and Nunnery Lane, was taken down in 1862, in order to improve the entrance into the last-named street, and a more commodious structure was erected in the vicinity on the west side of the approach to Victoria Bar.

⁵⁹ John Stainforth, grocer, 2nd son of the Rev. Wm. Stainforth, rector of St.

Mary's, Bishophill Senior, and prebendary of York, was born in 1671. He was Chamberlain in 1700; Sheriff in 1705-6, and Lord Mayor in 1730. He married, at the Minster, 8th Nov. 1707. Mary, daughter of Sir John Goodricke, Bart., of Ribston. Their son, William Stainforth, was storekeeper of his Majesty's Mews in 1754.

⁶⁰ James Barnard, mercer, son of Wm. Barnard, mercer, York (who died in 1725), was admitted into the Merchants' Co. in 1718. In 1720, he was one of the city Chamberlains. On 4th July, 1733, he was elected an Alderman, *vice* William Cornwell deceased; and he was Lord Mayor in 1735 and 1752. Alderman Barnard died, unmarried, 9th Nov. 1757 (being then *pater urbis*), and was buried in the church of St. Cruz, Nov. 11th.

⁶¹ See note 45, *supra*.

⁶² Son of Roger Shackleton, Alderman of York (who died in 1710), by Arabella daughter of Henry Tempest, Esq., of Tong. Born 8th July, 1691; Chamberlain in 1730; elected Sheriff, 21st Sept. 1733, but refused to serve, and was fined 150*l*. By his wife, Jane Redshaw, he had issue a son William, and three daughters, Jane, wife of James Todd

of his house at the corner of Far Water-lane (intended to be pulled down and transformed for the accommodation of the Quakers' Meeting House) towards Castlegate, for the widening the said lane, to make it more convenient for carriages, being the only carriage way to and from the Staith.

Sheriff in 1770-1; Tabitha, who married, 1st, Fras. Thurnham, and 2ndly, Edwd. Carbutt; and Patience, wife of John Webster. Roger Shackleton, gent., who was a Quaker, "a great Dealer in Butter," and "accounted a man of good substance," died in the parish of All Saints, Pavement, in 1760. His brother, Henry Shackleton, was appointed Deputy Sword-bearer, 12th April, 1738, and the Council ordered that he "shall have five guineas given him out of the

Chamber immediately, as a present, he being lately returned to this city from Ireland, and, by variety of misfortunes, reduced to a distressed condition."

Abraham Shackleton, a Quaker (son of the above-named Alderman Roger Shackleton), born 27th Oct., 1696, was a schoolmaster at Ballitore, Kildare. Edmund Burke was his pupil from 1741 to 1744. By his wife, Margaret Wilkinson, he had an only son Richard, "the friend of Burke."

PAVER'S MARRIAGE LICENSES.

PART XIV.

(CONTINUED FROM VOL. 14, P. 238.)

With Notes by the Rev. C. B. NORCLIFFE, M.A., and Others.

1617.

- Kenyon Wilson, of Otterington, and Ann Metcal'e, of Kirk Leavington, Wid. — either place.
- William Topham, of Drainfield (*sic*), and Frances Thwaytes, of Doncaster, Wid. — Doncaster.
- John Halsey and Mary Burnesall, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity, Hull.
- John Hargraves, of Leeds, and Sarah Wade, of Halifax—at Halifax.
- Thomas Byard, of Owston, and Alice Ellis, of Adwick [-le-Street], at either place.
- Richard Skelton, of Sinnington, and Ann Tippin, of Hawaby—at either place.
- Ralph Butterworth, of Rochdale, and Mary Firth, of Elland—at Elland.²⁴
- John Latham, of Doncaster, and Janet Bower, of Barnsley—at either place.
- John Scott, of Silkston, and Mary Aubrey, of Cawthorne—at either place.
- Roger Bosville, of Bubwith, and Dorothy Bradley, of Bawtry—at Bawtry.
- Robert Browne, of Bossall, and Alice Taylor, of Sutton-on-the-Forest—at Bossall.
- George Whitfield, of Bagby, and Elizabeth Wilkinson, of Darrington—at Darrington.
- Augustin Houghton, of Bramham, and Elizabeth Rawdon, of St. Martin's, York — either place.
- John Marston and Judith Cookson, of Preston-in-Holderness—at Preston-in-Holderness.
- Matthew Sampson, of St. Mary's, Bishophill Junr., and Ann Freeman, of St. Michael's Spurriergate, York, Wid.—at St. Michael's, Spurriergate, York.
- George Pennock and Alice Kearsley, of Guisborough—at Guisborough.
- John Raper, of Pickhill, and Ann Levens or Leyming, of Ripon, Wid.—at Ripon.
- John Garthwaite, of Beverley, and Jane Pickard, of Rowley—at Rowley.
- Thomas Lambert and Alice Craven, of Weston—at Weston.
- Humphrey Kellett and Grace Greenwood, of Bradford—at Bradford.
- Robert Hewitt, of Linton, and Catherine Darwin, of Heaton—at Linton.
- William Thornbury, of London, yeoman, and Ellen Raveniug, of Darrington—Darrington.
- Nicholas Fairbank, of Halifax, and Judith Pighills, of Birstall—at either place.
- William Wilson, of St. Sampson's, York, and Margaret Pearson, of St. Olave's, York — at St. Olave's, York.
- John Ellis and Elizabeth Tillotaon, of Leeds—at Leeds.
- Edward Birkbeck, of Staleybridge,²⁴ [Dioc. Chester], and Barbara Kay, of Birstall — at Birstall.

²⁴ Married 25 Aug. 1617.

²⁵ This should be Staveley, co. Derby. Ed

1617.

- William Childers**, of Clarbrough, co. Notts., and **Ann Webster**, of Sheffield—at Sheffield.
- James Watson**, of Barmston, and **Jane Smith**, of Bempton—at Boynton.
- Thomas Halton**, of Gisburn, and **Isabel Lanshaw**, of Slaidburn—at Slaidburn.
- Isaac Fawcett**, of Halifax, and **Sarah Wade**, of Luddenden—at either place.
- Thomas Byron**, of Norton Cuckney, [co. Notts], and **Elizabeth Levesley**, of St. Martin's, Micklegate, York—at St. Martin's, Micklegate, York.²⁶
- Henry Parker** and **Ellen Tesdesley**, of Bishop Monkton—at Bishop Monkton.
- Henry Ibbotson** and **Elizabeth Kidd**, of Linton—at Linton.
- Thomas Frankland** and **Sarah Dolliffe**, of Snape—at Well.
- Robert Markenfield**, of Ripon, and **Lucy Atkinson**, of St. Mary's, Bishophill Senr., York—at either place.
- Thomas Bradford** and **Ann Rogerson**, of Skipton—at Skipton.
- Thomas Jackson** and **Ann Killingbeck**, of Leeds—at Leeds.²⁷
- Robert Hessewood**, of Acaster, and **Ann Hardisty**, of St. Sampson's, York—at St. Sampson's, York.
- John Kitching** and **Grace Rishworth**, of Bradford—at Bradford.
- Robert Allen**, of Fulford, and **Jane Davy**, of Saxton, Wid.—at Fulford.
- George Shaw**, of Armley, par. Leeds, and **Dorothy Grimston**, of Calverley—at Leeds or Calverley.
- Thomas Sampson**, of Parlington, and **Ann Shillito**, of Sherburn—at Aberford or Sherburn.
- Edward Mottershead**, of Whixley, and **Ann Glover**, of Topcliffe—at Topcliffe.
- John Wood**, of Normanton, and **Jane Shirt**, of St. Cuthbert's, York—at St. Cuthbert's, York.
- William Turner**, of Cawood, and **Margaret Prince**, of Rothwell—at either place.
- Thomas Elbeck**, of Mitton, and **Isabel Geldard**, of Slaidburn, Wid.—at Mitton.
- William Burton**, of Waterhey, par. Rothwell, and **Ann Bromehead**, of Wakefield—at Wakefield.
- William Marshall**, of Leeds, and **Frances Lindley**, of Castleford—at either place.
- William Blithe** and **Joan Bright**, of Sheffield, Wid.—at Sheffield.
- Thomas Burrell** and **Elizabeth Marshall**, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity Hull.
- William Currer** and **Ellen Parker**, of Bingley—at Bingley.²⁸
- William Hebden**, of Kirk Deighton, and **Dorothy Ellison**, of Hunsingore—at Kirk Deighton.
- Thomas Allenson**, of Monkton, par. Ripon, and **Mary Watson**, of Thorpe, par. Ripon—at Ripon or Monkton.
- Isaac Saville** and **Ann Whitehead**, of Halifax—at Halifax.²⁹
- Robert Toller** and **Ann Oldfield**, of Ilkley—at Ilkley.
- Thomas Jackson**, of St. Mary's, Beverley, and **Jane Rea**, of Bishop Burton—at St. Mary's, Beverley.

²⁶ **Beck**, of Orton, B.D., co. Westmoreland, Catholic chaplain to Lord Darcy, of Aston, of Trinity College, Cambridge, Rector of Staveley, co. Derby, married at Staveley, July 1609, Anne, daughter and heiress of William of Woodsome. She was buried there, 1616. He married at Birstall, 2 Sept., 1616, as his second wife, Barbara Kay. By his wife he had Thomas Birkbeck, Vicar of Birkbeck, and Peter, Rector of Castleford. See

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, p. 312, and Hunter's Hallamshire.

²⁶ Married 28 Aug., 1617.

²⁷ Married 9 Sept. 1617.

²⁸ William Currer, of Skipton, buried there 27 Feb. 1643-4. Ellen, daughter of Bryan Parker, of Brousholme, buried at Skipton 8 Mar. 1643-4. See Dugdale's Visitation, p. 231. (J. W. C.)

²⁹ Married there 28 Sept. 1617. (J. W. C.)

1617.

- William Emondson, of Leeds, and Sarah Gardiner, of Pontefract—at Pontefract.
 George Webster, of Brigsey, par. Ripon, and Ann Fawcett, of St. Martin's, Micklegate, York—at Kippax or St. Martin's, Micklegate, York.
 William Wilkinson and Elizabeth Helme, of Spofforth—at Spofforth.
 Joshua Myer and Elizabeth Clayton, of Guiseley—at Guiseley.
 Henry Northouse, of Addle, and Frances Chambers, of Collingham—at either place.
 Robert Serjeantson, of Kirkby-Malham, and Joan Wharfe, of Burnsall—at either place.
 Laurence Coulson, of Seamer, and Elizabeth Burne, of Middleton, par. Hutton Rudby—at Seamer.
 William Brayshaw, of Linton, and Alice Fletcher, of Kirkby-Malham—at either place.
 Thomas Best, of Crathorne, and Ann Middleton, of Middleton, par. Hutton Rudby—at Hutton Rudby or Middleton.
 Richard Senior, of Dewsbury, and Elizabeth Clayton, of Holy Trinity, Micklegate, York—at either place.³⁰
 William Breres, of Preston [in] Amounderness, and Grace Whalley, of Brindle [District of] Chester—at Brindle.
 Thomas Pentiffe, of Cundal, and Alice Strangewayes, of Topcliffe—at Topcliffe.
 John Hebberd, Minister of Healaugh, and Grace Wadington, of Thorp-Arch—Thorp-Arch.
 Thomas Clerkson, of Heck [par. Snaith], and Mary Walker, of Wragby—at Wragby.
 William Atkinson, of Kirkby-Overblows, and Catherine Stainburn, of Stainburn—either place.
 Laurence Robert and Margaret Hartly, of Colne—at Colne.
 William Clarke, of St. Dennis, York, and Isabel Inchbald, of Dunsforth—at either place.
 Thomas Dickenson, of Gilling, and Jane Douthwaite, of Walton—at either place.
 Edward Tripp, of St. John's, Beverley, and Julian Jackson, of Bishop Burton—either place.
 Christopher Mitchell, of Scabb Newton [par. Burneston], and Ann Middleton, St. Martin, Coney Street, York—at St. Martin, Coney Street, York.³¹
 Thomas Newsome, of Sessay, and Susan Fox, of Felixkirk—at Felixkirk.
 John Eare and Ann Gervase, Wid., of Rotherham—at Rotherham.
 Richard Woodward and Catherine Ellis, of Slaidburn—at Slaidburn.
 Thomas Bailey and Judith Smith, of Calverley—at Calverley.
 Ralph Crowther, of Batley, and Alice Scott, of Birstall—at either place.
 Gervase Somerscale, of Barton, and Sibel Crawshaw, of Barnsley—at Barnsley.
 John Johnson, of Rodwell, and Alice Hall, of Swillington—at Swillington.
 John Walker, of Hunmanby, and Elizabeth Whitskell, of Folkton—at either place.
 Peter Henlock, of Dunsforth, and Mary Clarke, of Helperby—at Dunsforth, Airedale borough or Brafferton.
 Thomas Cooke, of Giggleswick, and Elizabeth Geldard, of Slaidburn—at either place.
 Thomas Throfte and Ann Cooke, of Barnsley—at Barnsley.
 James Phillipp and Isabel Musgrave, of Bradford—at Bradford.
 Robert Dadding and Ann Mitchell, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity, Hull.
 Richard Scholefield and Margaret Rollinson, of Wakefield—at Wakefield.
 Henry Jaques, of St. Leonard's, New Malton, and Margaret Vaughan, of Sutton-on-Derwent, Wid.—at Sutton-on-Derwent.

³⁰ Married 29 Sept. 1617, at Holy Trinity.³¹ Married 7 Oct. 1617.

1617.

ickenson and Mary Grunnell, of Halifax—at Halifax.
 or, of North Dalton, and Ellen Wittie, of Gate Helmsley—at either place.
 ick and Ellen Wilkinson, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity, Hull.
 on, of Anston, and Ursula Rawson, of Brodsworth—at either place.³²
 igs and Ann Buck, of Spofforth—at Spofforth.
 odes, of Sherburn, and Isabel Abbot, of Featherstone—at Featherstone.³³
 eddell, of St. Mary's, Hull, and Margaret Lister, of Holy Trinity, Hull—
 at either place.
 gon, of Stainburn, and Josian Lindley, of Weston—at either place.
 on, of Keighley, and Margaret Fell, of Stainburn—at Stainburn.
 ohnson, of Wansford, and Frances Harrison, of Foston—at Nafferton or
 at Foston.
 ley or Reiley, of All Saints [? York], and Margaret Hartus, of St. Mary's,
 at St. Mary's, Hull.
 rodingham, of Owthorne, and Alice Little, of Bilton in Holderness—at
 at Bilton.
 y and Isabel Thornton, of Nafferton—at Nafferton.
 ilkinson, of Sandal Magna, and Elizabeth Haddlesey, of Doncaster—at
 at Doncaster.
 and Ann Wood, of Halifax—at Halifax.
 reggan, of Kirby Grindalyth, and Margaret Oxherd, of Settrington—at
 at Settrington.
 ke, of Whitby, and Jane Whitfield, of Skelton-in-Cleveland—at Skelton-
 in-Cleveland.
 nes, of Gilling, and Ann Hick, of Stonegrave—at Stonegrave.
 rker and Margaret Mason, of Halsham—at Halsham.
 l and Alice Marsingale, of Whitby—at Whitby.
 ler and Ann Hill, of Ugglebarnby, par. Whitby—at Ugglebarnby.
 listy and Catherine Mellor, of Foston—at Foston.
 of Arkton,³⁴ par. Whittingham [Dioc. Durham], and Fortune Anderson, of
 at Whittingham or Felton.
 Whittaker, Clk., A. M., Vicar of Kirkburton, and Heather Marshall, of
 at Kirkburton or Rodwell.
 atterson and Ann Allenson, of Crambe—at Crambe.
 s, of Huddersfield, and Hesther Clayton, of Halifax—at Halifax.
 erwin, of St. Mary's, Bishophill, Senr., York, and Grace Akeroyd, of
 Martin's, Coney Street, York, Wid.—at either place.³⁵
 rin, of Leek, and Margaret Dale, of Topcliffe—at Topcliffe.
 thews, of Pateley Bridge, and Bridget Craven, of Guiseley—at Pateley
 at Pateley.
 elson, of Barwick-in-Elmet, and Alice Walton, of Castleford—at Barwick-
 in-Elmet.
 rtwise, par. Leeds, and Ciare Fenton, of Barwick-in-Elmet—at Barwick-in-
 in-Elmet.

Rawson, of Pirkburn, died 20 March,
 Ursula, daughter and heiress of
 of Carcroft, married 10 Feb.
 Brodsworth (Hunter's South York-
 21.)

son of George Royds, of Heaton
 Pier, by Janet, widow of Edmund
 till 1678. His father purchased

Lotherton Hall, added to the house, and died
 in 1519, leaving four daughters, all married; a
 younger son, Leonard and George, educated at
 Cambridge.

³⁴ Possibly Acton, par. Felton.

³⁵ Took place 4 November, 1517, at St. Mary's,
 Bishophill the Elder.

1617.

- Thomas Idle and Phillis Garnett, of Dalby—at Dalby.
 William Hamilton, of Owston, par. Coxwold, and Elizabeth Goodfellow, of Cr
 Wid.—at Crambe.
 Giles Loft, of Scawby [Scalby], and Margaret Nicholson, of Hunmanby—at
 place.
 John Bentley and Isabel Kendall, of Fewston—at Fewston.
 Thomas Fox and Ann Thompson, of Coxwold—at Coxwold.
 Robert Wright, of Wilberfoss, and Elizabeth Hutton, of Warter—at either plac
 William Mason, of Hovingbam, and Mary Gray, of Oswaldkirk—at Hovingham.
 William Wheatley, of Leppington, and Ellicia Harrison, of St. Laurence, Yo
 either place.
 Dennis Roundell, of Hampsthwaite, and Mary Slingsby, of Alne—at either plac
 Francis Chambers, of Barlborough, [co. Derby], and Gertrude Marsh, of Harthi
 Harthill.
 Thomas Thomasson, of St. Michael's-le-Belfrey, York, and Mary Wright, of
 Trinity, Micklegate, York—at either place.
 John Hodgson, of Bridlington, and Jane Hill, of St. Martin's, Coney Street,
 Wid.—at either place.
 James Barnard, of North Cave, and Catherine Gilby, of Holy Trinity, Hu
 North Cave.
 Michael Bentley, of Halifax, and Sarah Robertshaw, of Heptonstall—at either p
 Richard Wilson, of Stockeld, and Mary Belhouse, of Saxton—at Saxton.
 William Chapman, of Pickering Lythe, and Ellen Robinson, of Whitby—at Pick
 Henry Cass and Ann Abbey, of Bilton—at Bilton.
 Brian Norris, of Carlton, and Jane Hayforth, of Water Fryston—at either place
 Robert Sainter, of Birkin, and Ann Marshall, of Tadcaster—at Tadcaster.
 Thomas Barker, of Thirkleby, and Margaret Belwood, of Boltby—at Bolt
 Felixkirk.
 James Strangwayes, of Croft, and Alice Pulleyne, late of Kilburn, now of Ample
 Wid.—at Kilburn or Ampleford.
 Michael Gledhill, of Barkisland, ch. Elland, and Ann Waddington, of Grind
 par. Mitton—at Grindleton or Mitton.
 William Trewman and Margaret Stockdale, of Thirlby—at Felixkirk.
 John Hill, of Hunsingore, and Agnes Hudson, of Spofforth—at either place.
 William Banks and Ellen Goodburne, of Sherburn—at Sherburn.
 Thomas Torry, of St. Sampson's, York, and Elizabeth Dent, of St. Micha
 Belfry, York—at either place.
 James Bland, of Holy Trinity, Goodraingate, York, and Ellen Topham, of St.
 bert's, York,—at St. Cuthbert's, York.
 Emanuel Mote, of Melton-on-the-Hill, and Ann Copley, of Sprotborough—at
 borough.³⁶
 William Remington, of Tunstall, and Margaret Atkinson, of Wakefield—at Wak
 John Kendall, of We-ton, and Margaret Selby, of Otley—at either place.
 William Morley and Alice Moore, of Sandall—at Sandall.
 Henry Etherington and Elizabeth Richard, of St. Sampson's, York—at St. Sam
 York.
 John Shaw and Isabel Hodgson, Wid., of Wakefield or Leeds—at either place.
 William Rymer, of Thirkleby, and Elizabeth Gill, of St. Cuthbert's, York, Wi
 either place.

³⁶ Took place 17 Nov. 1617. Hunter's South Yorkshire, p. 342.

1617.

- John Bell, of St. John's, Beverley, and Jane Hewgill, of Barnby [? Burnby]—at either place.
- Godfrey Matthewman, of Darton, and Mary Allott, of Emley—at either place.
- Godfrey Taylor, of Holy Trinity, Hull, and Margaret Marsh, of Drypool—at Drypool.
- James Cowper, of [Chapelry] Cockin, [par. Kirkby Moorside], and Jane Rowland, of Lavingham—at either place.
- John Stubley and Elizabeth Lawson, of St. Helen's, Stonegate, York—at St. Helen's, Stonegate, York.
- Christopher Wilson, of Leeds, and Bridget Knightson, of Weston, par. Harewood—at Leeds or Harewood.³⁷
- Matthew Cooke, of Thorner, and Margaret Brooke, of Barwick-in-Elmet—at either place.
- Thomas Rawson and Jane Ellis, of Aldborough—at Aldborough.
- Sampson Akeroyd, of Elland, and Elizabeth Higgin, of Bradford—at either place.³⁸
- Thomas Wilkinson, of Elland, and Ellen Waterhouse, of Halifax—at Halifax.
- Thomas Walker and Mary Cromock, of Leeds—at Leeds.³⁹
- James Postgate, of Scawby, and Elizabeth Hay, of Cloughton—at either place.
- Thomas Lyon and Agnes Skelton, of Nunnington—at Nunnington.
- Henry Straw, of Edlington, and Elizabeth Postlethwaite, of Armthorpe—at Armthorpe.
- Thomas Hewes and Elizabeth Tempest, Wid., of Aston—at Aston.
- John Watson, of Holy Trinity, York, and Ann Metcalfe, of St. Martin's, Coney Street, York—at either place.⁴⁰
- William Leigh and Mary Holland, of St. Martin's, Coney Street, York—at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York.⁴¹
- Thomas Barstow, of St. George's, York, and Elizabeth Stephenson, of Hemingborough—at either place.
- Robert Wright, of Raskelf, and Joan Lancaster, of Mitton—at Mitton.
- Roger Watson, of Thornton, Pickering, and Jane Barry, of Rillington, Wid.—at either place.
- Alexander Bardon, Vicar of Rillington, and Thomasina Gates, of Rillington—at Rillington.
- Richard Smith, of Kilburn, and Ann Flintoft, of Hawby—at Hawby.
- Richard Dove and Anne Pannett, of St. John's, Micklegate, York—at St. John's, Micklegate, York.
- John Breres and Elizabeth Dickenson, of Kellington—at Kellington.
- John Kirkby, of St. Cuthbert's, York (as asserted), and Elizabeth Kirkby, of Hovingham—at either place.
- George Halliday and Margaret Kirkby, of Huggate—at Huggate.
- Thomas Atkinson and Ann Browne, of Kirkbymalham—at Kirkbymalham.
- Martin Hammond, of Bradford, and Ellen Watson, of Tong—at either place.
- Richard Thornton and Thomasin Somerton, of St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York—at St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York.
- Walter Meynell, of St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York, and Dorothy Hewardyne, of St. Saviour's, York—at either place.
- Thomas Bell and Lucy Harrison, of Topcliffe—at Topcliffe.

³⁷ 1617, December, "Christopher Wilson, of Linton, and Bridget Knighton, of this parish." Leeds Parish Register.

³⁸ Married at Elland, 7 Dec. 1617.

³⁹ Married 9 Dec. 1617.

⁴⁰ Took place 9 Dec. 1617, at St. Martin's Coney-street.

⁴¹ Took place 10 Dec. 1617.

1617.

- Christopher Hawkins, of Nun Monkton, and Alice Peirson, of Rufforth—at Rufforth.
 Christopher Wadsworth and Mary Lyon, of St. Cruz, York—at St. Cruz, York.
 Marmaduke Marchant, Clk., Rector of Hilston, and Ann Harrison, of Hilston, Wid.—
 at Hilston.
- Ralph Kirkby and Catherine Rymer, of Ripon—at Ripon.
 Thomas Saville, of Rodwell, and Grace Frankland, of Bramham, Wid.—at either
 place.
- Alvrey Blackburn and Jane Child, Wid., of Hunmanby—at Hunmanby.
 Robert Clough and Isabel Hall, of Keighley—at Keighley.
 Thomas Scaif, of Brayton, and Mary Fairfax, of Wilburne, par. Edston—at Edston.
 John Beswick, of Alne, and Dorothy Haigh, of Honley—at Almondbury.
 Joshua Lockwood, of Hemsworth, and Mary Norfolk, of Felkirk—at either place.
 William Hume, of Almondbury, and Margaret Jenkinson, of Felkirk—at Felkirk.
 John Ellis, of St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York, and Alice Parker, of Farnham—at St.
 Michael's-le-Belfry, York.
- Edward Gibson, of Paul, and Frances Mulliland, of Winestead—at Paul.
 William Cartwright and Margaret Plowman, of Acomb—at Acomb.
 Anthony Moorhouse, of ch. [South] Skirlaugh, and Elizabeth Bethell, of Rise—at
 either place.
- Thomas Wardman, of Leeds, and Grace Mortimer, of Bradford—at Leeds.⁴²
 Nicholas Tockell, of Helmsley, and Margaret Stockton, of Wheldrake—at Wheldrake.
 John Smales and Ann Fish, of St. Mary's, Beverley—at St. Mary's, Beverley.
 William Neville, of St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York, and Elizabeth Watson, of Rose.lale
 —at either place.
- Robert Wilkes, of Little Driffield, and Joan Langton, of Garton—at Garton.
 Joshua Simpson, of Thornton, and Ellen Sothill, of St. Cuthbert's, York—at either
 place.
- John Halliley and Margaret Cockin, of Arksey—at Arksey.
 William Robinson, of St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York, and Elizabeth Young, of St.
 Martin's, Coney Street, York, Wid.—at either place.
- William Highway and Margaret Pennock, Wid., of Guisborough—at Guisborough.
 Robert Robinson, of Rooth (Routh), and Ursula Gale, of Winestead—at either place.
 William Pressick, of Carlton, and Elizabeth Chipping, of Leek—at either place.
 Richard Wilson, of Skiptou, and Margaret Holmes, of Bolton—at either place.
 William Mitchell and Ann Blessing, of Bossall—at Bossall.
 Roger Radcliffe, Clk., and Mary Watkinson, of Wakefield—at Wakefield.
 Robert Thompson, of Hinderskelf, and Bridget Best, of Hutton-Darwent—at Hutton-
 Darwent.
- Luddinden Brooke and Ann Snell, of Guiseley—at Guiseley.
 Roger Watts and Jane Backhouse, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity, Hull.
 Richard Garnett, of All Saints' Pavement, York, and Mary Hammerton, of St.
 Martin's, Coney Street, York—at either place.⁴³
- John Wyrall, of Hartshed, Gent., and Eleanor Beverley, of Smeaton—at either place.
 Leonard Wardell, of York, and Jane Rawlinson, of Ripon—at Ripon.
 George Robinson, of Guiseley, and Jane Collier, of Felixkirk—at either place.
 Robert Lea, of Halifax, and Dinah Riley, of Elland—at either place.

⁴² Took place 23 Dec. 1617, at Leeds, in which Register the bride's name is omitted.

⁴³ Took place 15 Jan. 1617-8.

1617.

- William Audaley (?) of Wakefield, and Margaret Allott of Emley—at either place.
 William Newton, of Kirkburton, and Ellen Beighton, of Peniston—at either place.
 Stephen Ross, of Preston, and Audrey Ringrose, of Amotherby—at Owston (? Owthorn in Holderness or Amotherby).
 William Wood, of Kirby-Moorside, and Elizabeth Cooke, of Egton—at Kirby Moorside.
 William Peacock, of Holy Trinity, Hull, and Ann Langton, of Cottingham—at Cottingham.
 George Melmerby, of Hutton Bonville, and Ann Hildsworth, of Elland—at Elland.⁴⁴
 Robert Brotherick and Elizabeth Bacon, of North Ferriby—at North Ferriby.
 Cronimi Collier, Clk., Vicar of Elloughton, and Sarah Hopkins, of St. John's, Beverley—at either place.
 Thomas Townend and Ann Thornes, Wid., of Horbury—at Horbury.
 William Hodgson and Mary Austwick, of Thurne (? Thorne)—at Thurne.
 Edward Windle, of Tankersley, and Mary Austin, of St. Mary's, Bishophill, Senr., York—at either place.
 George Selby and Jane Lomas, of Sherburn—at Sherburn.
 Michael Wooller, of Keighley, and Janet Sugden, of Baildon, Wid.—at either place.
 Robert Goodall and Isabel Casson, of Leeds—at Leeds.⁴⁵
 George Stockdale, of Kirby, Gent., and Mary Shute, of Giggleswick—at Giggleswick.
 James Barnard, of Holy Trinity, Hull, and Margaret Pinder, of Collome [Cowlam]—at Collome.
 William Thompson, of Aldborough, and Isabel Baynes, of St. Laurence, York—at St. Laurence, York.
 Ralph Benson, of Pannall, and Ellen Smith, of Hampsthwaite—at either place.
 George Watson, of Holy Trinity, King's Court, York, and Elizabeth Coates, of Appleton-le-Street—at Appleton-le-Street.
 James Bullock, of Sheffield, and Judith Fletcher, of Aston—at either place.
 William Fenton, of Gate Fulford, and Margaret Browne, of Sutton-on-the-Forest—at Sutton-on-the-Forest.
 Thomas Clarke, of Leeds, and Elizabeth Taylor, late of Leeds, now (as asserted) of St. Helen's, Stonegate, York—at St. Helen's, Stonegate, York.
 William Clement and Jane Carradon, of Warmfield—at Warmfield.
 Thomas Naylor, of Skipsey, and Isabel Browne, of Beeford—at either place.
 Henry Williamson, of Askham-Bryan, and Elizabeth Nottingham, of St. Mary's, Bishophill, senior, York—at St. Mary's, Bishophill, senior, York.
 Henry Metcalfe, of Ovenden, and Isabel Briggs, of Halifax—at Halifax.
 John Sherard, Clk., and Ann Beckett, of Poppleton—at Poppleton.
 William Driffild, of Easingwold, and Ursula Ross, of Houthwaite—at either place.
 Thomas Rogers, of Rotherham, and Alice Hudson, of Bradfield—at either place.
 James Tillotson, of Cariton, and Isabel Smith, of Colne—at either place.
 Edward Hunter, of Thornton, Pickering, and Mary Wilson, of Winteringham—at either place.⁴⁶
 Thomas Yates, and Margaret Atkinson, of Kirkby-Overblows—at Kirkby-Overblows.
 Thomas Vickerman, of Sherburn, and Emot Bewshaw, of Brompton, Wid.—at either place.
 Edward Frankland, of Nealsinge (*sic*), par. Giggleswick, and Catherine Carr, of Long Preston, Wid.—at Long Preston.

ried 25 Jan. 1617-8.
 place 26 Jan. 1617-8.

⁴⁶ Took place at Wintringham, 11 Feb. 1617-8

1617.

- John Knowles, of Pannall, and Mary Bean, of Ripley—at Ripley.
 Thomas Palfreyman, of Brafferton, and Ann Scruton, of Ripon—at Ripon.
 William March and Frances Hewes, of Swine—at Swine.
 Ralph Horner and Catherine Horner, of All Saints', Pavement, York—at All Saints', Pavement, York.⁴⁷
 William Stable, of Swillington, and Ann Browne, of Barwick-in-Elmet—at Barwick-in-Elmet.
 Thomas Hudson and Elizabeth Moorhouse, of Bradfield—at Bradfield or Ecclesfield.⁴⁸
 George Holmes, Ck., Rector of Armthorpe, and Elizabeth Postlethwaite, of Cantley (as asserted)—at either place.⁴⁹
 Jasper Hole, of Halifax, and Isabel Mitchell, of Bradford—at either place.
 James Asay, of Cottingham, and Grace Pennett, of Wawn—at Cottingham.
 Thomas Ferraud, of Carlton, and Blanche Towneley, of Clifton, par. Burnley—at Carlton or Burnley.⁵⁰
 Michael Leppington, of Wold Newton, and Ann Nalton, of Walkington, Wid.—at either place.
 Francis Walsh and Alice Hustler, of Kildwick—at Kildwick.
 Francis Norfolk, of Pickering Lythe, and Dorothy Reynard, of Hunmanby—at Hunmanby.
 Thomas Senior, of Wakefield, and Suzau Saville, of St. Martin's, or St. Mary's Bishophill, York—at York.⁵¹
 Richard Buskeld and Frances Harrison, of Ripon, Wid.—at Ripon.
 Christopher Hole, of Snaith, and Elizabeth Stones, of Kirkburton—at Kirkburton.
 William Cross and Ellen Simpson, of Thwing—at Thwing.
 John Blanchard, of St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York, and Grace Bownde, of . . . —at St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York, or Deane.
 John Haigh, of Skircoat, and Margaret Brooke, of Luddenden, Wid.—at Halifax or Luddenden.
 John Cleveland and Ann Robinson, of Sutton-on-Derwent—at Sutton-on-Derwent.
 Ralph Dawson and Susan Hawm (?) of Hawme, par. Elland—at Elland.⁵²
 Francis Houghton and Ann Thackray, of Great Sandall—at Great Sandall.
 John Buckle and Bridget Watson, of All Saints', North Street, York—at All Saints', North Street, York.
 Michael Wilkinson and Margery Kirkman, of Halifax—at Halifax.
 John Binns, of Bingley, and Edith Horton, of Bradford—at Bradford.
 William Turner, of Cawood, and Helen Nelson, of North Cave—at North Cave.
 Peter Powles, of Carlton, and Alice Wilbore, of Wheldrake—at either place.
 John Nicholls and Margery Ashman, of Halifax—at Halifax.
 Henry Stockton and Ann Ainsley, of Great Ayton—at Great Ayton.
 George Matthew and Elizabeth Hansley (?) of Swine—at Swine.
 John Lewin, of Wood Newton, and Dorothy Wilson, of Darfield—at Darfield.
 Nicholas Ronksley, of Bradfield, and Ellen Broomhead, of Sheffield—at either place.
 John Roe and Jane Atkinson, of Ledsham—at Ledsham.

⁴⁷ Took place 5 Feb. 1617-8.⁴⁸ Thomas Hudson and Elizabeth Stead, married at Ecclesfield, 9 Feb. 1617-8.⁴⁹ M.A. Rector of Armthorpe 21 Dec. 1617. She was probably daughter of his predecessor, the Rev. Henry Postlethwaite.⁴⁹ His second wife. His first wife was Mary,

daughter of Edmund Dudley, licence 1584. See Dugdale's Visitation, 31.

⁵⁰ Thomas Symnard and Susan Savill married by licence 10 Feb. 1617-8, St. Martin's, Co. York, Street, York.⁵¹ Married 19 May, 1618.

1617.

- omas Richardson, of St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York, and Elizabeth Lambe, of St. Crux, York—at either place.
- hard Stubbley, of Barnsley, and Jane Wood, of Bradfield—at either place.
- mas Wood, of Baildon, and Agnes Barrett, of Kildwick—at either place.
- ert Chapman and Elizabeth Siddall, of Bowland—at Bradford.
- hen Hogg, of Sutton-in-Holderness, and Susan Mashley, of Routh—at either place.
- er Featherstone and Susan Wilkinson, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity, Hull.
- topher Croft, of St. Michael's, Spurriergate, York, and Beatrice Turner, of All Saints', Pavement, York—at either place.
- ry Hoyle and Mary Hanson, of Halifax—at Halifax.
- 1 Saville, of St. Mary's, Castlegate, York, and Isabel Law, of Halifax—at either place.⁵³
- es Mould, of Holy Trinity, Hull, and Jane Haslewood, of Collingham (? Cottingham), Wid.—at either place.
- rge Firth, of Elland, and Susan Whitley, of Halifax—at either place.
- ard Brashaw and Jane Darwin, of Skipton-in-Craven—at Skipton-in-Craven.
- 1 Saville, of Birstall, and Grace Smith, of Elland, Wid.—at either place.
- ert Keld, of Hedon, and Agnes Harrison, of Holmpton, Wid.—at either place.

1618.

- h Vickirman and Frances Foster, of Flamborough—at Bempton or Flamborough.
- es Robinson and Mary Doughty, of Halifax—at Halifax.
- mas Lancashire, of Manchester, and Grace Crosland, of Almondbury—at Almondbury.⁵³
- ard Deighton, of Skipsey, and Lora Morris, of Foston—at Foston.
- ael Broadley, of Halifax, and Elizabeth Higgins, of Colne—at either place.
- iam Archer, of Eton, and Ann Cornwall, of Holme, Wid.—at either place.
- icis Wilton and Frances Fawcett, of Ripon, Wid.—at Ripon.
- win Marsden and Alice Robinson, of Featherstone—at Featherstone.
- venture *alias* Bonne Milson, of St. Crux, York, and Dorothy Lionesse, of St. Olave's, York—at either place.
- topher Watson, of Kirkby-Overblows, and Ann Moore, of Royston—at Kirkby-Overblows or Fewston (?).
- 1 Johnson and Elizabeth Terry, of Ripon—at Ripon.
- ert Wetherell, of Eastington, and Ann Langton, of North Cave—at North Cave.
- ael Gartham, of Holy Trinity, Hull, and Ruth Wilburne, of Drypool—at either place.
- iam Nottingham and Joan Stocks, of Ripon—at Ripon.
- mas Simpson, of Elloughton, and Elizabeth Farley, of Rowley—at either place.
- ard Simm and Mary Fairbairn, of Ripon—at Ripon.
- iam Musgrave, co. Cumberland, Esq., and Catherine Sherborne, of Otley—at Otley or . . .
- 1 Trott, of Scawby (Scalby), and Ann Anlaby, of Hutton Derwent—at either place.

Second son of William Savile, of Copley,
Isabel Lacy. See Genealogist, xiii., p. 118.

⁵³ See the "Genealogist," Vol. xii. Part 3.
p. 201.

PAVER'S MARRIAGE LICENSES.

1618.

- of Addle, and Edith Shann, of Leeds—at either place.⁵⁴
 of Cautley, and Frances Rawlin, of Doncaster—at either place.
erson, of Bridlington, and Frances Simpson, of Bampton—at either place.
 Laurence Haslam and Ann Sneaton, of Whitby—at Whitby.
 Richard White, of Coley, par. Halifax, and Hesther Stansfield, of Keighley—
 Halifax, or Keighley.
 John Kidd and Mary Adler, of Burton Agnes—at Burton Agnes.
 Thomas Wayne, of Boynton, and Alice Currett, of Carnaby—at either place.
 Ralph Tomlinson, of Manchester, and Elizabeth Hardwick, of Wakefield, Wid.—
 Wakefield.
 Ralph Lonsbrough, of Broxhow, par. Hackness, and Frances Collinson, of Wikeham—
 Wid.—at Wikeham.
 John Burton, of St. Mary's, Beverley, and Heather Carleil, of Brandsburton—
 Brandsburton.
 Peter Richardson, of Ross, and Dorothy Carville, of Paul—at Paul.
 John Sugden and Ann Thwaytes, of Wath—at Wath.
 Edward Leng, of Beilby, and Ann Vaughan, of Escrick—at either place.
 John Crosfield, of Methley, and Susan Ross, of Normanton—at either place.
 Robert German and Elizabeth West, of Linton Wharf—at Spofforth.
 Richard Jennings, of Cornbrough, and Mary Power, of Farlington—at Sher-
 Hutton.
 Nathaniel Wilson, of Bulmer, and Jane Akeroyd, Mexborough—at either place.
 William Clarke, of Seamer, and Mary Atkinson, of Carlton, Wid.—at either place.
 Richard Brighthouse and Elizabeth Barcroft, of Bradford—at Bradford.
 William Wrigglesworth and Alice Hodgson, Wid., of Settle—at Giggleswick.
 William Taylor, of Hutton Cranswick, and Margaret Milner, of Frodingham—
 Frodingham.
Carlton, of Beeford, and Ann Hunter
 Thomas Caunonic (?), and Smith, of Swine—at Garton.
 Walter Moore, of Carnaby, and Ann Bateson, of Burton Agnes—at either place.
 William Francis, of St. Olave's, York, and . . . Farmery, of St. Mary's, Bishop's
 Junr., York—at either place.
 George Green and Ann Waide (?), of Swine—at Swine or Bilton.
 William Foster and Jane Mercer (?) Wid., of Lastingham—at Lastingham.
 William Moore, of Warter (as asserted), and Jane Hippey, of Middleton—at eith
 place.
 Richard Malthew and Ann Laxton, of Chapelry of Cropton—at Cropton.
 William Godson, of Overton, and Elizabeth Consett, of St. Cuthbert's, York (as
 asserted)—at either place.
 James Storke and Ann Dixon, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity, Hull.
 Henry Thompson, of Burnsall, and Jane Thompson, of Kirkby-Malham—at eith
 place.
 Thomas Flesher, of Otley, and Elizabeth Hollings, of Addle, Wid.—at either place.
 John Booth, of Halifax, and Judith Crosland, of [Almondburie]—at Halifax —
 [Almond]burie.⁵⁵
 Newmarch, of Walkington, and Ellen Milner, of Beverley—at eith
 place.

⁵⁴ Benjamin Wade of New Grange, Mayor of Leeds, 1663. See Genealogist, xli. p. 113. Edith, daughter of Mr. John Shan, buried 2 Jan. 1652-3, at Headingley. (Thoresby Society.

Adel. Ed. G. D. Lumb, p. 40.

⁵⁵ Doctor of Physick. (Genealogist, Vol. XI Part 3, p. 201.)

1618.

- Francis Popplewell, of Misson, [co. Notts], and Margery Marsden, of Rotherham—
at either place.
- Samuel Whitley, of Elland, and Isabel Leeming, of Weighton—at either place.
- Roger Pinkney, of Cowick, par. Snaith, and Mary Blythman, of St. Mary's, Bishophill
Senr., York—at either place.
- George Oxspring and Margaret Creswick, of Sheffield—at Sheffield.
- Thomas Cundall, of Bishop-Monkton, and Isabel Clarke, of Kirkby-Malzeard—at either
place.
- William Kirkby, of Stockton, and . . . Sunman, of Fulford—at Fulford.
- John Hewitt and Barbara Dumporte, of Acaster Malbis—at Acaster Malbis.
- William Sitton and Susan Smith, of Arncliffe—at Arncliffe.
- Robert Semor and Isabel Swift, of Wakefield—at Wakefield.
- John Dickson, of Skipton, and Abigail Horsman, of Kirkby-Malzeard—at either place.
- Nicholas Shercliffe and Ann Wilson, of Ecclesfield—at Ecclesfield.⁵⁶
- Denis Elliott, of . . . , and Susan Baruby, of Sherburn—at Doncaster or Sher-
burn.
- Nicholas Scargill, of Hornby Park, par. Adlingfleet, and Frances Hewes, of East-
rington—at either place.
- William Straker, of Goulthrop [Gowthorp, par. Blacktoft], and Ann Elliott, of
Skirpenbeck—at Skirpenbeck.
- . . . Eyre, of Braithwell, and Jane Turner, of Bawtry—at Braithwell or
Bawtry.
- William Wells, of Clifton, and Ann Topham, daughter of Anthony Topham, of Ripon
—at Ripon.
- Hugh Saxton, of St. Crux, York, and Frances Addingdale, of Poppleton—at . . .
- John Johnson, of Huntington, and Catherine Harrison, of Myton-on-Swale—at Myton-
on-Swale.
- John Freeman, of Wressel, and Ellen Wright, of Blacktoft—at either place.
- Leonard Fountayne, of Bolton-Canons, and Maud Mosley, of Skipton—at either place.
- John Sladen, of Turpitt (?), . . . and . . . Smith, of Halifax—at Halifax.
- John Petty, Clk., Vicar of Edston, and Elizabeth Browne, of St. Martin's, Coney
Street, York—at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York.⁵⁷
- . . . Oakes and . . . Preston
- . . . Bradley and . . . Walker
- . . . Stevenson and . . . Tinker
- John Fishwick and Meriol Richardson *alias* Rickson, of Carlton—at Carlton.
- John Agar, of Huntington, and Elizabeth Catterton, of St. Helen's, York—at either
place.
- George Bustard, of Brotherton, and . . . Loft, of Bilton—at Bilton.
- Richard Speight and . . . Sparke, of Thurnscoe—at Thurnscoe.
- Richard Goldsbrough, of Stainburn, par. Kirkby-Overblows, and Mary Cooke, of
Middlesmore, par. Kirkby-Malzeard—at either place.
- . . . Hodgson and Dionis Lindall—at Halsham.
- Robert Phillips,⁵⁸ of Wispington, [co. Lincoln], and Susan Mosley, of St. John's,
Micklegate, York—at St. John's, Micklegate, York.
- John Thompson, of Awkley, and J. . . . Moulson, of Blakesley—at Finningley, [co.
Notts.]

⁵⁶ Married 2 June, 1618.⁵⁷ Took place 2 June, 1618.⁵⁸ Mr. Robert Phillops, a Lincolnshire gen-
tleman, and Mrs. Susan Mosley, daughter of theWorshipful Mr. Thomas Mosley, married on
St. Barnabas day, 11 June, 1618. St. John's,
York.

1618.

Nicholas Greaves and Mary Coldwell, of Bradfield—at Bradfield or Ecclesfield.
Henry Tolson, of Bridekirk, [co. Cumberland], and Margaret Saville,⁵⁹ of W
Wath.

Richard Jones and Margery Strangeways, of Kilburn—at Kilburn.

Thomas Pollard, of Bingley, and Mary Wooller, of Bradford—at either place.

William Coates, of Skipton, and Martha Nicholson, of Haworth, par. Bradf
Haworth or Bradford.

William Wilson and Jane Pearson, of Kilburn—at Kilburn.

Richard Taylor, of Barwick-in-Elmet, and Eleanor Watson, of Tong—at eithe
John Whiteside, of Sherwood, par. Kellington, and Grace Stanley, of Mex
—at Kellington.

Thomas Jewitt and Ann Northen, of Bradford—at Bradford.

Percival Harker and Jane Kirke, of Bilsdale—at Bilsdale.

Edward Wright, of Crumwell, [co. Notts], and Jane Cudworth, of Darfield—
field.

Thomas Tyas, of Bolton-on-Dearne, and Ellen Bingley, of Goulthorp at Bol
Dearne.

. . . Peter Smith and . . . Lewis, of Catton (*sic*).

William Nixon and Elizabeth Rowbotham, of Tankersley—at Tankersley.

John Pepper, of St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York, and Frances Croft, of Burnes
either place.

Richard Trippet and Margaret Fox, of Sheffield—at Sheffield.

William Edmond, of Foston, and Elizabeth Archan, of Kenningham [Kayin
Wid.—at Kenningham.

Matthew Sharpe, of Holy Trinity, King's Court, York, and Margaret Stock
St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York—at either place.

Stephen Bushey, of St. Leonard's, New Malton, and Martha Williamson, of Acl
at either place.

John Clayton, of High Hoyland, and Mary Barnby, daughter of Sir Charles E
of Cawthorne—at either place.

June 26.⁶⁰ William Sk[inner?] of St. Leonard's, New Malton, and Elizabeth C
of Wintringham—at either place.

June 27. William Nares and Anne Benet of Cherrie Burton—at Cherrie Burt

June 29. William Thackrey of Pontefract, and Alice Shierlocke of St. Cutl
York—at St. Cuthbert's.

June 29. Thomas Parkin⁶¹ and Margaret Askew, of Ecclesfeilde—at Ecclesfei

June 29. Adam Sadier and Frances Walker, of Rodwell—at Rodwell.

June 29. James Nesse and Elizabeth Dickins, both of Friton, par. Hovingha
Hovingham.

June 30. Francis Bacon, of North Firribie, and Mary Leggat, of Treswell, co.
—at either place.

⁵⁹ Margaret, daughter and heiress of Henry Savile, of Wath-upon-Dearne, had issue six children, and was dead before 13 June, 1641, when her father made his will. Her husband was buried at Bridekirk, 30 Oct. 1663. (Hunter's South Yorkshire, II, pp. 67-68.)

⁶⁰ The entries for 1618, and as much of the years following as are here printed, are abstracted from the original book, now in the custody of Mr. H. A. Hudson, the Registrar of the Diocese, by whose kind permission they are now given. This volume is the only one which has escaped safely from Mr. Paver's apacity. By comparing the entries for these

two years with what has been printed b at once becomes evident how much h lost. Paver only gives marriage licen even of these he gives but a small por certainly not a fifth. Caveats agai grant of marriage licences, licences to c to read prayers in parish churches, teach, and sequestrations on the vacat living, are all passed over unnoticed, are also a few notices relating to will Archbishop at this time was Toby M who had been Bishop of Durham.

⁶¹ Married 14 Sept. 1618.

1618.

- Towneley, of Skipton-in-Craven, and Agnes Emotte, of Colne—
either place.
- . John Lister and Debora Davie, of Bridlington—at Bridlington.
- . Christopher Capper and Anne Barlow, of Sheffield—at Sheffield.
- . Thomas Rotsey and Margaret Pilkington, of Skipsey—at Skipsey.
- . William Nunweeke, of Bracewell, and Margaret Porter, of Burnsall—at
ther place.
- . Robert Wallocke,⁶² of Burnsall, and Agnes Wallocke, of Kirkebie Malough-
ale—at either place.
- . William Caley, of Boulton-in-Bolland, and Elizabeth Waddington, of the
hapelry of Waddington—at either place.
- . David Browne, of Rippon, and Suzanna Proctor of the same—at Rippon.
- . Peter Grange, of St. Leonard's, New Malton, and Anne West, of Langton—
either place.
- . Stephen Wood, of Burgh Wallis, and Katherine Cooke, of Campsall—at
ther place.
- . Richard Goodericke, of Skelton, par. Overton, and Katherine Sonman, of
ulfurth—at Fulfurth.
- . Caveat against licence for marriage of Anne Snell, of Sandall Magna—on
half of Brian Breare of the same, with whom (as he asserts) she has previously
intracted matrimony.
- . Thomas Waslinge, of Wintringham, and Elizabeth Jackson, of Pickeringe,
id.—at either place.
- . Thomas Hole, and Alice Thorpe, of Sbeffilde—at Sheffilde.
- . Richard Hayton,⁶³ of Crosby Ravensworth, and Fortune Newby of Leedes—
Leedes.
- . Thomas Saxton, and Elizabeth Wythes, of Leedes—at Leedes.
0. Robert Moore, and Mary Welles, of the Chapelry of Marton, par. Swyne—
Swyne or Marton.
1. Robert Harrison, of Morethorp, par. South Kirby, and Anne Rishworth,
Nether Cudworth, par. Roiston—at South Kirby or Roiston.
1. Humphrey Headon, of Bardsey, and Isabella Hawkesworth of Leedes—at
urdey.
1. Richard Barkeston, of Sherburn, and Beatrice Dickinson, of Usburne
urva—at either place.
1. William Harbart, of Foulforth, and Frances Hamond, of St. Mary's,
stlegate, York—at either place.
5. Robert Phillipp, and Mary Craven, of Guysley—at Guysley.
5. George French, of Stainton, and Dorothy Waterhouse, of Braywell, Wid.
at either place.
5. George Freare, of the Chapelry of Areholme, and Elizabeth Greenburie, of
Crux, York—at either place.
6. Thomas Maskew, of All Saints' Pavement, York, and Cecilea Bateson, of
Mary's, Castlegate, York—at either place.
7. William Bucke, of South Dalton, and Elizabeth Hemsley, of Carnaby—at
uth Dalton.
7. Christopher Lindall⁶⁴ now or late of Rippon (ut asseritur), and Anne
annell, of Leedes—at either place, ("Emanatur de mandato Judicia").
7. Robert Harrison, of Norton, and Francis West, of Peniston—at Peniston.

ger Wallocke and Agnes Wallocke
at Burnsall, 4 July.

married at Leeds, 25 Aug. 1618.

hard Hayton and Fortan Cowper

⁶⁴ Christopher Lindall and Ann Cunney
married at Leeds, 28 July, 1618.

1618.

- July 18. William Prestwood and Suzanna Railston, of St. Mary's, Hull-Mary's, Hull.
- July 18. Christopher Wilson, of All Saints', Pavement, and Isabella Leem Wighton—at either place.
- July 20. James Hartley, and Agnes Ingham, of Burnley—at Burnley.
- July 20. William Barnaby, and Margery Atkinson, of Grindale, par. Bridling Grindale or Bridlington.
- July 22. Licence to Joseph Leigh, Clk., of Arts, curate of Slaith to teach children there.
- July 22. John Walthall, of Campsall, and Anne Roades, of St. Michael's-le-B at either place.
- July 23. Thomas Hudleston, and Isabella Andrew, of Stanley, par. Wakefe Wakefeild.
- July 23. James Walker,⁶⁵ and Isabella Thompson, of Leedes—at Leedes.
- July 25. Robert Garthom, of Elstonwicke, par. Humbleton, and Grace M. St. John's, Beverley—at St. John's, Beverley.
- July 25. George Peirse, of Overham, par. Skipsey, and Magdalane Haml Barmeston, Wid.—at Skipsey or Barmeston.
- July 27. To Michael Goodyears, literate, to read prayers in Wath parish chu the absence of Mr. Thomas Benson, Clk., S. T. B., vicar there.
- July 27. Thomas Hebden, of Otley, and Ellena Guyer, of the same—at Otley
- July 28. Thomas Candler, of Bridlington, and Elizabeth Westobie, of Agnes—at either place.
- July 28. William Cusland and Dorothy Haworthe, of Almonburie—at Almo
- July 28. Richard Kirke, of Hemsley, and Dorothy Pinckeney, of Silton, par —at Leake or Silton.
- July 28. Augustine Wildbore, and Anne Chadderton, of Wiggin—at Wiggin.
- July 28. To William Morrison, deacon, to serve cure within the Chapelry of I par. Easingwould.
- July 29. Walter Cordingley, of Birstall, and Anne Slaide, of St. Laurence, v the walls of York, Wid.—at St. Laurence.
- July 29. To Robert Rayner, literate, to exercise the office of parish clerk at bury.
- July 29. Thomas Abson, of Barnebrough, and Beatrice Smyth, of Marr—at place.
- July 30. To George Longe, literate, to read prayers in the parish church of on-Derne, in the absence of Mr. Rookeby, clerk, vicar there.
- July 30. To William Watson, literate, to read prayers in the Chapel of Greas par. Rotherham.
- July 30. Ralph Parcivall, of Wawne, and Elizabeth Silversides, of Sutt asseritur)—at either place.
- July 30. George Little, of Owthorne, and Anne Harland, of Ottringham—at place.
- July 31. Thomas Feilie, of Horton Magna, par. Bradford, and Suzanna Bars Bradford—at Bradford.
- July 31. John Bamfurth, of Skircote, par. Halifax, and Anne Wilkins Ovenden, par. Hallifax, Wid.—at Hallifax.
- Aug. 1. Henry Remington, clerk, rector of Lockington, and Alice Saun daughter of William Saunderson, clerk, rector of Thorpe Basset—at B. Basset.
- Aug. 1. Robert Walke, of St. Leonard's, New Malton, and Ellena Johns Huntington, Wid.—at either place.

⁶⁵ Married at Leeds, 24 July, 1618.

1618.

- Aug. 1. Thomas Thompson, clerk, rector of Hurworth, Durham diocese, and Lovogod Gregorie, of Poppleton—at Poppleton.
- Aug. 1. To Myles Craven, clerk, to read prayers in Frickley Chapel, par. Hutton Pannell.
- Aug. 3. Christopher Shaw and Isabella Conn, *alias* Anderson, of Filey—at Filey.
- Aug. 4. Richard Bushell,⁶⁶ of Whitby, and Isabella Ellis, of St. Cuthbert's—at St. Cuthbert's.
- Aug. 4. John Killingbeck, of Pontefract, and Mary Taylor, of Kirkbie Wharfe—at either place.
- Aug. 4. Peter Gatehall, of Hunsingore, and Elizabeth Scatchere (*sic*), of Kirkehamerton—at either place.
- Aug. 4. Thomas Crashaw, M.A., of York, and Faith Tattersall, of St. Cuthbert's, York—at St. Cuthbert's.
- Aug. 4. John Penrose, of York, and Katherine Hardwicke, of St. Helen's, Stonegate, York—at St. Helen's.
- Aug. 5. To William Turner, literate, to read prayers in the church of Barton in Fabis, co. Nott., in the absence of Mr. Hansby, Clk., rector there.
- Aug. 7. Geoffrey Hastlast,⁶⁷ of Darfeilde, and Dorothy Greave, of Ealand—at either place.
- Aug. 8. William Grave, of Swillington, and Elizabeth Hemingway, of Monck Friston, Wid.—at either place.
- Aug. 9. George Twisleton,⁶⁸ of Barley, par. Brayton, and Katherine Stapleton, of Wighell—at Wighell.
- Aug. 10. John Noble, of Eberston, and Isabella Hurde, of Whitby, Wid.—at Whitby.
- Aug. 10. Thomas Sothabie of Holden, and Anne Cornewell, of Southdalton, Wid.—at Southdalton.
- Aug. 10. William Bell, of North Kilvington, par. Thornton-in-Street, and Ellena Swales, of Osmotherley—at Thornton or Osmotherley.
- Aug. 11. Thomas Saxton,⁶⁹ of Bramley, par. Leedes, and Elizabeth Wythes, of Calverley—at either place.
- Aug. 11. John Mawde, of Norland, par. Hallifax, and Hester Thomas, of Heptonstall, par. Hallifax—at Hallifax.
- Aug. 11. Gabriel Emerson, of Harpham, and Elizabeth Watson, of Folketon—at Folketon.
- Aug. 15. Robert Goldthwaite, of Sandall Magna, and Elizabeth Sawre, of Rothwell—at either place.
- Aug. 15. Thomas Barnard, of UGGLEBARBY, par. Whitby, and Grace Carleill of Bransburton—at UGGLEBARBY or Bransburton.
- Aug. 17. To Thomas Galland, Clk., to serve cure within the parish of Santon.
- Aug. 18. Ralph Smyth, of Cottingham, and Anne Seaman, of Rowley (ut asseritur), Wid.—at either place.
- Aug. 19. John Horsell, of Kellington, and Alice Gomersall, of Birstall—at Birstall.
- Aug. 20. Sequestration of the fruits of the rectory of Fledborough [co. Notts.], now vacant, granted to George Ormeroid, Clk., vicar of Laneham, Robert Mirfin, of East Markham, gent., and Thomas Salmon, to the use of the future incumbent; and commission to Christopher Feildinge, Clk., to receive bond and to certify, 11 Sept. next.

⁶⁶ Married there, 4 Aug. 1618 (C. B. N.) See Dugdale's Visitation, p. 82.

⁶⁷ Galfridus Haslehirst de Woemell and Dorothy Greave, married at Elland, 24 Aug. 1618.

⁶⁸ Daughter of Henry Stapleton, Esq., of

Wighill, married 1st Sir George Twisleton, who was buried at Brayton, 25 Oct. 1635; 2nd. Sir Henry Cholmley of West Newton, and was buried at Oswaldkirk, in June, 1672. (J. W. C.)

⁶⁹ See July 9.

1618.

- Aug. 20. Sequestration of the fruits of the vicarage of East Markham, co. Not granted to George Ormeroid, Clk., vicar of Laneham, Robert Mirfin, of I Markham, gent., and Thomas Salmon, of Little Markham, yeoman, to the use the future incumbent; and commisaion to Christopher Feildinge, Clk., Deac Retforde, to receive bond and to certify, Friday, 11 Sept. next.
- Aug. 21. To Robert Cooper, Clk., M. A., to serve cure within the parish of Fos in the absence of Edward Dalton, Clk., vicar there.
- Aug. 25. Robert Bradley, of Marton, and Margaret Browne, of Arnecliffe, Wid. either place.
- Aug. 26. Richard Hornecastle and Rebecca Hyde, of South Kirkeby—at So Kirkeby.
- Aug. 26. Howaley Freeman and Mary Steele, of Ecclesfeilde—at Ecclesfeilde.⁷⁰
- Aug. 26. Marmaduke Masterman, of Rocliffe, par. Snaith, and Anne Deereaman Donca-ter, Wid.—at Rocliffe, or Doncaster.
- Aug. 26. Isaac Holmes, of Kighley, and Mary Bentley, of Halifax—at either pla
- Aug. 28. To Francis Lutton, B.A., to read prayers in Topcliffe Church in the abs of Mr. Kay, vicar there; also to teach within the parish of Topcliffe.
- Aug. 28. To Hugh Sparrow, literate, to teach children within the parish of Sant
- Aug. 28. Richard Overton, son of Christopher Overton, of Easington, and El Markes, of Liland, par. Usburne Parva—at Easington-in-Halderness, or Usbu Parva.
- Aug. 28. Edmund Ginges and Margaret Burton, of Giggleswicke—at Giggleswic
- Aug. 29. John Ramsden, of Warley, par. Hallifax, and Suzan Gawkeroger Skercote, par. Hallifax—at Hallifax.
- Sept. 1. Edmund Conniers and Anne Pickersgill, of Leedes—at Leedes.⁷¹
- Sept. 1. Henry Hurde, of Whitby, and Katherine Becke, of Stainegrave—at Stonegr
- Sept. 1. William Rogerson, of Harburie, and Isabella Bateley, of St. Laure without the walls of York (ut asseritur), Wid.—at either place.
- Sept. 2. John Clayton and Jane Wadsworth, of Cawthorne—at Cawthorne.
- Sept. 2. Augustine Metcalfe, of Leedes, and Grace Shepper, of Tadcaster, Wid. either place.
- Sept. 3. George Etherington, of Pontefract, and Elizabeth Austwicke, of Darrin—at either place.⁷²
- Sept. 4. Humphrey Wingfeild and Priscilla Fleeminge, of Wakefeild—at Wakefei
- Sept. 5. To Thos. Proctor, Clk., to read prayers in the parish church of Barwick Elmet, in the absence of Mr. Geo. Proctor, Clk., rector there.
- Sept. 5. To George Robinson, literate, to read prayers in the chapel of Bagby, Kirkby Knowle, in the absence of Mr. Moore, Clk., rector there.
- Sept. 5. Robert Portington and Averilla Rickhard, Wid., of Hatefeild—at Hatefei
- Sept. 7. Thomas Pentith, of Kirkby-super-montem, and Elizabeth Raynold Easingwoud—at either place.
- Sept. 7. Robert Goodridge and Elizabeth Hartley, of Fishlake—at Fishlake.
- Sept. 7. Wm. Carre, of Ecclesfeilde and Hellena Taylor, of Sherburne—at ei place.⁷⁴
- Sept. 9. To John Ware, Clk., to serve cure within the parish of Wilberfosse.
- Sept. 12. Henry Bell and Bridget Wynn, of Everingham—at Everingham.
- Sept. 12. Matthew Dishfuith, of Calverley, and Elizabeth Walker, of Baildon either place.

⁷⁰ Married Sept. 1618.

⁷¹ Married at Leeds 8 Sept.

⁷² Married at Darrington 8 Sept. 1618.

⁷³ Robert Portington, of Barnby, J. P. buried there 19 Mar. 1630. Everilla Aske, widow of

Thomas Riccard, was his second wife, and married at Hatfield 10 Sept. 1618, buried 1 Nov. 1647. (J. W. C.)

⁷⁴ William Carr and Ellen Whiteley ma 18 Oct. 1618, at Ecclesfeild.

1618.

14. To Robert Barne, lit-rate, to read prayers in the church of Kilnesey, in Holdernes, in the absence of Mr. Ambrose Sotheron, Clk., vicar there.
16. Thomas Davile, of Wakefeilde, and Elizabeth Parkinson, of Eland, par. Halifax—at Eland.⁷⁵
16. John Shipton, of Nether-Popleton, and Suzanna Beckwith, of Bushophill senior, York—at either place.
16. Nicholas Bromell, of St. Martin's, Coney Street, York, and Elizabeth Featherston, of Hunstonworth—at either place.
16. John Bynnes and Mary Crosley, of Kirkeburton—at Kirkeburton.
17. Christopher Cowper and Ellicia Skelton, of Wrelton, par. Middleton, in Pickeringlithe—at Middleton.
18. Brian Petty, of Swillington, and Elizabeth Callis, *alias* Cooke, of Wakefeilde—at either place.
18. William Burton and Katherine Taylor, of Rippon—at Rippon.
21. William Whittingham, of Bracewell, and Katherine Shuttleworth, of Haisburne—at either place.
21. To Hugh Usherwood, literate, to read prayers in Slingsby church, and to teach within the same parish.
22. Richard Naylor, of Heptonstall, and Suzanna Hopkinson, of Halifax—at either place.
24. John Stevenson, Clk., curate of Healaugh, and Faith Chambers, of Thorne—at Thorne.
24. Christopher Hartus, of Skipsey, and Mary Emerson, of Agnes-Burton—at either place.
26. To William Akeroyde, literate, to perform the office of parish clerk at Dewsbury, "durante beneplacito etc., et pendente lite."
26. Edmund Ogden, of South Kirkbie, and Mary Grene, of Worsbrough—at either place.
26. Miles Webster and Anne Kirbie, of Rippon—at Rippon.
26. Robert Shan, of Medley, and Merial Bilby, of Spofforth—at either place.
28. Richard Williamson, of Kirkham, and Elizabeth Dobson, of St. Michael's, New Malton—at St. Michael's, New Malton.
28. William Longe, of Gisbrough, and Anne Dent, of Stainton—at either place.
28. Marmaduke Duckett and Suzanna Woodhead, of Roiston—at Roiston.
29. Sequestration of the fruits of the rectory of Kildall granted to Michael Yonge, of Kildall, yeoman, and Thomas Hall, of Wikeham-in-Pickering Lyeth, yeoman, to the use of the future Incumbent; and Commission to William Warde, Clk., preacher of the Word at Gisbrough, and Thomas Wilson, Clk., Dean of Cleveland, to receive bond from the said Sequestrators.
30. Michael Annéaley, of Ryder, and Margaret Wise, of Newton-Kyme—at either place.
30. George Muschamp, of Weston, and Matilda Graves, daughter of Henry Graves, of Fewston—at either place.
1. To James Wade, LL.B. to teach within the parish of Wombereley.
1. Robert Dighton and Isabella Steavenson, of Skipsey—at Skipsey.
1. Thomas Dove, of Cottingham, and Margaret Huton, of Middleton—at either place.
1. To Thomas Baxter, literate, to read prayers within the chapelries of Flaxton and Sandhuton, par. Bossall, in the absence of Mr. Webster, Vicar there.
1. William Thompson, of St. Cuthbert's, York, and Elizabeth Pease, of St. Helen's, York—at either church.

⁷⁵ Married 11 Oct. 1618. at Eland.

1618.

- Oct. 3. Richard Walker, of Bradford, and Elizabeth Hobson, of Whitkirk—at either place.
- Oct. 4. Thomas Baxter and Grace Smyth, of Wath—at Wath.
- Oct. 6. To William Arnett, literate, to read prayers in South Kilvington church, in the absence of Mr. John Bramhill, Clerk, Rector there.
- Oct. 6. Edward Gell, of Holy Trinity, Gothromgate, York, and Anne Dixon, of St. Olave's, York—at either church.
- Oct. 7. William Handley and Jane Burruse, of Ecclesfeild—at Ecclesfeild.⁷⁶
- Oct. 9. Edward Osburne, of Keeton, Esq., and Margaret Bellasses, daughter of Thomas Bellasses, Knt., of Cuckeswold—at Cuckeswold.⁷⁷
- Oct. 12. John Pumroy and Alice Taylor, of Beverley—at St. Mary's, Beverley.
- Oct. 14. William Steade, of Laughton-in-le-Morthing, and Alice Simpson, of Rfeild—at either place.
- Oct. 14. Thomas Woodrue and Grace Smith, of Leedes—at Leedes.⁷⁸
- Oct. 15. Simon Wilkinson, of i urnsall, and Margery Proctor, of Conniston—at ei place.
- Oct. 15. John Ham, of Doncaster, and Hannah Wray, of Aston—at either place.
- Oct. 16. To Hugh Sparrowe, literate, to read prayers in Santon church.
- Oct. 16. Samuel Stockton, Clk., of Old Malton, and Frances Rosse, of Longe Pre—at either place.
- Oct. 20. Henry Yates, of Ilkeley, and Isabella Jenkinson, of Kildwicke, Wid.—Ilkeley.
- Oct. 20. Richard Middleton, of North Duffield, and Grace Best, of Riccall—at ei place.
- Oct. 21. Marmaduke Rasinge and Mary Beckwith, of Preston-in-Holdernes—Preston.
- Oct. 22. Robert Bradford and Elizabeth Parkinson, of Dewsbury—at Dewsbury.
- Oct. 22. Edward Dent, of Kirbie-Steven. and Ellena Nicholson, of Rippon—at ei place.
- Oct. 23. Robert Brenand and Elizabeth Browne, Wid., of Slaidburne—at Sl burne.
- Oct. 23. To Robert Thorpe, literate, to perform the office of parish clerk of De burie, "durante beneplacito, &c."
- Oct. 24. William Proctor, of Clapham, and Agnes Husband, of Giggleswicke—either place.
- Oct. 25. Robert Ramsdale and Ursula Planard, of Holme-in-Spaldingmore—Holme.
- Oct. 26. Sequestration of the fruits of the Vicarage of St. Ellen's, York, granted Robert Harri-on, Clk., B.A., to the use of the future Incumbent.
- Oct. 27. Michael Dentt, of Medley, and Anne Wilkinson, of Rothwell—at ei place.
- Oct. 27. Jonas Green, of Kirkeburton, and Janet Waterhouse, of Worsbrough—either place.
- Oct. 28. John Dakins, of St. Mary's, Castlegate, York, and Grace Hall, of Si thorne—at either place.
- Oct. 28. Ralph Hungate, of North Dalton, and Anne Remington, of Lockingto Lockington.
- Oct. 28. Robert Gamble, of St. John's, at Ousebridge end, York, and Alice Ty of Bishophill Senr., York—at either church.

and was buried at Harthill. They had

son, Edward, killed by the fall of some

1618.

- Oct. 28.** Thomas Dunne, of Sowerby, and Dorothy Baine, of Thirske—at either place.
- Oct. 28.** To Richard Champneys, Clk., M.A., Vicar of Stillingfleete, to teach within the parish of Stillingfleete and especially within the township of Acaster Malbis, in the said parish.
- Oct. 30.** To Matthew Haggard, B.A., Deacon, to read prayers in Cottingham church, in the absence of John Houghton, Clk., Vicar there.
- Oct. 30.** To John Filliskirke, Clk., to serve cure within the parish of Bilbrough.
- Oct. 31.** Thomas Wilson, of St. Giles, Durham, and Katherine Booth, of Tadcaster, Wid.—at Tadcaster.
- Oct. 31.** John Fair-side, of Scawby, and Jane Wilson, of Whithy—^{78a}at Whithy.
- Oct. 31.** Caveat against licence for marriage of Anne Simpson, Wid., now of Sherburne and late of Saxton—on behalf of George Dawson, of Harwood.
- Nov. 2.** William Waycoe, of Bridlington, gent., and Matilda Fenay, of Heslington, Wid.—at either place.
- Nov. 3.** Robert Elwood, of St. Mary's, Castlegate, York, and Jane Vawse, of Holy Trinity, Gothramgate, York—at Holy Trinity.
- Nov. 3.** Marmaduke Marchant, Clk., Rector of Hilston, and Frances Hardie, of same place, Wid.—at Hilston.
- Nov. 4.** Henry Palfreman, of Drax, and Anne Tompson, of St. Martin's, Conie Street, York—at either place.
- Nov. 6.** Henry Greaves, of Leedes, and Anne Brooke, of Dewsburie—at either place.
- Nov. 7.** Richard Holdsworth, of Halifax, and Anne Wilkinson, of the same place—at Halifax.
- Nov. 10.** John Bramhall, Clk., Rector of Kilvington, and Hellen Collingwood, of Overton (ut a-seritur)—at either place.
- Nov. 9.** John Harryson, of Grumston, and Anne Hassell, of Barton-in-le-Street—at Barton.
- Nov. 10.** William Wade, of Warley, par. Halifax, and Isabella Fyrth, of Ovenden, in same parish—at Halifax.
- Nov. 10.** John Garthropp, of Darfeild, and Mary Whitlay, of Barnesley—at either place.
- Nov. 10.** Henry Bell, of Headon, and Cicilea Barnes, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at either place.
- Nov. 10.** William Thompson, of Brotherton, gent., and Anne Witham,⁷⁹ of Garforth—at Garforth.
- Nov. 11.** Richard Stable and Isabella Bywater, of Pontefract—at Pontefract.⁸⁰
- Nov. 11.** Robert Greaves, of Bradfeild, and Frances Skinner, of Sheffield—at either place.
- Nov. 13.** To John Holmes, B.A., to teach within the parish of Thirske.
- Nov. 14.** John Coniers, of St. Michael's, New Malton, and Anne Workfolk, of Godelond, par. Pickeringe—at St. Michael's, New Malton.
- Nov. 17.** Robert Popley and Alice Wheatley, of Bradford—at Bradford.
- Nov. 17.** Sequestration of the fruits of the rectory of Kildall, granted to Richard Leake, Clk., M.A., preacher of the Word at Lyeth, and John Leake, B.A., of Lyeth, to the use of the future Incumbent.
- Nov. 18.** George Browne and Ellena Milner, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity, Hull.
- Nov. 18.** Robert Owsam, of Hesle, par. Wragby, and Mary Bycliffe, of Felchurch—at Wragby.

⁷⁸ Married at Whithy, 4 Nov. 1618 (C. B. N.).
⁷⁹ See Dugdale's Visitation, p. 85.
⁸⁰ Daughter of Cuthbert Wytham, of Garforth.

See Dugdale's Visitation, p. 375. (J. W. C.)
⁸⁰ Married there 24 Nov. 1618. (J. W. C.)

1818.

- Nov. 18. Francis Bell and Hellena Newton, of Rotherham—at Rotherham.
- Nov. 19. John Feild and Anne Cooke, of Bradford—at Bradford.
- Nov. 19. To John Helme, literate, to read prayers within the chapelry of Donington par. Beefurth.
- Nov. 19. Ralph Hawkesworth and Elizabeth Roydes, of Penniston—at Penniston.
- Nov. 20. Thomas Benson and Isabella Belwood, of Boltby, par. Filliskirke—a Boltby or Filliskirke.
- Nov. 20. Lionel Todd, of Giggleswicke, and Elizabeth Paley, of Long Preston—either place.
- Nov. 20. Stephen Peart, of Linton, and Isabella Bond, of Burnsall, Wid.—at either place.⁸¹
- Nov. 23. Richard Hutchinson, of Screyningham, and Rebecca Wharum, of Kirk Underdale—at Kirkby Underdale.
- Nov. 23. Thomas Haukeshurst, of Silkeston, and Elizabeth Wainwright, of Boltby—at either place.
- Nov. 23. John Normabell, of All Saints', Pavement, York, and Joanna Appleby St. Martin's, Conistreet, York—at either church.
- Nov. 24. William Clifton and Elizabeth Husband, of Harome—at Harome.
- Nov. 25. William Backhouse, of Shereburne, and Cibilla Whaller, of Whitkirk—either place.
- Nov. 26. Robert Casson, of Kippax, and Isabella Scrafton, of St. Margaret's, Wetherby, York—at either place.
- Nov. 28. Christopher Rigge, of Rotheram, and Margaret Barnes, of Hanswote—either place.
- Nov. 28. William Hackney and Elizabeth Wilkinson, of Osmotherley—at Osmotherley.
- Nov. 28. John Aldus, of Bingley, and Mary Hartley, of Colne—at either place.
- Nov. 30. Seith Hobson, of Burton Agnes, and Isabella Haythurd, of Naffert—either place.
- Nov. 30. Allan Bellingham, of Heversham, and Suzanna Constable, of Penrith—(mandato Judicis)—at either place.
- Nov. 30. John Storie and Alice Edwardes, of Holme-in-Spaldingmore—at Holme-in-Spaldingmore, York.
- Dec. 2. Francis Parke and Elizabeth Clowdesley, of Leedes—at Leedes.⁸²
- Dec. 2. To Ralph Mason, to read prayers within the parish church of Appleton to the chapelry of Amotherly, par. Appleton, in the absence of Mr. Storre, Vicar there.
- Dec. 2. William Watson and Grace Smyth, Wid., of Leedes—at Leedes.⁸³
- Dec. 3. Isaack Pollard, of Hiperholme, par. Halifax, and Mary Brodley, of the same parish—at Halifax.
- Dec. 3. Anthony Pickerd, of Harwood, and Grace Coates, of same—at Harwood.
- Dec. 3. To John Tompson, deacon, to serve cure within the parishes or chapel of Dripsole and Sculcotes.
- Dec. 3. Christopher Smyth, of Welton, and Elizabeth Nutshawe, of St. James, Beverley—at either place.
- Dec. 4. Thomas Richmond, of Tadcaster, and Winifred Scott, of Bramham—at either place.
- Dec. 4. William Blansherd, of Warton, and Margaret Smyth, of Nunburnholme—at either place.

⁸¹ Married at Burnsall 6 Dec.⁸² Married Dec. 1618.⁸³ Married 2 Dec. 1618.

1618.

- Dec. 4.** Robert Atkinson, of Burstwick, and Ellena Wright, of Wynestead—at either place.
- Dec. 5.** To William Rudderfurth literate, to read prayers in Folketon church, in the absence of Mr. Nesfeild, vicar there.
- Dec. 5.** Thomas Crabtre, of Fishlake, and Margaret Doughtie, of Owston—at either place.
- Dec. 7.** Robert West, of Kirkby-Malsherd, and Hellen Dowgill, of St. Hellen's, York—at either place.
- Dec. 7.** Francis Pitt, of Felkirke, and Frances Fenche, of Overheindley, in the same parish—at Felkirke.
- Dec. 8.** Caveat against licence for marriage of [blank] Geldest, of St. Martin's, Coni-street, York, and Anne Haukeshurst, of Silkeston—on behalf of Heresey Denton.
- Dec. 9.** William Brocklebanke, of Anlaby, par. Hesle, and Katherine Gray, of Sculcotes—at Sculcotes.
- Dec. 9.** Caveat against grant to William Haune, Clk. of admission to serve cure in chapel of Scamonden, par. Huddersfeild, on behalf of Josua Smyth, Clk., vicar of Huddersfeild, and James Robinson and Geo. Haigh, of Scamonden, and the rest of the feoffees of the said chapel.
- Dec. 9.** James Blades, of St. Mary's, Hull, and Margaret Atmar, of St. John's, Beverley, Wid.—at either place.
- Dec. 10.** Matthew Burton, of Scarbrough, and Elizabeth Topcliffe, of Allerston—at either place.
- Dec. 11.** Robert Browne, of Whixley, and Mary Dixon, of Rippon—at either place.
- Dec. 11.** Thomas Stevenson, of Mapleton, and Anne Bird, of Patrington—at either place.
- Dec. 12.** John Harrison, of Tadcaster, and Suzanna Browne, of Helay—at either place.
- Dec. 12.** To James Stackhouse, Clk., to serve cure within the parish of Horton.
- Dec. 16.** Richard Wilkinson and Elizabeth Hemsley, of Ruiston—at Ruiston.
- Dec. 17.** William Tockley, of Alford, co. Suffolke, and Priscilla Farer, of St. Mary's, Beverley—at St. Mary's, Beverley.
- Dec. 17.** Samuel Coyne, of Overton, and Anne Swaile, of Skelton—at Overton.
- Dec. 17.** William Coyne, Clk., vicar of Overton, and Jane Swaile, of Skelton, Wid.—at Overton.
- Dec. 17.** Philip Feild, of Holy Trinity, Hull, gent., and Elizabeth Robinson, of Bilton—at either place.
- Dec. 18.** Thomas Nussey, of Burnsall, and Mary Pennocke of Skipton—⁸⁴at Skipton.
- Dec. 18.** Robert Shawe, of Leedes, and Elizabeth Bradley, of St. Cuthbert's, York—at either place.
- Dec. 19.** William Stainefurth, of Patleybriggs, and Elizabeth Inman, of Burnsall—at either place.
- Dec. 19.** Nicholas Sherecliffe, and Anne Greaves, of Ecclesfeild—at Ecclesfeild.⁸⁵
- Dec. 21.** Brian Heppenstall, Clk., M.A., rector of Barlebrough, and Frances Jenkinson, of Kirke Sandall—at Kirke Sandall.
- Dec. 22.** Richard Townend, of Carleton, and Dorothy Lomb, of Ruiston—at Ruiston.
- Dec. 22.** Francis Wardman and Elizabeth Barouse, Wid., of Skipton—at Skipton.
- Dec. 23.** Stephen Preaton, and Jone Perkin, of Allerston (Peculiar Jurisdiction of the Deanery of York)—at Allerston. Licence granted by reason of Visitation.

⁸⁴ Thos. Nussey and Mary Peacocke, married at Skipton, 23 Dec. 1618.

⁸⁵ Rich. Sherecliffe, and Ann Greene, married 22 Dec.

1618.

- Dec. 23. John Scudamore, of St. Michael Belfry, York, and Anne Bowerchier, of Beningbrough—at St. Michael's.⁸⁶
- Dec. 23. To Geo. Harrison, Clk., B.A., to serve cure within the parish of Fyley.
- Dec. 28. Sequestration of the fruits of the vicarage of Langtofte, granted (on account of Visitation) to Robert Simpson, of Langtofte, yeoman, and Edward Fowler, Clk., rector of a mediety.
- Dec. 28. Anthony Ganton, of Ryse, and Anne Awdus, of Marton, par. Swine—at Ryse or Marton.
- Dec. 31. William Hippie and Fortune Nightgall, of Scarbrough—at Scarbrough.

1618—9.

- Jan. 1. William Webster and Katherine Shearcliffe, of Sheaffield—at Sheaffield.
- Jan. 1. Thomas Wilson and Alice Harris, of Preston-in-Holderness—at Preston.
- Jan. 2. John Hodgson and Elizabeth Jackson, of Pocklington—at Pocklington. (By reason of Visitation.)
- Jan. 2. Richard Dearinge, of Marton, and Barbara Clarke, of Kikturne—at either place.
- Jan. 2. John Robinson, Clk., rector of Thornton, and Jane Ive, of Gilling—at either place.
- Jan. 4. John Duffield, of Rippon, and Jane Craven, of Hampsthwaite—at either place.
- Jan. 5. John Peables, Clk., M.A., curate of Leightliffe, par. Halifax, and Sara Booth, of same—at Halifax.⁸⁷
- Jan. 5. Lancelot Loncaster, of Myton, and Anne Penteith, of Cudall—at either place.
- Jan. 5. Humphrey Earsden and Elizabeth Wilson, of Holy Trinity, Hesle—at Holy Trinity, Hull, or Hesle.
- Jan. 5. Robert Strickland, Esq., of Brafferton, and Margaret Alford, of Kilnewicke—at either place.
- Jan. 5. George Porter and Isabella Watson, of Rippon—at Rippon.
- Jan. 8. To Richard Smyth, Clk., to serve cure within the parish of Synington.
- Jan. 8. Sequestration of the fruits of the rectory of Everingham, granted to Ralph Constable, of Everingham, gent., and the now churchwardens of the parish church, to the use of the future Incumbent.
- Jan. 8. John Wetherall, of Bramham, and Suzanna Calbecke, of St. Maurice's, York—at either place.
- Jan. 8. William Donne, of Wawne, *alias* Waghan, and Margaret Kirby, of Brandesburton—at either place.
- Jan. 9. Henry Kirkby, of Pateley brigga, and Ellen Hardcastle, of Kirkby Malshard—at Pateley briggs.
- Jan. 9. Richard Dixon, of Wetherby, par. Spoffurth, and Jane Rowley, of St. Martin's, Coni Streete, York (ut asseritur)—at St. Martin's.
- Jan. 12. Elizeus Holmes, of St. Olave's, York, and Elizabeth Westropp, of Rascall, par. Easingwold—at St. Olave's or Rascall.
- Jan. 12. Edward Hopkinson, of Worsoppe, co. Nott., and Rosamund Bramby, of Sturton, co. Nott., Wid.—at either place.
- Jan. 12. William Bramham, of Knottingley, par. Pontefracte, and Hester Boulton of Gatefurth, Wid.—at Pontefracte.
- Jan. 14. William Hudson, of Holy Trinity, Hull, and Elizabeth Browne, of Pattrington, Wid.—at Pattrington.

⁸⁶ Married there, 17 June, 1620 See Dugdale's Visitation p. 140. (J. W. C.)

⁸⁷ Married there, 7 Jan. 1618—9. See Dugdale's Visitation, p. 367. (J. W. C.)

1618—9.

5. Francis Sheppard, of Wragby, and Anne Finish, of Felkirke—at either
ace.
3. Robert Barker and Meriol Gowland, Wid., of Whorleton—at Whorleton.
3. William Allatson and Isabella Weighton, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy
rinity.
9. To Thomas Cuite to read prayers within the chapel of Riston, par-
ornesey, in the absence of Mr. Theophilus Chimley, vicar there.
3. John Key, of Bainton, and Judith Harrison, of Agues Burton—at Agnes
urton.
3. William Colby and Anne Stow, of Sutton-on-Lound, co. Nott.—at Sutton.
3. John Wildon, of St. John's, York, and Aune Harrison, of St. Martin's,
icklegate ["in magno vico"]—at either church.
3. John Lupton, of Kildwick, and Barbara Clarke, of Linton—at either place.
2. Christopher Horner, of Arnecliffe, and Mary Procter, of Horton—at either
ace.
0. Thomas Wilkinson and Martha Mallison, of Bradford—at Bradford.
3. Bartholomew Rolston, of Campsall, and Elizabeth Copley, of Skelbrough
at either place.⁸⁹
1. Thomas Gussopp and Jane Johnson, of Leaven—at Leaven.
1. Joseph Nicholl and Jane Horsfall, of Huddersfeild—at Huddersfeild.
1. Ralph Shires, of Boulton, and Jane Chatburne, of Whaley—at either
ace.
2. John Bamforth, of Silkeston, and Priscilla Rookeby, of Wakefeild—at
ther place.
2. Christopher Bankes and Bridget Pickop, of Ealand—at Ealand.⁸⁹
2. Laurence Rawden, of Askam Brian, and Janet Hornis of same—at Askam
rian.
2. Laurence Skele and Jane Swan, of St. Mary's, Hull—at St. Mary's.
3. William Acklam, of Flambrough (ut asseritur), and Joanna Hassell, of
ridlington—at either place.
3. To Henry Cockerill, literate, to teach within the hamlet of Stakesby, par.
hitby.
3. Richard Howle, of Whitkirke, and Alice Cooke, of Leedes, Wid.—at
ther place.⁹⁰
6. George Burdit, of Penniston, and Anne Ogden, of Worsbrough—at either
ace.
3. William Blythe, of Thurganby, and Elizabeth Rudderforth, of Aughton—
either place.
3. William Nickson, of St. Mary's, Walmegate, York, and Anne Foster, of
amb, Wid.—at either place.
3. Richard Mitchell and Mary Vilcocke, of the parish of Thornton—at
hornton.
3. Christopher Jenkinson and Helen Smales, of St. Mary's, Beverley—at St.
ary's.
7. Wm. Wigglesworth and Isabella Bauke, of Gargrave—at Gargrave.
17. Bartinus Hardman, Clk., preacher of the Word at Whitkirke, and
atherine Goodericke of same—at Whitkirke.⁹¹
17. Bartholomew Clifton, and Jane Turham, of Killome, at Killome—
y reason of Visitation).

urried at Skelbrook, 26 Jan. 1618. She
pized there, 12 May, 1594. (J. W. C.)
entry at Elland.

⁸⁹ Married at Whitkirk, 26 Jan. 1618—9.

⁹¹ Married at Temple Park Lodge in Whit-
kirk [?] Aug. 1619.

1618—9.

- Jan. 27. Marmaduke Fawcett, of Arnecliffe, and Elizabeth Lodge, of Ilkley—at Ilkley.
- Jan. 27. Wm. Brogden and Agnes Ellis, of Barlewicke—at Barlewicke (? Barwick-in-Elmet).
- Jan. 23. Richard Sbercliffe, of Ecclesfeild, and Theodocia Percie, of Doncaster—at Ecclesfeild.⁹²
- Jan. 29. John Lister, of Bingley, and Sara Tillotson, of Halifax—at Halifax.
- Jan. 29. William Hopper, of Siglesthorne, and Jane Maior, of Hornsey—at either place.
- Jan. 30. Wilfrid Hall, of Osbaldwicke, and Elizabeth Stott, of Huntington—at Huntington.
- Jan. 30. William Concett and Margaret Hargrave, of Hovingham—at Hovingham.
- Jan. 30. George Kirbie, of Huggett, and Mary Bainton, of Barneby, Wid.—at either place.
- Feb. 1. Bartholomew Crosse and Janet Marshall, Wid., of Rudstou—at Rudstou.
- Feb. 1. Jacobus Raynes and Ellis March, of Aldbrough—at Aldbrough.
- Feb. 2. William Wythes, of Bolton, and Frances Chambers, of Collingham—at Collingham.
- Feb. 2. William Gilbancke, of Foston, and Anne Kirke, now or late of Kirkby Moreside—at Kirkby.
- Feb. 3. William Leake, of Holme, and Alice Williamson, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at either place.
- Feb. 3. Matthew Hunter, of St. Martin's, Micklegate, York, and Cristiana Crofteddicke, of St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York—at either church.
- Feb. 3. William Fawcett, of Stokesley, and Isabella Wilson, of Kirkeby-in-Cleveland—at either place.
- Feb. 4. Robert Newby, of Holy Trinity, Hull, and Joanna Barbar, of St. Mary's, Hull—at either place.
- Feb. 4. Bartholomew Halliley, of Sherburne, and Magdalene Gascoigne, of Saxton—at either place.
- Feb. 4. Thomas Smith, of Dewsburie, and Anne Byrnes, of Myrfeild—at either place.
- Feb. 4. Stephen Gloswicke, of East Retford, and Katherine Collie, of West Retford, Wid.—at either place.
- Feb. 5. Robert Birtwisle and Ellinora Pickard, of Leedes—at Leedes.
- Feb. 5. Thomas Lister, of Gisburne, and Grace Coe, of Brucewell—at either place.
- Feb. 6. Nicholas Varley, of West Retford, and Mary Tompson, of Elseley, Wid.—at Elseley.
- Feb. 6. William Calvart and Margaret Routledge, of Overton—at Overton.
- Feb. 6. Sequestration of the fruits of a mediety of the rectory of Burnsall, granted to William Brogden, Clk., rector of the other mediety, and Thomas Topham, Senr., to the use of the future Incumbent.
- Feb. 8. William Gill and Isabella Hewitson, of Middleton-in-Pickeringe—Lieth—Middleton—at Middleton.
- Feb. 9. Francis Pawson, and Agnes Ayrey, of Leedes—at Leedes.
- Feb. 10. Richard Wisperbie, of All Saints', Pavment, York, and Jane Watson of Wilberfosse—at either place.
- Feb. 12. William Burton, of Scarbrough, and Ellina Potter, of Scawby—at either place.
- Feb. 13. To John Bateson, Clk., B.A., to serve cure within the parish of Garforth.

⁹² Married 2 Feb.

1618—9.

3. Huanus Boynton, of Holme, in Spaldingmore, and Isabella Bealbie, of
ston—at either place.
 - . Sequestration of the fruits of the vicarage of Skecklinge, granted to Robert
ster, Clk., of Cunstable Burton in Holdernes, and Peter Gill, of Preston,
nt., to the use of the future Incumbent.
 - . John Plewman, of St. Martin's, Conistreete, York, and Sara Rayley, of
kefeild—at either place.
 - . Brian Briggs, of Kirke Sandall, and Francis Heslewood. of Mexbrough—at
her place.
 - . William Slaiden and Grace Ratcliffe, of Hallifax—at Hallifax.
 - . Thomas Inglington, of Wawne, and Mary Thompson, of Cottingham—at
her place.
 - . Sequestration of the fruits of the Vicarage of Warnefeloe granted to
hard Slater, Clk., Vicar of Normanton, and Matthew Hayther, of Warnfeld,
nt., to the use of the future incumbent.
 - . Robert Wood, of St. Samson's, York, and Ellen Sparlinge, of St. John's,
sebridge End, York—at St. John's.
 - . To John Londe, literate, to teach within the parish of Pontefract.
 - . William Hodgkin, of Harworth, and Gartrude Waddeswoth, of Worsopp
at either place.
3. Richard Creswicke, of Sheffield, and Elizabeth Gascoigne, of Bawtrie—at
her place.
3. Peter Langthorne and Margaret Sherwood, of North Cave—at North Cave.
4. Richard Wadsworth, of Warley, par. Hallifax, and Elizabeth Walton, of
keston, Wid.—at Hallifax and Silkeston.
5. To Henry Hall, literate, to teach children within the parish of Donington.
5. To Henry Hall, literate, to read prayers within the parishes of Donington
l Elvington, in the absence at Mr. Henry Ascough, Rector there.
10. Matthew Newbald, of Kirkeburton, and Mary Wilkinson, of Huddersfeild
at either place.
10. Caveat against licence for marriage of Mary Wilkinson, of Huddersfeild,
l Matthew Newbold, of Kirkburton, on behalf of Elizabeth Fairfax, *alias*
lkinson, her mother.
10. To Henry Yoole, Clk., B.A., to teach within the parish of North Allerton.
(y reason of Visitation.)
11. Robert Mitfurth, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, and Sara Allan, of St. Michael's
lfry, York.
10. To Thomas Dawson, literate, to teach within the parish of Sheaffield.
11. Sequestration of the fruits of the vicarage of Kirkefenton, for the repair
the chancel, granted to William Shawe, Gent., and Brian Benson.
12. Robert Otley and Mary Aldbrough, of the diocese of York—at Huton
unswicke.
12. Thomas Lamplough, of Sandhuton, and Margaret Strickland, of Brandes-
ton - at either place.
15. George Holmes, of Hallifax, and Elizabeth Walton, of Silkeston—at
aer place.
15. To Robert Brough, Clk., B.A., to serve cure within the parish of Kirkbie,
urante beneplacito ac incarcerationione Willelmi Jaggurre, clerici, vicarii ibidem,
mandato domini Archiepiscopi."
17. John Barestow Junior, and Isabella Fairbancke, of Hallifaxe—at
llifax.
18. Marmaduke Ranson, of Humbleton, and Rachell Caward, of St. Mary's,
ll, Wid.—at either place.

1619.

- April 8. Cuthbert Witham, of Garfurthe, Gent., and Suzanna Banister, of Burton-on-Trent—at either place.
- April 9. Thomas Robinson, of Hem[ing]brough, and Elizabeth Wetherell, of East-riding—at East-riding. (By reason of Visitation.)
- April 9. Christopher Paigs, of Marton, and Margaret Bayles, of Gisbrough—at either place.
- April 10. William Holmes and Elizabeth Holmes, of Rippon—at Rippon.
- April 10. William Burton, of Sutton-in-the-Forest, of Galtres, and Dorothy Burton, of Rippon—at either place.
- April 10. To Henry Moore, B.A., to teach within the parish of St. Olave's, York.
- April 10. Thomas Headley and Jane Pearson, of Donington—at Donington.
- April 12. John Wiles, of Ellerburne, and Priscilla Carliell, of Bransburton—at either place.
- April 12. To John Ware, Clk., to serve cure within the parish of Sculcoates, and the chapelry of Drypoole, notwithstanding another licence obtained by John Thompson.
- April 13. Francis Jaques and Margaret Ripley, of Rippon—at Rippon.
- April 13. Christopher Fox and Aune Dixon, of Lowthropp—at Lowthropp.
- April 13. Sheffield Kelsay, of Wighton, and Grace Warcup, of Rudston—at either place.
- April 13. William Marshall, of Addle, and Euphania Wilson, of Leeds—at either place.⁹⁵
- April 13. Abell Robinson, of Skipton, and Margaret Marshall, of Lonsbrough—at Lonsbrough.
- April 14. Edward Dewaberie, of West Rasine, and Elizabeth Trusley, of Lantrop, par. Swine—at Swine.
- April 14. John Elvish, of Sprodbrough, and Elizabeth Pygott, of Wragby—at Wragby.
- April 15. John Wrightson, of Newton-on-Use, and Anne Benson, of Little Usburn—at Newton.
- April 15. Sequestration of the fruits of a mediety of the rectory of Slateburne, granted to Edward Parker, Gent., [blank] Lee, Clk., William Kinge, of Slateburne, and George Tomlinson, of Fen Ditton, co. Camb., Gent., to the use of the future incumbent. And Commission to Thomas Jobson, Clk., M.A., vicar of Waddington, and Edward Rosthorn, M.A., vicar of Mitton, to receive bond, &c.
- April 15. Christopher Wilkinson, of Burnsall, and Isabella Teuant, of Kirkbie Maloughdale—at either place.
- April 16. Thos. Hewley, of Wistow, and Anne Beale, of Braiton—at either place.
- April 17. Thomas Spacie, of Thirklebie, par. Swine, and Grace Greene, of Kilburne—at Kilburne.
- April 17. Michael Haldsworth and Isabella Deane, of Halifax—at Halifax.
- April 20. Thomas Harrison, of Otterington, and Elizabeth Oveington, of Hutton—at either place.
- April 20. James Browne, of Gisburne-in-Craven, and Agnes Robinson, of Arnallbiggin—at Gisburne.
- April 20. To Robert Shercliffe, literate, to teach within the parish of Skipwith. (By reason of Visitation.)
- April 20. To Ramus Gibson, B.A., to serve cure within the parish of Saxton.
- April 21. Henry Ganton, of Rise, and Elizabeth Isaacke, of Preston-in-Holdernes—at either place.
- April 21. Joseph Gibson, of Killam, and Mary Humphrey, of St. Martin's, Coni-street, York, Wid.—at St. Martin's.

⁹⁵ Married at Leeds 19 May, 1619.

1619.

- April 22. Thomas Wentworth, of Rothwell, Gent., and Isabella Marshall, of Kirk-Sandall—at either place.
- April 23. John Gibson and Mary Wilkinson, of Hallifax—at Hallifax.
- April 24. Robert Wayte and Anne Ellison, of Haxby—at Haxby.
- April 26. John Wright, of Badsworth, and Margaret Hirst of Darrington—at either place.
- April 27. William Burman, of Sturton, par. Abberford, and Suzanna Thomson, of Brotherton—at Abberford, or Brotherton.
- April 27. Thomas Thomson, of Whitkirk, and Margaret Tayler, of Swillington—at either place.⁹⁶
- April 27. William Windle, of Eastby, par. Thorneton-in-Craven, and Agnes Kitchen, of Burnsall—at either place.⁹⁷
- April 27. Andrew Shillito, of Houndell, par. Ackworth, and Beatrice Pollard, of St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York (ut assertitur), Wid.—at either place.
- April 29. William Beamond, of Horton-Parva, par. Bradford, and Martha Swane, of Burstall—at Bradford, or Burstall.
- April 29. Sequestration of the fruits of the rectory of St. Mary's, Castlegate, York, granted to Robert Harrison, Clk., B.A., to the use of the future incumbent.
- April 30. Thomas Grene, of South Kirkby, and Elizabeth Pagett, of Darrington—at either place.
- May 1. Thomas Laicocke and Alice Foster, of Otley—at Otley.
- May 1. Richard Harrison, of St. Michael-le-Belfry, York, and Dorothy Lund, St. Michael's at Ousebridge end, York—at the latter.
- May 1. William Oglethorp, Gent., and Jane Grene, of St. John's, at Ousebridge end, York—at St. John's.
- April 23. To Robert Hodgson, literate, to teach within the parish of South Dalt.
- April 23. To Thomas Colson, B.A., to teach within the parish of Walkington.
- April 24. Richard Rodes, Clk., M.A., preacher of the Word of God, and Anne Fisher, of St. Mary's, Beverley—at St. John's [*sic*] aforesaid.
- April 24. To Robert Beasacle, literate, to read prayers within the parish of Nunnington, in the absence of Mr. Theophilus Chimley, minister there.
- April 27. To William Gray, B.A., to teach within the parish of Scarborough.
- April 27. To Andrew Peables, literate, to teach within the parish of Fylingdale.
- April 27. To Andrew Peables, M.A., to serve cure within the chapelry of Snetton.
- April 28. To William Tankerd, literate, to teach within the parish of Middleton.
- April 29. To Anthony Birde, literate, to teach within the township of Filliskirke.
- April 29. To William Benson, literate, to teach within the chapelry of Boulthie, Filliskirke.
- April 30. To Francis Harrison, literate, to read prayers in the church or chapel of Huton Bonvill, in the peculiar jurisdiction of Allerton and Allertonshire (by reason of Visitation.)
- April 30. To Christopher Foster, literate, to teach within the parish of Siggeston, in the jurisdiction of the Dean and Chapter of Durham. (By reason of Visitation.)
- April 30. To Christopher Hildreth, B.A., to teach within the parish of Leake.
- May 3. Robert Mounckman, of Cawton, par. Gillinge, and Jone White, of Hovingham—at Gillinge or Hovingham.
- May 3. Edward Salisbury, of Neway-in-Castle, par. Clitherowe, and Suzanna Kitchen, of Boulton-by-Bolland—at Castle or Boulton.

⁹⁶ Thomas Thompson and [blank] married at Whitkirk 28 April, 1619.

⁹⁷ Married 6 May, 1619, at Burnsall.

1819.

- May 3.** John Harpham, of Water Friston, and Anne Boulton, of Castlefurth—at Castleford.
- May 3.** William Asie, of Kirkelley, and Margery Newnarch, of Welton—at Kirkelley.
- May 3.** John Ranson, of Skeffling, and Mary Hartus, of St. Mary's, Beverley—at St. Mary's.
- May 3.** John Hepworth and Janet Hampshire, of Emley—at Emley.
- May 3.** Christopher Power, of Farlington, par. Sherifhuton, and Frances Lasenby, of Haxby—at Sherifhuton.
- May 5.** William Stainton, of Holy Trinity, Hull, and Dinah Warde, of St. Mary's, Hull—at St. Mary's.
- May 6.** John Beane, of Kilnsey, and Elizabeth Ranson, of Skeffling—at either place.
- May 7.** Francis Lambert, of Leedes, and Elizabeth Thomson, of Holy Trinity, King's Court, York—at Holy Trinity.
- May 10.** Henry Johnson, of Howsam, par. Scrayingham, and Margery Langland, of St. Laurence, York, Wid.—at St. Laurence.
- May 11.** Reginald Stead, of Bradfeild, and Elizabeth Poure, of Almondbury, Wid.—at Almondbury.
- May 11.** John Pearson, of Thirkleby, par. Swyne, and Mary Cowton, of Bessingby—at Swyne.
- May 12.** John Haighe, of Yealand, and Suzanna Fairebanke, of Hallifax—at Hallifax.
- May 5.** John Harrison and Anne Leake, of St. Martin's, Conistreete, York—at St. Martin's.
- May 12.** John Crake, of Broughton, and Margaret Rycrofte, of Carlton—at either place.
- May 12.** Francis Mapples, of Holy Trinity, Hull, and Averilla Starke, of Brandesburton—at Blandesburton.
- May 12.** Richard Moone and Anne Berry, daughter of Thomas Berry, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity.
- May 12.** William Wintringham, of Skeffling, and Agnes Constable, of Owthorne, Wid.—at Owthorne.
- May 14.** Alexander Harbert, of Bishop Wilton, and Katherine Mell, of St. Laurence, York—at St. Laurence. (By reason of Visitation.)
- May 14.** Thomas Brooke, of Adwalton, par. Birstall, and Isabella Brook, of same place—at Birstall.
- May 14.** John Hunter, of Newland, par. Cottingham, and Anne Spicer, of Anlaby, par. Kirkelley—at Kirkelley.
- May 5.** To William Heles, B.A., to teach within the parish of Burnsall-in-Craven, in the Free School there.
- May 5.** To John Carre, literate, to receive orders from any Bishop withiu the Kingdom of England.
- May 5.** To Anthony Sawdrie, literate, to teach within the parish of Harwood.
- May 6.** To Richard Edge, literate, to teach at Knottingley, within the parish of Pontefracte.
- May 6.** To said Richard Edge, to read prayers within the chapelry of Knottingley, in the absence of Mr. Pulleyne, minister there.
- May 8.** To William Dawson, literate, to serve cure within the parish of Shoffeild.
- May 8.** To William Peniston, literate, to teach within the parish of Rotheram.
- May 8.** To John Dynnis, Clk., B.A., to serve cure within the parish of Thurne.

1619.

- May 8. To William Craven, literate, to read prayers within the church of Cantley, in the absence of John Slacke, Clk., M.A., vicar there.
- May 10. To John Grant, B.A., to teach within the parish of West Burton.
- May 10. To William Hande, literate, to teach within the parish of North Wheatley.
- May 10. Thomas Browne and Ellen Adwin, of Bawtree—at Bawtree.
- May 10. To Alexander Smyth, Clk., to serve cure within the parish of Bothamsall.
- May 10. To Roger Jackson, Clk., to serve cure within the church of Babworth, in the absence of Thomas Byshop, Clk., rector there.
- May 10. To Thomas Cooper, Clk., M.A., to serve cure within the parish of Adall, in the absence of Edmund Mason, Clk., S. T. B., rector there.
- May 11. Adolphus Speede and Katherine Thorrold, of Newarke-on-Trent—at Newarke.
- May 12. To James Reade, Clk., B.A., to serve cure within the parish of Staunton, in the absence of Simon Jup, Clk., S. T. P., rector there.
- May 13. Thomas Cotes, of Stoke by Newarke on Trent, and Jane Lynsdale, of St. Peter's, Nottingham, Wid.—at St. Peter's.
- May 13. To Geo. Greene, Clk., M.A., to serve cure within the parish of Hicklinge, in the absence of Edmund Bardsey, Clk., M.A., rector there.
- May 13. To Thomas Goodwin, Clk., to serve cure within the parish of Thrumpton.
- May 13. John Wregley, of Stanton-juxta-Dale, and Isabella Purdey, of Radford—at Radford.
- May 15. John Thomson, B.A., of Holy Trinity, Hull, and Anne Strangwidge, of St. Sampson's, York—at St. Sampson's.
- May 19. John Graunge, of Huton Parke, par. Rippon, and Anne Thornebrough, of Rippon—at Rippon.
- May 19. Oliver Atkinson, of Whitbie, and Millison Whieley, of St. Crux, York—at St. Crux.
- May 20. To Christopher Bayles, deacon, to serve cure within the chapelry of Carleton.
- May 21. To William Jarvice, literate, to teach within the township of Silsden, par. Kildwick.
- May 21. Richard Shipley and Hester Rodes, of Mirfeild—at Mirfeild.
- May 21. To Richard Rawden, literate, to exercise the office of parish clerk within the parish of Shereburne.
- May 21. Richard Fawkener, of Leedes, and Alice Cowburne, of Heddenley, par. Leedes—at Leedes.⁹⁸
- May 21. To Simon Bankes, Clk., B.A., to teach within the chapelry of Swinton, par. Wathe and Mexbrouge (*sic*). Also to serve cure there.
- May 21. John Barge, of Humanby, and Beatrice Merrie, of Brumpton—at either place.
- May 21. To John Mawde, literate, to teach in the township of Farnedale, par. Lastingham.
- May 24. Robert Abbott, of Fetherstone, and Anne Twisleton, of Keepax—at Keepax.
- May 24. William Burgan and Elizabeth Waterhouse, of Wentworth, Wid.—at Peniston.
- May 24. Richard Pettinger, of Doncaster, Gent., and Elizabeth Renicke, of the same, Wid.—at Doncaster.
- May 25. To Thomas Robinson, B.A., to read prayers within the church of Linton, in the absence of Henry Hoyle, Clk., rector of a mediety of the rectory of Linton.

⁹⁸ Married 25 May, 1619.

1619.

5. George Bramley and Ellen Pickersgill, of Massam—at Massam.
5. John Favell, of Burnsall, and Anne Dawson, of Carleton—at either place.
6. Joseph Nightingale, of Hovingham, and Anne Warde, of same—at Hovingham.
4. Christopher Stamper, son of Robert Stamper, and Elizabeth Ruddock, daughter of William Ruddock, of Weston—at Weston.
27. Robert Massam and Suzanna Dew, of Bugthorpe—at Bugthorpe. (By reason of Visitation.)
7. To Nicholas Murre, literate, to read prayers within the church of Womersley, in the absence of Robert Dobbs, Clk., vicar there.
7. Nicholas Hoyland and Mary Rawson, of Ecclesfeild—at Ecclesfeild.⁹⁹
7. William Stable, of Allerton Bywater, par. Kexax, and Agnes Rodes, of Mirfeilde—at Mirfeilde.
- h 18, 1618. To Richard Crowe, literate, to teach within the parish of Topcliffe.]
9. Jeronimus Waide, of Catwick, and Agnes Harland, of Welwick, Wid.—at Welwicke.
1. Thomas Kendall, Clk., vicar of Frydaythorp, and Martha Hebblewhite, of Norton—at Norton.
1. Thomas Agar, of Stockton, par. Bugthorpe, and Grace Letbie, of Skirtonbecke (*sic*)—at Skirtonbecke.
1. Caveat against licence for marriage of Robert Hill, of Hickmanwike, par. Urstall, and Elizabeth Kighley, of same, or any other woman (on behalf of Dorothy Ealedon).
1. Brian Midleton and Jane Spanton, of Kirkedale—at Kirkedale.
1. William Bateson, of Spofforth, and Isabella Cave, of Otley—at Spofforth.
3. Caveat against admission to serve cure within the chapel of Waddington, on behalf of Richard Banester, proprietor or farmer there.
4. Richard Midgley, of Halifax, and Suzanna Blakey, of Heptonstall, Wid.—at either place.
5. Leonard Gregson, of Bradford, and Anne Ellis, of Burnsall—at Bradford.
7. William Bovell, of Newton, par. Wilberfosse, and Jane Mell, of Thorneton, Wid.—at Wilberfosse.
3. William Hallilay, of Shereburn-in-Elmet, and Mary Nelson, of Montfriston—at Shereburn.
3. Sequestration of the fruits of the vicarage of Hunmanby, granted to Ralph Langdale, of Snenton, gent., and Stephen Langdale, of Hunmanby, gent., to the use of the future incumbent.
1. Marmaduke Constable, of North Allerton, gent., and Isabella Awderson, of Ainton, Wid.—at either place.
1. Sir Michael Wharton, of St. John's, Beverley, and Everilda Maultby, of Nottingham, Wid.—at either place.
1. Stephen Brockden, of Bingley, and Jane Clay, of Halifax—at either place.
0. Robert Hayton, of Hatefeild, and Anne Cliffe, of Whitgifte—at either place.
0. Humphrey Brook, of Brandesburton, and Margaret Atmer, of St. John's, Beverley, Wid.—at either place.
0. Robert Clerk and Elizabeth Brabbes, of Bubwith—at Bubwith.
0. William Hill, of Worsop, and Elizabeth Roger, of Wales, par. Worsop—at either place. (By reason of Visitation.)
0. Christopher Richardson and Anne Ratliffe, of the city of York—at Hemphrobrough or Bishophill.

⁹⁹ Married 3 June, 1619.

1819.

- June 12. Robert Hutchinson, of Holy Trinity, Gothramgate, York, and Annie Linley, of Bushophill, senior, York—at either church.
- June 12. Thomas Smyth and Mary Tomlinson, of Skipwith—at Skipwith. (By reason of Visitation).
- June 13. Peter Salmon, of St. Cruz, York, and Dorothy Wetherell, of St. Sampson's, York—at St. Sampson's.
- June 14. Christopher Smith, *alias* Collier, and Katherine Gascoine, of Hovingham—at Kirkbie Moreside or Hovingham.
- June 14. George Rosse, of Huathwaite, and Alice Waycoe, of Bridlington—at either place.
- June 15. Roland Boynton, of Rothwell, and Beatrice Johnson, of Ledsham—at either place.
- June 15.—Matthew Preston and Jane Jackson, of St. Mary's, Beverley.
- June 15. William Ive, of Barley, and Anne Hand, of Birkin—at either place.
- June 15. To Adam Manwaringe, B.A., to read prayers in the parish church of Old Malton.
- June 15. Robert Whealens, of Skipton-in-Craven, and Jane Wicliffe, of Broughton—at either place.
- June 15. Thomas Bylett, of Welwicke, and Mary Wynd, of St. Hellen's, Stonegate, York (ut asseritur), at either place. ("Ex mandato Judicis.")
- June 16. Robert Snowe, of Hampthwaite, and Katherine Baires, of Knaresborough—at either place.
- June 17. William Walker, of Boulton, and Effam Walker, of Longe Preston—at Longe Preston.
- June 18. To Thomas Beecrofte, literate, to teach within the parish of Sutton-in-Holderness.
- June 19. Roger Cowton, of Hilderthorpe, par. Bridlington, and Elizabeth Pilkinton, of Besingby—at Besingby.
- June 19. Thomas Morley and Suzanna Bleanners, of Bingley—at Bingley.
- May 9. To Ralph Betson, Clk., to teach within the parish of Alne. "De mandato Archiepiscopi." (By reason of Visitation).
- June 22. John Smith, of Thorphall, par. Selby, and Jane Spofford, of St. Martin's, Conistreet, York—at St. Martin's.
- June 22. John Smyth, of Brighton, par. Bubwith, and Anne Watkinson, of Hembrough—at Bubwith or Hembrough.
- June 24. John Brookesbancke and Margaret Sowden, of Calverley—at Calverley—
- June 26. Edward Whitehead, of Calverley, and Elizabeth Lambert, of Weston, Wil.—at either place.
- June 26. To Roger Ulietson, literate, to teach within the parish of Sutton-in-Holderness.
- June 29. Thomas Lister and Anne Ashton, Wid., of St. Michael-le-Belfry, York—at St. Michael's. (By reason of Visitation.)
- June 29. George Longbothom, of Luddingden, and Mary Hiley, of Sowerby, Wil.—at Hallifax.
- June 29. Edmund Carr, of Gigeswick, and Janet Lambert, of Burnsall—at Gigeswick.
- June 30. Monition against [blank] Meridith, Clk., that he administer not sacraments or sacramentals within the chapel of Bradfeild or other place within the Diocese of York, until etc.
- June 30. Robert Jenkinson, of Purston, par. Fetherston, and Margaret Nowling, of Aykton, in same parish, Wid.—at Fetherstone.
- July 2. Abraham Bayley, of Averam, and Elizabeth Ellis, of same—at Averam.

1619.

as Burr, of Cawood, and Elizabeth Walker, of Otteringham, Wid.—at
.

m Dickson, of Rippon, and Ellen Hill, of Knarsbrough—at Rippon.

Bankes of Beford, and Jane Parkinson, of St. Helen's, Stonegate,
t. Helen's.

as Okeas (b), of Worsbrough, par. Darfeild, and Jane Hanson, of
l, par. Silkeston—at Worsbrough or Thurgoland.

duke Craven, of Doncaster, and Francis Carver, of Armthrop—at

: Hicke and Frances White, Wid., of Nunington—at Nunington.

: Milnes and Alice Milnes, of Yealand—at Yealand.¹

ory Anderson, of Holy Trinity, Hull, and Anne Gorrell, of St. Mary's,
ther church.

am Lister, of All Saints', Pavement, York, and Triphena Melburie, of
sett—at Thorpe Bassett.

in Haslopp, Clk., to teach within the parish of Kirke Leavington.

am Stable, of Leedes, and Grace Midgley, of Whitkirk—at either

Billamy and Dionisia Burd, of Skefflinge—at Skefflinge.

ony Hungerford, of St. Mary's, Beverley, and Isabella Gryme, of St.
York—at either church.

rd Haldsworth, of Halifax, and Suzanna Haworth, of the same, Wid.

alph Radmell, to read prayers in Brandsburton Church in the absence
son, Clk., rector there.

rd Illingworth, of Bradford, and Sara Bentley, daughter of Anthony
Hallifax—at either place.

as Sharrow, of Topcliffe, and Elizabeth Baine, of Kirkebie Malshard
ffe.

rd Fearnley and Grace Walker, of Leedes—at Leedes.

rt Crowther, of Batley, and Ellen Haigh, of Tonge—at either place.

stration of the fruits of the vicarage of Huddersfeild granted to
tleton, of Almonbury, Gent., and John Hurst, of Huddersfeild,
the use of the future incumbent.

as Hall and Bridget Bullasse, of Sheaffeilde—at Sheaffeilde.

thomas Galland, Clk., to serve cure within the parish of Pattrington.

us Conway, of North Allerton, and Ellinora Crosby, of Osmotherley
place.

as Langricke and Avice Harrison, of Owthorne—at Owthorne.

an Marshall, of Thorparch, and Mary Moyser, of Boulton Percie—at
reie.

rt Hareburn and Adelina Gibson, of St. Mary's, Hull—at St. Mary's.

Nesh, of Sculcotes, and Magdalen Batmanson, of Hemingbroughe (ut
at either place.

en Nevison, of Arcksey, and Bridget Dughtiman, of Tankersley—at
.

stration of the fruits of the rectory of Himsworth granted to Edmund
k., Master of the Hospital of Himsworth, Thomas Wood, Richard
Robert Ramsden, to the use of the future incumbent.

ission to Jerome Stockdale, Clk., M.A., preacher of the Word of God,
ond as to sequestration last-mentioned.

¹ Married at Elland 10 July, 1619.

1619.

- July 21. John Brigges and Mary Bromehead, of Wakefeild—at Wakefeild.
- July 21. James Ellis and Jane Jackson, Wid., of Skipton-in-Craven—at Skipton.²
- July 21. George Langley and Helen Haron, Wid., of Whorleton—at Whorleton.
- July 20. Richard Hudson, of All Saints, North Street, York, and Isabella Hill, of Hunsingore—at either place.
- July 21. Richard Leeminge, of Kirkbie Overblowes, and Isabella Bateson, of St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York—at either place.
- July 26. William Ellis, of Awdby, par. Bossall, and Jane Nawte, of St. Martin's, Conistreet, York—at St. Martin's.
- July 26. Henry Blashall and Frances Craike, of Easington—at Easington.
- July 27. John Harborne and Margaret Froste, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity.
- July 27. William Leaper, of Holy Trinity, Hull, and Mary Wilkinson, of Pontefract—at either place.
- July 28. Christopher Loftes, of Wighell, and Anne Harrison, of Healaugh—at either place.
- July 30. Samuel Saltonstall, of Badsworth, and Barbara Rudston, of Haton—at either place.
- July 30. Richard Beamond, of Murfeild, and Elizabeth Outfeild, of Woolley, Wid.—at Woolley.³
- Aug. 10. Caleb Thorneton, of Dripoole, and Dor' Chambers, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Dripoole.
- Aug. 10. Nicholas Skadlock, of Bishopthorp, and Elizabeth Pender, of Acon Malbis—at either place. (Gratis.)
- Aug. 10. John Mitchell, of Halifax, and Anne Chappell, of Barnesley—Barnesley.
- Aug. 3. George Wilson, of Tickhill, and Dorothy Lee, of Fetherston—Fetherstone.
- Aug. 4. John Fleeminge, of Stanley, par. Wakefeild, and Katherine Clarson (per Clarson), of the same place—at Wakefeild.
- Aug. 4. Ralph Robinson, of Thornton, and Alice Greaves, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at either place.
- July 21. Commission to Lawrence Wilson, Clk., Dean of Pontefract, Edw. Sunderland, Clk., Minister of Ealand, and Anthony Crowther, Clk., Vicar of Mirfeild, to prove the will of Josua Smith, Clk., M.A., late Vicar of Huddfeild, deceased, and to grant administration to Suzanna Smith, daughter and executrix.
- Aug. 4. David Caverd, of Sherburne, and Marie Heaton, of Doncaster, Wid.—Doncaster.
- Aug. 4. Marmaduke Blakiston, Gent., and Mary Birkby (ut asseritur), of Michael's, at Ouse bridge end, York—at St. Michael's.
- Aug. 4. Francis Banke, of Beford, and Anne Calverley, of Foston—at either place.
- Aug. 5. Roger Iveson, of Broughton, and Elizabeth Kellett, of Bradford—at either place.
- Aug. 5. Christopher Wormeley, Gent., of St. Mary's, Bishophill, junior, and M. Adams, of Owsten—at St. Mary's.⁴
- Aug. 6. Francis Constable, Gent., of Escrigg (ut asseritur), and Mary Watkins, Wid., of Hemingbrough—at Escrigg.

1619.

- ug. 7. Edward Bollinge, of Bradford, and Suzana Saxton, of Calverley, Wid.—at either place.
 - ug. 9. William Halley, of Holy Trinity, Hull, and Amy Chapman, of the same— at Holy Trinity.
 - ug. 9. James Cordley, of Ealand, and Sarah Whiteley, of Hallifax — at either place.⁵
 - ug. 9. William Hall, of Hatfeild, and Abigall Shaw, of Kirke Fenton—at Kirke Fenton.
 - ug. 9. Peter Russell, of Leeds, and Anne Nevill, of Kirke Burton — at either place.
 - ug. 10. John Thackwray, of Harwood, and Mary Thackwray, of Otley—at either place.
 - ug. 11. Thomas Robson, of Swyne, and Anne Alford, of Ferreyby—at either place.
 - ug. 11. Christopher Busfeild, of Selby, and Frances Rawden, of St. Mary's, Bishop-hill, senior, York—at either place. (As to Selby, by reason of Visitation.)
 - ug. 11. Francis Petch, of Danby, and Agnes Theakeston, of the same—at Danby.^{5a}
 - ug. 11. John Feild, of Spofforth, and Burnand, of St. Helen's, Stone-gate, York—at St. Helen's.
 - ug. 12. William Bankes, of Stanley, and Jane Swallow, of Bothomes, par. Wakefeild—at Wakefeild.
 - ug. 12. To Christopher Fisher, literate, to teach within the chapelry of Thorneton-in-le-More. (By reason of Visitation.)
- [Then 5 citations in actions of Defamation, &c. crossed out.]
- uly 20. To John Parke, literate, to teach within the parish of Spofforth.
 - uly 24. Henry Robinson, of Newarke-on-Trent, and Hester Adamson, of Calverley —at either place.
 - uly 30. To William Richardson, literate, to teach at Wadsley Bridge, near Ecclesfeilde.
 - uly 30. To Francis Barefoot, Clk. to serve cure within the parish of Woolley.
 - uly 31. To Thomas Scoley, literate, to teach within the parish of Felkirke.
 - ug. 2. To George Ryley, literate, to read prayers within the church of Beckingham in the absence of Thos. Vicars, Clk., vicar there.
 - ug. 2. George Butler, of Eaton, in the jurisdiction of the Chapter of Southwell, and Suzanna Sharpe, of Elkesley—at
 - ug. 3. Ephraim Tuke, literate, to receive orders from any bishop within the kingdom of England.
 - ug. 4. Edward Ventrisse, of Gorton, and Jane Alvey, of Sibthorpe—at Sibthorpe (by Edward Wightman, Clk.)
 - ug. 6. To Thomas Osburne, literate, to teach within the parish of Sutton-in-Ashfeilde.
 - ug. 14. William Sheppard, of Eskricke, and Anne Overham, of Heslington—at either place.
 - ug. 15. Edward Turner, of Hansworth, and Elizabeth Brownehill, of Treeton—at either place.
 - ug. 16. Marmaduke Stather and Margaret Chapman, of Walkington—at Walkington.
 - ug. 16. To Richard Golton, B.A., to teach in the Free Grammar School at Cuckeswould.
 - ug. 16. William Foster, of Hallifax, and Jane Rawnsley, of Ealand—at either place.⁶

⁵ Married at Elland, 14 August, 1619.

⁶ Married at Elland, 22 August, 1619.

^{5a} Took place August 11.

1619.

- Aug. 17.—Francis Shan, Gent., of Methley, and Isabella Beeleby, of Seamer—either place.
- Aug. 18. John Christalson, of Leckenfeild, and Frances Watkinson, of Mentrop par. Hembrough—at Leckenfeild or Hembrough.
- Aug. 19. Anthony Warde, of Giggleswicke, and Janet Knowles, of Horton—either place.
- Aug. 19. To Anthony Hunter, of Kirkbie Moresyde, William Browne, of Gillamo and John Brise, of Cockhan, in same parish, literates, to read prayers with the parish and chapelries aforesaid respectively, in the absence of the V^c Henry Thurscrosse, Clk., M.A., archdeacon of Cleveland, and vicar of Kirke Moreside.
- Aug. 20. Thomas Gempson, *alias* Morret, of West Hadlesay, par. Birkin, and Margaret Healetyne, of Stayner-hall, par. Selby—at Birkin (as to Selby, reason of Visitation).
- Aug. 21. George Smedley, of Sheaffield, and Grace Holmer, of same, Wid.—Sheaffield.
- Aug. 21. Abraham Sunderland, of Hallifax, and Elizabeth Langdale, of St. John Beverley—at St. John's.⁷
- Aug. 21. Edward Bayne, of All Saints', North Street, York, and Anne Robins of St. John's, Micklegate, York—at either church.
- Aug. 21. William See and Anne Atkinson, of Cottingham—at Cottingham.
- Aug. 23. Francis Booth and Dor' Hawkesworth, of Peniston—at Peniston.
- Aug. 23. To Christopher Tomlinson, literate, to read prayers in the houses, commonly called Belman bancke house, Newgate bancke house, and Slapewat house, within the parishes of Gisbrough and Skelton.
- Aug. 23. Thomas Boynton, of Rawcliffe, par. Snayth, and Jane Auneby, of Shewood hall, par. Kellington—at Kellington.
- Aug. 23. John Hanley and Elizabeth Scratcher, of Wakefeilde—at Wakefeilde.
- Aug. 24. Francis Atkinson, of Boulton, and Jane Butterfeilde, of Gisburne—either place.
- Aug. 24. Mansfeild Wilkinson, of Huton-on-Darwin, and Rebecca Lindley, Berriethorpe—at either place.
- Aug. 28. Sequestration of the fruits of the rectory of Hymsworth, now in litigation granted to Cotton Horne, Gent., Richard Seward, Gent., Francis Heaton, and John Day, to the use of the future incumbent.
- Aug. 28. Commission to William Grene, Clk., M.A., vicar of South Kirbie, and Thomas Pulleyne, Clk., vicar of Pontefracte, to receive bond, and to certify to preceding sequestration.
- Aug. 28. Robert Brodbelt and Isabella Wayde, of Ilkley—at Ilkley.
- Aug. 30. Thomas Maltas, of Pateley brigges, and Joanna Allanson, of Rippon—either place.
- Aug. 31. Francis Wynde, of Hilston, and Elizabeth Starke, of Halsome—at either place.
- Sept. 1. William Owbrigg, of Filey, and Alice Bridekirk, of Cayton—at either place.
- Aug. 31. Stephen Pudsey, Gent., of Rippon, and Beatrice Procter, of Rippon—Rippon.
- Sept. 3. Caveat against probate of will or grant of administration of the goods of William Brogden, Clk., late rector of a mediety of Burnsall church.—on behalf of William Brogden, of Bracewell, nephew [*nepos*] of deceased.

⁷ Son of Richard Sunderland, of Coley. He died in Pontefract Castle during the siege, 25 March, 1644. She was sister of Sir Marina-

duke Langdale, the Royalist commander. The son, Langdale Sunderland, was ruined with the war, and had to sell High Sunderland. (J. W. 4)

1619.

- Sept.** 4. Sequestration of the fruits of the rectory and vicarage of Byshopthorp, granted to George Earbie and Thomas Ryley, of Byshopthorp, husbandmen, "pro reparacione et refectione cancelli valde ruinosi seu potius diruti."
- Sept.** 6. Commission to William Webster, Clk., dean of Craven, to prove the will of William Brogden, Clk., late rector of Burnsall, deceased.
- Sept.** 7. Peter Foster, of Garthrope, par. Luddington, and Anne Metcalfe, of Adlingfleet—at Adlingfleet.
- Sept.** 7. Francis Horsley, and Elizabeth Younge, of Filey—at Filey.
- Sept.** 7. Robert Keirsley, of Gisbrough and Mary Lowicke, of Great Aiton—at either place.
- Sept.** 7. Richard Parkinson, of Upsall, par. Kilvington, and Margaret Readman, of Burneston—at either place.
- Sept.** 8. Thomas Burgoyne, and Margaret Hoesmith, Wid., of Holy Trinity, Hull,—at Holy Trinity.
- Sept.** 8. To Thomas Steade, literate, to teach at Pudsey par., Calverley.
- Sept.** 9. Ralph Hasle, of Hutton-on-Darwent, and Anne Haddlesey, of St. Crux, York—at either place.
- Sept.** 9. Robert Seaton, of Maltby, and Mary Seales, of Laughton-in-le-Morthinge. (By reason of Visitation.)
- Sept.** 11. Thomas Hollingworth, of Calverley, and Judith Baister, of Bradfurth—at either place.
- Sept.** 13. Christopher Jackson and Anne Cnite, of Siglesthorne—at Siglesthorne.
- Sept.** 14. Thomas Bancas, of Snainton, and Isabella Merry, of Righton—at Righton.
- Sept.** 15. To Matthew Bowthe, Clk. to serve cure within the chapelry of Newchappell, in Scamaden, par. Huddersfeld.
- Sept.** 15. William Gray, of Doncaster, and Frances Broughton, of Sherburne—at either place.
- Sept.** 15. Marmaduke Brathwaite and Elizabeth Atkinson, of Rippon—at Rippon.
- Sept.** 17. John Farrer, of Halifax, and Suzanna Fenay, Wid., of Almonburie—at either place.
- Sept.** 19. George Burton, of Rippon, and Anne Nelson, of Helperbie—at either place.
- Sept.** 21. John Awdesley, of Dewsbury, and Dorothy Walker, of St. Michael's, at Ouse bridge end, York—at St. Michael's.
- Sept.** 23. Thomas Woller, of Kildwicke, and Clarimonda Tillitson, of Kirkbie Malhoughdale—at either place.
- Sept.** 23. George Feilde and Grace Swift, of Halifax—at Halifax.
- Sept.** 23. Caveat against licence for marriage of John Brookesbanke and Margaret Sowden, of Calverley, or between him and any other woman.—On behalf of Janet Ashley, of Calverley, with whom he has contracted marriage.
- Sept.** 24. Thomas Carre and Jane Carre, of Saunton—at Saunton.
- Sept.** 24. Robert Chaplinge and Margaret Mower, of Saunton—at Saunton.
- Sept.** 24. To John Darneton, literate, to exercise the office of parish clerk within the chapelry of Whorlton.
- Sept.** 24. To Thomas Whitehead, literate, to read prayers in Hunmanby church, in the absence of Mr. Bradley, Clk., rector there.
- Sept.** 28. Nicholas Wyersdale, of the city of London, and Barbara Goulton, of Kilburne—at Kilburne.
- Sept.** 28. Edward Killingbecke, of Bardsey, and Isabella Hodgson, of Leedes—at either place.
- Sept.** 28. Thomas Carrocke, of Askham, Richard and Isabella Nelson, of St. Michael's Belfry, York, Wid.—at either place.

PAVER'S MARRIAGE LICENSES.

1610.

- Sept. 30. John Turner, Gent., and Elizabeth Bowth, Wid., of Harwell —at Harwell.
- Sept. 30. William Creighton, son and heir of William, lord Sanchuhair (Sanquhar), and Penelope Swifte, daughter of Sir Robert Swifte, knight, and Dame Ursula, now his wife, of Doncaster—at Doncaster. (Ex mandato Judicis.)
- Sept. 30. William Harbert and Barbara Ellis, of Bulmer—at Bulmer.
- Sept. 30. George Munkton, of Leedes, and Ellen Allen, of Ledsham (ut assentit uterque)—at either place.
- Sept. 30. John Acklam, of Foston, and Dorothy Welburne, of Foston—at Foston.
- Sept. 30. Thom. Botterell, Clk., vicar of Righton, and Emota Havelock, of Righton.
- Sept. 30. To Nicholas Dudydell, Clk., to serve cure within the parish or chapel of Waddington.
- Oct. 1. To John Briggs, literate, to teach within the parish of Bramham.
- Oct. 1. To George Atkinson, literate, to teach at Hellifeilde, par. Longe Preston.
- Oct. 1. Robert Day and Jane Lyones, Wid., of Moorehouse, par. Skelton—at Skelton.
- Oct. 2. (Adam?) Marmaduke and Frances Wilkinson, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity.
- Oct. 4. George Willie, of Bardsey, and Anne Tottie, of Leedes—at either place.
- Oct. 4. William Robinson and Anne Pickeringe, of St. Mary's, Hull—at St. Mary's.
- Oct. 5. Michael Longbothom, of Ovenden, and Grace Midgley, of Mydglye, par. Halifax—at Halifax.
- Oct. 5. Robert Sowerby, of Hemsley, and Anne Snyth, of Sigston—at either place.
- Oct. 6. William Fewles, of St. Mary's, Beverley, and Isabella Abbe[y?], of St. Martin's, Conistreet, York—at St. Martin's.
- Oct. 7. Nicholas Bouthroyd, of Thornehill, and Anne Woffendale, of Wakefeild—at either place.
- Oct. 7. Richard Deane and Agnes Deane, of Linton—at Linton.
- Oct. 8. Thomas Barnes, of Watton, and Jane Spicer, of St. Dennis, York—at St. Dennis.
- Oct. 8. Edward Sharples and Mary Ouldfield, of Halifax—at Halifax.
- Oct. 8. George Danby and Mary Tol, Wid., of Kirkby Knowle—at Kirkby Knowle.
- Oct. 11. Robert Straker, of Murton, par. Osbaldwick, and Elizabeth Lotherfurt —at Melburne, par. Thorneton—at Osbaldwick. (By reason of Visitation.)
- Oct. 12. Hugh Turner and Jane Harrison, of Humbleton—at Headon, or Humbleton.
- Oct. 12. Christopher Water, of St. Crux, York, and Anne Strickland, of Helpoe—at Helpoe.
- Oct. 12. Thomas Walmesley, of Boulton-by-Bolland, and Isabella Kellett, St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York—at St. Michael's.
- Oct. 13. William Craven and Ursula Wright, Wid., of Badsworth—at Badsworth.
- Oct. 10. Richard Creswick and Elizabeth Brigges, of Sheffield—at Sheffield.
- Oct. 7. George Swainson and Margaret Longman, Wid., of East Retford—at Retford.
- Oct. 7. To John Bew, Clk., to serve cure within the parish of Balderton.
- Oct. 13. Adam Ramseden and Edith Gleadhill, of Halifax—at Halifax.
- Oct. 13. Richard Heselwood, of Byshopburton, and Juliana Richeson, of Wight—at either place.
- Oct. 14. Richard Petty and Mary Wilson, of Agnes Burton—at Burton Agnes.

1619.

- Oct. 15.** William Taylor, of the city of London, and Katherine Thornebrough, of St. Saviour's, York—at St. Saviour's.
- Oct. 15.** Lawrence Bradley, of Fuiston, and Margaret Preston, of Kirkebis-Maloughdale—at either place.
- Oct. 16.** To Ralph Harrison, Clk., to serve cure in parish church of Hutton-Bouvill.
- Oct. 16.** Robert Drewe, of Holy Trinity, Hull, and Anne Preston, of Bilton—at either place.
- Oct. 17.** William Revill, of Dransfeild, co. Darbie, and Isabella Bilcliffe, of Castleford—at Castleford.
- Oct. 18.** Michael Hodgson and Beatrice Twistleton, of Featherston—at Featherston.
- Oct. 18.** Israel Dodsworth, of St. Martin's, Micklegate, York, and Frances Banister, of St. John's, at Ouse bridge end, York—at either church.
- Oct. 19.** John Bullocke, of Kildwicke, and Jane Robinson, of Wakefeild—at either place.
- Oct. 20.** John Adams and Margaret Frost, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at St. Trinity.
- Oct. 20.** To Jerome Donford, Clk., to serve cure within the parish church of Ruiston, in the absence of Richard Woodroffe, Clk., vicar there.
- Oct. 21.** To Abraham Dison, literate, to teach within the parish of St. Saviour's, York.
- Oct. 21.** William Coyne, of Overton, and Anne Swire, of Kildwick-in-Craven—at Kildwick.
- Oct. 21.** George Warde, of Bradfeild, and Alice Bright, of Totlely—at Bradfeild.
- Oct. 21.** Richard Newton, of St. Dennis, [York], and Petronella Rookeesbie, of Sledmere—at either place.
- Oct. 23.** Francis Hornecliffe and Suzanna Baytes, Wid., of Kayingham—at Kayingham.
- Oct. 23.** Richard Marshe, of Darton, and Elizabeth Boyne, of Sandall-Magna—at either place.
- Oct. 23.** Jonas Rookes, vicar of Peniston, and Elena Copley, of Emley—at either place.
- Oct. 23.** John Bayne, of Holy Trinity, King's Court, York, and Jane Oddie, of Rippon—at either place.
- Oct. 24.** William Coulson, of St. John's Beverley, and Anne Newcome, of St. Mary's, Castleate, York (ut asseritur)—at either church. (De mandato Judicis prestitio prius juramento de consensu parentum utriusque partis.)
- Oct. 26.** William Banke, of Gilewick, and Anne Gibson, of Addle—at either place.
- Oct. 26.** Henry Darley, esq., of Screyningham, and Margery Hungate, of St. Cuthbert's, York—at either place.⁸
- Oct. 26.** To William Stubes, Clk., B A., to serve cure within the chapel of Baildon, "durante infirmitate Willelmi Kendall, curati moderni ibidem."
- Oct. 26.** William Rosse, and Elizabeth Barton, of Gillinge—at Gillinge.⁹
- Oct. 27.** William Wandesford, Gent., of Pickhill, and Elizabeth Askwith, of Thirkleby—at Thirkleby.
- Oct. 29.** To John Luckocke, literate, to read prayers in the church of Appleton, and the chapel of Amotherby, in the absence of John Storre, Clk., vicar there.
- Oct. 29.** To George Banks, literate, to teach within the chapelry of Sand-Huton, par. Thirsk.
- Oct. 30.** James Stancliffe and Elizabeth Gossop, Wid., of St. Mary's, Beverley—at St. Mary's.
- Oct. 30.** William Garbutt, of Cuxwold, Gent., and Martha Midgley, daughter of John Midgley, of Bradford, Gent.—at Bradford.

⁸ See Foster's Visitations of 1584-5 and 1612, p. 223.

⁹ See Ibid. p. 213.

1619.

- Oct. 31. John Julian, of North Frodingham, and Suzanna Waite, of St. Mary's, Hull—at either place.
- Nov. 1. Thomas Sothaby, esq., of Birdsall, and Audrey Hansby, of St. Leonard's, New Malton, Wid.—at Birdsall.¹⁰
- Nov. 1. Brian Foster, of Wakefeild, and Mary Greave, of Penistone—at either place.
- Nov. 1. William Scales, of Beighton, and Joanna Newton, of St. Dennis, Walmersgate, York—at St. Dennis. (De mandato Judicia.)
- Nov. 2. Laurence Adam, of Pontefract, and Mary Heather, of Warmefield—at either place.
- Nov. 2. Thomas Inman, of St. Crux, York, and Anne Helesse, of St. Helen's, Stonegate, York, Wid.—at St. Helen's.
- Nov. 2. Thomas Dent, of Dripoole, and Dor' Kirke, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Dripoole.
- Nov. 3. William Jordan, of Righton, and Jane Coulson, of Gristhrop, par. Fyley—at Fyley.
- Nov. 3. Brian Couldcote, of Leedes, and Anne Hudson, of Tadcaster—at either place.¹¹
- Nov. 3. Wm. Mansargh, of Melton, co. Westmoreland, Gent., and Anne Hayber, of Long Preston—at Long Preston.
- Nov. 4. John Norcliffe, of Hallifax, and Eden Thorpe, of Dewsbury—at either place.
- Nov. 5. John Wood, of Abberford, and Elena Fowler, of Kildwicke—at either place.
- Nov. 6. Ralph Johnson, of Preston-in-Holdernes, and Frances Rosse, of Bilton, Wid.—at either place.
- Nov. 7. John Teasdel, of Lastringham, and Jane Cooke, of St. Sampson's, York—at either place.
- Nov. 6. Henry Atkinson and Rosamund Waddington, Wid., of Addle—at Addle.¹²
- Nov. 6. Leonard Saer, of Whitby, and Margaret Bussy, of St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York, Wid.—at St. Michael's.
- Nov. 9. William Harrison, of Lockton, par. Middleton, and Elizabeth Tomlinson, of Eberston—at either place.
- Nov. 10. William Gilby and Joanna King, of Wakefeild—at Wakefeild.
- Nov. 12. Anthony Hurwood, of All Saints', Pavement, York, and Elizabeth Walker, of All Saints', North streete, York—at either church.
- Nov. 13. William Millner, of Osburne Parva, and Mary Beecroft, of St. Olave's, York—at St. Olave's.
- Nov. 13. Edmund Cowper, of St. John's at Ousebridge end, York, and Ed^{en} Horton, of Bradfortin, Wid.—at Bradforth. ("Gratis.")
- Nov. 15. Francis Anderson, of Sowerby, and Anne Markenfeild, of Topcliffe—at either place.
- Nov. 15. Richard Skinner, of Holy Trinity, Gothromgate, York, and ~~Mary~~ Skynner, of Huntington—at Huntington.
- Nov. 15. Matthew Tophan, of St. Martin's, Micklegate, York, merchant, and Rachael Paget, of Holy Trinity, Gothromgate, York, Wid.—at Holy Trinity.
- Nov. 15. Thomas Matthew and Joanna Pinckney, Wid., of St. Martin's, Conis~~street~~ York—at St. Martin's.
- Nov. 16. Samuel Dowglasse, of Leedes, and Prudence Birstow, of Birstall—at either place.¹³
- Nov. 16. John Pilley, of Thorpe, par. Little Osburne, and Jane Blythman, of St. Hellen's, Stonegate, York—at Little Osburne or St. Hellen's.

¹⁰ Daughter of Thomas Lovell, of Skelton, and widow of John Hansby (Ibid. p. 138).

¹¹ Bryan Colcote and Ann Hudson, married at

Leeds 6 Nov. 1619.

¹² Married 7 Nov. 1619.

¹³ ? Married 16 Nov. 1619, at Leeds.

1619.

John Raley, of Skeckling, and Francis Smith, of St. Mary, Castlegate, k—at St. Mary's.

John Marriot and Ellen Barber, of Bradfeild—at Bradfeild.

Thomas Gibson, of Kirkdale, Gent., and Prudence Watson, of Edston, . (ut asseritur)—at either place.

Francis Johnson, of Skipton, and Alice Drummanby, of Boulton-in-nons—at either place.

Thomas Richeson, of Eaton Magna (Great Ayton), and Alice Cowtus, of by—at either place.

Robert Thorneton, of Leathley, and Alice Harrison, of Harwood—at either .

John Maude, of Wakefeilde, and Sarah Foxcrofte, of Halifax—at ifax.¹⁴

Henry March and Marcy Barnat, of Hesle—at Hesle.

William Whitwell, of Skirpenbecke, and Anne Whitwell, of Allerston—at r place.

Richard Marsingall, of Eberston, and Margaret Whitwell, of Allerston—at r place.

John Lacie and Clara Rudd, of Danby—at Danby.¹⁵

Robert Holmes and Jenet Carter, of Long Addingham—at Long Adding-

Jesper Kettlewell, of Topcliffe, and Anne Warde, of Cundall—at either .

William Dobson, of Leavsham, and Margaret Postgate, of Holmesley—at nesley.

Thomas Atkinson and Alice Dobson, *alias* Harrison, of Kirkby Overblowes Kirkby.

Thomas Meller, of Foston, and Dorothy Fowberie, of Appleton—at either .

Henry Watson and Margaret Hodgson, of Cawood—at Cawood.

William Maior, of Flambrough, and Ellisia Stevenson, of Frastrupe, par. lington—at Flambrough or Bridlington.

To Peter Webster, literate, to read prayers within the parish of Womber- in the absence of Robert Dobbes—vicar there.

William Ableson and Elizabeth Jeffrason, of Eskedale, par. Whitbie—at r place.

William Yates and Elizabeth Dodgson, of Cawood—at Cawood.

William Woodhouse and Emota Watson, Wid., of Lowthorpe—at Low- pe.

Robert Garnor and Elizabeth Bussie, of St. Dennis, York—at St. Dennis.

Gabriel Wilson, of Crake, and Elizabeth Nesse, of Welburne, Wid.—at r place.

Robert Bradley and Sarah Hunsley, of Kirkbie Overblowes—at Kirkbie.

John Barton and Mary Breamer, of Holy Trinity, Micklegate, York—at r Trinity.¹⁶

James Weddell, of St. Crux, York, and Elizabeth Wood, of St. Michael's- ilfry, York—at St. Michael's

Francis Mitchell, of Penniston, and Mary Horsfall, of Cawthorne—at r place.

William Baldwin, of Marton, and Anne Bucke, of Kirkebie Maloughdale either place.

d there, 8 Dec. 1619. (J. W. C.)
sd 1 Dec.

¹⁶ Married 30 Nov. 1619.

1619.

- Dec. 1. John Barstowe and Grace Holdsworth, of Halifax—at Halifax.
- Dec. 1. Henry Moxon, of St. Mary's, Hull, and Anne Birkdell, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at either church.
- Dec. 2. To Jonas Bentley, Clk., B.A., to serve cure within the chapelry of Baildon.
- Dec. 2. Henry Brigge and Effam Greenwood, of Halifax—at Halifax.
- Dec. 2. Richard Wilkinson, of Headon, and Margaret Isaacke, of Thorne Gumb—
—at either place.
- Dec. 3. Tobias Lowe, of Halifax, and Elizabeth Horsfall, of Heptonstall—at either place.
- Dec. 4. To Thomas Battersby, literate, to read prayers within the chapelry Hawltongill, and to teach there.
- Dec. 4. Ninian Yonge, of Ackworthe, and Elizabeth Shillito, of Featherston—
either place.
- Dec. 4. Anthony Hoyland, and Jane Wright, of Rawmarsh—at Rawmarsh.
- Dec. 7. Richard Roberts and Anne Bullivant, of Sheaffeilde—at Sheaffeilde.
- Dec. 7. William Fletcher, of Doncaster, and Dorothy Wilson, of Hickleton—
either place.
- Dec. 7. William Mawmond, of Foston, and Margaret Peckett, of Sherife hutton—
either place.
- Dec. 7. Robt. Ledgard, of Hesle, Esq., and Frances Johnson, of St. Mary's, Hull—
at either place.
- Dec. 8. Arthur Beilby, of Spoffurth, Gent., and Prudence Sheffield, of Bingley—
either place.
- Dec. 9. Philip Wheath, Clk., rector of Hinderwell, and Elizabeth Steward, of Lo
house, Wid—at either place.
- Dec. 9. Thomas Storie, of Filliskirke, and Margery Clapham, of same—at Filliskirke.
- Dec. 9. William Westerman, of Dewsburie, and Katherine Booth, of Woodchurch—
at either place.
- Dec. 10. Jacobus Carr, and Anne Lawson, Wid., of Gigleswick—at Gigleswick.
- Dec. 10. Francis Simpson, and Elizabeth Grason, of Byshop Munckton, par. Rippon—
—at Byshop Munckton or Rippon.
- Dec. 13. Charles Hall, of Lenthorp, par. Swillington, and Priscilla Bonnie, of New
land, par. Normanton—at Swillington or Normanton.
- Dec. 11. Francis Munckton, son of Sir Philip Munckton Knt., of Cavill, par. E
Estrington, and Margaret Savile, daughter of Thomas Savile, of Horbury, Esq.—
—at Horbury.
- Dec. 13. Edward Atkinson, of St. Mary's, Beverley, and Jane Parkinson, of
John's, Beverley—at either church.
- Dec. 13. John Coulthurst, of St. Crux, York, and Isabella Chappell, of St. Michael's,
New Malton—at St. Michael's.
- Dec. 14. Edward Foster and Agnes Walker, of Bridlington—at Bridlington.
- Dec. 14. Jacobus Sugdell, of Huton-on-Darwin, par. Crawme, and Jane Crathorne,
of Kirkbie Overkar—at Huton-on-Darwin.
- Dec. 14. Arthur Ryley, of Long Addingham, and Claramondia Somerscales, of Gar
grave—at Gargrave.
- Dec. 14. Sequestration of the fruits of the parish church of Bainton, granted to
Richard Remington, of Leckenfeild Parke, Esq., and Thomas Sugden, Clk., to
the use of the future incumbent.
- Dec. 15. John Holland, of Dovehouse, in Ecclesall, par. Sheaffeilde, and Emota Lee,
of Sheaffeilde—at Ecclesall or Sheaffeilde.

¹⁷ Married there, 19 Jan. 1619—20. He was knighted at York, 25 June, 1642. (J. W. C.)

1619.

- Dec.** 18. Giles Chapman and Elizabeth Smithson, of Huddersfeild—at Huddersfeild.
- Dec.** 17. Richard Smyth, of Ingleby, Gent., and Jane Stockdale, of Whitbystraud, Wid—at either place.
- Dec.** 17. Thomas Weste, of Pannall, and Clara Stead, of Rippon—at either place.
- Dec.** 17. John Dodgson, of Boulton-by-Bolland, and Jane Wailshe, of Slaithburne—at either place.
- Dec.** 18. Gregory Peacock, of Scarbrough, and Joanna Cooke, of Bridlington—at Bridlington.
- Dec.** 18. John Grayson and Elizabeth Healewood, of Rippon—at Rippon.
- Dec.** 18. William Bashler and Elizabeth Foreman, of Holy Trinity, King's Court, York—at Holy Trinity.
- Dec.** 21. William Holme, *alias* Kidd, of Hampthwaite, and Agnes Hollme, of Otley—at either place.
- Dec.** 22. Simon Hodgson, of Wathe, and Elizabeth Kit:hinman, of Adwicke-on-Dearne—at Adwicke.
- Dec.** 22. Thomas Walker, of Bradford, and Suzanna Hopkinson, of Soreby, par. Halifax—at Bradford or Halifax.
- Dec.** 22. Thomas Læuebie, of St. Hellen's, York, and Elizabeth Lectbie, of Holy Trinity, Gotheromgate, York—at Holy Trinity.
- Dec.** 23. John Brooke and Elizabeth Ashton, of Mirfeild—at Mirfeild.
- Dec.** 23. James Bray and Jane Crosley, of Kirkburton—at Kirkburton.
- Dec.** 24. Samuel Pawson, of St. John's, York, and Mary Micklethwaite, daughter of Elias Micklethwaite, York, alderman, of Holy Trinity, Micklegate—at Holy Trinity.^{17a}
- Dec.** 28. Richard Franke, of Pontefract, and Anne Ellis, of St. Martin's, Conistreete, York—at St. Martin's.¹⁸
- Dec.** 29. Arthur Bramley and Anne Dawson, Wid., of Adlingham—at Adlingham.
- Dec.** 29. George Whaller, of St. Michael's-le-Belfry, and Jane Shawe, of Helaugh—at Helaugh.
- Dec.** 30. Nathaniel Ayre, of Bramley, par. Brawell (Braithwell), and Alice Francke, of Pontefract—at Pontefract.¹⁹
- Dec.** 31. Henry Beecrofte, of Long Preston, and Anne Carr, of Giggleswick—at either place.

1619—20.

- Jan.** 3. Robert Butler, of Bliethe, and Anne Small, of Norton Cuckney—at either place.
- Jan.** 3. William Clarkson, of Horburie, and Alice Brighton, of Wakefeild—at either place.
- Jan.** 4. Roger Kitchin and Jane Ibbotson, of Skipton—at Skipton.
- Jan.** 7. Thomas Tranmore and Hester Bonwicke, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity or Hesle.
- Jan.** 8. Caveat against licence for marriage of Alice Watkinson with Hugh Scudamore or any other man—on behalf of Richard Lister, her guardian.
- Jan.** 10. Michael Bynnes and Sarah Cryer, of Almonburie—at Almonburie.
- Jan.** 10. Francis Smales, of Holy Trinity, Hull, and Anne Dalton, of St. Mary's, Hull—at either church.

^{17a} Married 28 Dec., 1619.

¹⁸ Richard Frank, of Pontefract, afterwards of Campsall, baptised at the former place, 20 Feb., 1601-2, and buried at the latter, Dec., 1661. She was daughter of Bernard Ellis, Recorder

of York; buried at Campsall, 26 Dec., 1662.

¹⁹ She was sister of Richard Franke mentioned above. Mar. there 18 Jan. 1619-20. (J. W. C.)

1819-20.

- Jan. 11. Andrew Clayton, junior, and Anne Wilson, of Rotheram—at Rotheram.
- Jan. 14. John Gibson, of Halifax, and Grace Tilson, of Batley—at either place.
- Jan. 14. Thomas Heyworth and Sarah Emerson, of Bradford—at Halifax or Bradford.
- Jan. 15. To Richard Donwell, literate, to teach at Wetherby, par. Spofforth.
- Jan. 15. Geo. Tompson, of St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York, and Frances Paggett, of Kellington—at St. Michael's.
- Jan. 17. Francis Willans, of St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York, and Mary Stevenson, of Silkston—at either place.
- Jan. 17. Henry Power, Clk., rector of Himsworth, and Judith Wade, of Wakefield—at Wakefield.
- Jan. 17. James Lockwood, of Adlingfleet, and Anne Mawforth, of Acocks—at Adlingfleet.
- Jan. 17. Geo. Beale, of Langton, and Mary Mattison, of Barnby, Wid.—at either place.
- Jan. 18. John Constable, Gent., and Mary Constable, of Sigglethorne, Wid.—at Sigglethorne.²⁰
- Jan. 18. To Henry Barrowe, B.A., to teach in the free grammar school at Rotherham.
- Jan. 24. Thos. Speight and Alice Oxley, of Darfield—at Darfield.
- Jan. 24. John Wetwam, of Headon, and Elizabeth Isaacke, of Preston—at either place.
- Jan. 25. John Wilson, of Crake, and Anne Swailes, of St. Olave's, York—at either place.
- Jan. 25. Christopher Cowper and Elizabeth Denton, of Kirkbie Moreside—at Kirkbie.
- Jan. 26. Almond Carter, of Marfleet, and Anne Williamson, of Kirkham—at either place.
- Jan. 27. Philip Dearman, of Cantley, and Suzanna Dobson, of Doncaster—at Cantley.
- Jan. 28. Peter Chambers and Margaret Leake, of Kexax—at Kexax.
- Jan. 28. Christopher Foster, of Clapham, and Anne Remington, of Giggleswick—at either place.
- Jan. 29. Caveat against marriage licence to Elizabeth Dinnis, of Hossall or Butcrumb, and George Tipler, of Harton, par. Bossall, or any other man—on behalf of Thomas Dinnis, father of the said Elizabeth.
- Jan. 30. William Clayton, Gent., and Anne Lockwood, of Crofton, Wid.—at Crofton.
- Jan. 31. Robert Watson, of Newton-on-Ouse, and Anne Swales, of St. Michael's Belfry, York—at either place.
- Jan. 31. To John Dobson, Clk., B.A., to serve cure within the parish of Warter.
- Feb. 1. William Seaton, of Holy Trinity, Hull, and Thomas Whincopp, Sculeotes—at either place.
- Feb. 1. Francis Jackson, of Thirske, and Anne Beil, of Thirkleby, Wid.—at either place. "Prestito prius juramento de consensu parentum et amicorum."
- Feb. 1. To Robert Myninte, literate, to read prayers at South Scarle or Girtton, the absence of Robert Laxton, vicar there.
- Feb. 2. Robert Dighton, of Bonwicke, par. Skipsey, and Jane Grimston, of Dring, par. Skipsey—at Skipsey.
- Feb. 3. John Banckes, Gent., and Jane Percie, of Settrington—at Settrington.
- Feb. 3. Nicholas Bromhead and Katherine Adamson, of Bradfield—at Bradfield.

²⁰ She was daughter of Ralph Moore, and widow of Philip Constable, of Wassand (see

Mar. Lic. 1697, and Mr. Norcliffe's note). Her new husband was John Constable, of Catfoss.

1619—20.

- Feb.** 7. William Cloughe, Clk., rector of Bramham, and Elizabeth Hawkesworth, of Bishophthorp—at Bishophthorp.
- Feb.** 7. Thomas Topham, Clk., M.A., rector of a mediety of Linton, and Martha Hoyle, of Gisburne—at either place.
- Feb.** 7. Henry Simpson, of Brafferton, and Elizabeth Burnam, of Awdbrough, Wid.—at either place.
- Feb.** 7. Peter Denton, of Stabuley, (Coatham Stob, Elton par.), Durham dioc., and Martha Mauliverer, of Arnecliffe, par. Ingleby—at Ingleby.
- Feb.** 8. Nathaniel Almer and Elizabeth Rigg, of Bradford, Wid.—at Bradford.
- Feb.** 8. John Hodgson and Elizabeth Walker, of Halifax—at Halifax.
- Feb.** 8. William Heward and Anne Barden, of St. Ellen's, York—at St. Ellen's.
- Feb.** 8. John Oddie and Anne Aulthame, of Gisburne—at Gisburne. "Prestito juramento per Georgium Turner et Johannem Battersbie fidejussores in hac parte."
- Feb.** 9. Henry Cock, of Easington-in-Holderness, and Aune Salisbury, of Kilnesey—at Kilnesey.
- Feb.** 9. John Binnes and Elizabeth Ouldfeild, of Bingley—at Bingley.
- Feb.** 10. William Grene and Jane Firth, of Kellington—at Kellington.
- Feb.** 10. To Stephen Owen, Clk., M.A., to serve cure within the parish of Holme-on-the-Wold.
- Feb.** 10. John Deacon, of Cathropp, par. Burniston, and Dorothy Lightfoote, daughter of William Lightfoote, of Seazey—at Seazey.
- Feb.** 10. Roger Wightman, of Heslington, par. St. Laurence, York, and Emota Milner, of Mentrope, par. Kirkby Grindalith—at Kirkby.
- Feb.** 11. George Etherington, of Driffeild, and Mary Chapman, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at Holy Trinity.
- Feb.** 11. Thomas Harrison and Ellena Turner, of Slateburne—at Slateburne.
- Feb.** 11. John Osburne, of Lofthouse, and Edith Wilson, of Huton Bushell—at Huton Bushell.
- Feb.** 11. To Robert Dockrey, M.A., to teach in the free school at Giggleswicke.
- Feb.** 12. Richard Cowper and Susanna Turner, of Leedes—at Leedes.²¹
- Feb.** 12. John Dayles, of Middleton, and Dionisia Pearson, of Sledmer—at either place.
- Feb.** 12. Thomas Holmes, of Sutton, par. Campsall, and Alice Cook, of Moonkfriston—at Campsall or Moonkfriston.
- Feb.** 14. John Freare, of Settrington, and Mary Petch, of Scampston, par. Rullington (*sic*)—at Settrington or Scampston.
- Feb.** 14. Robert Downes, of Etton, and Margaret Hoggard, of Middleton—at either place.
- Feb.** 15. Abraham Normanton and Grace Normanton, of Ludingden, par. Halifax—at Halifax.
- Feb.** 15. Geo. Kendall, of Leedes, and Alice Pell, of Guisley—at either place.
- Feb.** 15. Thomas Burton, of Headon, and Elizabeth Holmes, of Preston—at either place.
- Feb.** 16. William Hole, of Rotherham, and Frances Ashmore, of Todwicke, Wid.—at either place.
- Feb.** 16. Thomas Moyses, of Holy Trinity, Micklegate, York, and Alice Brewster, of Holy Trinity, Gotheramgate, York—at Holy Trinity, Gotheramgate.
- Feb.** 1st. George Shiers, of Waddington, par. Mitton, and Lucy Ratcliffe, of Gisburne—at Waddington.

²¹ Married 19 Feb. 1619-20.

1619—20.

- Feb. 17. John Bynkes, of Brighton, par. Bubwith, and Elizabeth Smyth, of Estrington—~~at~~ at Bubwith.
- Feb. 17. Thomas Leafe, of Screyningham, and Margaret Richardson, of Donington—~~at~~ at either place.
- Feb. 17. William Smith and Elizabeth Sotheby, of Withestead (*sic*)—~~at~~ at Withestead.
- Feb. 18. Geo. Etherington, of Middleton, Clk., and Jane Pearson, of St. Mary's, Beverley—~~at~~ at either place.
- Feb. 18. William Blithe, of Norton, and Ellena Tayler, of Sheaffield—~~at~~ at Sheaffield.
- Feb. 18. George Urton, *alias* Stephen, of Norton, and Mary Hudson, of Sheaffield—~~at~~ at Sheaffield.
- Feb. 18. John Newlove, Clk., vicar of Rickhall, and Helena Man, of St. Michael's, New Malton—~~at~~ at St. Michael's.
- Feb. 18. Ralph Doughtie, of Hesle, and Katherine Newmarshe, of Welton—~~at~~ at Hesle.
- Feb. 18. James Punseby and Elizabeth Hewthwaite, of Sowerby, Wid.—~~at~~ at Sowerby.
- Feb. 19. John Crosby, Clk., vicar of Lastringham, and Barbara Savile, of Kirby Moreside, Wid.—~~at~~ at Lastringham.
- Feb. 18. Ralph Wright and Phillis Hudson, of Kirk-levington—~~at~~ at Kirkelevington.
- Feb. 20. Richard Wood and Margaret Clareburne, of Whitkirke—~~at~~ at Whitkirke.
- Feb. 21. George Newton, of Swyne, and Margery Robinson, of St. Mary's, Hull, Wid.—~~at~~ at Swyne.
- Feb. 22. John Donninge, of Thirske, and Jane Redshawe, of Cuckswould—~~at~~ at either place.
- Feb. 22. Nicholas Yonge, of Kildall, and Suzanna Foster, of Flambrough—~~at~~ at Flambrough.
- Feb. 22. John Rockeley, of Wickersley, and Anne Partricke, of Rotherham—~~at~~ at Rotherham.
- Feb. 23. John Booth and Isabella Milner, of Leedes—~~at~~ at Leedes.
- Feb. 23. Francis Bowlen and Hester Drewley, of Adlingfleete—~~at~~ at Adlingfleete.
- Feb. 23. Peter Hatter, of Fulfurth, and Mary Pease, of Garfurthe—~~at~~ at either place.
- Feb. 23. Thomas Pease, of Dewsbury, and Jane Hepworth, of Mirfeild—~~at~~ at Mirfeild.
- Feb. 24. Thomas Fisher, of Scarbroughe, and Agnes Thurley, of Welton, Wid.—~~at~~ at either place.
- Feb. 26. Edmund Boulton, of Leedes, and S[i]bella Massie, of Otley, Wid.—~~at~~ at either place.
- Feb. 26. William Brigham and Ellicia Noble, of Warter, Wid.—~~at~~ at Warter.
- Feb. 26. Thomas Cockerell, of Whitby, and Mary Thomson, of Ellerburn—~~at~~ at either place.
- Feb. 26. Alexander Lawson and Isabella Hide, of Treeton—~~at~~ at Treeton.
- Feb. 29. Christopher Marshall and Jane Waite, of Addle—~~at~~ at Addle.²³
- Feb. 29. Oliver Grascrofte, of Ottringham, and Ellen Backhouse, of Paule—~~at~~ at Ottringham.
- Feb. 29. Henry Helme and Mary Beane, Wid., of Wetherbie, par. Spoffurth—~~at~~ at Spoffurth.
- March 1. Thomas Bennington, of Holy Trinity, Hull, and Sarah Burton, of St. John's, at Ousebridge end, York—~~at~~ at either church.
- March 2. To Thomas Clarke, Clk., to serve cure within the chapelry of Awborne.
- March 2. Thomas Pearson, of Ackworth, and Anne Wood, of Sandall Magna, Wid.—~~at~~ at either place.

²² Married 21 Feb. 1619-20.²³ Married at Adel.

1619—20.

- ch 8. To Roger Emerson, to teach within the parish of All Saints', Pavement, York.
- ch 8. To Ramus Gibson, B. A., to teach within the parish of St. Michael's-le-Belfry, York.
- ch 9. Richard Littlewood and Suzanna Tyers, of Kirkeburton—at Kirkeburton. (Bond and oath by Wm. Hepworth as to consent of parents, etc.)
- ch 10. To William Airey, B. A., to teach within the parish of Humbleton.
- ch 11. Robert Wilson, of Kelfeilde, par. Stillingfleete, and Anne Wilkinson, of Newton-on-Ouse, Wid.—at Newton.
- ch 13. To Simon Simpson, Clk., M. A., to serve cure within the church and parish of Santon-on-the-Wolds.
- ch 13. To the said Simon Simpson, Clk., M. A., to teach in the free grammar school at Santon.
- ch 13. Edward Goodlad, of South Cave, and Margaret Portington, of Broughe, Eloughton—at South Cave or Eloughton. (" Ex mandato judicis.")
- ch 15. To William Hide, literate, to teach within the parish of Goodmadham.
- ch 16. George Howland and Elizabeth Hirst, Wid., of Wath—at Wath.
- ch 18. Edward Wood, of Copmanthorp, Gent., and Joanna Frankland, of Thirkleby, Wid.—at Thirkleby.
- ch 18. Marmaduke Rayson, of Butterwicke, par. Barton-in-the-Street, and Mary Beckwith, of Pontefract—at Barton.
- ch 20. To George Raper, LL.B., to teach within the parish of Welbury.
- ch 21. Thomas Proctor, of Gargrave, Gent., and Frances Hudson, of Kettlewell—at either place.
- ch 21. Caveat against marriage licence to John Musgrave, of Leedes, and any other woman—on behalf of Mary Sowden, daughter of Nicholas Sowden, of Calverley, or Mr. Robert Claphanson, her proctor.
- ch 23. John Tayler, of Emley, and Grace Hirst, of Kirkeheaton—at either place.
- ch 23. To William Carver, literate, to read prayers within the church of Crawmbe, *alias* Craunbum, in the absence of Thomas Harrison, Clk.
- ch 23. William Sherecroft, of Norton, par. Campsall, and Elizabeth Cook, of same parish—at Campsall.
- ch 23. To William Appleyard, Clk., B. A., rector of a mediety of Highe Huland, to teach within the said parish.
- ch 24. Sequestration of the fruits of the vicarage of Ledsham, granted to Geo. Thackuray, of Far-burn, to the use of the future incumbent.

1620.

- ch 27. Robert Rosse, of Sutton, and Isabella Margeson, of Millington—at either place.
- ch 29. Isaac Sugden, Clk., and Agnes Beckitt, of Whitkirke—at Whitkirke.
- ch 29. Thomas Wilkinson, of St. Mary's, Hull, and Suzanna Taylor, of Holy Trinity, Hull—at either church.
- ch 31. To Samuel Guy, Clk., to serve cure within the chapelry of Rosdaile.
- ch 1. Thomas Brooke, and Isabella Hudson, Wid., of Huddersfeld—at Huddersfeld.
- ch 3. Commission to John Storre, Clk., M. A., rector of Appleton, to receive proof of the will of Francis Dalton, Clk., late rector of Kirkbie Misperton, and to grant administration thereon, &c.
- ch 3. To Henry Holmes, literate, to teach at Buckton, par. Bridlington.

1620.

- April 3. Sequestration of the fruits of the rectory of St. Dennis, and the vicarage of St. George annexed thereto, granted to John Ware, Clk., Thomas Caley, of York, dyer, and Leonard Jackson, of York, tanner, during vacancy.
- April 5. Caveat against marriage licence to Ayis Cunvell, of Halifax, and Alice Nelson of same—on behalf of the said Alice and Mr. Richardson, notary public, her proctor.
- April 5. Thomas Bynnes and Agnes Smith, Wid., of Halifax—at Halifax.

[At the end of the book is the following note, in faint ink, in a 17th century hand:—"The bookes before and after are in Mr. Lees his handes."]

The following examples give an idea of the phraseology of the original entries:—

MARRIAGE LICENCE.

Vicesimo sexto die mensis Junij. A.D. 1618, emanavit licentia, concessa ministris S. Leonardi in Nova Malton et Wintringham, dioc. Ebor., ad solempnizandum matrimonium inter Willelmum Sk[inner?], parochie S. Leonardi predictae, et Elizabetham Cawaud parochie de Wintringham, dummodo etc., prestita prius cautioe etc.

LICENCE TO TEACH.

Vicesimo secundo die Junij, 1618, emanavit licentia, concessa Josepho Leigh, clerico, in artibus [blank], curato ecclesie parochialis de Slaiburn, dioc. Ebor., ad erudiendum pueros infra parochiam de Slaiburn predicta, durante etc.

LICENCE TO READ PRAYERS IN PARISH CHURCH.

Vicesimo septimo die Julij, 1618, emanavit tolleratio, concessa Michaeli Goodyeare, literato, ad legendum divina in ecclesia parochiali de Wath, dioc. Ebor., in absentia magistri Benson, clerici, sacre theologie baccallaurei, vicarij ibidem, ac durante etc.

MONUMENTAL BRASSES IN THE EAST RIDING.

By MILL STEPHENSON, B.A., F.S.A.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

See The Journal, Vol. XII., pp. 195-229.

BAINTON, p. 198, line 2. For "paviatus" read "pamatus,"
i.e., peramatus.

The writer is indebted to the Rev. C. G. R. Birch, of
Brancaster, for the following metrical paraphrase of the
inscription:—

“He lies here below o’erthrown
Once as Roger Godeale known,
To the church by life approved
As Baynton’s rector well-beloved,
By zeal of sacred duty led
Many youths he here up-bred,
For holy orders to be trained
By which he praise and honour gained.
From this sphere he took his way
On St. Philip and St. James’ day,
So did he Christ’s true joys attain
Where shall his soul for aye remain,
When the thousandth and four hundredth year
Twice ten and nine was numbered here.”

BARMSTON. The inscription mentioned in *Poulson’s
History of Holderness*, Vol. I., p. 211, is apparently lost.
According to Poulson—

“On a grave-stone, between the font and the north door, is a brass
plate, the only one in the church, with this inscription:—Of your
charitie pray for the soules of Thomas Baske, late citizen and fish-
monger of London, and of Johane his wife, the which Thomas departed
oute of thys present lyfe the 24th day of May the year of our lord God
1505, on whose soule Almighty God take pitie and mercy. Amen.”

BEVERLEY MINSTER, p. 199. No I. is also engraved in
W. H. Dawson’s History of Skipton, 1882, p. 213.

BISHOP BURTON, p. 200. No. I. Since this account was written an earlier example of a "chalice" brass has been noted at Ripley in the West Riding. It is the memorial of Richard Kendale, M.A., rector of Ripley, 1429. No. II. The original slab, measuring 7ft. by 3ft., showed the indents of a shield, and of one son and two daughters, all below the inscription. No. III. An old rubbing taken when the slab was in better condition than it is at present, shows the indent of the dexter figure to have been that of a man in armour, with sword suspended diagonally behind the body, no doubt representing Sir John Ellerker.

BRANDBURTON, p. 204, line 21. For (gu.) three chevronels (or) etc., read (or) three chevronels (gu.). Sir John de St. Quintin may have had two brasses. Amongst the church notes in the Visitation of 1584 is the following under Brandsburton: "Upon the monument of a knight with his two wives"—

"Orate pro animabus Johis de Sco. Quintino et Lore de Sco. Quintino et Agnete uxoris ejus."

This may have been the brass referred to in Sir John's will.

COTTINGHAM, p. 205. No. I. has recently been raised few inches above the floor level. The Rev. C. G. R. Birch has given the following metrical paraphrase of the inscription:—

"This church's rector Nicholas of Louth doth buried lie
 Founder and builder also he, I pray now blest on high,
 Working the works of Christ, while here, as Prebendary he
 Held stalls in Beverley hard by, and Sarum's distant see.
 The hungry he fed and those who quarrelled brought to peace,
 He clothed the naked, and the pledge, doubled, did he release.
 But since, unstained by sin, 'neath heaven, no man his life can lead,
 O Virgin Mother, pray thy Son, to aid him in his need."

No. II. has been taken up and fixed to the chancel wall. It is illustrated in the *Reliquary*, N. S. Vol. VII. p. 10 and his will printed in full.

DRIFFIELD, LITTLE. Black letter inscription to Raun's

on, 1540, and wife Margaret, 1545. Size of plate 18 inches.

Here under lyeth Raufe Buckton of Hemswell in the
 untie of yorke Esquyer and Margaret his wyfe y^e
 iche Raufe decessed the xxvii day of October in
 yer' of o^r lord god Mⁱ v^c xl and Margaret decessed the
 iiii day of July in the yer' of o^r lord god Mⁱ v^c xlv
 whose soules and all Christen Ihu have mercy.

APHAM, p. 211. No. I. The marginal inscription is
 nearly complete in Dodsworth's MSS., Vol. CLX.,
 5. The additions from this source are here shown in
 its.

hic iacet dñs Thomas de sancto Quintino miles quondam
 tius ville qui obiit die mensis a^o dñi
]CCCC^o Et domina Agnes uxor eius . . .
 oCCCC^o decimo octavo quor' aiab; p misericordiam Ihu Xpi
 : requiescant Amen.

s fixes the date of the brass as 1418, and shows that
 laid down on the death of Agnes. The date of her
 nd's death has never been filled in.

ISLE. Black letter inscription to Dame Ann, wife of
 enry Percy, 1511. Size of plate 13½ by 5 inches. It
 und in 1868 under the gallery stairs, and is now on
 ill of the north chapel ; being much worn a reproduc-
 as been added on another plate.

Here under lieth Waim an Percy wyff
 to sir Henri Percy and to him hair xvii
 children which An departed the xix day
 of Desember the yere of oure lord Mⁱ v^c
 E xi on wohis soullis Ihu haue merci.

m the curious style of lettering this may be taken as
 ork of some local engraver.

NEWICK PERCY. Black letter inscription and shield of
 to Thomas Wood, 1584. Size of inscription plate 19

by 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches, of armorial plate 7 by 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Mural.
Chancel.

Thomas Wood Gentilman who in warfare hathe be
In yought in scotland in Royall armyes Thre
Byeth now buried in this grave here vnder
Of Bulloign when yt was Englishe Clerckcomptroller
Of the ward' court sire and Twenty yeres Together
Depute Receybor of Yorkshere once eschetor
Clerke of the statut' in London Noble cytye
Collector of Selby with tenne pound' yerely fee
For thought' wordes or deid' which to God or man were yll
Of bothe he askt forgyvenes with glad hart and will
He buylt thowse hereby & this churche brought in good cace
God graunt his wyfe and sonnes to passe a godly race. amē.
which Thomas Dyed ye xxiii daye of October A° dñi 1584.

The shield, with helmet, crest and mantling, is on an arched plate over the centre of the inscription. It bears (*sa.*), on a bend (*arg.*) three fleur-de-lys (of the first), with a crescent (*gu.*) surmounted by another (of the second) for difference. WOOD. Crest:—A wolf's head erased (*sa.*), collared and ringed (*or*).

The workmanship of this plate is very good, the arms being especially well engraved. From the peculiarities in the spelling it may safely be attributed to the local school of engravers.

According to the Visitation of 1584, Thomas Wood married Jane, a daughter of — Holmes, of Lincolnshire, by whom he had two sons, Bernard and William. The former signed the Visitation.

LOWTHORPE. A man in armour, c. 1420. This figure, measuring 26 inches in height, is now preserved in a cupboard in the vestry. The original stone still remaining in the ruined chancel, shows the indents for this figure, a lady, no doubt his wife, two shields and a foot inscription. With the exception of a fringe of mail attached to the taces, the figure is represented in complete plate armour. The top of the bascinet is broken, and one quillon of the sword is gone. The right armpit is protected by a roundel, the left by a palette, somewhat resembling the later form of the shield with the upper and lower edges curved forwards. The



A MAN IN ARMOUR, c. 1420. LOWTHORPE, E. YORKS.
(About $\frac{1}{2}$ full size.)

sword belt is narrow, the misericorde or dagger, large. At the feet is a lion. The background of the figure has not been cut away. In some details this figure resembles that of Sir Thomas de St. Quintin in the neighbouring church of Harpham, and appears to have come from the same workshop.

The writer is indebted to Mr. A. Ridley Bax, F.S.A., for the rubbing from which the illustration is taken, and for notes of the stone in the ruined chancel.

George William Tomlinson, F.S.A.

THE Yorkshire Archæological Society has most to regret the loss of Mr. George William Tomlinson. His death occurred on the morning of the 21st of August, at his residence, Wood Field, Huddersfield, after a useful and honourable life, at the comparatively early age of 60 years.

In the springtide of this year he had been travelling in Italy, where he contracted some form of malaria, which lingered in the system, producing other and serious complications, and terminating fatally in spite of every medical aid. After a memorial service in the Parish Church of Huddersfield of an impressive character on the 24th of August, his remains were laid at rest in the Cemetery. He leaves behind him a widow, three sons, and three daughters, who mourn his decease.

He was the only surviving son of Mr. George Tomlinson, a well-known artist, of Huddersfield, who married Miss Anna Maria Clay, the daughter of Mr. Samuel Clay, also of Huddersfield, and one of the chief promoters of the Infirmary. His education was received at the Huddersfield College, where he made many life-long friends. He married Miss Charlotte Heron, the daughter of Mr. John Heron, then manager of West Riding Bank. Starting in business in that town he established himself as a machine maker and iron-founder, but his speciality in mechanical engineering was the manufacture of machinery for dyeing and finishing cloth, &c.

He was a man of high intellectual powers, and a strong supporter of all educational schemes. He was a member of the School Board from 1877—80, was a member of the Committee of the Technical School, and, up to



G. W. TOMLINSON, F.S.A.
Secretary of the Yorkshire Archaeological Society, 1875-1896.



death, was one of the Governors. Ever an encourager of the poor, he was one of the Executive Committee of the Huddersfield Savings Bank, and was Chairman of the Board of the Huddersfield Free Public Library, of which he was President, and some time ago he compiled and printed a history of that useful institution. Though a staunch Conservative, he took no part in politics. In December, 1886, he was placed on the Commission of the Peace for the Borough, and was a regular attendant on the Bench, and most careful in his duties.

During the years 1895 and 1896 he was Churchwarden of the Parish Church, and was mainly instrumental in securing a permanent Parochial Hall in connection therewith.

Many pleasant and graceful contributions were made by him to the Parish Magazine concerning the history of the fabric of the church, and of those who had been called to rest within its walls.

His last great work for the town was the promotion of the Castle Hill Tower Scheme to commemorate the Queen's Diamond Jubilee, but he only lived long enough to see its foundations placed beyond doubt.

The following letter is so characteristic of him, that I think it ought to be inserted in this notice—especially as it is the last but one he wrote to the press.¹

THE PROPOSED TOWER ON CASTLE HILL.

TO THE EDITOR OF THE HUDDERSFIELD DAILY CHRONICLE.

SIR,—There appears to be a great diversity of opinion at present as to the best way of showing our loyalty when Her Majesty will have completed her 60 years' reign, the longest reign in English history, and the second longest reign in the history of the world.

I took the opportunity of writing a letter on this subject to the Editor of the *Chronicle*, which he was good enough to allow to be read at the meeting in the Town Hall. In this letter I ventured to suggest that an event of such importance should be marked by some *permanent* memorial which future generations might be able to see and associate always and solely with the event, and if such a memorial could at the same time be an ornament to the town, so much the better.

I think the fault of our town has been that too little attention has been paid to its ornamentation—I mean its ornamentation apart from its utility.

Another short letter was sent to the Editor of the *Chronicle* Tower, and recapitulating the advantages of the scheme.

Huddersfield, with its widely extended municipal boundary, has a feature within its borders which I believe to be unique. I know of no city or borough in the kingdom with an elevation 900 feet above sea-level such as we have in Castle Hill. I, therefore, proposed that a tower should be built on the summit of the hill, with a platform on the top at least 100 feet high, making a total height of a thousand feet.

It is unnecessary here to dwell on the singularly isolated character of Castle Hill—it is surrounded on three sides by deep valleys, and on the fourth side by a low neck of land connecting it with Almondbury, which makes it a most conspicuous object. I do not know which is the better—the view of the surrounding country from Castle Hill, or the view of the hill itself from the numberless points whence it can be seen, suffice it to say that a view extending from Skelmanthorpe on one side to the Lancashire Hills on the other, from the heights beyond Bradford on the north, to the Derbyshire Hills on the south—a view so extensive is no common one, and the elevation might fitly be emphasised by erecting upon it a suitable tower, which would challenge observation from an area of 300 square miles, and this I would call the “Victory Tower.”

When the children of Israel crossed the Jordan they were told to raise a cairn of stones, so that when their descendants inquired what those stones meant, they were to be told that they were a memorial of a great day for Israel. So let it be with us, and when those who come after us shall ask why the tower was built, those who are then living will be able to dwell with loyal affection on the 60 years of the Queen's reign.

They will speak of the young girl Queen who lived to be the oldest sovereign in the world, during whose reign Huddersfield grew from little more than a large village to be a large town of a hundred thousand busy workers; they will tell of the introduction of the penny post; the growth of railways, of the Indian Mutiny, of the electric telegraph of photography: of a thousand inventions and schemes calculated to make men happier. Surely this will be a text to make any man eloquent.

In 1887 £13,000 was raised to celebrate the 50th year of the Queen's reign; we know the objects to which this large sum was devoted, but who will remember in 20 or 30 years, and people then will wonder why nothing was done to mark so eventful a year.

I am, yours &c.,

G. W. TOMLINSON.

February 4, 1897.

Chief among his literary tastes was a keen pursuit of the knowledge of antiquities, and especially all relating to the archæology and topography of Yorkshire.

As he loved the home and town where first he saw the light, so he loved his native county enthusiastically. He had wandered far and wide amidst its hills and lovely dale—its castles and abbeys, its moated halls and parks. Few indeed were the localities his feet had not trodden, taking

special interest in genealogy and heraldry, and one never appealed to him for help in either of these branches in vain.

His connection with our Society dates from 1869, when he first joined as a member. In 1870 he was elected on the Council. In 1875 he became Financial Secretary, acting in conjunction with the late Mr. Fairless Barber, F.S.A. In March 1878, Mr. Tomlinson was elected a Fellow of the Society of Antiquaries. After Mr. Barber's death, Mr. Tomlinson became *sole* Secretary, and so remained from 1881, excepting a very short period, until 1887, when Mr. S. J. Chadwick undertook the Record Series, and in 1888 they were joined by Mr. J. W. Walker, who now became Financial Secretary, Mr. Tomlinson continuing the Editorship of the Journal until his resignation in January, 1896. Although we lost his valuable services as Secretary, he was at once placed on the Council, and a handsome testimonial was most spontaneously subscribed for and presented to him by both members and friends. And so he belonged to us up to the last day of his life.

The Society was an especial care of his, a great friend to him, and he to it. He had witnessed its steady progress, had helped to overcome the early struggles, saw its name changed from the "Huddersfield Archæological and Topographical Association," to the more extensive and comprehensive title of "Yorkshire," and took part in its progress until the Society was incorporated in 1893, and a new and permanent home was found for it at Leeds in 1896. He designed the Official Seal, and one of his last acts of kindness was to arrange the library on its transfer from Huddersfield to Leeds.

Of published papers he had not many—the only one appearing in the Journal with his name attached is "On Monuments at Normanton, with Genealogical Notes," in Vol. V. However he helped others with numerous foot-notes, and when Programmes for the Excursions, Prospectuses, Catalogues, and various notices are considered, the amount of secretarial work he got through was very heavy and arduous. Then he took a large part in editing "Paver's Marriage Licences," Glynne's "Churches of Yorkshire," &c., &c.

For many years he had been engaged on a History of Huddersfield, but I believe it is not completed. He was

also working up a pedigree of his own family, and likewise that of the Rooses of Ingmanthorpe, which last he intended for the Journal.

It will be difficult for those who knew him to realise a Council Meeting or an Excursion without his kindly face, his cheerful smile, and his pleasant manner to all, for his greatest friends were those who shared with him, and enjoyed his antiquarian tastes.

Much we saw of each other, and the world seems less bright now that another friend has gone.

“He has passed away, and lies in peace—
In the sweet peace that goodness bosoms ever—
Leaving a memory sweet as June roses,
And likely to endure until every friend
He had has likewise passed away.”

ALEX. D. H. LEADMAN, F.S.A.

INDEX.

A.

the-Wolda, 86
 chard, 448
 eple, 397; St. Helen, 170
 rt, 415
 orge, 444 n.
 3 n.
 416, 421; Mrs. Elizabeth,
 ; William, 433 n.
 hn, 444
 122
 aleverer, 420
 . All Saints', 344
 stopher, 321
), 83
 fua, 153, 156 n.
 enry, M.D., A Muster Roll of
 y, 239—241
 ne, 116
 st, 81, 83
 417
 rwyck, 94; Darby, 163; Dol-
 ; Dowman, 135; Field, 83;
 ; 428; Keppel, 165; Lewis,
 Neville, 163, 165, 172; Ogle-
 02 n.; Percy, 341; Pockling-
 ch, 101—110; Scrope, 165;
 105; Thoresby, 437; Water-
 4 n.; Wood, 509
 lias, 437
 dernan, 431
 hn, 448
 4
 obt., 456
 he Rev. John, 312, 316; the
 , 343; Percival, 415 n.
 14; St. Andrew, 162

B.

John, 414 n.
 pt., 425; Sir Francis, 435
 Rev. John, 104
 eorge, 442
 n, Battle of, 240
 late Mr. Faithless, F.S.A., 517
 n, 419
 rices, 432
 507

Barnard, James, 456
 Barnes, Mr. 431
 Barningham, 400
 Barnaley, St. Mary, 332
 Barton, 421
 Baskett, the Rev. Kingsman, 102, 136
 Bax, Mr. A. Ridley, F.S.A., 513
 Baxter, Richard, 431
 Bayeux, Bishop of, 152
 Baynes, Henry, 446
 Beal, John, 95
 Beane, Richard, 430
 Beckwith, Christopher, 408; Thomas, 315,
 322
 Bedale, 409; St. Gregory, 166
 Belaysse, Anthony, 415
 Bell, David, 418; Richard, 247
 Bell, Cock-fighting, 138
 Bellman of York, dress of, 444
 Bells in Pocklington Church, 97
 Belt, Mrs. Jane, 97
 Belvoir Castle, 12 n.
 Benson, Mr., 439
 Beverley Minster, 507
 Birch, the Rev. C. G. R., 507
 Bishop-Burton, 508
 Blackbeard, Mrs. Ann, 110; Mr. James,
 103
 Bland, Sir Francis, 425
 Bluit, Lord Mayor, 446
 "Bluit's Inn," 446 n.
 Boldero, Edward Gale, 446, 447
 Bolton-upon-Swale, 398
 Boroughbridge, 390, 393, 416
 Bowes, 401
 Bradford, St. Peter, 327
 Brandaburton, 508
 Brasses: — Thomas Baake, 507; Raufe
 Buckton, 509; Oswald Dyke (Flemish),
 165; Sir John Ellerker, 508; Roger
 Godeale, 507; Hesse, 509; Robert
 Heye, 245; Richard Kendale, 508;
 Lowthorpe, 510; Dame Aun Percy, 509;
 Nicholas of Louth, 508; Sir John de
 St. Quintin, 508; Sir Thomas de St.
 Quintin, 509; Thomas Wool, 510
 Briefs, Collections on, at Wragby, 323—
 326
 Brigg, Thomas, 83
 Brignall, 401
 Brompton, Patrick, 407

Brooke, Sir Richard, Bart., 100
 Brough, Richard, 413 n.
 Brown, Mr. W., 148 n.
 Browne, Richard, 420 n.
 Burdett, Francis, Esq., 245
 Burley, Wm., 426
 Burnston, 408
 Burton, Leonard, 421
 Busfield, Wm., 425 n.
 Butterworth, of Rochdale, 320

C.

CAMPBELL, Mr. T., 423, 426
 Campela, Hervey de, 153, 154
 Campsall, 151
 Canton, Mr., 429
 Carlisle, *see of*, 390; Oglethorpe, Bishop of, 402 n.
 Cartwright, J. J., F.S.A., List of Persons in Yorkshire who paid the Tax on Male Servants in 1780, communicated by, 65—80
 Catterick, 411
 Caveats, 471—506
 Chadwick, Mr. S. J., 517
 Chambers, William, 96
 Chantries:—Dowman, St. Paul's Cathedral, 135; Our Lady, Pocklington Church, 114, 121; Our Lady, Wragby, 314
 Chantry priests, 114, 314, 396—421
 Charles I., 422
 Cheme, 153, 154, 156 n.
 Chester, *see of*, 390
 Church Service, reform of the, 391
 Civil marriages, 115
 Clarke, John, 138; Mr., 429; Mr. Samuel, 448
 Clay, Miss Anna Maria, 514
 Clayton, John, 319, 440
 Cliffords, vaults of the, Skipton Church, 173
 Clithro, Cornet, 434
 Clowdesley, Thomas, 442; Wm., 419
 Communion Plate, Pocklington Church, 97
 Conisborough, St. Peter's, 337
 Conyers, Darcy, 447 n.
 Cook, William, 95, 96
 Copernicus, 81, 82
 Copgrave, 415
 Copley, Godfrey, 246
 Cottingham, 508
 Coverham, 413
 Cowton, East, 421; Great, 405; John, 439
 Cravens of Appletreewick, *see Notes*, 244
 Croft, 398; St. Peter, 171
 Crofton, All Saints', 342
 Crofts, the Rev. Josiah, 455
 Cross, the Rev. Canon, 322
 Cucking stool, 115, 452
 Cumberland, Earl of, 441
 Cundall, 419
 Curfew at Pocklington, 98

D.

DAKYN, Archdeacon, 400 n.
 Dallison, Sir Thomas, 314; Lady Anne, 314
 Danby, W., Esq., 166
 Danby Wiske, 398
 Darwin, Erasmus, 192
 Davies, Mr., 451 n.
 Dawson, Mrs., 440
 Dee, Dr., 82
 Deigncourt, Elizabeth, 109
 Denison Monument, Pocklington Church, 100
 Denton, 428 n.; Richard, 448
 Dishforth, 420
 Dixon, John, 442
 Dodsworth, Roger, 147
 Dolman, or Dowman, John, Archdeacon, Founder of Pocklington School, 133—136; monument to, 106; Sir Robert, Knt., 430; Robert, 99
 Domesday Book for Yorkshire, Translated by Robert H. Skaife (continued from Vol. XIII., p. 536), 1—64, 249—312, 347—389:—
 ACASTER, 311; Acaster Malbis, 46, 357; Acaster Selby, 11, 46, 276, 297, 357; Acheli (Aikbar?), 7; Acklam, 44, 295, 303, 304, 364, 385; Ackton, 30, 355; Ackworth, 24, 353; Acomb, 291, 358; Addingham, 265, 360, 362; Addle, 349; Addlethorpe, 286, 360; Adlingfleet, 259, 354; Adwick-le-Street, 42, 309, 352, 353; Adwick-on-Deane, 38, 351; Agglethorpe, 4, 374; Aikbar (?), 374; Aika, 379; Ainderby Myers, 374; Ainderby Quernhow, 10, 375; Ainderby Steeple, 372, 373, 374; Ainley, 300; Airton, 301; Airyholme, 364; Aislaw, 7, 374; Aislaby, 363, 366; Aismunderby, 52, 359, 361; Alcheli, 352; Aldbrough, 63, 265, 276, 288, 359, 373, 388; Aldfield, 288, 359; Aldwark, 371; Allerston, 366; Allertorpe, 10, 375, 381; Allerton, 36, 356; Allerton (? Chapel), 18, 348; Allerton, *par Bradford*, 34; Allerton Bywater, 17, 348; Allerton Mauleverer, 285, 291, 303, 359; Almondbury, 31, 355; Alne, 370; Altoftes (?), 39, 351, 355; Alwoodley, 349; Amotherby, 270, 304; Ampleforth, 267, 368; Andrebi, 62, 311, 367, 387; Anlaby, 255, 263, 292, 375; Anley, 362; Anston, North, 37, 47, 48, 350; Anston, South, 37, 350; Appleton, East and West, 374; Appleton-le-Moor, 367, 368; Appleton Roebuck, 279, 310, 357; Appleton-le-Street, 367; Appleton-upon-Wiske, 303, 372; Appletreewick, 299; Arden, 268; Ardsley, 356; Ardsley, East, 33, 356; Arkendale, 276, 359; Arksey, 41, 353; Armin, 258, 350; Armley, 33, 356; Armthorpe, 290, 352; Arneliffe, 301, 303, 372; Arneliffe, le

: for Yorkshire—*continued*.
 72; Arnford, 300; Arnold,
 nold's Toft, *near Linthorpe*,
 rram, 250, 383, 388; Ar-
 ; Ascam, 5; Ascha, 374;
 c, 366; Asebi, 10; Asenby,
 ; Ashton, *co. Lanc.*, 302;
 Askham Bryan, 10, 311,
 m, Richard, 280, 310, 357;
 374; Askwith, 15, 52, 53,
 selby, 378; Aston, 47, 352;
 42, 353; Auburn, 382;
 ; Aughton, 306, 352, 377;
or. Aston, 47, 48; Auster-
 Austhorpe, 17, 348; Aus-
 Ayton, *East*, 14, 59, 366;
 t, 44, 364; Ayton, Little,
 rton, West, 366; Aysgarth,
 rley, 286, 292, 303, 359
 r, 378; Badetorp, 274,
 rpes, 291, 357; Badsworth,
 lagby, 268; Baildon, 275,
 Bainton, 273, 380; Balby,
 Baldby Fields, 362; Bal-
 ; Barden, 5, 374; Baragh,
 Bardsey, 349; Barforth,
 on, 20, 350; Barlby, 257,
 w, 258, 350; Barnston,
 Barnby-on-the-Marsh, 378;
 he-Moor, 382; Barnaby,
 rough, 38, 47, 309, 351;
 st and West, 363; Barnby,
 rnc, 27, 354; Barnby-upon-
 352; Barnby House, *par.*
 ; Barnhill, 377; Barning-
 Barnoldswick, 300; Barns-
 ; Barrowby, 53, 277, 360;
 283, 385; Barton, 373;
 reet, 366, 367; Barton-le-
 3, 369; Barugh, Great, 270,
 h, Little, 270, 367; Bar-
 Baaschesbi, 367; Bashall,
 , 35, 356; Battersby, 364;
 02; Baxby, 267, 371;
 68; Beall, 26; Beamsley,
 360, 362; Beckwith, 265,
 e, 7, 374; Beeford, 250,
 on, 34, 356; Beetham, *co.*
 02; Beilby, 381; Belby,
 378; Bellerby, 5, 374;
 382; Bempton, 382; Ben-
 271; Benningholme, 64,
 ley, 41, 352, 353, 376;
 304; Berguluesbi, 365;
 5, 371; Bessingby, 382;
 0; Beawick, 379; Beverley,
 380; Bewerley, 277, 360;
 250; Bewick, 64, 388;
 288, 358; Bicherun, 348;
 st, *or North*, 35, 356;
 266, 357; Bilham, 38, 47,
 gley, 40, 290, 351; Bilton,
 79, 357, 360; Bilton, *par.*
 gh, 265, 298; Bingley, 275,
 ington, 384; Birchworth,

Domeaday Book for Yorkshire—*continued*.
 Rough, 30, 354; Birdsall, 293, 303,
 384; Birkby, 371; Birkby, *par. Carr-*
mell, co. Lanc., 270; Birkby Hill, *par.*
Thorner, 18, 348; Birkin, 20, 308,
 350; Birstwith, 287, 360; Bisho-
 pthorpe, 46, 266, 357; Bithen, 358;
 Blaten Carr, 365; Bogenurde, 302;
 Boltby, 268, 269; Bolton, 356, 362,
 382; Bolton-by-Bowland, 55; Bolton,
 Castle, 3, 374; Bolton, *par. Bradford*,
 34; Bolton, *par. Bishop Wilton*, 292;
 Bolton-upon-Dearne, 40, 50, 351; Bol-
 ton, Low, *or West*, 3, 374; Bolton
 Percy, 51, 310, 311, 357; Bolton-on-
 Swale, 373; Bordelbia, 303; Bordley,
 301; Borrowby, 362, 371, 372;
 Borrowby, *par. Leake*, 60; Borwick,
co. Lanc., 302; Bossall, 271, 371;
 Boulby, 363; Bowling, 39, 356; Bow-
 thorpe, 378; Boynton, 382; Boythorpe,
 384; Bracewell, 301; Bracken, 379;
 Brackenholve, 378; Bradford, 34, 356;
 Bradford, West, 302; Bradley, *par.*
Huddersfield, 32, 356; Braterton, 288,
 371; Braham, Great, 53, 265, 277,
 361; Braham, Little, 277, 361;
 Braithwell, 47, 50, 352; Bramham,
 308, 349; Bramhope, 264, 349;
 Bramley, 34, 47, 48, 356; Bramley
 Grange, 286, 359; Brampton, 352;
 Brampton Byerlaw, 290, 351; Bramp-
 ton, *par. Cantley*, 259; Brampton-en-
 le-Morthen, 352; Brampton Hall, 362;
 Bramwith, 47, 48, 309; Bramwith,
 Kirk, 40, 352; Bramwith, Sand, 40;
 Brandsburton, 251, 311, 387, 388;
 Brandsby, 270; Brantingham, 303, 306,
 376; Brantingham Thorpe, 376; Bran-
 ton Green, 276, 298, 303, 358, 362;
 Brawby, 367; Brayton, 19; Bearton,
 359; Breckenbrough, 371; Brighton,
 255, 264, 376; Bretton, Monk, 30,
 354; Bretton, West, 355; Brillington,
 382; Brierley, 27, 354; Brigham,
 383; Brignall, 373; Brimham, 265,
 277, 286, 360; Brinsworth, 38, 50,
 350; Brodsworth, 41, 42, 352; Brompt-
 on, 366, 372; Brompton, Patrick, 8,
 375; Brompton, *in Pickering Lütke*,
 13; Brompton, Potter, 384; Brompton-
 upon-Swale, 373; Brotton, 363;
 Brough Pasture, 2, 374; Broughton,
 15, 269, 301, 367; Broughton, *par.*
Appleton-le-Street, 14, 270; Broughton,
 Great, 365; Broughton, Little, 296,
 365; Broughton Lythe, 373; Broxa ?,
 362; Bubwith, 264, 376; Buckton, 15,
 274, 382, 384; Bugthorpe, 283,
 285; Bulmer, 369; Burdale, 274, 384;
 Burdon-Head, 349; Burghwallis, 22,
 353; Burland, 306, 377; Burley, 348;
 Burnby, 44, 57, 381; Burneston, 10,
 365, 399; Burnsall, 283, 299; Burrill,
 7, 374; Burstwick, 60, 387; Burton

Domesday Book for Yorkshire—continued.

Agnes, 302, 383; Barton, Bishop, or South, 376; Barton, Cherry, or North, 306, 379; Barton Constable, 5, 374, 387; Barton Dale, 366; Barton Flemming, 383; Barton Hall, 19, 349; Barton, High, 7, 374; Barton, Hornsea, 63; Barton Leonard, 359; Barton Pidsa, 62, 387; Barton, West, 3, 374; Eurythorpe, 16, 303, 385; Busby, Great, 45, 296, 363, 365; Busby, Little, 296, 365; Buttercrambe, 271; Butterwick, 270, 384; Byland, Old, 45, 371

CADREY, 39, 284, 351; Cadretone, 285; Caldbergh, 4, 374; Caldeuuelle, 361, 362; Caldwell, 373; Calton, 301; Calverley, 34, 356; Camblesforth, 258, 289, 303, 350; Camerton, 61, 387; Camisedale, 269, 275, 365; Campsall, 21, 22, 358; Cantley, 259, 352; Carebi, 370; Caretorp, 300; Carlesmoor, 286, 359; Carlton, 28, 33, 253, 301, 349, 350, 354, 356, 365, 373, 374, 389; Carlton, *in Coverdale*, 4; Carlton Farm, 370; Carlton, *par. Guiseley*, 45; Carlton Huethwaite, 371; Carlton Miniot, 268, 371; Carlton, *par. Snaitk*, 289, 303; Carnaby, 295, 384; Carperby, 3, 10, 374, 375; Carthorpe, 10, 375; Cartworth, 355; Castley, 361; Catcliffe (1), 309; Catfoss, 311, 251, 388; Cattal, Little, 276, 358; Cattal Magna, 282, 358; Catterick, 374; Catterton, 279, 310, 357; Catton, 371, 381; Catton, *par. Topcliffe*, 60; Catwick, 251, 311, 387, 388; Cave, North, 42, 303, 376; Cave, South, 43, 272, 306, 376; Cawthorne, 27, 354, 367; Cawthorne, *par. Middleton*, 304; Cawton, 267, 368; Caythorpe, 384; Cayton, 304, 359, 366; Caville, 377; Chellow, 36; Chellow Grange, *near Bradford*, 34, 356; Chenecol, 251, 388; Chenuthesholm, 311; Chetelatorp, 11, 381; Chevet, 29, 355; Chigomerc, 366; Chiluesmerac, 366; Chrachetorp, 263; Clareton, 285, 359; Claxton, 369; Clayton, 34, 36, 356; Clayton-in-the-Clay, 352; Clayton, West, 28, 30, 354; Cleasby, 373; Cleaving Grange, 379; Cleckheaton, 35, 356; Cleeton, 63, 254, 388; Cliff, Long, 306, 378; Cliff, North, 294; Cliff, South, 303, 305, 377; Cliff, on Tees, 373; Clifford, 349; Clifton, 11, 47, 307, 308, 347, 348, 356, 360; Clifton, *par. Conisbrough*, 47; Clifton, *par. Dewsbury*, 35; Clifton-upon-Ure, 6, 374; Clifton, *near York*, 11, 56; Clotherholme, 52, 359; Cloughton, 59, 365; Coates, South, 387, 389; Cockerham, 302; Colborne, 374; Coldcotes, 17, 348; Colden, Great, 387; Colden, Little, 62, 388; Colnan, 368; Colton, 13, 270, 279, 310, 348, 357, 368; Colton, *par.*

Domesday Book for York

Whitkirk, 17; G Comesthorpe, 369; 309, 350; Coslston, 4 Cold, 55, 300, 362; C well-dale, 299; Cook grove, 276, 359; Co 357; Corabrough, 370; Cotherton, 37; Cottam, 386; Cottin Cottingley, 275, 277, with, East, 267, 278, with, West, 377; Coverham, 4, 374; C Cowlam, 15, 368, 38 301; Cowthorpe, 54, ton, North (1), 373; 373; Coxwold, 267; Cradenuelle, 54; Cr Crakehill Cottage, *pa Grambe*, 304, 369; Cr Crathorne, 303, 361 Croyke, 371; Criggles 2; Crochesbi, 374; Cr 31, 355; Crook's Houe 55, 300; Croom, 15, 3 367; Crosby, 372; C Crosland, 356; Croals Crosland, South, 32; *Kekdale*, 269, 275, 34 *near Becca*, 17, 34 278; Cumberworth, Cumberworth, Upper, 362; Cusworth, 39, 4 DACRE, 277, 360; Tickhill), 350; Dalby Dalby, *Bulmer waspe* Town, 45, 372; Dalt 355, 373; Dalton, *par Dalton, par. Rotherh ton, North*, 12, 292, 3 South, 379; Danby, 5 363, 374; Danby Wisk 362; Danthorpe, 62, 3 289, 351; Darrington, 28, 29, 354; Deepdale 11, 372, 381; Deightor Deighton, North, 277; 352; Denaby, 38, 35 355; Denby *par. 1 Denby, par. Peniston, 374; Dentone*, 2; Dew 370; Diddelston Gran ton, 63; Dinnington, ; Dinsdale, Over, 372, 37 Dodaworth, 27, 354; D 352; Downholme, 1, ; 64, 388; Draughton, ; 350; Drebley, 283; D Driffield, 305, 380; 356; Dringhoe, 63; 365; Drypool, 253, 38 North, 263, 306, 378 306, 378; Duggleby, 1 wick, 298, 360; Dunn

Domesday Book for Yorkshire—continued.
307, 380, 388 ; Dunsforth, 276, 297,
303, 358 ; Dunsley, 363

EARBY, 301 ; Earswick, 370 ; Easby,
364, 373 ; Easington, 63, 302, 363, 388 ;
Easingwold, 370 ; Eastburn, 266, 380 ;
Easthorpe, 56, 366, 378 ; Easton, 382 ;
Eastrington, 377 ; Eaveston, 361 ; Eb-
berston, 366 ; Ecclesfield, 39, 351 ;
Eccleshill, 356 ; Eeinton, 3 ; Eddle-
thorpe, 303, 385 ; Edlington, 50, 352 ;
Edston, Great, 14, 367 ; Edston, Little,
15, 367 ; Egbrough, 26, 353 ; Egescop,
40 ; Eggleston, 373 ; Egton, 363 ; Eld-
wick, 275, 349 ; Elland, 36, 356 ; Elle,
co. Lanc., 302 ; Ellenthorpe, 55, 362 ;
Ellerbeck, 269, 372 ; Ellerburn, 366 ;
Ellerby, 252, 311, 363, 389 ; Ellerton,
305, 374, 377 ; Ellerton Abbey, 1 ; El-
lerton-on-Swale, 373 ; Ellington, 6, 374 ;
Elloughton, 376 ; Elmsall, North, 26,
353 ; Elmsall, South, 21, 353 ; Elms-
well, 388 ; Elalack, 301 ; Elsternwick,
61, 387 ; Elsworth, 360 ; Elvington, 57,
307, 382 ; Elwick, 358 ; Embsay, 362 ;
Emley, 355 ; Emawell, 293, 380, 383 ;
Eppeby, 373 ; Ergham or Argam, 383 ;
Eryholme, 373 ; Escrick, 11, 381 ; Esh-
ton, 301 ; Eske, 387 ; Eskedale, 304 ;
Estolf, 383 ; Estone, 348, 364 ; Estuic,
361 ; Eterstorp, 365 ; Eton, 273, 379 ;
Everingham, 381 ; Ewerley, 59, 366 ;
Ewerthorpe, 377 ; Exilby, 10, 375

FACBY, 303, 365 ; Fadmoor, 368 ;
Fairburn, 20, 350 ; Falsgrave, 59, 365 ;
Fangfoos, 382 ; Farleton, co. Westmd.,
302 ; Farlington, 369 ; Farmanby, 366 ;
Farnham, 285, 359 ; Farnley, 348, 356 ;
Farnley Tyas, 32, 355 ; Farsley, 34,
356 ; Faryby, 6, 374 ; Featherston, 25,
353 ; Felixkirk, 268 ; Felliscliff, 360 ;
Fencotes, 374 ; Fenton, 20 ; Fenton,
Church, 350 ; Ferrensby, 359 ; Ferriby,
254 ; Ferriby, North, 376 ; Ferrybridge,
25, 353 ; Fewston, 360 ; Filey, 365 ; Fingall,
8, 375 ; Firby, 7, 303, 374 ; Fishlake,
47, 48, 309 ; Fitting, 62, 387 ; Fixby,
356 ; Flambrough, 292, 382 ; Flaaby,
300 ; Flaxby, 276, 359 ; Flaxton, 12,
272, 370 ; Fleatham, 374 ; Flinton, 61,
387 ; Flixton, 382 ; Flockton, 31, 355 ; Plot-
manby, 262, 383 ; Flowergate, in *Whitby*,
362 ; Foggathorpe, 255, 264, 377 ; Folk-
ton, 383 ; Force, 2, 374 ; Forden, 383 ;
Forrestorp, 384 ; Forset, 373 ; Fosham,
64, 388 ; Foston, in *Bulmer wapentake*,
12 ; Foston-on-the-Wolds, 58, 61, 383,
387 ; Foulston, 355 ; Foxholes, 302,
382 ; Foxton, 303, 365, 372 ; Frai-
thorpe, 273, 293, 382 ; Fremington, 2,
374 ; Frickley, 21, 41, 352, 353 ; Fri-
daythorpe, 283, 385 ; Frodingham, 250 ;
Frodingham, North, 388 ; Fryston, Ferry,
26, 353 ; Fryton, 270, 369 ; Fulford,

Domesday Book for Yorkshire—continued.
11, 347, 381 ; Fyling, North, 362 ; Fy-
ling-dale, 58, 362, 305

GANSTED, 252, 389 ; Ganthorpe, 369 ;
Ganton, 304, 384 ; Gardham, 379 ;
Garforth, 17, 349 ; Gargrave, 300, 301,
362 ; Garriston, 5, 374 ; Garrowby, 294,
303, 385 ; Garton, 63, 383, 388 ; Gaten-
by, 10, 375 ; Gembling, 383 ; Giggles-
wick, 299 ; Gillamoor, 269 ; Gilling,
368, 373 ; Gilling, in *Ryedale*, 256,
270 ; Gipton, 17, 18, 348 ; Girlington,
373 ; Girsby, 372 ; Gisburn, 55, 300 ;
Givendale, 361 ; Givendale, Great, 381 ;
Givendale, Little, 381 ; Glusburn, 55,
266 ; Goindel, 362 ; Golcar, 32, 356 ;
Goldabrough, 258, 358, 363 ; Gold-
thorpe, 40, 351, 352 ; Gomersall, 34,
356 ; Goodmanham, 55, 378 ; Goulton,
303, 365 ; Gowthorpe, 382 ; Goxhill,
62 ; Grafton, 276, 298, 303, 353 ;
Gransmoor, 293, 302, 304, 383 ; Grant-
ley, 361 ; Grassington, 266 ; Greas-
brough, 38, 47, 48, 350 ; Greenwick
Farm, 382 ; Greetland, 356 ; Grewel-
thorpe, 286, 359 ; Gribthorpe, 255,
263, 377 ; Griff, 368 ; Grimesbi,
363 ; Grimeshou, 38, 350 ; Grimston,
21, 349, 350, 380 ; Griunston, *par.*
***Dunnington*, 56, 307 ; Grimston Garth,**
62, 387 ; Grimston, *par. Gilling*, 270 ;
Grimston, Hanging, 284, 293, 385 ;
Grimston, North, 274, 284, 303 ; Grim-
thorpe, 381 ; Grindale, 382 ; Grindleton,
302 ; Grinton, 2, 374 ; Gristhorpe, 365 ;
Guisbrough, 44, 304, 363 ; Guiseley,
348 ; Gunby, 263, 376.

HABTON, 367 ; Hackforth, 374 ;
Hackness, 59, 366 ; Hagenby, near
***Escdike*, 310 ; Hagenby, 51, 311, 357 ;**
Hagthorpe, 378 ; Haithorpe, 302, 383 ;
Hallam, 42, 352 ; Halsham, 64, 386,
388 ; Halton, 18, 348, 362 ; Hambleton,
20, 350 ; Hammerton, Green, 281, 358 ;
Hammerton, Kirk, 281, 358 ; Hammer-
ton, *par. Slaiburn*, 302 ; Hampole,
23, 41, 352, 353 ; Handsworth, 352 ;
Hanehtonis, 304 ; Hanlith, 362 ; Har-
den, 275, 349 ; Harden, *par. Bingley*,
277 ; Hardwick, 25 ; Hardwick, West,
353 ; Harewood, 349 ; Harlsey, East,
303, 372 ; Harlsey, East and West, 372 ;
Harnby, or Harmsby, 4, 374 ; Harom,
15, 270, 368 ; Harpham, 293, 302, 304,
383 ; Harwell, 379 ; Hartforth, 373 ;
Hartbill, 47 ; Hartlington, 299 ; Harton,
369 ; Hartshead, 35, 356 ; Haslewood,
49, 308, 349 ; Hatfield, 47, 48 ; Hat-
field, Great, 62, 252, 388 ; Hatfield,
Little, 252, 388 ; Haucchesord, 348 ;
Hauuade, 270 ; Hauxwell, East, 5, 374 ;
Hauxwell, West, 5, 374 ; Hawkswick,
301 ; Hawksworth, 348 ; Hawny, 45,
372 ; Haworth, 278 ; Hawaker, 362 ;
Haxby, 370 ; Hayton, 57, 381 ; Heading-

INDEX.

day Book for Yorkshire—*continued*.
 19, 348; Healaugh, 51, 260, 310,
 1, 357, 373; Heathfield, 360; Heath-
 field, *near Beverley*, 16; Heaton, Earl's,
 5; Heaton, Hanving, 356; Hebden,
 32; Heindley, 354; Heindley, Cold,
 9, 355; Heindley, South, 27; Hellaby,
 7, 350, 351; Hellifield, 55, 300, 362;
 Helmsley, 368; Helmsley, Gate, 370;
 Helmsley, Over, 370; Helperby, 370;
 Helporthorpe, 386; Hemingbrough, 378;
 Hemlington, 364; Hemsworth, 27, 354;
 Hensall, 297, 354; Herleshow, 361;
 Heslerton, East, 15, 274, 294, 386;
 Heslerton, East and West, 302; Hesler-
 ton, West, 386; Heslington, 271, 381;
 Hessay, 266, 280, 357; Hesselton, 8,
 375; Hessele, 255, 263, 353, 375;
 Hessele, *par. Wragby*, 24; Hetton, 301;
 Heurde, 299; Heversham, *co. Westmid.*,
 302; Hewick, Bridge, 361; Hewick, Copt,
 361; Heworth, *near York*, 275, 287,
 347; Hexthorpe, 309, 351; Hickleton, 284,
 351; Hilda Green, *near Hackness*, 59,
 366; Hildenley, 369; Hildershorpe,
 293, 382; Hilston, 62, 387; Hilton,
 303, 359, 365; Hincaster, *co. Westmid.*,
 302; Hinderkelfe, 14, 369; Hinder-
 well, 58, 363; Hipperholme, 356; Hips-
 well, 374; Hive, 377; Holden, 299;
 Holderness, 311; Holdworth, 41, 352;
 Holker, *co. Lanc.*, 270; Hollym, 62,
 388; Holme, 55, 361, 362; Holme,
 Paull, 61; Holme, North, 258, 270,
 368; Holme, South, 14, 367; Holme-
 on-Spalding-Moor, 264, 378; Holme-on-
 the-Wolds, 379; Holme and Yateholme,
 355; Holmpton, 249, 312, 388; Holtby,
 370; Holtby, Little, 374; Honley, 32,
 355; Hooton Levett, 352; Hooton Pag-
 nell, 352; Hooton Roberts, 38, 351;
 Hooton, Slade, 37, 350; Hopperton,
 276, 282, 291, 303, 358; Hopton, 32,
 355; Horbury, 355; Horuby, 371, 374,
 379; Hornby, *par. Great Smeaton*, 45,
 303; Hornington, 52, 279, 310, 357,
 388; Hornsea, 62, 388; Hornsea Bur-
 ton, 388; Horsforth, 303, 349; Horton,
 55, 300; Hotham, 43, 303, 377, 381;
 Houghton, 269; Houghton, 43, 264, 378;
 Houghton, Glass, 25, 353; Houghton,
 Great, 309, 352; Houghton, Little, 40,
 351; Houghrave, 9, 361, 375; Houghrave,
 Sutton, 361; Hovingham, 270; Howden,
 306, 377, 378; Howe, 10, 375; How-
 sham, 385; Howthorpe, 270; Hoyland,
 351; Hoyland, High, 28, 354; Hoyland
 Swaine, 30, 351, 354; Hoyland, *par.*
Wath-upon-Thorne, 39, 47; Hubber-
 holme, 300; Huby, 297, 370; Hudders-
 field, 32, 355; Huddleston, 20, 350;
 Hudswell, 1, 374; Huggate, 293, 380;
 Humberton, 288, 362; Humbleton, 61,
 387; Hunderthwaite, 373; Hunmanby,
 261, 262, 383; Hunshelf, 29, 354;

Domesday Book for Yorkshire—*continued*.
 Hunsingore, 276, 277, 358; Hunslet,
 34, 356; Hunsley, 272, 377; Hunsing-
 ton, 12, 370; Hunton, 8, 375; Hutton,
 273, 304, 380; Hutton Bonville, 372;
 Hutton Buscel, 366; Hutton Con-
 ceyers, 361; Hutton, Great, 373; Hutton
 Hang, 8, 375; Hutton, High, 14, 369;
 Hutton-in-the-Hole, 269; Hutton Lau-
 cross, 363; Hutton Mulgrave, 353;
 Hutton Rudby, 365; Hutton, Sand,
par. Bossall, 271, 305, 369; Hutton
 Sessay (1), 371; Hutton, Sheriff, 373,
 369; Hutton, Wadesley, 357.
 ILLKLEY, 50, 348, 349; Ilton, 6, 374;
 Ingbirchworth, 29, 354; Ingleby, Har-
 wick, 364; Ingleby, Cold, 364; Ingleby-
 Greenhow, 296, 365; Ingmanthorpe, 27,
 361; Ingthorpe, 301; Inglestret, 59,
 370; Irby, 372; Iretone, 267; Irton,
 59, 366; Islebeck, 268.
 KELFIELD, 11, 273, 381; Kelk, Great,
 383; Kelk, Little, 383; Kellbrook, 55,
 300; Kelleythorpe, 380; Kellington, 28,
 353; Kelsset, Grange, 370; Kendale
 Farm, 380; Kennythorpe, 274, 354;
 Kepwick, 269, 372; Kereby, 53, 360;
 Keresforth, 29, 354; Keswick, East,
 349; Kettlethorpe, 366, 377; Kettle-
 thorpe, *near Dewdon*, 43, 255; Kettle-
 well, 300; Kexbrough, 28, 354; Ker-
 moor, 286, 359; Keyingham, 64, 311,
 388; Kiddall, 17, 18, 348; Kilburn,
 267; Kildale, 296, 304, 364; Kilham,
 284, 293, 383; Killerby, 59, 365; Kil-
 lerby Hall, 374; Killinghall, 360, 361;
 Kilnsea, 61, 299, 387; Kilnwick, 379;
 Kilnwick Percy, 303, 381; Kilpin, 377;
 Kilton, 363; Kilton Thorpe, 363; Kil-
 vington, South, 371; Kimberworth, 41,
 352; Kinsley, 27, 354; Kinthorpe, 366;
 Kiplin, 373; Kippingcotes, 56, 379; Kip-
 pax, 16, 348; Kirkburn, 303, 350;
 Kirkburton, 355; Kirkby, 358; Kirkby
 in-Cleveland, 296, 365; Kirkby Flea-
 ham, 374; Kirkby Grindalythe, 358;
 Kirkby Hill, 286, 362; Kirkby Know-
 268; Kirkby Malhamdale, 300; Kirk-
 Malzeard, 286, 359; Kirkby Mispere,
 13, 367; Kirkby Moorside, 13, 367;
 Kirkby, *par. Little Ousburn*, 27;
 Kirkby Overblow, 53, 360; Kirk-
 South, 21, 353; Kirkby Underdale, 27,
 385; Kirkby Wharfe, 21, 349, 353;
 Kirkby Wiske, 371, 373; Kirkdale, 27,
 Kirk Ella, 254, 262, 372, 375; K
 ham, 385; Kirkheaton, 31, 355; K
 leatham, 58; Kirklington, 9, 375; K
 ton, 47; Knapton, 256, 267, 281,
 386; Knaresbrough, 54, 276, 277,
 Knayton, 371, 372; Knedlington,
 Kneeton, 373; Knottingley, 25, 3;
 LACKENBY, 364; Lancliffe, 301;
 moth, 372; Langthorne, 374;
 thorpe, 252, 287, 311, 362, 388;

ok for Yorkshire—*continued.*
 2; Langtoft, 354; Langton,
 Langton, Little, 373; Lang-
 le, 373; Langwith, 11, 381;
 , 373; Lastingham, 13, 307;
 n-le-Morthen, 36, 350; La-
 , 291, 303, 359; Laxton, 377;
 , 270; Laytham, 263, 377;
 it, 373; Layton, West, 373;
 95, 304, 364, 372; Lead, 19,
 Leake, 372; Lealhome, 269,
 Leatham, West, now Kirk, 364;
 3, 265, 303, 360; Leavening,
 Leberston, 365; Leckby,
 onfield, 56, 379; Ledemare,
 ham, 21, 350; Ledston, 16,
 le, 19, 348; Leidtorp, 13;
 , 61, 387; Lepton, 31, 355;
 , 385; Leuetat, 300; Levens,
 , 302; Levington Castle, 303,
 Leaton, Kirk, 303, 372; Levis-
 Leyburn, 4, 374; Liedtorp,
 g, East, 296, 370; Lilling,
 ; Lindley, 32, 356; Linley,
 on, 361, 385; Linton-upon-
 370; Linton, *par. Spofforth*,
 250, 388; Littleworth, 351,
 n, 300; Liversedge, 35, 356;
 63; Lockington, 379; Lock-
 Loft Marishes, 366; Loft-
 356; Lofthouse Farm, 349;
 Hill, 276, 291, 359; Loft-
 th, 363; Lofthouse, South,
 eabrough, 379; Lonton, 373;
 , 301; Loversall, 309, 352;
 293, 307, 383; Lund, 255,
 376; Lunesdale, *co. Lanc.*,
 n, East and West, 386; Luue-
 1; Lythe, 363
 . 55, 362; Maltby, 37, 38,
 Malton, Old, 367; Manoshou,
 ield, 373; Manston, 17, 348;
 62, 388; Mardeby, 268;
 ttle, 14, 366; Marfeet, 62,
 Markenfield, 52, 359; Mark-
 l; Marley, 275, 277, 349;
 42; Marrick, 1, 351, 374;
 , 364; Marston, 279, 280,
 ton, 14, 44, 64, 270, 296,
 366, 367, 382, 388, 389;
 r. *Bridlington*, 293; Marton,
 West, 301; Marton-on-the-
 ; Marton-with-Grafton, 285;
 tr. *Swine*, 253; Masham,
 374; Maunby, 372, 373;
 re, 366; Meaux, 64, 388;
 255, 377; Melmerby, 4, 9,
 Melsia, 266; Melsis Hall (?),
 by, 373; Meltham, 32, 355;
 he-Hill, 39, 290, 351; Mel-
 260, 290, 351; Meltonby,
 thorpe, 15; Menssthorpe, 27,
 Menston, 348; Methley, 30,
 rough, 38, 351; Mickleby,
 lethwaite, 275, 349; Mickle-

Domesday Book for Yorkshire—*continued.*
 ton, 373; Middleham, 4, 270, 374;
 Middleton, 33, 348, 356, 363, 365, 366;
 Middleton, Quernhowe, 9, 375; Middle-
 ton Tyas, 373; Middleton-on-the-Wolds,
 288, 305, 379; Middop, 55; Milby,
 362; Milford, North, 21, 308, 350;
 Millington, 303, 381; Minskip, 359;
 Mirfield, 35, 356; Misperton, 270;
 Mitton, 302; Molescroft, 379; Monkton,
 Bishop, 361; Monkton, Moor, 266, 357;
 Monkton, Nun, 281, 311, 358; Monk-
 wick, 387; Monuchetone, 349; Moors-
 holme, Great, 304, 363; Moorsholme,
 Little, 363; Moorthorpe, 21, 353;
 Moreby, 11, 273, 381; Morley, 33, 309,
 356, 373; Morton, 303, 372; Morton,
 or Murton, 45, 372; Morton, *par.*
Bingley, 348; Morton, *par. Ormesby*,
 304; Morton-on-Swale, 373; Moas, 22,
 353; Moulton, 373; Mount Grace
 Priory, site of, 372; Mowthorpe, 386;
 Mowthorpe, *par. Terrington*, 371;
 Moxby, 370; Mulede, 291, 358; Mule-
 hale, 310; Mulgrave, 363; Mulgrave,
 Newton, 363; Murton, 370; Murton *in*
Galtres, 347; Muston, 261, 383; Myton,
 255, 376; Myton-on-Swale, 370.

NABURN, 12, 305, 380; Nafferton, 58,
 383; Nappa, 55; Nawton, 15, 270, 368;
 Neasfield, 52, 360; Ness, 258, 270, 368;
 Neswick, 380; Neutona, 270; Newbald,
 North, 377; Newhall, 349, 351; New-
 hall, *par. Wath*, 38; Newhall Graunge,
 37, 350; Newham, 44, 303, 364; New-
 holme, 362; Newsham, 268, 367, 371,
 373, 379; Newsham, *par. Appleton-le-*
Street, 270, 304; Newsham Farm, 372;
 Newsham Farm, *par. Northallerton*,
 296; Newsham Farm, *par. Outhorne*,
 64; Newsholme, 55, 255, 300, 376;
 Newsome Farm, 361, 388; Newsome
 Farm, *par. Spofforth*, 277; Newthorpe,
 21, 308, 350; Newton, 14, 304, 307,
 364, 366, 379, 387; Newton, Bank,
 15, 309; Newton, *near Burstwick, lost*,
 61; Newton, East, 63, 64, 388; New-
 ton-on-Hodder, 302; Newton Kyme,
 282, 308, 349, 350; Newton, Little,
 301; Newton Morell, 373; Newton-
 upon-Ouse, 258, 259, 370; Newton,
 Out, 249, 388; Newton Picot, 10, 375;
 Newton Wallis, 20, 350; Newton, West,
 368, 387; Newton-le-Willows, 8, 375;
 Newton, *par. Wintringham*, 257, 386;
 Newton, Wold, 262, 383; Nidd, 361;
 Normaucbi, 9, 375; Normanby, 44, 58,
 270, 362, 364, 368; Normanton, 355;
 Northallerton, 371; Northfield, 365;
 Norton, 256, 274, 353, 384; Norton,
par. Campsall, 21; Norton-le-Clay,
 362; Norton Conyers, 361; Nostell,
 353; Nostell, *par. Wragby*, 25;
 Notton, 29, 354; Nunburnholme, 292,
 380; Nunkeeling, 250, 388; Nunning-

Domesday Book for Yorkshire—*continued*.
ton, 257, 368; Nunthorpe, 304, 364;
Nunwick, 361; Nuttles, 61, 387

OUAKWORTH, 266; Ocheton, 384;
Oglethorpe, 282, 308, 349, 350; Opetune,
7, 374; Orgrave, 38; Ormesby, 295,
296, 304, 364; Osaldwick, 347;
Osgodby, 267, 306, 365, 378; Osmother-
ley, 372; Oset, 355; Oswaldkirk, 14,
368; Otley, 348; Otterburn, 301, 362;
Ottringham, 64, 387, 388; Ottring-
ton, North, 303, 372; Oubrough,
252, 389; Oudluesmersc, 366; Oulston,
288, 371; Ounesbi, 10, 375; Ouseburn,
Great, 358; Ouseburn, Little, 291, 303,
358; Ousethorpe, 377; Onston, 51,
311, 357; Overton, 11, 347; Ovington,
373; Owsram, North, 356; Owsram,
South, 36, 356; Owsthorpe, 56, 307,
380; Owaton, 22, 353; Owstwick, 61,
62, 387; Owthorne, 62, 388; Oxton,
279, 310, 357; Oxspring, 30, 354

PAINLEY, 55, 300; Painsiorpe, 294,
385; Pallethorpe, 51, 279, 310, 357;
Parlington, 17, 18, 348; Patrington,
386; Paull, 61; Paull Holme, 387;
Paythorne, 55, 300; Peniston, 28, 354;
Pickburn, 352; Pickering, 366; Pick-
hill, 10, 375; Pillely, 354; Pillwood
Farm, *par. Cottingham*, 272, 376;
Pinchinthorpe, 44, 304, 364; Plumpton,
53, 265, 361; Pockley, 368; Pockling-
ton, 44, 264, 283, 292, 306, 381;
Pockthorpe, 58, 383; Poole, 348; Pop-
leton, 286, 359; Poppleton, Nether,
280, 357; Poppleton, Upper, 250, 357;
Poppleton, Upper and Nether, 310;
Portington, 377; Potter Brompton, 304;
Potterton, 17, 348; Prestebi, 362;
Preston, 61, 253, 311, 348, 366, 387,
389; Preston or Preston Jaglin, 25,
353; Preston, *par. Kippax*, 17; Pre-
ston, Long, 300; Preston Richard, 302;
Preston-under-Scar, 3, 374; P'sene, 379;
Pudsey, 34, 356

QUARMBY, 32, 355, 356; Quick,
355

RADHOLME, *Laund*, 302; Rainton, 10,
60, 371, 375; Raithorpe, 274, 283, 386;
Raskelle, 370; Rastrick, 356; Rath-
mell (?), 300; Ravenfield, 46, 47; Ravens-
worth, 373; Raventhorpe, 268, 269,
372, 379; Rawcliffe, 347; Rawdon,
303, 349; Rawmarsh, 260, 351; Ray-
gill, 55; Redmere Field, 62, 312, 388;
Redmere Field, *par. Outhorne*, 249;
Redmire, 3, 374; Releuic, 387;
Redeuince, 61; Reeth, 2, 374;
Reighton, 382; Ribston, Great, 258,
358; Ribston, Little, 52, 276; Riccal,
368, 378; Richmond, 1, 373, 374;
Ricatrop, 261, 383; Riddlesden, 349;
Rigton, 292, 308, 348; Rigton, *par.*
Kirkby Overblow, 265, 298; Billington,
365; Kilstone, 298, 299; Rimington, 65;

Domesday Book for Yorkshire—*continued*.

Rimswell, 249; Ring, 61; Ringborough,
63, 64, 387, 388; Ripley, 258, 298,
360; Ripon, 361; Ripplingham, 255,
376; Risby, 307, 376; Rise, 251, 311,
387, 388; Riston, 33, 354; Riston, Long,
63, 251, 388; Roall, 26, 353; Rogerthorpe,
23, 353; Rokeyby, 373; Romanby, 372;
Ronaldkirk, 373; Rookwith, 7, 375;
Roos, 61, 253, 387, 388; Roschelton,
363; Rosset, 265, 360; Rotherham,
352; Rothwell, 33, 279, 356; Rotan,
380; Roudeluestorp, 365; Rounton,
East, 365; Rounton, West, 372; Rowley,
363; Routh, 62, 387, 388; Rowcliff
Banks, 363; Rowden, 360; Rowston,
62, 388; Rowton, 64, 388; Roxby,
366; Royaton, 27, 354; Radfarling-
ton, 53, 265, 360; Rudston, 257,
293, 302, 307, 381, 384; Rudton,
264; Rufforth, 281, 311, 358; Ruston,
366; Ruston Parva, 383; Ruswick, 8,
375; Ryhill, *par. Wragby*, 30, 355;
Rysome Garth, 249, 312, 388; Ryther,
20, 308, 350; Ryton, 270, 367

SALESCALP, 367; Saltmarsh, 377;
Salton, 367; Sancton, 44, 264, 306,
378; Sandal, Kirk, 47, 48, 309; San-
dal, Little, 47, 48; Sandal, Long, 352;
Sandal Magna, 355; Sandburn, 347;
Sawley, 302, 361; Saxeale, 50, 308,
349; Saxton, 19, 349, 354; Seacleton,
369; Seagestorp, 365; Seazlethorpe,
280, 310, 357, 355; Seally, 365;
Scampston, 256, 302, 385; Seardintorp,
307; Scargill, 373; Scawby, 42, 355;
Scawton, 45, 368; Scoltone, 353;
Scolfston, 262; Scorbrough, 379;
Scoreby, 56, 380; Scoresby, 307; Scot-
ton, 373; Scouthrop, 301, 362; Scot-
forth, *co. Lanc.*, 302; Scotton, I, 265,
291, 303, 359, 374; Scradintorp, 253,
385; Scrafton, 4, 374; Scrayingham,
271, 272, 274, 385; Scriven, 359;
Scruton, 374; Scutterskelfe, 296; Sea-
croft, 18, 348; Seamer, 59, 365, 366;
Seaton, 251, 388; Seaton Hall, 363;
Seaton Ross, 377; Sessay, 371; Settle,
300; Settrington, 16, 384; Sevenetorp,
10, 375; Sewerly, 295, 382; Shadwell,
348; Shafton, 28, 354; Sheffield, 42,
353; Shelf, 356; Shelley, 355; Shepley,
355; Sherburn, 273, 274, 349, 356;
Shipley, 35, 356; Shippen House, *par.*
Burwick-in-Etmete, 17, 348; Shipton,
378; Shipton, *par. Overton*, 371;
Shitlington, 355; Sicklinghall, 364;
Siggleshorpe, 387; Sigaton, 372;
Silstone, 27, 28, 354; Siladen, 282;
ton, Nether, 372; Silton, Over,
352; Sinderby, 10, 375; Siniton, 265,
Sinnington, 14, 15, 367; Siuuarbi-
Siwartorp, 6, 374; Skackleton,
Skeckling, 61, 387; Skeeby, 373;
brooke, 22, 353; Skelden, 289,

Book for Yorkshire—*continued*.
 r, 22, 353; Skelmanthorpe, 29,
 Ikeltou, 11, 347, 348, 361, 362,
 377; Skelton, *par. Leeds*, 17;
 1, *par. Ripon*, 287; Skerne, 273,
 Skewsby, 369; Skibeden, 362;
 , 376; Skinthorpe, 352; Skipton,
 Skipton-on-Swale, 60; Skipwith,
 78; Skirlaugh, 386; Skirlaugh,
 63, 388; Skirlaugh, South, 63,
 8; Skirlington, 63, 388; Skir-
 k, 284, 307, 385; Slaidburn,
 Sledmere, 289, 386; Slenningford,
 Slingsby, 270, 369; Smeaton,
 372, 373; Smeaton, Kirk, 23,
 Smeaton, Little, 24, 372; Snain-
 , 59, 366; Snainton, N. K., 287;
 20, 291, 297; Snaygill, 362;
 1, 362; Snitertun, 19, 348;
 l, 31, 355; Sosacre, 282; Sourebi,
 South Acres, 359; South Acres
par. Ripley, 303; Southburn,
 Southcoates, 253, 312; Southorpe,
 8; Sower Hill, 373; Sowerby,
 Sowerby - under - Cotcliff, 371,
 Spaldington, 255, 263, 376;
 on, 13, 368; Speeton, 382;
 lhorne, 5, 374; Spofforth, 54,
 Spoutley, 61, 62, 253, 311, 386,
 389; Sprotborough, 39, 351;
 on, 368; Stackhouse, 301; Stain-
 b, 29, 354; Stainburn, 360;
 rth, 47, 48, 300, 309; Stainland,
 Stainley, 361; Stainley, South,
 Stainsby, 365; Stainton, 37, 44,
 30, 362, 363, 364; Stainton, *par.*
ve, 361; Stakesby, 362; Stancil,
 Stanlai, 361, 362; Stanley, 355;
 ck, 373; Stapleton, 24, 353,
 Starbotton, 300; Startforth, 373;
 y, 285, 359; Staxton, 382;
 y, 270; Stearsley, 371; Steeton,
 , 310, 357; Steeton, *par. Bolton*
 278; Steintorp, 379; Steintun,
 Stenanesbi, 296, 365; Stillingfleet,
 3, 278, 381; Stillington, 370;
 368; Stiltonham, 369; Stock-
 stockton Farm, 349; Stockton-on-
 east, 11, 347; Stokesley, 296,
 Stonegrave, 258, 305, 368; Stork-
 rm, 387; Stotfold, 41, 352;
 Sturgum, 55; Streethorpe, 47, 48,
 Strensall, 370; Stubb House, 349;
 g Farm, 348; Stubbs Walden,
 Stomersley, 23, 353; Studley, 52,
 98, 359, 361; Sturton Grange,
 Sturford, 17, 348; Sutton, 49,
 08, 349; Sudeniton, 385; Suf-
 9, 366; Sulside Farm (?), 300;
 Sandwick, 287, 380; Suthaunic,
 Sutton, 61, 252, 256, 293, 353,
 37, 389; Sutton, *par. Campsall*,
 Sutton-upon-Derwent, 381; Sutton-
 Forest, 370; Sutton, Full, 57;
 High, 6, 374; Sutton Houghrave,

Domesday Book for Yorkshire—*continued*.
 9, 361, 375; Sutton, *par. Norton*, 384;
 Sutton-under-Whitstone Cliff, 268;
 Swainby, 10, 375; Swaythorpe, 284;
 Swetton, 286, 359; Swillington, 17,
 348; Swinden, 55; Swine, 386; Swin-
 ton, 6, 39, 351, 367, 374
 TADCASTER, 49, 308, 350; Tadcaster
 East, 51, 357; Tanfield, East, 9, 375;
 Tanfield, West, 9, 375; Tankersley,
 354; Tanshelf, 29, 31; Tanshelf, *in*
Pontefract, 26, 354; Tansterne, 61,
 387; Tanton, 296, 303, 365; Temple
 Newsam, 18, 348; Terrington, 12, 14,
 369; Thearlesthorpe, 386; Theakston,
 10, 375; Thimbleby, 372; Thirkleby,
 267, 386; Thirkleby, *par. Kirkby*
Grindalynthe, 256, 386; Thirn, 7, 375;
 Thirtoft, 373; Thirsk, 268, 371;
 Thirkleby, 62, 388; Thixendale, 283,
 386; Thothorpe, 370; Thoraby, 2, 294,
 296, 365, 374, 385, 386; Thoresby, 3,
 374; Thorganby, 256, 257, 378; Thorby,
 362; Thormanby, 45, 371; Thornaby,
 44, 303, 364; Thornbrough, 285, 358,
 371; Thorne, 47, 48; Thorner, 18,
 308, 348; Thorngumbald, 61, 387;
 Thornhill, 33, 355; Thornholme, 302,
 383; Thornthorpe, *near Langton*, 303;
 Thornton, 7, 34, 36, 44, 55, 255, 301,
 356, 364, 375, 377; Thornton-le-Beans,
 372; Thornton, Bishop, 361; Thornton
 Bridge, 287, 362; Thornton-le-Clay, 12,
 45, 369; Thornton Dale, 14, 366;
 Thornton, *near Pickering*, 304; Thornt-
 on Riseborough, 367; Thornton Rust,
 2, 374; Thornton Steward, 5, 374;
 Thornton-le-Street, 45, 372; Thornton
 Watlas, 7, 374; Thorpe, 359, 373;
 Thorp Arch, 279, 357; Thorpe Audlin,
 23, 353; Thorpe Bassett, 385; Thorpfield,
 59, 366; Thorp Garth, 63, 64, 388;
 Thorpe Green, 259, 358; Thorpe Hall,
 370; Thorpe Healey, 351; Thorpe-on-
 the-Hill, 33, 356; Thorpe, *par.*
Howden, 377; Thorpe-sub-Montem,
 282, 299; Thorpe Perrow, 7, 374;
 Thorpe Salvin, 37, 350; Thorpe, *near*
Scotton, 291, 303; Thorpe Stapleton,
 18, 348; Thorpe Underwood, 268, 358;
 Thorpe Willoughby, 19, 349; Throap-
 ham, 36, 350; Thribergh, 51, 352;
 Threshfield, 266; Thurgoland, 29, 354;
 Thurlstone, 29, 354; Thurncoo, 40,
 50, 351, 352; Thurstanland, 355;
 Thwing, 302, 384; Tibthorpe, 292, 303,
 380; Tickhill, 37; Tickton, 387;
 Timble, Great, 360; Timble, Little,
 348; Tinsley, 38, 350; Tocketts, 363;
 Tockwith, 280; Todure, 53, 360; Tod-
 wick, 352; Toffes, 260; Tolesby, 44,
 296, 303, 364; Tollerton, 370; Tol-
 thorpe, 379; Tong, 34, 356; Topcliffe,
 60, 371; Toreshou, 305; Torneslag,
 365; Torp, 250, 271, 273, 285, 303,

Domesday Book for Yorkshire—*continued.*

312, 361, 371, 379, 380, 381, 383, 388; Totfield, 255, 376; Toulston, 282, 308, 349, 350; Towthorpe, 370, 384; Towthorpe, Upper, 369; Towton, 349; Treeton, 352; Troutdale, 366; Tudworth, 47, 48, 309; Tuislebroc, 6, 374; Tunstall, 61, 62, 365, 374, 387, 388
 UGGLEBARNBY, 362; Ughill, 41, 353; Ugthorpe, 363; Ulfardun, 376; Ulleskelf, 349; Ulley, 352; Ulrome, 250, 388; Uncleby, 15, 385; Uplatham, 364; Upsall, 296, 304, 364, 371; Upalund, 9, 375; Upton, 23, 63, 353
 WADDINGTON, 302; Wadsley, 41, 353; Wadworth, 37, 309, 350; Waghon, 64, 387, 388; Wakefield, 309, 355, 356; Waldersheffe, 353; Wales, 37, 350, 352; Waletune, 15, 269, 368; Walkingham, 359; Walkington, 294, 307, 376; Walton, 279, 294, 310, 311, 355, 357; Walton-Head, 53, 360; Wandesley, Hutton, 280; Waplington, 381; Warlaby, 372, 373; Warmfield, 355; Warmsworth, 47, 48, 351; Warter, 56, 57, 380; Warthill, 370; Wassand, 252, 388; Watecroft, 18, 348; Wath, 9, 270, 375; Wath-upon-Dearne, 39, 290, 351; Watlas, 7, 374; Waton, 294, 379; Wauldby, 255, 376; Waxholme, 62, 64, 249, 312, 387, 388; Weardley, 287, 308, 348; Weaverthorpe, 386; Wecl, 387; Weeton, 287, 292, 360; Weighton, 378; Weighton, Little, 272, 376; Weighton, Market, 43, 44; Welburn, 15, 270, 368, 369; Welbury, 303, 372; Welham, 255, 256, 274, 384; Well, 6, 7, 374; Welton, 43, 307, 376; Welwick, 387; Welwick Thorpe, 386; Wensley, 3, 4, 374; Wentworth, 39, 351; Westhuse, 372; Weston, 15, 360; Westrebi, 31; Westwick, 360; Wetherby, 54, 277, 361; Wetwaug, 380; Wharram Percy, 294, 385; Wharram-le-Street, 384; Wheatley, 352; Wheldale, 25, 353; Wheldrake, 57, 307, 382; Whenby, 370; Whitley, 298, 359; Whitley, *in Clint*, 277; Whiston, 47, 48, 352; Whitby, 362; Whitley, 33, 291, 305, 354, 355; Whitwell, 370; Whitwood, 21, 31, 355; Whixley, 52, 281, 358; Whorlton, 365; Wibedstune, 370; Wibsey, 34, 36, 356; Wickersley, 37, 350; Widdington, 291, 303, 358; Widlaueston, 384; Wiganthorpe, 14, 369; Wigginton, 347; Wigglesworth, 300; Wighill and Wighill Park, 260, 357; Wike, 35, 349, 356; Wilden Grange (?), 267; Wildthorpe, 39, 351; Willerby, 376; Willtoft, 255, 263, 376; Wilsick, 47, 309; Wilsill, 361; Wilsthorpe, 254, 382; Wilstrop, 280, 357; Wilton, 295, 364, 366; Wilton, Bishop, 381; Winksley, 286, 359; Winkton, 250, 388; Wiustead, 61, 386,

Domesday Book for Yorkshire—*c*
 387; Winterburn, 300; Wint
 Wintringham, 256, 384; Wi
 62, 387; Witherwick, 6
 357, 388; Witton, West, 3,
 Witton, East, 3, 374; Wolfr
 Wombleton, 368; Wombwell,
 290, 351; Womersley, 24, 351
 dale, 355; Worrall, 41, 353;
 High and Low, 372; Wors
 303; Worsbrough, 28, 354;
 354; Wortley, *par. Tankersl*
 Worton, 2, 374; Wotherom
 Wressel, 255, 263, 367, 376;
 373; Wykeham, 304, 366, 367
 ham Hill, 257, 367; Wyton,
 388
 YAFFORTH, 372, 373; Yaph
 Yarm, 303, 372; Yarnwick,
 Yeadon, 308, 349; Yealand
co. Lanc., 302; Yearaley, 26
 fleet, 377; Youlthorpe, 283, 38
 ton, 370
 Downham, 441
 Driffeld, 508
 Dugdale, Mr. William, 436
 Dunsforth, 418
 Durden, Mr., 444
 Dyke, Oswald, Rector of Wensley

E.

ECCLESFIELD, St. John Baptist, 3
 Ecclesiastical appointments (A. D. 1
 471-506
 Edolf, Margery, 109
 Edwin, Earl, 151
 Elland, St. Mary, 343
 Ellis, the Rev. J. F., 94, 95, 105
 Ellison, Thomas, 138
 Elmsall, Saxon owners of, 151, 1;
 Elwes, John, 315
 English, Richard, 95, 96
 Episcopal Visitations of the
 Deaneries of the Archdeaconry
 mond in 1548 and 1554, b.
 Eshelby, F.S.A., 390-421
 Eryholme, 421
 Escrick, Mr., 444
 Eshelby, H. D., F.S.A., The
 Visitations of the Yorkshire De
 the Archdeaconry of Richmond
 and 1554, by, 390-421
 Eayngwall, Margaret, Prioress o
 foss, 102
 Everingham, 480; Wm., 429
 Eyre, Gervase, Esq., 247

F.

FAIRFAX, Mr. Brian, 109; Col.
 422, 424

n, 419
 berg, Earl of, 433 n.
 St. Mary, 332
 Ma., 319
 agood, John Field, of East Ardsley,
 the Proto-Copernican of England,
 by, 81-84
 Elizabeth, 81; Jane, 84; John, 81-
 84; Matthew, 84; Richard, 81,
 83
 Mr. R., 98
 412
 iam monuments, Sprotborough, 339
 ough, co. Notts, 473
 tobert, 111
 421
 er, Martin, 186
 , Ferry, St. Andrew, 175
 . St. Oswald, 330
 Certificates, 245-248

G.

.ve, Sir Cotton, 315; family, 314-
 ne, Sir John, Bart., 246
 son, Christopher, 411 n.
 amily of, 398
 Mr. George, 446; Humphrey, 439
 Nathaniel, 447
 wick, St. Alkelda, 345
 lr. Henry, glass-painter, 423, 428,
 Joshua, 449
 omas, Schoolmaster of Wragby, 314
 395, 421
 Mr., 430
 398
 Sir Stephen, Bart., the late, Notes
 orkshire Churches, by, 158-184,
 346
 ough, 415
 ke, Sir John, Bart., 428, 456
 aticus, 152
 ood, Robert, 83; Rev. Thomas,

John, 411 n.
 n, Mr. 431
 , 404
 , the Rev. Dr., 95, 137

H.

id, W., 95
 all Stubbs, 156 n.
 t, Countess, monument to, 166
 l, Richard, 448
 m, 509
 n, James, 96; John, of Foulby, 321,

Clarencieux, 82
 a, Lady Betty, 430 n.

Hatchments in Pocklington Church, 109,
 110
 Hawkins, the Rev. C., 95
 Hawxwell, 412
 Helmsley, Gate, St. Mary, 159
 Heptonstall, Catherine, 314
 Heron, Miss Charlotte, 515; Mr. James,
 515
 Heslington, St. Peter and St. Paul, 159
 Hessay Moot, 422
 Heasle, All Saint's, 174; Hall, 320
 Hewitt, Marmaduke, 111
 Heye, Robert, 245
 Hickson, Robert, 437
 Hildyard, Christopher, 434; Wm., 456 n.
 Hilking or Ilkens, Henry, 410
 "Hobilar pedites," 239, 240
 Hobilars, Horse, 240
 Holmes, Richard, The Foundation of St.
 Clement's in the Castle of Pontefract, by,
 147-157; Jane, 510; Nathaniel, 103
 Horner, John, 420
 Hotham, Sir John, 422, 424
 House Books of the Corporation of York,
 Extracts from, by Robert H. Skaife, 444
 -457
 Howson, Richard, 121
 Huddersfield, Castle Hill Scheme, 515;
 Institutions, 515; Josua Smyth, Vicar
 of, 479, 491, 492
 Hull, 422; see Registers of Holy Trinity,
 Hull.
 Hungate, family of, 110 n.
 Hunsingore, 417
 Hunter, the Rev. John, 323
 Huntingdon, Karl of, 430
 Huntley, Robert, 423, 426
 Huntrod, Thomas, 416 n.
 Hustler, Mr., 433
 Hutchinson, Mr., 451
 Hutton, 421; Christopher, 315; the Rev.
 C. F., 138; Richard, 317, 318; Monu-
 ments, 329
 Hyam, Matthew, 442
 Hyndmer, Reginald, 413 n.

I.

ILES, Mr., 440
 Ilkley, All Saints, 345
 "Image of Ebrank," the, 455
 Ingleby, Wm., 415; Sir Wm., Knt., 449
 Ingleton Church, 176
 Ingram, the Rev. Mr., 345
 Ireland, Mr., 425; Lord Francis, 314
 Ispania, Mr. James de, 148 n.

J.

JACKSON, William, 99
 Jenkins, Mr. Alderman, 445, 446 n., 450
 Jenkinson, B., 95; Mrs., 437

Jervaulx, 163 n.
 Johnson, John, 411 n.; Nathaniel, 436
 Jones, the Rev. David, 137
 Juxon, Archbishop, 121

K.

KAY, Thomas, 446
 Kaye, Sir John Lister, Bart., 454
 Kayingham, St. Nicholas, 177
 Ker, Robert, 423, 426
 Key or Kay, the Rev. Edmund, 317
 Kilby, John, 94
 Kilwick Percy, 509
 Kingston-upon-Hull, *see* Hull.
 Kirkby Fleetham, 411
 Kirkby-on-the-Moor, 416
 Kirkby Ravensworth, 400
 Kirkby Wiske, 397
 Kirkdale, St. Gregory, 13 n.
 Kirk Hammerton, 417
 Kirkheaton, St. John Baptist, 176
 Kirtlington, 408
 Knaresborough, 416; St. John Baptist,
 158; John, 416
 Knight, Dr. Bishop of Bath and Wells,
 402

L.

LAOY, Ilbert de, 16 n., 149, 150, 156;
 Robert de, 149-157; Roger de, 148
 Lambert, General, 424
 Lame, George, 415
 Langdale, Lord, 104, 425
 Langfello, Sir Richard, 417
 Langley, Francis, 210
 Langton-on-Swale, 396
 Lant, Thomas, 400 n.
 Latimer, Lord, 407 n.
 Laval, Hugh de, 148
 Lawrance, Thomas, Citizen and Merchant
 Taylor of London, 244
 Lawson, Sir John, 430; Nicholas, 321
 Leach, Joseph, 434; Mr. Sheriff, 447
 Leadman, Alex. D. H., F.S.A., Pockling-
 ton Church, by, 85-146; Pocklington
 School, by, 133-146; Obituary Notice
 of George William Tomlinson, F.S.A.,
 by, 514-518
 Lermont, Robert, 423, 426
 Levitt, George, 439, 440
 Linton, Thomas, 96
 Lister, Mr. John, 438; Dr. Martin, 433;
 Thomas, 447
 Litany, translation of, into English, 391
 Literates, appointments of, 472-505
 Lockay, John, 420 n.
 Lockhart, Mr., monument to, 166
 Lodge, family of, 443; John, 441; Richard,
 442; Thomas, 442; William, artist and

engraver, 423-433 n.; William, mer-
 chant, 434 n.
 Loftus window, Pocklington Church, 94
 London, the Rev. H., 138
 "London," the ship, 430
 Lorde, Elizabeth, Priores of Wilberfoss,
 102
 Lovett, the Rev. Thomas, 96
 Lowe, the Rev. Joseph, 97
 Lowther, Sir John, 425 n., 427; Wm.,
 425, 442
 Lowthorpe, 510
 Lund, John, 111
 Lupton, Wm., 412 n.
 Lynham, Reginald de, 148 n.
 Lyster, John, 434

M.

MAGNUS, Archdeacon, 410 n.
 Maltravers, William, 149
 Manfield, 405
 Markham, East, co. Notts, 474
 Marmion, Avice de, 406 n.
 Marrick, 404
 Marsh, Thomas, 82
 Marshall, Richard, 413 n.; Robert, 421
 Marske, 405
 Marston Moor, 316
 Marton, 420
 Marvell, Andrew, 202; Andrew, yeoman,
 201
 Masham, St. Mary, 165
 Mauleverer, Henry, 397
 Mayor, John, 454 n.
 Melsonby, 399
 Melton, St. James, 336
 Meltonby, 122, 199
 Metcalfe, Nynan, 415 n.
 Mexborough Church, 336
 Middleham, St. Mary and St. Alkeld, 160
 Middleton, John, 315; Tyas, 399
 Midsby, Richard, 442
 Mitford, Mrs. Ellinor, 423, 432
 Mitley, Charles, 455
 Mody, Wm., Incumbent of Pocklington,
 121
 Montford, of Hackworth, family of, 396 n.
 Monumental Brasses in the East Riding,
 by Mill Stephenson, B.A., F.S.A., 507-
 513; *see* Brasses
 Monuments in Pocklington Church, 100-
 132
 Moor, Mr. John, 111; Mrs. Isabella, 110
 Moore, Mr. John, 247; Mr. Temple, 96
 Moorewood, Rowland, gen., 248
 More, John, 349 n.
 Morgan, Sylvanus, 423-440
 Mountaige, family of, 332
 Mountforth, the Rev. Thomas, 136
 Moxon, Mr. James, 437, 438
 Muster Roll of Cavalry, A, by Henry
 Appleton, M.D., 239-241

N.

ir Anthony, 410 n.; Henry, of 248; Mr. Sanforth, 316 426; Marquess of, 422, 427
 illia, 150
 John, 411 n.
 ie Rev. C. B., M.A., Paver's Licences (continued from Vol. 386), 220-238, 458-506
 on, All Saints, 169
 Monuments, paper on the, by Mr. Tomlinson, 517
 ory, 157 n., 315
 the Domesday Book for York-
 Isaac Taylor, M.A., Litt.D., 242; On the Pedigree of the of Appletreewick: Brass at Church, by W. J. Stavert, 44, 245; Funeral Certificates,
 on, 418

O.

ress Margaret Esyngwold, 102
 , 439
 Bishop of Carlisle, 402;
 402, 404 n.
 r Edward, 476 n.
 St. Wilfrid, 178
 treat, 418
 in, 451

P.

St. Robert of Knaresborough,
 ks, 95, 101; "Literates"
 as, 472, 475
 mas, 413 n.
 St. Patrick, 179
 riage Licences (continued from l., p. 386), with notes by the B. Norecliffe, M.A., 220-238,
 :—
 Ann, 462, Isabella, 496;
 abel, 461; Abbott, Robert,
 bleson, Wm., 499; Abson,
 472; Acclam, John, 484;
 John, 496, Peter, 221,
 228, Wm., 481; Adam,
 492, Marmaduke, 496;
 John, 237, 497, Mary, 492;
 Katherine, 502, Henry, 493,
 225; Addingdale, Frances,
 dy, Ellen, 223; Adler, Mary,
 mirgill, John, 238; Adwin,
 8; Agar, John, 469, Thomas,
 nsley, Ann, 466; Airey,
 505; Akeroyd, Grace, 461,

Paver's Marriage Licences—continued.

Jane, 468, Sampson, 463, Wm., 475;
 Aldbrough, Mary, 483; Aldburgh,
 Mary, 222; Aldus, John, 478; Alford,
 Anne, 493, Margaret, 480; Allan,
 Bridget, 236, Sara, 483; Allanson,
 Francis, 237, Joanna, 494; Allatson,
 Wm., 481; Allen, Ellen, 496, Robert,
 469; Allenson, Ann, 461, Elizabeth,
 234, Thomas, 459; Allerton, William,
 228; Allott, Jane, 231, Margaret,
 465, Mary, 463; Almack, Frances,
 231; Almer, Nathaniel, 503; Alvey,
 Jane, 493; Anderson, Ann, 228, Ellen,
 237, Fortune, 461, Francis, 496,
 Gregory, 491, Isabella, 489; Andrew,
 Isabella, 472, William, 226; Anlaby,
 Ann, 467; Annealey, Cecil, 221,
 Michael, 475; Anstruther, Robert, 234;
 Appleby, Joanna, 478; Appleyard,
 Wm., 505; Archan, Elizabeth, 470;
 Archer, Wm., 467; Armistead, Mabel,
 230, Thomas, 235; Armytage, Dorothy,
 227, Robert, 223; Arnot, Wm., 476;
 Arthington, Ann, 220; Arthur, John,
 221; Artles, Agnes, 220; Assay, James,
 466; Asie, Wm., 487; Ashley, Ann,
 222, Janet, 495; Ashman, Margery,
 466; Ashmore, Frances, 503; Ashton,
 Anne, 490, Elizabeth, 501; Askew,
 Margaret, 470; Askrith, George, 484;
 Askwith, Elizabeth, 497; Atkinson,
 Anne, 494, Aphiam, 229, Edward, 500,
 Elizabeth, 228, 495, Francis, 494,
 George, 496, Henry, 498, Jane, 466,
 John, 222, Lucy, 459, Margaret, 462,
 465, Margery, 472, Mary, 468, Oliver,
 488, Robert, 479, Thomas, 463, 499,
 Wm., 460; Atmer, Margaret, 479, 489;
 Aubrey, Barbara, 234, Mary, 458;
 Audsley, Wm., 465; Aultbame, Anne,
 503; Auneby, Jane, 494; Austin,
 Mary, 465; Auston, Robert, 229;
 Austwick, Elizabeth, 474, Mary, 465;
 Awder, Henry, 461; Awdesley, John,
 495; Awdus, Anne, 480; Ayre, Na-
 thaniel, 501; Ayrey, Agnes, 482
 BACKHOUSE, Ellen, 504, Jane, 464,
 Wm., 478; Bacon, Alice, 484, Elizabeth,
 465, Francis, 470, Jane, 233; Bailey,
 Caleb, 221, Thomas, 460; Baine,
 Dorothy, 477, Elizabeth, 491; Bainton,
 Mary, 482; Bairstow, Prudence, 498;
 Baister, Judith, 495; Baites, Katherine,
 490; Balby, Richard, 237; Baldwin,
 Wm., 499; Baledon, Dorothy, 489;
 Bamfurth, John, 472, 481; Bancaa,
 Thomas, 495; Banester, Richard, 489;
 Banister, Felix, 229, Frances, 497,
 Suzanna, 485; Banke, Isabella, 481,
 Wm., 497; Banks, Bankes, Christopher,
 481, Francis, 492, George, 497, John,
 502, Margaret, 231, 238, Mary, 229,
 Philip, 491, Simon, 488, Thomas, 231,
 Wm., 462, 493; Barbar, Joanna, 482;

Paver's Marriage Licenses—*continued.*

Barber, Ellen, 499; Barcherd, Elizabeth, 230; Barcroft, Elizabeth, 468; Barden, Anne, 503; Bardon, Alexander, 463; Bardsey, Edmund, 488; Barefoot, Francis, 493; Barge, John, 488; Barker, Alice, 221, 231, Robert, 481, Thomas, 461, 462; Barkeston, Richard, 471; Barlow, Anne, 471; Barnaby, Wm., 472; Barnard, James, 462, 465, Thomas, 473; Barnat, Marcy, 499; Barnby, Margaret, 297, Mary, 470, Susan, 469; Barne, Robert, 475; Barnes, Cicilea, 477; Elizabeth, 226, Margaret, 478, Thomas, 496; Barouse, Elizabeth, 479; Barraick, Francis, 223; Barrett, Agnes, 467; Barrow, Henry, 502; Barry, Joan, 463; Barstow, John, 483, 500, Susanna, 472, Thomas, 463; Barton, Dorothy, 223, Elizabeth, 497, John, 499; Bartricke, Anne, 504; Barugh, William, 223; Bashler, Wm., 501; Batchelor, Anthony, 225; Bateley, Isabella, 474; Bateson, Ann, 468, Cecilea, 471, Isabella, 492, John, 482, Wm., 489; Batmanson, Magdalen, 491; Battersby, John, 503, Thomas, 500; Batty, Elizabeth, 222; Baxter, Eleanor, 222, John, 228, Thomas, 475, 476; Bayldon, Roger, 232, William, 231; Bayles, Anthony, 231, Christopher, 488, Margaret, 485; Bayley, Abraham, 490; Bayne, Edward, 494, John, 497, Mary, 235; Baynes, Isabel, 465, Ralph, 238; Baytes, Susanna, 497; Beallie, Isabella, 483; Beale, Anne, 485, Geo., 502; Beaumont, Richard, 492, Wm., 486; Beane, John, 487, Mary, 466, 504; Beasacle, Robert, 486; Beaumont, Dorothy, 222, Richard, 232; Becke, Katherine, 474; Beckett, Ann, 465; Beckitt, Agnes, 505; Beckwith, Mary, 476, 505, Susanna, 475; Beecroft, Henry, 501, Mary, 498, Thomas, 490; Beeleby, Isabella, 494; Beeston, Elizabeth, 484, Mary, 232; Beighton, Eliza, 465; Beilby, Arthur, 500, Nicholas, 228; Belhouse, Mary, 462; Bell, Anne, 502, Francis, 478, George, 231, Henry, 474, 477, Jane, 235, John, 463, Josiah, 228, Richard, 228, Thomas, 463, Wm., 473; Bellasis, Margaret, 476; Bellingham, Alice, 238, Allan, 478, Ann, 223; Belwood, Isabella, 478, Margaret, 462; Benet, Anne, 470; Benicke, Elizabeth, 488; Bennington, Rowland, 225, Thomas, 504; Benson, Anne, 485; Brian, 483, Ralph, 465, Thomas, 472, 478, Wm., 486; Bentley, Ann, 221, John, 222, 462, Jonas, 500, Mary, 474, Michael, 226, 462, Sara, 491; Benwicke, Hester, 501; Bernard, Wm., 484; Berry, Anne, 487; Best, Bridget, 464, Grace, 476, Thomas, 460, Walter, 232; Beawick, John, 464; Bethell, Elizabeth, 464;

Paver's Marriage Licenses—*continued.*

Betson, Ralph, 490; Beverley, Dorothy, 237, Eleanor, 464; Bew, John, 496; Bewshaw, Emot, 465; Bickerdike, Catherine, 220; Bilbrough, Ann, 231, Richard, 221; Bilby, Merial, 475; Bilcliffe, Isabella, 497, John, 235; Bilney, Wm., 491; Billop, Christopher, 226; Bingley, Ann, 231, Ellen, 470, John, 224; Binks, William, 234; Bina, John, 466, 503, Susan, 229; Birch, William, 236; Bird, Alice, 235, Anne, 479, Anthony, 486, Jane, 224; Bird-sall, John, 234; Birkbeck, Edward, 458; Birkby, Marie, 492; Birkdell, Anne, 500; Birkhead, Jane, 227, Richard, 221; Birstal, Catherine, 233; Birtwale, Robert, 482, Wm., 461; Biscarr, Grace, 221; Bishop, Wm., 484; Blackbeard, Jane, 227; Blackburn, Adam, 221, Alverey, 464; Blacklock, Alexander, 233; Blades, James, 479; Blakey, Suzanna, 489; Blakiston, Marmaduke, 492; Blamires, John, 235; Blanchard, John, 466, Wm., 478; Bland, James, 462, Richard, 230; Blashall, Henry, 492; Bleanners, Susanna, 490; Blessing, Ann, 464; Blithe, Wm., 459, 504; Blunt, Charles, 233; Blythe, Wm., 481; Blythman, Jane, 498, Mary, 469; Bollinge, Edward, 493; Bolton, Ann, 236, Elizabeth, 232, 238; Bond, Isabella, 478; Bonnie, Priscilla, 500; Bonwick, Ann, 220; Booth, Elizabeth, 236, Francis, 494, James, 484, John, 236, 468, 504, Katherine, 477, 500, Mary, 225, Sara, 480; Boothroyd, Nicholas, 229, 496; Bosville, Roger, 458; Botterell, Thom., 496; Boulton, Anne, 487, Edmund, 504, Heater, 480; Bovell, Wm., 459; Bower, Janet, 453; Bowerchier, Anne, 480; Bowes, Ann, 224; Bowlen, Francis, 504; Bownde, Grace, 466; Bowth, Elizabeth, 496, Matthew, 495; Box, Elizabeth, 230; Boyne, Elizabeth, 497; Boynton, Huanus, 483, Roland, 490, Thomas, 494; Brabbes, Elizabeth, 489; Brainer, Robert, 224; Bracken, Matthew, 223; Bradford, Robert, 222, 476, Thomas, 236, 459; Bradley, —, 469, Dorothy, 222, 458, Elizabeth, 479, Lawrence, 497, Mr., 495, Robert, 222, 474, 499; Bradshaw, Richard, 238; Braithwaite, Mary, 226; Bramby, Rosamund, 480; Bramhall, John, 477, Nicholas, 228; Bramham, Wm., 480; Bramhill, John, 476; Bramley, Arthur, 501, George, 489; Brashaw, Richard, 467; Brathell, Elizabeth, 221; Brathwaite, Marmaduke, 495; Bray, James, 501; Brayshaw, Wm., 460; Breamer, Mary, 499; Brearcliffe, Robert, 228; Breare, Brian, 471; Brecks, Ellen, 222; Brennan, Robert, 476; Breres, John, 463, Wm.,

Licenses—*continued.*

er, Alice, 503; Brid,
; Bridekirk, Alice, 494;
, 223, Henry, 500, Isaac,
Brian, 483, Elizabeth,
35, John, 461, 492, 496;
n., 504; Brighthouse,
Bright, Alice, 497, Eliza-
ames, 236, Joan, 459;
, 501; Brise, John, 494;
, 228; Broadley, Michael,
l, Stephen, 489; Brockle-
79; Brodbelt, Robert, 494;
, 478; Brogden, Wm.,
; Bromell, Nicholas, 475;
nn, 459, Mary, 492,
Ralph, 230; Brooke,
atherine, 230, Elizabeth,
6, Humphrey, 489, Isa-
7, Joan, 224, John, 234,
n, 464, Margaret, 463,
224, 487, 505; Brooks-
90, 495, Prudence, 233;
lobert, 465; Brough,
Broughton, Frances, 495;
463, 466, Christopher,
71, Elizabeth, 469, 476,
32, 237, George, 477,
mes, 485, Margaret, 222,
74, Robert, 458, 479,
Thomas, 235, 488, Wm.,
hill, Elizabeth, 493;
iard, 226; Bubwith,
Buck, Ann, 238, 461,
233, John, 227, Thomas,
l; Buckle, John, 466,
Bullasse, Bridget, 491;
e, 500; Bullock, James,
7; Burd, Dionisia, 491;
t, 225; Burdit, George,
Wm., 488; Burgoyne,
Burman, Wm., 486;
, 493; Burnam, Kliza-
rne, Elizabeth, 237, 460;
, 234; Burnley, Jane,
l, Mary, 458; Burr,
Burrell, Francis, 459;
476; Burton, Dorothy,
95, John, 463, Margaret,
tthew, 479, Robert, 484,
omas, 503, Wm., 459,
; Busfield, Christopher,
Richard, 473; Bushey,
Buskeld, Richard, 466;
eth, 499; Bus-y, Janet,
, 498; Bustard, George,
Kleanor, 222; Butler,
abel, 230, Richard, 230,
l; Butterfield, Ann, 220,
Jane, 494, Roger, 220,
Butterworth, Mary, 229,
yard, Thomas, 458; By-
l.; Bylett, Thomas, 490;
504; Bynnes, Anne, 482,
hael, 561, Thomas, 506;

Paver's Marriage Licenses—*continued.*

Byron, Thomas, 459; Byshop, Thomas,
488; Bywater, Isabel, 477
CALBECKE, Suzannah, 480; Caley,
Thomas, 506, Wm., 471; Callis, Eliza-
beth, 475; Calverley, Anne, 492,
Dorothy, 233; Calvert, Robert, 224;
Calvart, Wm., 482; Candler, Thomas,
472; Cannonie, Thomas, 468; Capper,
Christopher, 471; Carleil, Bridget, 237,
Grace, 473, Hesther, 468, Laurence,
237, Priscilla, 485; Carlton, —, 468;
Carr, Anne, 226, 501, Catherine, 465,
Edmund, 490, Elizabeth, 233, Ellen,
230, Jacobus, 500, Jane, 236, 495,
John, 487, Thomas, 495, Wm. 474;
Carradon, Jane, 465; Carrocke, Thomas,
495; Carter, Almond, 502, Jenet, 499,
John, 238, Mary, 225, Susan, 224;
Cartwright, Francis, 233, Wm., 464;
Curver, Francis, 491, Wm., 505; Car-
ville, Dorothy, 468; Cass, Henry, 462;
Casson, Isabel, 465, Robert, 478;
Castle, Lucy, 237; Castleford, Eliza-
beth, 221; Catterton, Elizabeth, 469;
Cave, Isabella, 489; Caverd, David,
482; Cawand, Elizabeth, 470; Caward,
Rachel, 483; Cawaud, Elizabeth, 506;
Cawood, Thomas, 221; Chadderton, Anne,
472; Chambers, Dor., 492, Faith, 475,
Fraucea, 460, 482, Francis, 462, Peter,
502; Champneys, Richard, 477; Chap-
linge, Robert, 495; Chapman, Amy,
493, Giles, 501, Margaret, 493, Mary,
503, Robert, 467, Wm., 462; Chappell,
Anne, 492, Isabella, 500; Charlesworth,
Ann, 226; Chatburne, Jane, 481; Cha-
worth, Mary, 232; Child, Alice, 228,
Jane, 224, 464; Childers, Wm., 459;
Chimley, Theophilus, 481, 486; Chip-
ping, Elizabeth, 464; Christolson,
Henry, 225, John, 494; Clapham, Marg-
gery, 500; Claphamson, Robert, 505;
Clareburne, Margaret, 504; Clarson,
Katherine, 492; Clay, Dorothy, 224,
Jane, 489; Clayton, Andrew, 502, Ann,
231, Elizabeth, 460, Hesther, 461, John,
470, 474, Wm., 502; Clement, Wm.,
465; Clerke, Clarke, Ann, 328, Bar-
bara, 480, 481, Elizabeth, 238, Isabel,
469, Mary, 460, Robert, 489, Thomas,
228, 465, 504, Wm., 222, 460, 468;
Clerkson, Thomas, 460, Wm., 501;
Cleveland, John, 466; Cliborne, Thomas,
229; Cliffe, Anne, 489; Clifton, Bar-
tholomew, 481, Wm., 478; Clough,
Giles, 230, Robert, 464, Wm., 503;
Clowdesley, Elizabeth, 478; Conite,
Anne, 495; Coates, Cotes, Klizabeth,
465, Grace, 478, Richard, 231, Thomas,
488, Wm., 470; Cobb, Klizabeth, 231;
Cock, Ann, 225, Henry, 503; Cockerell,
Thomas, 504; Cockerill, Henry, 481;
Cockhead, Agnes, 236; Cockin, Mar-
garet, 464; Coe, Grace, 482; Colby,

Paver's Marriage Licenses—*continued.*

Wm., 481; Coldwell, Mary, 470; Collett, Mary, 222; Collie, Katherine, 482; Collier, Jane, 464, Jeronimi, 465; Collingwood, Hellen, 477, Wm., 229; Collinson, Frances, 468; Colman, Susan, 236; Colson, Thomas, 486; Colthurst, Isabel, 220; Coniers, Edmund, 474, John, 477; Coniaton, Pentecost, 228; Conn, *alias* Anderson, Isabella, 478; Consett, Elizabeth, 468, Wm., 482; Constable, Agnes, 487, Averil, 220, Christopher, 220, Francis, 492, John, 502, Marmaduke, 489, Mary, 502, Ralph, 480, Suzanna, 478; Conway, Jacobus, 491, Wm., 226; Cooke, Agnes, 231, Alice, 481, 503, Ann, 460, 478, Bridget, 225, Elizabeth, 465, 505, Henry, 461, Jane, 498, Joanna, 501, Katherine, 471, Margaret, 236, Matthew, 463, Mary, 469, Thomas, 460, William, 234; Cookson, Judith, 221, 458; Coombe, Henry, 236; Cooper, Robert, 474, Thomas, 488; Copley, Alverey, 223, Ann, 462, Elena, 497, Elizabeth, 228, 229, 481, 497; Mary, 229; Cordingley, Walter, 225, 472; Cordley, James, 493; Corker, James, 232; Cornwell, Anne, 473; Cornwall, Ann, 467; Coyn, Matthew, 224; Cotton, John, 225; Coudecote, Brian, 498; Coulson, Jane, 498, Laurence, 460, Margaret, 226, Wm., 497; Coulthurst, John, 500; Coulton, Posthumous, 230; Cowburne, Alice, 488; Cowper, Christopher, 475, 502, Edmund, 498, James, 463, Richard, 503, Thomas, 233; Cowton, Mary, 487, Roger, 490; Cowtus, Alice, 499; Coyne, Samuel, 479, Wm., 497; Crahtre, Thomas, 479; Cragg, Elizabeth, 226; Cragges, Wm., 484; Craike, Frances, 492; Crake, John, 487; Crashaw, Thomas, 473; Crathorne, Jane, 500; Craven, Alice, 458, Bridget, 461, George, 237, Jane, 480, John, 227, Marmaduke, 491, Mary, 471, Myles, 473, Wm., 488, 496; Crawe, Dorothy, 232, Isabel, 224; Crawshaw, Sibel, 460; Creighton, Wm., 496; Creswick, Francis, 225, Margaret, 469, Richard, 483, 496; Croft, Christopher, 467, Frances, 470; Cromock, Mary, 463; Crookedicke, Cristiana, 482; Crosby, Ellinora, 491, John, 504; Crosfield, John, 468, Wm., 466; Crossland, Grace, 467, Judith, 468, Wm., 472; Crosley, Jane, 501, John, 228, Mary, 475; Crosse, Bartholomew, 482; Crowe, Richard, 489; Crowther, Anthony, 492, Ralph, 460, Robert, 491; Ciyer, Sarah, 501; Cudworth, Jane, 470, Richard, 229; Cuite, Thomas, 481; Cundall, Thomas, 469; Cundle, Edmund, 491; Cunnell, Anne, 471; Cunvill, Ayis, 506; Currer, Wm., 459; Currett, Alice, 468; Curtia, Agnes, 229

Paver's Marriage Licenses—*continued.*

Dakins, Ann, 236, John, 227, 476; Dale, Margaret, 461; Dalton, Anne, 501, Edward, 474; Francis, 505; Danby, George, 496; Daniell, Ellen, 225, Matthew, 229; Danser, Jane, 228; Darcy, Conyers, 230; Darley, Henry, 497; Darneton, John, 495; Darwin, Catherine, 458, Dorothy, 231, Jane, 467; Davie, Deborah, 471; Davie, Thomas, 475; Davy, Jane, 459; Dawson, Anne, 489, Elizabeth, 222, George, 477, Ralph, 466, Samuel, 501, Thomas, 483, William, 225, 487; Day, John, 494, Robert, 496; Daylen, John, 503; Deacon, John, 503; Deane, Agnes, 496, Henry, 238, Isabella, 485, Richard, 496; Dearings, Richard, 480; Dearman, Philip, 502; Deerman, Anne, 474; Deighton, Richard, 467; Denison, Timothy, 232; Dent, Alice, 222, Anne, 475, Edward, 476, Elizabeth, 462, Michael, 476, Peter, 503, Thomas, 498; Denton, Elizabeth, 484, 502, Janet, 224; Dew, Suzanna, 489; Dewhirst, William, 220; Dewaberie, Edward, 485; Dibney, Margaret, 225; Dickins, Elizabeth, 470; Dickinson, Beatrice, 471, Elizabeth, 463, Ellen, 222, Mary, 484, Robert, 224, Thomas, 460, Wm., 461; Dickson, John, 469, Wm., 491; Dighton, Robert, 475, 502; Dinmoor, John, 227; Dinnie, Elizabeth, 502; Dishforth, John, 223, Matthew, 474; Dison, Abraham, 497; Dixon, Ann, 468, 476, 485, Mary, 479, Richard, 480, Robert, 238; Dobbs, Robert, 489, 499; Dobson, Elizabeth, 475, John, 237, 502, Suzanna, 502, Thomas, 224, Wm., 224, 499; Dobson, *alias* Harrison, 499; Dockrey, Robert, 503; Dodson, Margaret, 236, Marmaduke, 484; Dodgson, Christopher, 231, Elizabeth, 499, Hugh, 231, John, 501; Dodsworth, Francis, 222, Israel, 497, John, 237; Dolman, Anne, 484; Dollif, Edmund, 228, Daniel, 233; Sarah, 459; Donford, Jerome, 497; Donne, Wm., 480; Donninge, John, 504; Donwell, Richard, 502; Doughty, Dorothy, 222, Margaret, 479, Mary, 467, Mildred, 484, Ralph, 504, Richard, 222, Wm., 223; Doughman, Bridget, 491; Douthwaite, Jane, 460; Dove, Richard, 463, Thomas, 475; Dowbiggin, Thomas, 229; Dowgill, Hellen, 479; Dowglasse, Samuel, 482; Downes, Robert, 503; Drake, Humphrey, 229, Tobias, 484; Draper, William, 226; Drewe, Robert, 497; Dreweley, Hester, 504; Driffield, Wm., 465; Drummanby, Alice, 499; Duckworth, Gertrude, 227, Marmaduke, 480; Dudding, Elizabeth, 221, Robert, 460; Dudydell, Nicholas, 496; Duffield, John, 480, Simon, 232; Dughtie, Wm., 484;

ge Licenses—*continued.*

Barbara, 469; Dunch, John, Richard, 236, Thomas, ng, Edward, 222; Dunwell, 7; Duxbury, Susan, 220; 3, 487
 George, 495; Bare, John, n, Humphrey, 480; Easter- re, 229; Eastoft, Dorothy, ood, Thomas, 222; Edge, 37; Edmond, Wm., 470; Alice, 478; Elbeck, Thomas, ey, Robert, 237; Elliott, Ellis, Agnes, 482, Alice, 458, 501, Barbara, 496, Catherine, th, 226, 490, Henry, 484, 3, James, 492, Jane, 463, 458, 464, Matthew, 236, 4, Ursula, 238, Wm., 492; e, 486, Dorothy, 459; Ellis- th, 237; Elliott, Ann, 469; es, 237; Elvish, John, 485; ert, 477; Emerson, Gabriel, 475, Roger, 503, Sarah, tt, James, 237; Emundson, 26, Wm., 460; Emotte, ; Esrick, Dorothy, 232; , 220; Etherington, George, 504, Henry, 462; Exley, 2; Eyre, —, 469, Robert, ; Isabella, 483, Nicholas, na, 487; Fairbarn, Mary, urn, William, 230; Fair- , 235; Fairfax, Catherine, th, 483, Mary, 464, Thomas, de, John, 477; Fallowfield, 3; Fange, Elizabeth, 226; illa, 479; Farley, Elizabeth, ry, —, 468; Farrer, John, , John, 489; Fawcett, Ann, s, 467, Francis, 225, Joan, 229, Marmaduke, 482, 59, Wm., 482; Fawkenor, 3; Fearnley, Richard, 491; Elizabeth, 475, Roger, Field, George, 495, Jane, 478, 493, Philip, 479, 2; Feildinge, Christopher, ell, George, 238, Margaret, y, Matilda, 477, Suzanna, re, Frances, 479; Fenner, Fentiman, Robert, 220; ily, 234, Clare, 461, Eliza- v., 465; Ferrand, Thomas, ill, William, 484; Fewler, 20; Fewles, Wm., 496; John, 477; Finish, Annie, nk, Cecily, 224; Firburn, 4; Firnes, Margaret, 237; ge, 467, Jane, 503, Joan, 224, 468, Samuel, 224; 464, 486; Fisher, Christo- fargaret, 235, Thomas, 504; hn, 469; Fleeminge, John,

Paver's Marriage Licenses—*continued.*

492, Priscilla, 474; Flesher, Thomas, 468; Fletcher, Alice, 460, Ann, 231, Judith, 465, Sarah, 226, Wm., 500; Flintoft, Ann, 463; Flinton, George, 226; Floud, Robert, 225; Foreman, Elizabeth, 501; Foster, Alice, 486, Anne, 481, Brian, 498, Christopher, 486, 502, Edward, 500, Frances, 467, John, 224, 225, 228, Margaret, 236, Peter, 495, Robert, 221, 483, Suzanna, 504, Thomas, 236, Thomasin, 227, Wm., 468, 493; Fountayne, Leonard, 469; Fow- berie, Dorothy, 499; Fowler, Edward, 480, Elena, 498, Henry, 237, Thomas, 223; Fox, Alice, 484, Christopher, 485, Gertrude, 221, Margaret, 470, Susan, 460, Thomas, 462; Foxcrofte, Sarah, 499; Francis, Wm., 468; Francke, Frank, Alice, 501, Jane, 231, Richard, 501; Frankland, Ann, 226, Grace, 464, Joanna, 505, John, 459, Richard, 226, 465; Freare, George, 471, John, 503; Freeman, Ann, 458, John, 469, Hows- ley, 474, Paul, 224; French, George, 471; Frescheville, Barbara, 230; Frod- ingham, Edmund, 461; Frost, Margaret, 492, 497; Frybus, Lawrence, 233; Furniss, Alice, 222; Fyrth, Isabella, 477
 GALE, Richard, 231, Ursula, 464; Galland, Thomas, 473, 491; Gamble, Robert, 476; Ganton, Anthony, 480, Henry, 485; Garbutt, Wm., 497; Gar- diner, Francis, 231, Sarah, 460; Gar- nett, Phillis, 462, Richard, 464; Garnor, Robert, 499; Gartham, Garthom, Mar- garet, 224, Michael, 467, Robert, 472; Garthropp, John, 477; Garthwaite, John, 458; Gascoigne, Elizabeth, 235, 483, Ellen, 229, Katherine, 490, Mag- dalene, 482; Gatehall, Peter, 473; Gates, Thomasina, 463; Gawkeroger, Susan, 474; Gawston, Elizabeth, 238; Gawtry, Nicholas, 229; Gee, Jane, 222; Geldard, Elizabeth, 460, Isabel, 459; Geldart, Roger, 220; Geldest, —, 479; Gell, Edward, 476; German, Ro- bert, 468; Gervase, Ann, 460; Gibson, Adelina, 491, Anne, 497, Edward, 464, Elizabeth, 220, Isabel, 224, Jerome, 328, John, 486, 502, Joseph, 485; Ramus, 485, 505, Thomas, 499; Gilbancke, Wm., 482; Gilby, Catherine, 462, Ger- vase, 231, Wm., 498; Gill, Elizabeth, 462, Mary, 223, Peter, 483, Wm., 482; Gillott, Elizabeth, 234; Gilson, John, 224; Gininges, Edmund, 474; Gleadhill, Elizabeth, 496, Michael, 462; Gloawioke, Stephen, 482; Glover, Ann, 459; God- ley, Isabella, 230; Godson, Wm., 468; Goldabrough, Richard, 469; Goldthwaite, Robert, 473; Golton, Richard, 493; Gomersall, Alice, 473; Gompeon, Thomas, 494; Goodall, Robert, 485,

age Licenses—*continued.*

63; Hewgill, Jane, 463; Isabella, 432; Hewitt, John, t, 458; Hewley, John, 227; Hewthwaite, Elizabeth, 504; Thomas, 502; Hick, Agnes, 461, Robert, 227, 491; Hide, Wm., 505; Higgin, Elizabeth; Higgins, Elizabeth, 467; Christopher, 486; Hildsworth, Hiley, Mary, 490; Hill, Ann, 491, George, 461, Isabella, 234, 462, John, 462, Robert, 237, 489; Hill *alias* Vincent, 228; Hinchliffe, Agnes, 229; Hippie, Hippey, Anne, 480; Hippon, Ann, 228; Hird, 220; Hirst, Dorothy, 228, 505, Grace, 505, Margaret, then, Isabel, 226; Hobman, 238; Hobson, Ann, 226, 225, 476, Jane, 237, Seith, gin, Wm., 483; Hodgson, Alice, 468, Ann, 229, Brian, l, 224, 462, 495, John, 462, Margaret, 235, 499, Michael, t, 486, Simon, 501, Thomas, Wm., 232, 465; Hoesmith, 495; Hogg, Ann, 232, 233, 467; Hoggard, Margaret, en, Jane, 237; Holdsworth, l, Richard, 477; Hole, Chris- t, Jasper, 466, Thomas, 471; Holland, John, 500, Mary, ngs, Elizabeth, 468; Holling- omas, 495; Holme, Agnes, y, 230, John, 224; Holme, l, Wm., 501; Holmes, Ed- , Elizabeth, 485, 503, Elizeus, e, 466, 483, Grace, 494, Henry, ; 474, John, 477, Margaret, ph, 461, Robert, 232, 499, 503, Wm., 485; Hooper, 33; Holroyd, Joshua, 234; rgaret, 227; Hopkins, Sarah, kinson, Edward, 480, Samuel, na, 475, 501; Hopper, Wm., erton, Adam, 228; Horncastle, 31, Richard, 474; Horne, 235; Horncliffe, Francis, 497; Christopher, 481, Catherine, 1, 466; Hornis, Janet, 481; hn, 473; Horsefall, Elizabeth, , 481, Mary, 499; Horsley, 95; Horsman, Abigail, 469; den, 498, Edith, 466; Hor- hony, 493; Hotkinson, John, ghton, Augustin, 458, John, rden, John, 225; Howland, 5; Howle, Richard, 481, Wm., land, Anthony, 500, Isabel, las, 499, Thomas, 227; Hoyle, 224, 234, Henry, 231, 467, ha, 503; Huddleston, Thomas, , 238; Hudson, Agnes, 462,

Paver's Marriage Licenses—*continued.*

Alice, 465, Anne, 493, Isabella, 505, Margaret, 225, Mary, 504, Phillis, 504, Richard, 492, Thomas, 466, Wm., 480; Hughway, Wm., 464; Humberston, Christopher, 235; Hume, Wm., 464; Humphrey, Mary, 485; Hungate, Margery, 497, Ralph, 476; Hungerford, Anthony, 491; Hunsley, Sarah, 499; Hunter, Ann, 468, Anthony, 494, Jehodan, 220, John, 228, 487, Matthew, 482, Richard, 465, Wm., 224; Hurde, Isabella, 473, Henry, 474; Hurst, John, 491; Hurthouse, Ann, 220; Husband, Agnes, 476, Elizabeth, 478; Hustler, Alice, 466; Hutchinson, Ambrose, 470, Ann, 231, Mary, 222, Richard, 238, Robert, 490, Wm., 229; Hutton, Elizabeth, 462, Margaret, 475; Hyde, Rebecca, 474
Ibbotson, Henry, 459, Jane, 501; Ideson, Dorothy, 230; Idle, Thomas, 462; Illingworth, Richard, 491; Incbald, Isabel, 460; Ingham, Agnes, 472; Ingle, Alice, 232; Ingleby, William, 223; Inglington, Thomas, 483; Ingram, William, 228; Inman, Elizabeth, 479, Thomas, 498; Isaacke, Elizabeth, 485, 502, Margaret, 500; Ive, Jane, 480, Wm., 490; Iveson, Roger, 492
JACKSON, Christopher, 236, 495, Dennis, 223, Elizabeth, 471, 480, Frances, 226, Francis, 224, 459, 502, George, 224, Grace, 235, Henry, 460, Jane, 490, 492, John, 459, Julian, 460, Leonard, 506, Margaret, 225, Roger, 488, Wm., 226; Jaggurre, Wm., 483, Jaques, Francis, 485; Jarvice, Wm., 488; Jeffra- son, Elizabeth, 499; Jefferson, Emanuel, 468, James, 235; Jenkinson, Christopher, 481, Frances, 479, Isabella, 476, Marg- aret, 464, Robert, 490; Jennings, Eliza- beth, 229, Richard, 468; Jewitt, Thomas, 470; Jobson, Thomas, 485; Johnson, Beatrice, 490, Christopher, 226, Dorothy, 231, Ellena, 472, Frances, 500, Francis, 499, Henry, 227, 487, Jane, 491, John, 460, 467, 469, Ralph, 498, Richard, 461, Thomas, 232, 234; Jones, Richard, 470; Jordan, Wm., 498; Julian, John, 498; Jup, Simon, 488; Justice, Elizabeth, 231
KAY, —, 474, Barbara, 458; Kaye, Michael, 224; Kearsley, Alice, 458; Keirsley, Robert, 495; Keld, Robert, 467; Kell, Richard, 223; Kellam, Richard, 468; Kellett, Elizabeth, 492, Humphrey, 458, Isabella, 496; Kelsay, Sheffield, 485; Kempe, Richard, 233; Kendall, George, 503, Isabel, 462, John, 462, Thomas, 489, Wm., 497; Kettle- well, Jasper, 499, Wm., 225; Key, John, 481, Robert, 461; Kidd, Elizabeth, 459, John, 468; Kighley, Elizabeth, 489; Killam, Mary, 237; Killingbeck, Ann,

Paver's Marriage Licenses—*continued.*

459, Edward, 495, John, 473; King, Joanna, 498, John, 484, Suzanna, 486, Wm., 229, 485; Kirbie, Annie, 475, George, 482; Kirkby, Elizabeth, 463, Henry, 480, John, 463, Margaret, 463, 480, Ralph, 464, Wm., 469; Kirke, Anne, 482, Christopher, 221, Dor, 498, Jane, 470, Richard, 472; Kirkman, Mary, 466; Kitchin, Agnes, 486, Roger, 501; Kitching, John, 459, Margaret, 224; Kitchinman, Elizabeth, 501; Knighton, Bridget, 463; Knipe, Gervase, 221; Knowles, Francis, 225, Jane, 494; John, 466; Richard, 226

LACRE, John, 499; Laicocke, Thomas, 486; Lake, Jane, 234; Lambe, Elizabeth, 467; Lambert, Elizabeth, 490, Francis, 223, 484, 487, Isabel, 224, Jane, 237, Janet, 490, Josiah, 235, Thomas, 458; Lamplough, Thomas, 483; Lancashire, Thomas, 467; Lancaster, Joan, 463, Lancelot, 480; Langdale, Elizabeth, 494, Ralph, 489, Stephen, 489; Langfield, Elizabeth, 238; Langland, Margery, 487; Langley, George, 492; Langricke, Thomas, 491; Langthorne, Peter, 483; Langton, Ann, 465, 467, Joan, 464; Lanshaw, Isabel, 459; Latham, John, 458; Law, Isabel, 467; Lawrence, Frances, 234; Lawson, Anne, 500, Edward, 229, Elizabeth, 463; Laxton, Ann, 468, Robert, 502; Lazenby, Frances, 487, John, 226, Thomas, 501; Lea, Robert, 464; Leadbeater, John, 226; Leafe, Thomas, 504; Leake, Anne, 487, John, 477, Margaret, 502, Mary, 235, Richard, 234, 477, 491, Wm., 482; Leaning, Edward, 237; Leaper, John, 484, Mary, 484, Wm., 492; Lectbie, Letbie, Elizabeth, 501, Grace, 489; Ledgard, Robert, 500; Lee, Bridget, 484, Dionis, 229, Dorothy, 492, Elizabeth, 232, Emota, 500, John, 224; Leeminge, Isabel, 469, 472, Richard, 492; Legard, Mary, 225; Legg, William, 235; Leggat, Mary, 470; Legh, Piers, 236; Leigh, Elizabeth, 223, Joseph, 472, 506, Richard, 233, Wm., 463; Leng, Edward, 468; Leppington, Michael, 466; Letherington, William, 221; Levens, Ann, 458, Thomas, 227; Levesley, Elizabeth, 459; Lewis, —, 470, John, 466; Leyland, Thomas, 222; Lickbarrow, Thomas, 223; Lightfoote, Dorothy, 503; Lindall, Christopher, 471, Dionis, 469; Lindley, Frances, 459, Josian, 461, Margaret, 236, Rachel, 232, Rebecca, 494; Linley, Annie, 490, Elizabeth, 225; Linskill, James, 220; Lionesse, Dorothy, 467; Lisle, John, 461; Lister, John, 471, 482, Margaret, 461, Richard, 501, Susan, 221, Thomas, 482, 490, Trus-

Paver's Marriage Licenses—*continued.*

tram, 491, Wm., 225, 227; Little, Alice, 461, George, 472; Littlefair, Mary, 226; Littlewood, Richard, 505; Litton, Agnes, 223; Liversedge, George, 229; Livesey, Janet, 223; Lockwood, Anne, 502, James, 502, Joan, 235, Joshua, 464, Wm. 221; Lodge, Elizabeth, 225, 482; Loft, —, 469, Giles, 462; Lofta, Christopher, 492; Lomas, Jane, 465; Lomb, Dorothy, 479; Londe, John, 483; Long, Ann, 226, George, 472, Rosamond, 220, Wm., 475; Longbothom, George, 490, Michael, 496, Richard, 220; Longley, John, 227; Longman, Margaret, 496; Longbrough, Ralph, 468; Lotherfurth, Elizabeth, 496; Lowe, Thomasin, 231, Tobias, 500; Lowicke, Mary, 495; Lowson, Robert, 234; Lowther, Ellen, 233; Luckocke, John, 497; Lund, Dorothy, 486; Lupton, John, 461, 481; Lutton, Francis, 474; Lynedale, Jane, 488; Lyon, Mary, 464, Thomas, 463; Lyones, Jane, 496

MACK, George, 220; Maddocks, Hierome, 231; Maggs, Grace, 472; Mainprice, Robert, 234; Maior, Jane, 482, Wm., 499; Mallison, Martha, 481; Malta, Thomas, 494; Malthev, Richard, 468; Malthouse, Ralph, 227; Man, Helena, 504; Manby, Richard, 226; Mannera, Elizabeth, 229; Mansargh, Wm., 498; Manwaringe, Adam, 490; Mapples, Francis, 487; March, Ellis, 482, Gertrude, 462, Henry, 499, Wm., 466; Marchant, Marmaduke, 464, 477; Mare, Ann, 226; Margeson, Isabella, 505; Markenfeild, Ann, 498, Robert, 459; Markes, Ellena, 474; Marriot, John, 499, Richard, 233; Marsden, Margery, 469, Medwin, 467; Marshall, Ann, 462, Christopher, 504, Elizabeth, 459, George, 229, Heather, 461, Isabella, 486, James, 220, Janet, 482, Margaret, 485, Wm., 459, 485, 491; Marshe, Ellen, 227, Margaret, 463, Richard, 497; Marsingale, Alice, 461, Richard, 499; Marston, John, 221, 458; Martin, Sarah, 221, Reginald, 228; Marton, Ursula, 232; Mashley, Susan, 467; Maskew, Thomas, 471; Mason, Edmund, 483, John, 227, Margaret, 461, Ralph, 478, Susan, 227, Wm., 462; Massam, Robert, 489; Massie, Sibella, 504; Masterman, Marmaduke, 474; Matthew, George, 466, Thomas, 498; Matthewman, Godfrey, 463; Matthews, Robert, 461; Mattison, Elizabeth, 227, Mary, 502; Maude, Mawde, John, 473, 488, 499; Maugham, Simon, 227; Mauliverer, Martha, 503; Maultby, Everilda, 489; Mawer, Thomas, 229; Mawfurth, Anne, 502; Mawmond, Wm., 500; May,

age Licenses—*continued.*

227; Mayer, Ann, 228;
 inces, 236; Meadley, Ellen,
 e, John, 222; Meering,
 Melburie, Triphena, 491;
 , 489, Katherine, 487;
 nas, 499; Mellor, Catherine,
 rby, George, 465; Mercer,
 ; Meridith, —, 490;
 trice, 488; Merry, Isabel,
 lfe, Alverey, 465, Ann, 458,
 Augustine, 474, Edward,
 urn, Thomas, 238; Meynell,
 3; Micklefield, William,
 sthwaite, Agnes, 227, Mary,
 ston, Ann, 460, Brian, 489,
 Richard, 476; Midgley,
 , 491, 496, John, 484,
 , Richard, 489; Millington,
 184; Milner, Ellen, 468,
 Emota, 503, Isabel, 504,
 13, 468, Wm., 498; Milnes,
 Ann, 233, Francis, 491;
 naventure, 467; Mirfin,
 , 474; Mitchell, Ann, 460,
 , 460, Francis, 499, Isabel,
 492, Richard, 481, Wm.,
 rth, Robert, 483; Moore,
 7; Moore, Alice, 462, Ann,
 Elizabeth, 223, Henry, 485,
 235, Joseph, 232, Mr., 474,
 o, Robert, 471, Walter, 468,
 Moorhouse, Anthony, 464,
 66, Margaret, 221, Stephen,
 , Ellen, 235, James, 226;
 omas, 490, Wm., 462;
 n, 221, John, 225, Lora,
 son, Wm., 472; Mortimer,
 ; Mosley, Maud, 469, Mary,
 469; Mote, Emanuel, 462;
 , Edward, 459; Mould,
 7; Moulson, —, 469;
 , Robert, 486; Mower,
 495; Moxon, Henry, 500,
 24; Moyser, Mary, 491;
 homas, 503; Mulliland,
 4; Munckton, Francis, 500,
 3; Murre, Nicholas, 489;
 , George, 475; Musgrave,
 , John, 505, Wm., 467;
 ua, 460; Mynute, Robert,

 Richard, 227; Nalton, Ann,
 , Wm., 470; Nattall, Mary,
 te, Jane, 492; Naylor,
 165, Richard, 475; Nellis,
 20; Nelson, Alice, 506,
 Helen, 466, Isabella, 495,
 26, Mary, 236, 489, Thomas,
 ; Nesbitt, Philip, 224;
 r., 479; Nesh, John, 491;
 abeth, 499, James, 470;
 . Margaret, 225, Robert,
 eton, John, 229, Robert,
 le, —, 233, Anne, 493,

Paver's Marriage Licenses—*continued.*

Margaret, 223, Wm., 464; Nevison,
 Stephen, 491; Newark, Ann, 228;
 Newbald, Matthew, 483; Newby,
 Fortune, 471, Robert, 229, 482;
 Newcome, Anne, 497; Newell, Mar-
 garet, 226; Newling, Margaret, 490;
 Newlove, Ann, 232, John, 504, Mary,
 236; Newmarch, —, 468, Margery,
 487; Newmarshe, Katherine, 504;
 Newsome, Margaret, 223, Thomas,
 460; Newton, George, 504, Hellena,
 478, Henry, 236, Joanna, 498, Richard,
 497, Wm., 465; Nicholl, Dorothy, 230,
 John, 230, Joseph, 481; Nicholls, John,
 226, 466; Nicholson, Agnes, 237,
 Ellena, 476, Margaret, 462, Martha,
 470; Nickson, Wm., 481; Nightgall,
 Fortune, 480; Nightingale, Joseph,
 489; Nixon, Wm., 470; Noble, Ellicia,
 504, George, 231, John, 173; Norcliffe,
 John, 498; Norfolk, Mary, 464,
 Samuel, 235; Normabell, John, 478;
 Normanton, Abraham, 503, Grace, 503;
 Normanville, Margaret, 221; North,
 Dorothy, 230, Isabel, 234; Northall,
 Humphrey, 233; Northen, Ann, 470;
 Northouse, Henry, 460; Norton, Peter,
 484; Norris, Brian, 462; Nottingham,
 Elizabeth, 465, Wm., 467; Nunwicke,
 Wm., 471; Nussey, Thomas, 479;
 Nutshawe, Elizabeth, 478

 OAKES, —, 469; Oakes, Isabel, 231;
 Oddie, John, 503; Oaidis, Jane, 497;
 Ogden, Anne, 481, Edmund, 475; Ogle-
 thorpe, Francis, 237, Wm., 486; Okes,
 Thomas, 491; Oldfield, Ann, 459, Grace,
 484; Ormeroid, George, 473, 474; Os-
 burne, Edward, 476, John, 593, Thomas,
 493; Otley, Robert, 433; Oulfeild,
 Elizabeth, 503, Mary, 496; Outfeild,
 Elizabeth, 452; Outhwaite, Joan, 233,
 Leonard, 235, Magdalen, 222; Oveing-
 ton, Elizabeth, 485; Overham, Anne,
 493; Overs, Martha, 225; Overton,
 Richard, 474; Owbrigg, Wm., 494;
 Owen, Stephen, 503; Owram, Robert,
 477; Oxenard, Thomas, 222; Oxherd,
 Margaret, 461; Oxley, Alice, 502;
 Oxspring, George, 469

 PAGE, Christopher, 485; Paget,
 Pagett, Elizabeth, 486, Frances, 502,
 Rachael, 498, Timothy, 236; Paley,
 Elizabeth, 478; Palfreyman, Henry,
 477, Thomas, 466; Pannett, Ann, 463;
 Parke, Francis, 478, John, 493; Parker,
 Alice, 464, Antony, 459, Edward, 435,
 Ellen, 459, Henry, 233; Parkin, Agnes,
 235, Isabel, 221, Thomas, 470; Parkin-
 son, Elizabeth, 475, 476, Jane, 491,
 500, John, 230, Richard, 495, Robert,
 234, Thomas, 484; Parvin, Francis,
 461; Pattinson, Andrew, 220; Paul,
 Catherine, 238, Thomas, 225; Paulden,
 Rosamund, 226; Pawson, Francis, 482,

Paver's Marriage Licenses—*continued.*

Samuel, 501; Payne, Robert, 234; Peables, Andrew, 486, John, 480; Peacock, Gregory, 501, Wm., 465; Pearson, Dionisia, 503, Jane, 470, 485, 504, John, 487, Margaret, 458, Mary, 223, Robert, 223, Thomas, 225, 227, 228, 504; Peart, Stephen, 478; Pease, Elizabeth, 475, John, 222, Mary, 504, Thomas, 504; Peck, James, 228, Wm., 237; Peckett, Margaret, 500; Peirse, George, 472; Peirson, Alan, 234, Alice, 464, Henry, 230; Pell, Alice, 503; Pender, Elizabeth, 492; Pennett, Grace, 466; Pennock, George, 458, Margaret, 464, Mary, 479; Penrose, John, 473, Margaret, 232; Penteith, Anne, 480, Thomas, 474; Pentiffe, Thomas, 460; Pepper, John, 470; Percie, Jane, 502, Theodora, 482; Percivall, Ralph, 472; Perkin, Jane, 479; Petch, Francis, 493; Peters, Mary, 503; Pettinger, Richard, 488; Petty, Brian, 475, John, 469, Richard, 496; Philipp, James, 460, Robert, 471, Wm., 234; Phillips, Bartholomew, 228, Robert, 469; Pickard, Ellinora, 482, Jane, 458, Wm., 231; Pickerd, Anthony, 478; Pickering, Anne, 496, Elizabeth, 236; Pickersgill, Anne, 474, Ellen, 489; Pickhaver, Stephen, 228; Pickles, Daniel, 226, John, 234; Pickop, Bridget, 481; Piers, Jane, 238; Pigott, Ann, 235; Pighells, Jane, 229, Judith, 458, Sarah, 235; Pilkington, Elizabeth, 490, Margaret, 471; Pilley, John, 498; Pinckney, Dorothy, 472, Joanna, 498, Roger, 469; Pinder, Margaret, 465; Pippas, Richard, 221; Pitt, Francis, 479; Planard, Ursula, 476; Plewman, John, 483; Plowman, Margaret, 464; Pollard, Beatrice, 483, Isaack, 478, Thomas, 470; Popley, Jane, 231, Robert, 224, 231, 477; Poppleton, Ann, 238; Popplewell, Ann, 221, Francis, 469; Porter, Anne, 484, Francis, 484, George, 480, Margaret, 471; Portington, Margaret, 505, Robert, 474; Postgate, James, 463, Margaret, 499; Postlethwaite, Elizabeth, 463, 466; Potter, Ellen, 482, Henry, 235; Potts, Thomas, 231; Poure, Elizabeth, 487; Powell, Matthew, 238; Power, Christopher, 487, Francis, 221, Henry, 502, Mary, 468; Powles, Peter, 466; Pressick, Wm., 464; Preston, —, 469, Anne, 497, Margaret, 497, Mary, 223, Matthew, 490, Stephen, 479; Prestwood, Jane, 233, Wm., 472; Prince, Margaret, 459; Procter, Proctor, Alice, 225, Anne, 224, Beatrice, 494, Geo., 474, Margaret, 229, Margery, 476, Mary, 481, Robert, 224, Suzanna, 471, Thomas, 226, 474, 505, Wm., 476; Pudsey, Stephen, 494; Pulleyne, Alice, 235, 462, Thomas, 494; Pumroy,

Paver's Marriage Licenses—*continued.*

John, 476; Punsoby, James, 504; Purdey, Isabella, 488; Pygott, Elizabeth, 485
 RADCLIFFE, Roger, 464; Radford, Richard, 220; Radmell, Ralph, 491; Raice, Judith, 230; Railston, Susanna, 472; Raley, John, 499; Ramsdale, Robert, 476; Ramsden, Adam, 496, John, 474, Martha, 237, Robert, 491, Sibel, 222; Ranson, Elizabeth, 487, John, 487, Marmaduke, 483; Ransome, George, 505, John, 458; Ransinge, Marmaduke, 476; Ratcliffe, Anne, 489, Grace, 483, Lucy, 503; Raven, Ellen, 458; Raw, Edward, 221; Rawden, Frances, 493, James, 230, Lawrence, 491, Richard, 488, Wm., 235; Rawdon, Elizabeth, 458; Rawlin, Francis, 468; Rawlinson, Abraham, 488, Jane, 464; Rawusley, Jane, 493; Rawson, Alexander, 504, Ann, 234, John, 461, Mary, 489, Paul, 229, Thomas, 237, 463, Ursula, 461; Ray, John, 226; Rayley, Sara, 483; Rayner, Isabel, 234, Lionel, 222, Robert, 472; Rayson, Jacobus, 482, Wm., 235; Raynold, Elizabeth, 474; Rayson, Marmaduke, 485; Rea, Jane, 459; Read, Lady Elizabeth, 228, James, 488; Readman, Margaret, 496; Redheal, Margaret, 233; Redman, Mary, 230; Redshawe, Jane, 504, John, 233; Reeve, Ellenor, 224; Remington, Anne, 476, 502, Henry, 472, Richard, 490, Wm., 462; Revell, Dionis, 228; Reynolds, Wm., 497; Reynard, Dorothy, 496; Reynolds, Seth, 232; Rhodes, George, 461, Gertrude, 232, Henry, 220, John, 223, Thomas, 226; Richard, Elizabeth, 462; Richardie (?), Richard, 221; Richardson, Christopher, 489, Isabel, 484, John, 222, Margaret, 504, Merrett, Mr., 506, Peter, 468, Thomas, 467, Wm., 493; Richeson, Julia, 496, Thomas, 499; Richmond, Thomas, 478; Rickhard, Averilla, 474; Ridgely, Alan, 222, Emott, 234; Rigge, Christopher, 478, Elizabeth, 503; Rildin, Dinah, 464, Wm., 461; Ringo, Audrey, 465; Ripley, Barbara, 228, Margaret, 485; Rishworth, Anne, 474, Grace, 459; Roades, Rodes, Agnes, 474, Ann, 472, Heater, 488, Richard, 488, Robert, Laurence, 460; Roberts, Ann, 228, Isabel, 236, Richard, 500, Wm., 228; Robertshaw, Sarah, 462; Robins, Abell, 485, Agnes, 485, Alice, 233, Ann, 466, 494, Elizabeth, 229, Ellen, 462, Ferdinand, 231, George, 232, George, 464, 474, Henry, 223, 234, 493, James, 467, Jane, 497, John, 224, 480, Margery, 504, Ralph, 492, Robert, 464, Thomas, 220, 221, 485, 488, Wm., 225, 464, 496; Robson, Thomas, 496; Rockeley, John, 504; Roe, Francis,

riage Licenses—*continued.*

. 466; Roger, Elizabeth, 489; lice, 220, John, 465, Judith, 234; Rogerson, Ann, 459; Rukeby, Grace, 230; Rowward, 232; Rollinson, Marston, Bartholomew, 481; Nicholas, 466; Rookeby, 181; Rookes, Elizabeth, 230; Rookesbie, Petronella, 497; Rose, 226; Rose, Ursula, 465; Rose, Frances, 476, 498, George, 231, Robert, 505, Stephen, 463, Wm., 497; Roathorn, 485; Rotsey, Thomas, 471; Dennis, 462; Routledge, 482; Rowbotham, Elizabeth, 465, Ann, 224; Rowland, 478; Rowley, Jane, 480; Roydes, 478, John, 234; Royston, 30; Rutudd, Clara, 499; Rud-Elizabeth, 481, Wm., 479; Ann, 221, Elizabeth, 489; Barbara, 492; Rushby, Ann, 462, Peter, 493; Rycroft, 480, Margaret, 487, Wm., 229; Ryley, Arthur, 500, 93, Thomas, 495; Rymer, 464, Wm., 462; Adam, 470; Saer, Leonard, 487, Michael, 225, Robert, 487, Anne, 503, Edward, 473, non, Peter, 490, Thomas, 473, marsha, Edward, 233; Salton-Elizabeth, 226, Samuel, 492; Leonard, 459, Matthew, 458; Edward, 226; Sandiforth, 8; Sandys, Elizabeth, 223; Joseph, 228; Saunderson, 487, Ann, 234; Savage, William, 487, Ann, 236, Barbara, 504, 230, Elizabeth, 223, John, 487, 470, 500, Samuel, 459, 66, Thomas, 464; Sawdrie, 487; Sawre, Elizabeth, 473; Hugh, 469, Suzanna, 493, 471, 473; Scaife, Thomas, 469; Scales, Wm., 498; Scargill, 469; Scarr, Susan, 230; Elizabeth, 473; Scholesfield, 487, Jane, 232, Richard, 460; Thomas, 493; Scholes, Elizabeth, 487, 227; Scott, Alice, 460, 482, Jane, 228, 231, John, 487, 236, Winifred, 478; Isabella, 478, Wm., 225; Elizabeth, 494; Scruton, Ann, 487, Hugh, 501, John, 480; Scrymgeour, 495; Seaman, Anne, 487, Robert, 495; See, Wm., 487, George, 465, Margaret, 487, Robert, 469; Senior, 460, Sibel, 232, Thomas, 466; Settle, Robert, 460; Settle, Richard, 494; Seward, Richard, 494; Shann,

Paver's Marriage Licenses—*continued.*

Edith, 468, Frances, 235, Robert, 475; Sharpe, Ellen, 232, John, 238, Matthew, 470, Suzanna, 493; Sharples, Edward, 496; Sharrow, Thomas, 491; Shaw, Abigail, 493, Christopher, 473, Frances, 494, George, 459, Jane, 501, John, 462, Robert, 479, Wm., 483; Shearcliffe, Shercliffe, Isabel, 227, Katherine, 480, Nicholas, 469, 479, Richard, 482, Robert, 485; Sheffield, Prudence, 500; Shemell, Mary, 228; Shepley, Elizabeth, 229; Sheppard, Francis, 481, Oswald, 231, Wm., 493; Shepper, Grace, 474; Sherard, Daniel, 465; Sherborne, Catherine, 467; Sherecrofte, Wm., 505; Shervington, Alice, 228; Sherwin, Wm., 461; Sherwood, Margaret, 483; Shierlocke, Alice, 470; Shillito, Andrew, 486, Ann, 459, Elizabeth, 500, John, 224; Shipley, Richard, 488; Shippen, Richard, 221; Shipton, John, 475; Shires, Ralph, 481; Shirt, Jane, 459; Shute, Mary, 465; Shuttleworth, Katherine, 475; Siddall, Elizabeth, 467; Silling, Henry, 235; Silversides, Elizabeth, 470; Simm, Richard, 467; Simpson, Alice, 476, Ann, 232, 477, Edward, 226, Ellen, 466, Frances, 468, Francis, 500, Henry, 503, Joana, 225, Joshua, 464, Robert, 480, Simon, 505, Stephen, 232, 237, Thomas, 467; Sitton, Wm., 469; Skadlock, Nicholas, 492; Skele, Laurence, 481; Skelton, Agnes, 463, Ellicia, 475, Henry, 220, Richard, 458, Sampson, 222, Wm., 234; Skiers, George, 503; Skinner, Frances, 477; Richard, 498, Wm., 470, 506; Skipwith, Elizabeth, 225; Skynner, Mary, 498; Slacke, John, 488; Sladen, John, 469; Slaide, Anne, 472; Slaiden, Wm., 483; Slater, Abraham, 228, Alice, 236, Margaret, 234, Richard, 483; Sledall, Thomas, 484; Slingsby, Jane, 225, Mary, 462; Smales, Francis, 501, Helen, 481, John, 464; Small, Anne, 501; Smeaton, Wm., 502; Smedley, George, 494; Smith, —, 468, 469, Agnes, 506, Christopher, 490, Elizabeth, 238, Ellen, 465, Frances, 499, Gervase, 236, Grace, 467, 476, Henry, 237, Isabel, 465, Jane, 459, John, 490, Josua, 492, Judith, 460, Mary, 226, 227, Peter, 470, Ralph, 237, Richard, 226, 231, 463, Susan, 469, Thomas, 220, 221, 237, 482, Ursula, 231, Wm., 504; Smithies, Margaret, 225; Smithson, Elizabeth, 501, Robert, 234; Smyth, Alexander, 488, Ann, 496, Beatrice, 472, Christopher, 478, Elizabeth, 504, Grace, 478, Jane, 484, John, 490, Josua, 479, Margaret, 478, Ralph, 473, Richard, 480, 501, Thomas, 490; Smythson, George, 484; Smeaton, Ann, 468, Jesuam, 235; Small, Ann, 484,

Paver's Marriage Licenses—*continued.*

471; Snowe, Robert, 490; Somerscales, Claramondia, 500, Gervase, 460; Somerton, Thomasin, 463; Sonman, Katherine, 471; Sothely, Elizabeth, 504, Thomas, 473, 498; Sotheron, Ambrose, 475; Sothill, Ellen, 464; South, Francis, 232; Southwood, Elizabeth, 222; Sowden, Margaret, 490, 495, Mary, 505; Sowerby, Robert, 496; Spacie, Thomas, 485; Spanton, Jane, 489; Sparks, —, 469; Sparlinge, Ellen, 483; Sparrow, Hugh, 474, 476, Thomas, 221; Speede, Adolphus, 488; Speight, Richard, 469, Thomas, 502, Valentine, 227; Spicer, Anne, 487, Jane, 496; Spofford, Jane, 490; Spragen, Elizabeth, 222; Stable, Richard, 477, Wm., 466, 489, 491; Stables, William, 237; Stackhouse, James, 479; Stadge, Ann, 236; Stainburn, Catherine, 460; Stainefurth, Wm., 479; Stainton, John, 229, Wm., 487; Stamper, Christopher, 489; Stancliffe, Grace, 234, James, 497; Stanley, Grace, 470; Stansfield, Hesther, 468; Stapleton, Gilbert, 229, Katherine, 473; Starke, Averilla, 487, Elizabeth, 494; Stather, Marmaduke, 493; Stead, Clara, 501, James, 236, Reginald, 487, Thomas, 495, Wm., 476; Steele, Mary, 474; Stephenson, Elizabeth, 228, 463, Wm., 231, 234; Stevenson, —, 469, Ellisia, 499, Isabella, 475, John, 475, Mary, 502, Thomas, 479; Steward, Elizabeth, 500; Stillburne, Dions, 220; Stirk, Francis, 233; Stockdale, George, 465, Jane, 501, Jerome, 491, Laurence, 227, Margaret, 462, 470; Stocks, Joan, 467; Stockton, Henry, 466, Margaret, 464, Samuel, 476; Stones, Elizabeth, 234, 466; Storie, John, 478, Thomas, 500; Storke, James, 468; Storre, John, 497, 505, Mr., 478; Stott, Ann, 224; Stow, Anne, 481; Straker, Mary, 233, Robert, 496, Wm., 469; Strangeways, Alice, 460, James, 462, Margery, 470; Strangwidge, Ann, 488; Straw, Henry, 463; Strickland, Anne, 496, Margaret, 483, Robert, 480; Strutt, Thomas, 235; Stubbin, Dorothy, 237; Stubbs, Reynold, 238; Susan, 226, Wm., 497; Stubbley, John, 463, Richard, 467; Sudley, Margaret, 234; Sugdell, Jacobus, 500; Sugden, Isaac, 505, Janet, 465, John, 468, Thomas, 500; Sunderland, Abraham, 494, Edward, 492; Sunman, —, 469; Sutcliffe, Abraham, 237, John, 221, 225, Mary, 237; Sutton, Cecily, 235, Margaret, 225, Robert, 231; Swaile, Jane, 479; Swailes, Anne, 502; Swainson, George, 496; Swale, John, 233, Richard, 229; Swales, Anne, 502, Ellens, 473; Swallow, Jane, 493; Swan, Jane, 481;

Paver's Marriage Licenses—*continued.*

Swane, Martha, 486; Swayne, Ellen, 228; Switt, Grace, 495, Isabel, 469, Mary, 234, Penelope, 496; Swire, Anne, 497
 TANKERD, Wm., 486; Tate, John, 237; Tattersall, Faith, 473; Taylor, Alice, 458, 476, Barbara, 233, Christopher, 229, Elizabeth, 228, 465, Ellens, 504, Godfrey, 463, Hellena, 474, Jane, 228, John, 225, 230, 232, 461, 505, Katherine, 475, Margaret, 486, Mary, 227, 473, Richard, 220, 470, Suzanna, 505, Wm., 222, 468, 497; Teadell, John, 498; Tempest, Elizabeth, 463; Temple, Cecily, 231; Tennant, Agnes, 227, Isabella, 485, John, 225; Terry, Elizabeth, 467; Tesdeley, Ellen, 459; Tetlay, Elizabeth, 484; Tetlow, Catherine, 226, Mary, 235, Thackray Thackway, Ann, 466, Geo., 505, Jane, 226, John, 493, Mary, 493, Wm., 470; Theakston, Agnes, 493; Thirkle, Richard, 233; Thomas, Elizabeth, 228, Hester, 473; Thomasson, Thomas, 462; Thompson, Agnes, 224, Alice, 227, Alison, 227, Ann, 462, Cecily, 227, Elizabeth, 237, Henry, 468, Isabel, 472, Jane, 235, 468, John, 469, Margery, 223, Mary, 483, Robert, 464, Thomas, 473, Wm., 228, 475, 477; Thomson, Elizabeth, John, 488, Mary, 501, Suzanna, Thomas, 486; Thornbury, Will, 458; Thorndice, Nicholas, 235; Thorpe, John, 234; Thornebrough, Anne, Katherine, 497; Thomas, Ann, Thornhill, Edward, 237; Thorn, Caleb, 492, Isabel, 461, Richard, Robert, 499, Thomas, 227; Thorne, Katherine, 488, Rachel, 224; Thorne, Alice, 228, 471, Edith, 493, Eva, Robert, 476, Wm., 231; Thrift, 237; Throfts, Thomas, 460; Thrope, Agnes, 504; Thunersosse, Henry, Thwaytes, Ann, 468, Francis, Tillits, Claramonde, 495; Tille, Elizabeth, 458, Sara, 482, Thomas, 465; Tilson, Grace, 502; Tinker, 469; Tipler, George, 502; Tipler, Ann, 223, 458; Tockell, Nicholas, 464; Tockley, Wm., 479; Tod, Alice, 238, Edward, 236, Lionel, Mary, 223, 496; Toller, Robert, Tolson, Ann, 230, Henry, 470; Tomcliffe, Elizabeth, 479; Topham, 469, Ellen, 462, Humphrey, Matthew, 498, Thomas, 482, 503, 458; Toppin, Clara, 227; Tomlin, Christopher, 494, Elizabeth, George, 485, Mary, 490, Ralph, Tompson, Anne, 477, Geo., 502, 478, Mary, 482; Torry, Thomas, Tottie, Anne, 496; Toule, Mary, 226, Towneley, —, 471, Blane,

Licenses—*continued.*

1, Richard, 479, Thomas, 223; Trams, Thomas, 223; Trams, 501; Trewman, Wm., 221; Tregg, Margery, 221; 1, 460; Trippet, Richard, John, 467; Trusley, 5; Tuke, Ephraim, 493, Turner, Beatrice, 467, Edward, 493, Ellena, 503, Tugh, 496, Jane, 469, John, 229, Suzanna, 503, Wm., 3; Turnbam, Jane, 481; Twebb, 484, Mary, 228; 229; Twisleton, Anne, 497, George, 473, Thomas, Thomas, 470, Wm., 234; Tye, 505; Tyndale, Alice,

Roger, 490; Urton, *alias* Urge, 504; Usherwood, Utley, John, 227; Urge, 236, Nicholas, 482; Upton, Margaret, 460; 477; Ventriss, Edward, Thomas, 493; Vickerman, Wm., 465; Vilcocke, Amy,

Wainman, 468, James, 475, Judith, 502, Sarah, 458, 77; Waddilove, Ambrose, 30; Waddington, Alice, 52, Elizabeth, 471, Grace, 225, Rosamund, 498; Wadsworth, Gertrude, 6, 474; Waide, Jeronimus, Jane, 501; Wainhouse, Wainwright, Elizabeth, 225; Waite, Jane, 504, Wm., 235; Walke, Walker, —, 469, Agnes, 495, Edmund, 231, Effam, 4, 220, 474, 484, 491, Frances, 470, Grace, 491, John, 460, Maua, 223, 460, Richard, 224, 476, 501, Wm., 221, 490; Thomas, 496; Wallocke, Robert, 470; Walsh, Agnes, 466; Walthall, John, Alice, 471, Elizabeth, 225; Wandersford, Wm., 49, Grace, 485; Wardle, 184, 489, 499, Anthony, 87, Elizabeth, 235, Esther, 497, Margaret, 228, 235, Wm., 475; Wardell, Wardman, Amos, 222, Thomas, 494; Wardis, 224; Ware, John, 474, Waring, Richard, 234; Warhew, 234; Washburne, Waslinge, Thomas, 471; Wastler, 496; Waterhouse, Elizabeth, 488, Ellen,

Paver's Marriage Licenses—*continued.*

463, Janet, 476, John, 235, Joshua, 237; Watkin, Gabriel, 228; Watkinson, Alice, 501, Anne, 490, Frances, 464, Mary, 464, 492; Watson, Alice, 226, Ann, 237, Bridget, 466, Christopher, 467, Eleanor, 470, Elizabeth, 464, 473, Ellen, 463, Elliciam, 227, Emota, 499, George, 465, Henry, 499, Isabella, 480, Jane, 220, 482, Janet, 224, John, 230, 459, 463, Mary, 459, Prudence, 499, Robert, 224, 502, Roger, 463, Thomas, 236, Wm., 472, 478; Watters, Ralph, 220; Watterson, Edward, 461; Watts, Mary, 221, Roger, 464; Waycoe, Alice, 490, Wm., 477; Wayde, Isabella, 494; Wayne, Thomas, 468; Wayte, Robert, 486; Webster, Ann, 231, 459, George, 460, Miles, 475, Mr., 475, Peter, 499, Thomas, 238, Wm., 480, 495; Weddell, Ann, 226, Christopher, 484, James, 499, Wm., 461; Weighton, Isabella, 481; Welburne, Dorothy, 496; Wells, Mary, 471, Wm., 469; Wentworth, Thomas, 486; West, Ann, 471, Elizabeth, 468, Ellen, 224, Francis, 471, Nathaniel, 227, Robert, 479, Thomas, 501; Westerman, Agnes, 222, Wm., 500; Westobie, Elizabeth, 472; Westropp, Elizabeth, 450; Westwood, John, 227; Wetherell, Dorothy, 490, Elizabeth, 485, John, 480, Robert, 467; Wetnam, John, 502; Whaller, Cibilla, 478, George, 501; Whalley, Grace, 460; Wharfe, Elizabeth, 225, Joan, 460; Wharton, Sir Michael, 489; Wharum, Rebecca, 478; Whealens, Robert, 490; Wheat, Philip, 500; Wheatley, Alice, 477, Elizabeth, 224, Nicholas, 226, Wm., 462; Wheldale, Jane, 228; Whieley, Millison, 488; Whincopp, Thomas, 502; White, Frances, 491, John, 226, Jane, 486, Richard, 468; Whitehead, Ann, 459, Edward, 490, Thomas, 495; Whiteley, Sarah, 493; Whiteside, John, 470; Whitfield, George, 458, Jane, 461; Whitley, Alice, 225, Jane, 234, Mary, 477, Samuel, 469, Susan, 467; Whitskell, Elizabeth, 460; Whittaker, Gamaliel, 461; Whittingham, Wm., 475; Whitwell, Ann, 499, Beatrice, 226, Margaret, 499, Wm., 499; Wickliffe, Jane, 490; Wigfall, George, 220; Wiggan, Mary, 225; Wigglesworth, John, 222, Margaret, 221, Wm., 481; Wightman, Roger, 503; Wilbore, Alice, 466; Wilburne, Ruth, 467; Wildbore, Augustine, 472; Wildon, John, 481; Wiles, John, 485; Willie, George, 496; Wilkes, Robert, 464; Wilkinson, Anne, 472, 476, 477, 505, Christopher, 485, Eleanor, 223, Elizabeth, 221, 458, 478, Ellen, 461, Frances, 496, Jane, 221, Mansfield, 494, Mary, 483, 486, 492,

Paver's Marriage Licenses—*continued.*

Michael, 466. Richard, 236, 479, 500, Simon, 476, Susan, 467, Thomas, 463, 481, 505, Wm., 460, 461; Willans, Francis, 502; Willey, Elizabeth, 224; Williamson, —, 233, Alice, 482, Anne, 502, Dorothy, 221, Henry, 465, Judith, 237, Martha, 470, Mary, 484, Richard, 229, 475; Wilson, Ann, 469, 502, Christopher, 236, 463, 472, Dorothy, 466, 500, Edith, 503, Elizabeth, 226, 234, 236, 237, 480, Kufhanian, 485, Gabriel, 499, George, 492, Isabella, 482, Jane, 477, John, 502, Kenyon, 453, Laurence, 226, 492, Margaret, 221, Mary, 233, 465, 496, Mercy, 234, Nathaniel, 468, Richard, 462, 464, Robert, 505, Susan, 236, Thomas, 475, 477, 480, Wm., 458, 470; Wilton, Francis, 467; Wind, Adam, 237, Elizabeth, 229, Joan, 222; Windle, Edward, 465, Wm., 486; Wingfield, Humphrey, 474; Winttingham, John, 236, Wm., 221, 487; Wise, Margaret, 475; Wisk, John, 222; Wisperbie, Richard, 482; Witham, Anne, 477; Withers, Cuthbert, 485; Withes, Thomas, 484; Wittendale, Ann, 227; Wittie, Ellen, 461; Woffendale, Anne, 496; Woffinden, Ann, 231; Womersley, Elizabeth, 225; Wood, Ann, 461, 504, Edward, 505, Elizabeth, 499, Frances, 234, Jane, 467, John, 459, 484, 498, Margaret, 229, Richard, 504, Robert, 483, Stephen, 471, Thomas, 237, 467, 491, Wm., 231, 465; Woodhead, Suzanna, 475; Woodhouse, Wm., 499; Woodrue, Thomas, 476; Woodruffe, James, 226, Richard, 497; Woods, Elizabeth, 220; Woodward, Richard, 460; Wooller, Michael, 465, Mary, 470, Thomas, 495; Woosman, Judith, 234; Worfolk, Francis, 466, Wm., 221; Workfolk, Anne, 477; Wormeley, Christopher, 492; Wray, Hannah, 476, Jane, 227; Wreggan, Richard, 461; Wregley, John, 488; Wrigglesworth, Wm., 468; Wright, Barnard, 224, Edward, 221, 470, Ellen, 469, Ellena, 479, Jane, 500, John, 486, Mary, 462, Ralph, 504, Robert, 462, 463, Ursula, 496, Wm., 232; Wrightson, Anthony, 224, John, 485; Wroe, Elizabeth, 225; Wyersdale, Nicholas, 495; Wyeth, Margaret, 223; Wynde, Francis, 494, Mary, 490; Wynn, Bridget, 474; Wyrall, John, 464; Wythes, Elizabeth, 471, 473, Wm., 482

YATES, Henry, 476, Robert, 465, Wm., 499; Yeadon, George, 237; Yonge, Michael, 475, Nicholas, 504, Ninian, 500; Yoole, Henry, 483; Young, Elizabeth, 464, 495, Robert, 221

Pearson, family of, 320

Peckitt, Wm., 455

Pedigrees:—Cravens of Appletrewick, 244; Reinevilles, 154; Booses of Ingmanthorpe, 518; Thoresby, 423, 432

Peil, John, 412 n.

Pele, Christopher, 411

Pelling, Thomas, "The Flying Man" death of, 127

Penbroke, Ann, Countess of, 172

Penistone, St. John, 183

Percy, Henry, Lord, 98; Sir Henry, 50; "Perth, Ville of St. John of," 239

Perrott, Andrew, Alderman of York, 2

Pickering, Edmund, 428 n.

Pickhill, 409

Pictavus, Wm., 152, 153

Pilkington monuments, Sandal, 341

Pincerna, Ralph, 153, 156

Pinkney, Grace, 442

Place, Francis, engraver, 428 n., 433

Pocklington Church and Pocklington School, by Alexander D. H. Leadon, F.S.A., 85-146

Pontefract, 157; Castle, 16 n., 317; Clement's in the Castle, 147-1

Priory of St. John, 148; School, 15

Popely, Edward, 408

Powell, Mr. Henry, his bequests to Pocklington, 112; window, 94

Preaching Ministers, 122

Preston, Darcy, 447; family, 447 n.; Mary, Long, 173

Prickett, George, 446; George, of London, merchant, 210; monuments, 104

Prophete, Canon of York, 109

Pulleyn, Marmaduke, 415

R.

RADCLIFFE, Dr., 428 n.

Raw, Wm., 411 n.

Recusants, 116

Registers of Holy Trinity, Hull, ex 1 from the, communicated by John

M.D., 185-219:—

ACHURCH, Thomas, 194; Samuel, 217; Addison, Robert, Sarah, 190; Adwick, George, Aldred, Aldredd, Ann, 188, 217, 187, John, 198; Algood, Lancelot, Allanby, Mary, 193; Allen, Mary, 214; Allmon, John, Alured, Ebenezer, 218, Edward, 217, 218, Henry, 201, Mary, Thomas, 197; Anby, Ann, 187, 192, William, 209; Anderson, 192, Eleanor, 209, Jane, 186, Nicholas, 192, 212, Susanna, William, 209; Anderton, Francis, Andrews, William, 211; Appleyard, Henry, 206; Appleyard, Lt. Col., Archer, Margaret, 187; Arlush, 190, Steven, 191; Armine, Elizabeth, 185, 199, Hugh, 188,

y Trinity, Hull—*continued.*

199, Mary, 197, Robert, on, Robert, 197; Arnold, 2; Ashbourne, Alexander, ton, Moses, 192; Ashmole, 7, Rosamond, 187; Atkin-191, Hyblepa, 209, John, John, 188; Audley, Jane, n, Richard, 197; Awders-17; Awstone, John, 200, Richard, 203; Bachouse, Backe, Jealous, 206; , 189; Bagguley, Eliz., ll, John, 192, Jonathan, n, Mary, 218; Bairnes, ; Baker, Sir George, 208, John, 215; Balmer, i; Banks, Elizabeth, 193, Robert, 216, Tobias, 203; , 209; Barnard, Edward, eth, 203, Frances, 202, 207, James, 200, Joan, 206, 213, Leonard, 189, t, 188, Robert, 213, Sikes, 189, Susanna, 214, Wil-Barratt, George, 193; bell, 199; Barton, Eliza-ill., 193; Barwick, Paul, 187, 196; Baston, Wil-ate, Ann, 185, Blaz., 185, 03, Francis, 185, John, 185, Leonard, 185, 199, i, Tobie, 185, William, an, Mary, 194; Bates, Christopher, 185, Mrs., 204; e, 193; Baumbrough, ; Bayley, Thomas, 199; a, 191; Baxter, Eliz., 194, Beaumont, Richard, 218; hard, 194; Beilby, Mich., tt, Michael, 204; Bell, Jane, 192; Belleroche, rick, 195; Bennitt, Ann, yngton, Elizabeth, 188; rcie, 188; Bercar, Rachel, 191; Bernard, Ann, 189, William, 199; Berrisford, Berry, Martha, 219; Best, nthony, 204, Christopher, 185, Dush, 186, Dorothy, eth, 185, Frances, 186, 215, Hugh, 186, James, bn, 185, Judith, 186, 191, 190, Richard, 186, 196, i, Thomas, 185, 196, 191, 5; Bew, John, 193, 213; llinor, 193; Bine, Catheship, Ann, 212, Thomas, ock, Jane, 209; Bladen, i; Blades, James, 189, Joseph, 207; Bladworth, 9, Thomas, 200; Blag-n, 197; Blanchard, Blan-. 212, Hanna, 192, Jane, 90, 195, 212, Luke, 194,

Registers of Holy Trinity, Hull—*continued.*

Nicholas, 194, William, 190, 211; Blawe, Richard, 188; Blaxton, Marg-aret, 191; Blaydes, Hugh, 194; Blenchorne, John, 207; Blenkern, Elizabeth, 208; Blithe, Elizabeth, 189; Bloodworth, Anne, 194; Bloom, Anne, 192, 214; Blount, Thomas, 192; Bointon, Nathaniel, 186; Boise, Eliza-beth, 215, 218, James, 212, Samuel, 218; Boll, John, 201; Boltbie, Peter, 196; Booker, Ante, 193; Booth, Lawrence, 189, Sarah, 213; Borden, Franky, 195; Boulton, Joseph, 200; Bower, Edward, 186, John, 192, Robert, 216, Sarah, 203, Wm., 201; Bowes, Grace, 192; Boyd, Lieut., 214; Bray, Ann, 200, William, 197; Briggs, Myles, 202; Brigham, George, 194; Broadley, Frances, 213, Thomas, 193, 218; Brocklebank, Frances, 212, Thomas, 188; Broderepp, George, 211; Brogden, Richard, 205; Bromhead, Thamar, 195; Brooke, John, 191; Brown, Barbara, 210, John, 212, Meleor, 212, Tamar, 195, Thomas, 209; Browne, Michael, 191, 208, 213, Richard, 206, 217, William, 193; Brownell, Matthew, 200, Mrs., 202; Buckle, Anne, 193, Elizabeth, 191, Jane, 192, Linus, 205, Lionel, 191, 213; Buckley, Mrs., 208; Bulmer, George, 202, Thomas, 200; Burnet, Suzanna, 199, Thomas, 203; Burnsall, Anthony, 198, John, 200, Margaret, 201, 206; Burrill, Eliza, 215, John, 215, Wm., 193; Burton, Elizabeth, 192, Mary, 214, Robert, 198; Butler, Anne, 189, Mr., 204, Tho., 216; Bylott, Robert, 202; Byssecle, William, 187
CADDY, Anthony, 214, Sarah, 212; Caley, Edward, 203; Calvard, Jane, 188; Calverley, Edward, 192, Elianor, 193, Jane, 209, Susan, 211; Cammell, George, 195; Campbell, Mary, 193; Cann, Agnes, 206, Deliverance, 206; Cappel, William, 197; Carey, Callow, 215, Edward, 211; Carlill, Agnes, 193, Anne, 188, Elizabeth, 188, Hester, 213, James, 189, Jane, 188, Margaret, 193, Peter 197, Robert, 215, Tristram, 193; Carlton, William, 190, 211, 214, Mary, 213; Carr, James, 196, Robert, 196; Carter, Benjamin, 190; Cartwright, Jane, 205; Casson, Catherine, 201, James, 189, 200; Caster, Mary, 215; Catby, Mary, 216; Catlyn, James, 215, John, 191, Lyonel, 189, Rebecca, 192, Robert, 212, William, 186, 192, 193, 212, 215; Cato, Thomas, 213; Catteryle, Mary, 208; Caverde, Susanna, 188; Cawood, Anne, 214, John, 217, Mary, 193, Robert, 198, William, 200; Cecil, Robert, 219; Chambers, Alderman,

Registers of Holy Trinity, Hull—*continued.*

203, James, 216, John, 194, 205, Wm., 204; Chantrell, William, 203; Chapman, Christopher, 199, 295, Edward, 190, Elizabeth, 190, Jane, 203, Robert, 200; Chappelow, John, 217; Charnelhouse, Susanna, 186; Chaunlay, Mrs., 199; Chester, Daniel, 204; Chittim, Prudence, 202; Claes, Anthony, 208; Clapham, James, 217; Clark, Clarke, Ann, 215, Capt'n., 208, Dorcas, 215, Dorothy, 216, Edward, 197, Elizabeth, 187, 188, Katherine, 191, Sarah, 193, Thomas, 213, William, 200, 202; Clarkson, Dorothy, 197; Claver, Joshua, 218; Clay, John, 196; Cliffe, Mary, 215; Clough, John, 215; Cloyston, Jane, 187; Coale, Clara, 212, Will, 216; Coates, Jacl, 213, Thomas, 207, 210; Coek, Gillyan, 203; Cockerill, Mary, 188; Susannah, 210; Cockerler, John, 188; Cockin, Roger, 203; Codd, Ben-oni, 211; Coggan, Will., 193; Collins, Collings, John, 214, 218, Mary, 215, Mr., 204; Collison, Laurence, 188; Collson, William, 189; Cousitt, Elizabeth, 185; Constable, Jane, 188, Wm., 215; Conyers, Tristram, 190; Cooke, Richard, 214, Thomas, 193; Cookson, James, 195; Coole, Anthony, 198; Cooling, Frances, 190; Cooper, Susanna, 189; Cop, Henry, 190; Copley, Edward, 188; Cobby, Michill, 208; Corbat, Henry, 205; Cornwall, Cornwell, Elizabeth, 195, John, 195, 216, William, 193, 216; Corpse, Ellen, 213, Pennyman, 211; Cotton, William, 196; Coultus, Elizabeth, 189, Sarah, 195; Coverdall, Eling, 191; Cowper, Thomas, 196; Cowpland, John, 199; Cowton, Anne, 189; Cramond, Robert, 195; Craven, John, 195; Marmaduke, 205; Crawley, John, 217; Crew, Mawdlen, 188; Crisnaus, John, 190; Crispin, John, 203, 210, Nathaniel, 212, William, 189; Criswell, Anne, 187; Crompton, Margery, 195; Grosse, Thomas, 191; Crowle, Dorothy, 192, Eleanor, 186, 212, Elizabeth, 194, George, 186, 211, Mary, 192, Richard, 186, 187, William, 218; Crowther, John, 210, Nicholas, 218. Culvermell, John, 194; Custis, Custus, Ann, 205, Joseph, 190

DALTON, Ann, 187, 194, Benjamin, 206, Edward, 200, 210, Elizabeth, 196 *bis*, Henry, 190, 206, John, 196, 218, Joshua, 200, Leonard, 200, Marie, 187, Robert, 196, 201, Susanna, 206, Thomas, 197, 202; Daltry, William, 214; Danburgh, Darnebrugh, Margaret, 189, Thomas, 189; Daniell, Thomas, 195; Darley, Robert, 195; Darling, Ann, 195, Benjamin, 194, Eliz., 194; Darwin, Erasmus, 192; Davie, Anne, 197, Richard, 196; Davies, Elizabeth, 194;

Registers of Holy Trinity, Hull—*continued.*

Dawson, Ellinor, 207, Henry, 186, William, 191; Day, Margaret, 187; Daultery, Mrs., 209; Delachamp, Eliz., 193, Francis, 192, 214; Denman, Elizabeth, 190, Nicholas, 206; Dent, Ann, 213, Cuthbert, 199; Dewick, Frances, 213, Francis, 207, George, 193, 218, John, 209, 213, Jona, 216, Margaret, 192, Mary, 216, Nic., 210, Thomas, 209; Dickinson, Ann, 211, George, 213, Henry, 211, John, 212, Margaret, 192, Mary, 214, 219, Richard, 199; Dillisham, Caleb, 204; Dix, Francis, 205, 211; Dixon, Anne, 189, John, 197; Dobson, Ann, 201, John, 197, 198, Mrs., 199, Roger, 192, 193; Dooley, Elizabeth, 190; Douglas, Rebecca, 191; Dove, Ann, 215, Robert, 212; Dowker, Thomas, 193; Dowlic, Joan, 188; Downes, Francis, 193; Dowson, Thomas, 208, William, 201; Drake, Benedicta, 191, Eliz., 195, Joan, 205, John, 196, Samuel, 200; Drew, Anne, 207, Jan, 209; Drewre, Thomas, 190; Duncal Aldres, 212, Ann, 194, 210, Edmund, 216, Eliz., 193, Humfrey, 211, Samuel, 214; Dursev, Elizabeth, 214

EARLE, Simson, 202; Earthecc Jerem., 194, William, 219; EASTON, John, 197; Edghill, Elizabeth, 207; Edwardes, Ann, 194, Thomisina, 191; Vigorous, 187; Eggleston, John, 192; Maria, 195; Eglington, Countess of, 191; Eleyer, Ann, 190; Eley, John, 191; Ricard, Faith, 205; Elcker, John, 218; Ellis, Joseph, 192, 217, M., 204, Mary, 194, Nicholas, 213, Richard, 192, William, 187; Elson, Thomas, 201; Elton, Richard, 191; ERBURY Cecily, 190, Mrs., 199, Thomas, 191; Enges, Eliza, 215; Esquite, Alice, 191; Etherington, Dorothy, 193; George, 191; Henry, 216, Mary, 194; Evering, Elizabeth, 195

FABRICUS, Susanna, 192; FAJON, John, 215; Fajon, Mons., 219; fieren, Owley, 215; Faucett, John, 191; Favour, Mrs., 216; Fawne, Ann, 191; Feather, John, 187, Richard, 191; Fenn, Edward, 215; Fenton, Emma, 204, Marie, 201; Fernley, Jane, Joseph, 193, 218; Ferriman, Cath., 209; Ferris, Alles, 199, Anne, Thomas, 201; Fideil, Tho., 217; FIELD, Jane, 189; Field, F., 190, Jane, John, 191, 212, Joseph, 201, Joseph, 201, Melcher, 202, Sarah, 194; Filing, John, 201; Fisher, Mary, 191; Fishwick, John, 187, Timothy, 191; Fitting, Robert, 204; Fitzwilliam, Samuel, 195; Fleming, William, 191; Fletcher, John, 206, 218; Flood, John, 206; Foddell, Hugh, 188, 203; jambe, John, 195; Forbus, Lt. C.

of Holy Trinity, Hull—*continued.*

ford, George, 193, Philip, 190, Forritt, Elizabeth, 213; Foster, 190; Fowbery, Elizabeth, 198, 199, Robert, 185, 198, Thomas, Fowler, Hanna, 193; Fox, Elizabeth, 193; Foxcroft, Ann, 210, Anthony, James, 189, Thomas, 206; Foxley, 208, Thomas, 196, Wm., 206, Franke, Elizabeth, 213, Richard, Frankland, John, 191; Frieabie, Peter, 203; Prohisher, Francis, Froggatt, Dorothy, 192, George, 191, Jane, 195, John, 194; Anne, 207, Elizabeth, 212, Mr., William, 190, 206; Fulthorp, 192; Fulwood, Henry, 188, John, Marie, 189, Sarah, 188; Fyren, Stephen van, 193
 Fox, Gayton, Elizabeth, 187, 197, 188, James, 202, Leonard, 201, 187, Robert, 188, 197; Gamling, 209; Ganton, Eliz., 194, Richard, Robert, 192, 193, 213, Susanna, Harratt, Jane, 188, Thomas, 197; Gae, Jael, 186; Gaytonby, Jane, Goe, William, 198; Gentleman, John, 188; George, Henry, 199; Joshua, 193; Gibson, Anne, Gill, William, 195; Girton, 215; Godfrey, Sarah, 195; (Goche, George), Andrew, 202, 90, 211, Frances, 203, Gilead, Ielin, 200, John, 189, 204, 200, 206, Nathaniel, 214; Gm, Anthony, 201; Goodrich, 211, Mary, 209; Goodwyn, John, 196; Gorwood, John, 217; G, Mary, 214; Goulton, George, Grundrill, Eleanor, 193, Philip, Govre, Robert, 190; Gower, 210; Grace, Richard, 207; Elyn, 189, Hugh, 200, 201, 206, 212, Margaret, 205; Gray, 07, Richard, 218; Green, John, Prudence, 192; Greenwillows, 218; Greetham, Dorcas, 190; John, 199; Gregory, John, Greவில், Ferdinando, 200; Grinnon, 190, Grace, 191, Margaret, Thomas, 203
 GLESEY, Abigail, 185, Barnard, Edward, 189, 190, Katherine, Armadake, 185, 187, 188, 192, 204, 210, Michael, 188, 200, 190, 203, Thomas, 185, William, 01; Hailes, Edward, 180; Hall, 190, 207, Annes, 188, Elline, John, 191, Joseph, 194, Joshua, ter, 194; Hallifax, Joseph, 195; All, Hallowell, Mary, 214, Robert, Hulsey, John, 201; Hamer, n, 195; Hammersley, Mary, Hansley, Ann, 193, Elizabeth, William, 191, 208; Harbart,

Registers of Holy Trinity, Hull—*continued.*

Harebatt, Christopher, 189, William, 196; Hardstaff, Edward, 205; Hardwick, Anne, 217; Hardy, Ann, 192, George, 212, James, 210, Matthew, 202, Sarah, 212; Harlan, Harland, Elline, 189, Elisabethe, 189; Harris, Elizabeth, 206; Harrison (Haryson, Herryson), Anthony, 188, Augustine, 189, Christopher, 185, 187, David, 187, Edward, 188, Elizabeth, 187, 189, 191, 200, Henry, 185, James, 188, Jane, 187, 188, John, 187, 189, 190, 191, 208, Josyas, 188, Margaret, 188, Mary, 216, Michael, 206, Munson, 186, 202, Noah, 188, Ralph, 217, Robert, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, Steven, 189, Thomas, 188, 209, 216, Walter, 189, William, 188, 193; Harwood, George, 201, Jonab, 206, Mary, 205, William, 202; Haslum, Richard, 205; Haworth, Anne, 212; Hayes, Eliz., 193; William, 215; Hayre, Wm., 209; Hayward, Joshua, 193; Headen, Elyn, 197; Healey, George, 194; Heart, Captn., 204; Hebden, Thomas, 217; Hedley, Nevill, 194; Helwys, Ann, 210, Philip, 210; Hemsley, James, 198, John, 187, 188, 196; Hemsworth, Robert, 189; Herbutt, Matthew, 209; Herren, Hanna, 193; Hesselwood, David, 216, Elizabeth, 187, 213, John, 212; Hewitt, Ann, 197, John, 198; Higden, John, 217; Hill, Sarah, 191; Hillary, Thomas, 204; Hilliard, Hillyard, Ann, 186, Henry, 209, Hester, 186, 208, Jane, 192, John, 207, Robert, 186, Timothy, 217; Hitchinge, Mary, 200; Hodgson, Edward, 211, William, 208; Hogg, Christopher, 188, George, 187, Melchisedeck, 203, Paul, 187, Thomas, 187, 196; Hogahon, Phineas, 190; Holley, James, 200; Hollis, Elizabeth, 191, Mary, 191; Holloe, Anne, 189; Holme, Penelope, 186; Holt, Robert, 205; Holtby, John, 208; Hooke, Tho., 193; Hoole, Sarah, 216; Hopkinson, Easter, 189, Margaret, 188; Horner, John, 207; Houle, Mary, 195; Howson, William, 207; Hubert, Henry, 199; Hublejaie, Grace, 197; Hughes, Mary, 194; Hulberd, John, 196; Hume, Lieut., 209; Humfray, Joseph, 201, Thomas, 198; Hunsley, Frances, 190; Hunt, Jeremie, 209; Hunter, Ann, 201, Phillis, 190; Hydes, Eliz., 193, Mary, 193, William, 216
 Ions, Christopher, 212; Iveson, Anthony, 213, Rebecca, 211, Wm., 218
 JACKSON, David, 191, Jane, 188, John, 192, 196; Jefferson, Elline, 189, Elizabeth, 189, Jane, 205, Martin, 205; Jenkinson, John, 207; Jennyson, Tho., 214; Johuson, Ann, 201, Arter, 187, Dericke, 206, Elizabeth, 210 Frances,

Registers of Holy Trinity, Hull—*continued.*

189, John, 200, 212, Josias, 201, Julian, 209, Matthew, 215, Ralph, 215, Thomas, 189, 200, 214, William, 199; Jolley, Mrs., 203; Jones, Alice, 217; Jopson, Maister, 187

KAR, Dorothy, 208, Jennett, 199, John, 205; Kelley, John, 202; Kelson, Margaret, 190; Kendell, Grace, 198; Kent, Samuel, 213, Thomas, 187, William, 187; Kettlewell, Margaret, 192; Key, Peter, 200, 201; Kidson, Kitson, Richard, 215, Sarah, 186, 215, 217; King, Ann, 192, Edward, 211, Elizabeth, 194, 207, John, 209, Kitty, 195; Kingsley, Boile, 216; Kirkby, Christopher, 218, Dinah, 193, John, 200, Margaret, 187, Mark, 192, Richard, 217, Robert, 187; Kirke, Elizabeth, 190, Isabel, 190; Kirle, Kyerle, Anthony, 202, Samuel, 205; Kirton, Richard, 215; Knowles, James, 195

LAMBERT, Ann, 192, Anthony, 190, 211, 212, 216, Dorothy, 193, Elizabeth, 190, 208, Henry, 214, John, 192, 213; Robert, 208, Sarah, 210, Susanna, 193, 211, William, 205; Langley, Christopher, 197, Mary, 206; Lard, John, 188; Latham, Edmond, 187, Edward, 193; Laurimond, Mary, 194; Lawrence, Ellen, 208, Thomas, 203; Lawson, Elizabeth, 208, Lieut., 204; Lawthorpe, David, 192; Lawtrie, Alice, 198; Lazenby, Jos., 194; Leuk, Francis, 196; Leamon, Lemon, Dinah, 214, George, 215, John, 216, Mary, 214, Mighell, 198, Robert, 213; Leckenbie, Elizabeth, 189; Lee, Anne, 193, Christo Greenwood, 217; Leethat, James, 193; Legard, Christopher, 187, Dorothy, 186, John, 192, Mrs., 196, Robert, 189; Leggat, Francis, 210; Legh, Henry, 213; Levens, Levings, Ann, 207, Robert, 203; Levett, Levitt, Christopher, 194, Mrs., 203; Lewis, John, 197, Tristram, 198; Lightfoot, Samuel, 208; Lillingston, William, 217; Lilly, Ann, 190, Mary, 207, Parthenia, 208, William, 206; Lincoln, Thomas, 210; Lindley, Lancelot, 207, Nicholas, 200, Priscilla, 208, Wm., 202; Lister, Lydester, Ann, 200, Barbara, 204, Elizabeth, 189, 192, Elizabeth, Lady, 206, Hugh, 190, 208, Jane, 212, 217, John, 199, Sir John, 203, Mary, 218; Loaker, Lieut., 204; Lockwood, George, 206, Hanna, 192, Joan, 189, John, 194, Joseph, 209; Lodge, Elizabeth, 209; Loggen, Dinah, 211, Rebecca, 188; Long, Capt., 204; Longbone, Abednego, 210; Lord, Thomas, 198; Lowe, Ensign, 205; Lowther, Joseph, 214, Mary, 214, Robert, 200; Lucke, Jaine, 204; Lun, Lund, Frances, 214, John, 191; Lindall, Lyndale, Elizabeth, 209, Joseph, 217, Richard, 210; Lynne,

Registers of Holy Trinity, Hull—*continued.*

Elizabeth, 188, 198, Mrs., 197; Lynton, Wm., 209

MAON, Charles, 217, Luke, 218, Mary, 195; Maddison, Anne, 215, Edward, 217, Mary, 195; Magham, Maugham, Ann, 188, Elizabeth, 201, John, 189, 200; Maister, Maisters, Alderman, Elizabeth, 204, Henry, 192, 213, John, 206, Margareta, 195, Robert, 206, Sarah, 193, William, 187, 190, 207, 216; Maleverer, Anne, 186, Elizabeth, 189, 198, Henry, 185, John, 186, Judith, 185, 197, Mary, 185, 189, Sarah, 185, William, 197, 199; Mallory, Frances, Ursula, 190; Man, Mann, John, Richard, 193; Mansfield, Nicholas, 196; Manners, John, 194; Mantle, M., 194, William, 217; Mausie, Edward, 211; Mapples, Francis, 189, M., 189; Marcam, Robert, 188; Markland, Letitia, 194; Marr, Francis, 206; Marriner, William, 204; Marshall, Abraham, 186, 189, 190, Benjamin, 209, Castina, 210, Christopher, 195, Isaac, 186, 192, 208, 210, Israel, 203, John, 195, Jothea, 196, Leonard, 192, Priscilla, 193, 194, Richard, 218, Wm., 213; Marsingale, William, 214, 217; Martin, John, 193; Marvell, Andrew, 201, Ann, 189, 202, Marie, 190, Richard, 203; Maskew, John, 197; Mason, Anne, 218, Elizabeth, 192, Hugh, 192, Mary, 193, 218, Meek, 192, Robert, 192, 218, William, 194; Mather, Ann, 189, Elizabeth, William, 200, 205; Matson, Mary, 212; Mattison, Jane, 208; Maull, Thomas, 201; Maultby, Stephen, 211; Mawhood, Samuel, 194; May, Charles, 194; Maydenwell, Mrs., 198; Meager, Matthew, 214; Meek, Anne, 194, William, 195; Meldrum, Sir John, 204; Mer Gervisse, 190; Meriton, George, 210; Mettham, Arthur, 217, Julian, 210; Meyrick, Frances, 187; Midgley, John, 219; Mighell, Peter, 196; Milton, Margaret, 191; Milner, Joseph, 214, Mary, 195; Milnes, Alice, 194; Minute, Allen, 211; Mitchell, John, 216, Elizabeth, 188, Margaret, 205, Mary, 192, Mighell, 185; Modie, John, 188; Mold, James, 218, Thomas, 217; Monckton, Dinah, 218, John, 219; Moore, Elizabeth, 212, Jane, 192, Joanna, 215, Katherine, 207, Sarah, 195, Stephen, 203, Thomas, 191, 205, 207; Morley, Thomas, 191, William, 195; Morrell, John, 195; Morton, Thomas, 200; Morton, Barbara, 205; Robert, 199, 205, Susana, 188; Motherby, John, 215, Mary, 215, Mr., 209, William, 206; Mounsey, Mounsey, John, 199, Marmaduke, 205, Mary, 207.

f Holy Trinity, Hull—*continued.*

187; Mountfort, Sir Edward, 187; Mownte, Roger, 187; Mownte, 88; Mowne, Margaret, 189; Isabel, 207, Unmoveable, 206; Lydia, 192, Thomas, 191; d, Sir Edward, 189, Thomas,

rs, Mary, 187; Nelson, Mrs., ss, John, 209; Nettleton, Isabel, bbert, 214; Newcomb, Mary, scilla, 214; Newling, Judith, ewmarch, Elizabeth, 192; New-Elizabeth, 191; Newton, Roger, Nicholson, Ann, 188, Edward, isabeth, 209, Margaret, 188; Grace, 188, Hosea, 189; Nor-Katherine, 190, Mary, 191; elt, Anne, 187, James, 188; p, Obedience, 190, Prudence, owling, Judith, 195

Ralph, 203; Obee, Susanna, omas, 212; Ogle, Richard, 192; Sarah, 190; Orme, Isabell, 191; u, Joan, 212, John, 191, 198; , Mrs., 207; Osgorbie, William, steler, John, 198; Outlacke, 204; Overton, Eliza, 216

Richard, 193; Page, Sarah, Palmer, Anne, 188; Parker, 214; Parkes, John, 209; Jane, 187; Parnell, Dorothy, 9; Farratt, Robert, 199, Wil-16; Pate, William, 188; Patis, 190; Pattinson, Anthony, 217, 212; Pattison, George, 201, uke, 190, Timothy, 216; , Ann, 194, Cath., 193, Eliza-189, Francis, 207, John, 216, 218, Thomas, 214, 219, William, acrye, Persey, Jane, 188, Jasper, idence, 189, Richard, 188, 196, 193; Pearson, Barbara, 207, 116, Elizabeth, 210, Lancelot, ., 203, Tristram, 202; Pease, 12, George, 188, Jane, 202, 193, Robert, 208; Peck, Eliza-15, John, 202, Katherine, 189, . 205; Peckit, Grace, 191, John, eres, Rev. John, 214; Pelham, Crawley, 195, Robert, 189, , 211; Pell, Barbara, 212, 216; Pennynman, Thomas, 218; William, 189; Percy, Mrs. 204; Perkinson, Wm., 189; Andrew, 182, 193, John, 186, 195, Mary, 193, Richard, 203; Sarah, 195; Phillips, Ellyn, bbourne, Nicholas, 205; Picker-othy, 194, Henry, 198; Pie, 2; Pierson, Barbara, 192; Pitt, 193; Pockley, Heuricus Octa-1; Pool, Charles, 219; Poore, 186; Popple, Edward, 190, t, 212, Israel, 211, Sarah, 216;

Registers of Holy Trinity, Hull—*continued.*

Pormant, Gregory, 198; Portington, Ann, 194, Francis, 191, 207, 217, 218, Henry, 215, Thomas, 199, Timothy, 193, 194, 219; Poskitt, Joan, 187; Precious, Elizabeth, 208; Preston, Dinah, 203, Edward, 197, George, 188, John, 202, Margaret, 194; Prestwood, Armitage, 185, Cuthbert, 185, 206, Edward, 202, Elizabeth, 192, Lawrence, 185, 189, Leonard, 186, Michael, 199, Richard, 188, 189, Robert, 197, Stephen, 197, 203, Susanna, 190, William, 189; Pretye, Mother, 199, William, 199; Prime, Elizabeth de la, 194; Primrose, James, 205, 207, Mary, 216; Prockter, Mary, 194; Proudfeellow, Juliana, 187; Proudfoot, Allis, 196; Prowle, Cornelia, 186; Prym, John, 188; Purver, Anne, 193, John, 214, 216, William, 205; Pyburn, Sarah, 194

RAIKES, Ann, 192, 203, 208, Dorothy, 189, Isabel, 190, Jane, 189, John, 217, Joseph, 190, 191, Joshua, 203, Kath-erine, 205, Mary, 208, 211, Richard, 203, Robert, 186, 204, Thomas, 207, William, 208; Rainsburry, James, 211; Raley, John, 194, 199; Ramsden, Bar-nard, 204, Frances, 189, John, 188, 202, Margaret, 189, 208, William, 190, 210; Rand, Dorothy, 198; Rands, Ann, Lady, 211; Ransom, James, 209; Rasine, Samuel, 213; Ratchiffe, Mary, 193; Rawlane, John, 187; Rawson, Ann, 207, Anna Marea, 208, Dinah, 190, Elizabeth, 194, Hanna, 192, John, 207; Rayner, Mary, 217; Raynerd, Robert, 197; Rayners, Anne, 202, Marmaduke, 201; Read, Katernyn, 199, Jane, 188, Mary, 188; Readhead, Arthur, 216, Henry, 207; Reader, Tho., 217; Redditt, Margaret, 188; Reith, Edward, 195; Richardson, Cath-erine, 208; Christopher, 212, Elizabeth, 190, Francis, 215, Jane, 192, John, 204, Mary, 193, Thomas, 198, 201, 202, William, 196, 198; Riley, Eliza-beth, 215; Ripley, Elizabeth, 209, Jane, 190, 192, John, 215, Lionel, 192, Margrett, 187, Marshall, 191, Mary, 205, Mr., 208, Peregrine, 208, Robert, 190, William, 210; Roberts, Margaret, 195; Robertson, John, 189, 200; Robinson, Anne, 194, 205, Arthur, 193, 204, Edward, 194, Elline, 189, Frances, 192, Jane, 192, 193, John, 206, 213, Lawrence, 192, 217, Leonard, 206, Margaret, 201, Mary, 189, 193, Richard, 190, Robert, 190, Thomas, 194, William, 192, 203, 215, 218; Robson, George, 207; Rochester, Anne, 194, Hugh, 193, 215; Roger, John, 203; Rogers, John, 210, 217, 218, Nathaniel, 219; Rogers-son, Elizabeth, 214; Rollston, Christo-pher 194; Ronam, John, 196; Rooke-

Registers of Holy Trinity, Hull—*continued.*

by, Rooksby, Dinah, 195, Jane, 217, Joseph, 211; Rooser, Peter, 189, Thomas, 198; Roper, Jane, 207, Lancelot, 204, 206, 211; Rose, Robert, 190; Rosse, Alice, 187, Barnard, 188, Ralph, 199; Rotherforth, Anne, 188; Rowton, Randal, 211; Rudstone, Elizabeth, 201

SALTMARSH, Alice, 209, Anne, 185, 188, 190, 200, 214, Arthur, 209, Barnard, 186, Bartholomew, 186, 205, Edward, 188, 196, 198, Elizabeth, 200, Frances, 214, Francis, 203, George, 189, Grace, 185, 188, Jane, 191, Joan, 189, Martin, 202, Mary, 215, Mrs., 210, Robert, 185, 189, 202, Susanna, 202, Thomas, 186, 189, 200, 210, William, 186, 188, 189; Salterstone, Samuel, 199; Saltinstall, John, 193, Samuel, 194; Sampson, John, 211; Sandy, Katherine, 192; Sandwith, Henry, 203, Richard, 190; Saunders, Charles, 215; Saunderson, Robert, 214; Scales, Lowrance, 201; Sclater, Mrs. Edward, 208; Scoles, Anthony, 197, James, 205, Thomas, 187, 197, 199; Scoley (S), Wm., 194; Scott, Amy, 195, Bernard, 214, Elizabeth, 217, Hugh, 198, Jane, 198, John, 193, Joshua, 193, 194, 215, 216, Leonard, 210, Priscilla, 216, Robert, 190, 205, Thomas, 193, Wm., 214; Scrope, Frederick James, 194; Scudamore, Elizabeth, 194; Seckes, Richard, 197; Sedgwick, Rebecca, 213, Thomas, 212; Selby, George, 205; Sellar, Mary, 193; Sellers, Sarah, 213; Selvine, George, 208; Settles, Jane, 187; Seymon, Enoch, 218; Shaw, Dorothy, 191, 206, George, 200, Hugh, 200; Sheardon, Francis, 194; Shelton, Leonard, 211; Shepherd, Cuthbert, 217, Jane, 209; Shipman, Charles, 195, John, 195, Mary, 195, Robert, 195; Shires, William, 211; Shoares, Christopher, 207; Shore, Christopher, 189, Edward, 202; Short, Henry, 218, John, 190; Showers, Anne, 205; Sidman, Jane, 204; Sier, Samuel, 206; Sikes, Rebecca, 204; Simpson, George, 200, John, 188; Simpkinson, Ann, 202, Thomas, 199; Sission, Robert, 195; Sisson, John, 192; Skelton, Henry, 206; Skinner, Elizabeth, 192, George, 218, John, 192, 218, Lydia, 192, William, 192, 210, 217; Skipwith, Ellener, 189, Peter, 192, 193, 218; Smart, Robert, 188; Smartfoote, Jane, 188; Smarthwayte, Jane, 201, William, 201; Smeaton, William, 201; Smelt, Leonard, 194; Smith, Alice, 202, Ann, 214, Anthony, 198, Barnard, 203, Mrs. Budget, 199, Christopher, 213, Daniel, 204, Elizabeth, 195, 214, Frances, 212, 217, Jane, 190, 196, 217, John, 197,

Registers of Holy Trinity, Hull—*continued.*

Margaret, 189, 194, Marmaduke, 215, Mary, 194, 212, Melcher, 203, Nathaniel, 212, Phœbe, 211, Rachel, 209, Sarah, 216, Theophilus, 199, Thomas, 200, 208, 214, William, 197, 211; Smithson, Samuel, 201; Smyth, Barnard, 186, 189, Katherine, 189; Snaith, Joseph, 209; Somerfield, John, 210, Judith, 190; Somerscales, John, 216, 218, Mary, 194, Samuel, 217, Theo., 218; South, Ann, 195; South-erne, John, 191; Spencer, Elin, 210, Robert, 200; Spilsbury, Lucas, 195; Spofforth, Cuthbert, 197, John, 197, Lawrance, 198, Reginald, 194, Robert, 192; Sriverer, John, 191; Standfield, John, 192; Standidge, Robert, 193, 209; Stanhopp, Claire, 188; Stanforth, John, 195, Jonathan, 191, 194, Thomas, 207; Stapleton, John, 197; Stead, Mary, 193; Steawart, Thomas, 207; Stevenson, Thomas, 198; Stiles, Samuel, 204; Stockdale, Samuel, 215; Stoney, John, 200; Storme, John, 218; Storr, Christopher, 189; Story, Leonard, 217; Stott, John, 187; Stovin, Ann Eastland, 195, Elizabeth Charlotte, 195; St. Quintin, Hugh, 194, John, 194, Richard, 194; Stringer, Thomas, 187; Studley, Richard, 193; Style, Jane, 186; Sugar, Barnham, 211, Tristram, 211; Sugars, Margaret, 213; Sulley, William, 212; Surdibel, Elizabeth, 192, Marie, 200, Marmaduke, 213; Sutton, Joseph, 215; Swaine, Barbara, 206, Miles, 199; Swan, Alexander, 185, 189, Elizabeth, 187, John, 189, Margaret, 201, Sarah, 190, William, 203; Swift, Esther, 194; Swinfen, John, 209; Sykes, Dorcas, 215, Mary, 216, Richard, 191, 218, Tabitha, 186

TADMAN, Chris., 193; Taylor, Benjamin, 192, 210, Elizabeth, 216, Francis, 206, Isabel, 187, James, 203, Mary, 191, Rebecca, 191, Robert, 200, Roger, 190, Silvester, 201, Susanna, 191, William, 189; Tell, Elin, 187; Tempest, Ester, 216; Tennyson, Thomas, 196, William, 193; Thackerie, Thomas, 201; Thewe, Thomas, 204; Thompson, Anthony, 198, Charles, 188, Cuthbert, 202, Elizabeth, 208, 213, Isaac, 219, John, 198, 203, Katherine, 202, Mary, 194, Richard, 191, 194, 214, 216, Samuel, 216, Thomas, 196, William, 191, 199, 204, 218; Thornhill, Mary, 213; Thornsby, Margaret, 188; Thoruton, Barbara, 190, Edward, 188, John, 218, Peter, 217, Sarah, 193, William, 208; Thorold, Thomas, 194; Thorp, Margaret, 217; Thwing, Edward, 202, Joseph, 202, Nicholas, 202; Tindel, Elizabeth, 188; Tirrey, Mr., 204; Todd, Jane, 194;

Registers of Holy Trinity, Hull—*continued.*

Tonkin, Marmaduke, 211; Tomlin, Ann, 213, Sarah, 193, Thomas, 213; Tomlinson, William, 213; Tooley, Gertrude, 213; Topham, Dorothy, 213, Francis, 205, Matthew, 206; Towerson, Joseph, 211; Travase, George, 215; Trewman, Eliz., 193, Richard, 214; Trewsdell, Mrs., 198; Trichit, Mark, 192; Trimmingham, Anne, 188, 194, George, 197, Juniper, 207, Robert, 188, William, 191, 196; Tripp, Eliz., 192, Jane, 209; Trippett, Eliz., 193, Sarah, 194; Troches, Joane, 202; Troutbeck, Thomas, 201; Trumbles, Elizabeth, 190; Tufnell, John, 194, Joliffe, 194; Turner, James, 205, Martin, 202, Mary, 193; Turritt, Philip, 189; Tuttell, Matthew, 198, Samuel, 203; Twisleton, George, 188, Henry, 199, Joseph, 189; Tym, Jona, 216, Jonathan, 193

UNDERWOOD, Mrs., 196; Usher, Margaret, 193, Miriam, 216, Samuel, 216

VAVASOR, Ralph, 211, Robert, 209;

Vaux, Charles, 210, Martha, 192; Venn, Jacob, 134, Rev. John, 195

WADDIE, Em, 187; Waddington, Sarah, 195, William, 187; Wade, Waide, Benjamin, 192, 194, 217, Blansherd, 216, Mary, 218; Waite, Hanna, 217, John, 216, Richard, 214; Wakefield, Edward, 197, Margaret, 188, Widow, 198; Walker, Armstrong, 218, Elizabeth, 188, Ezekiel, 210, Mary, 194, Thomas, 212, William, 193, 195, 199, 217; Waller, Apphia, 219, Robert, 192, 194, Thomas, 204, 215; Wallis, Mary, 211, Tower, 193; Walpool, John, 213; Wansley, Mary, 207; Wardell, Emit, 192, George, 195, Rebecca, 194, Richard, 206; Waterhouse, Betteris, 205, John, 198, Mr., 204; Waters, Capt., 203; Watkinson, Elizabeth, 200, James, 199, John, 211; Watson, Ann, 204, Anna, 193, James, 200, John, 189, 210, 217, Mary, 193, 214, Matthew, 196; Watts, Wm., 219; Webster, Elizabeth, 191, George, 212; Wedhil, Alice, 210; Welbeet, Margaret, 192; Welles, Anthony, 191; Weslid, Thomas, 187; West, Hanna, 194; Westby, George, 191, Thomas, 207; Weeton, Susanna, 212; Whanley, Christiana, 185; Wharton, William, 203; Whelpdall, John, 198; Whiffen, Arnold, 192, Elizabeth, 211; Whisker Frances, 195; White, Ann, 201, Daniel, 212, Ellen, 208, John, 202, Widow, 196, William, 212; Whittington, Margaret, 208; Widdall, Wm., 196; Widdrington, Capt., 208; Wiggins, Maude, 204; Wilberforce, Leonard, 192, Thomas, 195, Wm., 193; Wilhouse, Edward, 211; Wilkinson, Ann, 194, Christopher, 207, Eliza, 193, Everill, 189, John, 193,

Registers of Holy Trinity, Hull—*continued.*

Richard, 199, 207, Susannah, 190, William, 195; Wilan, Elizabeth, 198, Leonard, 197; Williamson, George, 199; Wills, William, 203; Wilson, Alderman, 192, Anne, 216, Catherine, 195, Christopher, 197, Daniel, 194, Elizabeth, 193, John, 198, Mary, 194, Pockley, 194, Richard, 208; Winchester, Frances, 209, Henry, 204, Richard, 192, 215, Samuel, 206; Wincop, Thomas, 200; Windham, Capt., 213; Winspear, Jane, 214; Winter, Anthony, 199, Elizabeth, 202; Withers, Capt., 203; Wolf, Mary, 194; Wood, Eliz., 194, Isabel, 206, John, 194, 216, Richard, 207, Sarah, 191, 194, Stephen, 216; Woodhouse, Elizabeth, 192, Hanna, 193; Woodmansey, Elizabeth, 190, John, 187, 201, Mary, 184, Susanna, 207; Word-worth, Jostah, 194; Wormley, Francis, 188, John, 204, Mary, 193; Worsley, Charles, 213, George, 190; Wray, Henry, 185, Mary, 189, Thomas, 187, 199; Wright, John, 211, Philip, 200, Thomas, 201; Wright *alias* Wretham, Alexander, 186; Wrightington, Margaret, 186, 201; Wyron, Thomas, 211; Wycliffe, Elizabeth, 202; Wyvell, Elizabeth, 202

YATES, John, 197; Yonge, Emanuel, 204

ZOUCH, Arabella, 195

Registers, Pocklington, 114–121, Wragby, 313–326

Registrar, Parish, appointed at Wragby, 318

Reineville, Ilbert de, 151, 156

Reynolds, Richard, 448

Rheticus, 82

Riccal, 409

Richardson, Henry, Rector of Wensley, 165

Richmond, 394; Archdeaconry of, 390; St. Mary, 328

Ripley, 414

Robinson, Sir Thomas, 445 *n.*; Sir William, Bart., 444, 449

Rokeby, 401, John, 400 *n.*

Ronaldkirke, 402

Rookby, John, 400 *n.*, Alexander, Gen., 247

Roos, All Saints, 183

Ross, Ada, 97

Rothwell, 317

Ryther, John, 430

8.

“SOCIETAS equites,” 239, 241

Saltcnstall, Lady, 314

Sandal, St. Helen, 349

- Sankey, the Rev. Edward H., M.A.,
Wragby Registers, Book No. III., by,
313-326
- Sanquhar, Lord, 496
- Savage, Lord, 410 n.
- Savile, Mrs. Anne, 429; Sir Henry, 147
- Saxon owners of Yorkshire manors, 151-154
- Scaife, Thomas, 95
- Scot, Mr., 430
- Scourfield, James, 444
- Scrope family pew, in Wensley Church, 164
- Scruton, 411
- Seals:—Sir John Lewis. Bart., 430;
Wm. Lowther, 426; Pocklington School,
134; Ralph Waterhouse, 424 n.
- Selby, 157
- Sequestrations, 473-506
- Sergysantson, Wm., 412 n.
- Sewell, Dean, 99
- Shackleton, Roger, 456; family, 457
- Shaw, Henry, 415; Wm., 95
- Sheriff's staff, City of York, 452
- Shield, The Rev. Thos., 137
- Sickey, Mary, 443
- Side, Mrs., 437
- Silkstone, All Saints, 334
- Simpson, John, 442
- Skaife, Robert H., 243; Domesday Book
for Yorkshire, translated by, 1-64,
249-312, 347-389; Extracts from the
House Books of the Corporation of York,
by, 444-457
- Skipton, Holy Trinity, 172
- Slingsby, Sir Francis, tomb of, 159
- Smalpage, Peter, 442
- Smeatham, C., 95
- Smeaton, Great, 398
- Smetheley, Anthony, Esq., 105
- Smith, John, 94
- Smith, Josua, vicar of Huddersfield, 479,
491, 492
- Somerveio, Robert de, 150, 153
- Sotheby, Wm., 111; Cross, 108; monu-
ment, 105
- Spennithorne, 412; St. Michael, 161
- Sprothorough, St. Mary, 339
- Stainforth, Alderman, 456
- Stainley, 420
- Stanhope, John, 322
- Stapleton, Gislebert of, 153
- Stapletons of Darrington, 156 n.
- Startforth, 401
- Staveley, 415; Emanuel, 448
- St. Clements in the Castle of Pontefract,
The Foundation of, by Richard Holmes,
147-157
- Stephenson, Mill, B.A., F.S.A., Monu-
mental Brasses in the East Riding, by,
507-513
- Stevenson, Wm., 448
- Stodowe, Robert, Esq., 110
- St. Oswald, Lord, 320
- Stowe Manuscripts, Letters from the,
424-443
- St. Quintin, family of, 508, 513
- Stringer, Wm., 321
- Stubbs, Walding, 154
- Sunderland family, 321
- Surveys of Church Lands, Parliamentary,
121-125
- Sydenham, Rev. Humphrey, 113 n.
- Sykes, John, M.D., Extracts from the
Registers of Holy Trinity, Hull, by,
185-219; Daniel, 138; John, 433 n.;
Margaret, 442; Richard, 441; Wm.,
441 n.
- Syrian princes visit York, 453
- Swaldell, Thomas, 410 n.
- Sword and mace of Lord Mayor of York,
452

T.

- TADCASTER, Grammar School, 402 n.
- Taillior, Sir John, clerk, 414
- Tancred, Christopher, 444 n., Sir Richard,
319
- Tanfield, 406
- Tankersley, St. Peter, 334
- Tanqueray or Tanckerd family, 319
- Tax on Male Servants in 1780, List of
Persons in Yorkshire who paid the, com-
municated by J. J. Cartwright, F.S.A.,
65-80
- Telford, Mr. John, 454
- Tempest, Arabella, 456
- Testamentary Burials, Pocklington Church,
116-120
- Thompson, Mr., 439
- Thomson, Wm., 415
- Thoresby, George, 422; John, 422-423;
Paul, 440; Ralph, 428 n.; family, 423
- Thornton Steward, 412
- Thornton Watlass, 408
- Thorp Audlin, 156 n.; Barron, 430
- Thorpe, John, 315
- Thrybergh, St. Leonard, 337
- Todd, John, 95
- Tombrell, Richard, 425
- Tomlinson, George William Tomlinson,
F.S.A., Obituary Notice of, by Alex-
ander D. H. Leadman, F.S.A., 514-518; Chry-
stopher, 494; George, 485; Mr. George
Dodgson, 514; Joseph, 448
- Towne, Mr. Alderman, 451
- Tressham, Sir Thomas, 411 n.
- Turchil and Godwin, 152
- Typing, Wm., 412 n.

U.

- ULFUS, 99
- Usburne, Mekle, 418

V.

- Vaux, Mr. Charles, Town Clerk of Hull,
210

- Marmaduke, of Weston, 105 ;
(?), 203 ; Sir Walter, 430
- W.
- Peter, 315
 Anthony, 436 ; Mr. J. W., 517
 Nicholas, 248
 Kananah, 437, 438
 d, John, 408 n.
 n, 122
 hn, 319
 Wm., 417
 e, Major Ralph, 424
 Thomas, of Walton, 315
- Elizabeth, 443 ; Dr. Henry,
 Joseph, 442
 e, John, 415
- Thomas, 246, 486 ; William,
 113 : Holy Trinity, 163 ; Simon
 n.
 William, 111
 an, printer, 453 n. ; Mr. Sheriff,
 l, John, 449
 Mr., 437 ; Wm., 442
 am, of Whittingham, 107
 120
 , the Rev. J. H., 90
 , 4
 e, Wm., M.P., 138
 , 102
 , the Rev. C. G., 137, 138
 y, H., Esq., of Birdsall, 105
 Robert Airton, 415 n. ; Percival
 n, 415 ; Francis Barker, 432 n. ;
 Baynbridge, 417 n. ; Thomas
 sh, 316 ; Anthony Belayee, 415 ;
 Benyon, 405 n. ; John Birnand,
 Ira Ann Blackbeard, 110 ; —
 , 83 ; Ellis Braidley, 112 ; John
 oy, 397 n. ; John Brockell,
 ; Robert Chapman, 110 ; John
 ll ; John Coots, 409 n. ; —
 e, 83 ; Robert Derelove, 416 n. ;
 man or Dowman, 135, 142-146 ;
 ield, 84 ; Richard Field, 81 ;
 nd Rev. H. Finch, 98 ; George
 16 ; Robert Gest, 398 n. ; Wm.
 116 n. ; H. Griffith, 98 ; Mar-
 ; Hewitt, 111 ; Archbp. Holgate,
 Cuthbert Hutchinson, 395 n. ;
 d Hyndman, 413 n. ; Alderman
 Kaye, 454 n. ; Giles Lambert,
 Richard Lodge, 442 ; Wm. Lodge,
 Abriel Lofthouse, 394 n. ; Richard
 Livelie, 404 n. ; Dr. Magnus, 410 ; Mr.
 J. Marshall, 98 ; John More, 394 n. ;
 Lawrence Nailor, 83 ; Dr. Nevil,
 407 n. ; John Nowell, 83 ; Bishop
 Oglethorpe, 402 n. ; Giles Parker,
 405 n. ; Sir John Parker, 418 n. ; Mr.
 Henry Powell, 112 ; John Propheta, 109 ;
 Bryan Richardson, 399 ; John Robinson,
 14 n., 407 n. ; Sir Thomas Saddelar,
 395 n. ; John Scorbrough, 112 ; Mr.
 John Seymour, 111 ; Wm. Sergysantson,
 412 n. ; George Smith, 111 ; Josua
 Smith, 492 ; Edward Smythson, 396 ;
 Sir John Tayliour, 414 n. ; Edward
 Thomson, 406 ; Dionisius Warton,
 408 n. ; John Watson, 418 ; Wm.
 Westoby, 111 ; Richard Wilson, 409 n. ;
 Thomas Wilson, 421 ; Thomas Wood,
 111 ; see Testamentary Burials, 116-120
 Wilson, Dr. Thomas, 96, 108
 Wilstrop, Sir Miles, 448
 Winwick, Sir Wm. Craven, of, 244
 Wise, Lionel, 451 n.
 Witches, execution of, at Pocklington, 114,
 115
 William, the Rev. Cuthbert, 322
 Witton, East, 413
 Wolstenholme, Elizabeth, 317 ; Sir John,
 314
 Worsdale, Mr. James, 452
 Wragby Registers, Book No. III., by the
 Rev. Edward H. Sankey, M.A., 313-
 326
 Wright, Mr., 451 ; Thomas, 95
 Wycliff, 400
 Wythes, Thomas, 420
 Wynn, Sir George, 320 ; family, 321
 Wyvill Monument, Masham, 166
- Y.
- YAPHAM-cum-Meltonby, 99, 122
York, Archbishop of, Gerard, 99, Thur-
stan, 149 ; Deans of, 98, 123 ;
Minster, 451
— Extracts from House Books of the
Corporation of, 444-457 ; Lord
Mayors of, 444, 446, 452 ; Lady
Mayoress of, 452 n. ; Recorder of,
448 ; Sheriffs of, 444-457 ; Town
Clerk of, 447 ; Silver Plate, 445,
452
— Topographical Account of, 448-
451 ; Races, 445
Yorkshire Churches, Notes on, by the late
Sir Stephen Glynne, Bart. (continued
from p. 404, vol. xiii.), 158-184, 327-
346 ; Deaneries, 390-421 ; High Sheriffs
of, 444, 446, 448

THE END OF VOL. XIV.

Pavers M Lic

Was reprinted from the
Yorks Arch Journal
is dated. 1893.

I cannot say if it was
an extra number not
included in the annual
Subscription. Given
2.5.1895,

Congress of Archæological Societies.

In union with the Society of Antiquaries.

INDEX OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS PUBLISHED FROM 1682-1890.

By G. L. GOMME, F.S.A.

THE records of British Archæology are scattered through the transactions of so many Societies, that the need for a collected Index has long been felt. The formation of the Congress of Archæological Societies in 1888 led to the first important step being taken in 1891, namely the compilation of a yearly Index. This Index has been compiled and issued for each of the years 1891 to 1895 inclusive, and is admittedly of great value to the cause of Archæological research.

To make it complete, however, the Index from the beginning of the Royal Society in 1682 up to 1890 is needed.

This Index has been compiled up to 1885 and prepared for the press by MR. GOMME, who has offered the use of his MSS. to the Congress. It is now proposed to complete the work for the years 1886 to 1890, and to issue the entire Index, 1682 to 1890, to subscribers.

The Index consists of a transcript of the titles of papers contributed to every Archæological Society and other Societies publishing archæological material, in the United Kingdom.

These titles are arranged in proper bibliographical form, under authors' names in alphabetical order. To this is added an exhaustive Subject Index.

To those who are acquainted with the valuable material which is stored in the transactions of Societies, the value of this work will be at once apparent, and it is hoped that sufficient subscriptions will be forthcoming to issue the volume at an early date.

The price to subscribers will be Fifteen Shillings, which will afterwards be raised to One Guinea nett. The work will be issued bound in cloth, unless otherwise ordered.

Subscribers should send in their names at once to

RALPH NEVILL, F.S.A.,

Hon. Secretary,

Congress of Archaeological Societies.

(See back of form.)

A specimen copy of the Index for 1892 will be forwarded on application, accompanied by a penny stamp. The later issues of the Index include the transactions of many Societies not in this specimen; the arrears from 1891 are in such cases indexed.

**TO THE
HON. SECRETARY, CONGRESS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES.**

*Please forward to me when ready..... Cop.....
of the Index of Archæological Papers published from 1682-
1890, at the subscription price of Fifteen Shillings per copy.*

Name

Address

.....

.....

STAMP.

RALPH NEVILL, Esq., F.S.A.,

Rolls Chambers,

89, Chancery Lane,

London, W.C.

Forms of Schedule prepared by a Committee of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, appointed to Organise an Ethnographical Survey of the United Kingdom.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE.

Francis Galton, F.R.S., J. G. Garson, M.D., and E. W. Brabrook, M.A. (Chairman), representing the Anthropological Institute.

Edward Clodd, G. L. Gomme, F.S.A., and Joseph Jacobs, M.A., representing the Folklore Society.

G. W. G. Leveson Gower, V.P.S.A., George Payne, F.S.A., and General Pitt-Rivers, F.R.S., representing the Society of Antiquaries of London.

Sir C. M. Kennedy, C.B., K.C.M.G., and E. G. Ravenstein, representing the Royal Statistical Society.

A Member representing the Dialect Society.

Dr. J. Beddoe, F.R.S.; Arthur J. Evans, F.S.A.; Sir H. H. Howorth, F.R.S.; Professor R. Meldola, F.R.S.

John Rhys, M.A., Jesus Professor of Celtic in the University of Oxford, and also Professor Boyd Dawkins, F.R.S., E. S. Hartland, F.S.A., Howard Laws, the Ven. Archdeacon Thomas, F.S.A., S. W. Williams, M.A., and J. Romilly Allen, F.S.A. Scot. (Secretary), representing the British Archaeological Society, and forming a Sub-Committee for Wales. Joseph Anderson, LL.D., Secretary of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland.

Professor D. J. Cunningham, F.R.S., C. R. Browne, M.D., and Professor A. C. Haddon, M.A., representing the Royal Irish Academy, and forming a Sub-Committee for Ireland (Prof. Haddon, Secretary).

E. Sidney Hartland, F.S.A., Secretary.

This Committee has already made two preliminary reports to the Association, in which the names of 367 villages or places in various parts of the United Kingdom have been indicated as especially to deserve ethnographic study. The list, large as it is, is not exhaustive. For these and such other villages and places as may appear to be suitable, the Committee propose to record—

- (1) Physical types of the inhabitants;
- (2) Current traditions and beliefs;
- (3) Peculiarities of dialect;
- (4) Monuments and other remains of ancient culture; and
- (5) Historical evidence as to continuity of race.

* * * All communications should be addressed to 'THE SECRETARY OF ETHNOGRAPHIC SURVEY, British Association, Burlington House, London, W.'

The most generally convenient method of organising a simultaneous inquiry under these five heads appears to be the appointment of a sub-committee in each place, one or more members of which would be prepared to undertake each head of the inquiry. For the ancient remains advantage should be taken of the work of the Archaeological Survey where it is in operation. The general plan of the Committee is discussed in an article, On the Organisation of local Anthropological Research, in the 'Journal of the Anthropological Institute' of February 1893.

For the use of inquirers copies on foolscap paper of the Forms of Schedule have been prepared, giving a separate page or pages of foolscap for each head of the inquiries, on which are the questions and hints prepared by the Committee, the lower portion of each page, to which should be added as many separate sheets of foolscap as may be required, being left for answers; and, with regard to the physical observations, a single page of foolscap has been set aside for the measurements of each individual to be observed. The requisite number of copies of the foolscap edition of the schedules and of extra copies of the form for the persons to be photographed and measured will be supplied on application.

Communications should all be written on foolscap paper, and the writing should be on one side only of the page, and a margin of about one inch on the left-hand side of the page should be left, with a view to future binding.

Directions for Measurement.

Instrument required for these measurements:—The 'Traveller's Anthropometer,' manufactured by Aston & Mander, 25 Old Compton Street, London, W.C.; price 3*l.* 3*s.* complete; without 2-metre steel measuring tape and box footpiece, 2*l.* 10*s.* With this instrument all the measurements can be taken. In a permanent laboratory it will be found convenient to have a fixed graduated standard for measuring the height, or a scale affixed to a wall. For field work a tape measure may be temporarily suspended to a rigid vertical support, with the zero just touching the ground or floor.

A 2-metre tape, a pair of folding callipers, a folding square, all of which are graduated in millimetres, and a small set-square can be obtained from Aston & Mander for 1*l.* 6*s.*: with this small equipment all the necessary measurements can be taken.

Height Standing.—The subject should stand perfectly upright, with his back to the standard or fixed tape, and his eyes directed horizontally forwards. Care should be taken that the standard or support for the tape is vertical. The stature may be measured by placing the person with his back against a wall to which a metre scale has been affixed. The height is determined by placing a carpenter's square or a large set-square against the support in such a manner that the lower edge is at right angles to the scale; the square should be placed well above the head, and then brought down till its lower edge feels the resistance of the top of the head. The observer should be careful that the height is taken in the middle line of the head. If the subject should object to take off his boots, measure the thickness of the boot-heel, and deduct it from stature indicated in boots.

Height Sitting.—For this the subject should be seated on a low stool or bench, having behind it a graduated rod or tape with its zero level with the seat; he should sit perfectly erect, with his back well in against the scale. Then proceed as in measuring the height standing. The square should be employed here also if the tape against a wall is used.

Length of Cranium.—Measured with callipers from the most prominent part of the projection between the eyebrows (glabella) to the most distant point at the back of the head in the *middle line*. Care should be taken to keep the end of the callipers steady on the glabella by holding it there with the fingers, while the other extremity is searching for the maximum projection of the head behind.

Breadth of Cranium.—The maximum breadth of head, which is usually about the level of the *top* of the ears, is measured at right angles to the length. Care must be taken to hold the instrument so that both its points are exactly on the same horizontal level.

Face Length.—This is measured from the slight furrow which marks the root of the nose, and which is about the level of a line drawn from the centre of the pupil of one eye to that of the other, to the under part of the chin. Should there be two furrows, as is often the case, measure from between them.

Upper Face Length.—From root of nose to the interval between the two central front teeth at their roots.

Face Breadth.—Maximum breadth of face between the bony projections in front of the ears.

Inter-ocular Breadth.—Width between the internal angles of the eyes. While this is being measured the subject should shut his eyes.

Bigonial Breadth.—Breadth of face at the outer surface of the angles of the *lower jaw* below the ears.

Nose Length.—From the furrow at root of nose to the angle between the nose and the upper lip in the middle line.

Breadth of Nose.—Measured horizontally across the nostrils at the widest part, but without compressing the nostrils.

Height of Head.—The head should be so held that the eyes look straight forward to a point at the same level as themselves—*i.e.*, the plane of vision should be exactly horizontal. The rod of the Anthropometer should be held vertically in front of the face of the subject, and the upper straight arm should be extended as far as possible and placed along the middle line of the head; the shorter lower arm should be pushed up to the lower surface of the chin. When measured with the square the depending bar must be held vertically in front of the face (with the assistance of the spirit-level or plumb-line), and the small set-square passed up this arm from below in such a manner that its horizontal upper edge will come into contact with the lower contour of the chin. The distance between the lower edge of the horizontal bar of the square and the upper edge of the set-square can be read off, and this will be the maximum height of the head.

Height of Cranium.—The head being held in precisely the same manner as in measuring the height of the head, the instrument is rotated to the left side of the head, its upper bar still resting on the crown, and the recording arm (or the set-square) is pointed to the centre of the line of attachment of the small projecting cartilage in front of the ear-hole.








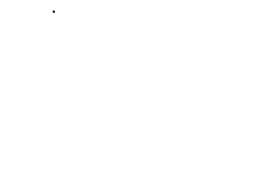
NOTE.—It is essential that these rules should be strictly followed in order to secure accuracy. All measurements must be made in millimetres. If possible, the subject's weight should be obtained, and recorded in the place set apart for remarks. The observer is recommended to procure *Notes and Queries on Anthropology*, 2nd edition, from the Anthropological Institute, 3 Hanover Square, London, W.; net price, 3s. 6d.

Place _____ Name of Observer _____
 Physical Types of the Inhabitants.

Number	Date of Measurement	Surname	Christian Name	Age	Sex	Town or Village	County
SURNAMING		SURNAME of your Father		SURNAME of your Mother before she was married		What district do your Parents' people come from ?	
						Your Father's ?	
						Your Mother's ?	
						Occupation	
Have your Father's people occupied that part of the country for long? If not, state what you know of their original locality							
GENERAL CONDITION: (1) stout; (2) medium; (3) thin.							
SKIN: (1) pale; (2) ruddy; (3) dark.							
HAIR: (B) red; (F) fair; (B) brown; (D) dark; (N) black.							
COLOUR OF BEARD: (B); (F); (B); (D); (N).							
EYES: (1) blue; (2) light grey; (3) dark grey; (4) green; (5) light brown; (6) dark brown.							
SHAPE OF FACE: (1) long and narrow; (2) medium; (3) short and broad. (a) cheek-bones inconspicuous; (c) cheek-bones prominent.							
PROFILE OF NOSE: Compare with outline figures at foot, and give the number with which the nose under examination most closely corresponds.							
LIPS: (1) thin; (2) medium; (3) thick.							
EARS: (A) flat; (B) outstanding; (a) coarse; (b) finely moulded.							
LENGTH OF EAR: (1) absent; (2) present; (a) attached; (b) detached.							

Photograph number. (N.B.—The photograph of the person measured should be sent along with this schedule.)

Freckled (?).
 (1) straight; (2) wavy; (3) curly.

NOSE		Height of Head	Height of Cranium	REMARKS
Length	Breadth			
				
				

Physical Types of the Inhabitants—(continued).

PHOTOGRAPHIC PORTRAITS.

Facial characteristics are conveniently recorded by means of photographs, taken in the three ways explained below. Amateurs in photography are now so numerous that it is hoped the desired materials may be abundantly supplied. At least twelve more or less beardless male adults and twelve female adults should be photographed. It will add much to the value of the portrait if these same persons have also been measured. The photographs should be mounted on cards, each card bearing the name of the district, and a letter or number to distinguish the individual portraits; the cards to be secured together by a thread passing loosely through a hole in each of their upper left-hand corners. Three sorts of portrait are wanted, as follows:—

(a) A few portraits of such persons as may, in the opinion of the person who sends them, best convey the peculiar characteristics of the race. These may be taken in whatever aspect shall best display those characteristics, and should be accompanied by a note directing attention to them.

(b) At least twelve portraits of the *left* side of the face of as many different adults of the same sex. These must show in each case the *exact* profile, and the hair should be so arranged as fully to show the ear. All the persons should occupy in turn the same chair (with movable blocks on the seat, to raise the sitters' heads to a uniform height), the camera being fixed throughout in the same place. The portraits to be on such a scale that the distance between the top of the head and the bottom of the chin shall in no case be less than $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch. Smaller portraits can hardly be utilised in any way. If the incidence of the light be not the same in all cases they cannot be used to make composite portraits. By attending to the following hints the successive sitters may be made to occupy so nearly the same position that the camera need hardly be refocussed. In regulating the height of the head it is tedious and clumsy to arrange the proper blocks on the seat by trial. The simpler plan is to make the sitter first take his place on a separate seat with its back to the wall, having previously marked on the wall, at heights corresponding to those of the various heights of head, the numbers of the blocks that should be used in each case. The appropriate number for the sitter is noted, and the proper blocks are placed on the chair with the assurance that what was wanted has been correctly done. The distance of the sitter from the camera can be adjusted with much precision by fixing a looking-glass in the wall (say five feet from his chair), so that he can see the reflection of his face in it. The backward or forward position of the sitter is easily controlled by the operator, if he looks at the sitter's head over the middle of the camera, against a mark on the wall beyond. It would be a considerable aid in making measurements of the features of the portrait, and preventing the possibility of mistaking the district of which the sitter is a representative, if a board be fixed above his head *in the plane of his profile*, on which a scale of inches is very legibly marked, and the name of the district written. This board should be so placed as just to fall within the photographic plate. The background should be of a medium tint (say a sheet of light brown paper pinned against the wall

yond), very dark and very light tints being both unsuitable for composite photography.

(c) The same persons who were taken in side-face should be subsequently photographed in *strictly* full face. They should occupy a different air, the place of camera being changed in accordance. Time will be easily saved if all the side-faces are taken first, and then all the full faces; unless, indeed, there happen to be two operators, each with his own camera, ready to take the same persons in turn. The remarks just made in respect to (b) are, in principle, more or less applicable to the present case; but the previous method of insuring a uniform distance between the sitter and the camera ceases to be appropriate.

It is proposed that composites of some of these groups shall be taken by Mr. Galton, so far as his time allows.

Place _____ Name of Observer _____

2. Current Traditions and Beliefs.

FOLKLORE.

Every item of folklore should be collected, consisting of customs, traditions, superstitions, sayings of the people, games, and any superstitions connected with special days, marriages, births, deaths, cultivation of the land, election of local officers, or other events. Each item should be written legibly on a separate piece of paper, and the name, occupation, and age of the person from whom the information is obtained should in all cases be carefully recorded. If a custom or tradition relates to a particular place or object, especially if it relates to a curious natural feature of the district, or to an ancient monument or camp, some information should be given about such place or monument. Sometimes a custom, tradition, or superstition may relate to a particular family or group of persons, and not generally to the whole population; and in this case care should be exercised in giving necessary particulars. Any objects which are used for local ceremonies, such as masks, ribbons, coloured dresses, &c., should be described accurately, and, if possible, photographed; or might be forwarded to London, either for permanent preservation, or to be drawn or photographed. Any superstitions that are believed at one place and professedly disbelieved at another, or the exact position believed, should be most carefully noted.

The following questions are examples of the kind and direction of the inquiries to be made, and are not intended to confine the inquirer to the special subjects referred to in them, or to limit the replies to categorical answers. The numbers within brackets refer to the corresponding articles in the 'Handbook of Folklore' (published by Nutt, 270 Strand, London), which may be consulted for advice as to the mode of collecting and the precautions to be observed.

- (4) Relate any tradition as to the origin of mountains or as to giants being entombed therein.
 Are there any traditions about giants or dwarfs in the district?
 Relate them.
 Is there a story about a Blinded Giant like that of Polyphemus?

- (13) Describe any ceremonies performed at certain times in connection with mountains.
- (16) Relate any traditions or beliefs about caves.
- (19) Are any customs performed on islands not usually inhabited? Are they used as burial places?
- (25) Describe any practices of leaving small objects, articles of dress, &c., at wells.
- (29) Are there spirits of rivers or streams? Give their names.
- (32) Describe any practices of casting small objects, articles of dress, &c., into the rivers.
- (33) Are running waters supposed not to allow criminals or evil spirits to cross them?
- (39) Describe any customs at the choosing of a site for building, and relate any traditions as to the site or erection of any building.
- (42) Is there a practice of sprinkling foundations with the blood of animals, a bull, or a cock?
- (43) Does the building of a house cause the death of the builder?
- (48, 49, 50) Relate any traditions of the sun, moon, stars.
- (62) Describe the customs of fishermen at launching their boats.
- (63) Give any omens believed in by fishermen.
- (66) Is it unlucky to assist a drowning person?
- (84) What ceremonies are performed when trees are felled?
- (85) Describe any custom of placing rags and other small objects upon bushes or trees.
- (86) Describe any maypole customs and dances.
- (87) Describe any customs of wassailing of fruit trees.
- (90) Are split trees used in divination or for the cure of disease?
- (98) Describe any ceremonies used for love divination with plants or trees.
- (105) Describe the garlands made and used at ceremonies.
- (110) What animals are considered lucky and what unlucky to meet, come in contact with, or kill?
- (132) Describe any customs in which animals are sacrificed, or driven away from house or village.
- (133) Describe customs in which men dress up as animals.
- (137) Give the names of the local demons, fairies, pixies, ghosts, &c. Have any of them personal proper names?
- (139) Their habits, whether gregarious or solitary. Do they use special implements?
- (140) Form and appearance, if beautiful or hideous, small in stature, different at different times.
- (144) Character, if merry, mischievous, sulky, spiteful, industrious, stupid, easily outwitted.
- (145) Occupations, music, dancing, helping mankind, carrying on mining, agricultural work.
- (146) Haunts or habitations, if human dwellings, mounds, barrows, mines, forests, boggy moorlands, waters, the underworld, dolmens, stone circles.
- (190) Give the details of any practices connected with the worship of the local saint.
- (191) Are sacrifices or offerings made to the local saint; on what days; and when?

-) What is the shrine of the local saint?
-) Witchcraft. Describe minutely the ceremonies performed by the witch. What preliminary ceremony took place to protect the witch?
-) Are charms used to find evil spirits and prevent their moving away?
-) Are amulets, talismans, written bits of paper, gestures, &c., used to avert evil or to ensure good? If so, how; when; where?
-) Are skulls of animals, or horses, or other objects hung up in trees to avert the evil eye and other malign influences?
-) What methods are employed for divining future events? What omens are believed in?
-) What superstitions are attached to women's work as such?
-) Are women ever excluded from any occupation, ceremonies, or places?
-) What superstitions are attached to the status of widowhood?
-) Are particular parts of any town or village, or particular sections of any community, entirely occupied in one trade or occupation?
-) Have they customs and superstitions peculiar to their occupation?
-) Do they intermarry among themselves, and keep aloof from other people?
-) Have they any processions or festivals?
-) What parts of the body are superstitiously regarded?
-) Are bones, nails, hair, the subject of particular customs or superstitions; and is anything done with bones when accidentally discovered?
-) Is dressing ever considered as a special ceremonial; are omens drawn from accidents in dressing?
-) Are any parts of the house considered sacred?
-) Is the threshold the object of any ceremony; is it adorned with garlands; is it guarded by a horseshoe or other object?
-) Are any ceremonies performed at the hearth; are the ashes used for divination; is the fire ever kept burning for any continuous period?
-) Is it unlucky to give fire from the hearth to strangers always, or when?
-) Is there any ceremony on leaving a house, or on first occupying a house?
-) What are the chief festivals, and what the lesser festivals observed?
-) Explain the popular belief in the object of each festival.
-) Describe the customs and observances appertaining to each festival.
-) When does the new year popularly begin?

State the superstitions or legends known to attach to—

- | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Hallowe'en. (b) May Eve. (c) Midsummer Day, and St. John's Eve. (d) Lammas, or August 1. (e) New Year's Day. (f) Christmas. | } | Both old and new styles. |
|--|---|--------------------------|

Is there any superstition as to the first person who enters a house in the New Year? Is stress laid upon the colour of complexion and hair?

- (567) What are the customs observed at the birth of children?
 (588) Describe the ceremonies practised at courtship and marriage.
 (623) Describe the ceremonies at death and burial.
 (669) Describe any games of ball or any games with string, or other games.
 (674) Describe all nursery games of children.
 (686) Is there any special rule of succession to property?
 (703) Is any stone or group of stones, or any ancient monument or ancient tree connected with local customs?
 (706) Are any special parts of the village or town the subject of particular rights, privileges, or disabilities; do these parts bear any particular names?
 (711) Describe special local modes of punishment or of lynch law.
 (719) Describe special customs observed at ploughing, harrowing, sowing, manuring, haymaking, apple-gathering, corn-harvest, hemp-harvest, flax-harvest, potato-gathering, threshing, flax-picking, and hemp-picking.

The collections under this head will be digested by Professor Rhys and the representatives of the Folklore Society.

Place _____ Name of Observer _____

3. Peculiarities of Dialect.

DIRECTIONS TO COLLECTORS OF DIALECT TESTS.

1. Do not, if it can be helped, let your informant know the nature of your observations. The true dialect-speaker will not speak his dialect freely or truly unless he is unaware that his utterance is watched. In some cases persons of the middle class can afford correct information, and there is less risk in allowing them to know your purpose.

2. Observe the use of consonants. Note, for example, if *v* and *z* are used where the standard pronunciation has *f* and *s*. This is common in the south.

3. Observe very carefully the nature of the vowels. This requires practice in uttering and appreciating vowel sounds, some knowledge of phonetics, and a good ear.

4. Record all observations in the same standard phonetic alphabet, viz., that given in Sweet's 'Primer of Phonetics.' A few modifications in this may be made, viz., *ng* for Sweet's symbol for the sound of *ng* in *thing*; *sh* for his symbol for the *sh* in *she*; *ch* for his symbol for the *ch* in *choose*; *th* for the *th* in *thin*; *dh* for the *th* in *them*. If these modifications are used, say so. But the symbol *j* must only be used for the *y* in *you*, viz., as in German. If the sound of *j* in *just* is meant, Sweet's symbol should be used. On the whole it is far better to use no modifications at all. Sweet's symbols are no more difficult to use than any others after a very brief practice, such as every observer of phonetics must necessarily go through.

5. If you find that you are unable to record sounds according to the above scheme it is better to make *no return at all*. Incorrect returns are misleading in the highest degree, most of all such as are recorded in the ordinary spelling of literary English.

6. The chief vowel-sounds to be tested are those which occur in the following words of English origin, viz., *man, hard, name, help, meat* (spelt with *ea*), *green* (spelt with *ee*), *hill, wine, fire, soft, hole, oak* (spelt with *oa*), *it, sun, house, day, law*, or words involving similar sounds. Also words of French origin, such as *just, master* (*a* before *s*), *grant* (*a* before *n*), *try, lue, measure, bacon, pay, chair, journey, pity, beef, clear, profit, boil, roast, fork, false, butcher, fruit, blue, pure, poor*, or words involving similar sounds.

The best account of these sounds as tested for a Yorkshire dialect, is to be found in Wright's 'Dialect of Windhill' (English Dialect Society, 192), published by Kegan Paul at 12s. 6d. Sweet's symbols are here employed throughout.

Sweet's 'Primer of Phonetics' is published by the Oxford Press at 1s. 6d.

A list of test words (of English origin) is given at p. 42 of Skeat's 'Primer of English Etymology,' published by the Oxford Press at 1s. 6d.

7. The task of collecting words which seem to be peculiarly dialectal (as to form or meaning, or both) has been performed so thoroughly that it is useless to record what has been often already recorded. See, for example, Halliwell's (or Wright's) 'Provincial Glossary' and the publications of the English Dialect Society. In many cases, however, the pronunciation of such words has not been noted, and may be carefully set down with great advantage.

The Rev. Professor Skeat has been kind enough to draw up the foregoing directions, and the collections under this head will be submitted to him.

Place _____ Name of Observer _____

4. *Monuments and other Remains of Ancient Culture.*

Plot on a map, describe, furnish photographs or sketches, and state measurements and names (if any) of these, according to the following classification:—

- Drift implements. Caves and their contents.
- Stone circles. Monoliths. Lake dwellings.
- Camps. Enclosures. Collections of hut circles.
- Cromlechs. Cairns. Sepulchral chambers.
- Barrows, describing the form, and distinguishing those which have not been opened.
- Inscribed stones.
- Figured stones. Stone crosses.
- Castra (walled). Earthen camps.
- Foundations of Roman buildings.
- Cemeteries (what modes of sepulture).
- Burials, inhumation or cremation.
- Detailed contents of graves.

Types of fibulæ and other ornaments.

Coins. Implements and weapons, stone, bronze, or iron.

Other antiquities.

A list of place-names within the area. No modern names required.

Special note should be made of British, Roman, and Saxon interments occurring in the same field, and other signs of successive occupation.

Reference should be made to the article 'Archæology' in 'Notes and Queries on Anthropology,' p. 176.

These relate to England only. The sub-committees for other parts of the United Kingdom will prepare modified lists.

The collections under this head will be digested by Mr. Payne.

Place _____ Name of Observer _____

5. *Historical Evidence as to Continuity of Race.*

Mention any historical events connected with the place, especially such as relate to early settlements in it or more recent incursions of alien immigrants.

State the nature of the pursuits and occupations of the inhabitants.

State if any precautions have been taken by the people to keep themselves to themselves; if the old village tenures of land have been preserved.

Has any particular form of religious belief been maintained?

Are the people constitutionally averse to change?

What are the dates of the churches and monastic or other ancient buildings or existing remains of former buildings?

Do existing buildings stand on the sites of older ones?

How far back can particular families or family names be traced?

Can any evidence of this be obtained from the manor rolls; from the parish registers; from the tythingmen's returns; from guild or corporation records?

Are particular family names common?

In what county or local history is the best description of the place to be found?

Evidences of historical continuity of customs, dress, dwellings, implements, &c., should be noted.

The collections under this head will be digested by Mr. Brabrook.

Notes Explanatory of the Schedules.

By E. SIDNEY HARTLAND, *F.S.A.*, *Secretary of the Committee.*

The object of the Committee is to obtain a collection of authentic information relative to the population of the British Islands, with a view to determine as far as possible the racial elements of which it is composed. The high interest of the inquiry for all archæologists need not be here insisted on. A satisfactory solution of the problems involved will mean the re-writing of much of our early history ; and even if we can only gain a partial insight into the real facts it will enable us to correct or to confirm many of the guesses in which historians have indulged upon data of a very meagre and often delusive character.

The methods it is proposed to adopt have regard to the physical peculiarities of the inhabitants, their mental idiosyncrasies, the material remains of their ancient culture, and their external history. In modern times great movements of population have taken place, the developments of industry and commerce have brought together into large centres natives of all parts of the country, and even foreigners, and thereby caused the mingling of many elements previously disparate. These have enormously complicated the difficulties of the inquiry. They have rendered many districts unsuitable for every purpose except the record of material remains. Scattered up and down the country, however, there are hamlets and retired places where the population has remained stationary and affected but little by the currents that have obliterated their neighbours' landmarks. To such districts as these it is proposed to direct attention. Where families have dwelt in the same village from father to son as far back as their ancestry can be traced, where the modes of life have diverged the least from those of ancient days, where pastoral and agricultural occupations have been the mainstay of a scanty folk from time immemorial, where custom and prejudice and superstition have held men bound in chains which all the restlessness of the nineteenth century has not yet completely severed, there we hope still to find sure traces of the past.

The photographic survey, which has been carried out so well at Birmingham and elsewhere, and has been initiated in our own country, will prove a most valuable aid to the wider work of the Ethnographical survey. Photographs of the material remains of ancient culture are explicitly asked for in the schedule. In addition to them, photographs of typical inhabitants are urgently desired. Some judgment will, of course, require to be exercised in the selection of types, and a considerable amount of tact in inducing the subjects to allow themselves to be taken. It has been found effective for this purpose, as well as for that of measuring the people, that two persons should go out together, and setting up the camera in the village, or wherever they find a convenient spot, *coram populo*, they should then proceed gravely to measure and photograph one another. This will be found to interest the villagers, and some of them will gradually be persuaded to submit to the operation. A little geniality, and sometimes a mere tangible gratification of a trifling character, will hardly ever fail in accomplishing the object. The experience of observers who have taken measurements is that it becomes

extremely fascinating work as the collection increases and the results are compared.¹

This comparison, if the subjects have been selected with judgment, and accurately measured and photographed, should enable us to determine in what proportions the blood of the various races which have from time to time invaded and occupied our soil has been transmitted to the present population of different parts of the United Kingdom. From the ancient remains in barrows and other sepulchral monuments, and from the study of the living peoples of Western Europe, the characteristics of the races in question are known with more or less certainty, and every year adds to our information concerning them. A much more complex problem, and one wherein archaeologists have a more direct interest, is how far the culture of the races in question has descended to us, and how far it has been affected by intruding arts, faiths, and inventions. To solve this, appeal is made first to the historic and prehistoric monuments and other material remains, and secondly to the traditions of many kinds that linger among the peasantry. Here the first business, and that with which the practical work of the survey is immediately concerned, is the work of collection. To photograph, sketch, and accurately describe the material remains; to note and report the descriptions and drawings already made, and where they are preserved; to gather and put into handy form the folklore of each country already printed; and to collect from the surviving depositaries of tradition that which may still be found—namely, tales, sayings, customs, medical prescriptions, songs, games, riddles, superstitions, and all those scraps of traditional lore stored in rustic memories, impervious and strange to the newer lore of to-day—these are the necessary preliminaries to the study of the civilisation of our ancestors.

Archaeologists have paid too exclusive attention to the material remains. They have forgotten to inquire what light may be thrown upon them by tradition. By the term tradition I do not mean simply what the people say about the monuments. Antiquaries soon found out that that was always inaccurate, and often utterly false and misleading. Hence they have been too much inclined to despise all traditions. But tradition in the wide sense of *the whole body of the lore of the uneducated*, their customs as well as their beliefs, their doings as well as their sayings, has proved, when scientifically studied, of the greatest value for the explanation of much that we must fail to understand in the material remains of antiquity. To take a very simple instance: when we find in Gloucestershire barrows, cups, or bowls of rough pottery buried with the dead, we call them food-vessels, because we know that it is the custom among savage and barbarous nations to bury food with the dead and to make offerings at the tomb, and that this custom rests on a persuasion that the dead continue to need food and that they will be propitiated by gifts; and we further infer that the races who buried food-vessels with their dead in this country held a similar opinion. Or, to take another burial custom: General Pitt-Rivers reported last year to the British Ar-

¹ The Ethnographical Survey Committee has a few sets of instruments for taking the measurements, which can be placed temporarily at the disposal of the local committee. Perhaps I may here also express the opinion that if the personal photographs and measurements called for expenditure beyond what could be met by local enthusiasm, the Committee might not be indisposed to contribute by way of a small payment for each photograph and set of measurements.

sociation that he had found in excavations at Cranborne Chase bodies buried without the head. If we were ignorant of the practices of other races we should be at a loss to account for such interments. As it is, we ask ourselves whether these bodies are those of strangers whose heads have been sent back to their own land, or their own tribe, in order to be united in one general cemetery with their own people; or whether the heads were cut off and preserved by their immediate relatives and brought into the circle at their festive gatherings to share the periodical solemnities of the clan. Both these are savage modes of dealing with the dead, one of which, indeed, left traces in Roman civilisation at its highest development. The knowledge of them puts us upon inquiry as to other burials of the prehistoric inhabitants of this country, which may help us in reconstructing their worship and their creed. I for one do not despair of recovering, by careful comparison of the relics preserved to us in the ancient monuments with the folklore of the existing peasantry and of races in other parts of the earth, at least the outlines of the beliefs of our remote predecessors.

Any such conclusions, however, must be founded on the essential unity that science has, during the last thirty years, unveiled to us in human thought and human institutions. This unity has disguised itself in forms as diverse as the nationalities of men. And when we have succeeded in piecing together the skeleton of our predecessors' civilisation, material and intellectual, we are confronted by the further inquiries: What were the specific distinctions of their culture? and How was it influenced by those of their neighbours or of their conquerors? This is a question only to be determined, if at all, by the examination of the folklore of the country. We may assume that the physical measurements, descriptions, and portraits of the present inhabitants will establish our relationship to some of the peoples whose remains we find beneath our feet. And it will be reasonable to believe that, though there has been a communication from other peoples of their traditions, yet that the broad foundation of our folklore is derived from our forefathers and predecessors in our own land. In Gloucestershire itself we have strong evidence of the persistence of tradition. Bisley Church is said to have been originally intended to be built several miles off, 'but the Devil every night removed the stones, and the architect was obliged at last to build it where it now stands.' This is, of course, a common tradition. The peculiarity of the case is that at Bisley its meaning has been discovered. The spot where, we are told, 'the church ought to have been built was occupied formerly by a Roman villa; and when the church was restored some years ago 'portions of the materials of that villa were found embedded in the church walls, including the stars of the Penates, which are now, however, removed to the British Museum.'¹ Here, as Sir John Dorington said, addressing this Society some years ago at Stroud, is a tradition which has been handed down for fifteen or sixteen hundred years. This is in our own country, and it may be thought hard to beat such a record. But at Mold, in Flintshire, there is evidence of a tradition which must have been handed down from the prehistoric iron age—that is to say, for more than two thousand years. A cairn stood there, called the *Bryn-yr-Ellyllon*, the Hill of the Fairies. It was believed to be haunted; a spectre clad in golden armour had been

¹ *Gloucestershire N. & Q.* vol. i. p. 390 quoting an article in the *Building News*. See also Sir John Dorington's Presidential Address, *Trans. B. & G. Arch. Soc.* vol. v. p. 7.

seen to enter it. That this story was current before the mound was opened is a fact beyond dispute. In 1832 the cairn was explored. Three hundred cartloads of stones were removed, and beneath them was found a skeleton 'laid at full length, wearing a corslet of beautifully wrought gold, which had been placed on a lining of bronze.' The corslet in question is of Etruscan workmanship, and is now, I believe, to be seen in the British Museum.¹

Examples like these—and they stand by no means alone—inspire confidence in the permanence of what seems so fleeting and evanescent. Folklore is, in fact, like pottery, the most delicate, the most fragile of human productions; yet it is precisely these productions which prove more durable than solid and substantial fabrics, and outlast the wreck of empires, a witness to the latest posterity of the culture of earlier and ruder times.

But if these traditions have thus been preserved for centuries and even millenniums, they have been modified—nay, transformed—in the process. It is not the bare fact which has been transmitted from generation to generation, but the fact seen through the distorting medium of the popular imagination. This is a characteristic of all merely oral records of an actual event; and this it is which everywhere renders tradition, taken literally, so untrustworthy, so misleading a witness to fact. The same law, however, does not apply to every species of tradition. Some species fall within the lines of the popular imagination; and it is then not a distorting but a conservative force. The essential identity of so many stories, customs and superstitions throughout the world is a sufficient proof of this, on which I have no space to dwell. But their essential identity is overlaid with external differences due to local surroundings, racial peculiarities, higher or lower planes of civilisation. There is a charming story told in South Wales of a lady who came out of a lake at the foot of one of the Carmarthenshire mountains and married a youth in the neighbourhood, and who afterwards, offended with her husband, quitted his dwelling for ever and returned to her watery abode. In the Shetland Islands the tale is told of a seal which cast its skin and appeared as a woman. A man of the Isle of Unst possessed himself of the seal-skin and thus captured and married her. She lived with him until one day she recovered the skin, resumed her seal-shape and plunged into the sea, never more to return. In Croatia the damsel is a wolf whose wolf-skin a soldier steals. In the *Arabian Nights* she is a *jinn* wearing the feather-plumage of a bird, apparently assumed simply for the purpose of flight. In all these cases the variations are produced by causes easily assigned.

The specific distinctions of a nation's culture are not necessarily limited to changes of traditions which it may have borrowed from its neighbours or inherited from a common stock. It may conceivably develop traditions peculiar to itself. This is a subject hardly yet investigated by students of folklore. Their labours have hitherto been chiefly confined to establishing the identity underlying divergent forms of tradition and explaining the meaning of practices and beliefs by comparison of the folklore of distant races at different stages of evolution. But there are not wanting those who are turning their attention to a province as yet unconquered, and indeed almost undiscovered. Even if they only succeed in establishing a negative, if they show that all traditions supposed to be peculiar

¹ Boyd Dawkins, *Early Man in Britain*, p. 431, citing *Archæologia* and *Arch. Cambrensis*.

have counterparts elsewhere, they will have rendered a signal service to science, and produced incontrovertible testimony of the unity of the human mind and the unintermittent force of the laws which govern it.

Alike for the purpose of ascertaining the specific distinctions of culture and the influences of neighbouring nations and neighbouring civilisations, an accumulation of facts is the prime requisite. If we have reason to believe in the persistence of tradition, we shall have confidence that relics will be discovered in our midst of the faith and institutions of our remoter ancestors ; and, in accordance as we venerate antiquity or desire to preserve what remains of the past, we shall hasten to collect them. Nor can we be too quick in so doing. The blood of our forefathers is a permanent inheritance, which it would take many generations and a large intermingling of foreigners seriously to dilute, much less to destroy. But tradition is rapidly dying. It is dwindling away before the influences of modern civilisation. Formerly, when the rural districts were isolated, when news travelled slowly and nobody thought of leaving his home save to go to the nearest market, and that not too often, when education did not exist for the peasantry and the landowners had scarcely more than a bowing acquaintance with it, the talk by the fireside on winter evenings was of the business of the day—the tilling, the crops, the kine. Or it was the gossip and small scandals interesting to such a community, or reminiscences by the elders of the past. Thence it would easily glide into tales and superstitions. And we know that these tales and superstitions were, in fact, the staple of conversation among our fathers and generally throughout the West of Europe, to go no further afield, down to a very recent period ; and they still are in many districts. In England, however, railways, newspapers, elementary education, politics, and the industrial movements which have developed during the present century have changed the ancient modes of life ; and the old traditions are fading out of memory. The generation that held them is fast passing away. The younger generation has never cared to learn them ; though, of course, many of the minor superstitions and sayings have still a considerable measure of power, especially in the shape of folk-medicine and prescriptions for luck. We must make haste, therefore, if we desire to add to the scanty information on record concerning English folklore.

As a starting-point for the collection of Gloucestershire folklore I put together, a year or two ago, the folklore in Atkyns, Rudder, and the first four volumes of *Gloucestershire Notes and Queries* ; and it was printed by the Folklore Society and issued as a pamphlet.¹ Other works remain to be searched ; and it is probable that a good deal more may be found already in print, if some who are interested in the antiquities of the country will undertake the not very arduous, but very necessary, labour of collection. When all is gathered, however, it will only be a small part of what must have existed at no distant date—if not of what still exists, awaiting diligent inquiry among living men and women. How to set about the inquiry is a question that must be left very much to the individual inquirer to answer. Valuable practical hints are given in the *Handbook of Folklore*, a small volume that may be bought for half-a-crown and carried in the pocket. Confidence between the collector and those from whom he is seeking information is the prime necessity. Keep your notebook far in

¹ *County Folklore. Printed Extracts—No. 1, Gloucestershire.* London : D. Nutt, 1892. 1s.

the background, and beware of letting the peasant know the object of your curiosity, or even of allowing him to see that you are curious. Above all, avoid leading questions. If you are looking for tales, tell a tale yourself. Do anything to establish a feeling of friendly sympathy. Never laugh at your friend's superstitions—not even if he laugh at them himself; for he will not open his heart to you if he suspect you of despising them.

There is one other division of the schedule to which I have not yet referred. The Dialect is perishing as rapidly as the folklore; it is being overwhelmed by the same foes. Peculiarities of dialect are due partly to physical, partly to mental, causes. From either point of view they are of interest to the investigator of antiquities. Hence their inclusion among the subjects of the Ethnographical Survey. Nobody who has once understood how much of history is often wrapped up in a single word can fail to perceive the importance of a study of dialect, or how largely it may contribute to the determination of the origin of a given population. The reduction of dialect into writing requires accuracy to distinguish the niceties of pronunciation, and some practice to set them down; but a little experience will overcome most difficulties, which, after all, are not great. It is believed that most of the words—as distinguished from their pronunciation—in use have been recorded in the publications of the English Dialect Society or elsewhere. But it is better to record them again than to leave them unrecorded. Nor should it be forgotten in this connection that a word often bears a different shade of meaning in one place from what it bears in another. In recording any words, care should therefore be taken to seize not only the exact sound, but the exact signification, if it be desired to make a real contribution towards the history of the country, or the history of the language. Of the method of collection and transcription it is needless to add to the directions in the schedule.

REPORT
OF THE
SUB-COMMITTEE
ON A
PHOTOGRAPHIC SURVEY
OF
ENGLAND AND WALES.

**PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE CONGRESS OF
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES IN UNION WITH THE
SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES.**

1895

GRESS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, 1894.

rt of the Sub-Committee on the hotographic Survey of England and ales.

Sub-Committee has considered the subject referred to it by
ress, as to the best method of promoting a general Photographic
f the Country on the lines adopted by the Society for the
phic Survey of the County of Warwick.

Sub-Committee is of opinion that the establishment of such a
Photographic Record of all works of antiquity is of the
importance, and that the Societies in Union should use their
rts to establish, for their particular counties, associations on
of that so successfully initiated by the Warwickshire Society,
wed by the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland.

ay be expected that Societies organized on these lines, besides
the greatest value to antiquaries, will be readily supported by
interested in photography, who will be glad to feel that their
e incorporated and preserved for ever in what will eventually
a national collection. A more intelligent interest will be
n what is often at present a desultory and useless amusement,
Archæological Societies will doubtless be strengthened by the
f many intelligent members.

following Regulations are suggested for adoption :—

1. That all photographs be as large as possible, whole
ste being preferred, but in no case less than $\frac{1}{4}$ plate.
2. That they be printed in permanent process.
3. That while artistic effect is a valuable addition to a
cture, it should not be achieved at the sacrifice of the work
strated, but the point of view should be chosen to show as
arly as possible the details of the subject.

This is especially important in the case of tombs, effigies, and various
hitectural details, where it will often be impossible to combine
icturesque effect and valuable record. While, therefore, it will be
essary to keep up a certain standard of artistic skill, plates should be
ferred which clearly show architectural or other facts that can only be
quately recorded by the deliberate sacrifice of picturesque effect.

4. That some arrangement should be made to supply a scale in all illustrations, since without this many are practically valueless.

Particulars of size can be added in the accompanying description, but it is far better that an actual scale should be given by the inclusion in the picture of a graduated staff or a 3 ft. rod or walking stick, which may generally be unobtrusively introduced. In a series of photographs of Roman masonry now in preparation for the Society of Antiquaries a graduated scale,* marked clearly with English and French measures, is in all cases included. The scale must, of course, be placed in the same plane as the object to be photographed.

The Congress most strongly recommends the adoption of the double scale, which will render the photographs of European value, and materially assist English scholars in the work of comparison.

5. That a description in all cases accompany the photograph, giving the size, general condition, and as many particulars as possible of the object illustrated.

6. That all particulars as to history, date, etc., be carefully edited by competent authorities, as otherwise much false and often ridiculous information may be spread and perpetuated.

7. That the copies of the photographs for the collection be mounted by the curator on stout cards, uniform with those of the Warwickshire Survey, and the descriptive particulars legibly written or printed on the back, and the title on the front.

The plan adopted in Warwickshire of selecting a Hundred for the work of each year, and committing one square of the 6-inch Ordnance Map to individual or associated workers, provides for a systematic and exhaustive record that will be much more valuable than desultory or haphazard contributions. The jealousies that might arise in the selection of examples of prominent interest will also be avoided.

Where a county is divided amongst several Photographic Societies, the number of localities to be illustrated can be increased accordingly.

The following Rules are copied from those of the Warwickshire Survey Section of the Birmingham Photographic Society:

"That the 6-inch Ordnance Map be adopted as the basis of the Survey.

"That the work be conducted, as far as may be convenient, on the lines of the Hundreds.

* Printed copies of this scale (Price 6d., post free, or 5s. per dozen), can be obtained on application to the Assistant-Secretary of the Society of Antiquaries, Burlington House, London, W.

That in order to systematise the work it is desirable that members confine their work, as far as possible, to the Hundred selected ensuing year.

That each square of the Ordnance Map (containing, roughly, six miles) shall be considered a distinct field for work, and that any member may have allotted to him such square as he may select, unless a square has been previously allotted."

Another and perhaps better way, which has been adopted by the Field Society, is to divide the 6-inch Ordnance Map into distinct squares with natural boundaries, and to furnish the members to whom a square is allotted with a corresponding plan cut from the 1-inch Ordnance Map, and mounted on card.

To facilitate access to objects to be illustrated, cards of introduction should be provided, and issued to those who undertake work. It is suggested that the cards be made to run for one year only, and be not renewed except to those who are doing satisfactory work.

It is desirable that a Committee should prepare a schedule of the objects of which it is desired to obtain records, but such a list should not be regarded as in any way exhaustive, and may be supplemented by individual observation.

The photographing of portraits, already begun by the Warwickshire Field Society, is also of great value where it can be effected.

Besides objects of archaeological interest, photographs should be taken of types of natives and groups of school children. These will be of the highest value to ethnological students. The ethnological photographs should, if possible, be taken in accordance with the directions laid down by Mr. Francis Galton. These may be obtained from the British Association, at Burlington House.

Photographs of objects of natural history, and of landscapes or local features, should be encouraged and accepted, as they may naturally be gathered into a separate collection.

In many of the County Societies are for the study of natural history as well as of archaeology, and where this is not the case proper specimens can eventually be found for the various collections.

It is desirable, to avoid risk of loss by fire, that at least three copies of Prints should be preserved by way of record: one by the County Society; a second by the British Museum; and a third, of archaeological interest, by the Society of Antiquaries. The third prints from those which illustrate science might be deposited with the societies representing the various subjects, such as the Anthropological Institute, the Geological and Linnæan Societies.

It is thought that, pending the general adoption of County Museums, the various County Archæological Societies would be the best custodians of the collections; but it will probably be more acceptable to those who photograph that it should be clearly understood that the custody is temporary and may be withdrawn at any time.

It will constantly be the case that photographs of a neighbourhood will be taken by strangers, but it is thought that the general adoption throughout England of such a scheme as that proposed will be sufficiently widely known to induce such photographers to communicate their work to the various centres, although they may not be personally interested in such centres.

The Sub-Committee suggests that the various Archæological Societies should take the initiative in founding local associations for the preparation of the Photographic Record.

These associations should have their own executive, and the County Society should suggest the names of certain competent archæologists to serve on the councils. Where Photographic Societies already exist, efforts should be directed to bringing these into union and supplying the necessary information.

Sir J. B. Stone, who had so much to do with initiating the Birmingham scheme, strongly urges that a national society should be formed for the purpose of promoting the Photographic Record, and the Committee are of opinion that a strong central body would be of the greatest service, and they recommend the Congress to do their best to assist such a scheme, should it be put forward under good auspices.

The Sub-Committee wishes to point out that it is not necessarily and, perhaps, not altogether desirable, that the County Archæological Societies should add to their work, already arduous enough, that of the Photographic Record.

It will be sufficient that they should promote local Photographic Societies, form a medium of union, and supply skilled advice on the subject of archæology.

RALPH NEVILL,
 GEORGE E. FOX,
 W. H. ST. JOHN HOPE.

**HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN S LANF.**

REPORT
ON THE
TRANSCRIPTION
AND
PUBLICATION
OF
PARISH REGISTERS, &c.

REPRINT,
1896.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE CONGRESS OF
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES IN UNION WITH THE
SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES.

1892

Report on the Transcription and Publication of Parish Registers, etc.

The Congress of Archæological Societies in union with the Society of Antiquaries desires to call the attention of the public and especially those interested in antiquarian research, to the extreme importance of preserving and rendering accessible the Registers and other records of the United Kingdom.

These records contain matter of the greatest value not only to the antiquary, but also to the student of local history, and through these records the general historian; it is to be regretted that sufficient care has not been taken in the past of these documents, which have too often carelessly been destroyed.

Parish Registers have already been copied and published, and every year is added to the list, and the Congress is in hope that these suggestions will lead to a still greater number being undertaken.

The older writings are in a different character from that used at the present time, they are not easily deciphered, and require careful attention, even from experts. It is extremely desirable therefore that they should be transcribed, not only to guard against possible injury, but in order to render them more easily and generally accessible to the student.

A Committee appointed by the Congress of 1889 for the purpose of considering the best means of assisting the transcription and publication of Parish Registers and Records was constituted as follows:

EDWIN FRESHFIELD, LL.D., V.P.S.A., <i>Chairman.</i>	
CANON BENHAM, B.D.,	G. W. MARSHALL, LL.D., F.S.A. <i>(Rouge Croix.)</i>
BER, M.A. <i>Sec. Huguenot Society.)</i>	G. H. OVEREND, F.S.A. <i>(Public Record Office.)</i>
ARDY, F.S.A.	Rev. W. SPARROW SIMPSON, D.D., F.S.A. <i>(St. Paul's Cathedral.)</i>
WARD, LL.D., F.S.A. <i>(Maltravers Herald.)</i>	MILL STEPHENSON, B.A., F.S.A. <i>(Hon. Sec. Surrey Archæo. Soc.)</i>

RALPH NEVILL, F.S.A. *(Hon. Sec.)*

The Congress trust that the following paper of Suggestions drawn up by the Committee may prove useful to those anxious to assist in the transcription, transcription and, where possible, publication of the records referred to.

Suggestions as to Transcription.

LIMITS OF DATE.

It is evident that there is most reason for transcribing the oldest Registers, but those of later date are also of great value, and it is suggested that 1812, the date of the Act of 52 Geo. III, cap. 146, is a suitable point to which copies may be taken.

CHARACTER OF WRITING.

In transcribing, great care must be used to avoid mistakes from the confusion of certain letters with modern letters of similar form.

An alphabet is adjoined giving some of the ordinary characters, but Registers vary, and the manner in which the capital letters are formed is of infinite variety. It may be noted that capital F resembles two small ff's, but there is no reason whatever for printing it in the latter way; G is a difficult letter running into U and T; K and R are formed exactly alike, except that the direction of the top loop is always reversed; W is formed as two U's or two V's,

A. B. C. D. E. ff. G. H. I. J. K. L. M. N.

O. P. Q. R. S. T. U. V. W. X. Y. Z.

a. b. c. d. e. f. g. h. i. k. l. m. n. o. p. q. r. s. t. u. v. w. x. y. z.

Great help in deciphering names may be gained from a study of existing local names. It must, however, be borne in mind that the same name may be continually spelt in different ways, and may undergo considerable changes in the course of time or from the hands of different scribes.

In copying dates, it must be remembered that down to 1752, the year began on the 25th of March and not on the 1st of January.

METHOD OF TRANSCRIPTION.

There can be no doubt that a *verbatim et literatim* transcription is of far more value than any other form; it is otherwise impossible to be sure that some point of interest and importance has not been overlooked; the extra trouble of making a complete transcript is small, and the result much more satisfactory. In any case the names should be given *literatim* and all remarks carefully copied, with some indication, where possible, as to the date of the remark. Other records,

such as Churchwardens' Accounts, should certainly not be transcribed and printed otherwise than in full. It is far better in both cases to do a portion thoroughly than the whole imperfectly.

VISION AND COLLATION OF COPIES.

The decipherment of old Registers is, as already pointed out, a work of considerable difficulty, and it is therefore strongly recommended that in cases where the transcribers have no great previous experience, they should obtain the help of some competent reader to collate the transcript with the original.

It should be remembered that in many cases transcripts are preserved in the Bishops' Registries, and a reference to these will often clear up a void, clear up a difficulty, or supply an omission. It occasionally happens that the original Registers are preserved as well as later transcripts; in such cases, the two should be collated and all variations noted.

PUBLICATION.

With regard to the publication of Registers, the Committee have fully considered the question of printing in abbreviated or indexed form and have come to the conclusion to strongly recommend that the publication should be in full, not only for the reasons given for full transcription, but because the extra trouble and expense is so small and the value so very much greater.

There seems, however, no objection, in either case, to the use of abbreviations of formal words of constant recurrence. A list of some of these is adjoined:

Bap. : baptized.	Bac. : bachelor.
Mar. : married.	Spin. : spinster.
Bur. : buried.	Wid. : widow or widower.
Dau. : daughter.	

With regard to entries of marriage after Lord Hardwicke's Act of 1753, it is suggested that the form of entry may be simplified by the omission of formal phrases, but care should be taken not to omit any word of fact, however apparently unimportant, such for instance as the names of witnesses, ministers, occupation, etc.

It is essential in all cases that an index should be given, and that christian names should be given with the surnames.

It is believed that many Registers remain unprinted owing to an exaggerated idea of the cost of printing and binding. Reasonable estimates for these might, probably, often be obtained from local printers which would be interested in the publication.

No absolute rule as to size and type can be laid down, but on this and other questions the Standing Committee will always be glad to receive advice. It is probable that demy octavo or foolscap quarto will be found the most convenient sizes.

A Standing Committee has been appointed by the Congress for the purpose of giving advice and distributing to the various Societies in Union such information and lists as may be of common value to all.

Societies in Union are strongly urged to form their own Committees to take steps to secure the printing of the many Transcripts that already exist unpublished, and to promote further Transcription.

By permission of G. W. Marshall, Esq., LL.D. (Rouge Croix, College of Arms), the accompanying list of Printed Registers has been prepared from the Calendar privately printed by him in 1891. A revised and augmented edition of this Calendar is in progress, and will contain full references to all known printed Registers, Transcripts, and Collections, whether complete or consisting of extracts.

The Committee also issue a list of MS. Transcripts, and propose to prepare and issue further lists from time to time. They therefore ask that information may be sent to them, or to the Secretaries of County Societies, of any Transcripts in private hands. The inclusive dates of Baptisms, Marriages, and Burials should be given, and any complete Transcript will be calendared, although extending over a short period only, but extracts will not be admissible.

The Committee suggest that lists of existing Transcripts, with full particulars of the location of the Transcript, should be kept by the County Societies, and where possible, in order to avoid risk of loss, it is very desirable that such Transcripts should be deposited, either temporarily or permanently, in the Libraries of the Societies.

It is believed that the publication of a series of Registers, supplemental and extra to their Transactions, would add to the attractiveness and usefulness of the Societies without being a serious burden to their funds. By combination and organization a considerable body of outside subscribers may probably be secured for such a series, and the cost of distribution of circulars, etc., may be materially reduced by such a plan as the issue, by the Central Committee, of an annual circular containing lists of Registers in course of publication. Such a circular might be distributed by the local Societies and published in their Transactions and elsewhere.

The Standing Committee will be very glad to receive suggestions from Local Committees and others.

In this reprint only a few corrections of errors have been made, the rest remains as in the edition of 1892.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

- t No. 1.—Parish Registers printed as separate works.
 No. 2.—Parish Registers printed in other works.
 No. 3.—Original Registers and Bishops' Transcripts
 in the British Museum Library.
 No. 4.—Registers of other Churches in all classes.
 No. 5.—Parish Registers transcribed in MS.
-

i. 1—A List of Parish Registers that have been printed as separate works.

*Extracted by permission from "Parish Registers," privately printed by
 Geo. W. Marshall, Esq., LL.D., 1891, and continued to date.*

NOTE.—Those printed at Middle Hill for Sir Thomas Phillips are very rare,
 many others, such as those by Mr. Crisp, were privately printed and are scarce.

- DS.** HAYNES, 1596–1812, Wm. Brigg, B.A., pr.
- RKS.** READING, St. Mary, 1538–1812, Rev. G. P. Crawford,
 2 vols.
 WELFORD, Bap. 1562, Mar. 1603, Bur. 1559–1812, Mrs.
 Batson Olney, 1892, 4to
- JKS.** GREAT HAMPDEN, 1557–1812, E. A. Ebbelwhite 1888, fol.
- ABRIDGESHIRE.** ABINGTON PIGOTTS, 1653–1812, Rev. W. G. F.
 Pigott Norwich, 1890, 4to
- ESHIRE.** EASTHAM, 1598–1700, F. Sanders Lond. 1891, 8vo
 LEYLAND, 1653–1710, B.T. 1622–1641, W. S. White, 1892
 PRESTBURY, 1560–1636, J. Croston. 1881, 8vo
- ENWALL.** MADRON, Bap. 1592–1726, Mar. 1577–1678, Bur. 1577–
 1681, G. B. Millett Penzance, 1877, 4to
 ST. COLUMB Major, 1539–1780, A. J. Jewers 1881, 8vo
- IGHSHIRE.** KEGIDOG alias St. GEORGE, 1694–1749, F. A. Crisp
 1890, fol.
- BYSHIRE.** WEST HALLAM, Rev. C. W. Kerry 1887, 8vo
- SET.** ASHMORE, 1651–1820, E. W. Walsin 1891, 4to
 NORTH WOOTON, Bap. 1539–1785, Mar. 1542–1760, Bur.
 1698–1785, Rev. C. H. Mayo, pr. 1887, 8vo

- DURHAM. DENTON, 1586-1662, J. R. Walbran Ripon, 1842, 8vo
 DURHAM, St. Oswald, 1538-1751, A. W. Headlam
 Durham, 1891, 8vo
 GAINFORD, Index, Bap. 1560-1784, Mar. 1569-1761, Bur.
 1569-1784, Rev. J. Edleston, 3 parts Lond. 1889, 8vo
- ESSEX. BOBBINGWORTH, Bap. 1559-1782, Mar. 1559-1753, Bur.
 1558-1785, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1884, fol.
 COLCHESTER, St. Leonard, 1670-71, F. A. Crisp, 1885, fol.
 GREENSTED, 1558-1812, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1892, fol.
 LAMBOURNE, 1582-1709, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1890, fol.
 MORZTON, 1558-1759, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1891, fol.
 ONGAR, 1558-1550, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1886, fol.
 SOUTH WEALD, 1539-1573, R. Hovenden, F.S.A. 1889, 8vo
 STAPLEFORD TAWNEY, 1558-1752, F. A. Crisp 1892, fol.
 STIFFORD, 1568-1783, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1885, fol.
 STOCK HARVARD, 1563-1700, Rev. E. P. Gibson, B.A.
 1881, 8vo
- GLAMORGAN. LLANTRITHYD, 1571-1810, H. S. Hughes 1888, 8vo
- GLO'STER. BRETTFORTON, Mar. 1538-1752, Sir T. Phillips Lond. 8vo
 KEMPSFORD, 1653-1700, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1887, fol.
 MICKLETON, 1594-1736, Sir T. Phillips, pr. 8vo
- HANTS. COLMER, 1563-1812, Rev. T. Hervey 1886, 8vo
 PRIORS' DEAN, 1538-1812, *see* Colmer.
- IRELAND. CORK, Christ Church, 1643-1668, R. Caulfield 1887, 8vo
- KENT. CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL, 1564-1878, R. Ovenden.
 Harleian Soc. vol. 2. 1878, 4to
- CANTERBURY, St. Peter, 1560-1800, J. M. Cowper
 Canterbury, 1888, 8vo
 " St. Alphege, 1558-1800, J. M. Cowper, 1889
 " St. Dunstan, 1559-1800, J. M. Cowper, 1890
 " St. George, 1538-1800, J. M. Cowper, 1891
 " St. Mary Magdalene, 1559-1800,
 J. M. Cowper, 1890
 " St. Paul, 1562-1800, J. M. Cowper 1892
- CHISLET, 1538-1751, R. Hovenden, F.S.A. Lond. 1887, 8vo
 ELMSTONE, 1552-1812, Rev. C. H. Wilkie 1891, 8vo
 KINGSTONE, 1558-1812, Rev. C. H. Wilkie 1892, 8vo
 LEE, 1559-1754, Duncau and Barron Lee, 1888, 8vo
 LEWISHAM, 1558-1750, L. L. Duncan Lond. 1891, 8vo
 MAIDSTONE, Mar. 1542-1620, Rev. J. Cave-Browne
 Lond. 1890, 8vo
- ROCHESTER CATHEDRAL, 1657-1837, T. Shindler, M.A.
 to be pub. 8vo
- LANCASHIRE. COLTON-IN-FURNESS, 1622-1812, Rev. A. Williams
 and J. P. Burns Lond. 1891
 LEIGH, 1559-1624, J. H. Stanning Leigh, 1882, 8vo
 ROCHDALE, 1582-1641, H. Fishwick, 2 vols. 1888-9, 8vo
 SADDLEWORTH, 1613-1751, J. Radcliffe 1887, 8vo
 ULVERSTON, 1545-1812, Bardsley and Ayre 1886, 4to

- SALOP. BROSELEY, 1570-1750, A. F. C. C. Langley, 2 vols.
 Lond. 1889-90, 8vo
- SCOTLAND. MUTHILL, 1697-1847, A. W. C. Hallen 1887, 8vo
- SOMERSET. WEDMORE, 1561—Bap. 1812, Mar. 1839, Bur. 1860.
 WELLOW, Index, 1570-1887, C. W. Empson 1889, 8vo
 WILTON, 1558-1837, J. H. Spencer Taunton, 1890, 8vo
- STAFFORDSHIRE. WALSALL, 1570-1649, F. W. Willmore 1890, 8vo
- SUFFOLK. BRUNDISH, Bap. 1562-1765, Mar. 1563-1749, Bur. 1563-
 1785, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1885, fol.
 CARLTON, 1538-1885, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1886, fol.
 CHILLESFORD, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1886, fol.
 CULPHO, 1721-1886, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1886, fol.
 ELLOUGH, 1540-1812, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1886, 8vo
 FROSTENDEN, 1538-1791, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1887, fol.
 KELSEALE, 1538-1812, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1887, fol.
 PAKENHAM, 1564-1766, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1888, fol.
 TANNINGTON, 1539-1714, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1884, fol.
 THORINGTON, 1561-1881, T. S. Hill Lond. 1884, 8vo
- SURREY. WANDSWORTH, 1603-1787, J. T. Squire 1889, 8vo
 WINDLESHAM, Bap. 1677-1783, Mar. 1695-1753, Bur.
 1695-1783, W. W. Glanville-Richards 1881, 8vo
- SUSSEX. EDBURTON, 1558-1673, Rev. C. H. Wilkie 1884, 8vo
 " " Index, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1887, 8vo
- WARWICKSHIRE. BIRMINGHAM, St. Martin, 1554-1653 1889, 8vo
 LEEK WOTTON, 1685-1742, Sir T. Phillips 8vo
 " " Index to ditto, F. A. Crisp 1887, 8vo
- WILTS. BROAD CHALKE, 1538-1780, Rev. C. G. Moore 1880, 8vo
 DURNFORD, 1574-1650, Sir T. Phillips 1823, 8vo
 STOURTON, 1570-1800, Rev. J. H. Ellis, M.A., Harl. Soc.
 vol. xii.
- WORCESTERSHIRE. BROADWAY, Bap. and Bur. 1680-1771, Sir T.
 Phillips.
- YORKS. CALVERLEY, 1574-1720, S. Margerison, 3 vols., 1880-9, 8vo
 ECCLESFIELD, Bap 1599-1619, Mar. 1558-1621, Bur.
 1558-1603, A. S. Gatty, F.S.A. Lond. 1878, 4to
 HAWNBY, 1653-1722, Miss Thoyts Olney, 1890, 4to
 HULL, God's Hospital Chapel, from 1695, Sir T. Phillips
 INGLEY GREENHOW, 1539-1800, J. Blackburne 1889, 8vo
 KIRKBURTON, 1541-1654, F. A. Collins Exeter, 1887, 8vo
 MORLEY, see Topcliffe.
 ROOS, R. B. Machell Hull, 1888, 8vo
 ROTHERHAM, 1542-1563, J. Guest 4to
 TOPCLIFFE and MORLEY, Bap. 1654-1830, Bur. 1654-
 1888, W. Smith Lond. 1888, 8vo

1.—Parish Registers printed in books and periodicals.

- DE. MACCLESFIELD**, 1572-1625, *Par. Mag.* from 1886 4to
IRE. CROXALL, 1586-1812, R. Ussher, *Hist. of Croxall*.
WEST HALLAM, Rev. C. W. Kerry,
Jour. Derby Arch. Soc. 1887
THEYDON MOUNT, 1564-1815, J. J. Howard, LL.D. &
H. F. Burke, *Theydon Mount and its Lords, &c.*
ESHIRE. HAMPNETT, Mar. 1737-1754, *Glouc. Notes and*
Queries, vols. i. and ii.
MAISEMORE, Bap. 1600-1663, Mar. 1557-1590, Bur.
1538-1599, *Glouc. N. & Q.*, vol. iv.
PEBWORTH, Mar. 1595-1700, *Glouc. N. & Q.*, vol. iv.
RDSHIRE. UPTON BISHOP, Mar. 1571-1883, Rev. F. T.
Havergal, *Records of Upton Bishop*.
IRE. BOLTON, 1573-1712, *Bolton Weekly Journal*.
OLDHAM, 1558-1658, *Local Notes and Gleanings*.
Oldham, 1887, 8vo
PRESTON, 1611-1631, Tom C. Smith, *Records of Par. Ch.*
of Preston Preston, 1892, 4to
ERSHIRE. SHACKERSTON, 1558-1630, *Leic. Architec. Soc.*,
vol. v.
SOMERBY, 1601-1715, *Leic. Architec. Soc.*, vol. v.
SHIRE. HORNCastle, from 1639, J. C. Hudson (*see also*
No. 1 list), *Par. Mag.* 1892
BERMONDSEY, from 1598, *Genealogist*, New Ser.
St. MARY-LE-STRAND, Mar. 1605-1625, *Genealogist*, New
Ser. iv. and v.
K. BURGH, 1563-1810, *see No. 1 list and Norf. Archæol. Soc.*
Proc.
CARLTON IN LINDRICK, from 1539, *Par. Mag.* 1886-8.
SHIRE. DUCKLINGTON, Index 1550-1880, *N. Oxford Archæol.*
Soc. (see List 1) 1880
OXFORD, CHRISTCHURCH, 1633-1884, *Misc. Geneal. et*
Herald: 2nd Ser., vol. i.
DSHIRE. WEST BROMWICH, Bap. and Bur. 1608-1616, *Par.*
Mag. 1879
CKSHIRE. BIRMINGHAM, St. MARTIN, 1554-1653, *Midland*
Antiquary, vol. iii. (*see also List 1*).
ALLERSTON, *see Ebberston*.
ACKWORTH, 1558-1599, *Yorks. Notes and Queries*, vol. i.
BRADFORD, from 1596, *Bradford Antiquary (in progress)*.

- YORKS. BURNSALL, 1558-1740, Rev. W. J. Stavert, Par. Mag.
 (continued) (in progress).
 DEWSBURY, 1538-1599, S. J. Chadwick, Par. Mag. 1892
 EBBERSTON (and Allerston), Par. Mag. from 1887 4to
 HALIFAX, 1538-1541, W. J. Walker, Registers of Halifax
 1885, 4to
 ROTHERHAM, 1542-1563, J. Guest, Hist. Notices of
 Rotherham.
 STAVELEY, Bap. 1582-1653, Mar. 1584-1652, Bur.
 1582-1638, Par. Mag. 1885
 YORK MINSTER, Bur. 1634-1836, York Archæol. Jour.,
 vol. i., Mar. 1681-1762, vol. ii., Bap. 1686-1804,
 vol. vi.

**No. 3.—Original Registers and Bishops' Transcripts
 in the British Museum Library.**

ORIGINAL REGISTERS.

- BERKS. STEVENTON, 1556-1599, Harl. MS. 2395.
 CAMBRIDGESHIRE. PAPWORTH EVERARD, 1565-1692, Add. MS.
 31854.
 LEICESTERSHIRE. SOMERBY, 1601-1715, Add. MS. 24802 (see No. 1
 List).
 MIDDLESEX. STAINES, Bap. and Bur. 1653-1691, Mar. 1653-1660,
 Egerton MS. 2004
 WILTS. ALDERBURY, 1606-1669, Add. MS. 27441.

BISHOPS' TRANSCRIPTS.

- ESSEX. AVELEY, 1636-1813, Add. MS. 28737.
 BARLING, 1768, Add. MS. 32344.
 KENT. BOXLEY, 1585-6, 1599-1600, Add. MS. 32344.
 BROOKLAND, 1615, Add. MS. 32344.
 FAVERSHAM, 1730-1731, Add. MS. 32344.
 RINGWOULD, 1636, Add. MS. 32344.
 UPCHURCH, 1612, 1661, Add. MS. 32344.
 LANCASHIRE. CHILDWALL, 1670, Add. MS. 32344.
 SHROPSHIRE. HIGH ERCALL, 1630, 1632-4, 1636, 1663-4,
 Add. MS. 32344.
 STAFFORDSHIRE. BOBBINGTON, 1662-1812, Add. MS. 28738.
 UTTOXETER, 1762-1766, Add. MS. 32344.
-

No. 4.—Registers of other Churches.

Printed Registers.

ROMAN CATHOLIC.

- UFTON COURT, 1741–1828, F. Crisp, pr. 1889, fol.
 WESTON UNDERWOOD, 1710–1785, F. Crisp, pr. 1887, fol.
 Y. WOBURN LODGE, WEYBRIDGE, 1750–1874, F. Crisp, pr. 1888, fol.
 ESTERSHIRE. WORCESTER, Bap. 1685–1837, F. Crisp 1887, fol.

NONCONFORMIST.

- IDGESHIRE. WISBECH, Reg. Gen. Baptist Ch., W. Winkley 1860, 8vo
 HIRE. COLEY, *see* Northowram.
 DONCASTER, Friends, Mar. 1794–1865, C. H. Hatfield,
 Hist. Not. of Donc. Series 2.
 KEIGHLEY, Friends, Yorkshire Notes and Queries, vol. ii.
 NORTHOWRAM, Noncon. 1644–1752, J. H. Turner, 1881, 8vo

FOREIGN CHURCHES.

- IDGESHIRE. THORNEY, French Colony, 1654–1727, Rev. R.
 H. Warner, Hist. of Thorney Abbey.
 SOUTHAMPTON, Walloon Church, 1567–1779,
 Huguenot Soc., vol. iv., 4to
 ID. DUBLIN, Huguenot Church, Hug. Soc., vol. vii., in press.
 CANTERBURY, French Church, Hug. Soc., vol. v., part i.,
 1891, part. ii. in press
 DOVER, French Church, F. A. Crisp 1888, fol.
 N. AUSTIN FRIARS, Dutch Church, 1571–1874, W. J. C.
 Moëns, F.S.A. Lymington, 1884, 4to
 LK. NORWICH, Walloon Church, 1595–1611, Hug. Soc., vol. i.
 part ii. Lymington, 1888, 4to
 HIRE. SANDTOFT, French Prot. Church, 1642–1685, Yorks
 Archæol Jour., vol. vii.

MS. Transcripts.

- COLCHESTER, Dutch Church, Bap. 1645–1728, W. J. C.
 Moëns, F.S.A.
 ESTERSHIRE. RODBOROUGH, Diss. Prot., Bap. 1762–1837.
 Rev. R. H. Clutterbuck, F.S.A.

- LONDON. BUNHILL FIELDS, Bur. 1713-1826, Chester MSS.
- SURREY. CAPEL, Friends (Pleystowe Reg.), Births, 1651-1819, Mar. 1666-1676, Bur. 1664-1849, A. Ridley Bax.
- REIGATE, Friends, Births 1667-1675, Mar. 1665-1676 Bur. 1664-1677, A. R. Bax.
- SOCIETY OF FRIENDS.—A Digest of the Registers of Births, Marriages, Deaths and Burials of Members (principally of the Society of Friends in England and Wales, from the rise of the Society, *circa* 1650 to 1837, arranged in geographical areas called Quarterly Meetings, the entries for each Quarterly Meeting being also arranged alphabetically and chronologically.
Central Offices, Devonshire House, E.C.

No. 5.—A List of MS. Transcripts.

This List is for general information, to prevent the duplication of transcription and facilitate publication; many of the owners of the transcripts wish it to be understood that they will not undertake to make searches, give extracts, or enter into correspondence. The names given are those of the present owners; the Chester MSS. are at the College of Arms.

- BEDFORDSHIRE. MILTON ERNEST, 1538-1678, Chester MSS.
- BERKS. BEENHAM, from 1561.
- BURGHFIELD, Bap. 1562-1643, Mar. 1559-1643, Bur. 1559-1635, the Rector.
- DENCHWORTH, from 1538 (old), Miss Thoys.
- ENGLEFIELD, 1561-1889, A. A. Harrison.
- FRIBSHAM, Bap. 1711-1768, Mar. 1711-1720, Bur. 1721-1768, Index, Miss Thoys.
- PURLEY (old), Miss Thoys.
- STREATLY, from 1679, the Rector.
- SULHAMSTEAD ABBOTS, 1603-1810, Miss E. Thoys.
- SULHAMSTEAD BANISTER, 1660-1787, Miss E. Thoys.
- UFTON, 1636-1736, the Rector (by Miss Thoys).
- CHESHIRE. BRERETON-CUM-SMETHWICK, 1538-1620, C. J. Bradshaw.
- CHESTER, St. Bridget, Bap. 1560-1638, Mar. 1560-1637, Bur. 1560-1666, Brit. Mus., Harl. MS. 2177.
- CHESTER, St. Mary-on-the-Hill, Bap. 1547-1572, Mar. 1547-1551, Bur. 1547-1553, Harl. MS. 2177.

- IIRE.** CHESTER. St. Olave, Bap., Mar. and Bur. 1611-1644, and Bur. 1654-1673, Harl. MS. 2177.
 CHESTER, Trinity, 1598-1653, Harl. MS. 2177.
- I.** ALWINGTON, Bap. and Mar. 1550-1716, Bur. 1550-1775, Chester MSS.
 BRADFORD, 1559-1812, Chester MSS.
 HARTLAND, Bap. 1557-1812, Mar. 1557-1837, Bur. 1577-1866, Chester MSS.
 HOLLACOMBE, 1638-1738, Chester MSS.
 LITTLEHAM, 1538-1812, Chester MSS.
 MAMHEAD, 1549-1892, Rev. W. C. Plenderleath, the Rector.
 NEWTON, St. Petrock, 1578-1812, Chester MSS.
 PARKHAM, 1537-1812, Chester MSS.
 SHAUGH PRIOR, 1565-1887, MS. Coll. Arms.
 SHEBBEAR 1576-1812, Chester MSS.
- IT.** HALSTOCK. Bap. 1698. Mar. 1701, Bur. 1698-1812, Rev. R. F. Meredith (Indexed).
- AM.** DENTON, Bap. 1673-1714, Mar. 1673-1715, Bur. 1673-1717, Rev. J. Edleston (earlier Register printed).
 GAINFORD, Bap. 1784-1841, Mar. 1754-1837, Bur. 1784-1852, Rev. J. Edleston (earlier Register printed).
 WHORLTON, Bap. 1626-1724, Mar. 1713-1724, Bur. 1669-1724, Rev. J. Edleston (Indexed).
- C.** DEBDEN, 1557-1777, Chester MSS.
 STANSTED MONTFICHET, 1558-1760 (per J. J. Green), Brit. Mus.
- TERSHERE.** KING STANLEY, Bap. 1573-1812, Mar. 1573-1813, Bur. 1573-1881, Rev. R. H. Clutterbuck, F.S.A.
 LEONARD STANLEY, Bap. 1575-1600, Mar. 1570-1613, Bur. 1571-1664, and 1773-1812, Rev. R. H. Clutterbuck, F.S.A.
- 'S.** ASHE. Bap. 1607, Mar. 1606, Bur. 1618-1720, Rev. F. W. Thoyts.
 DUNMER, 1540-1889, St. Andrews (Index in progress).
 EASTROP, 1750-1888, St. Andrews (Indexed).
 KNIGHTS ENHAM, Bap. 1683-1812. Mar. 1697-1805, Bur. 1758-1812, Rev. R. H. Clutterbuck, F.S.A.
 STEVENTON, 1604-1888, St. Andrews.
 UPTON GREY, 1558-1837, Miss G. T. Martin.
- S.** ST. ALBAN'S ABBEY, 1558-1689, Chester MSS.
 WESTON, Bap. and Bur. 1539-1760, Mar. 1539-1757, M. R. Pryor.
- '.** BECKENHAM, 1538-1716, A. O. Barron.
 BECKENHAM, Bap. 1717-1784, Mar. 1717-1790, Bur. 1717-1785, L. L. Duncan, F.S.A.
 CHISLEHURST, 1558-1760, L. L. Duncan, F.S.A.

- KENT.** DAVINGTON, Index 9 MS. 28837.
 (continued) MAIDSTONE, 1542-1 e (part pub).
 MARDEN, on Benham.
 MARGATE, on Benham.
 ORPINGTON, 1560-1754, H. C. Kirby.
 PRESTON (Faversham), 1559-1812, Rev. J. Russell Cooke.
 THANET, St. Peter 1582-1777, Soc. of Antiq. MS. (by
 Canon Benham).
 THANINGTON, Mar. 1558-1737, J. M. Cowper.
- LANCASHIRE.** Old 15: 1611. MS. Coll. Arms.
 W. 1st Warrington Museum.
- LONDON.** ALL HALLOW L reet. 1550-1867, Chester MSS.
 BUNHILL F, Bur. 1713-1826, Chester MSS.
 CHARTERHOUSE CHAPEL, Bap. 1696-1812, Mar. 1671-1754.
 Bur. 1695-1812, Dr. F. Collins.
 CHAPEL ROYAL, Whitehall, 1704-1867, Chester MSS.
 CHELSEA, Mar. 1559-1754, Chester MSS.
 MERCERS' CHAPEL, 1641-1833, Chester MSS.
 ROLLS' CHAPEL, 1736-1826, Chester MSS.
 ST. BENET, Gracechurch, 1558-1866, Chester MSS.
 ST. LEONARD, Eastcheap, 1538-1812, Chester MSS.
 TEMPLE CHURCH, complete, Chester MSS.
 WESTMINSTER, St. Margaret, complete, Chester MSS.
- MIDDLESEX.** EPPING. 1538-1750, W. C. Metcalfe, F.S.A. (indexed to
 1667).
- NORFOLK.** ANTINGHAM, 1679-1812, Rev. F. Procter.
 BACTON, 1558-1812, Rev. F. Procter.
 BRADFIELD, 1725-1812, Rev. F. Procter.
 BUNSTEAD, 1561-1812, Rev. F. Procter.
 CASTLE ACRE, Bap. 1695-1699, Mar. 1710-1748, Bur.
 1695-1698, Rev. J. H. Bloom.
 GARVESTON, 1539-1812, Chester MSS.
 HORSEY, Bap. and Bur. 1559-1812, Mar. 1571-1677, Rev.
 F. Procter.
 INGHAM, Bap. and Bur. 1800-1812, Mar. 1800-1838 (the
 Register burnt), Rev. F. Procter.
 MUNDLESLEY, 1724-1744, and 1756-1812, Rev. F. Procter.
 PALLING, 1779-1812, (Register lost), Rev. F. Procter.
 SWAFIELD, 1660-1812, Rev. F. Procter.
 THORPEMARKET, 1537-1739, Rev. F. Procter.
 THUXTON, complete, Chester MSS.
 WAXHAM, 1780-1812 (Register lost), Rev. F. Procter.
 WEST SOMERTON, 1736-1812, Rev. F. Procter.
 WESTWICK, Bap. and Bur. 1642-1812, Mar. 1642-1836,
 Rev. F. Procter.
 WINTERTON, with E. Somerton, 1717-1812 (after fire),
 Rev. F. Procter.

- THANTS.** LILFORD, 1564-1777, Chester MSS.
WADENHOE, complete, Chester MSS.
- TS.** CARLTON-IN-LINDRICK, Mar. 1559-1754, Bap. and Bur.
1559-1678, G. W. Marshall LL.D., Coll. Arms.
RATCLIFFE-ON-SOAR, 1597-1773, Rev. E. F. Taylor.
SUTTON, St. Ann, 1560-1759, Rev. E. F. Taylor.
- URD.** OXFORD, All Saints, 1559-1866, Chester MSS.
OXFORD, St. Giles, Mar. 1559-1754, Bap. 1576-1769, Bur.
1605-1768, Chester MSS.
OXFORD, St. Mary Magdalen, 1600-1726, Chester MSS.
OXFORD, St. Mary the Virgin, 1599-1866, Chester MSS.
OXFORD, St. Peter-in-the-East, 1559-1866, Chester MSS.
- LAND.** EDITH WESTON, Bap. 1585, Mar. and Bur. 1586-1836,
Rev. A. Trollope.
HAMBLEDON, Bap. and Bur. 1558-1812, Mar. 1558-1846,
Rev. Geo. Gibb.
LUFFENHAM (NORTH), Bap. 1572-1748, Mar. and Bur.
1565-1749, Rev. P. G. Dennis.
LYNDON, Bap. and Bur. 1580-1813, Mar. 1580-1897,
Rev. T. K. B. Nevinson.
THISTLETON, Rev. M. A. Thomson.
- OPSHIRE.** QUATFORD, 1636-1811, Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28740.
- ERSET.** BANWELL, 1568-1797, Chester MSS.
- FFORDSHIRE.** INGESTRE, 1691-1733 (per C. J. Bradshaw).
- REY.** BANSTEAD, Bap. and Mar. 1547-1750, Bur. 1547-1789,
F. A. H. Lambert, F.S.A.
BEDDINGTON, Mar. 1538-1754, R. Garraway Rice, F.S.A.
COULSDON, Mar. 1655-1753, R. Garraway Rice, F.S.A.
FARLEIGH, Bap. and Bur. 1678-1812, Mar. 1679-1810,
R. Garraway Rice, F.S.A.
GODALMING, Bap. 1582-1625, Mar. and Bur. 1583-1625,
Ralph Nevill, F.S.A.
HORLEY, Bap. 1630-1700, Mar. 1630-1753, Bur. 1599-
1700, A. R. Bax.
MITCHAM, 1563-1678, Chester MSS.
RICHMOND, 1583-1812, J. Challenor Smith.
WOLDINGHAM, Bap. 1766-1812, Mar. 1769-1810, Bur.
1765-1811, R. G. Rice.
- SEX.** ARDINGLY, 1558-1724 (by Rev. J. H. L. Booker), The
Rector, Indexed and annotated.
BALCOMBE, Bap. 1554, Mar. 1539, Bur. 1540-1746 (by
Rev. J. H. L. Booker), The Rector.
CRAWLEY, Mar. 1688-1750, R. Garraway Rice.
DITCHLING, Bap. 1557 and Mar. and Bur. 1556-1750,
Capt. Attree, R.E. (indexed).
EAST GRINSTEAD, Bap. 1558-1760, Mar. 1559-1760, Bur.
1574-1760, R. Payne Crawford.

- SUSSEX. EDBURTON, 1558-1673, Sussex Arch. Soc. (*see* No. 1 List).
 (continued) HORSHAM, Bap. and Bur. 1540-1761, Mar. 1541-1753,
 R. Garraway Rice.
 ITCHINGFIELD, Mar. 1700-1812, R. Garraway Rice.
 NUTHURST, Mar. 1653-1754, R. Garraway Rice.
 NUTHURST, Bap. and Bur. 1636, B. M. Ayscough, MS. 1677
 WIVELSFIELD, Bap. and Bur. 1559-1780, Mar. 1559-1753,
 Capt. Attree, R.E.
- WARWICKSHIRE. FILLONGLEY, 1538-1653, Rev. A. B. Stevenson.
 LILLINGTON, Bap. 1540-1573, Mar. 1541-1573, Bur.
 1539-1575, Rev. J. Edleston.
- WILTS. CHERHILL, 1690-1891, Rev. W. C. Plenderleath, The
 Rector.
 EAST KNOYLE, 1538-1892, Rev. R. N. Milford (indexed).
 SEAGRY, Bap. and Bur. 1610-1811, Mar. 1611-1753 (old
 Trans.), D. Hipwell.
- WORCESTERSHIRE. CLENT, 1562-1812, J. Amphlett.
 HAGLEY, 1538-1889, Parish and W. Wickham King
 (indexed).
 HAGLEY, 1538-1831 (Copy of J. Noakes), J. Amphlett.
 OLD SWINFORD, 1602-1756, W. W. King.
 PEDMORE, 1539-1886, Parish and W. W. King.
- YORKSHIRE. BATLEY, Bap. and Bur. 1559-1812, Mar. 1559-1803,
 Mich. Sheard.
 EGTON, Mar. 1622-1761, Bap. and Bur. 1622-1779.
 FARNHAM, 1570—Bap. and Mar. 1721, Bur. 1720, Dr. F.
 Collins.
 HEMSWORTH, 1553-1688, Rev. J. H. Bloom, M.A.
 KIRBY FLEETHAM, 1591-1718, Chester MSS.
 KIRKDALE, 1580-1762, Chester MSS.
 KNARESBOROUGH, 1561—Bap. 1767, Mar. 1751, Bur. 17
 Dr. F. Collins.
 MIRFIELD, 1559-1606, Par. Church.
 SHEFFIELD, Bap. 1559-1603, Rev. C. V. Collier.
 SHEFFIELD, Bap. by Rev. Jollie, 1681-1704, Brit. Mus.
 Add. MS. 24486.
 WINTRINGHAM, 1558-1700, Chester MSS.
 WRAGLEY, 1538— Rev. E. Sankey.
 YORK, St. Martin-cum-Gregory, 1540-1780, Indexed to
 1740, Rev. E. Bulmer.

SECOND REPORT
OF THE COMMITTEE
FOR PROMOTING THE
TRANSCRIPTION AND PUBLICATION
OF
PARISH REGISTERS,
WITH CALENDAR OF REGISTERS

Printed and transcribed since the first Report of 1892.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE CONGRESS OF
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES IN UNION WITH THE
SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES.

1896

CONGRESS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES.

Report of the Parish Register Committee, 1896.

The Committee in issuing the present supplement to their Report Lists of 1892 have great pleasure in calling attention to the large increase in the number of Transcripts made; many of these, there is reason to believe, owe their existence to the help and stimulus given by the former report.

It is to be noted that a large number of the Transcripts have been prepared for the use of the various Parishes, and will therefore be accessible to the public.

It appears to the Committee that the evidence supplied by this Preliminary List shows that the supposed impossibility of ever transcribing the whole of the Parish Registers of the Kingdom is visionary, and that by enlisting and encouraging local effort, the very desirable object may be obtained at no great distance of time.

The list of Transcribers' names shows how much may be done by voluntary workers, and much more might easily be done by some organised effort by Diocesan authorities.

The Committee hail with satisfaction the successful formation of a Society for printing Parish Registers, under the patronage of the Archbishops and many of the Bishops. The Hon. Sec. is E. A. Fry, Esq., of 10, Edmund Street, Birmingham, who will be happy to give any information on the subject. The Society has already issued five Registers in return for the annual guinea subscription, and in the event of an increase in the number of subscribers will be able to print more Registers annually. In cases where some local help can be guaranteed, special arrangements can be made for printing Registers.

Mr. W. P. W. Phillimore (124, Chancery Lane) is also printing a series of complete Marriage Registers of Counties. Those of Gloucestershire are now being printed, and others for Hants, Kent, Northants, Devon, and Somerset are in active preparation. It is intended to begin for other Counties.

Mr. Wm. Brigg, B.A. (Harpenden, Herts.), is printing in the "Genealogist" a useful series of Bishops' Transcripts for the Registers for which the Parish Registers are lost.

It is gratifying to find that, at the instance of the Diocesan Conferences of St. Alban's and Worcester, Committees have been formed to inquire from all Incumbents in the Dioceses returns of the Registers existing in their Parishes, their exact dates and condition.

An effort will then be made to get the books put into proper repair.

The Rev. O. W. Tancock, of Little Waltham Rectory, Chelmsford, is Hon. Sec. of the St. Alban's Committee, and E. A. Fry, Esq., of the Worcester, and either of these gentlemen will be glad to answer enquiries as to their method of work, so that a uniform plan may be adopted in other Dioceses.

The St. Alban's "Diocesan Quarterly" for the past quarter (No. 15, price 3d. post free, W. Root, Halstead, Essex) contains an account of what has been done in the St. Alban's Diocese.*

It is to be hoped that an effort will afterwards be made to get all the Registers transcribed and indexed, and copies kept in the Parish for reference. A small fee should be agreed upon as to be charged for consultation of the Transcript for purposes of Genealogical research, the charge for certified extracts from the original Registers remaining, of course, as at present.

The Committee are again indebted to Geo. W. Marshall, LL.D. (Rouge Croix) for his revision of the list of Printed Registers. The somewhat arduous labour of compiling and editing the Calendar has been undertaken by Ralph Nevill, F.S.A. the Hon. Sec. of the Committee, and E. A. Fry, the Hon. Sec. of the Parish Register Society.

All who may publish to transcribe Registers in future are invited to send particulars to either of the above named gentlemen, who have undertaken to compile the next List.

RALPH NEVILL, *Hon. Sec.*
13, Addison Crescent,
Kensington.

The particulars obtained of the Registers of Herts. will be printed in Middlesex and Herts. Notes and Queries, commencing January, 1897 (Messrs. Hardy & Page, 44, Chancery Lane, W.C.).

* *The Worcester Diocesan Mag. for December, 1896 (Midland Education Co., Corporation Street, Birmingham, price 2½d. post free), contains a similar Report for the Worcester Diocese.*

The First Report of the Committee, issued in 1892, contains advice as to the transcription and publication of Registers, and a specimen alphabet of the characters chiefly used.

There are also Calendars of all Registers known to have been transcribed or printed up to the date of issue. The Calendars here given are supplementary to those in the First Report.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

- List No. 1.—Parish Registers printed as separate works.
 „ No. 2.—Parish Registers printed in other works.
 „ No. 3.—Parish Registers transcribed in MS.
 „ No. 4.—Registers of other Churches in all classes.
 „ No. 5.—Sundry Records of allied character.
-

No. 1.—List of Parish Registers that have been printed as separate works.

- BERKS.** READING, St. Giles, 1518–1546, Walter L. Nash.
- CHESHIRE.** BIDSTONE, 1581–1700, W. F. Irvine.
 STOCKPORT, St. Mary, 1584–1620, E. W. Bulkely 1889
- CORNWALL.** REDRUTH, 1560–1716, J. C. Peter, Redruth 1894, 4to
- CUMBERLAND.** DALSTON, vol. i. 1570–1678, vol. ii. 1679–1812, Rev. J. Wilson, M.A., 1893 and 1896. Indexed, with corrections from Bishops' transcripts.
 KIRK OSWALD, 1577–1609, Canon Thornley 1895, 8vo
 PENRITH, 1556–1601, G. Watson 1893, 8vo
- DORSETS.** BERE HACKETT, 1549–1745, E. A. Fry, Par. Reg. Soc. 1896, 8vo
 CAUNDLE BISHOP, 1570–1814, Rev. Canon C. H. Mayo (Dorset Records) 1895, 8vo
 HOLNEST, 1589–1812, E. A. Fry (Dorset Records) 1894, 8vo
 LONG BURTON, 1580–1812, E. A. Fry (Dorset Records) 1894, 8vo
- DURHAM.** DURHAM CATHEDRAL, 1609–1896, Harl. Soc. (in press).
- ESSEX.** FYFIELD, 1538–1700, F. A. Crisp, F.S.A., pr. 1896, fol.
- GLOSTERS.** MARSHFIELD, 1558–1793, F. A. Crisp, F.S.A., pr.
- KENT.** BEAKESBOURNE, 1558–1812, Rev. C. H. Wilkie, pr. dmy. 8vo
 ORPINGTON, 1560–1754, H. C. Kirby Lond. 1895, 8vo
- LANCS.** HAWKSHEAD, 1568–1794, H. Swainson Cooper, F.S.A. dmy. 8vo
- LINCOLNS.** HORBLING, 1653–1837, H. Peet Liverpool, 1895, 8vo

- LONDON. CHARTERHOUSE CHAPEL, Bap. 1696–1836, Mar. 1671–1754 and 1837–1890, Bur. 1695–1854, Francis Collins, M.D., Harl. Soc., vol. xviii.
 CHRISTCHURCH, Newgate Street, 1538–1754, W. A. Little-dale, M.A., Harl. Soc., vol. xxi.
 ST. GEORGE'S CHAPEL, Mayfair, Bap. 1740– and Mar. 1735–1754 (wrongly entered in last list), George J. Armytage, F.S.A., Harl. Soc., vol. xv.
 ST. GEORGE'S, Hanover Square, Mar. 1810–1836 (in press), Harl. Soc.
 ST. JAMES', Clerkenwell, Bur. 1551–1754, Robt. Hovenden, F.S.A., Harl. Soc., vol. xvii., xix., and xx.
- NORFOLK. NORWICH, St. George's Tomblaud, 1538–1707.
- NORTHANTS. MAXEY, 1538–1712, Rev. W. D. Sweeting, M.A. (Mitchell & Hughes) 1892, 8vo
- NOTTS. WELLOW, 1703–1812, Geo. W. Marshall, LL.D. Exeter, 1896, 8vo
 WORKSOP, 1558–1771, Geo. W. Marshall, LL.D. Guildford, 1894, 8vo
- RUTLAND. NORTH LUFFENHAM, 1572–1812, Rev. P. J. Dennis, Par. Reg. Soc. 1896, 8vo
- SOMERSET. BRUTON, 1826–1890, Rev. T. A. Strong.
- SUFFOLK. BARDWELL, 1538–1650, Rev. F. E. Warren, F.S.A. (Mitchell & Hughes).
 BRAMFIELD, 1539–1889, Rev. T. S. Hill (Mitchell & Hughes).
- SURREY. BANSTEAD, 1547–1789, F. H. Lambert, F.S.A., Par. Reg. Soc. 1896, 8vo
- WARWICKS. FILLONGLEY, 1538–1653, Rev. A. B. Stevenson.
- WESTMORELAND. ASBY, 1657–1798, T. R. Rivington 1894, 8vo
 RAVENSTONEDALE, 1570–1812, Rev. R. W. Metcalfe 1893, 8vo
- WORCESTERS. KNIGHTWICK WITH DODDENHAM, 1538–1812, Rev. J. Bowstead-Wilson, F.S.A. 1891, small fol.
 WORCESTER, St. Alban's, 1630–1812, Rev. J. Bowstead-Wilson, Par. Reg. Soc. 1896, 8vo
- YORKS. BATLEY, 1559–1800, M. Sheard.
 BOLTON ABBEY, 1689–1812, Rev. A. P. Howes, M.A. Skipton, 1895, 8vo
 BURNSALL, vol. i. 1559–1700, vol. ii. 1701–1739 and 1783–1812, Rev. W. J. Stavert, M.A. Skipton, 1893, 8vo
 CONISTONE, 1567–1812, Rev. W. J. Stavert, M.A. Skipton, 1894, 8vo
 FELKIRK, 1701–1812, A. N. J. Royds, Rochdale, 1894, 8vo
 MONK FRYSTON, 1538–1678, Par. Reg. Soc. 1896, 8vo

- RYLSTONE, vol. i. 1559-1723, vol. ii. 1724-1812, Rev.
uned) C. H. Lowe, M.A. Leeds, 1895-6, 8vo
 SADDLEWORTH, 1613-1751, J. Radcliffe 1887, 8vo
 SKIPTON-IN-CRAVEN, vol. i. 1592-1680, vol. ii. 1680-1745,
 vol. iii. 1745-1812, Rev. W. J. Stavert, M.A.
 Skipton, 1894-6, 8vo
 YORK, Holy Trinity, 1586-1760, Rev. E. Bulmer (in
 progress).
 YORK, St. Martin-cum-Gregory, 1538-1745, Rev. E.
 Bulmer (in progress).

**—List of Parish Registers printed in books
 and periodicals.**

- DIDCOT, Bap. 1562-1647, Berks Notes and Queries, Oct.
 1890, to April 1891.
- EDGEBURY, CAMBRIDGE, St. Michael, 1538-1837, J. Venn,
 Camb. Antiqu. Soc., vol. xxv. (complete part)
 1891, 8vo
- IRE. STOCKPORT, Cheshire Notes and Queries.
- M. ESH, 1566- Pro. Soc. Antiqu., Newcastle-on-Tyne.
- PETERS. FORTHAMPTON, Mar. 1678-1812, Rev. E. R. Dowdeswell,
 Glouc. Mar. Reg.
- FROCESTER, Mar. 1559-1799, Rev. W. Symonds, Glouc.
 Notes and Queries.
- KING STANLEY, Mar. 1573-1812, Rev. T. W. Cattell and
 Rev. R. H. Clutterbuck, G. M. R.
- MAISEMORE, Bap. 1600-1663, Mar. 1557-1590, Bur.
 1538-1599, G. N. & Q.
- NYMPHFIELD, Mar. 1679-1812, Rev. J. Silvester, G. M. R.
- OWLPEN, Mar. 1677-1895, W. P. W. Phillimore and Rev.
 W. B. Benison, G. M. R.
- PEBWORTH, Mar. 1595-1700, Rev. T. P. Wadley,
 G. N. & Q.
- QUEDGELY, Mar. 1559-1836, Rev. E. L. Bryan and Rev.
 W. Symonds, G. M. R.
- RENDCOMBE, Mar. 1566-1812, Rev. G. E. A. Kempson,
 G. M. R.
- SLIMBRIDGE, Mar. 1635-1812, Rev. W. Symonds, G. M. R.
- SWINDON, Mar. 1638-1838, Sidney Madge, F.R.H.S.,
 G. M. R.
- WHADDON, Mar. 1674-1711, G. N. & Q.

Gloucester Marriage Registers are being printed in Gloucester Notes and Queries,
 and issued in volumes, the first of which is now complete. See Preface.

- HANTS. ASHE, Rev. J. Thoys, Par. Hist. of Ashe,
Clowes & Sons 1888
- HERTS. CHIPPING BARNET, Bishops' Transcripts for sundry years,
missing from Par. Reg., 1569-1682, Wm. Brigg,
B.A., Herts. Genealogist, vol. ii.
NORTHAW, Bps. Trans., sundry years, 1564-1748, Herts.
Geneal., vols. i. and ii.
ST. ALBAN'S ABBEY, 1558-1689, Wm. Brigg, B.A., Herts.
Geneal. Supplement.
ST. ALBAN'S, St. Michael's in, Bps. Trans., sundry years
1572-1630, Herts. Geneal., vol. i.
ST. ALBAN'S, St. Stephen's in, Bps. Trans., sundry years,
1561-1600, Herts. Geneal., vol. i.
WIGGINTON, Bps. Trans., sundry years, 1609-1670, Herts.
Geneal., vol. ii.
- LINCOLNS. KINGERBY, 1562-1760 (in progress in Northern Genea-
logist), Bishop's Transcript.
- MIDDLESEX. CHISWICK, Mar. 1678-1800 (in "Chiswick"), W. P. W.
Phillimore.
- NORTHANTS. CLAY COTON, 1541- (in progress, Northern
Genealogist).
MAXEY, 1538-1712, Rev. W. D. Sweeting, M.A.,
Mis. Gen. et Herald. (See also List 1.)
- NORTHUMBERLAND. ELSDON, 1672- , Proc. Soc. Antiqu., New-
castle-on-Tyne (in progress).
WARKWORTH, Bap. and Mar. 1688, Bur. 1674, J. C.
Hodgson, Proc. Soc. Antiqu., Newcastle-on-Tyne (in
progress).
- NOTTS. NEWARK, Mar. 1650-1662, Northern Genealogist.
OLLERTON, 1592-1812, G. W. Marshall, LL.D., The
Genealogist.
WELLOW, 1703-1812, G. W. Marshall, LL.D., The
Genealogist.
- SOMERSET. STREET, 1599- (in progress in The Genealogist).
- SUFFOLK. FRESTON, 1538-1894, Rev. C. R. Durrant, "Life in a
Suffolk village," 1887-91.
- WARWICKS. SOUTHAM, 1539—Bap. 1633, Mar. 1657, Bur. 1647,
W. Gardner, Hist. Notices of Southam 1895, 4to
- WORCESTERS. INKBERROW, 1675-1778, Rev. T. N. Leeke, Par. Mag.
NORTHFIELD, 1560-1576, W. F. Carter, Par. Mag.
ROUS LENCH, 1538- , Rev. Dr. Chafy Chafy, Par. Mag.
- YORKS. LEEDS, St. Peter's, 1572-1612, Rev. E. Cookson, Thoresby
Society.
STARTFORTH, 1661-1691 (in progress in Northern
Genealogist).
WHITKIRK, 1603-1700, J. W. Morkill, M.A., Records
of Whitkirk Leeds, 1892
-

No. 3.—List of MS. Transcripts.

Those marked " Par." are in the custody of the Clergy for Parish use.

- BEDFORDS.** BIGGLESWADE, 1562–1598, John Powell.
- BERKS.** BISHAM, 1560–1845, Edgar Powell.
 DIDCOT, Bap. 1562–1678, Mar. 1571–1674, Bur. 1568–1681, G. Tudor Sherwood.
 UPTON-NEAR-BLEWBURY, &c., 1588–1741, J. F. Fry.
- CAMBRIDGES.** BABRAHAM, 1561– , Rev. T. D. Gray (in progress).
 CAMBRIDGE, All Saints', 1538–1702, C. L. Acland (in progress).
- CHEESHIRE.** BARROW-BY-TARVIN, Bap. 1572–1623, Mar. 1590–1619, Bur. 1572–1622, mixed 1629–1679, T. Cann Hughes, M.A.
 CHESTER CATHEDRAL, 1687–1871, T. Hughes, F.S.A.
 CHESTER, St. John's, Bap. and Mar. 1599–1626, Bur. 1661–1723, T. Cann Hughes, M.A.
 „ St. Oswald's, 1580–1650, T. Cann Hughes, M.A.
 „ St. Peter's, T. Cann Hughes, M.A.
 NORTHENDEN, T. Cann Hughes, M.A.
 OVERCHURCH, *i.e.*, UPTON, 1660–1812, W. F. Irvine.
 SWETTENHAM, 1570–1820, Cyril Lockett.
 WARBURTON, 1611–1752, Rev. G. Egerton-Warburton, M.A.
- CUMBERLAND.** BRAMPTON, 1663–1702, Rev. H. Whitehead.
 NEWTON REIGNY, 1571–1812, Rev. H. Whitehead.
 PENRITH, 1602–1812, Geo. Watson.
- DENBIGHS.** GRESFORD, T. Cann Hughes, M.A.
- DERBYS.** REPTON, 1580–1670, Rev. F. C. Hipkins.
 SOMERSHALL-HERBERT, 1537–1812, Rev. H. C. Fitzherbert (Indexed, &c.).
 STAVELEY, Bap. 1558–1665, Mar. 1587–1666, Bur. 1538–1693, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
- DEVON.** *ALWINGTON, Mar., Bap. and Bur. 1550–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
 ANSTEY, EAST, Mar. 1674, Bap. and Bur. 1596–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
 „ WEST, 1653–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

* Transcripts of those Parishes thus marked were entered in the first Report as among the Chester MSS. These were copied from the Transcripts here entered.

- DEVON. (continued)
- ATHERINGTON, Mar. 1548, Bap. 1538, Bur. 1570-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- BERRY NARBOR, Bap. 1550, Mar. and Bur. 1540-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- BIDEFORD, 1561-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- *BRADFORD, Mar. 1558-1754, Bap. 1558 and Bur. 1559-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- BRAWNTON, 1538-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- CHITTLEHAMPTON, a fragment, Mar. and Bur. 1576-78, Bap. 1575-79, Mar., Bap. Bur. 1637-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- CLYST ST. GEORGE, 1567-1748, Rev. J. L. Gibbs.
- DOLTON, Mar. 1610, Bap. and Bur. 1608-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- FREMINGTON, Mar. 1602-1837, Bap. and Bur. 1602-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- *HARTLAND, 1558-Mar. 1837, Bap. 1812, Bur. 1866, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- HEANTON PUNCHARDON, Mar. 1559, Bap. 1656, Bur. 1559-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- HIGH BICKINGTON, Mar. 1754-1837, Bap. and Bur. 1707-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- *HOLLACOMBE, 1638-1739, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- HUTSH, Mar. 1600-1789, Bap. and Bur. 1595-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- HUNTSBAY, Mar. 1755, Bap. and Bur. 1746-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- *LITTLEHAM (BIDEFORD), 1538-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- LITTLE TORRINGTON, 1672-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- MARWOOD, 1602-Mar. 1812, Bap. 1784, Bur. 1800, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- MEETH, Mar. 1656, Bap. and Bur. 1653-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- MERTON, Mar. 1688, Bap. and Bur. 1687-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- *NEWTON ST. PETROCK, Mar. and Bap. 157 Bur. 1723-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- *PARKHAM, 1537-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- PLYMTREE, 1538-1800, Mrs. J. Rose Troup.
- PULFORD, WEST, Mar. 1670-Bap. and Bur. 1668-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- ROBOROUGH, 1549-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- ROCKBEARE, 1645-Bap. and Bur. 1676, Mar. 1672, Mrs. J. Rose Troup.
- ROSEASH, 1591-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- ST. GILES-IN-THE-WOOD, Mar. and Bap. 1555-1743, Bur. 1556-1746, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- *SHIEBBEAR, 1576-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- STOKE RIVERS, 1553-Bap. and Mar. 1744, Bur. 1707, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

- WON.** WEAR GIFFORD, 1583-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
 (continued) WEST DOWN, -1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
 WESTLEIGH, Mar. 1561-1757, Bap. 1560-1776, Bur.
 1559-1776, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
 WINKLEIGH, Mar. 1569-1791, Bap. 1585, Bur. 1569-1812,
 Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
 WOOLFARDISWORTHY, 1723-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
 YARNSCOMBE, 1653-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
- ORSET.** CHIDEOCK, 1654-1812, Rev. C. V. Goddard.
 LYDLINCH, 1559-1812, Rev. C. H. Mayo.
 STURMINSTER MARSHALL, 1562-1694, Rev. J. Cross.
 TARRANT HINTON, 1545-1812, Rev. A. S. Newman.
 THORNFORD, 1677-1812, E. A. Fry.
 WHITECHURCH CANONICORUM, Bap. 1558-1680, index
 form, Rev. R. G. Bartlett.
- ORHAM.** DENTON, 1714-1812 (continuation), Rev. J. Edleston.
 DIMSDALE, Bap. 1556-1806, Mar. 1564-1754, Bur. 1562-
 1812, Robt. Blair, F.S.A.
 EBCHESTER, Bap. and Bur. 1619-1731, Mar. 1621-1731,
 Robt. Blair, F.S.A.
 WHITBURN, Mar. 1579- , Robt. Blair, F.S.A. (in
 progress).
 WILTON, Bap. 1571- , Robt. Blair, F.S.A. (in progress).
 WILTON-LE-WEAR, 1558-1745, Robt. Blair, F.S.A.
- SEX.** AYTHORPE RODING, 1559-1636, Par.
 BOREHAM, 1559-1800, R. H. Browne, Par.
 BRAINTREE, 1660-1812, R. H. Browne, Vicar.
 BROOMFIELD, 1546-1812, Rev. O. W. Tancock.
 CHELMSFORD, 1538-1812, R. H. Browne.
 CHIGNALL, S. James', 1724-1812 (earlier lost), Rev. O. W.
 Tancock.
 CHIGWELL, 1653-1812, R. H. Browne.
 EARL'S COLNE, 1560-1812, R. H. Browne, Par.
 EAST HAM, Bap. and Bur. 1700-1803, Mar. 1695-1804,
 A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 LAMBORNE, 1582-1812, R. H. Browne (*see* also 1st Report).
 LEIGHS, GREAT, 1556-1812, The Rector.
 " LITTLE, 1679-1812, Rev. O. W. Tancock.
 MALDON, All Saints', 1558-1812, R. H. Browne, Plume
 Library, Maldon.
 " St. Mary, 1558-1812, R. H. Browne, Plume
 Library.
 " St. Peter's, 1556-1812, R. H. Browne, Plume
 Library.
 MASHBURY, 1539-1812, Rev. O. W. Tancock.
 NAVESTOCK, 1538-1812, Par.
 PLESHEY, 1656-1812, Rev. O. W. Tancock.
 RAINHAM, 1570-1812, R. H. Browne, Par.
 ROXWELL, 1558-1812, R. H. Browne, Par.

OSTERS. PAINSWICK, Mar. 1562-1627, 1653-1705, 1710-1812,
(continued) Cecil T. Davis, for G. M. R.

PREBORTH, 1597-1784, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

PRESTON-ON-STOUR, 1540-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

QUINTON, 1537-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

SAINSBURY, Bap. 1563-1569, Mar. 1585-1590, Bur. 1786-
1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

STINCHCOMBE, Mar. 1583-1812, W. P. W. Phillimore
and Rev. P. Lynch Blossie, for G. M. R.

STONE, Mar. 1594-1812, Rev. C. Cripps, for G. M. R.

STONEHOUSE, Mar. 1558-1812, R. Denison Jones, for
G. M. R.

SWINDON, Bap. 1606-Mar. 1638-1838, Bur. 1638-1700,
Sidney Madge, F.R.H.S.

TODENHAM, 1721-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

ULEY, Mar. only 1668-1812, W. P. W. Phillimore, for
G. M. R.

UPPER SLAUGHTER, 1538-1812, J. E. K. Cutts.

WELFORD-ON-AVON, Bap. and Bur. 1561-1768, Rev. J.
Harvey Bloom.

WESTON-ON-AVON, 1685-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

WESTON-SUB-EDGE, 1626-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

WILLERSEY, 1721-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

ANTS. FACCOMBE, Mar. 1546-1754, W. P. W. Phillimore and
Rev. F. H. Harding, for Hants. Mar Reg.

HEADLEY, 1537-1895, Rev. W. H. Laverty.

HURSTBOURNE TARRANT, Mar. 1546-1754, W. P. W.
Phillimore, for H. M. R.

KNIGHT'S ENHAM, Mar. 1683-1812, Rev. R. H. Clutter-
buck, for H. M. R.

LINKENHOLT, Mar. 1585-1738, W. P. W. Phillimore, for
H. M. R.

MONKSTON, Mar. 1716-1812, Rev. R. H. Clutterbuck, for
H. M. R.

PENTON MEWSEY, Mar. 1642-1812, Rev. R. H.
Clutterbuck, for H. M. R.

VERNHAM, Mar. 1607-1754, W. P. W. Phillimore, for
H. M. R.

EREFORDS. STOKE BLISS, 1571-1717, Mrs. Baldwin Childe.
THORNBURY, 1538-1735, Mrs. Baldwin Childe.

ERTS. ALDENHAM, 1559-1659, Rev. K. F. Gibbs (in progress).
FLAMSTEAD, 1548-Bap. 1726, Mar. 1736, Bur. 1724,
A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
HERTFORD, St. Andrew, 1566-1653, Par.
HERTINGFORDBURY, 1679-1813, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
PELHAM BRENT, 1539-1773, Par.
REDBOURN, 1617-1701, J. E. K. Cutts.

- KENT. MILTON-NEXT-SITTINGBOURNE, Bap. 1538-1697, Mar. 1622-1698, Bur. 1538-1657, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 NEWENDON, 1559-1850, Rev. E. Termyn (Indexed).
 RESTON, Bap. 1541-1684, Mar. 1540-1683, Bur. 1542-1685, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 WICKHAMBREUX, Bap. 1563-1612, Mar. 1558-1652, Bur. 1558-1661, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 WINGHAM, Bap. 1568—Bur. 1569-1778, Mar. 1569-1770, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
- LANCS. BURNLEY, 1562-1722, W. Ecroyd.
 HAWKSHEAD, 1568-1704, H. Swainson Cowper, F.S.A.
- LINCOLNS. DODDINGTON, 1690-1812, Rev. R. E. G. Cole.
 EPWORTH, Bap. 1538-1602, Mar. 1564—Bur. 1538-1593, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 SCRIVELSBY, 1565-1812, Rev. Canon Lodge, Par.
- LONDON. BERMONDSEY, St. Mary Magdalen, 1609-1643, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 HOLY TRINITY, Minorities, Bap. 1563-1813, Mar. 1579-1664, Bur. 1566-1813, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
- MIDDLESEX. WILLESDEN, 1568-1865, Fred. A. Wood (Indexed).
- NORFOLK. BAWSEY, 1537-1773, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
 BLO' NORTON, 1562—Bap. 1713, Mar. 1712, Bur. 1714, Rev. Aug. G. Legge, Par.
 GUEST, Bap. 1557-1707, Mar. 1560-1706, Bur. 1558-1723, Rev. Aug. G. Legge, Par.
 NEWTON-BY-CASTLE ACRE, 1558-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
 WEST ACRE, 1665-1748, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
- NORTHANTS. ALDWINKLE, All Saints', 1653-1726, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 ALDWINKLE, St. Peter's, Bap. 1563-1689 and 1701-1711, Mar. 1654-1711, Bur. 1653-1679, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 LILFORD, Bap. 1559-1779, Mar. 1564-1770, Bur. 1568-1778, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 MOULTON, 1565-1895, Sidney Madge, F.R.H.S.
 WADENHOE, 1559-1684, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 WARKTON, 1559-1742, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
- NOTTS. COTHAM, 1587-1811, J. E. K. Cutts.
 FLAWBOROUGH, Mar. 1681-1812, W. P. W. Phillimore, for Notts. Mar. Reg.
 ORSTON, Mar. 1590-1812, W. P. W. Phillimore, for N. M. R.
 SCARRINGTON, Mar. 1571-1812, Rev. J. Standish, for N. M. R.
 SCREVEYTON, Mar. 1640-1780, Rev. J. Standish, for N. M. R.

- TS.** THOROTON, Mar. 1583-1606, W. P. W. Phillimore, for
ntinued) N. M. R.
- ORDS.** WIGGINTON, 1558-1813, Rev. A. D. Mozley.
- 'LAND.** CALDECOT, 1605-1783, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
LIDDINGTON, Bap. 1562—Mar. 1604, Bur. 1561-1725,
A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
- OPSHIRE.** ALVELEY, 1561-1721, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
BATLEFIELD, 1662-1812, Shrewsbury Free Library.
CLEOBURY MORTIMER, 1574-1847, Mrs. Baldwin Childe.
HANWOOD, 1559-1763, Shrewsbury Free Library
(Original since burnt).
KINLET, 1657—Bap. 1868, Mar. 1841, Bur. 1860, Mrs.
Baldwyn Childe.
NEEN SAVAGE, 1575-1700, Mrs. Baldwin Childe.
SHAWBURY, 1561-1595 and 1618-1646 (1595-1618 lost),
Rev. F. Vernon, Par.
SHRAWADINE, 1645-1812, Shrewsbury Free Library.
WESTBURY, 1637-1743, — Morris, Shrewsbury Free
Library.
- ERSET.** BATH, Abbey Church, 1569—Bap. and Mar. 1754, Bur.
1800, Harl. Soc.
CHRISTOW, 1553-1812, E. F. Wade.
COMPTON BISHOP, 1641-1807, E. F. Wade.
CUCKLINGTON, 1558-1837, Rev. E. H. Bates (Indexed).
GOATHURST, St. David Kemeys Tynte.
ST. MICHAEL CHURCH, 1697-1812, Rev. R. G. Bartlett.
STOKE TRISTER, 1751-1837, Rev. E. H. Bates, Par.
(Indexed).
THURLOXTON, 1558-1812, Rev. R. G. Bartlett (Indexed).
Another copy by St. David Kemeys Tynte.
TICKENHAM, 1538-1812, Rev. J. Byrchmore.
- FFORDS.** CHECKLEY, 1625-1825, W. Morton Philips, J.P., D.L.
LEIGH, nr. Stoke-on-Trent, 1541-1700, Archdeacon Lane.
- FOLK.** BURSTALL, 1540- , Rev. E. Cookson, M.A., and Par.
(Indexed).
COMBS, Bap. 1558—Mar. 1568, Bur. 1569-1732, A. S.
Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
EASTON, Mixed 1561-1742, Bap. 1742—Mar. and Bur.
1745-1777, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
ICKWORTH, 1566-1890, Rev. S. H. A. Hervey.
IPSWICH, St. Clement's, Bap. and Bur. 1563-1666, Mar.
1564-1666, Rev. E. Cookson.
,, St. Lawrence, 1539—Bap. 1812, Mar. 1754,
Bur. 1811, Rev. E. Cookson.
,, St. Mary-atte-Key, 1559- , Rev. E. Cook-
son, and Par. (Indexed).
,, St. Mary Elms, Bap. and Bur. 1557-1812, Mar.
1554-1753, Rev. E. Cookson, M.A.

- SUFFOLK. IPSWICH, St. Matthew's, 1559—Bap. 1695, Mar. 1702,
(continued) Bur. 1701, Rev. E. Cookson (Indexed). Index
with parish.
- „ St. Nicholas, Bap. and Mar. 1539-1728, Bur.
1552-1731, Rev. E. Cookson, Par. (Indexed).
- „ St. Peter's, Bap. 1657-1790, Mar. 1662-1786,
Bur. 1658-1789 (older books lost), Rev. E.
Cookson, M.A., Par. (Indexed).
- „ St. Stephen's, Bap. 1585-1690, Mar. 1586-1678,
Bur. 1586-1679, Rev. E. Cookson, M.A.,
Par. (Indexed).
- KIRKLEY, 1700-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
- PAKEFIELD, 1682-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
- RATTLESDEN, 1558-1662, Rev. J. R. Olorenshaw.
- SOUTHWOLD, 1602-1802, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
- WOOLFIT, 1558-1895, P. H. Page.
- SURREY. BATTERSEA, St. Mary's, 1559-1700.
- CRANLEIGH, 1566-1790, W. Welch.
- HASLEMERE, Bap. 1594—Mar. and Bur. 1573-1812, J. W.
Penfold.
- WEYBRIDGE, 1625—Bap. 1797, Mar. 1812, Bur. 1820
(names only from 1797), Miss E. Lloyd.
- WOODMANSTERNE, 1568-1710 (to 1750 in progress), F. H.
Lambert, F.S.A.
- SUSSEX. GRINSTEAD, EAST, 1558-1760, R. Payne Crawford.
- LAVANT, EAST, 1653—Bap. and Bur. 1810, Mar. 1753,
W. H. Rylands, F.S.A.
- „ MID., 1567-1748, W. H. Rylands, F.S.A.
- SOUTHWICK, 1670-1837, H. Hall.
- STOPHAM, 1543-1694, Mrs. Vernon L. Guise (*to be
continued*).
- TREYFORD, 1728-1811, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
- WESTBOURNE, 1550-1769, E. A. Fry.
- WARWICKS. ALVESTON, 1539-1769, R. Savage.
- ATHERSTONE-ON-STOUR, 1654-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
- BARCHESTON, 1589-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
- BARFORD, Mar. 1539-1721, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
- BISHOPTON, 1591-1752, R. Savage.
- BURMINGTON, 1582-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
- CHARLECOT, 1543-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
- CHESTERTON, Mar. 1538-1731, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
- CLIFTON-UPON-DUNSMORE, 1594-1787, A. S. Scott-Gatty,
F.S.A.
- COFTON HACKET, 1550-1627, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
- EATINGTON, 1671-1783, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
- HALFORD, 1541-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
- HONNINGTON, 1571-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
- KINETON, 1538-1639, R. Savage.

WARWICKS. LIGHTHORNE, Mar. 1539-1734, Rev. J. Harvey
(continued) Bloom (in progress).

LOXLEY, 1540-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

LUDDINGTON, 1617-1638, R. Savage.

PILLERTON HERSEY, 1539-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

„ PRIORS, 1604-1629, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

PRESTON-ON-STOUR, 1540-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

SOUTHAM, Bap. 1633-Mar. 1657, Bur. 1647-1812, W.
Gardner. (See also List 2.)

STRATFORD-ON-AVON, 1553-1733, R. Savage.

WELLESBOURNE, 1560-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

WHATCOTT, Bap. and Mar. 1572-1617, and Bap. and Bur.
1746-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

WHITCHURCH, 1561-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

WESTMORELAND. BAMPTON, 1637-1812 (in progress), Miss Noble.

WILT. AMESBURY, Rev. C. Ruddle.

BAVERSTOCKE, Bap. 1557-Mar. and Bur. 1561-1715,
Chas. Penruddocke.

CHITTERNE, All Saints', Bishops' Transcripts to 1672 by
Rev. R. G. Bartlett, Par. (originals lost).

COMPION CHAMBERLAYNE, 1747-1812, Chas. Penruddocke.

DINTON, 1558-1812, Chas. Penruddocke.

GREAT BEDWYN, Bap. 1553-Mar. 1539, Bur. 1538-
1717, Rev. J. Ward, Par.

MADDINGTON, 1611-1812, Canon Bennett and Rev. G.
Bartlett, Par.

MILSTON - CUM - BRIGMERSTON, 1540-1700, Rev. R. G.
Bartlett, Index copy and Par.

ORCHESTON ST. MARY, Bishops' Transcripts to 1700, Rev.
R. G. Bartlett (original registers lost).

PRESHUTE, 1607-1707, E. Ll. Gwillim.

ROLLESTONE, 1652-1812, Rev. R. G. Bartlett, Index copy.

SHREWTON, 1548-1812, Canon Bennett.

„ 1548-1700, Rev. R. G. Bartlett, Index form,
Par.

WORCESTERS. ALDERMINSTER, 1628-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

CLEEVE-PRIOR, 1557-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

CLENT, 1562-1812, J. Amphlett (wrongly inserted in first
Report under Staffordshire).

EVESHAM, All Saints', Bap. and Mar. 1539-1784, Bur.
1538-1546 (in progress), Rev. J. Harvey
Bloom.

„ St. Laurence, Bur. 1556 (in progress), Rev.
J. Harvey Bloom.

HARTLEBURY, 1540-1579, Rev. R. A. Wilson (*to be
continued*).

HONEYBOURNE, 1673-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

KYRE WYARD, 1694-1812, Mrs. Baldwyn Childe.

- WORCESTERS LITTLE CUMBERTON, Mar. 1540-1627, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
(continued)
- LITTLETON, NORTH and MIDDLE, 1661-1787, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
 " SOUTH, 1537-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
 OFFENHAM, 1538-1706, R. Savage.
 SHIPSTON-ON-STOUR, 1572-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
 STRETTON-ON-THE-FOSS, 1538—Bap. and Bur. 1733, Mar. 1754, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom
 TREDINGTON, Mar. 1560-1615, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom
 (in progress).
 WORCESTER, St. Helen's, 1538-1812, Rev. J. Bowstead Wilson, F.S.A.
 " St. John-in-Bedwardine, Mrs. W. R. Carr.
- YORKS. ALMONDBURY, 1557-1652, R. C. Oldfield.
 BRADFIELD, 1559-1670, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 BURGHWALLIS, 1596-1693 (with gaps), A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 GANTON, Bap. 1556—Bur. 1552-1794, Mar. 1653-1767, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 HARTHILL, 1586-1697, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 HATFIELD, Bap. 1566—Bur. 1565-1679, Mar. 1566-1681, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 HEMSWORTH, 1553-1688, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
 HOOTON ROBERTS, Bap. and Mar. 1702-1803, Bur. 1703-1813, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 HOVINGHAM, 1642-1742, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 KIRK ELLA, 1588-1812, A. B. Wilson Barkworth.
 LINTON-IN-CHAVEN, 1562-1896, Rev. F. A. C. Share, M.A., Par.
 OLD MALTON, Bap. and Mar. 1606—Bur. 1609-1765, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 SADDLEWORTH, St. Chad's, 1571-1800, John Radcliffe. (From 1613-1751 are printed.)
 SLINGSBY, 1687-1737, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 TANKERSLEY, Bap. 1593-1742, Mar. 1599-1754, Bur. 1598-1755, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 THORNE, 1565-1698, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
 WHITKIRK, 1603-1700, J. W. Morkill, M.A., Par. (See also List 2.)
 WINTRINGHAM, 1558-1700, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
-

No. 4.—Registers of Other Churches.

Printed Registers.

- LONDON. FRENCH CHURCH, Threadneedle Street, 1600-1639,
Huguenot Soc. Lynnington, 1896, 4to
- WESTMORELAND. RAVENSTONEDALE, Presbyterian, 1775-1809,
Congregational, 1811-1837,
Soc. of Friends, 1655-1834,
Rev. R. W. Metcalf 1894, fol.

MS. Transcript.

- KENT. ROCHESTER, (Presbyterian) 1706-1806 (some entries
from 1700), Humphrey Wood, F.S.A. (original
deposited with Registrar-General).

No. 5.—Sundry Records (printed).

- CAMBRIDGE. ELY, Mar. Licences, allegations for, 1582-1591,
A. Gibbons, F.S.A.
- HANTS. Mar. Licences by Bp. of Winchester, allegations for.
W. T. C. Moens, F.S.A. Harl. Soc., vols. xxxv. and
xxxvi.
- HERTS. HUNTINGDON Archdeaconry, Mar. Licences, Abstracts,
W. Brigg, B.A., Herts. Genealogist.
St. ALBAN'S Archdeaconry, Mar. Licences, Abstracts,
W. Brigg, B.A., Herts. Genealogist.
- KENT. CANTERBURY, Mar. Licences, 1568-1618 (First Series),
J. M. Cowper. 1892 pr.
" Mar. Licences, 1619-1660 (Second Series),
J. M. Cowper.
" Mar. Licences, Vicar-Gen. of Archbp., 1660-
1679. Extracts by Col. Chester. Harl.
Soc., vol. xxiii. and complement to do.,
vols. xxxiii. and xxxiv.
" Mar. Licences, Vicar-Gen., &c., 1679-1687
and 1687-1694, Harl. Soc., vols. xxx. and
xxxi.
" Mar. Licences, Faculty Office of Archbp.,
1543-1869, Harl. Soc., vol. xxiv.
- LINCOLNS. LINCOLN, Mar. Licences, allegations for, 1569-1670,
A. Gibbons, F.S.A. (in progress).

- LONDON. LONDON, Mar. Licences, 1520-1610 and 1611-1828, Harl. Soc., vols. xxv. and xxvi.
 WESTMINSTER, Mar. Licences by Dean and Chapter, 1558-1699, Col. Chester, Harl. Soc., vcl. xxiii.
- YORKS. YORK, Mar. Licences by Dean and Chapter, A. Gibbons, F.S.A. (in progress).

-
- SOMERSET. COMMONWEALTH Mar., 1653-1656, Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries II. 73, 104.
- GENTLEMAN'S MAGAZINE. Index to Mar., 1731-1868, H. Farrar, Swan Sonnenschein (in press). dmy^o 8vo

INDEX
OF
ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS
PUBLISHED
IN
1894

[BEING THE FOURTH ISSUE OF THE SERIES AND COMPLETING THE
INDEX FOR THE PERIOD 1891-94]

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE CONGRESS OF
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES IN UNION WITH THE
SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES.

1895

HARRISON AND SONS.
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY
ST. MARTIN'S LANE, LONDON.

CONTENTS.

*[Those Transactions marked with an asterisk * in the following list are now for the first time included in the index, the others are continuations from the indexes of 1891-93. Transactions included for the first time are indexed from 1891 onwards.]*

- Anthropological Institute, Journal, vol. xxiii, pts. 3 and 4, vol. xxiv, pts. 1 and 2.
Antiquaries, London, Proceedings of the Society, 2nd ser., vol. xv, pts. 2, 3 and 4, vol. xvi, pt. 1.
Antiquaries, Ireland, Proceedings of Royal Society of, 5th ser., vol. iv.
Antiquaries, Scotland, Proceedings of the Society, vol. xxvii and xxviii.
Archæologia, vol. liv, pt. 1.
Archæologia Cambrensis, 5th ser., vol. x and xi.
Archæologia Cantiana, vol. xxi.
Archæological Journal, vol. li.
Birmingham and Midland Institute, Proceedings, vol. xx.
Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. xviii, pt. 1.
British Archæological Association, Journal, vol. 1.
British Architects, Royal Institute of, Journal, 3rd ser., vol. i.
Bucks, Records of, vol. vii, pt. 2.
Cambridge Antiquarian Society, Transactions, vol. viii, pt. 2.
*Chester and North Wales, Architectural, Archæological and Historical Society, Transactions, vol. v, pts. 1 and 2.
Cornwall, Royal Institution of, Transactions, vol. xii.
Derbyshire Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. xvi.
Devonshire Association, Transactions, vol. xxvi.
*Durham and Northumberland, Archæological and Architectural Society, Transactions, vol. iv, pt. 1.
Essex Archæological Society, Transactions, New Series, vol. v, pt. 1.
Folklore, Proceedings of the Folklore Society, vol. v.
Hellenic Society, Journal, vol. xiii, pt. 4 and vol. xiv.
*Kildare Archæological Society, Journal, vol. i, pts. 1-5.
Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society, vol. xi.
*Lancashire and Cheshire Historic Society, Transactions, vol. vii, viii and ix.

- Leicestershire Architectural and Archaeological Society, Transactions, vol. viii,
pt. 1.
- *Montgomeryshire Collections, vol. xxv, xxvi, xxvii and xxviii.
- Numismatic Chronicle, 3rd ser., vol. xiv.
- Oxford Archaeological Society, Transactions, No. xxx.
- Royal Irish Academy, Transactions, 3rd ser., vol. iii, pts. 1-3.
- St. Paul's Ecclesiological Society, Transactions, vol. iii, pt. 4.
- Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society, Transactions, 2nd ser.,
vol. vi.
- Somersetshire Archaeological and Natural History Society, Transactions, vol. xi.
[New Series, vol. xx.]
- Surrey Archaeological Society, Collections, vol. xii.
- *Thoresby Society, Miscellany, vol. iv, pts. 1 and 2.
- Wiltshire Archaeological and Natural History Magazine, vol. xxvi, pt. 4, xxvii,
pts. 3 and 4, xxviii, pt. 1.
- Yorkshire Archaeological and Topographical Journal, vol. xiii.

NOTE.

The value of this Index to archæologists is now recognised. Every effort is made to keep its contents up to date and continuous, but it is obvious that the difficulties are great unless the assistance of the societies is obtained. If for any reason the papers of a society are not indexed in the year to which they properly belong the plan is to include them in the following year; and whenever the papers of societies are brought into the Index for the first time they are then indexed from the year 1891.

By this means it will be seen that the year 1891 is treated as the commencing year for the Index and that all transactions published in and since that year will find their place in the series.

To make this work complete an index of the transactions from the beginning of archæological societies down to the year 1890 needs to be published. This Index is already completed in MS. form and it will be printed as soon as arrangements can be made.

Societies will greatly oblige by communicating any omissions or suggestions to

THE EDITOR OF THE ARCHÆOLOGICAL INDEX,
Society of Antiquaries,
Burlington House, London, W.

Single copies of the yearly Index may be obtained. Many of the societies in union with the Society of Antiquaries take a sufficient number of copies to issue with their transactions to each of their members. The more this plan is extended the less will be the cost of the Index to each society. For particulars of this and other works now being carried on by the societies in union application should be made to the Honorary Secretary

RALPH NEVILL, F.S.A.,
13, Addison Crescent,
Kensington, W.

INDEX OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS PUBLISHED IN 1894.

- ABERCROMBY (HON. J.). Note on a tanged dagger or spear head from Crawford Priory, Fife. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 219-225.
- ACLAND (REV. C. L.). The antiquities of the immediate past. *Proc. Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* viii. 314-317.
- AILSA (MARQUIS OF). Notes on the excavation of a mound called Shanter Knowe, near Kirkoswald, Ayrshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 413-416.
- ALLEN (J. ROMILLY). A sculptured Norman capital from Lewes Priory, Sussex, now in the British Museum. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. 2nd S.* xv. 199-208.
- Fonts of the Winchester type. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* i. 17-27.
- Celtic art in Wales and Ireland compared. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. x. 17-24.
- Iolo Morganwg's readings of the inscriptions on the crosses at Llantwit Major. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. x. 326-331.
- The cross of Eiudon, Golden Grove, Carmarthenshire. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. x. 48-55.
- Suggestions for an archæological survey of Wales. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. x. 56-61.
- The early Christian monuments of Lancashire and Cheshire. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. ix. 1-32, 31-32A; *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. of Chester and North Wales*, v. 133-174.
- Report on the photographs of the sculptured stones earlier than A.D. 1100 in the district of Scotland, north of the river Dee. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 150-177.
- ALLEN (MRS. THOMAS). List of effigies in south Wales. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. x. 248-251.

- AMERY (P. F. S.). Twelfth report of the Committee on Devonshire Folklore. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 79-85.
- ANDERSON (JOSEPH). Notes on two Highland targets from Dunollie Castle, near Oban, Argyleshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 34-37.
- Notice of a bronze sword with handle plates of horn found at Aird in the island of Lewis. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 38-41.
- Notice of Dun Stron Duin, Bernera, Barra Head: with plans. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 341-346.
- Notes on two chisels or punches of bronze-like metal from Sutherlandshire and Dumfries. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 207-213.
- ANDRÉ (J. LEWIS). Compton Church. *Coll. Surrey Arch. Soc.* xii. 1-19.
- Notes on an ancient lock at Beddington Park. *Coll. Surrey Arch. Soc.* xii. 27-28.
- ANICKHOF (PROF. EUGENE). St. Nicolas and Artemis. *Folklore*, v. 108-120.
- ARCHÆOLOGIA. A fifteenth century treatise on gardening. *Archæologia*, liv. 157-172.
- ARMITAGE (MRS.). General Pitt-Rivers' excavations in Cranborne Chase. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 35-43.
- ARNOLD (G. M.). Filborough farmhouse, East Chalk, Gravesend. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 161-169.
- ASHCOMBE (RT.-HON. LORD). Mural monuments in Dorking Church. *Coll. Surrey Arch. Soc.* xii. 20-24.
- ASTON (W. G., C.M.G.). Japanese Onomatopes and the origin of Language. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiii. 332-362.
- ATKINSON (A.). On a bronze spearhead and two bronze celts found in Lincolnshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 138-140.
- ATKINSON (ROBERT, LL.D.). On South Coptic texts: a criticism on M. Bouriant's *Éloges du Martyr Victor, fils de Romanus*. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 225-284.
- On Professor Rossi's publication of South Coptic texts. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 24-99.
- AVELING (S. T.). Rochester Inns. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 315-326.
- AXON (WILLIAM E. A.). The library of Richard Brereton of Ley 1557. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xi. 103-112.
- AYLMER (H. H.). The Aylmer family. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 295-307.

- BAILDON (W. P.). On the original roll of accounts of the reeve of the manor of Appleby, Leicestershire, for the year 1367-8. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 309-322.
- Yorkshire Star Chamber proceedings. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 312-315.
- BAKER (ARTHUR). History of St. Silin Church, Llansilin, Montgomeryshire. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xi. 108-121.
- BAKER (HAROLD). Notes on the Avon Valley from Pershore to Tewkesbury. *Birm. and Mid. Inst.* xx. 10-28.
- BALL (V., C.B.). On the volcanoes and hot springs of India and the folklore connected therewith. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 151-169.
- Description of two large spinel rubies with Persian characters engraved upon them. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 380-399.
- BARRETT (C. R. B.). Hippo-sandals. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 254-256.
- BATES (REV. E. H.). Notes on a pamphlet of the Restoration period. *Leicest. Archit. Soc.* viii. 30-33.
- Notes on a recently recovered register of Claybrooke. *Leicest. Archit. Soc.* viii. 34-39.
- BATHER (A. G.). The bronze fragments of the Acropolis. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiii. 232-271.
- The development of the plan of the Thersilion. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiii. 328-337.
- The problem of the Bacchæ. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiv. 244-263.
- and V. W. YORKE. Excavations on the probable sites of Basilis and Bathos. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiii. 227-231.
- BATTEN (E. CHISHOLM). Burton Pynsent. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xl. 155-170.
- BATTEN (JOHN). Stoke under Hamdon in connection with Sir Matthew de Gournay, Kt. and the Duchy of Cornwall. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xl. 236-271.
- BEAUMONT (G. F.). Layer Marney earthwork. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.*, N.S. v. 100.
- BELL (A. M.). Remarks on the flint implements from the chalk plateau of Kent. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiii. 266-284.
- BELL (EDWIN WESTON). Notes on the British Fort on Castle Law at Forgandenny, Perthshire, partially excavated during 1892. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 14-22.

- BELLAIRS (COL. G. C.). Discovery of one of the main sewers of Roman Leicester. *Leicest. Archit. Soc.* viii. 40-40.
- BENSON (E. F.). The Thersilion at Megalopolis. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiii. 319-327.
- BERRY (H. F.). The manor of Mallow in the thirteenth century. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 14-24.
- BEVAN (REV. CANON). Extracts from the statute-book of St. David's Cathedral. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. x. 218-225.
- BICKNELL (A. S.). A forgotten Chancellor and Canon [Dr. Biconyll] *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xl. 179-226.
- BLACK (G. F.). Report on the antiquities found in Scotland and preserved in the British Museum, &c., and in the Museum of Science and Art, Edinburgh. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 347-368.
- Scottish charms and amulets. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 433-526.
- Notice of a charm bead from Craignish. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 230-233.
- Descriptive catalogue of loan collections of prehistoric and other antiquities from the shires of Berwick, Roxburgh, and Selkirk. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 321-342.
- BLAKEWAY (REV. J. B.). History of Shrewsbury hundred or liberties. *Trans. Shropshire A. and N. H. Soc.* 2nd S. vi. 373-414.
- BODGER (J. W.). Roman objects discovered at Peterborough. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 57-59, 64-5.
- BODINGTON (N.). Pampocalia [near the village of Bardsey]. *Thoresby Soc. Misc.* iv. 60-64.
- Note on a Roman altar preserved in the museum of the Leeds Philosophical Society. *Thoresby Soc. Misc.* iv. 79-80.
- BOODLE (REV. J. A.). Boughton under the Blean. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 327-336.
- BOSVILLE DEEDS. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 219-225.
- BOWES (R.). On the first and other early Cambridge newspapers. *Proc. Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* viii. 347-358.
- BRAKSPEAR (HAROLD). Notes on encaustic tiles at Heytesbury House. *Wilts. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvii. 241-244.
- BRIGG (WILLIAM). Testamenta Leodiensia, extracted from the Probate Registry at York. *Thoresby Soc. Misc.* iv. 1-16, 139-147.
- BROCK (E. P. LOFTUS). The Saxon church at Whitefield, near Dover. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 301-307.
- BROOK (ALEXANDER J. S.). Notice of the sword belt of the sword of state

- of Scotland restored in 1892 to the Scottish regalia by the Rev. Samuel Ogilvy Baker. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 279-298.
- BROOK (ALEXANDER J. S.). An account of the archery medals belonging to the university of St. Andrews and the grammar school of Aberdeen. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 343-469.
- BROOKE (JOHN). Manchester Cathedral. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xi. 21-26.
- BROWNE (REV. CANON G. F.). Sculptured stone found on site of chapel by the cloister in the burial ground of Wells Cathedral Church. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xl. 275.
- BROWNE (CHARLES R.). The ethnography of Inishbofin and Inishshark, co. Galway. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 317-370.
- BROWNLOW (BISHOP). Clerical and social life in Devon in 1287. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 209-229.
- BRUSHFIELD (T. N., M.D.). The rows of Chester. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. Chester and North Wales*, v. 207-238.
- The Church of All Saints, East Budleigh. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 237-295.
- The churchwardens accounts of East Budleigh. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 335-400.
- BUCKLE (EDMUND). On the Lady Chapel by the cloister of Wells Cathedral and the adjacent buildings. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xl. 32-63.
- BUICK (REV. G. R.). The crannog of Moylarg. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 315-331.
- BULKELEY-OWEN (HON. MRS.). Selattyn: a history of the parish. *Trans. Shropshire A. and N. H. Soc.* 2nd S. vi. 79-98, 291-326.
- BULLEID (ARTHUR). The Lake village near Glastonbury. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xl. 141-151.
- BURD (REV. J.). An ancient bronze matrix found at Chirbury. *Trans. Shropshire A. and N. H. Soc.* 2nd S. vi. 174-176.
- BURNARD (ROBERT). Exploration of the hut circles in Broadun Ring and Broadun. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 185-196.
- BURNE (MISS). Guy Fawkes on the South Coast. *Folklore*, v. 38-40.
- BURSON (W.). The Kynaston Family. *Trans. Shropshire A. and N. H. Soc.* 2nd S. vi. 209-222.
- C. (E. K.). A brawl in Kirkgate [Leeds] 13 Edward II. *Thoresby Soc. Misc.* iv. 125-138.
- CALVERT (E.). Extracts from a fifteenth century MS. *Trans. Shropshire A. and N. H. Soc.* 2nd S. vi. 99-106.

- CARÜE (W. D.). Church furniture. *Jour. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. i. 423-429.
- CARPENTER (H. J.). Furse of Moreshead, a family record of the sixteenth century. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 168-184.
- CARRICK (REV. J. C.). Some notes on Archbishop Leighton and his connection with Newbattle. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Soc.* xxvii. 23-33.
- CARRINGTON (W. A.). Selections from the Steward's accounts preserved at Haddon Hall for the years 1549 and 1564. *Derbyshire Arch. Soc.* xvi. 61-85.
- List of recusants in the Peak of Derbyshire, 1616; list of bucks killed at Haddon 1669; names of Derbyshire gentlemen charged for the levy of three horsemen, [1601] etc. *Derbysh. Arch. Soc.* xvi. 140-156.
- CARROLL (F. M.). Some notes on the abbey and cross of Moone and other places in the valley of the Griese. *Jour. Kildare Arch.* i. 286-294.
- CARROLL (REV. J.). Remains in Athy and neighbourhood. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 102-112.
- CARTER (H. B.). Leaba Dhiarmada agus Grainne, Dunnamore, Kildress, co. Tyrone. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 286-287.
- CAVE-BROWNE (REV. J.). In and about Leeds and Bromfield parishes, Kent. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 93-104.
- An ancient record concerning St. Augustine's Abbey, Canterbury. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 295-302.
- Knights of the shire for Kent, from A.D. 1275 to A.D. 1831. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 198-243.
- CHAMBERLAIN (B. H.). Two funeral urns from Loochoo. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiv. 58-59.
- CHANCELLOR (F.). Leez Priory. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. v. 44-48.
- CHRISTISON (DR. D.). The prehistoric fortresses of Treceiri, Carnarvon and Eildon, Roxburgh. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 100-119
- On the geographical distribution of certain place-names in Scotland. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 255-280.
- The prehistoric forts, etc., of Ayrshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 381-405.
- CHURCH (REV. C. M.). The rise and growth of the Chapter of Wells from 1242-1333. *Archæologia*, liv. 1-40.
- Documents bearing upon late excavations on the south

- side of Cathedral church of Wells. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xl. 19-31.
- CHURCHSTOKE REGISTERS. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 36.
- CLARK (G. T.) The signory of Gower. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. x. 1-16, 292-308; xi. 122-130.
- CLARK (T. W.). On ancient libraries. *Proc. Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* viii. 359-388.
- CLARK (SOMERS). The devastation of Nubia. *Arch. Jour.* li. 268-282.
 ——— On the revised scheme for damming the Nile at Philae. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 282-284.
- CLAZEY (J. O.). and REV. J. FERGUSSON. Notice of an urn found at Noranside, parish of Fern, Forfarshire, and notices of stone cists found at different times within the parish. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 66-69.
- CLUTTERBUCK (REV. R. H.). The Black Book of Southampton. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 125-130.
 ——— The story of the quit rent at Andover. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 257-266.
- COBB (J. R.). The tower of St. Mary's Church, Brecon. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xi. 320-321.
- CODRINGTON (O.). Oriental coins. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xiv. 88.
 ——— Note on a gold coin of Taghlak Shah. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xiv. 185-186.
- CODRINGTON (REV. R. H., D.D.). A family connection of the Codrington family in the 17th century. *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xviii. 134-141.
- COFFEY (G.). The origins of prehistoric ornament in Ireland. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 349-379.
 ——— Notes on the classification of spearheads of the bronze age found in Ireland. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 486-510.
- COLEMAN (REV. W. A.). Some place and field names of the parish of Staveley. *Derbyshire Arch. Soc.* xvi. 190-197.
- COLES (FRED R.). The motes, forts, and doons in the east and west divisions of the stewardry of Kircudbright. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 92-182.
 ——— The stone circle at Holywood, Dumfriesshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 84-90.
 ——— Notice of the discovery of a small cup-shaped urn of a variety hitherto unknown in Scotland. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 204-206.

- COLLIER (W. F.). Dartmoor for Devonshire. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 199-208.
- COLLINS (F.). The bounder of ye Lordshippe of Spofford written this first of Aprill anno reg. Regine Elizabethe 19. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 318-320.
- COMERFORD (MOST REV. DR.). The Ford of AE; some historical notes on the town of Athy. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 57-70.
- COMPER (J. N.). Practical considerations on the Gothic or English altar and certain dependent ornaments. *St. Paul's Ecclesiological Soc.* iii. 195-224.
- COMPTON (C. H.). Kirkham Priory and Wardon Abbey. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 283-294.
- COOK (A. B.). Animal worship in the Mycenaean. *Journ. Hell. Studies*, xiv. 81-169.
- COOPER (REV. T. S.). The church plate of Surrey. *Coll. Surrey Arch. Soc.* xii. 52-82.
- CORBETT-WINDER, of Vaynor Park, pedigree. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvi. 229-254.
- COWPER (H. S.). Two bronze celts found at Stainton-in-Furness and a stone celt from Plumland. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 238-239.
- COX (E. W.). Chester Castle. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. Chester and North Wales*, v. 239-276.
- The origin and date of Chester rows. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. Chester and North Wales*, v. 299-303.
- Notes on the sculptures of the Roman monuments recently found in Chester. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vii. and viii. 91-102.
- The ancient Pilkington Manor house, called Stand or Whitefield Hall, near Pilkington. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. ix. 215-216.
- Oberchurch and its runic stone. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vii. and viii. 305-320.
- Are the marks in certain Wirral churches guides to measurements? *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vii. and viii. 326.
- COX (REV. J. C.). On the discovery of a Roman pig of lead found on Matlock Moor, Derbyshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 185-187.
- CRIPPS (W. J.). Old church plate and how to describe it. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xviii. 75-81.

- CRISP (J. A.). Surrey Wills. *Coll. Surrey Arch. Soc.* xii. 83-107.
- CROSSE (COL. T. R.). Schedule of deeds and documents, the property of, preserved in the muniment room at Shaw Hill, Chorley. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vii. and viii. 330-352; ix. 221-240.
- CROSSMAN (REV. C. D.). Adrian Schaell's memoir of High Ham church and rectory A.D. 1598. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xl. 113-122.
- CUMING (H. SYER). Merchants' Marks. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 40-44.
- CUNNINGHAM (A.). Later Indo-Scythians. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xiv. 243-293.
- CUNNINGHAM (D. J.), and C. R. BROWN. On some osseous remains found at Old Connaught, Bray, co. Dublin. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 421-427.
- CUNNINGTON (B. H.). Notes on the discovery of Romano-British kilns and pottery at Broomsgrove, Milton, Pewsey. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvii. 294-301.
- CUNNINGTON (W.). Notes on food vessels from Oldbury Hill. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvii. 291-293.
- A comparison of two remarkable urns in the Stourhead collection at Devizes. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvi. 317-319.
- CURREY (J. E.). St. Bridget's Church, Britway parish, co. Cork. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 129-131.
- CURREY (H. E.). Notes on the almshouse of Elizabeth, Countess of Shrewsbury. *Derbyshire Arch. Soc.* xvi. 1-13.
- CUST (L.). Notice of the life and works of Lucas D'Heere. *Archæologia*, liv. 59-80.
- DAGG (G. A. DE M. E.). The old church of Aghalurcher, county Fermanagh. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 264-270.
- DARTNELL (G. E.) and REV. E. H. GODDARD. Contributions towards a Wiltshire glossary. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvi. 293-314; xxvii. 124-159.
- DARWIN (PROF.). On monuments to Cambridge men at the University of Padua. *Proc. Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* viii. 337-347.
- DAVENPORT (C.). On English royal book bindings. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 345-348.
- DAVIES (EDWARD). Who was Rebecca? *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxviii. 142-144.

- DAVIS (CECIL T.). Monumental brass in the old or west church, Aberdeen. *Arch. Jour.* li. 76-80.
- DAWKINS (PROF. BOYD). On the relation of the Palæolithic to the Neolithic Period. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiii. 242-257.
- DEAN (JOHN). Cardinal Langley's work at Middleton Church. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xi. 57-81.
- DEANE (SIR THOMAS NEWENHAM). A report on ancient monuments in co. Kerry. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 100-107.
- DE BURGH (VEN. ARCHDEACON). St. David's church, Naas. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 9-12.
- DE BURGH (T. J.). Ancient Naas. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 184-201, 265-280, 318-336.
- DEVITT (REV. M.). The grave of Buan, near Clane. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 310-316.
- DIXON (REV. ROBERT). Notes on a sun-dial from the monastery of Ivy Church, Alderbury, near Salisbury. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvii. 236-241.
- DOE (G. MARK). The blowing up of Great Torrington Church, February 16th, 1645. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 313-321.
- DOLAN (DOM GILBERT, O.S.B.). Notes on the ancient religious houses of the county of Lancaster. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vii. and viii. 201-232.
- DOWDEN (RIGHT REV. JOHN, BISHOP OF EDINBURGH). Notes on the MS. Liturg. f. 5 (Queen Margaret's Gospel book) in the Bodleian Library. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 244-253.
- Notes on the true date of the October festival of St. Regulus of St. Andrews as bearing on the suggested identification of St. Regulus and the Irish St. Riaghail. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 247-254.
- DRINKWATER (REV. C. H.). Petition of the Cordwainers of the town of Salop in A.D. 1323-4. *Trans. Shropshire A. and N. H. Soc.* 2nd S. vi. 284-290.
- The Abbot of Shrewsbury versus the Burgesses thereof in the matter of the Mills. *Trans. Shropshire A. and N. H. Soc.* 2nd S. vi. 341-357.
- DUCKWORTH (W. L. H.). A critical study of the collection of crania of aboriginal Australians in the Cambridge University Museum. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiii. 284-314.
- DUIGNAN (W. H.). On some Shropshire place-names. *Trans. Shropshire A. and N. H. Soc.* 2nd S. vi.

- DUIGNAN (W. H.). On some Midland place-names. *Birm. and Mid. Inst.* xx. 45-59.
- DUNCAN (L. L.). The Rectory of Cowden. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 87-94.
 ——— Further notes from co. Leitrim. *Folklore*, v. 177-210.
- DUNS (PROFESSOR). On some stone implements. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 50-57.
 ——— Antiquarian notes. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 126-136.
- DWNN (LEWIS). Podigrees of Montgomeryshire families selected about the year 1711-2 from Lewis Dwnn's Original Visitation by the celebrated Welsh poet and grammarian John Rhydderch. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvii. 1-167*.
- EARLE (T. ALGERNON), and R. D. RADCLIFFE. The child-marriage of Richard, second Viscount Molyneux, with some notices of his life from contemporary documents. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vii. and viii. 245-278.
- EBBLEWHITE (ERNEST ARTHUR). Flintshire genealogical notes. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. x. 109-119, 252-260; xi. 7-18, 297-307.
 ——— Cheshire names. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. of Chester and North Wales*, v. 58-65.
- EDDSUP (REV. CANON E. P.). Burials in woollen. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxviii. 13-16.
- EISTEDDFOD, engraving of the, in 1824, in the Powys-land Museum. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 351-352.
- ELLIS (A. S.). Yorkshire deeds. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 44-83.
- ELY (TALFOURD). Athena and Enkelados as represented on a Greek vase. *Arch. Jour.* li. 67-75.
- ETHERIDGE (R., JUN.). On an unusual form of rush basket from the northern territory of South Australia. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiii. 315-316.
 ——— On a modification of the Australian aboriginal weapon, termed the Leonile, Langeel, Bendi, or Buccan, etc. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiii. 317-320.
 ——— An Australian aboriginal musical instrument. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiii. 320-324.
- EVANS (ARTHUR J.). Contributions to Sicilian numismatics. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xiv. 189-242.
 ——— A Mykênæant reasure from Ægina. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiii. 195-226.
 ——— Primitive pictographs and a Præ-Phoenician script from Crete and the Peloponnese. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiv. 270-372.
- EVANS (SIR JOHN, K.C.B.). On some iron tools and other articles

formed of iron found at Silchester in the year 1890. *Archæologia*, liv. 139-156.

EVANS (SIR JOHN). C.B.). C. hoard of Saxon Scattas found near () d S. xiv. 18-28.

— (the r the church of England. *Proc. Soc.* d S. xv.

EVANS (J. S.). () in Llandyssilio Parish, Pembrokeshire. *Arch. Soc.* 5th S. xi. 319-320.

FAIRBANK (F. D.). Yo versus Canterbury. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 85-

— The Carmelites of Doncaster. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 262-270.

FALKENER (). The Gr House as described by Vitruvius. *Jour. B.I.B.A.* 3rd S. i. 29-

FAWCETT (F.). On some of () it existing races of the plains of South India. *Folklore*, v.

FERGUSON (CHANCELLOR R. S.). On the Chap-Books in the library of the Society of Antiquaries. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 338-345.

— On the dignity of a mayor, or municipal insignia of office. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xi. 1-20.

FERGUSON (CHARLES J.). The growth of architecture. *Arch. Jour.* li. 325-336.

FETHERSTONHAUGH (A. J.). The true story of the two chiefs of Dunboy: an episode in Irish History. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 35-43, 139-149.

FINDLAY (JOHN). Notes on a collection of worked flints from the neighbourhood of Luxor, Egypt. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xviii. 226-230.

FISHER (REV. J.). Montgomeryshire Saints. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 133-147, 235-252.

FISHWICK (COL.). An ancient stone font at Rochdale. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xi. 134-136.

FITZGERALD (LORD WALTER). The round towers of the county Kildare, their origin and use. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 71-94.

— The ancient territories out of which the present county Kildare was formed, and their septs. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 159-168.

— The Fitzgeralds of Lackagh. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 245-264.

- LETCHER (REV. W. G. D.). The municipal records of Shrewsbury. *Arch. Jour.* li. 283-292.
- ORBES (J. RUSSELL). The stadium on the palatine. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* i. 34-39.
- ORTNUM (C. D. E.). On an Italo-Greek terra-cotta lamp, the antique original from the bas-relief of which one of the half figures of the Martelli mirror ascribed to Donatello, has been derived. *Arch. Jour.* li. 99-103.
- OWLER (REV. J. T.). On a monumental brass at Hampsthwaite, Yorkshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 324-326.
- On an effigy of a deacon in Rippingdale Church, Lincolnshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 328-
- Mural paintings in Pittington Church. *Trans. Durham and Northumb. Archit. and Arch. Soc.* iv. 1-4.
- Inventory of the vestments, books, etc., of the Priory of Finchale A.D. 1481, with translation notes and glossary. *Trans. Durham and Northumb. Archit. and Arch. Soc.* iv. 134-152.
- OX (G. E.). Silchester. *Arch. Jour.* li. 337-359.
- and W. H. ST. JOHN HOPE. Excavations on the site of the Roman city at Silchester, Hants, in 1893. *Archæologia*, liv. 199-238.
- RANKS (SIR A. W.). Early heraldic book-plates and heraldic engravings. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 214-221.
- RAZER (J. G.). The Pre-Persian temple of the Acropolis. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiii. 153-187.
- RAZER (WILLIAM). Notes on incised sculpturings on stones in the cairns of Sliabh-na-calliaghe, near Loughcrew, county Meath, Ireland, with illustrations from a series of ground plans and water colour sketches by the late G. V. Du Noyer. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 294-340.
- The Shamrock; its history. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 132-135.
- Early pavement tiles in Ireland, part II: tiles displaying shamrocks and fleurs de lis. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 136-138.
- RESHFIELD (E. H.). Sword-stands in the churches of the City of London. *Archæologia*, liv. 41-58.
- RY (E. A.). The autobiography of the Rev. Elins Rebotier, Rector of Axbridge [1765]. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xl. 91-112.
- RYER (DR. A. C.). A belfry foundry. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* i. 60-61.

- FRYER (DR. A. C.). Notes on American tumuli. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* i. 232-234.
- Interesting discoveries [Roman] near Cardiff. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* i. 326-327.
- FULLER (REV. E. A.). Cirencester Guild Merchant. *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xviii. 32-74.
- FYNMORE (R. J.) and W. L. RUTTON. A list (imperfect) of the captains and lieutenants of Sandgate Castle. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 253-259.
- GARDINER (REV. R. B.). On some iron monumental plates in Wadhurst Church, Sussex. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 307-309.
- GARDNER (E. A.). A Licythus from Eretria with the death of Priam. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiv. 170-185.
- Archaeology in Greece 1893-4. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiv. 224-232.
- The paintings by Pausanias on the throne of the Olympian Zeus. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiv. 233-241.
- GARDNER (PERCY). The chariot-group of the Mausoleum. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiii. 188-194.
- GERISH (W. B.). Valentine's Day custom at Northrepps. *Folklore*, v. 3.
- GIBSON (J. HARRIS). The religious sect of Sandemanians in Liverpool. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vii. and viii. 321-323.
- GIRAUD (F. F.). The service of shipping of the Barons of Faversham. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 273-282.
- GLYNNE (SIR STEPHEN, BART.). Notes on Yorkshire churches. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 1-34, 271-286.
- GODDARD (REV. E. H.). Notes on the church plate of Wilts. *Wilt's Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvi. 327-334.
- Notes on Roman remains at Box. *Wilt's Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvi. 405-409.
- Notes on the opening of a tumulus on Cold Kitchen Hill, 1893. *Wilt's Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvii. 279-291.
- Notes on the Corporation plate and insignia of Wiltshire. *Wilt's Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxviii. 28-62.
- GOUDIE (GILBERT). A Norwegian mortgage or deed of pawn of land, Shetland, 1597. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 235-242.
- Commission by King Christian the Fourth of Denmark to Magnus Sinclair, Captain of the ship "Leoparden," 1627. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 198-204.
- GOUGH (H.). Olney Church. *Records of Bucks*, vii. 197-201.

- OULD (I. C.). Essex in Drayton's Poly-Olbion. *Trans. Essex Soc.* N.S. v. 63-64.
- Notes upon an earthwork near Harlow Railway Station. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. v. 95-98.
- OULD (REV. S. BARING). Hut circles at Tavy Cleave. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 196-198.
- RAVES (RIGHT REV. CHARLES, BISHOP OF LIMERICK). On the Lignum Contensionis. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 20-23.
- On an Ogam monument recently found in county Kerry. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 374-379.
- RAY (ALEXANDER). Notice of the discovery of a cinerary urn of the bronze age and of worked flints underneath it at Dalaruan; also of an old flint working place in the 30-foot raised beach at Mill-knowe, Campbeltown. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 263-274.
- RAY (A.). On some twelfth century charters of the Priory of S. Radegund, Cambridge. *Proc. Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* viii. 304-313.
- RAY (J. M.). Additional notes on the heraldic glass at Stobhall, and in the Magdalen Chapel, Cowgate. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 9-13.
- RAY (W.). Notes on some county Down souterrains. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 45-46.
- RAZEBROOK (GEORGE). The Earl Marshal's court in England; comprising visitations and the penalties incurred by their neglect. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. ix. 99-140.
- REEN (EMANUEL). The beginnings of lithography. *Arch. Jour.* li. 109-119.
- REEN (EVERARD). Westminster Tournament roll of 1511. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 212-214.
- REENWELL (G. C.) On Roman bridges. *Trans. Durh. and Northumb. Archit. and Arch. Soc.* iv. 5-18.
- REENWELL (REV. W., CANON). Antiquities of the bronze age found in the Heathery Burn cave, county Durham. *Archæologia*, liv. 87-114.
- An account of the heads of four memorial crosses found in the foundation of the Chapter House, Durham. *Trans. Durh. and Northumb. Archit. and Arch. Soc.* iv. 123-133.
- RIFFITH (F. LL.). On a number of Saxon antiquities found at Croydon. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 328-334.
- RIMSPOUND, exploration of. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 101-121.
- RUEBER (H. A.). A find of Anglo-Saxon coins. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xiv. 29-76.

- GEURBE (H. A.). An unpublished medal of Henrietta Maria, Queen of Charles I. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xiv. 188.
- H. (G.). Cowper and Newton. *Records of Bucks.* vii. 196.
- HADDON (PROF. A. C.). Studies in Irish craniology: ii. Inishbofin, county Galway. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 311-316.
- Legends from the woodlarks, British New Guinea. *Folklore*, v. 316-320.
- HANNON (T. J.). St. John's Friary, Athy. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 113-114.
- HARRIS (REV. S. G.). Churston Ferrers and Brixham records of briefs, 1722-1827 and 1706-1766. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 230-236.
- HARRISON (WILLIAM). Archæological finds in Lancashire. *Trans. Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc.* xi. 184-186.
- HART (CHARLES J.). Old chests. *Birm. and Midland Inst.* xx. 60-94.
- HARTLAND (E. S.). The Whitsuntide rite at St. Briavel's. *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xviii. 82-93.
- HARTSHORNE (A.). Notes on a recumbent monumental effigy in the churchyard of Timolin, co. Kildare. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 131-134.
- On a helmet at Hopton Hall, Derbyshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 365-372.
- HASSÉ (REV. L.). Objects from the sandhills at Dundrum and their antiquity. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 1-13.
- HAYERFIELD (F. J.). On the inscription on the pig of lead found on Matlock Moor, Derbyshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 188-189.
- The origin of Deva. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. of Chester and North Wales*, v. 99-103.
- HAY (G.). The carved bosses of wood now attached to the old oak screen in the Priory church, Brecon. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xi. 321-323.
- HAYDEN (W.). Some pre-historic flint implements found on the South downs near Chichester. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 131-138.
- HESSELING (D. C.). On waxen tablets with fables of Babrius. (*Tabulæ Ceratæ Assendeltianæ*). *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiii. 293-314.
- HEWISON (REV. J. K.). On the pre-historic forts of the island of Bute. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 281-293.
- HEWITT (JOHN). The rows of Chester, an attempt to discover their

- origin. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. Chester and North Wales*, v. 277-298.
- HEWSON (G. J.). Report of the Honorary Secretary for county Limerick. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 181-184.
- HIBBERT (F. AIDAN). The Gild history of Chester. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. of Chester and North Wales*, v. 1-15.
- HICKS (E. L.). Inscription from Telmissos. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiv. 377-380.
- HICKSON (M.). Ancient Thomond, the O'Neills and O'Connells in Clare. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 187-189.
- HICKSON (MISS). Old place names and surnames. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 256-263.
- HIGGINS (ALFRED). On the work of Florentine sculptors in England in the early part of the 16th century with special reference to the tombs of Cardinal Wolsey and King Henry VIII. *Arch. Jour.* li. 129-220, 367-370.
- HILL (W. E.). Discovery of Roman coins at Simonswood in the parish of Kirkby, Lancashire. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vii. and viii. 324-5.
- HOBLYN (R. A.). An unpublished English copper coin. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xiv. 84-85.
- HODGES (CHARLES C.). The Brus Cenotaph at Guisbrough. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 226-261.
- HODGSON (CANON J. D.). Entries in a parish register Collingbourne Ducis. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvi. 320-337.
- HODGSON (REV. J. F.). Raby. *Trans. Durh. and Northumb. Archit. and Arch. Soc.* iv. 49-122.
- HOLGATE (CLIFFORD W.). A proposed bibliography of Wiltshire. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvi. 221-241.
- HOLMES (RICHARD). Dodsworth Yorkshire notes: the wapentake of Osgoldcross. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 99-153.
- The manors of Osgoldcross in Domesday. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 271-311.
- HOOPPELL (REV. R. E., LL.D.). A new keltic goddess; interesting discovery at Lanchester. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 105-109.
- HOPE (W. H. ST. JOHN.). On some remarkable ecclesiastical figures in the cathedral church of Wells. *Archæologia*, liv. 81-86.
- On a remarkable series of wooden busts surmounting the stall canopies in St. George's Chapel, Windsor. *Archæologia*, liv. 115-118.

- HOPE (W. H. ST. JOHN). Inventory of jewels and plate at All Souls' College, Oxford, 1448. *Arch. Jour.* li. 120-122.
- On the armorial ensigas of the University and Colleges of Cambridge and of the five Regius Professors. *Arch. Jour.* li. 299-324.
- On the matrix of the seal of Berden Priory, Essex. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 278-279.
- On a mediæval chalice and paten and a mediæval crust. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 335-338.
- HOWARTH (O. H.). On the rock inscriptions of Sinaloa (West Coast of Mexico). *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiii. 225-232.
- HOWORTH (SIR HENRY H., K.C.I.E.). The methods of archæological research. *Arch. Jour.* li. 221-250.
- HUGHES (HAROLD). The architecture of Llanbeblig Church, Carnarvonshire. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xi. 85-91.
- Valle Crucis Abbey. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xi. 169-185, 257-275.
- St. Eilian's Chapel, Llanelilan, Anglesey. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xi. 292-296.
- Plas Mawr, Conway. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. of Chester and North Wales*, v. 89-98.
- HUGHES (T. CANN). The misericordes in Chester Cathedral. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. of Chester and North Wales*, v. 46-57.
- Notes of a ramble in East Anglia. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 223-231.
- HUGHES (PROF.). On some ancient ditches and mediæval remains found in the course of recent excavations near the Pitt Press, Cambridge. *Proc. Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* viii. 255-283.
- HUGHES (PROF.) and PROF. MACALISTER. On a newly-discovered dyke at Cherry Hinton. *Proc. Cambridge Soc. Antiq.* viii. 317-330.
- HUTCHESON (ALEXANDER). Notice of the bell and other antiquities at the Church of Kettins, Forfarshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 90-100.
- HUTCHINSON (REV. T. N.). A sketch of the history of the parish of Broad Chalke. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvi. 213-220.
- HUTTON (CAPT. A.). On an early silver-mounted small sword. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 297-298.
- HYETT (F. A.). The civil war in the Forest of Dean, 1643-1645. *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xviii. 94-106.
- IRVINE (J. T.). Account of the discovery of part of the Saxon abbey church of Peterborough. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 45-54.

- IRVINE (J. T.). Plans of discoveries lately made in the nave of Repton Church, Derbyshire. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 248-250.
- IRVINE (WM. FERGUSON). Place names in the Hundred of Wirral. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vii. and viii. 279-304.
- Notes on the ancient parish of Bidston. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. ix. 33-80.
- Two Cheshire deeds. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. ix. 219-220.
- Notes on the Domesday survey so far as it relates to the Hundred of Wirral. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. of Chester and North Wales*, v. 72-84.
- J. (M. C.). A badge of the House of Herbert. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 148.
- Excavations on the site of Strata Marcella Abbey. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 149-196.
- The "Jubilee Twig." *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 325-326.
- Celtic bells from Llangystenyn, Llangwynodl, Carnarvonshire, Llanddeusant in Anglesey, Llanrhyddlad Church, bell of St. Fillan, from Strathfillan, bell of St. Eonan, at Insh on the Spey, near Kingussie, St. Finan's bell, bell from Little Dunkeld. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 327-348.
- J. (T. S.), Llsantffraid-Yn-Mechain, finding of fragment of stone coffin. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvi. 255-256.
- JACKSON (C. J.). On a wooden standing-cup and cover. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 288-291.
- JACKSON (W.). History and description of Leicester Abbey. *Jour. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. i. 129-134, 166-170.
- JACOB (W. H.). Some notes on the plague in Winchester. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 267-276.
- JACOBS (J.). The problem of diffusion of folktales. *Folklore*, v. 129-146.
- JAGO (REV. W.). Notes on Duloe circular enclosure. *Jour. Roy. Inst. of Cornwall*, xii. 96-106.
- Inscribed stones of Cornwall. *Jour. Roy. Inst. of Cornwall*, xii. 109-114.
- JAVA, Bronze bell from. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 349-350
- JEX-BLAKE (VERY REV. J. T., D.D.). Historical notices of Robert Stillington, Chancellor of England, Bishop of Bath and Wells. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xl. 1-18.
- JONES, of Garthmill, pedigree. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 297-318.

- JONES (H. S.). The chest of Kypselos. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiv. 30-80.
- KAY (THOMAS). Further remarks on an obscure funeral custom. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xi. 27-33.
- KENYON (R. LLOYD). Committee for the sequestration of the estates of Shropshire delinquents. *Trans. Shropshire A. and N. H. Soc.* 2nd S. vi. 19-26.
- Shelvock. *Trans. Shropshire A. and N. H. Soc.* 2nd S. vi. 327-340.
- KER (PROF. W. P.). The roman Van Walewein (Gawain). *Folklore*, v. 121-127.
- KERR (R. J.) Notes on the borough and manor of Newnham. *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xviii. 142-174.
- KERRY (REV. C.). Derley Abbey charters preserved at Belvoir. *Derbyshire Arch. Soc.* xvi. 14-43.
- Derbyshire tapestry. *Derbyshire Arch. Soc.* xvi. 86-139.
- Early charters of Breadsall with some notes on the condition of the villani in the thirteenth century. *Derbyshire Arch. Soc.* xvi. 157-182.
- KERSHAW (S. W.). The manor of Lambeth. *Coll. Surrey Arch. Soc.* xii. 29-51.
- Winchester and the Channel Islands. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 28-33.
- KEYSER (C. E.). On a panel painting of the Doom discovered in 1892 in Wenhaston Church, Suffolk. *Archæologia*, liv. 119-130.
- On some mural paintings recently discovered in the churches of Little Horwood and Padbury, Buckinghamshire. *Records of Bucks.* vii. 215-228.
- KINAHAN (G. H.). Cursing-stones in Counties Fermanagh, Cavan, etc. *Folklore*, v. 3-4.
- KIPLING (J. L.). The classical influence in the architecture of the Indus Region, and Afghanistan. *Jour. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. i. 134-138.
- KIRKER (S. K.). Points of resemblance between some recent discoveries in Greece and ancient remains in Ireland. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 271-278.
- KITCHIN (VERY REV. G. W.). The burial place of the Slavonians in North Stoneham Church, Hants. *Archæologia*, liv. 131-138.
- KNOWLES (W. J.). Prehistoric pottery from the sandhills and its antiquity. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 243-255.

- KNOWLES (W. J.). Irish flint saws. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 341-348.
- L. (W. T.). Some notes on the early history of Arthington. *Thoresby Soc. Misc.* iv. 148-162.
- LL. (W. V.). Some early incumbents of Montgomeryshire and Border parishes. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvii. 390-398.
- LANGDON (ARTHUR G.). The Chi-Rho monogram upon early Christian monuments in Cornwall. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. x. 97-108.
- The inscribed and ornamental cross shaft at Biscovey, St. Blazey, Cornwall. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xi. 308-315.
- On a rubbing of an Ogam inscribed stone found at Lewannick, Cornwall. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 279-282.
- LAST (J. T.). Notes on some African structures. *Jour. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. i. 635-641.
- LATIMER (W. T.). Sweat-house, near Eglish, county Tyrone. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 180.
- LAYER (H.). The roads of Dengie Hundred. *Trans. Essex Arch. N. S.* v. 33-40.
- The King bequests. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc. N.S.* v. 65-68.
- LEE (F. G., D.D.). Concerning certain Buckinghamshire churches, etc. *Records of Bucks*, vii. 169-188.
- LEGG (J. WICKHAM). The sacring of the English kings. *Arch. Jour.* li. 28-42.
- Notes on the marriage service in the Book of Common Prayer of 1549. *St. Paul's Eccl. Soc.* iii. 165-185.
- LEIGHTON, Extracts from deeds relating to property in. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvi. 299-330.
- LEIGHTON (STANLEY). Address to the antiquarian section at the Shrewsbury meeting. *Arch. Jour.* li. 360-366.
- LEINSTER (DUKE OF). Maynooth Castle. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 223-239.
- LETTIS (REV. ERNEST F.). Burial tumuli in county Louth, Ireland. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xi. 52-56.
- The family of Mosley and their brasses in Manchester Cathedral. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xi. 82-102.
- LEVESON-GOWER (G.). Monuments in Edenbridge Church, etc. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 98-102.
- Notes on three ancient houses in the parish of Cowden. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 103-108.

- LEVESON-GOWER (G.). *Age. Arch. Cant.* xxi. 109-114.
 ——— Inventory of Edenbridge. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 115-117.
 ——— Churchwardens' accounts, Edenbridge. *Arch. Cant.* 118-125.
 ——— Extracts from the registers of Edenbridge. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 283-300.
 ——— Further notes on Cowden Church, Kent. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 83-86.
- LEWIS (BUNNELL). The antiquities of Vienne. *Arch. Jour.* li. 251-267, 371-401.
- LEWIS (REV. G. B.). Amalgamated fonts at Toller Porcorum (Great Toller), Dorset. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 329-331.
- LIVETT (REV. G.M.). Mediæval Rochester. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 17-72.
 ——— Early Norman churches in and near the Medway valley. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 260-272.
- LLANWDDYN. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 115-132, xxvii. 27-54.
- LLOYD of Dolobran. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvi. 117-120.
- LLOYD (THE VEN. ARCHDEACON). Architectural history of S. Mary's Church, Shrewsbury. *Trans. Shropshire A. and N. H. Soc.* 2nd S. vi. 358-371.
- LLOYD (H. W.). Abstracts of ancient deeds, etc., relating to Meiford and elsewhere. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 85-104, 253-290.
- LLOYD (R. DUPPA). Origin of the parish church buildings and institutions in Britain in the 7th century. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 235-247.
- LLOYD (REV. W. V.). Sheriffs of Montgomeryshire, catalogue of, authenticated by reference to and illustrated by extracts from the Public Records. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvii. 135-214, 331-376.
 ——— A genealogical "Crux" and solution. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 291-295.
- LOCKHART (REV. WILLIAM, D.D.). Notice of a deed of the 13th century, settling a controversy in connection with St. Leonard's Hospital, Edinburgh. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 254-263.
- LONGMAN (C. J.). The bows of the ancient Assyrians and Egyptians. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiv. 49-57.
- LORING (W.). The theatre at Megalopolis. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiii. 356-358.
- LOWE (REV. GEORGE) and JOSEPH ANDERSON. Notice of a cemetery

- of graves and cinerary urns of the bronze age discovered at Kirkpark, Musselburgh. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 62-78.
- LYNAM (C.). Notes on the font and brasses in Adderley Church, Salop. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 303-305.
- LYNCH (P. J.). Discovery of an ogham stone in county Kerry. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 291-292.
- LYON (WALTER F.). Notes on the structural remains of the priory of Pittenweem: with plans. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 79-85.
- M., (A. S.). The descent of the manor of Stockton. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Inst. Mag.* xxvi. 270-277.
- M. (E. R.). Montgomeryshire men who matriculated at Oxford University 1571-1622. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 81-84.
 ——— Trewern Hall. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvi. 331-336.
 ——— Kerry and Moughtrey wills at Hereford probate office. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvii. 233-268.
- MACDONALD (JAMES, LL.D.). Notes on the Roman roads of the one-inch Ordnance map of Scotland, with two maps. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 417-432. xxviii. 20-57, 298-320.
- MACKAY (Æ. J. G.). Notice of a portrait group of Margaret Tudor, the Regent Albany and a third figure; the property of the Marquis of Bute at Cardiff Castle, Glamorganshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 186-205.
- MACKAY (Æ. J. G.), and ALEXANDER CARMICHAEL. Notes on a pair of Pambooties or shoes of raw hide from Aran More, Galway Bay; and on Cuaran and other varieties of shoes used in the highlands and islands of Scotland. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 136-150.
- MACKINLAY (J. M.). Some notes on St. Baldred's country. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 78-83.
- MACLEAN (SIR JOHN). The course of Offa's Dyke in Gloucestershire. *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xviii. 19-31.
- M'LEOD (JOHN N. OF SADDELL). Remarks on the supposed site of Delgon or Cindelgen, the seat of Conall, king of Dalriada, A.D. 563. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 13-18.
- MACNAUGHTON (ALLAN, M.D.). Notes on further excavations of the South Fort, Luving, Argyllshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 375-380.
- MACRAE (D.). Notice of a dish of bog-butter (?) found at Midton, Inverasdale, Poolewe, Ross-shire in May, 1893. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 18-19.
- MAITLAND (J. T.). John Newton of Olney and his wife; the removal

- and re-interment of their remains, 1893. *Records of Bucks.* vii. 189-195.
- MARCH (DR. COLLEY). On the date of Dún Aengus. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 224-228.
- Rending the wolf's jaw. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xi. 113-117.
- Ancient Irish art. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xi. 125-130.
- MARKHAM (C. A.). On a 14th century silver-gilt paten from Welford, Northants, and an Elizabethan cocoanut cup. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 249-250.
- MARSHALL (REV. E.). An inventory of the church plate in the Deanery of Woodstock. *Trans. Oxfords. Arch. Soc.* No. xxx.
- MARSHALL (THOMAS). Chartes Leodinenses with notes on the Reame family and the Leeds Chantries of the B.V.M. *Thoresby Soc. Misc.* iv. 65-78
- MAYO (EARL OF). Thomas Hibernicus who flourished A.D. 1269 in the reign of Henry III. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 308-309.
- Kiltel Castle. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 34-37.
- MEAKIN (J. E. B.). The Morocco Berbers. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiv. 1-14.
- MEYER (KUNO). The Irish Mirabilia in the Norse "Speculum Regale." *Folklore*, v. 299-316.
- MICKLETHWAITE (J. T.). Further notes on the Abbey buildings at Westminster. *Arch. Jour.* li. 1-27.
- On a Flemish bell in Whalley Church, Lancashire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 334-335.
- MILBOURN (T.). The Milbournes of Essex and the King's Otter Hounds, 1385-1439. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. v. 87-94.
- MILLER (P.). Notes on the derivation and meaning of the place-name of Falkirk as ascertained from charters and other historical documents. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 58-65.
- Supplementary notes on John Knox's House, Edinburgh. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 406-411.
- MILLS (J.). The Norman settlement in Leinster; the Cantreds near Dublin. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 160-175.
- MONEY (W.). The civil war in Berkshire 1642-46. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 110-124.
- MONTAGU (H.). Unpublished gold coins of JAMES I. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xiv. 344.

- MONTGOMERYSHIRE. An ancient painting on leather in the Powysland Museum. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 358.
- An Elizabethan Lease. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvi. 129-132.
- A Geographical playing-card. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvi. 227-228.
- Montgomeryshire wills at Somerset House to 1640, Index of. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvi. 1-48, 171-226; xxviii. 129-136.
- Montgomeryshire administrations 1653-1654 at Somerset House. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxviii. 137-141.
- MOORE (A. W.). Water and well worship in Man. *Folklore*, v. 212-229.
- MOORE (J. H.). Notes on the history of Navan. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 47-53.
- MOREHOUSE (H. J.). The township of Nether-Thong. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 193-212.
- MORGAN (COL. W. L.). Discovery of a megalithic sepulchral chamber on the Penmaen Burrows, Gower, Glamorganshire. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xi. 1-6.
- MORLAND (JOHN). On some Roman remains at Long Sutton. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xl. 272-274.
- MORRIS (RUPERT H.). A Romano-British shield. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. of Chester and North Wales*, v. 66-71.
- MUNRO (ROBERT, M.D.). Notes on crannogs or lake dwellings recently discovered in Argyleshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 205-222.
- Notes on ancient bone skates. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 185-197.
- The structural features of lake dwellings. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 105-114, 209-221.
- MURPHY (REV. DENIS). On two monastic seals that have lately come into the possession of the Academy. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 371-373.
- Killashee Church. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 13-18.
- The Eustaces of co. Kildare. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 115-130.
- St. Brigid of Kildare. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 169-176.
- and T. J. WESTROPP. Notes on the antiquities of Tara. *Journ. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 232-242.
- MURRAY (A. S.). Terra-cotta antefix from Lanuvium. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiii. 315-318.

- MURRAY-AYNSLEY (Mrs.). Masock; a game played by Cinghalese fisher-boys. *Folklore*, v. 40-42.
- MYRES (JOHN L.). On some bronze coins from Crete. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xiv. 89-100.
- On some pre-historic polychrome pottery from Kamárais, in Crete. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 351-356.
- NAVILLE (MONSIEUR E.). The threatened destruction of Philae, a protest. *Jour. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. i. 605-609.
- NEVILL (R.). Notes on Filborough farmhouse. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 169-171.
- NORCLIFFE (REV. C. B.). The Pawson inventory and pedigree. *Thoresby Soc. Misc.* iv. 163-168.
- NORRIS (HUGH). The battle of Langport, July 10th, 1645. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xl. 123-140.
- NORTHBROOK (EARL OF). Inaugural address at Winchester. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 1-5.
- NUTT (A.). The problem of diffusion of folktales. *Folklore*, v. 146-149.
- OKILL (J.). Pewholders in Childwall Church, 1609. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vii. and viii. 327-328.
- OLDEN (REV. T.). On the Consortia of the first order of Irish Saints. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 415-420.
- OLIVER (W.). Ecclesiastical antiquities. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 61-62.
- O'LOONEY (BRIAN). On an Irish MS. found in co. Clare. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 218-222.
- OMAN (C. W. C.) Half and quarter obols of Alexander the Great. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xiv. 186-187.
- O'REILLY (PROF. J. P.). Remarks on certain passages in Capt. Cuellar's narrative of his adventures in Ireland after the wreck of the Spanish Armada in 1588-89, followed by a literal translation of that narrative. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 175-217.
- ORFEN (GODDARD H.). Ptolemy's map of Ireland. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 115-128.
- OWEN (D. C. LL.). The old Quaker burial ground at Dolcaradog. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 353-357.
- History of the parish of Darowen. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvi. 121-128.
- OWEN (EDWARD). A contribution to the history of the Præmonstratensian Abbey of Talley. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. x. 29-47, 120-128, 226-237, 309-325; xi. 34-50, 92-107, 196-213.

- WEN (EDWARD). Notes on the Northop effigies. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xi. 159-161.
- WEN (REV. ELIAS). The use of church bells. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xi. 186-195.
- Parish terriers—Parsons' Pay. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 197-204.
- Cullings from old Welsh almanacks. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvi. 133-136.
- The holy wells of North Wales. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvii. 269-288.
- Montgomeryshire folklore. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxviii. 325.
- The abodes of neolithic man in North Wales. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. ix. 81-98.
- WEN (W. S.). Arthur Blayney and his home, Gregynog Hall. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 105-114.
- WILLIAM (WILLIAM). Table of pontifical years of the Bishops of Durham. *Trans. Durh. and Northumb. Archit. and Arch. Soc.* iv. 19-48.
- WILSON (LADY). Notes on sepulchral crosses and slabs in Shetland. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* i. 306-307.
- WILSON (J.). The story of Oswestry Castle. *Trans. Shropshire A. and N. H. Soc.* 2nd S. vi. 107-173.
- WILSON (W. R.) and J. L. MYRES. Three Karian sites: Telmissos, Karyanda, Taramptos. *Jour. Hell. Studies.* xiv. 373-377.
- WILSON (W. BOND). The church of Langport Eastover. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xl. 64-69.
- WILSON (G.). Notes on Anglo-Saxon remains found at Dover. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 178-183.
- Note on some Anglo-Saxon ornaments found near Teynham, Kent. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 184.
- Discovery of a chamber built with blocks of chalk, at Burham, Kent. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 184-185.
- Roman Rochester. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 1-16.
- The iron industry of the weald. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 308-314.
- WILSON (EDWARD). On immuring nuns who had broken their vows. *Arch. Jour.* li. 49-58.
- WILSON (FRANK S.). The manor of Northfield and Weoley in the reign of Henry VI. *Birm. and Mid. Inst.* xx. 29-44.
- WILSON (REV. J. B., D.D.). The assessments of Cambridgeshire, 1291-1889. *Proc. Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* viii. 283-291.

- PENRUDDOCKE (C.). Mistress Jane Lane. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvi. 278-289.
- PERRY (J. T.). The influence of the Hanseatic League on the architecture of Northern Europe. *Jour. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. i. 473-494.
- Damme, a city of Netherlands. *Jour. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. i. 609-614.
- PHILLIPS (W.). The Ottley papers relating to the Civil War. *Trans. Shropshire A. and N. H. Soc.* 2nd S. vi. 27-78.
- PILKINGTON (LIEUT.-COL. JOHN). The early history of the Lancashire family of Pilkington and its branches from 1066 to 1600. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. ix. 159-214.
- PITT-RIVERS (LIEUT.-GEN.). Excavations in Wansdyke, 1889-91. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvi. 335-342.
- Excavations of the South Lodge Camp, Rushmore-park. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvii. 206-222.
- POLLOCK (SIR FREDERICK). Early English freeholders. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 25-40.
- PONTING (C. E.). Notes on churches in the neighbourhood of Westminster. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvii. 245-279.
- The Church of All Saints, Martin, Wilts. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxviii. 17-21.
- POTTER (CHARLES). Agricultural and mechanical instruments found on Meols Shore. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vii. and viii. 233-244.
- POWELL (J. C.). Mosaic: its materials and methods. *Jour. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. i. 248-254.
- POWELL (F. YORK). Saga-growth. *Folklore*, v. 97-106.
- PRICE (F. G. HILTON). On an ancient Egyptian bronze incense holder. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 298-304.
- PRITT (W. C. ASHBY). An account of Wallasey, based on that of Mr. Robinson, schoolmaster there 1720; with notes on the parish and extracts from the Registers. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vii. and viii. 1-62.
- PROWSE (ARTHUR B.). Index of Risdon's "Survey of Devon": Personal Names. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 419-450.
- PUGH OF DOLFOR, pedigree. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvi. 337-376.
- PURTON (REV. R. C.). Some account of the manor of Chetton. *Trans. Shropshire A. and N. H. Soc.* 2nd S. vi. 177-195.
- Some account of the manors of Eudon Burnell and Eudon George. *Trans. Shropshire A. and N. H. Soc.* 2nd S. vi. 196-202.

- RAADT (I. TH. DE).** The fleur-de-lis of the ancient French monarchy. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 318-323.
- RADCLIFFE (R. D.).** An old racing stable at Wallasey in Wirral. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. ix. 141-158.
- RAWLE (E. J.).** Final perambulation of Exmoor Forest. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xl. 171-178.
- RAY (S. H.).** The languages of British New Guinea. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiv. 15-39.
- READ (C. H.).** On the tumulus on Parliament Hill, Hampstead. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 240-245.
- On the exploration of a Saxon grave at Broomfield, Essex. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 250-255.
- On a fine example of a nocturnal of the year 1572. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 291-295.
- REICHEL (REV. OSWALD J.).** Some suggestions to aid in identifying the place names in the Devonshire Domesday. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 133-167.
- The leuca or lug of Domesday. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 308-312.
- The hundred of Hartland and the geldroll. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 416-418.
- REID (R. W., M.D.).** Exhibition and description of the skull of a microcephalic Hindu. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiv. 105-108.
- RENAUD (FRANK, M.D.).** Memorial brasses of Sir Edward Fitton and Dean Robert Sutton in St. Patrick's, Dublin. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xi. 34-51.
- RHYS (PROF. J.).** The inscriptions and language of the northern Picts: addenda and corrigenda. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 411-412.
- Notes on some early inscribed stones in south Wales. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. x. 285-291.
- RICHARDS (G. C.).** Newly discovered fragments of the balustrade of Athena Nike. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiii. 272-292.
- Selected vase fragments from the acropolis of Athens. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiv. 186-197, 381-387.
- RICHARDSON (ADAM B.).** Notice of recent finds of coins in Scotland. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxviii. 275-278.
- RIVINGTON SCHOOL, Register of.** *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. ix. 217-218.
- ROBERTSON (CANON SCOTT).** Preston Church, next Faversham. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 126.

- ROBERTSON (CANON SCOTT). Rectors and Vicars of Preston-by-Faversham. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 135-156.
- ROBINSON (G. E.). Antiquities near Bridgend. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xi. 337-338.
- ROBINSON (SIR J. C.). On an unique portrait medallion of Federigo, Duke of Urbino, supposed to refer to the Order of the Garter. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 191-199.
- ROTHERAM (E. C.). On some caves in the Slieve Na Cailliagh district, county Meath. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 303-310.
- ROUND (J. H.). The introduction of armorial bearings into England. *Arch. Jour.* li. 43-48.
- Pleshy. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. v. 83-86.
- Rayleigh Mount. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. v. 41-43.
- ROUSE (W. H. D.). Religious tableaux in Italian churches, with some notes on votive offerings. *Folklore*, v. 4-13.
- ROUTLEDGE (REV. C. F.). The bones of Archbishop Becket. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 73-80.
- The baptism of King Ethelbert. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 157-160.
- ROWBOTHAM, (G. H.). Notes on crosses. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xi. 118-124.
- ROWE (J. BROOKING). Eighteenth report of the committee on scientific memoranda: i. anthropological, iv. numismatical, v. archæological. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 51-53, 65-69.
- Sixth report of the Committee on Devonshire Records. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 86-100.
- ROWLEY-MORRIS (AGNES). Newcastle papers [correspondence of Duke of Newcastle, temp. Geo. I]. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvii. 377-389.
- ROWLEY-MORRIS (E.). History of the parish of Kerry. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 9-35, 363-394; xxvi. 83-116, 257-298; xxvii. 77-133.
- Miscellanea historica, or the public officers of Montgomeryshire, extracted from the sheriffs' files. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvii. 289-330.
- RUSSELL (MISS). The vitrified forts of the north of Scotland and the theories as to their history. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 205-222.
- The classical and mediæval use of fortification of branches. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 308-317.
- RUTTON (W. L.). Sandgate Castle. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 244-253.

- RYLANDS (J. PAUL). Disclaimers at the Herald's visitations. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vii and viii. 63-90.
- RYLANDS (W. HARRY). Masons' marks at Burscough Priory, Ormskirk Church, Birkenhead Priory, and some other marks from buildings in the counties of Lancashire and Cheshire, together with notes on the general history of masons' marks. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vii. and viii. 123-200.
- S. (G.). Powysiana. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 399-402.
- SALMON (JOHN). The Shamrock. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 290-291.
- SALVIATI (G.). Mosaic in general, and the late Dr. Salviati's work. *Jour. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. i. 254-260.
- SANFORD (REV. G.). Walsh of Llandewi, Radnorshire (Lord Ormathwaite). *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 73-80.
- The Right Hon. Edward James, third Earl of Powis. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvi. 137-142.
- The Lords of Mawddwy and their descendants the Earls of Bradford. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxviii. 1-16.
- The Mortimers and their fortresses in Powysland and its borders. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxviii. 293-305.
- SANFORD (W. A.). The bones of an animal resembling the Megalosaur found in the Rhætic formation at Wedmore. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xl. 227-235.
- SANKEY (REV. EDWARD H.). Wragby Registers, book No. ii. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 213-218.
- SARGEAUNT (J.). Leez Priory. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. v. 49-52.
- SCHULTZ (R. WEIR). "Tommy on the Tub's Grave." *Folklore*, v. 290-292.
- SCOTT (J. O.). Cowden Church, Kent. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 81-83.
- Edenbridge Church. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 95-98.
- SELLERS (EUGÉNIE). Greek head in the possession of T. Humphry Ward, Esq. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiv. 198-205.
- SEWELL (E.). South Indian murder trials. *Folklore*, v. 14-17.
- SHERLOCK (REV. CANON). Notes archæological and historical on the parish of Clanc. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 25-33.
- SHERBSOLE (O. A.). On flint implements of a primitive type from old (pre-glacial) hill-gravels in Berkshire. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiv. 44-49.
- SHERBSOLE (GEORGE W.). On the Roman earthenware waterpipes in

- the Grosvenor Museum. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. of Chester and North Wales*, v. 28-34.
- SHRUBSOLE (GEORGE W.). The locality of Great Boughton in the time of the Romans. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. of Chester and North Wales*, v.35-45.
- Gloverstone, Chester. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. of Chester and North Wales*, v. 175-206.
- SIMPSON (W. R. J.). The classical influence in the architecture of the Indus Region, and Afghanistan. *Jour. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. i. 93-112.
- SIX (J. P.). Monnaies Grecques, inédites et incertaines. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xiv. 297-338.
- SMITH (REV. A. C.). Memoir of Mr. John Legg of Market Lavington, Wilts, an advanced ornithologist of the 18th century. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxviii. 5-13.
- SMITH (A. H.). Two Greek reliefs. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiv. 267-269.
- The Parthenon frieze terra-cottas. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiv. 264-266.
- SMITH (CECIL). Polledrara ware. *Jour. Hell. Studies*. xiv. 206-223.
- SMITH (G. G. M.). On a MS. kept by John Duckworth, of St. John's College, about 1670. *Proc. Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* viii. 333-337.
- SMITH (REV. W. KERR). Armour. *Thoresby Soc. Misc.* iv. 117-124.
- SMITH (WORTHINGTON G.). Perforated human skull at Valle Crucis Abbey. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xi. 318-319.
- SOMERVILLE (LIEUT. BOYLE T.). Ethnological notes on New Hebrides. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiii. 363-393.
- SPENCE (T. W. L.). Notes on an unpublished MS. preserved among the Privy Council documents in the General Register House with reference to certain charges against Ninian Neven, of Windhouse, Shetland. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 222-235.
- SPERLING (C. F. D.). Some notes on the parish registers of Halstead. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. v. 53-62.
- SPURRELL (F. C. J.). On remedies in the Sloane collections and on alchemical symbols. *Arch. Jour.* li. 81-98.
- SQUIRES (H. L.). Montgomeryshire administrations at St. Asaph Registry. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxviii. 107-128.
- STEPHENSON (MILL). On a monumental brass at Hampsthwaite, Yorkshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 327-328.

- STEPHENSON (MILL.). Monumental brasses in Surrey. *St. Paul's Ecclesiological Soc.* iii. 186-194.
- STEVENS (CANON). A relic from Stratford Langthorne Abbey. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. v. 101-102.
- STEVENS (JOSEPH). Discovery of a Saxon burial place near Reading. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* i. 150-157.
- STOKES (MISS M.). Funeral custom in the Baronies of Bargy and Forth, County Wexford. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 380-385.
- Celtic crosses at Castledermot. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 281-285.
- STORY (PROF. R. H., D.D.). Notes on some relics of Principal Car-stares. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 73-78.
- STUBBS (REV. J.). Huish episcopi. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xl. 76-90.
- SUMMERS (W. H.). Early paper-mills in Buckinghamshire. *Records of Bucks.* vii. 202-214.
- SWAN (J.P.). The Justices of the Peace for the county of Wexford. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 65-72.
- TALBOT (C. H.). A plea for the further investigation of the architectural history of Longleat. *Wills Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvii. 223-235.
- TAYLOR (REV. C. S.). The Benedictine revival in the Huiccian Monasteries. *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xviii. 107-133.
- TAYLOR (HENRY). The Chester City Companies. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. of Chester and North Wales*, v. 16-27.
- Sir Nicholas Hauberk, Knight, constable of Flint Castle 1396-1407. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. of Chester and North Wales*, v. 85-88.
- Popish recusants in Flintshire in 1625. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. of Chester and North Wales*, v. 304-316.
- THOMAS (VEN. ARCHDEACON). The portrait brass in Bettws Church. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 1-4.
- Meiford Parish Notes. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 5-8.
- History of the parish of Llandrinio. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxviii. 17-80, 177-292.
- Notes on the sculptured stone and church at Llandrinio, Montgomeryshire. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. x. 25-28.
- The Norwich Taxation A.D. 1253: the Diocese of Bangor. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xi. 25-33.

- THOMPSON (E. M., C.B.). The revision of the statutes of the Order of the Garter by King Edward VI. *Archæologia*, liv. 173-198.
- THORESBY SOCIETY. Return of the hearth tax for the Wapentake of Skyrack A.D. 1672. *Thoresby Soc. Misc.* iv. 17-36.
- The possessions of Kirkstall Abbey in Leeds. *Thoresby Soc. Misc.* iv. 37-41.
- Charters relating to possessions of Kirkstall Abbey in Allerton. *Thoresby Soc. Misc.* iv. 42-59, 81-116.
- TIERNEY (H. C.). Unexplored ecclesiastical ruins in Carmarthenshire. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xi. 19-24.
- TIMMINS (SAM.). William Murdock. *Birm. and Mid. Inst.* xx. 1-9.
- TOWNSEND (C. H.). Mosaic and Fresco. *Jour. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. i. 245-248.
- TRENCH (T. C.). Notes on Irish ribbon work in ornamentation. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 240-244.
- TROUP (FRANCES B.). The Reverend Matthew Mundy. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 322-334.
- TURNER (LLEWELYN). Discovery of Roman remains at Carnarvon. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xi. 75-77.
- VANE (HON. AND REV. G. H. F.). The Churchwarden's accounts of the parish of High Ercall. *Trans. Shropshire A. and N. H. Soc.* 2nd S. vi. 203-208.
- VAUGHAN (H. F. J.). Powys-land history and genealogy compared. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvii. 1-26.
- Wenlock Corporation Records. *Trans. Shropshire A. and N. H. Soc.* 2nd S. vi. 223-283.
- VERRALL (A. W.). The hymn to Apollo, an essay on the Homeric question. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiv. 1-29.
- VICARS (ARTHUR). Jigginstown Castle. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 19-24.
- VIGORS (COL. PHILIP D.). Extracts from the books of the old Corporation of Ross, county Wexford. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 176-179.
- Notes on two recently discovered iron sword-dirks from county Carlow. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 190-192.
- Rathnageeragh Castle. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 280-281.
- Iron fetters and manacles found near Rathnageeragh Castle, County Carlow. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 281-282.

- VINYCOMB (JOHN). On the art treatment of the heraldic motto-escroll. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 135-140.
- The heraldry of old signs, inns, hostelrys, places of business and public resort. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 177-183.
- VIRTUE (RIGHT REV. BISHOP). On an early 14th century psalter of English work supposed to have once belonged to the Church of Orpington, Kent. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 364-365.
- W. (R.). Place-names in and around Montgomery. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 221-234.
- Pedigree of Bishop Lloyd of St. Asaph. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 37-40.
- Ludovick or Ludowick, Lloyd's "Pilgrimage of Princes." *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxvi. 79-82.
- W. (G. D. F.). Grant by Henry VIII to Edward Higgyns of the Deanery of St. Mary's, Shrewsbury, 1513. *Trans. Shropshire A. and N. H. Soc.* 2nd S. vi. 372.
- WADDELL (SURG.-MAJ. L. A.). The Tibetan house-demon. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiv. 39-41.
- Some ancient Indian charms from the Tibetan. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiv. 41-44.
- Note on the poisoned arrows of the Akas. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiv. 57.
- WAKEMAN (W. F.). On a recently discovered Pagan sepulchral mound in the grounds of Old Connaught, near Bray, county Dublin. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 54-64.
- WALHOUSE (M. J.). Ghostly Lights. *Folklore*, v. 293-299.
- WALKER (J. W.). Notes on a seventeenth century gold chalice. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 147-148.
- Sandal Castle. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 154-188.
- WALLER (W. C.). An old church-chest, being notes of the contents of that at Theydon-Garnon, Essex. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. v. 1-32.
- WARD (JOHN). Romano-British objects from Deepdale. *Derbyshire Arch. Soc.* xvi. 185-189.
- WATTS (AUGUSTINE). Court rolls of the manor of Little Crosby, A.D. 1628 and 1634. *Trans. Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vii. and viii. 103-122.
- WAYLEN (J.). The Falstone daybook [temp. CHARLES I]. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvi. 343-391.
- Notes from the diary of Sir Anthony Ashley Cooper,

- first Earl of Shaftesbury. 1621-1683. *Wiltsh Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxviii. 22-28.
- WEAVER (REV. F. W.). The Heyron Chantry, All Saints Church, Langport. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xl. 70-75.
- WEBER (F. P.). On an antique phiale of terra-cotta. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 305-307.
- Note on the arms of Richard Earl of Cornwall. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xiv. 85-87.
- A medal of Lieutenant-Colonel (afterwards Major-General) Sir Patrick Ross and the canal of Santa Maura, 1819. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xiv. 87.
- Medals and medallions of the 19th century relating to England by foreign artists. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xiv. 101-178.
- WELCH (C.). On a gold finger-ring with a merchant's mark. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 239-240.
- WELDON (A. A.). Sketch of Grangemellon and the story of St. Leger's castle. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 95-101.
- WELLS (STEWART F.). Notes on a Roman Hippo-sandal. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 251-253.
- WESTROPP (T. J.). Churches with round towers in Northern Clare. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 25-34, 150-159, 332-340.
- The churches of Dunsany and Skreen, county Meath. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 223-231.
- Report on Northern Clare. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. iv. 287-289.
- WHITE (W.). On objects of antiquarian interest dug up in Trinity College. *Proc. Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* viii. 292-301.
- WHITEHOUSE (C.). Nile reservoirs: the Fayoum and Raiyan-Moeris. *Jour. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. i. 573-582.
- WHITLEY (H. M.). On a discovery at St. John's Vicarage, Eastbourne. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 275-276.
- WILLIAMS (R.). Montgomeryshire nonconformity; extracts from gaol files with notes. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 41-72; xxvi. 49-78; xxvii. 55-76; xxviii. 81-106.
- Montgomeryshire worthies. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 205-220.
- Vavasor Powell's Welsh Bible. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxv. 296.
- Early documents relating to Dolforwyn Castle, Newtown, etc. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxviii. 145-164.

- WILLIAMS (STEPHEN W.). Lists and index of monumental effigies illustrated and described in the *Archæologia Cambrensis* from 1846-92. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. x. 238-247, 271-274.
- WILLIS (F. M.). Wiltshire trade tokens of the 17th century. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvi. 391-404.
- WILLIS-BUND (J. W.). The Teilo churches. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. x. 193-217.
- Some characteristics of Welsh and Irish saints. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xi. 276-291.
- WILSON (T. J.). The tomb of St. Hugh at Lincoln. *Arch. Jour.* li. 104-108.
- WILTSHIRE: records of finds not mentioned elsewhere. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvi. 410-417
- WINCHESTER (VERY REV. THE DEAN OF). The history of the cathedral font, Winchester. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 6-16.
- WINSTONE (B., M.D.). Two pre-historic weapons recently found in Essex. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 158-168.
- WINWOOD (REV. H. H.). On a number of ornaments, sickles, and weapons of the bronze age found in St. Catherine's valley, at Monkswood, near Bath. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 358-360.
- WOOD (G. W.). On the classification of proverbs and sayings of the Isle of Man. *Folklore*, v. 229-274.
- WOODHOUSE (W. J.). Ætolian inscriptions. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xiii. 338-355.
- WOODRUFF (REV. C. E.). Letters relating to the condition of the church in Kent during the primacy of Archbishop Sancroft [1678-1690]. *Arch. Cant.* xxi. 172-197.
- WORTH (R. N.). The rude stone monuments of Cornwall. *Jour. Roy. Inst. of Cornwall*, xii. 76-95.
- Early days in South Molton. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 122-132.
- The stone rows of Dartmoor. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 296-307.
- Residents in the "Three Towns" in 1522-3. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvi. 401-415.
- WORTH (WARWICK). Greek coins acquired by the British Museum in 1893. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xiv. 1-17.
- WYON (ALLAN). Notes on some new seals of the King's Great Sessions of Wales. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 67-69.
- Additional notes upon the great seals of England. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* l. 139-149.

- YATES (PARDOE). The Wilton carpet industry. *Wills Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxvi. 242-257.
- YEATMAN (J. PYM). Bassano's church notes: a forgotten fact of Derbyshire history. *Derbyshire Arch. Soc.* xvi. 52-60.
- YOUNG (H. W.). Notes on further excavations at Burghead. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxvii. 86-91.

INDEX.

- Aberdeen : *Brook, Davis.*
 Accounts (MS.) : *Carrington. See*
 Churchwardens.
 Adderley : *Lynam.*
 Aghalurcher (Fermanagh) : *Dagg.*
 Allerton : *Thoresby.*
 Andover : *Clutterbuck.*
 Appleby : *Baildon.*
 Archery : *Brook, Longman.*
 Architectural antiquities : *Ferguson,*
 Perry.
 African : *Last.*
 Almshouses : *Currey.*
 Domestic : *Arnold, Aveling, Cox,*
 Falkener, Leteson-Gower, Nevill,
 Talbot.
 Ecclesiastical : *Hughes, Lloyd. See*
 Churches.
 Indus and Afghanistan : *Kipling,*
 Simpson.
 Arms and Armour, *Anderson, Etheridge,*
 Hartshorne, Hutton, Morris, Smith,
 Vigors.
 Art : *March. See* Ornamentation,
 Paintings, Sculptured Antiquities.
 Arthington : *L (W. T.)*
 Assyrians : *Longman.*
 Athy : *Carroll, Comerford, Hannon.*
 Avon Valley : *Baker.*
 Axbridge : *Fry.*
 Aylmer family : *Aylmer.*
- Barham : *Payne.*
 Barra Head (Scotland) : *Anderson.*
 Beddington (Surrey) : *André.*
 Bells : *Fryer, Hutcheson, I. (M.C.),*
 Java, Micklethwaite, Owen.
 Berden : *Hope.*
 Berkshire : *Money, Shrubsole. See*
 Reading, Windsor.
 Bettws : *Thomas.*
 Bibliography (books and MS.) *Atkinson,*
 Axon, Bates, Bevan, Bowes, Clark,
 Cust, Davenport, Dowden, Fergu-
 son, Fowler, Franks, Gould, Hol-
 gate, O'Looney, W(R.) Williams.
 Biconyll (Dr.) : *Bicknell.*
 Bidston : *Irvine.*
 Biscovey : *Langdon.*
 Bosville : *Bosville.*
 Boughton : *Boodle.*
 Box (Wilts) : *Goddard.*
 Bray : *Cunningham.*
 Breadsall : *Kerru.*
 Brecon : *Cobb, Hay.*
 Bridgend : *Robinson.*
 Britway : *Currey.*
 Brixham : *Harris.*
 Broadun : *Burnard.*
 Broad Chalke : *Hutchinson.*
 Bromfield : *Cave-Browne.*
 Bronze period : *Greenwell.*
 Implements : *Abercromby, Anderson,*
 Atkinson, Burd, Coffey, Cowper,
 Winwood.
 Urns : *Lowe.*
 Broomfield : *Read.*
 Broomsgrave : *Cunnington.*
 Bucks : *H. (G), Lee, Summers. See*
 Olney, Little Horwood, Padbury.
 Budleigh (East) : *Brushfield.*
 Burghead : *Young.*
 Burials in woollen : *Eddsup,*
 Burton Pynsent : *Batten.*
 Bute : *Hewison.*
- Cambridge : *Bowen, Darwin, Evans,*
 Gray, Hope, Hughes, White.
 Cambridgeshire : *Pearson. See* Cherry
 Hinton.
 Campbeltown : *Gray.*
 Canterbury : *Cave-Browne.*
 Cardiff : *Fryer.*
 Carnarvon : *Turner.*
 Castle Dermot : *Stokes.*
 Castles : *Cox, Leinster, Ficans, Vigors,*
 Walker, Weldon, Williams.

- Celtic period :
 Art : *Allen (J.R.), Stokes, Trench.*
 Mythology : *Hooppell.*
 Channel islands : *Kershaw.*
 Cherry Hinton : *Hughes.*
 Cheshire, *Allen, Irvine, Ryland. See*
Bidston, Chester, Gloverstone,
Great Boughton, Raby, Wallasey,
Wirrall.
 Chester : *Brushfield, Cox, Hewitt, Hib-*
bert, Hughes, Taylor.
 Chests : *Hart.*
 Chetton : *Purton.*
 Chichester : *Hayden.*
 Childwall : *Okill.*
 Chirbury : *Burd.*
 Chorley : *Crosse.*
 Christian monuments : *Allen (J.R.).*
See Monuments.
 Church festivals : *Dowden.*
 Church plate : *Cooper, Cripps, God-*
dard, Markham, Marshall, Walker.
 Churches : *André, Baker, Brock,*
Brooke, Browne, Brushfield,
Buckle, Carroll, Church, Cobb,
Compton, Cox, Crossman, Currey,
Dagg, Davis, Dean, De Burgh,
Dixon, Doe, Dolan, Fowler, Glynn,
Gough, Hughes, Hutcheson, Irvine,
I (M.C.), Jackson, Kitchen, Lee,
Letts, Leveson-Gower, Livett,
Lloyd, Lynam, Lyon, Mickle-
thwaite, Murphy, Okill, Owen,
Paul, Ponting, Robertson, Ser-
geant, Scott, Stevens, Thomas,
Tierney, Westropp, Willis-Bund,
Woodruff, Yeatman,
 Churchstoke : *Churchstoke.*
 Churchwardens' accounts : *Brushfield,*
Leveson-Gower, Vane.
 Churston Ferrers : *Harris.*
 Clane : *Devitt, Sherlock.*
 Claybrooke : *Bates.*
 Codrington family : *Codrington.*
 Collingbourne Ducis : *Hodgson.*
 Compton (Surrey) : *André.*
 Coptic : *Atkinson.*
 Corbett Winder family : *Corbett-Win-*
der.
 Cornwall : *Jago, Langdon, Worth. See*
Duloe, Biscovey, Lewannick.
 Cowden : *Duncan, Leveson-Gower,*
Scott.
 Craignish : *Black.*
 Cranborne Chase : *Armitage.*
 Craniology : *Duckworth, Haddon, Reid,*
Smith.
 Crannogs : *Bulck, Bulleid, Gray,*
Munro.
 Crawford (Fife) : *Abercromby.*
 Crete : *Myres.*
 Crosses : *Allen, Carroll, Greenwell,*
Langdon, Paget, Rowbotham,
Stokes.
 Croydon : *Griffith.*
 Cumberland : *See Plumbland, Stainton-*
in-Furness.
 Dalaman : *Gray.*
 Darowen : *Owen.*
 Dartmoor : *Collier, Worth.*
 Dean, Forest of : *Hyett.*
 Deepdale : *Ward.*
 D'Heere (Lucas) : *Cust.*
 Delgon : *M'Leod.*
 Derbyshire : *Carrington, Kerry, Yeat-*
man. See Beardsall, Derby, Deep-
dale, Haddon, Matlock, Repton.
 Derley : *Kerry.*
 Devonshire : *Brownlow, Grimspond,*
Prowse, Reichel, Rowe. See Brix-
ham, Broadun, Budleigh, Churston
Ferrers, Dartmoor, South Molton,
Tavey Cleave, Torrington.
 Dialect : *Dartnell.*
 Dolcaradog : *Owen.*
 Dolforwyn : *Williams.*
 Domesday : *Irvine, Reichel.*
 Doncaster : *Fairbank.*
 Dorking : *Ashcombe.*
 Dorsetshire. *See Cranborne, Rushmore,*
Toller.
 Dover : *Payne.*
 Dublin : *Renaud.*
 Duloe : *Jago.*
 Dunnamore : *Carter.*
 Dunollie : *Anderson.*
 Durham, *Greenwell. See Lanchester,*
Pittington.
 Earthworks and mounds : *Ailsa, Beau-*
mont, Bell, Fryer, Gould, Grims-
pond, Hughes, Jago, Maclean,
Macnaughton, Pitt-Rivers, Wake-
man. See Tumuli.
 Eastbourne : *Whitley.*
 Ecclesiastical antiquities : *Bevan, Coré,*
Comper, Cooper, Dowden, Evans,
Fairbank, Freshfield, Gardiner,
Gibson, Hay, Hope, Hughes,
I. (T.S.), Jackson, Langdon, Legg,
Leveson-Gower, Markham, Oliver,

- Page, Taylor, Virtue, Walker. See*
 Bells, Church-plate, Churches,
 Crosses, Fonts.
- Edenbridge**: *Leveson-Gower.*
Edinburgh: *Lockhart, Miller.*
English (co. Tyrone): *Latimer.*
Egyptian antiquities: *Findlay, Longman,
 Naville, Price, Whitehouse.*
Eindon (Carmarthenshire): *Allen.*
Eldon (Roxburghshire): *Christison.*
Essex: *Gould, Laver, Winstone. See*
 Berden, Broomfield, Halstead,
 Harlow, Layer Marney, Lez,
 Pleshy, Rayleigh Mount, Stratford,
 Langthorne, Theydon Garnon.
- Ethnography**: *Browne, Fawcett.*
Eudon Burnell: *Purton.*
Eudon George: *Purton.*
Eustace family: *Murphy.*
Exmoor: *Rawle.*
- Falkirk**: *Miller.*
Falstone: *Waylen.*
Faversham: *Giraud.*
Fern (Forfarshire): *Clazey.*
Filborough: *Arno'd, Nevill.*
Finchale: *Fowler.*
Folklore: *Amery, Anickhof, Ball,
 Bather, Black, Burne, Cook, Dun-
 can, Ferguson, Fisher, Frazer,
 Gerish, Hartland, Hesseling, Hoop-
 pell, Jacobs, Kay, Ker, Kinahan,
 Legg, March, Meyer, Moore, Mur-
 ray-Aynsley, Owen, Powell, Rouse,
 Salmon, Schultz, Sewell, Spurrell,
 Stokes, Waddell, Walkhouse, Wood.*
Fonts: *Allen (J. R.), Fishwick, Lewis,
 Lynam, Winchester.*
Forgendenny (Perthshire): *Bell.*
Furse family: *Carpenter.*
- Gardening**: *Archæologia.*
Garter order of: *Thompson.*
Genealogies and family history: *Aylmer,
 Burson, Carpenter, Codrington,
 Corbett-Winder, Dwnn, Earle,
 Ebblewhite, Fitzgerald, Jones,
 Letts, Lloyd, Maitland, Marshall,
 Milbourn, Norcliffe, Phillips, Pil-
 kington, Pugh, Sandford, Vaughan,
 W.(R.)*
- Glastonbury**: *Bulleid.*
Gloucestershire: *Maclean: See Dean.
 Newnham.*
Gloverstone: *Shrubsole.*
- Gower**: *Clark, Morgan.*
Grangemellon: *Weldon.*
Gravesend: *Arnold.*
Great Boughton: *Shrubsole.*
Greek antiquities: *Bather, Benson,
 Cook, Ely, Evans, Falkener, Fort-
 num, Frazer, Gardner, Hicks,
 Jones, Kirker, Loring, Murray,
 Paton, Richards, Sellers, Smith,
 Verrall, Woodhouse.*
Guisbrough: *Hodges.*
- Haddon Hall**: *Carrington.*
Halstead: *Sperling.*
Hampshire: *see* Andover, Silchester,
 Southampton, Stoneham, Winches-
 ter.
Hampsthwaite: *Fowler, Stephenson.*
Harlow: *Gould.*
Heraldry: *Franks, Gray, Grazebrook,
 Hope, Round, Rylands, Vinycomb,
 Weber.*
Herbert family: *I.(M.C.)*
Heytesbury House: *Brakspear*
High Ercall: *Vane.*
High Ham: *Crossman.*
Holywood: *Coles.*
Hopton Hall: *Hartshorne.*
Huish Episcopi: *Stubbs.*
Hut circles: *Burnard, Gould.*
- Inscriptions**: *Jago.*
 Crosses: *Allen, Langdon.*
 Greek: *Hicks.*
 Roman: *Cox, Haverfield.*
 Rock (African): *Howarth.*
 Wales: *Rhys.*
See Ogham, Runic.
- Insignia**: *Brook, Ferguson, Goddard.*
Institutions:
 Parish: *Lloyd.*
See Manor, Municipal.
- Ireland**: *Allen, Browne, Buick, Coffey,
 Deane, Fetherstonhaugh, Fitz-
 gerald, Frazer, Graves, Gray,
 Haddon, Hassé, Hickson, Kinahan,
 Kirker, Knowles, Letts, Lynch,
 March, Mills, Murphy, Olden,
 O'Looney, O'Reilly, Orpen,
 Rotheram, Salmon, Stokes, Swan,
 Trench, Westropp, Willis-Bund.*
See Agalurcher, Athy, Britway,
 Bray, Castledermot, Clane, Dublin,
 Dunnamore, English, Grange-
 mellon, Jigginstown, Killashee,

Kilteel, Limerick, Loughcrew, Mallow, Maynooth, Moone, Naas, Navan, Old Connought, Rathna-geeragh, Ross, Tarn, Timolin.
Ivy Church (Wilts): *Dixon*.

Japan: *Aston*.
Jigginstown: *Vicars*.
Jones of Garthmill: *Jones*.

Kent: *Bell, Cave - Browne, Livett, Payne, Woodruff*. See Barham, Boughton, Bromfield, Canterbury, Cowden, Dover, Edenbridge, Faversham, Filborough, Gravesend, Leeds, Orpington, Preston, Rochester, Sandgate, Teynham, Whitefield.

Kerry (parish of): *Rowley-Morris*.
Ketrins (Forfarshire): *Hutcheson*.
Kirkby: *Hill*.
Kirkcudbright: *Coles*.
Kirkham: *Compton*.
Killashee: *Murphy*.
Kilteel: *Mayo*.
Kirkoswald (Ayrshire), *Ailsa*.
Kirkstall: *Thoresby*.
Kynaston family: *Burson*.

Lambeth: *Kershaw*.
Lancashire: *Allen, Dolan, Harrison, Rylands*. See Childwall, Chorley, Kirkby, Little Crosby, Liverpool, Manchester, Meols Shore, Middleton, Pilkington, Rivington, Rochdale, Whalley.

Lanchester: *Hooppell*.
Langport Eastover: *Paul*.
Langport: *Norris, Weaver*.
Language: *Aston, Ray, Rhys*.
Lay Marney: *Beaumont*.
Leeds (Kent): *Cave-Browne*.
Leeds (Yorks): *Brigg, C. (E. K.), Marshall, Thoresby*.
Leez: *Chancellor, Sergeaunt*.
Leicester: *Bellaix, Jackson*.
Leicestershirs. See Appleby, Clay-brooke, Leicester.
Leighton: *Leighton*.
Leighon (Archbishop): *Carrick*.
Lewannick: *Langdon*.
Lewes, Sussex: *Allen*.
Lewis (Island): *Anderson*.
Limerick: *Hewson*.
Lincoln: *Wilson*.

Lincolnshire: *Atkinson*. See Lincoln, Rippingdale.
Lithography: *Green*.
Little Crosby: *Watts*.
Little Horwood: *Keyser*.
Liverpool: *Gibson*.
Little Inbeblig: *Hughes*.
Llanidrinio: *Thomas*.
Llanidysilio: *Evans*.
Llanidolau: *Hughes*.
Llanysantffraid: *I. (T. S.)*.
Llanysil: *Baker*.
Llanvawr Major: *Allen*.
Llanvddyn: *Llanvddyn*.
Lloyd family: *Lloyd*.
Llwyd: *André*.
London: *Freshfield, Green, Micklethwaite, Read*.
Long Sutton: *Morland*.
Loxley: *Talbot*.
Lougherew: *Frazer*.
Loughborough: *Macnaughton*.

Loughborough: *Berry*.
Loughborough: *Moore, Wood*.
Loughborough: *Brooke, Letts*.
Loughborough: *Baildon, Berry, Holmes, Kerr, Kershaw, M. (A.S.), Pearson, Pollock, Purton, Watts*.
Margaret Tudor, portrait: *Mackay*.
Martin (Wilts): *Ponting*.
Masons' marks: *Rylands*.
Matlock Moor: *Cox, Haverfield*.
Maynooth: *Leinster*.
Meiford: *Lloyd, Thomas*.
Meols Shore: *Potter*.
Merchants' marks: *Cleming, Welch*.
Middleton: *Dean*.
Midton: *Macrae*.
Milbourne family: *Milbourn*.
Modern period, antiquities of: *Acland*. See Chests, Locks, Masons' Marks, Merchants' Marks, Sandals, Targets, Tiles.
Molyneux (Richard 2nd Viset): *Earle*.
Monkswood (Somersetshire): *Winwood*.
Monuments, effigies and tombs: *Allen, Ashcombe, Davis, Fowler, Gardner, Hartshorne, Hope, Letts, Lesson-Gover, Lynam, Owen, Renaud, Stephenson, Thomas, Williams, Wilson*.
Moone: *Carroll*.
Morocco: *Meakin*.
Mosley family: *Letts*.
Municipal history: *Clutterbuck, Driakwater, Ferguson, Fletcher, Fuller*.

- Gibson, Goddard, Hibbert, Kerr Taylor, Vaughan, Vigors.*
 Musical instruments : *Etheridge.*
 Musselburgh : *Lowe.*
- Naas : *De Burgh.*
 Navan : *Moore.*
 Nether-thong : *Morehouse.*
 Newbattle : *Carrick.*
 Newnham : *Kerr.*
 Norman period : *Allen, Levitt.*
 Northamptonshire. *See Peterborough, Welford.*
 Northfield : *Pearson.*
 Northop : *Owen.*
 Nubia : *Clark.*
 Numismatics :
 Alexander : *Oman.*
 Crete : *Myres.*
 English : *Hoblyn.*
 Greek : *Six, Worth.*
 Henrietta Maria : *Grueber.*
 James I : *Montagu.*
 Medals : *Weber.*
 Oriental : *Codrington, Cunningham.*
 Roman : *Hill.*
 Saxon : *Evans, Grueber.*
 Scotland : *Richardson.*
 Sicilian : *Evans.*
 Trade tokens : *Willis.*
- Oberchurch : *Cox.*
 Ogham inscriptions : *Graves, Langdon, Lynch.*
 Old Connaught : *Wakeman.*
 Oldbury Hill : *Cunnington.*
 Olney : *Gough.*
 Ornament :
 Prehistoric : *Coffey.*
 Irish : *Trench.*
 Orpington : *Virtue.*
 Osgoldcross : *Holmes.*
 Oswestry : *Parry-Jones.*
 Oxford : *Hope.*
 Oxfordshire *See Woodstock.*
- Padbury : *Keyser.*
 Paintings : *Keyser, Mackay, Montgomeryshires, Robinson.*
 Pamphocalia : *Bodington.*
 Pawson family : *Norcliffe.*
 Persian antiquities : *Ball.*
 Peterborough : *Bodger, Irvine.*
 Pilkington : *Cox.*
 Pilkington family : *Pilkington.*
- Pittenweem : *Lyon.*
 Pittington : *Fowler.*
 Place-names : *Christison, Coleman, Duignan, Ebblewhite, Hickson, Irvine, Miller, Reichel, W.(R.).*
 Plas Mawr : *Hughes.*
 Pleshy : *Round.*
 Plumbland : *Cowper.*
 Prehistoric antiquities : *Black, Christison, Clazey, Coffey, Coles, Dawkins, Deane, Hewison, Knowles, Morgan, Myres, Rotherham, Sanford, Winstone, Worth. See Bronze age, Crannogs, Hut Circles, Mounds, Ornaments, Stone age.*
 Preston : *Robertson.*
- Raby : *Hodgson.*
 Rathnageeragh : *Vigors.*
 Rayleigh Mount : *Round.*
 Reading : *Stevens.*
 Reame family : *Marshall.*
 Registers, *Bates, Churchstoke, Hodgson, Leveson-Gower, Pritt, Sankey, Sperling.*
 Repton : *Irvine.*
 Rippingdale : *Fowler.*
 Rivington : *Rivington.*
 Roads : *Laver, MacDonald.*
 Rochdale : *Fishwick.*
 Rochester : *Aveling, Livett, Payne.*
 Roman antiquities : *Bodger, Fryer, Goddard, Greenwell, Morland, Morris, Shrubsole, Turner, Ward.*
 Altars : *Bodington.*
 Coins : *Hill.*
 Kilns and pottery : *Cunnington.*
 Monuments : *Cox.*
 Pig of lead : *Cox, Haverfield.*
 Roads : *MacDonald.*
 Sandals : *Wells.*
 Sewers : *Bellairs.*
 Sites : *Fox, Haverfield.*
 Tools (iron) : *Evans.*
 Waterpipes : *Shrubsole.*
- Rome : *Forbes.*
 Ross : *Vigors.*
 Round Towers : *Fitzgerald, Westropp.*
 Runic monuments : *Cox.*
 Rushmore : *Pitt-Rivers.*
- St. Andrews : *Brook.*
 Sandal (Yorks) : *Walker.*
 Sandals : *Barrett, Wells.*
 Sandgate : *Fynmore, Rutton*

- Saxon antiquities: *Brock, Griffith, Irvine, Payne, Read, Stevens.*
- Scotland: *Allen, Anderson, Black, Brook, Christison, Coles, Duns, Goudie, Gray, Macdonald, MacKay, Mackinlay, McLeod, Munro, Rhys, Russell.* See Aberdeen, Burghhead, Bute, Campbeltown, Craignish, Crawford, Dalaruan, Delgon, Dunollie, Edinburgh, Eldon, Falkirk, Fern, Forgan-denny, Holywood, Kettins, Kirkcudbright, Kirkoswald, Lewis, Luing, Midton, Musselburgh, Newbattle, Pittenweem, St. Andrews, Shetland.
- Sculptured antiquities: *Allen, Browne, Frazer, Higgins, Thomas.*
- Seals: *Hope, Murphy, Wyon.*
- Selattyn (Shropshire): *Bulkeley-Owen.*
- Shamrock: *Frazer, Salmon.*
- Shelvoek: *Kenyon.*
- Shetland: *Goudie.*
- Shoes (raw-hide): *Mackay.*
- Shrewsbury: *Blakeway, Drinkwater, Fletcher, Lloyd, W. (G. D. F.)*
- Shropshire: *Calvert, Duignan, Kenyon.* See Chetton, Chirbury, High Er-call, Oswestry, Selattyn, Shelvoek, Shrewsbury, Wenlock.
- Silchester: *Evans, Fox.*
- Somersetshire. See Axbridge, Burton Pynsent, Exmoor, Glastonbury, High Ham, Huish Episcopi, Langport, Langport Eastover, Long Sutton, Stoke-under-Hamdon, Wedmore, Wells.
- South Molton: *Worth.*
- Southampton: *Clutterbuck.*
- Spofford: *Collins.*
- Stainton-in-Furness: *Cowper.*
- Stillington (Bishop): *Jex-Blake.*
- Stockton: *M. (A. S.)*
- Stoke-under-Hamdon: *Batten.*
- Stone Age: *Bell, Dawkins, Duns, Findlay, Gray, Hayden, Knowles, Owen, Shrubsole.*
- Stoneham (North): *Kitchen.*
- Strata Marcella: *J. (M. C.)*
- Stratford Langthorne: *Stevens.*
- Sussex: See Chichester, Eastbourne, Lewes, Wadhurst.
- Surrey: *Cooper, Crisp, Stevenson.* See Beddington, Compton, Croydon, Dorking, Lambeth.
- Suffolk: See Wenhaston.
- Sweathouse: *Latimer.*
- Talley: *Owen.*
- Tara: *Murphy.*
- Targets: *Anderson.*
- Tavey Cleave: *Gould.*
- Teilo: *Willis-Bund.*
- Teynham: *Payne.*
- Theydon Garnon: *Waller.*
- Tiles: *Brakspear, Frazer.*
- Timolin: *Hartshorne.*
- Toller (Great): *Lewis.*
- Torrington (Great): *Doe.*
- Tournaments: *Green.*
- Treceiri (Carnarvonshire): *Christison.*
- Trewern Hall: *M. (E.R.).*
- Tumuli: *Fryer, Goddard, Letts, Read.*
- Urns (funeral): *Chamberlain, Clazey, Coles, Cunningham, Gray, Lowe.*
- Valle Crucis: *Hughes, Smith.*
- Wadhurst: *Gardiner.*
- Wales: *Allen, Allen (Mrs. T.), Davies, Dwnn, Eisteddfod, Fisher, Ll. (W.F.), Lloyd, M. (E.R.), Montgomeryshire, Owen, Rhys, Rowley-Morris, S. (G.) Taylor, Thomas, Tierney, Vaughan, W. (R.), Williams, Willis-Bund, Wyon.* See Bettws, Brecon, Bridgend, Cardiff, Churchstoke, Darowen, Dolcaradog, Dolforwyn, Eindon, Gower, Kerry, Leighton, Llanbeblig, Llandrinio, Llandysillio, Llanelian, Llantwit Major, Llan-wddyn, Meiford, Northop, Plas Mawr, Strata Marcella, Talley, Treceiri, Teilo, Valle Crucis.
- Wallasey: *Pritt, Radcliffe.*
- Wansdyke: *Pitt-Rivers.*
- Wardon: *Compton.*
- Warminster: *Ponting.*
- Welford: *Markham.*
- Wells: *Browne, Buckle, Church, Hope, Moore, Owen.*
- Wedmore: *Sanford.*
- Wenhaston: *Keyser.*
- Wenlock: *Vaughan.*
- Whalley (Lancashire): *Micklethwaite.*
- Whitefield (Kent): *Brock.*
- Wills: *Brigg, Crisp, M. (E.R.), Mont-gomeryshire.*
- Wilton: *Yates.*

Wilts: *Dartnell, Goddard, Holgate, Willis, Wiltshire.* See Box, Broadchalk, Broomsgrove, Collingbourne Ducis, Falstone, Heytesbury, Ivy Church, Longleat, Martin, Oldbury Hill, Stockton, Warminster, Wilton.
Winchester: *Jacob, Kershaw, Winchester.*
Windsor: *Hope.*
Wirral: *Cox, Irvine.*

Woodstock: *Marshall.*
Worcestershire: See Northfield.
Wragby: *Sankey.*

Yorkshire: *Baildon, Ellis, Glynne, Thoresby.* See Arthington, Bosville, Dencaster, Guisbrough, Hampsthwaite, Kirkstall, Leeds, Netherthong, Osgoldcross, Pampocalia, Sandal, Spofford, Wragby.

LONDON :
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE.

INDEX
OF
ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS
PUBLISHED
IN
1895

[BEING THE FIFTH ISSUE OF THE SERIES AND COMPLETING THE
INDEX FOR THE PERIOD 1891-95]

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE CONGRESS OF
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES IN UNION WITH THE
SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES.

1896

HARRISON AND SONS.
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE, LONDON.

CONTENTS.

[*Those Transactions marked with an asterisk * in the following list are now for the first time included in the index, the others are continuations from the indexes of 1891-94. Transactions included for the first time are indexed from 1891 onwards.*]

- Anthropological Institute, Journal, vol. xxiv, pts. 3 and 4, vol. xxv, pt. 1.
Antiquaries, London, Proceedings of the Society, 2nd ser., vol. xv, pt. 4.
Antiquaries, Ireland, Proceedings of Royal Society of, 5th ser., vol. v.
Antiquaries, Scotland, Proceedings of the Society, vol. xxix.
Archæologia, vol. liv, pt. 2.
Archæologia Æliana, vol. xvi, pt. 3, vol. xvii.
Archæologia Cambrensis, 5th ser., vol. xii.
Archæological Journal, vol. lii.
Berkshire Architectural and Archæological Society, vol. iii, pt. 4.
Berwickshire Naturalist Field Club, vol. xiv, pts. 1 and 2.
British Archæological Association, Journal, New Series, vol. i.
British Architects, Royal Institute of, Journal, 3rd ser., vol. ii.
Cambridge Antiquarian Society, Transactions, vol. ix, pt. 1.
Chester and North Wales Architectural, Archæological and Historical Society,
Transactions, vol. v, pt. 4.
Clifton Antiquarian Club, vol. iii, pts. 1 and 2.
Cumberland and Westmorland Archæological Society, vol. xiii, pts. 2, 3 and 4
Cymmrodorion Society, Transactions, 1893-4 and 1894-5.
Derbyshire Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. xvii.
Devonshire Association, Transactions, vol. xxvii.
East Riding Antiquarian Society, vol. ii and iii.
Essex Archæological Society, Transactions, New Series, vol. v, pt. 3.
Folklore, Proceedings of the Folklore Society, vol. vi.
Glasgow Archæological Society, New Series, vol. ii, pts. 3 and 4.
Hampshire Field Club, Proceedings, vol. iii, pts. 1 and 2.
Hellenic Society, Journal, vol. xv.
Huguenot Society, Transactions, vol. v, pts. 1 and 2.

Norfolk and Norwich Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. xii.
Numismatic Chronicle, 3rd ser., vol. xv.
*Royal Historical Society, Transactions, vol. v, vi, vii, viii and ix.
Royal Irish Academy, Transactions, 3rd ser., vol. iii, pt. 4.
*Royal Society of Literature, Transactions, vol. xv, xvi and xvii.
St. Albans Architectural and Archæological Society, 1893-4.
Shropshire Archæological and Natural History Society, Transactions
vol. vii.
Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society, Transactions
Suffolk Archæological Institute, vol. ix, pt. 1.
Surrey Archæological Society, Collections, vol. xii, pts. 3 and 4.
Sussex Archæological Collections, vol. xxxix.
Thoresby Society, Miscellany, vol. v.
Wiltshire Archæological and Natural History Magazine, vol. xxviii,
Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Journal, vol. xiv, pts. 1

NOTE.

The value of this Index to archæologists is now recognised. Every effort is made to keep its contents up to date and continuous, but it is obvious that the difficulties are great unless the assistance of the societies is obtained. If for any reason the papers of a society are not indexed in the year to which they properly belong the plan is to include them in the following year; and whenever the papers of societies are brought into the Index for the first time they are then indexed from the year 1891.

By this means it will be seen that the year 1891 is treated as the commencing year for the Index and that all transactions published in and since that year will find their place in the series.

To make this work complete an index of the transactions from the beginning of archæological societies down to the year 1890 needs to be published. This Index is already completed in MS. form and it will be printed as soon as arrangements can be made.

Societies will greatly oblige by communicating any omissions or suggestions to

THE EDITOR OF THE ARCHÆOLOGICAL INDEX,

Society of Antiquaries,

Burlington House, London, W.

Single copies of the yearly Index may be obtained. Many of the societies in union with the Society of Antiquaries take a sufficient number of copies to issue with their transactions to each of their members. The more this plan is extended the less will be the cost of the Index to each society. For particulars of this and other works now being carried on by the societies in union application should be made to the Honorary Secretary,

RALPH NEVILL, F.S.A.,

13, Addison Crescent,

Kensington, W.

INDEX OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS PUBLISHED IN 1895.

- ABERCROMBY (HON. JOHN).** Recent excavations in the Caucasus. *Trans. Glasgow Arch. Soc.* N.S. ii. 302-311.
- Traditions, customs, and superstitions of the Lewis. *Folklore*, vi. 162-170.
- ACLAND (C. L.).** Norse remains in North Britain. *Trans. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 106-120.
- ALLEN (T. W.).** The text of the Homeric Hymns. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xv. 136-183, 251-313.
- AMERY (P. F. S.).** Thirteenth report of the Committee on Devonshire Folklore. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvii. 61-74.
- ANDERSON (JOSEPH, LL.D.).** Notice of a cave recently discovered at Oban containing human remains and a refuse heap of shells and bones of animals, and stone and bone implements. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 211-230.
- Notes on the contents of a refuse heap at the base of the fortified rock known as Dun Fheurain at Gallanach, near Oban. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 278-285.
- ANDRÉ (J. LEWIS).** Antiquarian notes on the Rose. *Arch. Jour.* lii. 207-221.
- The chancel screens of parish churches, illustrated chiefly by Sussex examples. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xxxix. 31-54.
- ANDREW (SAMUEL).** British footprints: the Oldham master-key. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 11-20.
- ANDREWS (EMILY J.).** Two Christmas eve customs. *Folklore*, vi. 93.
- APPLETON (HENRY, M.D.).** A muster roll of cavalry. *Yorks. Arch. Jour.* xiv. 239-241.
- ARKWRIGHT (W.).** The frontier of Lycia and Caria. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xv. 93-99.

- ARMSTRONG (REV. B. J.). Notes on the church and family of Shelton. *Norf. Arch.* xii. 234-242.
- ARNOLD (REV. F. H., LL.D.). The corn-supply of the south-coast in British and Roman times. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xxxix. 154-160.
- ASHCOMBE (RT. HON. LORD). A charge given by Hugh Hare, Esq., J.P., at the general quarter sessions for the county of Surrey holden at Dorking 5th April, 1692. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* xii. 109-144.
- ASHTON (CHARLES) and J. E. LLOYD. Defodan Powys, the customs of Powys. *Montgomerysh. Coll.* xxix. 1-27.
- ATKINSON (REV. J. C., CANON). The progressive or expansional significance of place-names. *Arch. Jour.* lii. 253-265.
- ATKINSON (T. D.). On a bridge over the King's ditch. *Trans. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 33-35.
- On a chalice and paten from Westley Waterless. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 21-24.
- ATTREE (MAJOR F. W. T.). List of Sussex gentry at various dates with descriptions of the arms of a few families not previously noted. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xxxix. 99-133.
- AUDEN (REV. JOHN ERNEST). Notes on the church, castle and parish of Shrawardine. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. vii. 120-202.
- AXON (W. E. A.). Visitations of the plague in Lancashire and Cheshire. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 265-270.
- BAGNALL-OAKELEY (M. E.). A week in the Aran Islands. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 99-107.
- Early Christian settlements in Ireland. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 22-24.
- On a great hoard of Roman coins found at Bishops Wood near Ross. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 162-166.
- BAILLIE-HAMILTON (HON. MRS.). Note on two rare paintings at Langton House. *Proc. Berwick. Field Club*, xiv. 338.
- BAKER (ARTHUR). Plas Mawr. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xii. 40-49.
- BALFOUR (C. B.). Notes on Newton Don and its former owners. *Proc. Berwick. Field Club*, xiv. 291-313.
- BARDAN (PATRICK). The Shamrock. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 178-179.
- BARKER (W. R.) An ancient bronze collar from Wraxall, Somerset. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 89-94.
- Local silver and bronze tokens in the Bristol museum. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 132-133.

- BARNES (HENRY, M.D.).** On touching for the King's evil. *Trans. Cumb. and Westmor. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 343-363.
- BARRETT (C. R. B.)** Riding Skimmington and Riding the Stang. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 58-68.
- BARRON (REV. DOUGLAS GORDON).** Notice of a small cemetery of cremated burials with cinerary urns of clay recently discovered at Culla Voe, Papa Stour, Shetland. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 46-48.
- BARRY (REV. E.).** On ogham stones seen in Kilkenny county. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 348-368.
- BATES (C. J.).** A forgotten reference to Roman mile-castles. *Arch. Æliana*, xvi. 447-451.
- BATES (REV. E. H.).** On the discovery of an ancient representation of the Agnus Dei at Shawell. *Trans. Leicest. Archit. and Arch. Soc.* iii. 68-69.
- BATTEN (JOHN).** Notes on North Perrott. *Proc. Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xli. 73-91.
- Notes on the documentary history of seals. *Wills Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxviii. 203-210.
- BAX (ALFRED RIDLEY).** On the state of certain parish churches in Surrey in 1705. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* xii. 163-171.
- BEAZLEY (C. RAYMOND).** Exploration under Elizabeth 1558-1603. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. ix. 119-165.
- BEDDOE (JOHN, M.D.).** On the northern settlements of the West Saxons. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxv. 16-20.
- BELOE (EDWARD M.).** Castle Rising: its castle and borough. *Norf. Arch.* xii. 164-189.
- Freebridge Marshland hundred and the making of Lynn. *Norf. Arch.* xii. 311-335.
- The padder's way and its attendant roads. *Trans. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 77-95.
- BENSLEY (W. T., LL.D.).** St. Leonard's priory, Norwich. *Norf. Arch.* xii. 190-227.
- BENSON (E. F.).** Aegosthena. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xv. 314-324.
- Fourth century head in central museum, Athens. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xv. 194-201.
- BERKSHIRE** Wills from the P.C.C. ante 1558. *Berks. Arch. and Archit. Soc.* iii. 100-104, 127-130, 148-152, 168-172, 201-203.
- BETHAM (REV. C. J.).** Brettenham and the Wenyeve family. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 131-143.

- BETHAM (REV. C. J.). Church plate in Suffolk. *Suff. Inst. of Arch.* ix. 26-34.
- BIENKOWSKI (P.). A flying Eros from the school of Praxiteles. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xv. 211-216.
- BILLSON (CHARLES J.). Folksongs comprised in the Finnish Kalevala. *Folklore*, vi. 317-352.
- BILSON (JOHN). On the discovery of some remains of the chapter house of Beverley Minster. *Archæologia*, liv. 425-432.
- BIRCH (REV. C. G. R.). On certain brasses at Necton and Great Cressingham. *Norf. Arch.* xii. 298-303.
- BIRCH (W. DE GRAY). Historical notes of Whalley Abbey. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 161-166.
- Notes on the importance of preserving the records and literary antiquities of Wales, as illustrated by some recent publications. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 25-48.
- BIRCHALL (JAMES). The church and state in Mediæval Europe. *Proc. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Liverpool*, xvi. 235-262.
- BLACK (GEO. F.). Notes on a silver mounted charm-stone of rock-crystal from Inverlery with notices of other Scottish balls of rock-crystal and of superstitions connected therewith. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 439-448.
- BLAIR (ROBERT). A Roman inscribed altar discovered at South Shields. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 403-404.
- BLASHILL (T.). Hull and Dripole in the thirteenth century. *Trans. East Riding Antiq. Soc.* ii. 7-11.
- BOGLE (LOCKHART). Archæological notes on Dunvegan Castle. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 255-271.
- Notes on some prehistoric structures in Glenelg and Kintail. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 180-190.
- BOOT (REV. ALFRED). Northern monasticism. *Arch. Æliana*, xvii. 91-100.
- BOSCAWEN (W. ST. CHAD). The mummies of the priests of Ammon discovered at Thebes. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd Ser. xvi. 253-275.
- BOWER (HERBERT M.). The fourteen of Meaux, an account of the earliest reformed church within France proper. *Proc. Hug. Soc.* v. 1-124.
- BOWES (R.). On a copy of Linacre's *Galen de Temperamentis*, Cambridge, 1521, in the library of Trinity College, Dublin. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 1-3.

- BOYLE (J. R.). The Hull cap of maintenance. *Trans. East Riding Antiq. Soc.* iii. 92-99.
- BRADLEY (MISS EDITH). Glastonbury Abbey. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 205-2 3.
- BRAKSPEAR (HAROLD). Notes on Upper Upham Manor House. *Wilts. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxviii. 84-86.
- BRAMBLE (COL. J. R.). Coins of the Bristol mint. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 128-131.
- BROCK (E. P. LOFTUS). The discovery of a Norman crypt at Canterbury. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 86-88.
- The excavation of a Roman villa in the Wadfield near Sudeley Castle, Gloucestershire. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 242-250.
- BROWN (PROF. G. BALDWIN). Some characteristics of pre-Conquest architecture. *Jour. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. II. 485-502.
- BROWNE (CHARLES R., M.D.). The ethnography of the Mullet, Inishkea Islands, and Portacloy, county Mayo. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 587-649.
- BROWNING (OSCAR). The evolution of the family. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vi. 87-107.
- BRUSHFIELD (DR. T. N.). Devonshire briefs. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvii. 311-357.
- BRYDALL (ROBERT). The monumental effigies of Scotland from the thirteenth to the fifteenth century. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 329-410.
- BUDGE (DR. E. A. WALLIS). Three Assyrian marbles in the Bristol fine arts academy. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 134-141.
- BUICK (REV. G. RAPHAEL). Irish flint arrow-heads. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 41-63.
- BULKELEY-OWEN (HON. MRS.). Selattyn; a history of the parish. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. vii. 207-234.
- BÜLOW (DR. GOTTFRIED VON). Diary of the journey of Philip Julius, Duke of Stettin-Pomerania, through England in the year 1602. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vi. 1-67.
- Journey through England and Scotland, made by Lupold von Wedel in the years 1584 and 1585. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. ix. 223-270.
- BULWER (BRIG.-GEN.). The Hobarts of Hales Hall. *Norf. Arch.* xii. 158-163.
- BURNE (CHARLOTTE S.). Chained images. *Folklore*, vi. 196-198.

- BURY (J. B.). The history of the name Hellas, Hellenes. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xv. 217-238.
- CALVERLEY (REV. W. S.). The Roman fort on Hardknott known as Hardknott Castle. *Trans. Cumb. and Westmor. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 449-452.
- CAMPBELL (GEORGE W.). John Snell of Ufton and the Ufton exhibitions. *Trans. Glasgow Arch. Soc.* N.S. ii. 271-286.
- CARMICHAEL (C. H. E.). The study of folklore. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xv. 84-130.
- CARRINGTON (W. A.). Papers relating to Derbyshire musters, temp. Q. Elizabeth, comprising the muster roll for the whole county made in 1587 in expectation of the Spanish invasion. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xvii. 1-48.
- CART (REV. H.). Recent visit to Carthage. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 225-234.
- CARTWRIGHT (J. J.). List of persons in Yorkshire who paid the tax on male servants in 1780. *York. Arch. Jour.* xiv. 65-80.
- CAVE-BROWNE (REV. J.). Otham church and parish. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 167-186.
- CHARLTON (W. L.). Runic inscription on Hazel-Gill Crags, near Bewcastle. *Arch. Aeliana*, xvii. 53-56.
- CHRISTISON (D., M.D.). The forts of Selkirk, the Gala water, the southern slopes of the Lammer moors and the north of Roxburgh. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 108-179.
- CHURCH (REV. C. M.). Notes on the chartularies of Bath Priory. *Proc. Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xli. 53-64.
- CLARK (J. W.). On ancient libraries: Lincoln Cathedral, Westminster Abbey, St. Paul's Cathedral. *Trans. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 37-60.
- CLARKE (SOMERS). Philæ: the Nubian valley and the modified Nile reservoir. *Arch. Jour.* lii. 240-249.
- Report on the proposed works at Philæ. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 457-461.
- Notes on the present state of the Parthenon. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 461-466.
- CLODD (EDWARD). Presidential address to the Folklore Society. *Folklore*, vi. 54-81.
- Reply to Mr. Lang's protest of a psycho-folklorist. *Folklore*, vi. 248-258.
- CLUTTERBUCK (REV. R.). Notes on the fair at Weyhill. *Proc. Hamp. Field Club*, iii. 127-142.

- COBB (J. R.). Caldecot Castle, Monmouthshire. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 35-40.
- CODRINGTON (O.). The coinages of Cutch and Kāthiāwār. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xv. 59-83.
- COFFEY (GEORGE). The origins of prehistoric ornament in Ireland. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 16-29; 195-211.
- COLE (REV. E. MAULE). Huggate dikes. *Trans. East Riding Antiq. Soc.* ii. 12-17.
- Notices of Wetwang. *Trans. East Riding Antiq. Soc.* ii. 68-76.
- The Driffield moot hill. *Trans. East Riding Antiq. Soc.* iii. 13-16.
- COLEMAN (A.). Lists of non-parochial registers and records. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxviii. 149-155.
- COLES (FRED R.). A record of the cup- and ring-markings in the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 67-91.
- The stone circles of the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 301-316.
- COLGAN (NATHANIEL). Witchcraft in the Aran Islands. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 84-85.
- COLLIER (W. F.). Dartmoor and the County Council of Devonshire. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvii. 213-221.
- COLLINGWOOD (W. G.) and EIRÍKR MAGNÚSSON. Some Manx names in Cumbria. *Trans. Cumb. and Westmor. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 403-414.
- COMERFORD (MOST REV. DR.). Castledermot: its history and antiquities. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 361-378.
- CONDER (EDWARD). Account of the exploration of Lynsham barrow, Oxon. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 404-410.
- COOK (ARTHUR BERNARD). The bee in Greek Mythology. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xv. 1-24.
- COOKE (JOHN). Aran Islands. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 275-277.
- Galway. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 290-296.
- COOPER (A. N.). Alfred, King of Northumbria. *Trans. East Riding Antiq. Soc.* iii. 17-20.
- COOPER (REV. T. S.). The church plate of Surrey. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* xii. 172-193.
- COULTON (JOHN JAMES). Names on the Wissey. *Norf. Arch.* xii. 13-24.

- COWPER (H. S.). A Grasmere farmer's sale schedule in 1710. *Trans. Cumb. and Westmor. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 253-268.
- The homes of the Kirkbys of Kirkby Ireleth. *Trans. Cumb. and Westmor. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 269-290.
- COX (EDWARD W.). Birkenhead Priory. *Trans. Hist. Soc. Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. x. 123-156.
- Recent antiquarian finds in Cheshire. *Trans. Hist. Soc. Lancs. and Chesh.* N.S. x. 175-180.
- The restoration of St. Wilfrid's church, Farnworth. *Trans. Hist. Soc. Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. x. 193-199.
- Traces of submerged lands on the coasts of Lancashire, Cheshire and North Wales. *Trans. Hist. Soc. Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. x. 19-56, 199-200.
- Diserth Castle. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. of Chester and North Wales*, v. 361-379.
- COX (REV. J. CHARLES, LL.D.). On an Anglo-Saxon cemetery recently uncovered near Saxby. *Trans. Leicest. Archit. and Arch. Soc.* iii. 74-77.
- On four Spanish Moresco tiles found at Meaux Abbey. *Trans. East Riding Antiq. Soc.* ii. 1-6.
- Parliamentary survey of the benefices of the East Riding. *Trans. East Riding Antiq. Soc.* ii. 24-67.
- The mining operations and metallurgy of the Romans in England and Wales. *Arch. Jour.* lii. 25-42.
- CRAIGIE (W. A.). Donald Bán and the Bócan [a Lochaber story]. *Folklore*, vi. 353-358.
- Skotlands rímur; Icelandic ballads on the Gowrie conspiracy. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 286-292.
- CRAKE (W. V.). Visit of the Congrès Archæologique de France to Sussex in 1893. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xxxix. 175-178.
- CRAMOND (W., LL.D.). Notice of a bronze censer (?) or chafing dish found near Balveny Castle, and of a find of coins in the parish of Mortlach. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 59-62.
- CRAWFURD (REV. G. P.). Vachell of Coley, Reading. *Berks Arch. and Archit. Soc.* iii. 87-92.
- CRAWLEY (A. E.). Taboos of commensality. *Folklore*, vi. 130-144.
- CRISP (FREDERICK ARTHUR). Surrey wills. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* xii. 194-210.
- CROMBIE (JAMES E.). Shoe throwing at weddings. *Folklore*, vi. 258-281.

- CULLEN (JOHN B.). The ancient churches of the town of Wexford. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 369-377.
- CUMING (H. SYER). On skull goblets. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 235-241.
- Shoe lore. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 148-153.
- CUNNINGHAM (REV. PROF. W.). The gild merchant of Shrewsbury. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. ix. 99-117.
- Walter of Henley. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. ix. 215-221.
- CURLE (JAMES). Notes upon three early iron age brooches from the island of Golland, Sweden. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 292-301.
- DARTMOOR EXPLORATION COMMITTEE, second report. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvii. 81-92.
- DARWIN (W. E.). A hoard of bronze implements found at Bitterne. *Proc. Hamp. Field Club*, iii. 53-66.
- DAVIS (F. TREVOR). South Mimms, Middlesex. *Trans. St. Albans Archit. and Arch. Soc.* 1893-94, 25-29.
- DAVIS (REV. R. G.). Historical notes on the manors of Merstone and Great East Standen in the Isle of Wight. *Proc. Hamp. Field Club*, iii. 89-98.
- DAWKINS (PROF. W. BOYD). Opening Address of the Antiquarian section at the Scarborough meeting. *Arch. Jour.* lii. 336-347.
- DAWSON (CHARLES). Ancient boat found at Bexhill. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xxxix. 161-163.
- Neolithic flint weapon in a wooden haft, found in the Eastbourne district. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xxxix. 97-98.
- DAY (ROBERT). Danish spear-head from Scarriff, co. Clare. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 176.
- DEANS (WALTER). The Rule water ca' Trail. *Proc. Berwick. Field Club*, xiv. 138-142.
- The Chapel of St. Cuthbert's on the Slitterick, and Chapel Cross, Roxburghshire. *Proc. Berwick. Field Club*, xiv. 143-145.
- DEWICK (REV. E. S.). On a MS. psalter formerly belonging to the Abbey of Bury St. Edmunds. *Archæologia*, liv. 399-410.
- On a MS. pontifical of a bishop of Metz of the fourteenth century. *Archæologia*, liv. 411-424.
- DILLON (VISCOUNT). An Elizabethan armourer's album. *Arch. Jour.* lii. 113-128.
- DOE (G. M.). Samuel Stoddon. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvii. 222-224.
- DOMESDAY HOLDERS AND HOLDINGS. *Berks. Arch. and Archit. Soc.* iii. 138-143, 195-200.

- DONALD (COLIN DUNLOP). Presidential address. *Trans. Glasgow Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. ii. 419-427.
- DOWDEN (RIGHT REV. JOHN, D.D., BISHOP OF EDINBURGH). Note on two late notices, 1560 and 1563, relating to the cultus of St. Ninian in England. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 198-201.
- DUCKETT (SIR GEORGE, BART.). Hastings v. Senlac. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xxxix. 28-30.
- DUGAN (C. WINSTON). Notice of an ancient Irish cott found at Maghery, county Armagh. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 224-226.
- DUNKIN (E. H. W.). A calendar of the deeds and other documents in the possession of the Sussex Archæological Society. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xxxix. 179-196.
- E. (J.). Wardrobe counter of Edward III. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xv. 168.
- EARWAKER (J. P.). The early deeds relating to the manor of Manchester, now in the possession of the corporation of that city. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 49-57.
- The progress of the Duke of Monmouth in Cheshire in September, 1682. *Trans. Hist. Soc. Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. x. 71-96.
- EBBLEWHITE (ERNEST ARTHUR). Flintshire genealogical notes. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xii. 191-204, 250-263.
- EDLESTON (MISS). The Winston, co. Durham, churchwardens' accounts, 1632-1695. *Arch. Æliana*, xvii. 101-144.
- EGAN (P. M.). The Keteller monument, Kilkenny. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 72-78.
- ELLIS (FREDERICK). Coins found near Bristol. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii, 122-123.
- Roman remains near Bristol. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 16-21.
- ELLIS (H. LESLIE). British copper tokens of the Straits Settlements and Malayan Archipelago. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xv. 135-153.
- ELWORTHY (F. T.). Fourteenth report of the Committee on Devonshire verbal provincialisms. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvii. 40-60.
- ELY (TALFOURD). An old watch and its maker. *Arch. Jour.* lii. 129-138.
- EMBLETON (DENNIS). The Quigs Buring Plas in Sidgatt, Newcastle, the Swirle, and the Lort Burn. *Arch. Æliana*, xvii. 84-90.
- ESSEX COUNTY FAMILIES. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. v. 131-138.

- ETHERIDGE (R., JUN.). A highly ornate sword from the Coburg peninsula, North Australia. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiv. 427-430.
- EVANS (ARTHUR J.). The rollright stones and their folklore. *Folklore*, vi. 6-51.
- EVANS (SIR JOHN). The mint of Gothabyrig. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xv. 45-50.
- EYRE (MOST REV. ARCHBISHOP). The ancient seal of the Burgh of Rutherglen. *Trans. Glasgow Arch. Soc.* N.S. ii. 247-252.
- Notes on the old western towers of Glasgow Cathedral. *Trans. Glasgow Arch. Soc.* N.S. ii. 253-270.
- F. (W. G. D.). Shropshire topographical and genealogical MSS. preserved in the Bodleian Library, Oxford. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. vii. 79-93.
- Shropshire topographical and genealogical MSS. in the William Salt Library at Stafford. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. vii. 94-96.
- FAHEY (REV. J., D.D.). The church of St. John Baptist at Kilmacduagh. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 85-86.
- FANE (W. DASHWOOD). The date of the parish church of Melbourne, Derbyshire. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xvii. 82-94.
- FEILBERG (H. F.). Ghostly lights. *Folklore*, vi. 288-300.
- The game of hopscotch as played in Denmark. *Folklore*, vi. 359-372.
- Tommy on the Tub's grave. *Folklore*, vi. 194-195.
- FERGUSON (CHANCELLOR R. S.). A grave cover of tiles at Carlisle. *Trans. Cumb. and Westmor. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 251-252.
- On a tumulus at Old Parks, Kirkoswald, with some remarks on one at Aspatria, and also on cup, ring and other markings in Cumberland and Westmorland. *Trans. Cumb. and Westmor. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 389-399.
- Picture Board dummies. *Arch. Jour.* lii. 1-24.
- On a dumb bell at Knole. *Arch. Jour.* lii. 43-46.
- Notes on two curious padlocks in the Carlisle Museum. *Arch. Jour.* lii. 250-252.
- On the Chap-books in the Bibliotheca Jacksoniana in Tullie House, Carlisle. *Arch. Jour.* lii. 292-335.
- and F. HAVERFIELD. On a milestone of Carausius and other recent Roman finds. *Trans. Cumb. and Westmor. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 437-439.

- FISGUAON (PROF. JOHN, LL.D.).** Bibliographical notes on histories of inventions and books of secrets. *Trans. Glasgow Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. ii. 364-404.
- Presidential address. *Trans. Glasgow Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. ii. 409-418.
- FRENCH (REV. J. F. M.).** Notes on a goad-spur found in co. Wicklow. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 212-217.
- FIELD (JOHN EDWARD).** The antiquities of Wallingford. *Berks Arch. and Archit. Soc.* iii. 96-99, 117-122.
- FIELD (OSGOOD).** John Field of East Ardsley, the proto-copernican of England. *Yorks. Arch. Jour.* xiv. 81-84.
- FINCH (H. B.).** Whitchurch in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. vii. 55-78.
- FISHER (REV. JOHN).** The Welsh Calendar. *Trans. Soc. of Cymruod.* 1894-5, 99-145.
- FISHWICK (LIEUT.-COL. H.).** Pre-Norman churches in Lancashire. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 154-160.
- FITZGERALD (LORD WALTER).** Mullaghmast: its history and traditions. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 379-390.
- FITZGERALD (W.).** Killeen Cormac inscribed stone. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 380-382.
- FITZGERALD-UNIACKE (R. G.).** The Fitzgeralds of Rostellane, co. Cork. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 163-170.
- FLETCHER (REV. W. G. D.).** Lady Margaret Bromley. *Trans. Leicest. Archit. and Arch. Soc.* iii. 70-73.
- FOWLER (REV. H.).** Tyttenhanger. *Trans. St. Albans Archit. and Arch. Soc.* 1893-94, 30-44.
- FOX (G. E.).** Excavations on the site of the Roman city at Silchester, Hants, in 1894. *Archæologia*, liv. 439-472.
- FOXCROFT (E. D.).** Notes on Hinton Charterhouse. *Proc. Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xli. 92-98.
- FRANKS (SIR WOLLASTON).** On a late-Celtic bronze collar from Wraxall, Somerset. *Archæologia*, liv. 495-496.
- FRASER (WILLIAM).** A bronze medallion portrait of Oliver Cromwell, similar to the bust represented on the Dunbar medal struck by Thomas Simon by order of the Parliament. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 100-104.
- FRAZER (WILLIAM).** Early pavement tiles in Ireland. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 171-175.
- Loughcrew hills. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 305-310.

- FRAZER (WILLIAM).** On cup markings on megalithic monuments due to *echinus lividus*. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 64-71.
- On the Irish "St. Patrick" or "floreax rex" coinage, subsequently circulated in New Jersey by Mark Newbie; with reasons for connecting it with Lord Glamorgan's attempts to levy troops in Ireland for Charles I. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 338-347.
- FRESHFIELD (EDWIN, LL.D.).** Some notarial marks in the "Common Paper" [the register of the members of the company 1390-1628] of the Scriveners' Company. *Archæologia*, liv. 239-254.
- FREYER (ALFRED C.).** An inscribed stone from Shechem. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 149-150.
- Recent discoveries [ecclesiastical pavement] at Bristol. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc. N.S. i.* 90-91.
- The Igel monument [Roman, Igel on the Moselle]. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc. N.S. i.* 296-298.
- G. (E. A.).** Archæology in Greece, 1894-95. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xv. 202-210.
- GANN (DR. T.).** Notes on the exploration of two mounds in British Honduras. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 430-434.
- GARDNER (PERCY).** A marble head, perhaps from Sunium. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xv. 188-191.
- Two sepulchral Lekythi. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xv. 325-329.
- GERISH (W. B.).** A churchyard charm. *Folklore*, vi. 200.
- Norfolk nursery rhyme. *Folklore*, vi. 202.
- GIUSEPPI (MONTAGUE S.).** Alien merchants in England in the fifteenth century. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc. N.S. ix.* 75-98.
- GLYNNE (SIR STEPHEN, BART.).** Notes on Yorkshire churches. *Yorks. Arch. Jour.* xiv. 158-184.
- GODDARD (REV. E. H.).** Notes on a Roman cross-bow, etc., found at Southgrove farm, Burbage. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxviii. 87-90.
- Notes on objects from a Saxon interment at Basset Down. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxviii. 104-108.
- GODDEN (GERTRUDE M.).** The sacred marriage. *Folklore*, vi. 225-234.
- GOWLAND (W.).** Notes on the dolmens and other antiquities of Korea. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiv. 316-330.
- GRATTON (F. M.).** Notes upon the architecture of China. *Jour. E.I.B.A.* 3rd S. ii. 37-59.
- GRAVE (J. W. DE).** A refugee pasteur at the revocation: Jacob de Rouffignac and his descendants. *Proc. Hug. Soc.* v. 251-288.

- GRAVE (J. W. DE). Notes on the register of the Walloon church of Southampton and of the churches of the Channel Islands. *Proc. Hug. Soc.* v. 125-178.
- GRAVES (RIGHT REV. CHARLES, BISHOP OF LIMERICK). On an ogam inscription lately discovered near Gortatlea, county Kerry. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 1-4.
- GRAY (ARTHUR). On the watercourse called Cambridge in relation to the river Cam and Cambridge Castle. *Trans. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 61-77.
- GRAY (REV. ANDREW E. P.). The roll of Battle Abbey so far as it relates to Lancashire and Cheshire. *Trans. Hist. Soc. Lanc. and Ches.* N.S. x. 1-18.
- GREEN (ROBT. F.). The basis and claims of magic. *Proc. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Liverpool*, xlvi. 313-346.
- GREENFIELD (B. W.). Old Stoke Charity, the monumental brasses and heraldry of the allied families of Hampton and Waller in the parish church with illustrative pedigrees and descent of the manor. *Proc. Hamp. Field Club*, iii. 1-27.
- Notes respecting Grove Place, Nursling, and the manor of Southwells. *Proc. Hamp. Field Club*, iii. 115-126.
- GREGOR (REV. W., LL.D.). Notes on Beltane cakes. *Folklore*, vi. 2-5.
- Some Scottish folklore of the child and the human body. *Folklore*, vi. 394-397.
- GRIFFITH (J. LLOYD). Ancient stone-lined graves found at Llanfæthla in Anglesey. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xii. 229-232.
- GROOME (W. WOLLASTON, M.D.). Suffolk leechcraft. *Folklore*, vi. 118-127.
- GRUEBER (H. A.). On a hoard of Roman coins found at Silchester. *Archæologia*, liv. 473-488.
- HAGGART (D.). Notice of the discovery of cup- and ring-sculpturings at Duncrosk near the falls of Lockay in Glenlockay. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 92-93.
- HAINES (H.). France and Cromwell. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. v. 147-156.
- HALL (REV. FRANCIS J.). The arrangement of monastic buildings. *Trans. East Riding Antiq. Soc.* iii. 69-84.
- HALL (REV. G. ROME). Note on a fragment of a Roman Lorica or cuirass of bronze scale armour from the wall turret on Walltown Crag. *Arch. Æliana*, xvi. 441-447.

- HAMP (ARTHUR). Church Plate in Suffolk. *Suff. Inst. of Arch.* ix. 1-10.
- HARDING (JOHN). The belfry formerly standing in the close of Salisbury and its bells. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxviii. 108-120.
- HARDY (DR. JAMES). On three British cists, one of them containing an urn, found near Callaly Castle, Northumberland. *Proc. Berwick. Field Club*, xiv. 390-391.
- On some prehistoric antiquities from the eastern borders. *Proc. Berwick. Field Club*, xiv. 391-398.
- HARPER (JOSEPH). The Barnstaple parish registers. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvii. 362-373.
- HARKOLD (THOMAS). Notes on some stained glass formerly in a window at Sketchley Hall. *Trans. Leicest. Archit. and Arch. Soc.* iii. 78.
- HARTOPP (HENRY). Calendar of early Leicestershire wills and administrations, 1495 to 1558. *Trans. Leicest. Archit. and Arch. Soc.* iii. 79-126.
- HASLEWOOD (REV. FRANCIS). Rectors of Great Waldingfield. *Suff. Inst. of Arch.* ix. 94-101.
- Monumental inscriptions at Great Waldingfield. *Suff. Inst. of Arch.* ix. 102-110.
- Little Waldingfield church. *Suff. Inst. of Arch.* ix. 111-130.
- HAYERFIELD (F.). Note on hoards of Roman coins found in Britain with special reference to the Silchester hoard. *Archæologia*, liv. 489-494.
- Report of the Cumberland excavation Committee, 1894. *Trans. Cumb. and Westmor. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 453-469.
- The characteristics of Roman Chester. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. of Chester and North Wales*, v. 353-360.
- HAWKESBURY (RIGHT HON. LORD). The family of Ottley of Pitchford. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. vii. 361-380.
- HICKSON (MISS). Ardferri Friary and the Fitzmaurices, Lords of Kerry. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 30-40; 329-337.
- HILL (G. F.). Greek Inscriptions from Lycia and Pisidia copied by Daniell and Fellows. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xv. 100-131.
- The coinage of Lycia to the time of Alexander the Great. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xv. 1-44.
- HINDE (CAPT. W. H.). The Huguenot settlement at the Cape of Good Hope. *Proc. Hug. Soc.* v. 205-250.

- HURST (JOSEPH H.). The castle of Kingston-upon-Hull. *Trans. East Riding Antiq. Soc.* iii. 24-39.
- HORHOUSE (RT. REV. BISHOP). On a map of Mendip. *Proc. Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xli. 65-72.
- HODGES (MISS E.). Horton Court, Gloucestershire, and its associations. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 56-70.
- HODGSON (J. CRAWFORD). A survey of the churches of the Archdeaconry of Northumberland, temp. Charles II. *Arch. Æliana*, xvii. 244-262.
- Chirburn and the Knights Hospitallers in Northumberland. *Arch. Æliana*, xvii. 263-280.
- Temple Thornton farm accounts, 1308. *Arch. Æliana*, xvii. 40-52.
- Amble and Hauxley. *Proc. Berwick. Field Club*, xiv. 87-121, 255-290.
- HODGSON (REV. J. F.). The churches of Darlington and Hartlepool, viewed briefly and in architectural comparison. *Arch. Æliana*, xvii. 145-243.
- Witton-le-Wear church. *Arch. Æliana*, xvii. 57-83.
- HODGSON (T. H.). Bone spear or harpoon head from Terra del Fuego, found on peat near Crosby-on-Eden. *Trans. Cumb. and Westmor. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 402.
- Extracts from the records of the Privy Council relating to Cumberland and Westmorland in the reign of Queen Mary. *Trans. Cumb. and Westmor. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 227-250.
- HOLMES (RICHARD). The foundation of St. Clements in the castle of Pontefract. *Yorks. Arch. Jour.* xiv. 147-157.
- HOME-DRUMMOND (G.). Pictures at Duns Castle. *Proc. Berwick. Field Club*, xiv. 149-155.
- HONE (NATHANIEL). Berkshire Court rolls. *Berks Arch. and Archit. Soc.* iii. 153-157, 173-178.
- Early charters and documents relating to the church and manor of Bisham, Berks. *Berks Arch. and Archit. Soc.* iii. 104-108, 122-127.
- Letters of the first English Prince of Wales to Berkshire ecclesiastics. *Berks Arch. and Archit. Soc.* iii. 203-204.
- HOOPPELL (REV. R. E., LL.D.). Roman Manchester and the roads to and from it. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 214-224.
- HOPE (R. C.). Notes on the minstrels' pillar, St. Mary's Church, Beverley. *Trans. East Riding Antiq. Soc.* iii. 67-68.

- HOPE (R. C.). Notes on the musical instruments on the labels of the arches in the nave of Beverley Minster. *Trans. East Riding Antiq. Soc.* iii. 63-66.
- HOPE (W. H. ST. JOHN). Castleacre priory. *Norf. Arch.* xii. 105-157.
- English municipal heraldry. *Arch. Jour.* lii. 173-197.
- On the municipal seals of England and Wales. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 434-455.
- The civic insignia and corporation plate of Kingston-on-Hull. *Trans. East Riding Antiq. Soc.* ii. 77-99.
- HOPPER (EDMUND C.). Church plats in Suffolk. *Suff. Inst. of Arch.* ix. 11-25, 35-56.
- HORE (HERBERT) and DAVID MACRITCHIE. Origin of the Irish superstitions regarding Banshees and Fairies. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 115-129.
- HOUSMAN (H.). Exploration of an Anglo-Saxon cemetery in the parish of Castleacre, Norfolk. *Norf. Arch.* xii. 100-104.
- HOWARD (JOSEPH JACKSON) and MILL STEPHENSON. The visitation of Surrey made a^o 1623 by Samuel Thompson, Windsor Herald, and Augustyne Vincent, Rougcroix. *Surrey Arch. Ooll.* xii. [211-242].
- HUDD (ALFRED E.). Bristol coins and tokens. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 108-116.
- On some prehistoric remains near Bristol. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 142-148.
- HUDSON (REV. W.). Notes about Norwich before the close of the thirteenth century. *Norf. Arch.* xii. 25-84.
- The assessment of the townships of the county of Norfolk for the King's tenths and fifteenths as settled in 1334. *Norf. Arch.* xii. 243-297.
- HUGGUP (RALPH G.). On a dagger and buckle found with a skeleton on the Inner Farne island. *Proc. Berwick. Field Club*, xiv. 398-399.
- HUGHES (HAROLD). The architectural history of St. Mary's Church, Conway. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xii. 161-179.
- Valle Crucis Abbey. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xii. 5-17.
- HUGHES (T. M'KENNY). On the camp at Ardoch in Perthshire. *Archæologia*, liv. 267-272.
- HUTTON (C. A.). On two terra cotta figurines. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xv. 132-135.
- IMHOOF-BLUMER (F.). Griechische münzen. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xv. 269-289.

- INDERWICK (F. A., Q.C.). Rye under the Commonwealth. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xxxix. 1-15.
- The Rye engagement. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xxxix. 16-27.
- IRVINE (J. T.). Notes relative to some Northamptonshire churches of Norman age; all evidently the work of the same master-mason, one seemingly from France. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 309-313.
- IRVINE (W. FERGUSSON). The Bishop of Chester's Visitation book, 1592. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. of Chester and North Wales*, v. 383-426.
- Visitation of Warrington deanery by the Bishop of Chester in 1592. *Trans. Hist. Soc. Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. x. 183-192.
- JACKSON (CANON J. E.). Index to the Wiltshire Institutions as printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxviii. 210-235.
- JACOB (W. H.). The Roman structures at Westwood Sparsholt. *Proc. Hamp. Field Club*, iii. 201-205.
- JAMES (DR. M. R.). On some fragments of fifteenth century painted glass from the windows of King's College chapel, with notes upon the painted glass in the side chapels. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 3-12.
- On the wall paintings in Willingham church. *Trans. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 96-101.
- JEVONS (E. B.). Work and wages in Athens. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xv. 239-247.
- JEX-BLAKE (VERY REV. T. W., D.D.). The battle of Lansdown, July 5, 1643. *Proc. Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xli. 38-46.
- JONES (CHARLES WILLIAM). Church plate in Suffolk. *Suff. Inst. of Arch.* ix. 67-76.
- KARKEEK (PAUL Q.). A short chapter from the story of Torbay, 1667. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvii. 226-233.
- KELLY (GEORGE A. P.). Objects found on a crannog at Clooncraft, co. Roscommon. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 180.
- KELLY (RICHARD J.). Some old Galway laws. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 382-384.
- and T. J. WESTROPP. Clare Galway Priory. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 287-289.
- KEE (REV. WILLIAM LEE). The papingo. *Trans. Glasgow Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. ii. 324-339.

- KERMODE (P. M. C.). Early inscribed stone found at Santon, Isle of Man. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xii. 205-206.
- KERRY (REV. CHAS.). A calendar of the fines for the county of Derby from their commencement in the reign of Richard I. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xvii. 95-113.
- St. Modwen and the Devil of Drakelowe. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xvii. 49-59.
- KING (AUSTIN J.). The municipal records of Bath. *Proc. Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xli. 47-52.
- KINGHORN (GEORGE). Notes on the discovery of a deposit of polished stone axes and oval knives of porphyry, etc., at Modesty, near Bridge of Walls, Shetland. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 48-54.
- KNIGHTON (W., LL.D.). The sporting literature of ancient Greece and Rome. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xvi. 1-20.
- KNOWLES (W. J.). Third report on the prehistoric remains from the sandhills of the coast of Ireland. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 650-663.
- LAIDLAW (WALTER). On the remains of the Roman station at Cappuck, Roxburgh. *Proc. Berwick Field Club*, xiv. 382-389.
- LANCIANI (PROF. THE COMMENDATORE R.). Maps, plans, and views of the city of Rome, with especial reference to a drawing of the sixteenth century in the Burlington-Devonshire collection. *Jour. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. ii. 645-650.
- LANG (A.). The protest of a psycho-folklorist. *Folklore*, vi. 236-248.
- LANG (JAMES). Notes on a supposed Mithraic cavern at Wouldham in Kent. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 202-206.
- LANGDON (ARTHUR G.) and ROMILLY ALLEN. Catalogue of the early Christian inscribed monuments in Cornwall. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xii. 50-60.
- LANGDON (PERCY G.). On a palimpsest brass of Bishop White at Winchester College, and brasses of the White family at Southwick. *Proc. Hamp. Field Club*, iii. 79-87.
- LASHAM (FRANK). Camps, earthworks, tumuli, etc., in West Surrey. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* xii. 145-156.
- LATIMER (REV. W. T.). The old session-book of Templepatrick Presbyterian Church. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 130-134.
- LAW (ALICE). The English Nouveaux-riches in the fourteenth century. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. ix. 49-73.
- LAWLOB (REV. H. J.). Notes on some non-biblical matter in the MS.

- of the four gospels known as the book of Mulling. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 11-45.
- LAWRENCE (L. A.). On a rare penny of King Stephen and its connection with the so-called Henry of Northumberland sterlings. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xv. 110-116.
- LAWS (EDWARD). Discovery of the tombstone of Vortipore, Prince of Demetia, at Llanfallteg, Carmarthenshire. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xii. 303-307.
- LEACH (ARTHUR). The inmates of Beverley Minster. *Trans. East Riding Antiq. Soc.* ii. 100-123.
- LEADMAN (ALEX. D. H.). Pocklington Church and school. *Yorks. Arch. Jour.* xiv. 85-146.
- LEIGHTON (STANLEY). An inventory taken at Park Hall in 1761 with a notice of the families of Powell, Charlton and Kinchant. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. vii. 97-119, 239-240.
- LEONARD (G. H.). The expulsion of the Jews by Edward I, an essay in explanation of the Exodus A.D. 1290. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. v. 103-146.
- LE STRANGE (HAMON). Early mayors of Lynn. *Norf. Arch.* xii. 229-233.
- LEWIS (A. L.). Prehistoric remains in Cornwall. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 2-16.
- LEWIS (BUNNELL). The antiquities of Vienne. *Arch. Jour.* lii. 139-157.
- LEWIS (J. P.). Folklore from North Ceylon. *Folklore*, vi. 176-185.
- LIEBERMANN (F.). On the Instituta Cnuti aliorumque regum Anglorum *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vii. 77-107.
- The text of Henry I's Coronation Charter. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. viii. 21-48.
- LITHGOW (R. A. DOUGLAS, M.D.). Anglo-Saxon alliterative poetry A.D. 449 to 1150. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xv. 178-220.
- Early-English alliterative poetry. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xvi. 99-134.
- *The Paradise of Dainty Devices*, 1576. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Lit.* xvii. 37-78.
- LITTLE (A. G.). Educational organisation of the mendicant friars in England (Dominicans and Franciscans). *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. viii. 49-70.
- LLEWELLYN (R. W.). Caer-Hên-Eglwys or Cae-ye-Hên-Eglwys. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xii. 323-325.

- LLOYD (W. WATKISS). On the central groups of the eastern frieze of the Parthenon. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xvi. 73-98.
- LONDON, Inquisitiones post mortem for London. *Trans. Lond. and Mid. Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. i. Appendix 33-208.
- LORING (W.). Four fragmentary inscriptions. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xv. 90-92.
- Some ancient routes of the Peloponnese. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xv. 25-89.
- LOWE (JOHN, M.D.). Note on a stone cross at Loen, Nord Fjord, Norway. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 457.
- LOWSLEY (B.). Coins and tokens of Ceylon. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xv. 211-268.
- LUMB (G. DENISON). The registers of the parish church of Adel in the county of York from 1606 to 1812. *Thoresby Soc.* v. 1-231.
- MACALISTER (R. A. S.). Crosses at Kilbreacan, Aran. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 379-380.
- On some antiquities discovered near Bandyleg Walk, Cambridge. *Trans. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 26-33.
- On Killeen Cormac, Kildare. *Trans. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 138-147.
- MACDONALD (JAMES, LL.D.). Note on the Roman bridge near Bothwell. *Trans. Glasgow Arch. Soc.* N.S. ii. 312-323.
- Notes on the Roman roads of the one-inch ordnance map of Scotland. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 317-328.
- MCDONALD (R. H.). The hill of Tara. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 271-279.
- MACKENZIE (REV. J. B.). Notice of the discovery of incised cup- and ring-sculpturings at Braes of Balloch near Taymouth Castle. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 94-95.
- MACKINLAY (JAMES M.). Notes on shells from the shrine of Santa Lucia near Figueras in Spain. *Trans. Glasgow Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. ii. 428-432.
- Traces of the cultus of St. Fillan at Killallan, Renfrewshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 251-255.
- MACLAGAN (R. C., M.D.). Notes on folklore objects collected in Argyleshire. *Folklore*, vi. 144-161.
- MACLEAN (SIR JOHN). Merchants' marks. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 1-4.
- The Clevedon family. *Proc. Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xli. 1-37.
- MACNEILL (JOHN). Three poems in middle-Irish relating to the

- battle of Mucrama; with English translation and notes. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 529-563.
- MACRITCHIE (DAVID). French influence in Scottish speech. *Trans. Glasgow Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. ii. 433-440.
- MADELEY (CHARLES). On two ancient boats found near Warrington. *Trans. Hist. Soc. Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. x. 97-106.
- MAKINSON (C.). On some ancient court records of the Borough of Salford. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 314-326.
- MALDEN (HENRY E.). Notes on Anstiebury, Holmbury, and other early camps in Surrey. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* xii. 157-162.
- Notes on the family of Betoun in connection with some Royal letters of James VI. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vii. 21-36.
- MALMESBURY ABBEY from a MS. of 1634. *Wills Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxviii. 167-169.
- MANNING (REV. C. R.). Church plate in Suffolk. *Suff. Inst. of Arch.* ix. 57-66.
- Medieval patens in Norfolk. *Norf. Arch.* xii. 85-99.
- MARSH (HENRY COLLEY). Some points of controversy on the Roman road near Blackstone Edge. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 259-264.
- MARTIN (A. T.). Caerwent, Monmouthshire. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 41-55.
- Some coins from Bristol Harbour. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 124-127.
- MARTIN (W. F.). Notes on the rebuilding of Ringmer Church tower. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xxxix. 197-200.
- MARTINDALE (J. H.). Toast dogs, frying pans and peats. *Trans. Cumb. and Westmor. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 415-419.
- MENZIES (D. P.). Note on the Bannockburn bagpipes of Menzies. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 231-234.
- MICHELL-WHITLEY (H.). Recent finds of pottery in the Eastbourne district. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xxxix. 94-96.
- MICKLETHWAITE (J. T.). On the present state of the royal tombs in Westminster Abbey church. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 412-419.
- MILLER (PETER). Additional notes respecting the identification of the site of Bede's Guidi. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 55-58.
- MINNS (REV. G. W.). On a portrait of Lady Betty Delmé, by Sir Joshua Reynolds at Cams Hall, Fareham, with notes on the family of Delmé. *Proc. Hamp. Field Club*, iii. 99-113.
- MONEY (WALTER). A walk to Shirburn Castle. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 285-295.

- MONEY (WALTER). Note on a Roman inscription at Shirburn Castle, Oxon. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 456.
- MONTAGU (H.). Further notes concerning Bishop de Bury and the Durham coinage. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xv. 290-300.
- The coinage of Edward V. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xv. 117-134.
- Unpublished gold coins of Elizabeth. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xv. 165-166.
- MONTAGUE (LEOPOLD A. D.). The meaning of the monogram on denarii struck by Cæsius and Manius Fonteius. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xv. 162-163.
- MONTGOMERYSHIRE RECORDS: Enrolment of Exchequer Pleas. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 28-56.
- MOORE (JOSEPH H.). Notes on the history of Navan. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 155-162.
- MOORE (TEMPLE). St. German's, Winestead. *Trans. East Riding Antiq. Soc.* iii. 85-91.
- MORRISON (REV. JAMES). Note on the discovery of an incised symbol-bearing slab at Easterton of Roseisle, Elginshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 449-453.
- MORTIMER (J. R.). The opening of a barrow near Sledmere. *Trans. East Riding Antiq. Soc.* ii. 18-23.
- The opening of six mounds at Scarborough near Beverley. *Trans. East Riding Antiq. Soc.* iii. 21-23.
- The grouping of barrows and its bearing on the religious belief of the ancient Britons. *Trans. East Riding Antiq. Soc.* iii. 53-62.
- The origin of some lines of small pits on Allerston and Ebberston moors, near Scamridge dykes in the neighbourhood of Scarborough. *Arch. Jour.* lii. 266-270.
- MOWAT (MAJOR R.). The names of the Emperor Carausius as revealed by the Carlisle Roman milestone. *Arch. Æliana*, xvii. 281.
- MURPHY (REV. DENIS, LL.D.). The De Verdons of Louth. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 317-328.
- MURRAY (A. S., LL.D.). An Athenian Lekythos. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xv. 192-193.
- The mausoleum of Halicarnassus. *Trans. Glasgow Arch. Soc.* N.S. ii. 287-301.
- MYDDELTON DEEDS at Chirk Castle. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 57-67.

- NAPPER (H. F.). Towncreep; is it Mercedsburn. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xxxix. 168-174.
- NEILSON (GEORGE). Caudatus Anglicus; a mediæval slander. *Trans. Glasgow Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. ii. 441-477.
- Repentance tower [Trailbrow Hill, Annandale] and its tradition. *Trans. Glasgow Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. ii. 340-363.
- NEVINS (J. B., M.D.). Picture of mediæval Europe during the thirteenth century. *Proc. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Liverpool*, xlix. 1-53.
- Picture of Wales during the Tudor period. *Proc. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Liverpool*, xlvii. 83-165.
- NEWTON (JOHN). Morals and manners, 1740-1840; a century of English life. *Proc. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Liverpool*, xlvi. 263-311.
- Recent discoveries as to the origin and early history of the human race contrasted with the old ideas. *Proc. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Liverpool*, xlviii. 135-159.
- NICHOLSON (JOHN). The stocks in East Yorkshire. *Trans. East Riding Antiq. Soc.* iii. 40-52.
- NICHOLSON (J. HOLME). Note on the inscribed door-head at Crakeplace Hall in the county of Cumberland. *Trans. Cumb. and Westmor. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 431-432.
- NIELSEN (M.). Tommy on the Tub's grave. *Folklore*, vi. 195-196.
- NISBETT (NORMAN C. H.). Notes on the roof of the Pilgrims' Hall, Winchester. *Proc. Hamp. Field Club*, iii. 71-77.
- Wolvesey Castle in the twelfth century. *Proc. Hamp. Field Club*, iii. 207-224.
- NORCLIFFE (REV. C. B.). Paver's marriage licenses. *Yorks. Arch. Jour.* xiv. 220-238.
- NORTHUMBRELAND EXCAVATION COMMITTEE, Report of the. *Arch. Æliana*, xvii. pp. xxii-xxxii.
- OFFORD (J., JUN.). Recent discoveries in classical literature. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xvi. 21-72.
- Recent discoveries in patristic literature. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xvi. 192-252.
- The fictions and fables of ancient Egyptian literature and their survivals in other primitive folklore. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xv. 1-47.
- OLDEN (REV. THOMAS). The oratory of Gallerus [at Kilmalkedar, Kerry]. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 564-569.
- Irish Kingdom of Dublin. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 179-180.

- **OLDFIELD (EDMUND).** The mausoleum at Halicarnassus; a new restoration. *Archæologia*, liv. 273-362.
- OMAN (C. W. C.)** Some notes on the Πολιτεία τῶν Ἀθηναίων. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vi. 125-143.
- The Tudors and the currency 1526-1560. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. ix. 167-188.
- O'REILLY (PROF. J. P.)** On a Pandean pipe from Tanna island, New Hebrides. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 511-515.
- On the orientation of certain dolmens recently discovered in Catalonia. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iii. 573-579.
- OWEN (REV. ELIAS)** Montgomeryshire folklore. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 68-74.
- Offa's dyke. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 93-111.
- OWEN (HENRY).** The Flemings in Pembrokeshire. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xii. 96-106.
- OWEN (ROBERT).** Place-names of Newtown and neighbourhood. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 75-92.
- OWEN (REV. T. H.)** Valle Crucis Abbey. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 299-302.
- PACKE (A. E.)** The coinage as affected by the administration of Henry II. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xv. 51-58.
- The performance of an agreement to pay money in 1464. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xv. 164-165.
- PAGE (W.)** Notes on the remains of Verulamium. *Trans. St. Albans Archit. and Arch. Soc.* 1893-94, 49-66.
- The Marian Survey of St. Albans. *Trans. St. Albans Archit. and Arch. Soc.* 1893-94, 8-24.
- PALMER (F. DANBY).** Eccles by the sea. *Norf. Arch.* xii. 304-310.
- PALMER (J. FOSTER).** Development of the fine arts under the Puritans. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. v. 205-228.
- PATON (W. R.)** St. John's eye in the Greek islands. *Folklore*, vi. 94, 199.
- Superstitions in the canons. *Folklore*, vi. 91-92.
- PEARSON (REV. J. B.)** On the Cambridgeshire subsidies. *Trans. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 120-137.
- PENROSE (F. C.)** On some traces connected with the original entrance of the Acropolis of Athens. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xv. 248-250.
- PERCEVAL (J. J.)** and **REV. J. F. H. FRENCH.** Cinerary urn found near Wexford. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 384-385.
- PERCY (THE EARL).** The ancient farms of Northumberland. *Arch. Æliana*, xvii. 1-39.

- PFLUGK-HARTTUNG (PROF. JULIUS VON). The Druids of Ireland. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vii. 55-75.
- The Old-Irish on the Continent. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. v. 75-102.
- PHEAR (SIR J. B.). Recent repairs to the castle at Exeter. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvii. 137-143.
- PHENÉ (J. S., LL.D.). King Arthur and St. George: the Scottish archives, the Welsh archives, the Armorican archives, the Saxon archives, the Hindu archives. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Lit.* xvii. 147-196.
- The early occupants in the vicinity of the Mersey, Morecambe Bay and Manchester. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 1-10.
- Researches and excavations in Argolis, Phocis, Bœotia, and other parts of Greece. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 327-346.
- PHILLIPS (REV. J.). The plague at Haverfordwest, 1651-2. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xii. 81-95.
- PHILLIPS (MABERLEY). Pedigree and genealogical memoranda relating to the family of Pellatt of Steyning, Bignor, Bolney, Ardingly, Lewes, and Staplefield, co. Sussex; Bletchingly and Croydon, co. Surrey; and Staines, co. Middlesex. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xxxix. 55-93.
- The old bank (Bell, Cookson, Carr and Airey), Newcastle-on-Tyne. *Arch. Æliana*, xvi. 452-470.
- PHILLIPS (WILLIAM). The Otley papers relating to the Civil War. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. vii. 239-360.
- PONTING (C. E.). Notes on churches in the neighbourhood of Marlborough. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxviii. 120-146.
- POWELL (E.). An account of the proceedings in Suffolk during the peasants' rising in 1381. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. viii. 203-249.
- POWELL (REV. EDWARD). Alabaster carved panels at Lydiat: the legend of St. Katherine. *Trans. Hist. Soc. Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. x. 157-174.
- POWELL (JOHN U.). A sketch of the history of Hill Deverill. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xxviii. 235-252.
- PRICE (F. G. HILTON). Notes upon two Egyptian portrait mummy coverings or shrouds belonging to the first century A.D. *Archæologia*, liv. 363-368.
- The signs of old Fleet Street to the end of the eighteenth century. *Arch. Jour.* lii. 348-391.

- PRINCE (G. LEESON). A rent roll of his Grace the Duke of Dorset of several Sussex manors for the years 1718-20. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xxxix. 134-153.
- PRITCHARD (JOHN E.). Notes on a find of Roman coins near Cadbury camp, Tickenham, Somerset. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 117-121.
- Tilly's Court House, Bristol. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 71-78.
- PROWSE (ARTHUR B.). Index to personal names in Westcote's View of Devonshire in 1630, and his Devonshire pedigrees, edition of 1845. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvii. 443-485.
- QUICK (RICHARD). Notes on a bedwarmer. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 93-94.
- RADFORD (MRS. G. H.). Sydenham [House in the parish of Maristow]. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvii. 358-361.
- RAVEN (REV. JOHN JAMES, D.D.). Remarks on the history of education in East Anglia. *Suff. Inst. of Arch.* ix. 77-84.
- READ (C. H.). On excavations in a cemetery of South Saxons on High Down, Sussex. *Archæologia*, liv. 369-382.
- On an ancient Mexican headpiece coated with mosaic. *Archæologia*, liv. 383-398.
- On a late-Celtic dagger sheath found in Oxfordshire. *Archæologia*, liv. 497-498.
- REICHEL (REV. OSWALD J.). The Devonshire Domesday and the Geldroll. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvii. 165-198.
- Hulham manor, a sketch historical and economic. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvii. 404-436.
- REID (HERBERT J.). Notes upon passages in the life of Mary Stuart during her captivity in England 1569-1571. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Lit.* xvii. 197-218.
- RENDALL (PRINCIPAL). Prehistoric Greece; the age of Mycenæ. *Proc. Lit. and Phil. Soc. of Liverpool*, xlix. 299-316.
- RHYS (PROF. J.). The Goidels in Wales. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xii. 18-39.
- Epigraphic notes. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xii. 180-190.
- Goidelic words in Brythonic. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xii. 264-302.
- Notes on the inscriptions on the tombstone of Voteporis, Prince of Demetia. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xii. 307-313.
- Notes on the hunting of Twrch Trwyth. *Trans. Soc. of Cymmrod.* 1894-5, 1-34, 146-148.
- Notes of an ogam hunt in the north of Ireland. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 101-105.

- RICE (R. GARRAWAY). Notes on Huntington Shaw, blacksmith, his reputed work, his tomb formerly at Hampton, Middlesex, and ironwork from the railing of the same. *Arch. Jour.* lii. 158-172.
- RIDGEWAY (WILLIAM). How far could the Greeks determine the fineness of gold and silver coins. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xv. 104-109.
- ROBERTSON (R.), G. F. BLACK and JOHN STRUTHERS, M.D. Notice of the discovery of a stone cist and urns at the Cuninghar, Tillicoultry; with notes on the contents and the sculptured covering stone of the cist; and on the microscopical examination of the fibrous of hairy substance found in the cist. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 190-197.
- ROBINSON (ARTHUR MUSCHAMP). A pair of gold maté stands. *Trans. Hist. Soc. Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. x. 180-182.
- ROPER (WILLIAM OLIVER). On the value of archæology in legal matters. *Trans. Hist. Soc. Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. x. 57-70.
- Cartmel Church. *Trans. Cumb. and Westmor. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 293-298.
- ROTHERHAM (E. CROFTON).** On the excavation of a cairn on Slieve-na-Caillighe. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 311-316.
- ROUND (J. HORACE). Colchester Grammar School admissions. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. v. 39*-58*.
- The abbey of Coggeshall and Stratford Langthorne. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. v. 139-143.
- The case of Lucas and Lisle. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. viii. 157-180.
- ROUSE (W. H. D.). Clothed images. *Folklore*, vi. 92.
- Notes from Syria. *Folklore*, vi. 172-175.
- RUMBOLD (SIB HORACE). Notes on the history of the family of Rumbold in the seventeenth century. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vi. 145-165.
- RUSSELL (W. H.). The laws of the Mercers' Company of Lichfield. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. vii. 109-125.
- RUSSELL-FORBES (S., PH.D.). The doors of the church of Santa Sabina in Rome. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 251-258.
- RUSSELL (MISS). The Gaelic element in the spoken language of South of Scotland. *Proc. Berwick. Field Club*, xiv. 161-171.
- Former lines of roads about Ashiesteel. *Proc. Berwick. Field Club*, xiv. 328-333.

- RUSSELL (MISS). Some traditions about Traquair. *Proc. Berwick Field Club*, xiv. 333-335.
- RUSSELL (LADY). Swallowfield and its owners. *Berks Arch. and Archit. Soc.* iii. 92-95, 112-117, 144-148, 162-167, 186-194.
- SAVAGE (REV. H. E.). Easington church. *Arch. Æliana*, xvii. 287-306.
- SCHUNCK (EDWARD). Notes on some ancient dyes. *Proc. Manchester Lit. and Phil. Soc.* 4th S. v. 158-161.
- SCHUSTER (ARTHUR). On some remarkable passages in the writings of Benjamin Franklin. *Proc. Manchester Lit. and Phil. Soc.* 4th S. ix. 152-164.
- SECCOMBE (J. T., M.D.). The church of Terrington St. Clement. *Norf. Arch.* xii. 1-12.
- SEPHTON (REV. J.). The religion of the Eddas and Sagas. *Proc. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Liverpool*, xlvi. 107-126.
- A translation of the saga of Frithiof the Fearless. *Proc. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Liverpool*, xlvi. 69-97.
- SHAW (W. A.). The monetary movements of 1600-1621 in Holland and Germany. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. ix. 189-213.
- SHERATON (HARRY). Reminiscences of visits to Segontium. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. vol. i. 21-24.
- SHORE (T. W.). Prehistoric races and their remains in the old Clere country of Hampshire. *Proc. Hamp. Field Club*, iii. 171-182.
- Kingsclere and its ancient tythings. *Proc. Hamp. Field Club*, iii. 183-199.
- SIMPSON (H. F. MORLAND). Notes on a Swedish staff calendar presented to the museum by the Hon. John Abercrombie, dated 1710. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 234-240.
- SIMPSON (W.). Notes upon the smaller "Treasures" at Mycenæ. *Jour. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. ii. 611-620.
- SIMPSON (REV. W. SPARROW, D.D.). On the head of Simon of Sudbury, Archbishop of Canterbury, a relic preserved in the church of St. Gregory, Sudbury, Suffolk. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 126-147.
- SINCLAIR (LORD). List of paintings at Nisbet House, Berwickshire. *Proc. Berwick Field Club*, xiv. 147-149.
- SIX (J. P.). Monnaies Grecques, inédites et incertaines. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xv. 169-210.
- SKAIFE (ROBERT H.). Domesday book for Yorkshire. *Yorks. Arch. Jour.* xiv. 1-64.

- SKELTON (A. H.) and REV. G. W. MINNS. The priory of St. Denys. *Proc. Hamp. Field Club*, iii. 155-169.
- SMITH (CECIL). A vase in form of a bust of Athenæ. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xv. 184-187.
- SMITH (W. M'COMBIE). Recent antiquarian research in Glenshee. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 96-99.
- SOUTHESE (EARL OF). An ogam inscription at Abernethy, 1895. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 244-251.
- SPURRELL (F. C. J.). Notes on Egyptian colours. *Arch. Jour.* lii. 222-239.
- STANNING (REV. J. H.). Some bypaths of the great civil war in Lancashire. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 25-34.
- STAVERT (W. J.). Notes on the pedigree of the Cravens of Appletree-
wick. *Yorks. Arch. Jour.* xiv. 244-245.
- STEPHENSON (MILL). Monumental brasses in Shropshire. *Arch. Jour.* lii. 47-103; *Trans. Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. vii. 381-442.
- STEPHENSON (W.). Beverley in the olden times. *Arch. Jour.* lii. 271-279.
- STOKES (REV. CHARLES ALBERT). Great Waldingfield Church. *Suff. Inst. of Arch.* ix. 90-93.
- STOKES (REV. G. T., D.D.). The antiquities from Kingstown to Dublin. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 5-15.
- STREET (A. E.). Some observations on the notes of foreign travel left by Mr. Wolfe, Sir Charles Barry, and others. *Jour. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. ii. 73-76.
- SWENY (LIEUT. MARK, R.N.). Historical sketch of the sea approaches to the Mersey. *Proc. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Liverpool*, xlix. 87-103.
- SYKES (JOHN, M.D.). Extracts from the registers of the Church of Holy Trinity, Hull. *Yorks. Arch. Jour.* xiv. 185-219.
- TALBOT (C. H.). The gravestone of Albert de Chaz. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxviii. 146-149.
- TATHAM (REV. EDWARD H. R.). Traces of an old road near Towncreep. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xxxix. 164-167.
- TAYLER (CONSTANCE). A Ross-shire betrothal custom. *Folklore*, vi. 94.
- TAYLOR (REV. C. S.). A lease of the master or warden of St. Lawrence Leper Hospital without Lawford's Gate, Bristol. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 25-34.
- On the date of the earliest charter of Bristol. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 151-161.
- TAYLOR (REV. C. H.). An enquiry as to the genuineness of the parish accounts of Milton Abbott for the year 1588, as given in the

- Monthly Magazine or British Register* for the year 1810. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvii. 199-212.
- TAYLOR (HENRY). The history of Diserth Castle. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. of Chester and North Wales*, v. 380-383.
- A transcript of old Chester deeds. *Jour. Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. of Chester and North Wales*, v. 427-432.
- Lydiate Hall near Ormskirk, Lancashire. *Trans. Hist. Soc. Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. x. 107-122.
- TAYLOR (ISAAC, REV. CANON). Notes on the Domesday book for Yorkshire. *Yorks. Arch. Jour.* xiv. 242-243.
- TAYLOR (SUSETTE M.). Indian folktales. *Folklore*, vi. 399-406.
- THOMAS (ARCHDEACON). Rodney's pillar. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 112-132.
- THOMAS (T. H.). Archaic oyster shell lamps in Gower. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xii. 322-323.
- THOMPSON (EDWARD MAUNDE, C.B.). On a Latin deed of sale of a slave, 24 May, A.D. 166. *Archæologia*, liv. 433-438.
- THOMPSON (G. H.). Notes on urn and flint spear-head found at Amble. *Proc. Bervick. Field Club*, xiv. 121-122.
- THURSBY-PELHAM (REV. A.). The Berrington love feast. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. vii. 203-206.
- TOUT (PROF. T. F.). The Earldoms under Edward 1st. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. viii. 129-155.
- TURNER (PROF. SIR WILLIAM). On human and animal remains found in caves at Oban, Argyllshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxix. 410-438.
- TYLOR (EDWARD B.). On the occurrence of ground stone implements of Australian type in Tasmania. *Jour. Anthropol. Inst.* xxiv. 335-340.
- VANE (HON. AND REV. GILBERT H. F.). Parish of High Ercall, Churchwardens' accounts. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. vii. 235-238.
- VAUGHAN-WILLIAMS (SIR R. L.). The ancient church in Wales. *Trans. Soc. of Cymmrod.* 1893-4, 1-20.
- VIGORS (COL. P. D.). Keteller stone, Kilkenny. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 79-81.
- On an ancient ecclesiastical brass seal of the diocese of Leighlin. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 82-84.
- Outline sketch of crannogs with some notes on a crannog recently discovered in co. Kildare. *Jour. Kildare Arch. Soc.* i. 391-402.

- W. (T. J.). The cow legend of Corofin, co. Clare. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 227-229.
- WAGNER (HENRY). A pedigree of the descendants of John Waugh, D.D., Bishop of Carlisle, showing their connection with the family of Tullie of Carlisle. *Trans. Cumb. and Westmor. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 440-448.
- WAKEMAN (W. F.). On a recently discovered pagan sepulchral mound in the grounds of old Connaught, co. Dublin. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 106-114.
- Roscam round tower near Galway. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 284-286.
- WALLER (J. G.). On the roof of the church of St. Andrew, Mildenhall, Suffolk. *Archæologia*, liv. 255-266.
- WALLER (WILLIAM CHAPMAN). Essex field names. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. v. 144-181.
- WARD (JOHN). Deepdale cave, near Buxton. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xvii. 60-81.
- Account of some barrows recently opened in the vicinity of Buxton, Derbyshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xv. 419-429.
- WARE (MRS. HENRY). On some additional seals of the Bishops of Carlisle. *Trans. Cumb. and Westmor. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 400-401.
- WARREN (ROBERT HALL). The ecclesiastical seals of Bristol. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 5-15.
- On some encaustic tiles recently found in Bristol. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 95-98.
- WATKINS (REV. JOHN). On the history of Willingham Church. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 12-20.
- WATSON (GEORGE). The Hutton effigies now in Great Salkeld churchyard, formerly in Penrith church. *Trans. Cumb. and Westmor. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 420-430.
- WATTERS (T.). Some Corean customs and notions. *Folklore*, vi. 82-84.
- WEBB (E. DORAN). Notes on Aldbourne Church. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxviii. 156-160.
- WEBER (F. PARKES). Additional remarks on a portrait medal of Paracelsus dated 1541. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xv. 154-160.
- Medals of Centenarians. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xv. 301-315.
- WELLS (LIONEL). A sketch of the history of the canal and river navigations of England and Wales, and of their present condition. *Proc. Manch. Lit. and Phil. Soc.* 4th S. viii. 187-204.

- WESTROPP (T. J.). Arau Islands. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 250-274.
- Barony of Burren, co. Clare. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 278-284.
- Athenry. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 297-302.
- Ennis Abbey and the O'Brien tombs. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 135-154, 231.
- WEYMAN (HENRY T.). The Members of Parliament for Ludlow. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. vii. 1-54.
- WHALE (REV. T. W.). Manors in Bratton Clovelly. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvii. 144-164.
- WHITEHEAD (REV. H.). Church bells in Leath ward. *Trans. Cumb. and Westmor. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 310-342.
- WILLIAMS (REV. A. A.). Colton Church. *Trans. Cumb. and Westmor. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 433-436.
- WILLIAMS (F. H.). Crypte Court, Watergate Street, Chester. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 303-308.
- Deva: on some traces of a building discovered west of the forum, Chester, 1894. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 69-80.
- WILLIAMS (REV. PROF. HUGH). Some aspects of the Christian Church in Wales during the fifth and sixth centuries. *Trans. Soc. of Cymmrod.* 1893-4, 55-132.
- WILLIAMS (STEPHEN W.). Notes upon some bronze and stone-weapons discovered in Wales. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xii. 241-249.
- The Cistercian abbey of Cwmhir, Radnorshire. *Trans. Soc. of Cymmrod.* 1894-5, 61-98.
- Tiles found during the restoration of Bangor Cathedral. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xii. 107-111.
- Notes upon some sepulchral slabs and monumental effigies in Wales. *Arch. Cambrensis*, xii. 112-133.
- WILLIS-BUND (J. W.). Welsh saints. *Trans. Soc. of Cymmrod.* 1893-4, 21-54.
- WILSON (REV. JAMES). The victims of the Tudor disestablishment in Cumberland and Westmorland during the reigns of Edward VI. and Mary. *Trans. Cumb. and Westmor. Arch. Soc.* xiii. 364-388.
- WILTON (REV. CANON). Historic Londesborough. *Trans. East Riding Antiq. Soc.* iii. 1-12.
- WINNING (JOHN G.). Notice of a cist containing an urn found near Eckford. *Proc. Berwick. Field Club*, xiv. 123-124.

- WITCHBURNING AT CLONMEL. *Folklore*, vi. 373-384.
- WOOD (JAMES). Verter wells. *Proc. Berwick. Field Club*, xiv. 325-326.
- WOODMAN (W.). Documents: Berwick-on-Tweed and Morpeth. *Proc. Berwick. Field Club*, xiv. 177-188.
- Reminiscences and desultory notes of Morpeth social customs now obsolete. *Proc. Berwick. Field Club*, xiv. 125-138.
- WOODS (CECIL C.). The goldsmiths of Cork. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. v. 218-223.
- WORTH (R. N.). Domesday identifications: the Hundreds. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvii. 374-403.
- Okehampton beginnings. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvii. 93-112.
- Okehampton Castle. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvii. 124-136.
- The stone rows of Dartmoor. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxvii. 437-442.
- WROTH (WARWICK). Greek coins acquired by the British Museum in 1894. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xv. 89-103.
- WYON (ALLAN). Seals of the Bishops of Winchester. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. i. 101-125.
- YORK (ARCHBISHOP OF). Inaugural address to the annual meeting held at Scarborough. *Arch. Jour.* lii. 283-291.

INDEX.

- Abernethy : *Southesk*.
 Accounts : *Edleston, Taylor, Vane*.
 Aldbourne : *Webb*.
 Alfred (King of Northumbria) :
 Cooper.
 Amble : *Hodgson, Thompson*.
 Anglesey : *Griffith*.
 Annandale : *Neilson*.
 Aran islands : *Bagnall-Oakeley, Cooke,*
 Macalister, Westropp.
 Architectural antiquities : *Street*.
 China : *Gratton*.
 Domestic : *Brakspear, Nisbett, Rad-*
 ford.
 Norman : *Brock*.
 Pre-conquest : *Brown*.
 Ardoch : *Hughes*.
 Arms and Armour : *Dillon, Etheridge,*
 Hall, Huggup, Read, Thompson.
 Art : *Palmer*.
 Carving : *Powell*.
 Paintings : *Baillie-Hamilton, Home-*
 Drummond, James, Sinclair.
 Pavements : *Frazer*.
 Portraits : *Frazer*.
 Stained Glass : *Harrold, James*.
 Assyrian antiquities : *Budge*.
 Athenry : *Westropp*.

 Bangor : *Williams*.
 Barnstaple : *Harper*.
 Barren (Co. Clare) : *Westropp*.
 Barrows : *Corder, Mortimer, Wakeman,*
 Ward, Winning.
 Basset Down : *Goddard*.
 Bath : *Church, King*.
 Battles : *Jez-Blake, MacNeill*.
 Bells (Church) : *Harding, Whitehead*.
 Berkshire : *Berkshire, Hone*. See
 " Bisham," " Swallowfield," " Wal-
 lingford."
 Berrington : *Thursby-Pelham*.
 Berwick : *Woodman*.
 Beverley : *Bilson, Hope, Leach,*
 Stephenson.

 Bewcastle : *Charlton*.
 Bexhill : *Dawson*.
 Bibliography (Books and MSS.) : *Bowes,*
 Ferguson, Lawlor, Lithgow.
 Birkenhead : *Cox*.
 Bisham : *Hone*.
 Bitterne : *Darwin*.
 Blackstone Edge : *Marsh*.
 Boats : *Dawson, Madeley*.
 Bothwell : *MacDonald*.
 Bratton Clovelly : *Whale*.
 Brettenham : *Betham*.
 Bridges : *Atkinson*.
 Bristol : *Barker, Bramble, Ellis, Fryer,*
 Hudd, Martin, Pritchard, Taylor,
 Warren.
 Bronze period : *Barker, Darwin, Day,*
 Franks, Williams.
 Burbage : *Goddard*.
 Buxton : *Ward*.

 Caer-Hên-Eglwys : *Llewellyn*.
 Caerwent : *Martin*.
 Caldecot castle : *Cobb*.
 Calendar : *Fisher*.
 Cambridge : *Gray, James, Macalister*.
 Cambridgeshire : *Atkinson, Pearson*.
 See " Cambridge," " Westley
 Waterless," " Willingham."
 Canterbury : *Brock*.
 Canute (*temp.*) : *Liebermann*.
 Cape of Good Hope : *Hinde*.
 Cappuck : *Laidlaw*.
 Carlisle : *Ferguson*.
 Carmarthenshire : *Laws*.
 Carthage : *Curt*.
 Cartmel : *Roper*.
 Castleacre : *Hope, Housman*.
 Castledermot : *Comerford*.
 Castle Rising : *Beloe*.
 Castles : *Beloe, Bogle, Cobb, Cox, Gray,*
 Hirst, Money, Nisbett, Phear,
 Taylor, Worth.
 Caucasus : *Abercromby*.
 Caves : *Anderson, Turner, Ward*.

Celtic or British period: *Andrew, Arnold.*

Charles I. (*temp.*): *Fraser, Phillips, Round, Stanning.*

Cheshire: *Axon, Cox, Gray, Irvine.*
See "Birkenhead," "Chester."

Chester: *Haverfield, Taylor, Williams.*

China: *Gratton.*

Chirburn: *Hodgson.*

Christian (early): *Bagnall-Oakeley, Langdon.*

Church and State: *Birchall.*

Churches: *André, Armstrong, Auden, Bates, Baz, Bensley, Bilson, Birch, Bradley, Case-Browne, Cox, Culen, Deans, Eyre, Fakey, Fane, Fishwick, Glynn, Hodgson, Holmes, Hone, Hope, Hughes, Irvine, James, Kelly, Leadman, Malmesbury, Martin, Micklethwaite, Ponting, Roper, Round, Russell, Forbes, Savages, Seccombe, Stokes, Waller, Watkins, Webb, Williams.*

Church bells: See "bells."

Church plate: *Atkinson, Botham, Cooper, Hamp, Hopper, Jones, Manning.*

Colchester: *Round.*

Colton: *Williams.*

Connaught (Old): *Wakeman.*

Conway: *Hughes.*

Cork: *Woods.*

Corn supply: *Arnold.*

Cornwall: *Langdon, Lewis.*

Crakeplace Hall: *Nicholson.*

Crannogs: *Kelly, Vigors.*

Cromwell (Oliver): *Fraser, Haines.*

Crosses: *Lowe, Macalister.*

Cumberland: *Collingwood, Ferguson, Haverfield, Hodgson, Whitehead, Wilson.* See "Bewcastle," "Carlisle," "Crakeplace."

Cup and ring markings: *Coles, Ferguson, Frazer, Haggart, Mackenzie.*

Cwmhir: *Williams.*

Darlington: *Hodgson.*

Dartmoor: *Collier, Dartmoor, Worth.*

Derbyshire: *Carrington, Kerry.* See "Buxton," "Melbourne."

Devonshire: *Amery, Brushfield, Elworthy, Prowse, Reichel, Worth.* See "Barnstaple," "Bratton Clovelly," "Dartmoor," "Exeter," "Hulham," "Maristow," "Milton

hampton," "Torbay."

ect: *Elworthy, Macritchie, Rhys, Russell.*

rth: *Cox, Taylor.*

nens: *Gowland, O'Reilly.*

uesday: *Domesday, Reichel, Skafte, Taylor, Worth.*

esthetic antiquities: *Dugan, E, Ely, Ferguson, Ffrench, Martindale, Quick, Robinson.*

field: *Cole.*

sole: *Blashill.*

lin: *Olden.*

vegan: *Bogle.*

ham: See "Darlington," "Easington," "Hartlepool," "South Shields," "Winston," "Witton-le-Wear."

Dyes: *Schenk.*

Earthworks and mounds: *Cole, Gann, Hughes, Malden, Mortimer, Owen.*

Easington: *Savage.*

Eastbourne: *Dawson, Michell-Whitley.*

Eccles: *Palmer.*

Ecclesiastical antiquities: *André, Bales, Botham, Bower.* See "Churches," "Church plate," "Church bells."

Economics: *Arnold, Cartwright, Cowper, Cunningham, Giuseppi, Hodgson, Hudson, Jevons, Percy, Reichel.*

Education: *Leadman, Little, Raven, Round.*

Edward I. (*temp.*): *Leonard, Tont.*

Edward III. (*temp.*): *E.*

Edward VI. (*temp.*): *Wilson.*

Egyptian antiquities: *Boscawen, Clarke, Price, Spurrell.*

Elizabeth (Queen) *temp.*: *Beazley, Bülow, Carrington, Finch.*

Ennis: *Westropp.*

Essex: *Essex, Waller.* See "Colchester."

Ethnography: *Browne, Phené, Rhys.*

Exeter: *Phear.*

Farne Island: *Huggup.*

Farnworth: *Cox.*

Field names: *Waller.*

Flintshire: *Ebblewhite.*

FOLKLORE: *Abercromby, Amery, Andrews, Ashton, Barnes, Barrett, Billson, Black, Browne, Burne, Carmichael, Clodd, Colgan, Cook, Craigie, Crawley, Crombie, Cuming,*

- Dowden, Evans, Feilberg, Ferguson, Gerish, Godden, Green, Gregor, Groome, Hore, Kelly, Kerry, Lang, Lewis, Mackinlay, MacLagan, Neilson, Newton, Nielsen, Offord, Owen, Paton, Phené, Rhys, Rouse, Sephton, Taylor, Thursby-Pelham, W., Watters, Witchburning, Wood, Woodman.*
- French antiquities: *Bower.*
- Galway: *Cooke, Kelly.*
- Genealogies and family history: *Armstrong, Attree, Balfour, Berkshire, Betham, Bulwer, Campbell, Cowper, Crawford, Doe, Ebbelwhite, Essex, F., Field, Fitzgerald-Uniacke, Fletcher, Grave, Gray, Greenfield, Haslewood, Hawkesbury, Hickson, Langdon, Leighton, Maclean, Malden, Minns, Murphy, Myddleton, Phillips, Prowse, Rumbold, Stavert, Wagner.*
- Glasgow: *Eyre.*
- Glastonbury: *Bradley.*
- Glenshee: *Smith.*
- Gloucestershire: *See "Bristol," "Glastonbury," "Horton," "Sudeley Castle."*
- Gower: *Thomas.*
- Great Cressingham: *Birch.*
- Greek antiquities: *Arkwright, Benson, Bienkowski, Bury, Clarke, Cook, G., Gardner, Hill, Hutton, Jevons, Lloyd, Loring, Murray, Oldfield, Penrose, Phené, Rendall, Simpson, Smith. See "Homer," "Inscriptions," "Literary antiquities," "Numismatics."*
- Hampshire: *Shore. See "Bitterne," "Kingsclere," "Nursling," "St. Denys," "Silchester," "Southampton," "Weyhill," "Stoke Charity," "Westwood Sparsholt."*
- Hampton: *Rice.*
- Hardknot: *Calverley.*
- Hartlepool: *Hodgson.*
- Hastings: *Duckett.*
- Hauxley: *Hodgson.*
- Haverfordwest: *Phillips.*
- Henry I. (*temp.*): *Liebermann.*
- Heraldry: *Hops, Howard.*
- Hertfordshire: *See "St. Albans," "Tyttenhanger," "Verulam."*
- High Ercall: *Fane.*
- Hill Deverill: *Powell.*
- Hinton Charterhouse: *Fozcroft.*
- Homer: *Allen.*
- Honduras (British): *Gann.*
- Horton: *Hodges.*
- Huggate dikes: *Cole.*
- Hulham: *Reichel.*
- Hull: *Blashill, Boyle, Hirst, Hope, Hull.*
- Inscriptions
- Christian: *Langdon.*
- Eastern: *Fryer.*
- Greek: *Loring.*
- Ireland: *Fitzgerald, Macalister.*
- Manx: *Kermode.*
- Ogam: *Barry, Graves, Rhys, Southesk.*
- Roman: *Blair, Ferguson, Money, Mowat.*
- Runic: *Charlton.*
- Welsh: *Rhys.*
- Institutions: *Browning, Cole.*
- Ireland: *Bagnall-Oakeley, Browne, Buick, Coffey, Knowles, MacNeill, Pflugk Hartung, Rhys, Stokes. See "Aran," "Athenry," "Barren," "Castledermot," "Connaught (Old)," "Cork," "Dublin," "Ennis," "Galway," "Kilkenny," "Kilmacduagh," "Kilmalkedar," "Loughcrew," "Maghery," "Mullaghmast," "Navan," "Roscam," "Slieve-na-Caillighe," "Tara," "Templepatrick," "Wexford."*
- Iron age (early): *Curle.*
- Iron work: *Rice.*
- James I. (*temp.*): *Craigie.*
- James II. (*temp.*): *Earwaker.*
- Jews: *Leonard.*
- Kent: *See "Canterbury," "Otham," "Wouldham."*
- Kildare: *Macalister, Vigors.*
- Kilkenny: *Barry, Egan, Vigors.*
- Kilmacduagh: *Fahey.*
- Kilmalkedar: *Olden.*
- King's evil (the): *Baraes.*
- Kingsclere: *Shore.*
- Kingston on Hull: *See "Hull."*
- Kirkby Ireleth: *Cowper.*
- Kirkcudbright: *Coles.*
- Korea: *Gowland.*
- Lancashire: *Aron, Cox, Fishwick, Gray, Phené, Stanning, Sweeny. See "Cartmel," "Colton," "Farn-*

- worth," "Kirkby Ireleth," "Liverpool," "Lydiate," "Manchester," "Oldham," "Salford," "Warrington," "Whalley."
- Law, antiquities of: *Roper*.
- Leicestershire: *Hartopp*. See "Saxby," "Shawell."
- Lewis (Isle of): *Abercromby*.
- Lichfield: *Russell*.
- Literary antiquities: *Offord*.
Greek: *Allen, Birch, Clark, Dewick, Knighton, Oman, Schuster*.
Roman: *Knighton*.
Saxon: *Lithgow*.
See "Bibliography."
- Liverpool: *Sweeny*.
- Londesborough: *Wilton*.
- London: *London, Micklethwaite, Price*.
- Lougherew Hills: *Frazer*.
- Ludlow: *Weyman*.
- Lydiate: *Powell, Taylor*.
- Lynham: *Conder*.
- Lynn: *Beloe, Le Strange*.
- Maghery: *Dugan*.
- Malmesbury: *Malmesbury, Whale*.
- Man (Isle of): *Collingwood, Kermod*.
See "Inscriptions."
- Manchester: *Earwaker, Hooppell*.
- Manorial history: *Davis, Earwaker, Hone, Prince, Reichel*.
- Maristow: *Radford*.
- Marlborough: *Ponting*.
- Mary (Q.) temp.: *Hodgson, Wilson*.
- Mary (Q. of Scots): *Reid*.
- Meaux: *Coz*.
- Melbourne: *Fane*.
- Mendip: *Hobhouse*.
- Merchants' marks: *Maclean*.
- Mexican antiquities: *Read*.
- Middlesex
"Hampton."
"South Mimms."
- Mildenhall: *Waller*.
- Military antiquities: *Appleton, Carington*.
- Mining: *Cor*.
- Monasticism: *Boot, Hall*.
- Montgomeryshire: *Montgomeryshire, Owen, Thomas*.
- Monuments, effigies and tombs: *Birch, Brydall, Egan, Greenfield, Langdon, Micklethwaite, Morrison, Stephenson, Talbot, Thomas, Watson, Westropp, Williams*.
- Morpeth: *Woodman*.
- Mullaghmast: *Fitzgerald*.
- Municipal antiquities: *Boyle, Cunningham, Eyre, Hope, King, Le Strange, Russell, Taylor*.
- Musical antiquities: *Hope, Menzies*.
- Navan: *Moore*.
- Navigation: *Wells*.
- Necton: *Birch*.
- New Hebrides: *O'Reilly*.
- Newcastle: *Embleton, Phillips*.
- Newtown: *Owen*.
- Norfolk: *Beloe, Hudson, Manning*.
See "Castleacre," "Castle Rising," "Coulton," "Eccles," "Great Cressingham," "Lynn," "Necton," "Norwich," "Shelton," "Terrington."
- Norse remains: *Acland*.
- Northamptonshire: *Irvine*.
- North Perrot: *Batten*.
- Northumberland: *Hardy, Hodgson, Northumberland, Percy*. See "Amble," "Berwick," "Chirburn," "Hauxley," "Morpeth," "New castle," "Temple Thornton," "Walltown."
- Norway: *Low*.
- Norwich: *Bensley, Hudson*.
- Notarial marks: *Freshfield*.
- Numismatics: *Barker, Bramble, Cramond, Ellis, Hudd, Martin, Shaw, Weber*.
- Asiatic: *Codrington, Lowsley*.
- English: *Lawrence, Montagu, Oman, Packe*.
- Greek: *Hill, Imhoof-Blumer, Ridgeway, Six, Wroth*.
- Irish: *Frazer*.
- Mints: *Bramble, Evans*.
- Roman: *Bagnall-Oakeley, Grueber, Haverfield, Montague, Pritchard*.
- Nursling: *Greenfield*.
- Oban: *Anderson, Turner*.
- Okehampton: *Worth*.
- Oldham: *Andrew*.
- Otham: *Cave-Browne*.
- Oxfordshire: *Evans, Read*. See "Lynham," "Shirburn."
- Oyster-shell lamps: *Thomas*.
- Papingo: *Ker*.
- Pembrokeshire: *Owen*.
- Place-names: *Atkinson, Collingwood, Coulton, Owen*.
- Plague (the): *Axon*.
- Pocklington: *Leadman*.

- Pontefract : *Holmes.*
 Pottery : *Michell-Whitley.*
 Prehistoric antiquities : *Anderson, Barron, Bogle, Buick, Coffey, Coles, Dawson, Ferguson, Frazer, Gowland, Haggart, Hardy, Hudd, Kinghorn, Knowles, Lasham, Lewis, Newton, Rendall, Robertson, Rotherham, Shore, Williams.*
- Registers : *Coleman, Grave, Harper, Lumb, Sykes.*
 Renfrewshire : *Mackinlay.*
 Ringmer : *Martin.*
 Roads : *Beloe, Deans, Hooppell, MacDonald, Marsh, Russell, Tatham.*
 Roman antiquities : *Arnold, Bagnall-Oakeley, Bates, Blair, Brock, Calverley, Cox, Ellis, Ferguson, Fox, Fryer, Goddard, Hall, Haverfield, Hooppell, Jacob, Laidlaw, MacDonald, Marsh, Page, Sheraton, Williams.* See "Inscriptions," "Literary antiquities." "Numismatics."
- Rome : *Lanciani, Russell-Forbes.*
 Roscam : *Wakeman.*
 Rose (the) : *André.*
 Roseisle : *Morrison.*
 Ross : *Bagnall-Oakeley.*
 Roxburghshire : *Deans.*
 Rutherglen : *Eyre.*
 Rye : *Inderwick.*
- St. Albans : *Page.*
 St. Denys : *Skelton.*
 St. Fillan : *Mackinlay.*
 St. Lucia : *Mackinlay.*
 St. Ninian : *Dowden.*
 Salford : *Mackimson.*
 Salisbury : *Harding.*
 Saxby : *Cox.*
 Saxon period : *Beddoe, Cox, Goddard, Housman, Read.* See "Literary antiquities."
 Scarborough : *Mortimer.*
 Scotland : *Acland, Bogle, Brydall, Christison, Craigie, Cramond, MacDonald.* See "Abernethy," "Annandale," "Ardoch," "Bothwell," "Cappuck," "Dunvegan," "Glasgow," "Glenshee," "Kirkcudbright," "Lewis," "Oban," "Renfrewshire," "Roseisle," "Roxburghshire," "Rutherglen," "Shetland," "Taymouth," "Tillicoultry," "Traquair."
- Seals : *Batten, Eyre, Hope, Figors, Ware, Warren, Wyon.*
 Segontium : *Sheraton.*
 Selattyn : *Bulkeley-Owen.*
 Shamrock (the) : *Bardan.*
 Shawell : *Bates.*
 Shelton : *Armstrong.*
 Shetland : *Barron, Kinghorn.*
 Shirburn : *Money.*
 Shrawardine : *Auden.*
 Shrewsbury : *Cunningham.*
 Shropshire : *F., Stephenson.* See "Berrington," "High Ercall," "Ludlow," "Selattyn," "Shrawardine," "Shrewsbury," "Whitchurch."
 Silchester : *Fox, Grueber, Haverfield.*
 Slavery : *Thompson.*
 Sledmere : *Mortimer.*
Slieve-na-Caillighe : *Rotherham.*
 Somersetshire : See "Hinton Charterhouse," "Mendip," "North Perrot," "Tickenham," "Wraxall."
 South Mimms : *Davis.*
 South Shields : *Blair.*
 Southampton : *Grace.*
 Sports : *Knighton.*
 Staffordshire : See "Lichfield."
 Stocks : *Nicholson.*
 Stoke Charity : *Greenfield.*
 Stone circles : *Coles, Evans.*
 Sudbury : *Simpson.*
 Sudeley Castle : *Brock.*
 Suffolk : *Betham, Hamp, Hopper, Jones, Manning, Powell.* See "Brettenham," "Mildenhall," "Sudbury," "Waldingfield."
 Surrey : *Ashcombe, Bar, Cooper, Crisp, Howard, Lasham, Malden.*
 Sussex : *André, Attree, Crake, Dunkin, Prince, Read.* See "Bexhill," "Eastbourne," "Hastings," "Ringmer," "Rye," "Towncreep."
 Swallowfield : *Russell.*
 Swedish antiquities : *Curle, Simpson.*
- Tara : *McDonald.*
 Tasmania : *Tylor.*
 Taymouth : *Mackenzie.*
 Temple Thornton : *Hodgson.*
 Templepatrick : *Latimer.*
 Terra del Fuego : *Hodgson.*
 Terrington : *Secombe.*
 Tickenham : *Pritchard.*
 Tillicoultry : *Robertson.*
 Torbay : *Karkeek.*
 Towers (round) : *Wakeman.*
 Towncreep : *Napper, Tatham.*



8/7/98





3 9015 05057 7520



In Memory of
STEPHEN SPAULDING
1907 - 1985
CLASS of 1927
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

WPA-APR 1987